



Document Identifier: DSP0268

Date: 2023-11-30

Version: 2023.3

Redfish Data Model Specification

Supersedes: 2023.2

Document Class: Normative

Document Status: Published

Document Language: en-US

Copyright Notice

Copyright © 2019-2023 DMTF. All rights reserved.

DMTF is a not-for-profit association of industry members dedicated to promoting enterprise and systems management and interoperability. Members and non-members may reproduce DMTF specifications and documents, provided that correct attribution is given. As DMTF specifications may be revised from time to time, the particular version and release date should always be noted.

Implementation of certain elements of this standard or proposed standard may be subject to third party patent rights, including provisional patent rights (herein "patent rights"). DMTF makes no representations to users of the standard as to the existence of such rights, and is not responsible to recognize, disclose, or identify any or all such third party patent right, owners or claimants, nor for any incomplete or inaccurate identification or disclosure of such rights, owners or claimants. DMTF shall have no liability to any party, in any manner or circumstance, under any legal theory whatsoever, for failure to recognize, disclose, or identify any such third party patent rights, or for such party's reliance on the standard or incorporation thereof in its product, protocols or testing procedures. DMTF shall have no liability to any party implementing such standard, whether such implementation is foreseeable or not, nor to any patent owner or claimant, and shall have no liability or responsibility for costs or losses incurred if a standard is withdrawn or modified after publication, and shall be indemnified and held harmless by any party implementing the standard from any and all claims of infringement by a patent owner for such implementations.

For information about patents held by third-parties which have notified DMTF that, in their opinion, such patent may relate to or impact implementations of DMTF standards, visit <http://www.dmtf.org/about/policies/disclosures.php>.

This document's normative language is English. Translation into other languages is permitted.

CONTENTS

1 Overview	8
1.1 Who should read this document?	8
1.2 How can I provide feedback?	8
1.3 Where can I find more information?	8
1.4 Related documents	9
2 Using this guide	11
2.1 URI listings	12
3 Common properties	13
3.1 Properties that all Redfish schemas define	13
3.2 Frequently used properties	14
3.3 Payload annotations	14
4 Common objects	18
4.1 Actions	18
4.2 Capacity	18
4.3 Condition	21
4.4 Identifier	23
4.5 IOStatistics	25
4.6 IPv4Address	26
4.7 IPv6Address	27
4.8 IPv6GatewayStaticAddress	29
4.9 IPv6StaticAddress	30
4.10 Location	30
4.11 Message	42
4.12 Redundancy	44
4.13 RedundantGroup	46
4.14 ReplicaInfo	48
4.15 ResolutionStep	66
4.16 Schedule	68
4.17 Status	71
5 Resource collections	77
5.1 Collection capabilities annotation (#CollectionCapabilities)	78
5.2 Resource collection URIs in Redfish v1.6 and later	81
6 Reference guide	103
6.1 AccelerationFunction 1.0.4	103
6.2 AccountService 1.15.0	106
6.3 ActionInfo 1.4.1	136
6.4 AddressPool 1.2.4	140
6.5 Aggregate 1.0.2	181
6.6 AggregationService 1.0.2	188
6.7 AggregationSource 1.4.0	195
6.8 AllowDeny 1.0.2	207

6.9 Application 1.0.0	211
6.10 Assembly 1.5.0	216
6.11 AttributeRegistry 1.3.8	225
6.12 Battery 1.2.2	240
6.13 BatteryMetrics 1.0.3	250
6.14 Bios 1.2.2	257
6.15 BootOption 1.0.5	261
6.16 Cable 1.2.2	265
6.17 Certificate 1.8.1	274
6.18 CertificateLocations 1.0.3	294
6.19 CertificateService 1.0.4	296
6.20 Chassis 1.25.0	304
6.21 Circuit 1.7.1	332
6.22 ComponentIntegrity 1.2.2	366
6.23 CompositionReservation 1.0.1	388
6.24 CompositionService 1.2.2	393
6.25 ComputerSystem 1.22.0	405
6.26 Connection 1.3.1	461
6.27 ConnectionMethod 1.1.0	471
6.28 Container 1.0.0	474
6.29 ContainerImage 1.0.0	480
6.30 Control 1.5.0	483
6.31 CoolantConnector 1.0.1	494
6.32 CoolingLoop 1.0.2	501
6.33 CoolingUnit 1.1.1	508
6.34 CXLLogicalDevice 1.1.1	515
6.35 Drive 1.18.0	521
6.36 DriveMetrics 1.2.0	554
6.37 Endpoint 1.8.1	557
6.38 EndpointGroup 1.3.3	577
6.39 EnvironmentMetrics 1.3.1	582
6.40 EthernetInterface 1.12.0	595
6.41 Event 1.10.0	612
6.42 EventDestination 1.14.0	621
6.43 EventService 1.10.1	641
6.44 ExternalAccountProvider 1.7.1	655
6.45 Fabric 1.3.1	666
6.46 FabricAdapter 1.5.2	673
6.47 Facility 1.4.1	690
6.48 Fan 1.5.1	696
6.49 Filter 1.0.1	704
6.50 GraphicsController 1.0.1	710
6.51 Heater 1.0.1	714

6.52 HeaterMetrics 1.0.1	720
6.53 HostInterface 1.3.1	727
6.54 Job 1.2.3	734
6.55 JobService 1.0.5	741
6.56 JsonSchemaFile 1.1.4	744
6.57 Key 1.4.0	746
6.58 KeyPolicy 1.0.0	751
6.59 KeyService 1.0.0	758
6.60 LeakDetection 1.0.0	759
6.61 LeakDetector 1.0.1	766
6.62 License 1.1.2	772
6.63 LicenseService 1.1.1	778
6.64 LogEntry 1.16.0	783
6.65 LogService 1.6.0	801
6.66 Manager 1.19.0	813
6.67 ManagerAccount 1.12.0	836
6.68 ManagerDiagnosticData 1.2.2	848
6.69 ManagerNetworkProtocol 1.10.0	855
6.70 MediaController 1.3.1 (deprecated)	872
6.71 Memory 1.19.0	878
6.72 MemoryChunks 1.6.1	916
6.73 MemoryDomain 1.5.0	922
6.74 MemoryMetrics 1.7.2	926
6.75 MemoryRegion 1.0.1	936
6.76 MessageRegistry 1.6.2	941
6.77 MessageRegistryFile 1.1.4	948
6.78 MetricDefinition 1.3.3	950
6.79 MetricReport 1.5.0	961
6.80 MetricReportDefinition 1.4.5	964
6.81 NetworkAdapter 1.10.0	975
6.82 NetworkAdapterMetrics 1.0.1	988
6.83 NetworkDeviceFunction 1.9.1	991
6.84 NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics 1.1.2	1014
6.85 NetworkInterface 1.2.1	1019
6.86 NetworkPort 1.4.2 (deprecated)	1022
6.87 OperatingConfig 1.0.3	1031
6.88 OperatingSystem 1.0.1	1035
6.89 OutboundConnection 1.0.1	1043
6.90 Outlet 1.4.2	1049
6.91 OutletGroup 1.1.2	1074
6.92 PCIeDevice 1.13.0	1083
6.93 PCIeFunction 1.5.1	1098
6.94 PCIeSlots 1.6.0 (deprecated)	1105

6.95 Port 1.11.0	1110
6.96 PortMetrics 1.5.1	1156
6.97 Power 1.7.2 (deprecated)	1172
6.98 PowerDistribution 1.3.3	1194
6.99 PowerDistributionMetrics 1.3.1	1206
6.100 PowerDomain 1.2.1	1211
6.101 PowerEquipment 1.2.1	1215
6.102 PowerSubsystem 1.1.1	1218
6.103 PowerSupply 1.5.3	1220
6.104 PowerSupplyMetrics 1.1.1	1248
6.105 PrivilegeRegistry 1.1.4	1263
6.106 Processor 1.19.0	1276
6.107 ProcessorMetrics 1.6.3	1315
6.108 Pump 1.0.1	1329
6.109 RegisteredClient 1.1.1	1336
6.110 Reservoir 1.0.1	1339
6.111 ResourceBlock 1.4.2	1346
6.112 Role 1.3.1	1355
6.113 RouteEntry 1.0.1	1358
6.114 RouteSetEntry 1.0.1	1361
6.115 SecureBoot 1.1.1	1362
6.116 SecureBootDatabase 1.0.2	1366
6.117 SecurityPolicy 1.0.1	1369
6.118 Sensor 1.8.1	1384
6.119 SerialInterface 1.2.0	1409
6.120 ServiceConditions 1.0.0	1415
6.121 ServiceRoot 1.16.1	1417
6.122 Session 1.7.1	1429
6.123 SessionService 1.1.8	1433
6.124 Signature 1.0.2	1435
6.125 SimpleStorage 1.3.1	1437
6.126 SoftwareInventory 1.10.1	1440
6.127 Storage 1.15.1	1448
6.128 StorageController 1.7.2	1478
6.129 StorageControllerMetrics 1.0.2	1517
6.130 Switch 1.9.2	1526
6.131 SwitchMetrics 1.0.1	1545
6.132 Task 1.7.3	1549
6.133 TaskService 1.2.0	1556
6.134 TelemetryService 1.3.3	1558
6.135 Thermal 1.7.2 (deprecated)	1565
6.136 ThermalEquipment 1.1.1	1585
6.137 ThermalMetrics 1.3.1	1587

6.138 ThermalSubsystem 1.3.1	1599
6.139 Triggers 1.3.2	1602
6.140 TrustedComponent 1.3.0	1611
6.141 UpdateService 1.13.0	1617
6.142 USBController 1.0.0	1636
6.143 VCATEntry 1.0.2	1638
6.144 VirtualMedia 1.6.3	1641
6.145 VlanNetworkInterface 1.3.0 (deprecated)	1649
6.146 Volume 1.10.0	1651
6.147 Zone 1.6.2	1691
7 Redfish documentation generator	1699
8 ANNEX A (informative) Change log	1700

1 Overview

The Redfish standard comprises a set of specifications maintained by the Redfish Forum, a working group within DMTF. The standard defines a protocol that uses RESTful interfaces to provide access to data and operations associated with the management of systems and networks. One of the strengths of the Redfish protocol is that it works with a wide range of servers: from stand-alone servers to rack-mount and bladed environments to large-scale data centers and cloud environments.

The Redfish standard addresses several key issues for infrastructures that require scalability. Large infrastructures often consist of many simple servers of different makes and types. This hyper-scale usage model requires a new approach to systems management. The Redfish protocol addresses these needs by providing a standard protocol based on out-of-band systems management.

With these goals in mind, the Redfish protocol was designed as an open-industry standard to meet scalability requirements in multi-vendor deployments. It easily integrates with commonly used tools, using RESTful interfaces to perform operations and using JSON for data payloads.

1.1 Who should read this document?

This document is for Redfish service developers or application software developers that interface with a Redfish service. This document includes the informative and normative descriptions copied from the description and long description annotations in the *Redfish Schema Bundle* (DSP8010), and adds supplemental normative text to further explain the usage of particular properties or resources.

If mistakes or discrepancies arise in this document, the *Redfish Schema Bundle* (DSP8010) is the primary normative document.

1.2 How can I provide feedback?

Feedback on all Redfish specifications and documents is encouraged. Feedback can be directed to DMTF and the Redfish Forum by the following means:

- **Redfish User Forum:** <https://redfishforum.com> - User forum monitored by DMTF Redfish Forum personnel to answer questions about any Redfish-related topics.
- **DMTF Feedback Portal:** <https://www.dmtf.org/standards/feedback> - Formal submission portal for enhancements or proposals to DMTF and the Redfish Forum.

1.3 Where can I find more information?

The following web sites provide more information about the Redfish standard:

- **Redfish Developer Hub**

Resources for developers who use Redfish to build applications. Contains an interactive schema explorer, hosted schema, and other links.

- **Redfish Specification Forum**

DMTF Redfish-monitored user forum. Answers questions about Redfish-related topics.

- **DMTF GitHub repositories**

Open source tools and libraries for working with Redfish.

- **Redfish standards**

Schemas, specifications, mockups, white papers, FAQ, educational material, and more.

- **DMTF Redfish Forum**

Working group that maintains the Redfish standard. Site lists member companies, future work and schedules, charter, and information about joining.

1.4 Related documents

The following documents are part of the Redfish development effort. They can be accessed or downloaded from DMTF's Redfish Standards web site: <https://www.dmtf.org/standards/redfish>

- [DSP0218](#) - Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) for Redfish Device Enablement Specification - Binary-encoded JSON (BEJ) and dictionary-based mapping of Redfish schemas and properties into PLDM messages.
- [DSP0266](#) - Redfish Specification - Main Redfish Specification.
- [DSP0268](#) - Redfish Data Model Specification - Normative descriptions and additional text for every schema defined in DSP8010 and example payloads for every resource.
- [DSP0270](#) - Redfish Host Interface Specification - "In-band" or "OS-based" Redfish host interface.
- [DSP0272](#) - Redfish Interoperability Profiles Specification - Structure and JSON document that is used to define and publish an interoperability profile that checks an implementation's conformance to a defined minimum set of functionality.
- [DSP0243](#) - Redfish Mockups Bundle - Set of mockups that can be used as sample output from `GET` responses from a Redfish service. Informative in nature, it was used to develop the schema. A person can set up an NGINX or similar server and configure it to output JSON format and then use this directory for demonstration purposes.
- [DSP0244](#) - Redfish White Paper - Non-normative document helping those new to Redfish

understand how to interact with the Redfish service and understand common functions and tasks.

- [DSP2046](#) - Redfish Resource and Schema Guide - Informative documentation regarding common Redfish resource properties and a listing of properties that can be found in each of the Redfish resources.
- [DSP2053](#) - Redfish Property Guide - Informative documentation providing an index to individual property definitions across all Redfish schema.
- [DSP2065](#) - Redfish Message Registry Guide - Informative documentation providing details regarding the messages defined in Redfish standard message registries.
- [DSP8010](#) - Redfish Schema - Redfish schema definitions. These files are normative in nature and are normatively referenced by the *Redfish Specification*. The three schema formats are CSDL (OData Common Schema Definition Language format, which is in XML), JSON Schema, and OpenAPI schema. These schema definitions should be functionally equivalent, thus specifying the schema in three different languages.
- [DSP8011](#) - Redfish Standard Registries - Redfish registry definitions. This bundle of Redfish registries includes message registries used for Redfish-defined messages including events and privilege maps.
- [DSP8013](#) - Redfish Interoperability Profiles Bundle - Bundle of published Redfish interoperability profile documents and supporting schema and sample documents used for creating profiles.

2 Using this guide

Every Redfish response consists of a JSON payload containing properties that are strictly defined by a schema for that resource. The schema that defines a resource can be determined from the value of the `@odata.type` property returned in every Redfish response. This guide details the definitions for every Redfish standard schema.

Each schema section contains:

- The name, current version, and description of the schema.
- The release history of the schema. Lists each minor schema version and the DSP8010 release bundle that included it.
- List of the possible URIs where schema-defined resources can appear in a Redfish service following specification version v1.6 or later. See [URI listings](#).
- Table that defines each property. Shows additional details for those properties when needed.
- List of available actions defined for the schema.
- Example JSON payload for a resource using the schema.

The property-level details include:

Column	Purpose
Property name	<p>The case-sensitive name of the JSON property as it appears in the JSON payload.</p> <p>Lists the schema version in parentheses when properties were added to or deprecated in the schema after the initial v1.0.0 release.</p>
Type	<p>The JSON data types for the property, which can include boolean, number, string, or object.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The <code>string (enum)</code> tag identifies enumerated strings.• String types with a <code>(URI)</code> tag will contain a URI.• Number types may specify the units, which are usually included as part of the property name.• Number types specifying "%" units or including "Percent" in the property name will have values typically in the range of 0 - 100• Boolean types will have a value of <code>true</code> or <code>false</code>.

Column	Purpose
Attributes	Designates whether: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The property is read-only or read-write, if supported by the implementation.• The property is required to be returned in the resource payload or is required when creating a resource of that type.• The service might return a <code>null</code> value if the property value is temporarily unavailable.
Description	The description of the property, as copied directly from the schema's definition of the property.

2.1 URI listings

The *Redfish Specification v1.6.0* added mandatory support for the *OpenAPI Specification v3.0*. As part of this support, the URIs for every Redfish resource are defined to appear at known, fixed locations. Resource collections also appear at fixed locations, with the members of each collection appearing at URIs constructed by using a fixed path structure, with appropriate path segments equal to the value of `Id` properties of members along the path.

Support for v1.6.0 and OpenAPI can be determined by comparing the value of the `RedfishVersion` property in the service root (`/redfish/v1/`). Services that report a `1.6.0` or higher value, such as `1.6.1` or `1.7.0` , adhere to the URI definitions.

The URI listings do not apply to Redfish services that support specification versions earlier than v1.6.0. For those services, clients must use the hypermedia features of the API to discover hyperlinks from the service root to each resource. While services typically match the URIs listed in this document for many of their resources, this match is not guaranteed and results in errors.

3 Common properties

3.1 Properties that all Redfish schemas define

The following properties are defined for inclusion in every Redfish schema and therefore may be encountered in any response payload. They are documented here in this guide to avoid repetition in the [Reference guide](#) property tables.

Note: Several of these properties are payload annotations but appear here because they are required for all Redfish resources.

3.1.1 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.context	string (URI)	read-only	The value of this property shall be the context URL that describes the resource according to OData-Protocol and shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
@odata.etag	string	read-only	The value of this property shall be a string that is defined by the ETag HTTP header definition in RFC7232.
@odata.id	string (URI)	read-only required	The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
@odata.type	string	read-only required	The value of this property shall be a URI fragment that specifies the type of the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
Description	string	read-only	This property shall contain the description of this resource. The value shall conform with the 'Description' clause of the Redfish Specification.
Id	string	read-only required	This property shall contain the identifier for this resource. The value shall conform with the 'Id' clause of the Redfish Specification.
Name	string	read-only required	This property shall contain the name of this resource or array member. The value shall conform with the 'Name' clause of the Redfish Specification.
Oem {}	object		The manufacturer- or provider-specific extension moniker that divides the <code>oem</code> object into sections.

3.2 Frequently used properties

In addition, the following properties are frequently defined in Redfish schemas. Their definition and usage is the same throughout the Redfish data model.

3.2.1 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Actions {}	object		The Redfish actions available for this Resource.
Links {}	object		The links associated with the Resource, as defined by that Resource's schema definition. All associated reference properties defined for a Resource are nested under the Links property. Find all directly referenced, or subordinate, Resource properties from the root of the Resource.
RelatedItem [{	array		An array of links. Each link points to a Resource or part of a Resource as defined by that Resource's schema. This representation is not intended to be a strong linking methodology like other references. Instead, it shows a relationship between elements or subelements in disparate parts of the service. For example, fans might be in one area of the system and processors in another. The relationship between the two might not be obvious. This property can show that one is related to the other. In this example, it might indicate that a specific fan cools a specific processor.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			

3.3 Payload annotations

Payload annotations are a mechanism in which a service provides additional information about a given property or object. Redfish limits usage of these annotations to OData core terms, Redfish extensions, or Redfish messages.

3.3.1 Property-level annotations

A payload annotation for a single property takes the form of an additional property named `Property@Schema.Term`, where `Property` is the JSON property being annotated, `Schema` is the schema file where the definition for the annotation is found, and `Term` is the name of the annotation.

3.3.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@Message.ExtendedInfo { }	object		The additional information for a set of message structures for a property. These messages can be useful when a property is <code>null</code> due to an error condition and the service wants to convey why the property is <code>null</code> .
@odata.count	integer	<i>read-only</i>	The value of this property shall be an integer representing the number of items in a collection.
@Redfish.AllowableValues []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	The string values that a service accepts for a property or action parameter.

In the following example, the property `ResetType` is annotated with the `Redfish` schema-defined `AllowableValues` term. `Redfish` is an alias for `RedfishExtensions`. This term indicates to the client that the service supports the values `On` and `ForceOff` for `ResetType`.

```
{
  "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
    "On",
    "ForceOff"
  ]
}
```

3.3.3 Resource-level or object-level annotations

A payload annotation for an entire Resource or a JSON object takes the `@Schema.Term` form, where `Schema` is the schema file where the definition is found and `Term` is the name of the annotation. These payload annotations are used to provide further information about the object itself.

3.3.4 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@Redfish.ActionInfo	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The URI to an ActionInfo Resource, which describes the parameters that this Action instance supports.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@Redfish.CollectionCapabilities {}	object		This type shall describe any capabilities of a resource collection in terms of how a client can create resources within the resource collection. For property details, see CollectionCapabilities.
@Redfish.MaintenanceWindow {}	object		This type shall indicate that a resource has a maintenance window assignment for applying settings or operations. Other resources can link to this object to convey a common control surface for the configuration of the maintenance window. For property details, see MaintenanceWindow.
@Redfish.OperationApplyTime	string (enum)	read-write	The client's requested apply time to complete a create, delete, or action operation. <i>For the possible property values, see @Redfish.OperationApplyTime in Property details.</i>
@Redfish.OperationApplyTimeSupport {}	object		This type shall indicate that a client can request a specific apply time of a create, delete, or action operation of a resource. For property details, see OperationApplyTimeSupport.
@Redfish.Settings {}	object		This type shall describe any settings of a resource. For property details, see Settings.
@Redfish.SettingsApplyTime {}	object		This type shall be specified by client to indicate the preferred time to apply the configuration settings. For property details, see PreferredApplyTime.

3.3.5 Property details

3.3.5.1 @Redfish.OperationApplyTime

The client's requested apply time to complete a create, delete, or action operation.

string	Description
AtMaintenanceWindowStart	This value shall indicate the requested create, delete, or action operation is applied during the maintenance window that the MaintenanceWindowStartTime and MaintenanceWindowDurationInSeconds properties specify. A service can complete resets during this maintenance window.
Immediate	This value shall indicate the requested create, delete, or action operation is applied immediately. This value may result in an immediate host reset, manager reset, or other side effects.

string	Description
InMaintenanceWindowOnReset	This value shall indicate the requested create, delete, or action operation is applied during the maintenance window that the MaintenanceWindowStartTime and MaintenanceWindowDurationInSeconds properties specify, and if a reset occurs within the maintenance window.
OnReset	This value shall indicate the requested create, delete, or action operation is applied when the system or service is reset.
OnStartUpdateRequest	This value shall indicate the requested create, delete, or action operation is applied when the StartUpdate action of the update service is invoked.

This example annotates the object with the `Redfish` schema-defined action info term. `Redfish` is an alias for `RedfishExtensions`. This term indicates that the client can find more information about the `#ComputerSystem.Reset` action at the `/redfish/v1/Systems/1/ResetActionInfo` URI:

```
{
  "#ComputerSystem.Reset": {
    "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Actions/ComputerSystem.Reset",
    "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/ResetActionInfo"
  }
}
```

4 Common objects

Redfish schemas frequently define the following JSON objects. Like the individual common properties listed above, these objects share a common definition that is shown here to avoid repetition in the [Reference guide](#) property tables.

4.1 Actions

The `Actions` object contains the available actions for a resource.

4.1.1 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
#<code>{action name}</code> {	object		A single Redfish action.
@Redfish.ActionInfo	string	<i>read-only</i>	The URI for an ActionInfo Resource that describes this action.
target	string	<i>read-only</i>	The target URI for the POST operation to invoke the action.
}			

4.2 Capacity

4.2.1 Description

This is the schema definition for the Capacity of a device. It represents the properties for capacity for any data store.

- This composition may be used to represent storage capacity. The sum of the values in Data, Metadata, and Snapshot shall be equal to the total capacity for the data store.

4.2.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Data {	object		The capacity information relating to the user data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be capacity information relating to provisioned user data.
AllocatedBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of bytes currently allocated by the storage system in this data store for this data type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be the number of bytes currently allocated by the storage system in this data store for this data type.
ConsumedBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of bytes consumed in this data store for this data type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be the number of logical bytes currently consumed in this data store for this data type.
GuaranteedBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of bytes the storage system guarantees can be allocated in this data store for this data type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be the number of bytes the storage system guarantees can be allocated in this data store for this data type.
ProvisionedBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The maximum number of bytes that can be allocated in this data store for this data type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be the maximum number of bytes that can be allocated in this data store for this data type.
}			
IsThinProvisioned	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Marks that the capacity is not necessarily fully allocated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the value is false, the capacity shall be fully allocated. The default value shall be false.
Metadata {	object		The capacity information relating to metadata. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be capacity information relating to provisioned system (non-user accessible) data.
AllocatedBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of bytes currently allocated by the storage system in this data store for this data type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be the number of bytes currently allocated by the storage system in this data store for this data type.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ConsumedBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of bytes consumed in this data store for this data type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be the number of logical bytes currently consumed in this data store for this data type.
GuaranteedBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of bytes the storage system guarantees can be allocated in this data store for this data type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be the number of bytes the storage system guarantees can be allocated in this data store for this data type.
ProvisionedBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The maximum number of bytes that can be allocated in this data store for this data type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be the maximum number of bytes that can be allocated in this data store for this data type.
}			
Snapshot {	object		The capacity information relating to snapshot or backup data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be capacity information relating to provisioned snapshot or backup data.
AllocatedBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of bytes currently allocated by the storage system in this data store for this data type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be the number of bytes currently allocated by the storage system in this data store for this data type.
ConsumedBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of bytes consumed in this data store for this data type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be the number of logical bytes currently consumed in this data store for this data type.
GuaranteedBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of bytes the storage system guarantees can be allocated in this data store for this data type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be the number of bytes the storage system guarantees can be allocated in this data store for this data type.
ProvisionedBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The maximum number of bytes that can be allocated in this data store for this data type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be the maximum number of bytes that can be allocated in this data store for this data type.
}			

4.3 Condition

4.3.1 Description

A condition that requires attention.

- This type shall contain the description and details of a condition that exists within this resource or a related resource that requires attention.

4.3.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LogEntry {	object		<p>The link to the log entry created for this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource of type LogEntry that represents the log entry created for this condition. <p>See the <i>LogEntry</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a LogEntry resource. See the Links section and the <i>LogEntry</i> schema for details.
}			
Message	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The human-readable message for this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a human-readable message describing this condition.
MessageArgs []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An array of message arguments that are substituted for the arguments in the message when looked up in the message registry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain an array of message arguments that are substituted for the arguments in the message when looked up in the message registry. It has the same semantics as the MessageArgs property in the Redfish MessageRegistry schema.
MessageId	string	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The identifier for the message.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a MessageId, as defined in the 'MessageId format' clause of the Redfish Specification.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OriginOfCondition {	object		A link to the resource or object that originated the condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the resource or object that originated the condition. This property shall not be present if the condition was caused by this resource.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
Resolution (v1.14+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	Suggestions on how to resolve the condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the resolution of the condition. Services should replace the resolution defined in the message registry with a more specific resolution.
ResolutionSteps (v1.18+) [{ }]	array (object)		This type describes a recommended step of the service-defined resolution. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The list of recommended steps to resolve the condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of recommended steps to resolve the condition. A client can stop executing the resolution steps once the condition is removed from the resource. <p>For property details, see ResolutionStep.</p>
Severity	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	The severity of the condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the severity of the condition. Services can replace the value defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Severity in Property details.</i></p>
Timestamp	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	The time the condition occurred. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the time the condition occurred.

4.3.3 Property details

4.3.3.1 Severity

The severity of the condition.

- This property shall contain the severity of the condition. Services can replace the value defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

4.4 Identifier

4.4.1 Description

Any additional identifiers for a resource.

- This type shall contain any additional identifiers for a resource.

4.4.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DurableName (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The world-wide, persistent name of the resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the world-wide unique identifier for the resource. The string shall be in the Identifier.DurableNameFormat property value format.
DurableNameFormat (v1.1+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The format of the durable name property. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall represent the format of the DurableName property. <i>For the possible property values, see DurableNameFormat in Property details.</i>

4.4.3 Property details

4.4.3.1 DurableNameFormat

The format of the durable name property.

- This property shall represent the format of the DurableName property.

string	Description
EUI	<p>The IEEE-defined 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier (EUI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This durable name shall contain the hexadecimal representation of the IEEE-defined 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier (EUI), as defined in the IEEE's Guidelines for 64-bit Global Identifier (EUI-64) Specification. The DurableName property shall follow the regular expression pattern <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){7}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code>, where the most significant octet is first.
FC_WWN	<p>The Fibre Channel (FC) World Wide Name (WWN).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This durable name shall contain a hexadecimal representation of the World-Wide Name (WWN) format, as defined in the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification. The DurableName property shall follow the regular expression pattern <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){7}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code>, where the most significant octet is first.
GCXLID (v1.15+)	<p>The globally unique CXL logical device identifier (GCXLID).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This durable name shall be in the globally unique CXL logical device identifier (GCXLID). The DurableName property shall follow the regular expression pattern <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}-){7}[0-9A-Fa-f]{2}:([0-9A-Fa-f]{4})\$</code>, where the first eight hyphen-delimited octets contain the PCIe serial number, where the most significant octet is first, and the remaining 16-bit field contains the CXL Logical Device Identifier, with the most significant byte first.
iQN	<p>The iSCSI Qualified Name (iQN).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This durable name shall be in the iSCSI Qualified Name (iQN) format, as defined in RFC3720 and RFC3721.
MACAddress (v1.14+)	<p>The media access control address (MAC address).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This durable name shall be a media access control address (MAC address), which is a unique identifier assigned to a network interface controller (NIC) for use as a network address. This value should not be used if a more specific type of identifier is available. The DurableName property shall follow the regular expression pattern <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){5}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code>, where the most significant octet is first.
NAA	<p>The Name Address Authority (NAA) format.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This durable name shall contain a hexadecimal representation of the Name Address Authority structure, as defined in the T11 Fibre Channel - Framing and Signaling - 3 (FC-FS-3) specification. The DurableName property shall follow the regular expression pattern <code>^(([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}){8}){1,2}\$</code>, where the most significant octet is first.

string	Description
NGUID (v1.10+)	<p>The Namespace Globally Unique Identifier (NGUID).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This durable name shall be in the Namespace Globally Unique Identifier (NGUID), as defined in the NVN Express Specification. The DurableName property shall follow the regular expression pattern <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}){16}\$</code>, where the most significant octet is first.
NQN (v1.6+)	<p>The NVMe Qualified Name (NQN).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This durable name shall be in the NVMe Qualified Name (NQN) format, as defined in the NVN Express over Fabric Specification.
NSID (v1.6+, deprecated v1.12)	<p>The NVM Namespace Identifier (NSID).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This durable name shall be in the NVM Namespace Identifier (NSID) format, as defined in the NVN Express Specification. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.12 and later. This value has been deprecated due to its non-uniqueness and NGUID should be used.</i></p>
UUID	<p>The Universally Unique Identifier (UUID).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This durable name shall contain the hexadecimal representation of the UUID, as defined by RFC4122. The DurableName property shall follow the regular expression pattern <code>'([0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12})'</code>.

4.5 IOStatistics

4.5.1 Description

The properties of this type represent IO statistics.

- The properties of this type shall be used to represent the IO statistics of the requested object.

4.5.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to another IOStatistics resource.

4.6 IPv4Address

4.6.1 Description

This type describes an IPv4 address.

- This type shall describe an IPv4 address assigned to an interface.

4.6.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Address	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The IPv4 address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an IPv4 address assigned to this interface. If DHCPv4 is enabled on the interface, this property becomes read-only. <p>Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code></p>
AddressOrigin	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>This indicates how the address was determined.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IP address origin for this network interface. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AddressOrigin in Property details.</i></p>
Gateway	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The IPv4 gateway for this address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv4 default gateway address for this interface. If DHCPv4 is enabled on the interface and is configured to set the IPv4 default gateway address, this property becomes read-only. If multiple IPv4 addresses are present on the same interface, only a single default gateway is allowed. Any additional IPv4 addresses shall not have a default gateway specified. <p>Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code></p>
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
SubnetMask	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The IPv4 subnet mask.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv4 subnet mask for this address. If DHCPv4 is enabled on the interface, this property becomes read-only. <p>Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code></p>

4.6.3 Property details

4.6.3.1 AddressOrigin

This indicates how the address was determined.

- This property shall contain the IP address origin for this network interface.

string	Description
BOOTP	A BOOTP service-provided address.
DHCP	A DHCPv4 service-provided address.
IPv4LinkLocal	The address is valid for only this network segment, or link.
Static	A user-configured static address.

4.7 IPv6Address

4.7.1 Description

This type describes an IPv6 address.

- This type shall describe an IPv6 address assigned to an interface.

4.7.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Address	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The IPv6 address. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property lists an IPv6 address that is currently assigned on this interface.
AddressOrigin	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	This indicates how the address was determined. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the IPv6 address origin for this interface. <i>For the possible property values, see AddressOrigin in Property details.</i>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AddressState	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The current RFC4862-defined state of this address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current RFC4862-defined state of this address. Preferred and Deprecated states follow the definitions in RFC4862, section 5.5.4. The Tentative state indicates that the address is undergoing Duplicate Address Detection (DAD), as defined in RFC4862, section 5.4. The Failed state indicates a static address that did not pass DAD. A static address in the Failed state is not in use on the network stack, and corrective action is required to remedy this condition. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AddressState in Property details.</i></p>
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PrefixLength	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The IPv6 address prefix Length.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv6 address prefix length for this interface.

4.7.3 Property details

4.7.3.1 AddressOrigin

This indicates how the address was determined.

- This property shall contain the IPv6 address origin for this interface.

string	Description
DHCPv6	A DHCPv6 service-provided address.
LinkLocal	The address is valid for only this network segment, or link.
SLAAC	A stateless autoconfiguration (SLAAC) service-provided address.
Static	A static user-configured address.

4.7.3.2 AddressState

The current RFC4862-defined state of this address.

- This property shall contain the current RFC4862-defined state of this address. Preferred and Deprecated states follow the definitions in RFC4862, section 5.5.4. The Tentative state indicates that the address is undergoing Duplicate Address Detection (DAD), as defined in RFC4862, section 5.4. The Failed state indicates a static address that did not pass DAD. A static address in the Failed

state is not in use on the network stack, and corrective action is required to remedy this condition.

string	Description
Deprecated	This address is currently within its valid lifetime but is now outside its RFC4862-defined preferred lifetime.
Failed	This address has failed Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) testing, as defined in RFC4862, section 5.4, and is not currently in use.
Preferred	This address is currently within both its RFC4862-defined valid and preferred lifetimes.
Tentative	This address is currently undergoing Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) testing, as defined in RFC4862, section 5.4.

4.8 IPv6GatewayStaticAddress

4.8.1 Description

This type represents a single IPv6 static address to be assigned on a network interface.

- This type shall represent a single IPv6 static address to be assigned on a network interface.

4.8.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Address (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-write required (null)</i>	A valid IPv6 address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property provides access to a static IPv6 address that is currently assigned on a network interface.
Oem (v1.1+) { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PrefixLength (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The IPv6 network prefix length, in bits, for this address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides the IPv6 network prefix length, in bits, for this address.

4.9 IPv6StaticAddress

4.9.1 Description

This type represents a single IPv6 static address to be assigned on a network interface.

- This type shall represent a single IPv6 static address to be assigned on a network interface.

4.9.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Address	string	<i>read-write required (null)</i>	A valid IPv6 address. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property provides access to a static IPv6 address that is currently assigned on a network interface.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PrefixLength	integer	<i>read-write required (null)</i>	The prefix length, in bits, of this IPv6 address. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the IPv6 network prefix length, in bits, for this address.

4.10 Location

4.10.1 Description

The location of a resource.

- This type shall describe the location of a resource.

4.10.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AltitudeMeters (v1.6+)	number (meters)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The altitude of the resource in meters. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the altitude of the resource, in meter units, defined as the elevation above sea level.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Contacts (v1.7+) [{	array		An array of contact information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of contact information for an individual or organization responsible for this resource.
ContactName (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Name of this contact. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of a person or organization to contact for information about this resource.
EmailAddress (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Email address for this contact. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the email address for a person or organization to contact for information about this resource.
PhoneNumber (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Phone number for this contact. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the phone number for a person or organization to contact for information about this resource.
}]			
Info (v1.1+, deprecated v1.5)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The location of the resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the location of the resource. <i>Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the PostalAddress, Placement, and PartLocation properties.</i>
InfoFormat (v1.1+, deprecated v1.5)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The format of the Info property. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the Info property format. <i>Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the PostalAddress, Placement, and PartLocation properties.</i>
Latitude (v1.6+)	number (deg)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The latitude of the resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the latitude of the resource specified in degree units using a decimal format and not minutes or seconds.
Longitude (v1.6+)	number (deg)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The longitude of the resource in degree units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the longitude of the resource specified in degree units using a decimal format and not minutes or seconds.
Oem (v1.1+) {	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
(pattern) {}	object		Property names follow regular expression pattern " [^] [A-Za-z0-9_]+ ^{\$} "
}			
PartLocation (v1.5+) {	object		<p>The part location for a resource within an enclosure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part location for a resource within an enclosure. This representation shall indicate the location of a part within a location specified by the Placement property.
LocationOrdinalValue (v1.5+)	integer	read-only (null)	<p>The number that represents the location of the part. For example, if LocationType is <code>Slot</code> and this unit is in slot 2, the LocationOrdinalValue is <code>2</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number that represents the location of the part based on the LocationType. LocationOrdinalValue shall be measured based on the Orientation value starting with <code>0</code>.
LocationType (v1.5+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The type of location of the part.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of location of the part. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LocationType in Property details.</i></p>
Orientation (v1.5+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The orientation for the ordering of the slot enumeration used by the LocationOrdinalValue property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the orientation for the ordering used by the LocationOrdinalValue property. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Orientation in Property details.</i></p>
Reference (v1.5+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The reference point for the part location. Provides guidance about the general location of the part.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the general location within the unit of the part. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Reference in Property details.</i></p>
ServiceLabel (v1.5+)	string	read-only (null)	<p>The label of the part location, such as a silk-screened name or a printed label.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the label assigned for service at the part location.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PartLocationContext (v1.16+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Human-readable string to enable differentiation between PartLocation values for parts in the same enclosure, which might include hierarchical information of containing PartLocation values for the part. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a human-readable string to enable differentiation between PartLocation values for parts in the same enclosure, which may include hierarchical information of containing PartLocation values for the part. The value of this property shall not include values of the PartLocation properties for the part itself. The purpose of this value, in conjunction with the PartLocation of the part itself, is to allow clients to determine the physical location of the part without tracing through the PartLocation of multiple resources.
PhysicalAddress (v1.17+) {	object		The physical address for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a physical address for a resource. This property should be present for resources that represent physical objects that can operate without requiring physical containment by another resource. For example, a server chassis might be contained by a rack, but it might also be deployed individually, while a drive is always contained by a chassis and therefore is described by the containing resource.
City (v1.17+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	City, township, or shi (JP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the city, township, or shi (JP) location for this resource.
Country (v1.17+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The country. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the country location for this resource.
ISOCountryCode (v1.17+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The ISO 3166-1 country code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ISO 3166-1-defined alpha-2 or alpha-3 country code. Pattern: <code>^([A-Z]{2} [A-Z]{3})\$</code>
ISOSubdivisionCode (v1.17+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	ISO 3166-2 subdivision code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ISO 3166-2-defined state, province, or territory subdivision code for this resource. Pattern: <code>^[A-Z0-9]{1,3}\$</code>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PostalCode (v1.17+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The postal code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property shall contain the postal code for this resource. The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the PC field.
StateOrProvince (v1.17+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	State or province. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state, province, or territory location within the country for this resource.
StreetAddress (v1.17+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The street-level address, including building, room, or other identifiers. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the street-level physical address of the resource, including identifiers such as apartment, room, or building to further locate the resource within a given street address.
}			
Placement (v1.3+) {	object		A place within the addressed location. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a place within the addressed location.
AdditionalInfo (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Area designation or other additional info. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain additional information, such as Tile, Column (Post), Wall, or other designation that describes a location that cannot be conveyed with other properties defined for the Placement object.
Rack (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The name of a rack location within a row. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the rack within a row.
RackOffset (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The vertical location of the item, in terms of RackOffsetUnits. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vertical location of the item in the rack. Rack offset units shall be measured from bottom to top, starting with 0.
RackOffsetUnits (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The type of rack units in use. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a RackUnit enumeration literal that indicates the type of rack units in use. <p><i>For the possible property values, see RackOffsetUnits in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Row (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The name of the row. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the row.
}			
PostalAddress (v1.3+, deprecated v1.17) {	object		The postal address of the addressed resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a postal address of the resource. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.17 and later. This object and its properties have been deprecated in favor of PhysicalAddress.</i></p>
AdditionalCode (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The additional code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the ADDCODE field.
AdditionalInfo (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The room designation or other additional information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the requirements of the LOC field as defined in RFC5139. Provides additional information.
Building (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The name of the building. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the BLD field. Names the building.
City (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	City, township, or shi (JP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the A3 field. Names a city, township, or shi (JP).
Community (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The postal community name. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the PCN field. A postal community name.
Country (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The country. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the Country field.
District (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	A county, parish, gun (JP), or district (IN). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the A2 field. Names a county, parish, gun (JP), or district (IN).

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Division (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	City division, borough, city district, ward, or chou (JP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the A4 field. Names a city division, borough, city district, ward, or chou (JP).
Floor (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The floor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the FLR field. Provides a floor designation.
GPSCoords (v1.3+, deprecated v1.6)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The GPS coordinates of the part. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the ADDCODE field. Shall contain the GPS coordinates of the location. If furnished, expressed in the <code>[-][nn]n.nnnnnn</code>, <code>[-][nn]n.nnnnn</code> format. For example, two comma-separated positive or negative numbers with six decimal places of precision. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.6 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the Longitude and Latitude properties.</i></p>
HouseNumber (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The numeric portion of house number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the HNO field. The numeric portion of the house number.
HouseNumberSuffix (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The house number suffix. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the HNS field. Provides a suffix to a house number, (F, B, or 1/2).
Landmark (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The landmark. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the LMK field. Identifies a landmark or vanity address.
LeadingStreetDirection (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	A leading street direction. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the requirements of the PRD field as defined in RFC5139. Names a leading street direction, (N, W, or SE).

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Location (v1.3+, deprecated v1.7)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The room designation or other additional information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the LOC field. Provides additional information. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the AdditionalInfo property.</i></p>
Name (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the NAM field. Names the occupant.
Neighborhood (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>Neighborhood or block.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the A5 field. Names a neighborhood or block.
PlaceType (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The description of the type of place that is addressed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the PLC field. Examples include office and residence.
POBox (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The post office box (PO box).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the POBOX field. A post office box (PO box).
PostalCode (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The postal code or zip code.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the PC field. A postal code (or zip code).
Road (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The primary road or street.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the RD field. Designates a primary road or street.
RoadBranch (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The road branch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the RDBR field. Shall contain a post office box (PO box) road branch.
RoadPostModifier (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The road post-modifier.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the POM field. For example, Extended.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RoadPreModifier (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The road pre-modifier. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the PRM field. For example, Old or New.
RoadSection (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The road section. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the RDSEC field. A road section.
RoadSubBranch (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The road sub branch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the RDSUBBR field.
Room (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The name or number of the room. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the ROOM field. A name or number of a room to locate the resource within the unit.
Seat (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The seat, such as the desk, cubicle, or workstation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the SEAT field. A name or number of a seat, such as the desk, cubicle, or workstation.
Street (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Street name. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the A6 field. Names a street.
StreetSuffix (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Avenue, Platz, Street, Circle. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the STS field. Names a street suffix.
Territory (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	A top-level subdivision within a country. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the A1 field when it names a territory, state, region, province, or prefecture within a country.
TrailingStreetSuffix (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	A trailing street suffix. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the POD field. Names a trailing street suffix.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Unit (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The name or number of the apartment unit or suite. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall conform to the RFC5139-defined requirements of the UNIT field. The name or number of a unit, such as the apartment or suite, to locate the resource.
}			

4.10.3 Property details

4.10.3.1 LocationType

The type of location of the part.

- This property shall contain the type of location of the part.

string	Description
Backplane (v1.12+)	A backplane. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the part is a backplane in an enclosure.
Bay	A bay. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the part is located in a bay.
Connector	A connector or port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the part is located in a connector or port.
Embedded (v1.13+)	Embedded within a part. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the part is embedded or otherwise permanently incorporated into a larger part or device. This value shall not be used for parts that can be removed by a user or are considered field-replaceable.
Slot	A slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the part is located in a slot.
Socket	A socket. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the part is located in a socket.

4.10.3.2 Orientation

The orientation for the ordering of the slot enumeration used by the LocationOrdinalValue property.

- This property shall contain the orientation for the ordering used by the LocationOrdinalValue property.

string	Description
BackToFront	The ordering for the LocationOrdinalValue is back to front. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the ordering for LocationOrdinalValue is back to front.
BottomToTop	The ordering for LocationOrdinalValue is bottom to top. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the ordering for LocationOrdinalValue is bottom to top.
FrontToBack	The ordering for LocationOrdinalValue is front to back. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the ordering for LocationOrdinalValue is front to back.
LeftToRight	The ordering for the LocationOrdinalValue is left to right. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the ordering for LocationOrdinalValue is left to right.
RightToLeft	The ordering for the LocationOrdinalValue is right to left. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the ordering for LocationOrdinalValue is right to left.
TopToBottom	The ordering for the LocationOrdinalValue is top to bottom. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the ordering for LocationOrdinalValue is top to bottom.

4.10.3.3 RackOffsetUnits

The type of rack units in use.

- This property shall contain a RackUnit enumeration literal that indicates the type of rack units in use.

string	Description
EIA_310	A rack unit that is equal to 1.75 in (44.45 mm). <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Rack units shall conform to the EIA-310 standard.

string	Description
OpenU	A rack unit that is equal to 48 mm (1.89 in). <ul style="list-style-type: none">Rack units shall be specified in terms of the Open Compute Open Rack Specification.

4.10.3.4 Reference

The reference point for the part location. Provides guidance about the general location of the part.

- This property shall contain the general location within the unit of the part.

string	Description
Bottom	The part is in the bottom of the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the part is in the bottom of the unit.
Front	The part is in the front of the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the part is in the front of the unit.
Left	The part is on the left side of the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the part is on the left side of the unit.
Middle	The part is in the middle of the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the part is in the middle of the unit.
Rear	The part is in the rear of the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the part is in the rear of the unit.
Right	The part is on the right side of the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the part is on the right side of the unit.
Top	The part is in the top of the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the part is in the top of the unit.

4.11 Message

4.11.1 Description

The message that the Redfish service returns.

- This type shall contain a message that the Redfish service returns, as described in the Redfish Specification.

4.11.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Message	string	<i>read-only</i>	The human-readable message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a human-readable message.
MessageArgs []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of message arguments that are substituted for the arguments in the message when looked up in the message registry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain an array of message arguments that are substituted for the arguments in the message when looked up in the message registry. It has the same semantics as the MessageArgs property in the Redfish MessageRegistry schema. If the corresponding ParamType value contains <code>number</code>, the service shall convert the number to a string representation of the number.
MessageId	string	<i>read-only</i> <i>required</i>	The identifier for the message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a MessageId, as defined in the 'MessageId format' clause of the Redfish Specification.
MessageSeverity (v1.1+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	The severity of the message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the severity of the message. Services can replace the value defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MessageSeverity in Property details.</i></p>
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
RelatedProperties []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	A set of properties described by the message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain an array of RFC6901-defined JSON pointers indicating the properties described by the message, if appropriate for the message.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Resolution	string	<i>read-only</i>	Used to provide suggestions on how to resolve the situation that caused the message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the resolution of the message. Services can replace the resolution defined in the message registry with a more specific resolution in message payloads.
ResolutionSteps (v1.2+) [{ }]	array (object)		This type describes a recommended step of the service-defined resolution. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The list of recommended steps to resolve the situation that caused the message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of recommended steps to resolve the situation that caused the message. This property shall not be present if the MessageSeverity or Severity properties contain <code>OK</code>. For property details, see ResolutionStep.
Severity (deprecated v1.1)	string	<i>read-only</i>	The severity of the message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the severity of the message, as defined in the 'Status' clause of the Redfish Specification. Services can replace the value defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of MessageSeverity, which ties the values to the enumerations defined for the Health property within Status.</i></p>

4.11.3 Property details

4.11.3.1 MessageSeverity

The severity of the message.

- This property shall contain the severity of the message. Services can replace the value defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

4.12 Redundancy

4.12.1 Description

The common redundancy definition and structure used in other Redfish schemas.

- This object represents the redundancy element property.

4.12.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only required</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
Actions (v1.2+) {}	object		The available actions for this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the available actions for this resource.
MaxNumSupported	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The maximum number of members allowable for this particular redundancy group. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the maximum number of members allowed in the redundancy group.
MemberId	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The unique identifier for the member within an array. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the unique identifier for this member within an array. For services supporting Redfish v1.6 or higher, this value shall contain the zero-based array index.
MinNumNeeded	integer	<i>read-only required (null)</i>	The minimum number of members needed for this group to be redundant. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the minimum number of members allowed in the redundancy group for the current redundancy mode to still be fault tolerant.
Mode	string (enum)	<i>read-write required (null)</i>	The redundancy mode of the group. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the information about the redundancy mode of this subsystem. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Mode in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Name	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The name of the resource or array member. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object represents the name of this resource or array member. The resource values shall comply with the Redfish Specification-described requirements. This string value shall be of the 'Name' reserved word format.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
RedundancyEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether redundancy is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the redundancy is enabled.
RedundancySet [{	array	<i>required</i>	The links to components of this redundancy set. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the links to components that are part of this redundancy set.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
Status {}	object	<i>required</i>	The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

4.12.3 Property details

4.12.3.1 Mode

The redundancy mode of the group.

- This property shall contain the information about the redundancy mode of this subsystem.

string	Description
Failover	Failure of one unit automatically causes a standby or offline unit in the redundancy set to take over its functions.

string	Description
N+m	Multiple units are available and active such that normal operation will continue if one or more units fail.
NotRedundant (v1.3+)	The subsystem is not configured in a redundancy mode, either due to configuration or the functionality has been disabled by the user.
Sharing	Multiple units contribute or share such that operation will continue, but at a reduced capacity, if one or more units fail.
Sparing	One or more spare units are available to take over the function of a failed unit, but takeover is not automatic.

4.13 RedundantGroup

4.13.1 Description

The redundancy information for the devices in a redundancy group.

- This type shall contain redundancy information for the set of devices in this redundancy group.

4.13.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaxSupportedInGroup (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum number of devices supported in this redundancy group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the maximum number of devices allowed in the redundancy group.
MinNeededInGroup (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> <i>required</i> (null)	The minimum number of devices needed for this group to be redundant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the minimum number of functional devices needed in the redundancy group for the current redundancy mode to be fault tolerant.
RedundancyGroup (v1.4+) [{	array	<i>required</i>	The links to the devices included in this redundancy group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the links to the resources that represent the devices that are part of this redundancy group.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
} 1			
RedundancyType (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write required (null)</i>	The redundancy mode of the group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the information about the redundancy mode of this redundancy group. <i>For the possible property values, see RedundancyType in Property details.</i>
Status (v1.4+) {}	object	<i>required</i>	The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. For property details, see Status.

4.13.3 Property details

4.13.3.1 RedundancyType

The redundancy mode of the group.

- This property shall contain the information about the redundancy mode of this redundancy group.

string	Description
Failover	Failure of one unit automatically causes a standby or offline unit in the redundancy set to take over its functions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that a failure of one unit automatically causes a standby or offline unit in the redundancy set to take over its functions.
NotRedundant	The subsystem is not configured in a redundancy mode, either due to configuration or the functionality has been disabled by the user.

string	Description
NPlusM	Multiple units are available and active such that normal operation will continue if one or more units fail. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate that the capacity or services provided by the set of N+M devices can withstand failure of up to M units, with all units in the group normally providing capacity or service.
Sharing	Multiple units contribute or share such that operation will continue, but at a reduced capacity, if one or more units fail.
Sparing	One or more spare units are available to take over the function of a failed unit, but takeover is not automatic.

4.14 ReplicaInfo

4.14.1 Description

Defines the characteristics of a replica of a source.

- The value shall define the characteristics of a replica of a source.

4.14.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ConsistencyEnabled	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	True if consistency is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none">If true, consistency shall be enabled across the source and its associated target replica(s). The default value for this property is false.
ConsistencyState	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The current state of consistency. <ul style="list-style-type: none">The ConsistencyState enumeration literal shall indicate the current state of consistency. <i>For the possible property values, see ConsistencyState in Property details.</i>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ConsistencyStatus	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The current status of consistency.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ConsistencyStatus enumeration literal shall specify the current status of consistency. Consistency may have been disabled or is experiencing an error condition. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ConsistencyStatus in Property details.</i></p>
ConsistencyType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Indicates the consistency type used by the source and its associated target group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ConsistencyType enumeration literal shall indicate the consistency type used by the source and its associated target group. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ConsistencyType in Property details.</i></p>
DataProtectionLineOfService (v1.1+) {	object		<p>A pointer to the DataProtection line of service element that describes this replica.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be a pointer to the data protection line of service that describes this replica.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
FailedCopyStopsHostIO	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>If true, the storage array tells host to stop sending data to source element if copying to a remote element fails.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If true, the storage array shall stop receiving data to the source element if copying to a remote element fails. The default value for this property is false.
PercentSynced	integer (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Specifies the percent of the work completed to reach synchronization.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specifies the percent of the work completed to reach synchronization. Shall not be instantiated if implementation is not capable of providing this information. If related to a group, then PercentSynced shall be an average of the PercentSynced across all members of the group.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RemoteSourceReplica (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	ReplicaFaultDomain describes the fault domain (local or remote) of the replica relationship. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ReplicaFaultDomain enumeration literal shall describe the fault domain (local or remote) of the replica relationship.
Replica {	object		Deprecated - Use Source Replica. The resource that is the source of this replica. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deprecated - Use Source Replica. The value shall reference the resource that is the source of this replica.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
ReplicaFaultDomain (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	ReplicaFaultDomain describes the fault domain (local or remote) of the replica relationship. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ReplicaFaultDomain enumeration literal shall describe the fault domain (local or remote) of the replica relationship. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReplicaFaultDomain in Property details.</i></p>
ReplicaPriority	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The priority of background copy engine I/O to be managed relative to host I/O operations during a sequential background copy operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The enumeration literal shall specify the priority of background copy engine I/O to be managed relative to host I/O operations during a sequential background copy operation. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReplicaPriority in Property details.</i></p>
ReplicaProgressStatus	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The status of the session with respect to Replication activity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ReplicaProgressStatus enumeration literal shall specify the status of the session with respect to Replication activity. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReplicaProgressStatus in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReplicaReadOnlyAccess	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>This property specifies whether the source, the target, or both elements are read only to the host.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The enumeration literal shall specify whether the source, the target, or both elements are read only to the host. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReplicaReadOnlyAccess in Property details.</i></p>
ReplicaRecoveryMode	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Describes whether the copy operation continues after a broken link is restored.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The enumeration literal shall specify whether the copy operation continues after a broken link is restored. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReplicaRecoveryMode in Property details.</i></p>
ReplicaRole	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The source or target role of this replica.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ReplicaRole enumeration literal shall represent the source or target role of this replica as known to the containing resource. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReplicaRole in Property details.</i></p>
ReplicaSkewBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Applies to Adaptive mode and it describes maximum number of bytes the SyncedElement (target) can be out of sync.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applies to Adaptive mode and it describes maximum number of bytes the SyncedElement (target) can be out of sync. If the number of out-of-sync bytes exceeds the skew value, ReplicaUpdateMode shall be switched to synchronous.
ReplicaState	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>ReplicaState describes the state of the relationship with respect to Replication activity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ReplicaState enumeration literal shall specify the state of the relationship with respect to Replication activity. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReplicaState in Property details.</i></p>
ReplicaType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>ReplicaType describes the intended outcome of the replication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ReplicaType enumeration literal shall describe the intended outcome of the replication. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReplicaType in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReplicaUpdateMode	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Describes whether the target elements will be updated synchronously or asynchronously.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The enumeration literal shall specify whether the target elements will be updated synchronously or asynchronously. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReplicaUpdateMode in Property details.</i></p>
RequestedReplicaState	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The last requested or desired state for the relationship.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The last requested or desired state for the relationship. The actual state of the relationship shall be represented by ReplicaState. When RequestedState reaches the requested state, this property shall be null. <p><i>For the possible property values, see RequestedReplicaState in Property details.</i></p>
SourceReplica (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The URI to the source replica when located on a different Swordfish service instance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall contain the URI to the source replica when located on a different Swordfish service instance.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
SyncMaintained	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Synchronization is maintained.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If true, Synchronization shall be maintained. The default value for this property is false.
UndiscoveredElement	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>This property specifies whether the source, the target, or both elements involved in a copy operation are undiscovered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The enumeration literal shall specify whether the source, the target, or both elements involved in a copy operation are undiscovered. An element is considered undiscovered if its object model is not known to the service performing the copy operation. <p><i>For the possible property values, see UndiscoveredElement in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
WhenActivated	string (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Specifies when point-in-time copy was taken or when the replication relationship is activated, reactivated, resumed or re-established.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be an ISO 8601 conformant time of day that specifies when the point-in-time copy was taken or when the replication relationship is activated, reactivated, resumed or re-established. This property shall be null if the implementation is not capable of providing this information.
WhenDeactivated	string (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Specifies when the replication relationship is deactivated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be an ISO 8601 conformant time of day that specifies when the replication relationship is deactivated. Do not instantiate this property if implementation is not capable of providing this information.
WhenEstablished	string (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Specifies when the replication relationship is established.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be an ISO 8601 conformant time of day that specifies when the replication relationship is established. Do not instantiate this property if implementation is not capable of providing this information.
WhenSuspended	string (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Specifies when the replication relationship is suspended.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be an ISO 8601 conformant time of day that specifies when the replication relationship is suspended. Do not instantiate this property if implementation is not capable of providing this information.
WhenSynced	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The point in time that the Elements were synchronized.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be an ISO 8601 conformant time of day that specifies when the elements were synchronized.
WhenSynchronized	string (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Specifies when the replication relationship is synchronized.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be an ISO 8601 conformant time of day that specifies when the replication relationship is synchronized. Do not instantiate this property if implementation is not capable of providing this information.

4.14.3 Property details

4.14.3.1 ConsistencyState

The current state of consistency.

- The ConsistencyState enumeration literal shall indicate the current state of consistency.

string	Description
Consistent	Consistent. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the source and target shall be consistent.
Inconsistent	Not consistent. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the source and target are not required to be consistent.

4.14.3.2 ConsistencyStatus

The current status of consistency.

- The ConsistencyStatus enumeration literal shall specify the current status of consistency. Consistency may have been disabled or is experiencing an error condition.

string	Description
Consistent	Consistent. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the source and target are consistent.
Disabled	Consistency disabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the source and target have consistency disabled.
InError	Consistency error. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the source and target are not consistent.
InProgress	Becoming consistent. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the source and target are becoming consistent.

4.14.3.3 ConsistencyType

Indicates the consistency type used by the source and its associated target group.

- The ConsistencyType enumeration literal shall indicate the consistency type used by the source and its associated target group.

string	Description
SequentiallyConsistent	Sequentially consistent. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the source and target shall be sequentially consistent.

4.14.3.4 ReplicaFaultDomain

ReplicaFaultDomain describes the fault domain (local or remote) of the replica relationship.

- The ReplicaFaultDomain enumeration literal shall describe the fault domain (local or remote) of the replica relationship.

string	Description
Local	Local indicates that the source and target replicas are contained within a single fault domain. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the source and target replicas are contained within a single fault domain.
Remote	Remote indicates that the source and target replicas are in separate fault domains. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the source and target replicas are in separate fault domains.

4.14.3.5 ReplicaPriority

The priority of background copy engine I/O to be managed relative to host I/O operations during a sequential background copy operation.

- The enumeration literal shall specify the priority of background copy engine I/O to be managed relative to host I/O operations during a sequential background copy operation.

string	Description
High	Copy engine I/O has higher priority than host I/O. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Copy engine I/O shall have a higher priority than host I/O.
Low	Copy engine I/O lower priority than host I/O. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Copy engine I/O shall have a lower priority than host I/O.
Same	Copy engine I/O has the same priority as host I/O. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Copy engine I/O shall have the same priority as host I/O.
Urgent	Copy operation to be performed as soon as possible, regardless of the host I/O requests. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regardless of the host I/O requests, the Copy operation shall be performed as soon as possible.

4.14.3.6 ReplicaProgressStatus

The status of the session with respect to Replication activity.

- The ReplicaProgressStatus enumeration literal shall specify the status of the session with respect to Replication activity.

string	Description
Aborting	Abort in progress. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication has an abort in progress.
Completed	The request is completed. Data flow is idle. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the request is completed. Data flow is idle.
Detaching	Detach in progress. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication has a detach in progress.
Dormant	Indicates that the data flow is inactive, suspended or quiesced. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the data flow is inactive, suspended or quiesced.
FailingBack	Undoing the result of failover. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication is undoing the result of failover.

string	Description
FailingOver	<p>In the process of switching source and target.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication is in the process of switching source and target.
Fracturing	<p>Fracture in progress.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication has a fracture in progress.
Initializing	<p>In the process of establishing source/replica relationship and the data flow has not started.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication is in the process of establishing source/replica relationship and the data flow has not started.
Mixed	<p>Applies to groups with element pairs with different statuses. Generally, the individual statuses need to be examined.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication status is mixed across element pairs in a replication group. Generally, the individual statuses need to be examined.
Pending	<p>The flow of data has stopped momentarily due to limited bandwidth or a busy system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the flow of data has stopped momentarily due to limited bandwidth or a busy system.
Preparing	<p>Preparation in progress.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication has preparation in progress.
RequiresActivate	<p>The requested operation has completed, however, the synchronization relationship needs to be activated before further copy operations can be issued.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the requested operation has completed, however, the synchronization relationship needs to be activated before further copy operations can be issued.
RequiresDetach	<p>The requested operation has completed, however, the synchronization relationship needs to be detached before further copy operations can be issued.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the requested operation has completed, however, the synchronization relationship needs to be detached before further copy operations can be issued.
RequiresFracture	<p>The requested operation has completed, however, the synchronization relationship needs to be fractured before further copy operations can be issued.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the requested operation has completed, however, the synchronization relationship needs to be fractured before further copy operations can be issued.

string	Description
RequiresResume	<p>The requested operation has completed, however, the synchronization relationship needs to be resumed before further copy operations can be issued.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the requested operation has completed, however, the synchronization relationship needs to be resumed before further copy operations can be issued.
RequiresResync	<p>The requested operation has completed, however, the synchronization relationship needs to be resynced before further copy operations can be issued.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the requested operation has completed, however, the synchronization relationship needs to be resynced before further copy operations can be issued.
RequiresSplit	<p>The requested operation has completed, however, the synchronization relationship needs to be split before further copy operations can be issued.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the requested operation has completed, however, the synchronization relationship needs to be split before further copy operations can be issued.
Restoring	<p>Restore in progress.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication has a restore in progress.
Resyncing	<p>Resync in progress.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication has resynchronization in progress.
Splitting	<p>Split in progress.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication has a split in progress.
Suspending	<p>The copy operation is in the process of being suspended.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication has a copy operation in the process of being suspended.
Synchronizing	<p>Sync in progress.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication has synchronization in progress.
Terminating	<p>The relationship is in the process of terminating.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the replication relationship is in the process of terminating.

4.14.3.7 ReplicaReadOnlyAccess

This property specifies whether the source, the target, or both elements are read only to the host.

- The enumeration literal shall specify whether the source, the target, or both elements are read only to the host.

string	Description
Both	Both the source and the target elements are read only to the host. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Both the source and the target elements shall be read only to the host.
ReplicaElement	The replica element. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The replica element shall be read-only to the host.
SourceElement	The source element. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The source element shall be read-only to the host.

4.14.3.8 ReplicaRecoveryMode

Describes whether the copy operation continues after a broken link is restored.

- The enumeration literal shall specify whether the copy operation continues after a broken link is restored.

string	Description
Automatic	Copy operation resumes automatically. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The copy operation shall resume automatically.
Manual	ReplicaState is set to Suspended after the link is restored. It is required to issue the Resume operation to continue. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The ReplicaState shall be set to Suspended after the link is restored. It is required to issue the Resume operation to continue.

4.14.3.9 ReplicaRole

The source or target role of this replica.

- The ReplicaRole enumeration literal shall represent the source or target role of this replica as known to the containing resource.

string	Description
Source	The source element. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate a source element.
Target	The target element. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate target element.

4.14.3.10 ReplicaState

ReplicaState describes the state of the relationship with respect to Replication activity.

- The ReplicaState enumeration literal shall specify the state of the relationship with respect to Replication activity.

string	Description
Aborted	The copy operation is aborted with the Abort operation. Use the Resync Replica operation to restart the copy operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the copy operation is aborted with the Abort operation. The Resync Replica operation can be used to restart the copy operation.
Broken	The relationship is non-functional due to errors in the source, the target, the path between the two or space constraints. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the relationship is non-functional due to errors in the source, the target, the path between the two or space constraints.
Failedover	Reads and writes are sent to the target element. Source element is not reachable. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the reads and writes are sent to the target element. The source element may not be reachable.
Fractured	Target is split from the source. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the Target is split from the source. The target may not be consistent.

string	Description
Inactive	<p>Data flow has stopped, writes to source element will not be sent to target element.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that data flow has stopped, writes to source element shall not be sent to target element.
Initialized	<p>The link to enable replication is established and source/replica elements are associated, but the data flow has not started.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the link to enable replication is established and source/replica elements are associated, but the data flow has not started.
Invalid	<p>The array is unable to determine the state of the replication relationship, for example, after the connection is restored; however, either source or target elements have an unknown status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the storage server is unable to determine the state of the replication relationship, for example, after the connection is restored; however, either source or target elements have an unknown status.
Mixed	<p>Applies to the ReplicaState of GroupSynchronized. It indicates the StorageSynchronized relationships of the elements in the groups have different ReplicaState values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate the ReplicaState of GroupSynchronized. The value indicates the StorageSynchronized relationships of the elements in the group have different ReplicaState values.
Partitioned	<p>State of replication relationship can not be determined, for example, due to a connection problem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the state of replication relationship can not be determined, for example, due to a connection problem.
Prepared	<p>Initialization is completed, however, the data flow has not started.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that initialization is completed, however, the data flow has not started.
Restored	<p>It indicates the source element was restored from the target element.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the source element was restored from the target element.
Skewed	<p>The target has been modified and is no longer synchronized with the source element or the point-in-time view.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the target has been modified and is no longer synchronized with the source element or the point-in-time view.

string	Description
Split	The target element was gracefully (or systematically) split from its source element -- consistency is guaranteed. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that the target element was gracefully (or systematically) split from its source element -- consistency shall be guaranteed.
Suspended	Data flow between the source and target elements has stopped. Writes to source element are held until the relationship is Resumed. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that the data flow between the source and target elements has stopped. Writes to source element shall be held until the relationship is Resumed.
Synchronized	For the Mirror, Snapshot, or Clone replication, the target represents a copy of the source. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that for Mirror, Snapshot, or Clone replication, the target represents a copy of the source.
Unsynchronized	Not all the source element data has been copied to the target element. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that not all the source element data has been copied to the target element.

4.14.3.11 ReplicaType

ReplicaType describes the intended outcome of the replication.

- The ReplicaType enumeration literal shall describe the intended outcome of the replication.

string	Description
Clone	Create a point in time, full copy the source. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication shall create a point in time, full copy the source.
Mirror	Create and maintain a copy of the source. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication shall create and maintain a copy of the source.
Snapshot	Create a point in time, virtual copy of the source. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication shall create a point in time, virtual copy of the source.

string	Description
TokenizedClone	Create a token based clone. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication shall create a token based clone.

4.14.3.12 ReplicaUpdateMode

Describes whether the target elements will be updated synchronously or asynchronously.

- The enumeration literal shall specify whether the target elements will be updated synchronously or asynchronously.

string	Description
Active	Active-Active (i.e. bidirectional) synchronous updates. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate Active-Active (i.e. bidirectional) synchronous updates.
Adaptive	Allows implementation to switch between synchronous and asynchronous modes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that an implementation may switch between synchronous and asynchronous modes.
Asynchronous	Asynchronous updates. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate Asynchronous updates.
Synchronous	Synchronous updates. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate Synchronous updates.

4.14.3.13 RequestedReplicaState

The last requested or desired state for the relationship.

- The last requested or desired state for the relationship. The actual state of the relationship shall be represented by ReplicaState. When RequestedState reaches the requested state, this property shall be null.

string	Description
Aborted	<p>The copy operation is aborted with the Abort operation. Use the Resync Replica operation to restart the copy operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the copy operation is aborted with the Abort operation. The Resync Replica operation can be used to restart the copy operation.
Broken	<p>The relationship is non-functional due to errors in the source, the target, the path between the two or space constraints.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the relationship is non-functional due to errors in the source, the target, the path between the two or space constraints.
Failedover	<p>Reads and writes are sent to the target element. Source element is not reachable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the reads and writes are sent to the target element. The source element may not be reachable.
Fractured	<p>Target is split from the source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the Target is split from the source. The target may not be consistent.
Inactive	<p>Data flow has stopped, writes to source element will not be sent to target element.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that data flow has stopped, writes to source element shall not be sent to target element.
Initialized	<p>The link to enable replication is established and source/replica elements are associated, but the data flow has not started.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the link to enable replication is established and source/replica elements are associated, but the data flow has not started.
Invalid	<p>The array is unable to determine the state of the replication relationship, for example, after the connection is restored; however, either source or target elements have an unknown status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the storage server is unable to determine the state of the replication relationship, for example, after the connection is restored; however, either source or target elements have an unknown status.
Mixed	<p>Applies to the ReplicaState of GroupSynchronized. It indicates the StorageSynchronized relationships of the elements in the groups have different ReplicaState values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate the ReplicaState of GroupSynchronized. The value indicates the StorageSynchronized relationships of the elements in the group have different ReplicaState values.

string	Description
Partitioned	<p>State of replication relationship can not be determined, for example, due to a connection problem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the state of replication relationship can not be determined, for example, due to a connection problem.
Prepared	<p>Initialization is completed, however, the data flow has not started.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that initialization is completed, however, the data flow has not started.
Restored	<p>It indicates the source element was restored from the target element.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the source element was restored from the target element.
Skewed	<p>The target has been modified and is no longer synchronized with the source element or the point-in-time view.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the target has been modified and is no longer synchronized with the source element or the point-in-time view.
Split	<p>The target element was gracefully (or systematically) split from its source element -- consistency is guaranteed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the target element was gracefully (or systematically) split from its source element -- consistency shall be guaranteed.
Suspended	<p>Data flow between the source and target elements has stopped. Writes to source element are held until the relationship is Resumed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that the data flow between the source and target elements has stopped. Writes to source element shall be held until the relationship is Resumed.
Synchronized	<p>For the Mirror, Snapshot, or Clone replication, the target represents a copy of the source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that for Mirror, Snapshot, or Clone replication, the target represents a copy of the source.
Unsynchronized	<p>Not all the source element data has been copied to the target element.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This enumeration literal shall indicate that not all the source element data has been copied to the target element.

4.14.3.14 UndiscoveredElement

This property specifies whether the source, the target, or both elements involved in a copy operation are undiscovered.

- The enumeration literal shall specify whether the source, the target, or both elements involved in a copy operation are undiscovered. An element is considered undiscovered if its object model is not known to the service performing the copy operation.

string	Description
ReplicaElement	The replica element is undiscovered. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the replica element is undiscovered.
SourceElement	The source element is undiscovered. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that the source element is undiscovered.

4.15 ResolutionStep

4.15.1 Description

This type describes a recommended step of the service-defined resolution.

- This type shall describe a recommended step of the service-defined resolution. The set of recommended steps are used to resolve the cause of a log entry, an event, a condition, or an error message.

4.15.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ActionParameters [{	array		The parameters of the action URI for a resolution step. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the parameters of the action URI for a resolution step.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Parameters resource. See the Links section and the <i>ActionInfo</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ActionURI	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The action URI for a resolution step. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the action URI for a resolution step.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Priority	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The priority in the set of resolution steps. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the priority in the set of resolution steps. The value 0 shall indicate the highest priority. Increasing values shall represent decreasing priority. If two or more resolution steps have the same priority, the execution order of the resolution steps shall be in array order. If a resolution step does not have a priority assignment, the default is 0. The priority is used to determine the execution order of the resolution steps.
ResolutionType	string (enum)	<i>read-only required (null)</i>	The type of the resolution step. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of the resolution step. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ResolutionType in Property details.</i></p>
RetryCount	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of retries for a resolution step. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of the retries for a resolution step.
RetryIntervalSeconds	integer (seconds)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The interval between retries for a resolution step. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the interval, in seconds, between the retries for a resolution step.
TargetComponentURI	string (URI)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The target URI of the component for a resolution step. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the target URI of the component for a resolution step. This property shall be present if the ActionURI property is not supported.

4.15.3 Property details

4.15.3.1 ResolutionType

The type of the resolution step.

- This property shall contain the type of the resolution step.

string	Description
CollectDiagnosticData	Collect diagnostic data.
ContactVendor	Contact vendor for service.
FirmwareUpdate	Perform a firmware update operation.
OEM	Perform an OEM-defined resolution step.
PowerCycle	Perform a power cycle operation.
ReplaceComponent	Replace a component.
Reset	Perform a reset operation.
ResetToDefaults	Reset the settings to factory defaults.

4.16 Schedule

4.16.1 Description

Schedule a series of occurrences.

- The properties of this type shall schedule a series of occurrences.

4.16.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EnabledDaysOfMonth []	array (integer, null)	<i>read-write</i>	Days of the month when scheduled occurrences are enabled. 0 indicates that every day of the month is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the days of the month when scheduled occurrences are enabled, for enabled days of week and months of year. If the array contains a single value of 0, or if the property is not present, all days of the month shall be enabled.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EnabledDaysOfWeek []	array (string (enum))	read-write (null)	<p>Days of the week.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Days of the week when scheduled occurrences are enabled, for enabled days of the month and months of the year. If not present, all days of the week are enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Days of the week when scheduled occurrences are enabled. If not present, all days of the week shall be enabled. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EnabledDaysOfWeek in Property details.</i></p>
EnabledIntervals (v1.1+) []	array (string, null)	read-write	<p>Intervals when scheduled occurrences are enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each value shall be an ISO 8601 conformant interval specifying when occurrences are enabled.
EnabledMonthsOfYear []	array (string (enum))	read-write (null)	<p>Months of the year.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The months of the year when scheduled occurrences are enabled. If not present, all months of the year are enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the months of the year when scheduled occurrences are enabled, for enabled days of week and days of month. If not present, all months of the year shall be enabled. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EnabledMonthsOfYear in Property details.</i></p>
InitialStartTime	string (date-time)	read-write (null)	<p>The date and time when the initial occurrence is scheduled to occur.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the initial occurrence is scheduled to occur.
Lifetime	string (duration)	read-write (null)	<p>The time after provisioning when the schedule as a whole expires.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a Redfish Duration that describes the time after provisioning when the schedule expires. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)??\$</code></p>
MaxOccurrences	integer	read-write (null)	<p>The maximum number of scheduled occurrences.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of scheduled occurrences.
Name	string	read-write (null)	<p>The schedule name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The name of the schedule, which is constructed as OrgID:ScheduleName. Examples include ACME:Daily, ACME:Weekly, and ACME:FirstTuesday.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RecurrenceInterval	string (duration)	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The duration between consecutive occurrences.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the duration between consecutive occurrences. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)?</code></p>

4.16.3 Property details

4.16.3.1 EnabledDaysOfWeek

Days of the week.

- Days of the week when scheduled occurrences are enabled, for enabled days of the month and months of the year. If not present, all days of the week are enabled.
 - Days of the week when scheduled occurrences are enabled. If not present, all days of the week shall be enabled.

string	Description
Every	<p>Every day of the week.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value indicates that every day of the week has been selected. When used in array properties, such as for enabling a function on certain days, it shall be the only member in the array.
Friday	Friday.
Monday	Monday.
Saturday	Saturday.
Sunday	Sunday.
Thursday	Thursday.
Tuesday	Tuesday.
Wednesday	Wednesday.

4.16.3.2 EnabledMonthsOfYear

Months of the year.

- The months of the year when scheduled occurrences are enabled. If not present, all months of the

year are enabled.

- This property shall contain the months of the year when scheduled occurrences are enabled, for enabled days of week and days of month. If not present, all months of the year shall be enabled.

string	Description
April	April.
August	August.
December	December.
Every	Every month of the year. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value indicates that every month of the year has been selected. When used in array properties, such as for enabling a function for certain months, it shall be the only member in the array.
February	February.
January	January.
July	July.
June	June.
March	March.
May	May.
November	November.
October	October.
September	September.

4.17 Status

4.17.1 Description

The status and health of a resource and its children.

- This type shall contain any status or health properties of a resource.

4.17.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Conditions (v1.11+) [{	array		<p>Conditions in this resource that require attention.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the active conditions requiring attention in this or a related resource that affects the Health or HealthRollup of this resource. The service may roll up multiple conditions originating from a resource, using the <code>ConditionInRelatedResource</code> message from Base Message Registry.
LogEntry {	object		<p>The link to the log entry created for this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type LogEntry that represents the log entry created for this condition. <p>See the <i>LogEntry</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a LogEntry resource. See the Links section and the <i>LogEntry</i> schema for details.
}			
Message	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The human-readable message for this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a human-readable message describing this condition.
MessageArgs []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An array of message arguments that are substituted for the arguments in the message when looked up in the message registry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of message arguments that are substituted for the arguments in the message when looked up in the message registry. It has the same semantics as the MessageArgs property in the Redfish MessageRegistry schema.
MessageId	string	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The identifier for the message.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a MessageId, as defined in the 'MessageId format' clause of the Redfish Specification.
OriginOfCondition {	object		<p>A link to the resource or object that originated the condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the resource or object that originated the condition. This property shall not be present if the condition was caused by this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
Resolution (v1.14+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Suggestions on how to resolve the condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the resolution of the condition. Services should replace the resolution defined in the message registry with a more specific resolution.
ResolutionSteps (v1.18+) [{ }]	array (object)		<p>This type describes a recommended step of the service-defined resolution.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The list of recommended steps to resolve the condition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of recommended steps to resolve the condition. A client can stop executing the resolution steps once the condition is removed from the resource. <p>For property details, see ResolutionStep.</p>
Severity	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The severity of the condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the severity of the condition. Services can replace the value defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation. <p>For the possible property values, see Severity in Property details.</p>
Timestamp	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The time the condition occurred.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the time the condition occurred.
}]			
Health	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The health state of this resource in the absence of its dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the health state of the resource without considering its dependent resources. The values shall conform to those defined in the Redfish Specification. <p>For the possible property values, see Health in Property details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HealthRollup	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The overall health state from the view of this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the health state of the resource and its dependent resources. The values shall conform to those defined in the Redfish Specification. <p><i>For the possible property values, see HealthRollup in Property details.</i></p>
Oem {	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
(pattern) {}	object		Property names follow regular expression pattern "[A-Za-z0-9_]+\$"
}			
State	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The known state of the resource, such as if it is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether and why this component is available. Enabled indicates the resource is available. Disabled indicates the resource has been intentionally made unavailable but it can be enabled. Offline indicates the resource is unavailable intentionally and requires action to make it available. InTest indicates that the component is undergoing testing. Starting indicates that the resource is becoming available. Absent indicates the resource is physically unavailable. <p><i>For the possible property values, see State in Property details.</i></p>

4.17.3 Property details

4.17.3.1 Health

The health state of this resource in the absence of its dependent resources.

- This property shall represent the health state of the resource without considering its dependent resources. The values shall conform to those defined in the Redfish Specification.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

4.17.3.2 HealthRollup

The overall health state from the view of this resource.

- This property shall represent the health state of the resource and its dependent resources. The values shall conform to those defined in the Redfish Specification.

Methods used to determine the value of this property can vary between different architectures and requirements of the underlying product. This property does not necessarily surface the most degraded health from all subordinate resources. For example, if a `PowerSupply` resource contains `Critical` for its `Health` property, but belongs to a redundancy group that is still able to power the parent `Chassis` resource, the `Chassis` resource could report `Warning` for the `HealthRollup` property, depending on the redundancy policy for the `chassis` resource. Using the same `PowerSupply` example, the `ComputerSystem` resource associated with this `Chassis` resource could degrade its `HealthRollup`, even though the `PowerSupply` resource is not subordinate to the `ComputerSystem` resource. In this case, the `ComputerSystem` resource is dependent on the `PowerSupply`, but are in two different resource hierarchies.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

4.17.3.3 Severity

The severity of the condition.

- This property shall contain the severity of the condition. Services can replace the value defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

4.17.3.4 State

The known state of the resource, such as if it is enabled.

- This property shall indicate whether and why this component is available. Enabled indicates the resource is available. Disabled indicates the resource has been intentionally made unavailable but it can be enabled. Offline indicates the resource is unavailable intentionally and requires action to make it available. InTest indicates that the component is undergoing testing. Starting indicates that the resource is becoming available. Absent indicates the resource is physically unavailable.

string	Description
Absent	This function or device is not currently present or detected. This resource represents a capability or an available location where a device can be installed.
Deferring (v1.2+)	The element does not process any commands but queues new requests.
Disabled	This function or resource is disabled.
Enabled	This function or resource is enabled.
InTest	This function or resource is undergoing testing or is in the process of capturing information for debugging.
Qualified (v1.9+)	The element quality is within the acceptable range of operation.
Quiesced (v1.2+)	The element is enabled but only processes a restricted set of commands.
StandbyOffline	This function or resource is enabled but awaits an external action to activate it.
StandbySpare	This function or resource is part of a redundancy set and awaits a failover or other external action to activate it.
Starting	This function or resource is starting.
UnavailableOffline (v1.1+)	This function or resource is present but cannot be used.
Updating (v1.2+)	The element is updating and might be unavailable or degraded.

5 Resource collections

A resource collection is a core concept in Redfish. A resource collection is a group of like resources where the number of instances in the group can shrink or grow depending on the scope of the Redfish service or the configuration of the devices being managed. Every resource collection contains the same set of supported properties, and all contain `Collection` in the name of their schema. Every resource linked in the `Members` array within a resource collection will have the same resource type with the same major version but can vary in minor or errata schema versions.

The properties of a resource collection are:

5.0.1 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.context	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The value of this property shall be the context URL that describes the resource according to OData-Protocol and shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only required</i>	The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
@odata.type	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The value of this property shall be a URI fragment that specifies the type of the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
Description	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	This property shall contain the description of this resource. The value shall conform with the 'Description' clause of the Redfish Specification.
Members [{	array	<i>required</i>	The members of this collection.
 @odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The link to a Resource instance, which is a member of this collection.
 }]			
Members@odata.count	integer	<i>read-only</i>	The value of this property shall be an integer representing the number of items in a collection.
Members@odata.nextLink	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The value of this property shall be a URI to a resource, with the same @odata.type, containing the next set of partial members.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Name	string	<i>read-only required</i>	This property shall contain the name of this resource or array member. The value shall conform with the 'Name' clause of the Redfish Specification.
Oem {}	object		This string property shall be in the <code>Oem</code> reserved word format.

As shown in the following example, a Redfish service may provide management functionality for several `ComputerSystem` resources, and therefore a `ComputerSystemCollection` resource is provided. This example shows a service with four `ComputerSystem` instances inside the `Members` array.

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ComputerSystemCollection.ComputerSystemCollection",
  "Name": "Computer System Collection",
  "Members@odata.count": 4,
  "Members": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/529QB9450R6"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/529QB9451R6"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/529QB9452R6"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/529QB9453R6"
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems"
}
```

5.1 Collection capabilities annotation (#CollectionCapabilities)

This annotation is used to inform the client how to form the request body for a create (POST) operation to a given collection based on a specified use case, which will result in a new member being added to the given collection.

5.1.1 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Capabilities [{	array		This property shall contain an array of objects that describe the capabilities of this resource collection.
CapabilitiesObject {	object	<i>required</i>	This property shall contain a link to a resource that matches the type for a resource collection and shall contain annotations that describe the properties allowed in the POST request.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
Links {	object	<i>required</i>	This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem {}	object		This property shall contain the OEM extensions. All values for properties contained in this object shall conform to the Redfish Specification-described requirements. For property details, see Oem.
RelatedItem [{	array		This property shall contain an array of links to resources that are related to this capability.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
RelatedItem@odata.count	integer	<i>read-only</i>	The value of this property shall be an integer representing the number of items in a collection.
TargetCollection {	object	<i>required</i>	This property shall contain a link to a resource collection that this structure describes. A client can use this structure to understand how to form the POST request for the collection.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UseCase	string (enum)	<i>read-only required</i>	This property shall contain an enumerated value that describes the use case for this capability instance. <i>For the possible property values, see UseCase in Property details.</i>
}]			
MaxMembers (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i>	This property shall contain the maximum number of members allowed in this resource collection.

5.1.2 Property details

5.1.2.1 UseCase

This property shall contain an enumerated value that describes the use case for this capability instance.

string	Description
ComputerSystemComposition	This capability describes a client creating a new computer system resource from a set of disaggregated hardware.
ComputerSystemConstrainedComposition (v1.1+)	This capability describes a client creating a new computer system resource from a set of constraints.
ResourceBlockComposition (v1.3+)	This capability describes a client creating a new resource block from a set of other resource blocks.
ResourceBlockConstrainedComposition (v1.3+)	This capability describes a client creating a new resource block from a set of constraints.
VolumeCreation	This capability describes a client creating a new volume resource as part of an existing storage subsystem.

5.1.3 Example collection capabilities annotation

```
{
  "@Redfish.CollectionCapabilities": {
    "@odata.type": "#CollectionCapabilities.v1_1_0.CollectionCapabilities",
    "Capabilities": [
      {
        "CapabilitiesObject": {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/Capabilities"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```



```
      "UseCase": "ComputerSystemComposition",
      "Links": {
        "TargetCollection": {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems"
        }
      },
    },
    {
      "CapabilitiesObject": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/ConstrainedCompositionCapabilities"
      },
      "UseCase": "ComputerSystemConstrainedComposition",
      "Links": {
        "TargetCollection": {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
},
...
}
```

5.2 Resource collection URIs in Redfish v1.6 and later

The following table lists all Redfish-defined resource collections and the URIs where they can appear.

Note: The URIs listed are valid for Redfish services that conform to the *Redfish Specification v1.6.0* or higher. Services built on earlier specification versions might use different URIs, which must be discovered by following the hyperlinks from the service root (`/redfish/v1/`).

Collection Type	URIs
AccelerationFunctionCollection	<div>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions</div> <div>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions</div> <div>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions</div> <div>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions</div> <div>/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions</div>
AddressPoolCollection	<div>/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/AddressPools</div>

Collection Type	URIs
AggregateCollection	/redfish/v1/AggregationService/Aggregates
AggregationSourceCollection	/redfish/v1/AggregationService/AggregationSources
AllowDenyCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/ NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/AllowDeny /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/NetworkInterfaces/ {NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/AllowDeny /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/ NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/AllowDeny /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/NetworkInterfaces/ {NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/AllowDeny /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/ {NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/AllowDeny /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/ NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/AllowDeny
ApplicationCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/Applications /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ OperatingSystem/Applications /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/Applications
BatteryCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PowerSubsystem/Batteries
BootOptionCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/BootOptions /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ BootOptions /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/BootOptions
CableCollection	/redfish/v1/Cables

Collection Type	URIs
CertificateCollection	<pre> /redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/AccountService/ActiveDirectory/Certificates /redfish/v1/AccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/{ExternalAccountProviderId}/ Certificates /redfish/v1/AccountService/LDAP/Certificates /redfish/v1/AccountService/MultiFactorAuth/ClientCertificate/Certificates /redfish/v1/AccountService/MultiFactorAuth/SecurID/Certificates /redfish/v1/AccountService/OutboundConnections/{OutboundConnectionId}/ Certificates /redfish/v1/AccountService/OutboundConnections/{OutboundConnectionId}/ ClientCertificates /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/TrustedComponents/{TrustedComponentId}/ Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/ Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/ {MemoryId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/ {ProcessorId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/ {StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/ {StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/ {StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/KeyManagement/KMIPCertificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/ Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/ Certificates </pre>

Collection Type	URIs
	<pre> /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}/ClientCertificates /redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/{EventDestinationId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/{EventDestinationId}/ClientCertificates /redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/Accounts/ {ManagerAccountId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/ActiveDirectory/Certificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/ {ExternalAccountProviderId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/LDAP/Certificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/MultiFactorAuth/ ClientCertificate/Certificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/MultiFactorAuth/SecurID/ Certificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SecurityPolicy/SPDM/RevokedCertificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SecurityPolicy/SPDM/TrustedCertificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SecurityPolicy/TLS/Client/RevokedCertificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SecurityPolicy/TLS/Client/TrustedCertificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SecurityPolicy/TLS/Server/RevokedCertificates /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SecurityPolicy/TLS/Server/TrustedCertificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/ {StorageControllerId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/ Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/ StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/ Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ KeyManagement/KMIPCertificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ Memory/{MemoryId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ Processors/{ProcessorId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/ {StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/ </pre>

Collection Type	URIs
	{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}/ClientCertificates /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/KeyManagement/KMIPCertificates /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}/Certificates /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}/ClientCertificates /redfish/v1/UpdateService/ClientCertificates /redfish/v1/UpdateService/RemoteServerCertificates
ChassisCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis
CircuitCollection	/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/ElectricalBuses/{PowerDistributionId}/Branches /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/ElectricalBuses/{PowerDistributionId}/Mains /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/FloorPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Branches /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/FloorPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Mains /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/FloorPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Subfeeds /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/Branches /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/Mains /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Branches /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Mains /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/Switchgear/{PowerDistributionId}/Branches /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/Switchgear/{PowerDistributionId}/Feeders /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/Switchgear/{PowerDistributionId}/Mains /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/Switchgear/{PowerDistributionId}/Subfeeds /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches/{PowerDistributionId}/Branches /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches/{PowerDistributionId}/Feeders /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches/{PowerDistributionId}/Mains
ComponentIntegrityCollection	/redfish/v1/ComponentIntegrity

Collection Type	URIs
CompositionReservationCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/CompositionReservations
ComputerSystemCollection	/redfish/v1/Systems
ConnectionCollection	/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Connections /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Connections
ConnectionMethodCollection	/redfish/v1/AggregationService/ConnectionMethods
ContainerCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/Containers /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ OperatingSystem/Containers /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/Containers
ContainerImageCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/ContainerImages /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ OperatingSystem/ContainerImages /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/ContainerImages
ControlCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Controls
CoolantConnectorCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/CoolantConnectors /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/PrimaryCoolantConnectors /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/SecondaryCoolantConnectors /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CoolingLoops/{CoolingUnitId}/ PrimaryCoolantConnectors /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CoolingLoops/{CoolingUnitId}/ SecondaryCoolantConnectors /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/ PrimaryCoolantConnectors /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/ SecondaryCoolantConnectors /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/ PrimaryCoolantConnectors /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/ SecondaryCoolantConnectors
CoolingLoopCollection	/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CoolingLoops
CoolingUnitCollection	/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits
CXLLogicalDeviceCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCIeDevices/{PCIeDeviceId}/CXLLogicalDevices

Collection Type	URIs
DriveCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Drives /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/FileSystems/{FileSystemId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingDrives /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingDrives /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingDrives /redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/Drives /redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/FileSystems/{FileSystemId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingDrives /redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingDrives /redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingDrives /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/FileSystems/{FileSystemId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingDrives /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingDrives /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingDrives
EndpointCollection	/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Endpoints /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Endpoints /redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/Endpoints
EndpointGroupCollection	/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/EndpointGroups /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/EndpointGroups /redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/EndpointGroups /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/EndpointGroups
EthernetInterfaceCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/EthernetInterfaces /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/Containers/EthernetInterfaces /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/EthernetInterfaces /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/HostInterfaces/{HostInterfaceId}/HostEthernetInterfaces /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/Containers/EthernetInterfaces /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/Containers/EthernetInterfaces
EventDestinationCollection	/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions

Collection Type	URIs
ExternalAccountProviderCollection	/redfish/v1/AccountService/ExternalAccountProviders /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/ExternalAccountProviders
FabricAdapterCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters
FabricCollection	/redfish/v1/Fabrics
FacilityCollection	/redfish/v1/Facilities
FanCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/Fans
FilterCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/Pumps/{PumpId}/Filters /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Filters /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}/Filters /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}/Filters /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Filters /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}/Filters /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}/Filters /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Filters /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}/Filters /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}/Filters
GraphicsControllerCollection	/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/GraphicsControllers
HeaterCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/Heaters
HostInterfaceCollection	/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/HostInterfaces
JobCollection	/redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs /redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs/{JobId}/Steps
JsonSchemaFileCollection	/redfish/v1/JsonSchemas
KeyCollection	/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}/Keys /redfish/v1/AggregationService/AggregationSources/{AggregationSourceId}/TrustedPublicHostKeys /redfish/v1/KeyService/NVMeoFSecrets /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}/Keys /redfish/v1/UpdateService/RemoteServerSSHKeys

Collection Type	URIs
KeyPolicyCollection	/redfish/v1/KeyService/NVMeoFKeyPolicies
LeakDetectorCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/LeakDetection/LeakDetectors /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/LeakDetection/LeakDetectors /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/LeakDetection/LeakDetectors/ /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/LeakDetection/LeakDetectors
LicenseCollection	/redfish/v1/LicenseService/Licenses
LogEntryCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Entries /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/CXLLogicalDevices/{CXLLogicalDeviceId}/DeviceLog/Entries /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Entries /redfish/v1/JobService/Log/Entries /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Entries /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Entries /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Entries /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/DeviceLog/Entries /redfish/v1/TelemetryService/LogService/Entries
LogServiceCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/LogServices /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/LogServices /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices
ManagerAccountCollection	/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/Accounts
ManagerCollection	/redfish/v1/Managers
MediaControllerCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/MediaControllers (deprecated)
MemoryChunksCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}/MemoryChunks /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}/MemoryChunks /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}/MemoryChunks /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}/MemoryChunks

Collection Type	URIs
MemoryCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Memory /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory
MemoryDomainCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/MemoryDomains /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains
MemoryRegionCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/CXLLogicalDevices/{CXLLogicalDeviceId}/MemoryRegions
MessageRegistryCollection	
MessageRegistryFileCollection	/redfish/v1/Registries
MetricDefinitionCollection	/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricDefinitions
MetricReportCollection	/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReports
MetricReportDefinitionCollection	/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReportDefinitions
NetworkAdapterCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters
NetworkDeviceFunctionCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions
NetworkInterfaceCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces

Collection Type	URIs
NetworkPortCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/NetworkPorts (deprecated) /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkPorts (deprecated) /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkPorts (deprecated) /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkPorts (deprecated) /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkPorts (deprecated) /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkPorts (deprecated)
OperatingConfigCollection	/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/OperatingConfigs
OutboundConnectionCollection	/redfish/v1/AccountService/OutboundConnections
OutletCollection	/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/ElectricalBuses/{PowerDistributionId}/Outlets /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/Outlets /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Outlets /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches/{PowerDistributionId}/Outlets
OutletGroupCollection	/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/ElectricalBuses/{PowerDistributionId}/OutletGroups /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/OutletGroups /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/OutletGroups /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches/{PowerDistributionId}/OutletGroups
PCIeDeviceCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCIeDevices /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCIeDevices /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCIeDevices /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCIeDevices
PCIeFunctionCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCIeDevices/{PCIeDeviceId}/PCIeFunctions /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCIeDevices/{PCIeDeviceId}/PCIeFunctions /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCIeDevices/{PCIeDeviceId}/PCIeFunctions /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCIeDevices/{PCIeDeviceId}/PCIeFunctions

Collection Type	URIs
PortCollection	<pre> /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/MediaControllers/{MediaControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Ports /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/NetworkInterfaces/ {NetworkInterfaceId}/Ports /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/ {ProcessorId}/Ports /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/ {StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/ {StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/GraphicsControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/Ports /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/ Ports /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/USBControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/DedicatedNetworkPorts /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SharedNetworkPorts /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/USBPorts /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/NetworkInterfaces/ {NetworkInterfaceId}/Ports /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/ {StorageControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/ StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ GraphicsControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/Ports /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/ {StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/ {StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports </pre>

Collection Type	URIs
	/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ USBControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/GraphicsControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/ Ports /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/ {StorageControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/ {StorageControllerId}/Ports /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/USBControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports
PowerDistributionCollection	/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/ElectricalBuses /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/FloorPDUs /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/Switchgear /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches
PowerDomainCollection	/redfish/v1/Facilities/{FacilityId}/PowerDomains
PowerSupplyCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/PowerSupplies (deprecated)

Collection Type	URIs
ProcessorCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Processors /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Processors/ {ProcessorId}/SubProcessors /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Processors/ {ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Processors /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/ {ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/ {ProcessorId}/SubProcessors /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/ {ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/Processors /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/ SubProcessors /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/ SubProcessors /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/ SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ Processors /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/ {ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors
PumpCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/Pumps /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps
RegisteredClientCollection	/redfish/v1/RegisteredClients
ReservoirCollection	/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs

Collection Type	URIs
ResourceBlockCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ActivePool /redfish/v1/CompositionService/FreePool /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks
RoleCollection	/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/Roles

Collection Type	URIs
RouteEntryCollection	<pre> /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/MSDT /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/SSDT /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/MSDT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/ GenZ/LPRT /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/ GenZ/MPRT /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/SSDT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/MSDT /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/SSDT /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/MSDT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/LPRT /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/MPRT /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/SSDT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/LPRT /redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/MPRT /redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/MSDT /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/SSDT /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/MSDT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/LPRT /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/MPRT /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ </pre>

Collection Type	URIs
	<p>FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/SSDT (deprecated)</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/MSDT</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/SSDT</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/MSDT (deprecated)</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/LPRT</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/MPRT</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT (deprecated)</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT (deprecated)</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/SSDT (deprecated)</p>
RouteSetEntryCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/MSDT/{MSDTId}/RouteSet</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT/{LPRTId}/RouteSet</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT/{MPRTId}/RouteSet</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/SSDT/{SSDTId}/RouteSet</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT/{LPRTId}/RouteSet</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT/{MPRTId}/RouteSet</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/MSDT/{MSDTId}/RouteSet</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT/{LPRTId}/RouteSet</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT/{MPRTId}/RouteSet</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/SSDT/{SSDTId}/RouteSet</p>
SecureBootDatabaseCollection	<p>/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases</p> <p>/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases</p> <p>/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases</p>

Collection Type	URIs
SensorCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Sensors /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/FloorPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Sensors (deprecated) /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/Sensors (deprecated) /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Sensors (deprecated) /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/Switchgear/{PowerDistributionId}/Sensors (deprecated) /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches/{PowerDistributionId}/Sensors (deprecated)
SerialInterfaceCollection	/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SerialInterfaces
SessionCollection	/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions
SignatureCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}/Signatures /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}/Signatures /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}/Signatures
SimpleStorageCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SimpleStorage /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SimpleStorage /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SimpleStorage
SoftwareInventoryCollection	/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory /redfish/v1/UpdateService/SoftwareInventory
StorageCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage /redfish/v1/Storage /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage
StorageControllerCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers
SwitchCollection	/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches

Collection Type	URIs
TaskCollection	/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks /redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/{TaskId}/SubTasks
TriggersCollection	/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/Triggers
TrustedComponentCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/TrustedComponents
USBControllerCollection	/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/USBControllers

Collection Type	URIs
VCATEntryCollection	<pre> /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/REQ-VCAT /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/RSP-VCAT /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/ GenZ/VCAT /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/VCAT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/REQ-VCAT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/RSP-VCAT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/REQ-VCAT /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/RSP-VCAT /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/VCAT /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/VCAT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/REQ-VCAT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/ {SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/RSP-VCAT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/VCAT /redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/VCAT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/ {FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/REQ-VCAT /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/ {FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/RSP-VCAT /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/ {FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/VCAT /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/ {FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/VCAT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/ {FabricAdapterId}/REQ-VCAT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/ {FabricAdapterId}/RSP-VCAT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/REQ-VCAT /redfish/v1/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/RSP-VCAT /redfish/v1/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/ GenZ/VCAT /redfish/v1/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/ VCAT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/REQ-VCAT (deprecated) /redfish/v1/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/RSP-VCAT (deprecated) </pre>

Collection Type	URIs
VirtualMediaCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/VirtualMedia (deprecated) /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia
VlanNetworkInterfaceCollection	/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/Ethernet/VLANs (deprecated) /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs (deprecated) /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs (deprecated) /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs (deprecated) /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs (deprecated) /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs (deprecated) /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs (deprecated)

Collection Type	URIs
VolumeCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/ConsistencyGroups/{ConsistencyGroupId}/Volumes /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/FileSystems/{FileSystemId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingVolumes /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/AllocatedVolumes /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingVolumes /redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes /redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/ConsistencyGroups/{ConsistencyGroupId}/Volumes /redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/FileSystems/{FileSystemId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingVolumes /redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/AllocatedVolumes /redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingVolumes /redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/Volumes /redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingVolumes /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/ConsistencyGroups/{ConsistencyGroupId}/Volumes /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/FileSystems/{FileSystemId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingVolumes /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/AllocatedVolumes /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingVolumes /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes
ZoneCollection	/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceZones /redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Zones

6 Reference guide

To produce this guide, DMTF's [Redfish Documentation Generator](#) merges DMTF's Redfish Schema Bundle (DSP8010) contents with supplemental text.

6.1 AccelerationFunction 1.0.4

Version	v1.0
Release	2018.3

6.1.1 Description

The AccelerationFunction schema describes an acceleration function that a processor implements. This can include functions such as audio processing, compression, encryption, packet inspection, packet switching, scheduling, or video processing.

- This Resource shall represent the acceleration function that a processor implements in a Redfish implementation. This can include functions such as audio processing, compression, encryption, packet inspection, packet switching, scheduling, or video processing.

6.1.2 URIs

```
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/  
AccelerationFunctions/{AccelerationFunctionId}  
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/  
Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions/{AccelerationFunctionId}  
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions/  
{AccelerationFunctionId}  
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/  
{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions/{AccelerationFunctionId}  
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/AccelerationFunctions/  
{AccelerationFunctionId}
```

6.1.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AccelerationFunctionType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The acceleration function type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the string that identifies the acceleration function type. <i>For the possible property values, see AccelerationFunctionType in Property details.</i>
FpgaReconfigurationSlots []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of the reconfiguration slot identifiers of the FPGA that this acceleration function occupies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the FPGA reconfiguration slot identifiers that this acceleration function occupies.
Links {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to Resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this Resource.
Endpoints [{	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this acceleration function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to Resources of the Endpoint type that are associated with this acceleration function.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleFunctions [{	array		An array of links to the PCIeFunctions associated with this acceleration function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links of the PCIeFunction type that represent the PCIe functions associated with this acceleration function.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a PCIeFunction resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only</i>	The acceleration function code manufacturer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string that identifies the manufacturer of the acceleration function.
PowerWatts	integer (Watts)	<i>read-only</i>	The acceleration function power consumption, in watt units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total acceleration function power consumption, in watt units.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the Resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
UUID	string (uuid)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The UUID for this acceleration function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a UUID for the acceleration function. RFC4122 describes methods that can create the value. The value should be considered to be opaque. Client software should only treat the overall value as a UUID and should not interpret any subfields within the UUID. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code></p>
Version	string	<i>read-only</i>	The acceleration function version. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe the acceleration function version.

6.1.4 Property details

6.1.4.1 AccelerationFunctionType

The acceleration function type.

- This property shall contain the string that identifies the acceleration function type.

string	Description
AudioProcessing	An audio processing function.
Compression	A compression function.

string	Description
Encryption	An encryption function.
OEM	An OEM-defined acceleration function.
PacketInspection	A packet inspection function.
PacketSwitch	A packet switch function.
Scheduler	A scheduler function.
VideoProcessing	A video processing function.

6.1.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#AccelerationFunction.v1_0_4.AccelerationFunction",
  "Id": "Compression",
  "Name": "Compression Accelerator",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "FpgaReconfigurationSlots": [
    "AFU0"
  ],
  "AccelerationFunctionType": "Compression",
  "Manufacturer": "Intel (R) Corporation",
  "Version": "Green Compression Type 1 v.1.00.86",
  "PowerWatts": 15,
  "Links": {
    "Endpoints": [],
    "PCIeFunctions": []
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Processors/FPGA1/AccelerationFunctions/Compression"
}
```

6.2 AccountService 1.15.0

Version	v1.15	v1.14	v1.13	v1.12	v1.11	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	...
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2023.1	2022.3	2022.1	2021.2	2021.1	2020.4	2019.4	2019.2	2019.1	...

6.2.1 Description

The AccountService schema defines an account service. The properties are common to, and enable management of, all user accounts. The properties include the password requirements and control features, such as account lockout. Properties and actions in this service specify general behavior that should be followed for typical accounts, however implementations might override these behaviors for special accounts or situations to avoid denial of service or other deadlock situations.

- This resource shall represent an account service for a Redfish implementation. The properties are common to, and enable management of, all user accounts. The properties include the password requirements and control features, such as account lockout. Properties and actions in this service specify general behavior that should be followed for typical accounts, however implementations may override these behaviors for special accounts or situations to avoid denial of service or other deadlock situations.

6.2.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/AccountService

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService

6.2.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AccountLockoutCounterResetAfter	integer (seconds)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The period of time, in seconds, between the last failed login attempt and the reset of the lockout threshold counter. This value must be less than or equal to the AccountLockoutDuration value. A reset sets the counter to 0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the period of time, in seconds, from the last failed login attempt when the AccountLockoutThreshold counter, which counts the number of failed login attempts, is reset to 0. Then, AccountLockoutThreshold failures are required before the account is locked. This value shall be less than or equal to the AccountLockoutDuration value. The threshold counter also resets to 0 after each successful login. If the AccountLockoutCounterResetEnabled value is <code>false</code>, this property shall be ignored.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AccountLockoutCounterResetEnabled (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An indication of whether the threshold counter is reset after AccountLockoutCounterResetAfter expires. If <code>true</code>, it is reset. If <code>false</code>, only a successful login resets the threshold counter and if the user reaches the AccountLockoutThreshold limit, the account will be locked out indefinitely and only an administrator-issued reset clears the threshold counter. If this property is absent, the default is <code>true</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the threshold counter is reset after the AccountLockoutCounterResetAfter expires. If <code>true</code>, it is reset. If <code>false</code>, only a successful login resets the threshold counter and if the user reaches the AccountLockoutThreshold limit, the account shall be locked out indefinitely and only an administrator-issued reset clears the threshold counter. If this property is absent, the default is <code>true</code>.
AccountLockoutDuration	integer (seconds)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The period of time, in seconds, that an account is locked after the number of failed login attempts reaches the account lockout threshold, within the period between the last failed login attempt and the reset of the lockout threshold counter. If this value is <code>0</code>, no lockout will occur. If the AccountLockoutCounterResetEnabled value is <code>false</code>, this property is ignored.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the period of time, in seconds, that an account is locked after the number of failed login attempts reaches the AccountLockoutThreshold value, within the AccountLockoutCounterResetAfter window of time. The value shall be greater than or equal to the AccountLockoutCounterResetAfter value. If this value is <code>0</code>, no lockout shall occur. If AccountLockoutCounterResetEnabled value is <code>false</code>, this property shall be ignored.
AccountLockoutThreshold	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The number of allowed failed login attempts before a user account is locked for a specified duration. If <code>0</code>, the account is never locked.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the threshold of failed login attempts before a user account is locked. If <code>0</code>, the account shall never be locked.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Accounts {	object		<p>The collection of manager accounts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>ManagerAccountCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>ManagerAccount</i> . See the <i>ManagerAccount</i> schema for details.
}			
ActiveDirectory (v1.3+) {}	object		<p>The first Active Directory external account provider that this account service supports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the first Active Directory external account provider that this account service supports. If the account service supports one or more Active Directory services as an external account provider, this entity shall be populated by default. This entity shall not be present in the additional external account providers resource collection. <p>For more information about this property, see <i>ExternalAccountProvider</i> in Property Details.</p>
AdditionalExternalAccountProviders (v1.3+) {	object		<p>The additional external account providers that this account service uses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>ExternalAccountProviderCollection</i> that represents the additional external account providers that this account service uses. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>ExternalAccountProvider</i> . See the <i>ExternalAccountProvider</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AuthFailureLoggingThreshold	integer	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The number of authorization failures per account that are allowed before the failed attempt is logged to the manager log.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the threshold for when an authorization failure is logged. Logging shall occur after every <code>n</code> occurrences of an authorization failure on the same account, where <code>n</code> represents the value of this property. If the value is <code>0</code>, logging of authorization failures shall be disabled.
HTTPBasicAuth (v1.15+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Indicates if HTTP Basic authentication is enabled for this service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether clients are able to authenticate to the Redfish service with HTTP Basic authentication. This property should default to <code>Enabled</code> for client compatibility. If this property is not present in responses, the value shall be assumed to be <code>Enabled</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see HTTPBasicAuth in Property details.</i></p>
LDAP (v1.3+) {}	object		<p>The first LDAP external account provider that this account service supports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the first LDAP external account provider that this account service supports. If the account service supports one or more LDAP services as an external account provider, this entity shall be populated by default. This entity shall not be present in the additional external account providers resource collection. <p>For more information about this property, see ExternalAccountProvider in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LocalAccountAuth (v1.3+)	string (enum)	read-write	<p>An indication of how the service uses the accounts collection within this account service as part of authentication. The enumerated values describe the details for each mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall govern how the service uses the manager accounts resource collection within this account service as part of authentication. The enumerated values describe the details for each mode. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LocalAccountAuth in Property details.</i></p>
MaxPasswordLength	integer	read-write	<p>The maximum password length for this account service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum password length that the implementation allows for this account service. This property does not apply to accounts from external account providers.
MinPasswordLength	integer	read-write	<p>The minimum password length for this account service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum password length that the implementation allows for this account service. This property does not apply to accounts from external account providers.
MultiFactorAuth (v1.12+) {	object	(null)	<p>The multi-factor authentication settings that this account service supports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the multi-factor authentication settings that this account service supports.
ClientCertificate (v1.12+) {	object	(null)	<p>The settings related to client certificate authentication schemes such as mTLS or CAC/PIV.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the settings related to client certificate authentication.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CertificateMappingAttribute (v1.12+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The client certificate attribute to map to a user.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the client certificate attribute to map to a user. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CertificateMappingAttribute in Property details.</i></p>
Certificates (v1.12+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of CA certificates used to validate client certificates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the CA certificates used to validate client certificates during TLS handshaking. Regardless of the contents of this collection, services may perform additional verification based on other factors, such as the configuration of the SecurityPolicy resource. If the service supports the RevokedCertificates or TrustedCertificates properties within the Client property within TLS property of the SecurityPolicy resource, the service shall verify the provided client certificate with the SecurityPolicy resource prior to verifying it with this collection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
Enabled (v1.12+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether client certificate authentication is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether client certificate authentication is enabled.
RespondToUnauthenticatedClients (v1.12+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether the service responds to clients that do not successfully authenticate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the service responds to clients that do not successfully authenticate. If this property is not supported by the service, it shall be assumed to be <code>true</code>. See the 'Client certificate authentication' clause in the Redfish Specification.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
GoogleAuthenticator (v1.12+) {	object	(null)	The settings related to Google Authenticator multi-factor authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the settings related to Google Authenticator multi-factor authentication.
Enabled (v1.12+)	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether multi-factor authentication with Google Authenticator is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether multi-factor authentication with Google Authenticator is enabled.
SecretKey (v1.12+)	string	read-write (null)	The secret key to use when communicating with the Google Authenticator server. This property is <code>null</code> in responses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the client key to use when communicating with the Google Authenticator Server. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
SecretKeySet (v1.12+)	boolean	read-only	Indicates if the SecretKey property is set. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a valid value was provided for the SecretKey property. Otherwise, the property shall contain <code>false</code>.
}			
MicrosoftAuthenticator (v1.12+) {	object	(null)	The settings related to Microsoft Authenticator multi-factor authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the settings related to Microsoft Authenticator multi-factor authentication.
Enabled (v1.12+)	boolean	read-write (null)	An indication of whether multi-factor authentication with Microsoft Authenticator is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether multi-factor authentication with Microsoft Authenticator is enabled.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SecretKey (v1.12+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The secret key to use when communicating with the Microsoft Authenticator server. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the client key to use when communicating with the Microsoft Authenticator server. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
SecretKeySet (v1.12+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Indicates if the SecretKey property is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a valid value was provided for the SecretKey property. Otherwise, the property shall contain <code>false</code>.
}			
OneTimePasscode (v1.14+) {	object	(null)	<p>The settings related to one-time passcode (OTP) multi-factor authentication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the settings related to one-time passcode multi-factor authentication.
Enabled (v1.14+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether multi-factor authentication using a one-time passcode is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether multi-factor authentication using a one-time passcode is enabled. The passcode is sent to the delivery address associated with the account credentials provided in the request. If the credentials are associated with a ManagerAccount resource, the delivery address is specified by the OneTimePasscodeDeliveryAddress property. If the credentials are associated with a user from an LDAP account provider, the delivery address is contained in the LDAP attribute specified by the EmailAttribute property. An attempt to create a session when the Token property is not included in the request shall generate a message sent to the delivery address, using the SMTP settings from the Redfish event service, containing a one-time passcode. The service shall accept the one-time passcode as the valid value for the Token property in the next POST operation to create a session for the respective account.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
SecurID (v1.12+) {	object	(null)	<p>The settings related to RSA SecurID multi-factor authentication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the settings related to RSA SecurID multi-factor authentication.
Certificates (v1.12+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of server certificates for the RSA SecurID server referenced by the ServerURI property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represent the server certificates for the RSA SecurID server referenced by the ServerURI property. Regardless of the contents of this collection, services may perform additional verification based on other factors, such as the configuration of the SecurityPolicy resource. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
ClientId (v1.12+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The client ID to use when communicating with the RSA SecurID server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the client ID to use when communicating with the RSA SecurID server.
ClientSecret (v1.12+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The client secret to use when communicating with the RSA SecurID server. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the client secret to use when communicating with the RSA SecurID server. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
ClientSecretSet (v1.12+)	boolean	read-only	<p>Indicates if the ClientSecret property is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a valid value was provided for the ClientSecret property. Otherwise, the property shall contain <code>false</code>.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Enabled (v1.12+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indication of whether multi-factor authentication with RSA SecurID is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether multi-factor authentication with RSA SecurID is enabled.
ServerURI (v1.12+)	string (URI)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The URI of the RSA SecurID server. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the URI of the RSA SecurID server.
}			
}			
OAuth2 (v1.10+) {}	object	(null)	The first OAuth 2.0 external account provider that this account service supports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the first OAuth 2.0 external account provider that this account service supports. If the account service supports one or more OAuth 2.0 services as an external account provider, this entity shall be populated by default. This entity shall not be present in the additional external account providers resource collection. <p>For more information about this property, see ExternalAccountProvider in Property Details.</p>
OutboundConnections (v1.14+) {	object	(null)	The collection of outbound connection configurations. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a resource collection of type OutboundConnectionCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>OutboundConnection</i> . See the OutboundConnection schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PasswordExpirationDays (v1.9+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The number of days before account passwords in this account service will expire.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of days before account passwords in this account service will expire. The value shall be applied during account creation and password modification unless the PasswordExpiration property is provided. The value <code>null</code> shall indicate that account passwords never expire. This property does not apply to accounts from external account providers.
PrivilegeMap (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to the mapping of the privileges required to complete a requested operation on a URI associated with this service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type PrivilegeMapping that contains the privileges that are required for a user context to complete a requested operation on a URI associated with this service. <p>See the <i>PrivilegeRegistry</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a PrivilegeRegistry resource. See the Links section and the <i>PrivilegeRegistry</i> schema for details.
}			
RequireChangePasswordAction (v1.14+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether clients are required to invoke the ChangePassword action to modify account passwords.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether clients are required to invoke the ChangePassword action to modify the password property in ManagerAccount resources. If <code>true</code>, services shall reject PATCH and PUT requests to modify the Password property in ManagerAccount resources.
RestrictedOemPrivileges (v1.8+) []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The set of restricted OEM privileges.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of OEM privileges that are restricted by the service.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RestrictedPrivileges (v1.8+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The set of restricted Redfish privileges. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of Redfish privileges that are restricted by the service. <p><i>For the possible property values, see RestrictedPrivileges in Property details.</i></p>
Roles {	object		<p>The collection of Redfish roles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type RoleCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Role</i> . See the Role schema for details.
}			
ServiceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the account service is enabled. If <code>true</code>, it is enabled. If <code>false</code>, it is disabled and users cannot be created, deleted, or modified, and new sessions cannot be started. However, established sessions might still continue to run. Any service, such as the session service, that attempts to access the disabled account service fails. However, this does not affect HTTP Basic Authentication connections.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the account service is enabled. If <code>true</code>, it is enabled. If <code>false</code>, it is disabled and users cannot be created, deleted, or modified, and new sessions cannot be started. However, established sessions may still continue to run. Any service, such as the session service, that attempts to access the disabled account service fails. However, this does not affect HTTP Basic Authentication connections.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SupportedAccountTypes (v1.8+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The account types supported by the service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the account types supported by the service. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SupportedAccountTypes in Property details.</i></p>
SupportedOEMAccountTypes (v1.8+) []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The OEM account types supported by the service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the OEM account types supported by the service.
TACACSplus (v1.8+) {}	object	(null)	<p>The first TACACS+ external account provider that this account service supports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the first TACACS+ external account provider that this account service supports. If the account service supports one or more TACACS+ services as an external account provider, this entity shall be populated by default. This entity shall not be present in the additional external account providers resource collection. <p>For more information about this property, see ExternalAccountProvider in Property Details.</p>

6.2.4 Property details

6.2.4.1 AccountProviderType

The type of external account provider to which this service connects.

- This property shall contain the type of external account provider to which this service connects.

string	Description
ActiveDirectoryService	<p>An external Active Directory service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The external account provider shall be a Microsoft Active Directory Technical Specification-conformant service. The ServiceAddresses property shall contain fully qualified domain names (FQDN) or NetBIOS names that link to the domain servers for the Active Directory service.

string	Description
LDAPService	<p>A generic external LDAP service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The external account provider shall be an RFC4511-conformant service. The ServiceAddresses property shall contain RFC3986-defined URIs in the format <code>scheme://host:port</code>, where <code>scheme://</code> and <code>:port</code> are optional, that link to the LDAP servers for the service. If the scheme is not specified, services shall assume it is <code>ldaps://</code>. If the port is not specified, services shall assume it is <code>636</code>. For example, <code>ldaps://contoso.com:636</code> or <code>contoso.com</code>.
OAuth2 (v1.10+)	<p>An external OAuth 2.0 service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The external account provider shall be an RFC6749-conformant service. The ServiceAddresses property shall contain RFC3986-defined URIs that correspond to the RFC8414-defined metadata for the OAuth 2.0 service. For example, <code>https://contoso.org/.well-known/oauth-authorization-server</code>.
OEM	An OEM-specific external authentication or directory service.
RedfishService	<p>An external Redfish service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The external account provider shall be a DMTF Redfish Specification-conformant service. The ServiceAddresses property shall contain URIs to AccountService resources that correspond to Redfish services. For example, <code>https://192.168.1.50/redfish/v1/AccountService</code>.
TACACSplus (v1.8+)	<p>An external TACACS+ service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The external account provider shall be an RFC8907-conformant service. The ServiceAddresses property shall contain RFC3986-defined URIs in the format <code>host:port</code> that correspond to the TACACS+ services.

6.2.4.2 Authentication

The information required to authenticate to the external service.

AuthenticationType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The type of authentication used to connect to the external account provider.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of authentication used to connect to the external account provider. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AuthenticationType in Property details.</i></p>
--------------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--

EncryptionKey (v1.8+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>Specifies the encryption key.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value of a symmetric encryption key for account services that support some form of encryption, obfuscation, or authentication such as TACACS+. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses. The property shall accept a hexadecimal string whose length depends on the external account service, such as TACACS+. A TACACS+ service shall use this property to specify the secret key as defined in RFC8907. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]+\$</code></p>
EncryptionKeySet (v1.8+)	boolean	read-only (null)	<p>Indicates if the EncryptionKey property is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a valid value was provided for the EncryptionKey property. Otherwise, the property shall contain <code>false</code>. For a TACACS+ service, the value <code>false</code> shall indicate data obfuscation, as defined in section 4.5 of RFC8907, is disabled.
KerberosKeytab (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The Base64-encoded version of the Kerberos keytab for this service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the keytab. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a Base64-encoded version of the Kerberos keytab for this service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the keytab. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
Oem (v1.3+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Password (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The password for this service. A PATCH or PUT request writes the password. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the password for this service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the password. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
Token (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The token for this service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the token. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the token for this service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the token. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
Username (v1.3+)	string	read-write	<p>The user name for the service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the user name for this service.

6.2.4.3 AuthenticationType

The type of authentication used to connect to the external account provider.

- This property shall contain the type of authentication used to connect to the external account provider.

string	Description
KerberosKeytab	A Kerberos keytab.
OEM	An OEM-specific authentication mechanism.
Token	An opaque authentication token.
UsernameAndPassword	A user name and password combination.

6.2.4.4 BypassTypes

- The types of multi-factor authentication this account or role mapping is allowed to bypass.
 - This property shall contain the types of multi-factor authentication this account or role mapping is allowed to bypass. An empty array shall indicate this account or role mapping cannot bypass any multi-factor authentication types that are currently enabled.

string	Description
All	Bypass all multi-factor authentication types. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate an account or role mapping can bypass all multi-factor authentication types including OEM-defined types.
ClientCertificate	Bypass client certificate authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate an account or role mapping can bypass client certificate authentication.
GoogleAuthenticator	Bypass Google Authenticator. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate an account or role mapping can bypass Google Authenticator.
MicrosoftAuthenticator	Bypass Microsoft Authenticator. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate an account or role mapping can bypass Microsoft Authenticator.
OEM	Bypass OEM-defined multi-factor authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate an account or role mapping can bypass OEM-defined multi-factor authentication.
OneTimePasscode	Bypass one-time passcode authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate an account or role mapping can bypass one-time passcode authentication.

string	Description
SecurID	Bypass RSA SecurID. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate an account or role mapping can bypass RSA SecurID.

6.2.4.5 CertificateMappingAttribute

The client certificate attribute to map to a user.

- This property shall contain the client certificate attribute to map to a user.

string	Description
CommonName	Match the Common Name (CN) field in the provided certificate to the username. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the service matches the RFC5280-defined 'commonName' attribute in the provided certificate to the UserName property in a ManagerAccount resource or the appropriate field from an external account provider.
UserPrincipalName	Match the User Principal Name (UPN) field in the provided certificate to the username. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the service matches the User Principal Name (UPN) field in the provided certificate to the UserName property in a ManagerAccount resource or the appropriate field from an external account provider.
Whole	Match the whole certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the service matches the entire certificate with a Certificate resource subordinate to a ManagerAccount resource or the entire certificate matches the appropriate field from an external account provider.

6.2.4.6 ExternalAccountProvider

The external account provider services that can provide accounts for this manager to use for authentication.

AccountProviderType (v1.3+, deprecated v1.5)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of external account provider to which this service connects. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of external account provider to which this service connects. For the possible property values, see AccountProviderType in Property details. Depreciated in v1.5 and later. This property is deprecated because the account provider type is known when used in the LDAP and ActiveDirectory objects.
--	------------------	---------------------	---

Authentication (v1.3+) {}	object		<p>The authentication information for the external account provider.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the authentication information for the external account provider. <p>For more information about this property, see Authentication in Property Details.</p>
Certificates (v1.4+) {}	object		<p>The link to a collection of certificates that the external account provider uses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that contains certificates the external account provider uses. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
LDAPService (v1.3+) {}	object		<p>The additional mapping information needed to parse a generic LDAP service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any additional mapping information needed to parse a generic LDAP service. This property should only be present inside the LDAP property. <p>For more information about this property, see LDAPService in Property Details.</p>
OAuth2Service (v1.10+) {}	object	(null)	<p>The additional information needed to parse an OAuth 2.0 service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain additional information needed to parse an OAuth 2.0 service. This property should only be present inside an OAuth2 property. <p>For more information about this property, see OAuth2Service in Property Details.</p>
PasswordSet (v1.7+)	boolean	read-only	<p>Indicates if the Password property is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a valid value was provided for the Password property. Otherwise, the property shall contain <code>false</code>.
Priority (v1.8+)	integer	read-write (null)	<p>The authentication priority for the external account provider.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the assigned priority for the specified external account provider. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate the highest priority. Increasing values shall represent decreasing priority. If an external provider does not have a priority assignment or two or more external providers have the same priority, the behavior shall be determined by the Redfish service. The priority is used to determine the order of authentication and authorization for each external account provider.

RemoteRoleMapping (v1.3+) [{	array		<p>The mapping rules to convert the external account providers account information to the local Redfish role.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a set of the mapping rules that are used to convert the external account providers account information to the local Redfish role.
LocalRole (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The name of the local Redfish role to which to map the remote user or group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the RoleId property value within a role resource on this Redfish service to which to map the remote user or group.
MFABypass (v1.12+) {	object	(null)	<p>The multi-factor authentication bypass settings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the multi-factor authentication bypass settings.
BypassTypes (v1.12+) []	array (string (enum))	read-write (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The types of multi-factor authentication this account or role mapping is allowed to bypass. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the types of multi-factor authentication this account or role mapping is allowed to bypass. An empty array shall indicate this account or role mapping cannot bypass any multi-factor authentication types that are currently enabled. <p><i>For the possible property values, see BypassTypes in Property details.</i></p>
}			
Oem (v1.3+) { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
RemoteGroup (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The name of the remote group, or the remote role in the case of a Redfish service, that maps to the local Redfish role to which this entity links.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the remote group, or the remote role in the case of a Redfish service, that maps to the local Redfish role to which this entity links.
RemoteUser (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The name of the remote user that maps to the local Redfish role to which this entity links.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the remote user that maps to the local Redfish role to which this entity links.
}]			
Retries (v1.13+)	integer	read-write (null)	<p>The number of times to retry connecting to an address in the ServiceAddresses property before attempting the next address in the array.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of retries to attempt a connection to an address in the ServiceAddresses property before attempting a connection to the next address in the array or giving up. If this property is not present, the service has internal policies for handling retries.

ServiceAddresses (v1.3+) []	array (string, null)	read- write	<p>The addresses of the user account providers to which this external account provider links. The format of this field depends on the type of external account provider.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the addresses of the account providers to which this external account provider links. The format of this field depends on the type of external account provider. Each item in the array shall contain a single address. Services can define their own behavior for managing multiple addresses.
ServiceEnabled (v1.3+)	boolean	read- write (null)	<p>An indication of whether this service is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service is enabled.
TACACSplusService (v1.8+) { }	object	(null)	<p>The additional information needed to parse a TACACS+ services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain additional information needed to parse a TACACS+ services. This property should only be present inside a TACACSplus property. <p>For more information about this property, see TACACSplusService in Property Details.</p>
TimeoutSeconds (v1.13+)	integer	read- write (null)	<p>The period of time, in seconds, this account service will wait for a response from an address of a user account provider before timing out.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the period of time, in seconds, this account service will wait for a response from an address of a user account provider before timing out. If this property is not present, the service has internal policies for handling timeouts.

6.2.4.7 HTTPBasicAuth

Indicates if HTTP Basic authentication is enabled for this service.

- This property shall indicate whether clients are able to authenticate to the Redfish service with HTTP Basic authentication. This property should default to `Enabled` for client compatibility. If this property is not present in responses, the value shall be assumed to be `Enabled`.

string	Description
Disabled	<p>HTTP Basic authentication is disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that HTTP Basic authentication is disabled for the service.

string	Description
Enabled	<p>HTTP Basic authentication is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that HTTP Basic authentication is enabled for the service. The service shall include the <code>WWW-Authenticate</code> HTTP response header with the value including <code>Basic</code> when returning the HTTP 401 (Unauthorized) status code.
Unadvertised	<p>HTTP Basic authentication is enabled, but is not advertised with the <code>WWW-Authenticate</code> response header.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that HTTP Basic authentication is enabled for the service. The service shall not include <code>Basic</code> in the value of the <code>WWW-Authenticate</code> HTTP response header and may omit the header entirely from responses. The lack of advertisement prevents some clients from accessing the service with HTTP Basic authentication, such as web browsers.

6.2.4.8 LDAPService

The settings required to parse a generic LDAP service.

Oem (v1.3+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
SearchSettings (v1.3+) {	object		<p>The required settings to search an external LDAP service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the required settings to search an external LDAP service.
BaseDistinguishedNames (v1.3+) []	array (string, null)	read-write	<p>The base distinguished names to use to search an external LDAP service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of base distinguished names to use to search an external LDAP service.
EmailAttribute (v1.14+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The attribute name that contains the LDAP user's email address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the attribute name that contains the LDAP user's email address. If this value is not set by the user, or the property is not present, the value shall be <code>mail</code>.
GroupNameAttribute (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The attribute name that contains the LDAP group name entry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the attribute name that contains the LDAP group name.

GroupsAttribute (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	The attribute name that contains the groups for a user on the LDAP user entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the attribute name that contains the groups for an LDAP user entry.
SSHKeyAttribute (v1.11+)	string	read-write (null)	The attribute name that contains the LDAP user's SSH public key entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the attribute name that contains the LDAP user's SSH public key.
UsernameAttribute (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	The attribute name that contains the LDAP user name entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the attribute name that contains the LDAP user name.
}			

6.2.4.9 LocalAccountAuth

An indication of how the service uses the accounts collection within this account service as part of authentication. The enumerated values describe the details for each mode.

- This property shall govern how the service uses the manager accounts resource collection within this account service as part of authentication. The enumerated values describe the details for each mode.

string	Description
Disabled	The service never authenticates users based on the account service-defined accounts collection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The service shall never authenticate users based on the account service-defined manager accounts resource collection.
Enabled	The service authenticates users based on the account service-defined accounts collection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The service shall authenticate users based on the account service-defined manager accounts resource collection.
Fallback	The service authenticates users based on the account service-defined accounts collection only if any external account providers are currently unreachable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The service shall authenticate users based on the account service-defined manager accounts resource collection only if any external account providers are currently unreachable.

string	Description
LocalFirst (v1.6+)	<p>The service first authenticates users based on the account service-defined accounts collection. If authentication fails, the service authenticates by using external account providers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The service shall first authenticate users based on the account service-defined manager accounts resource collection. If authentication fails, the service shall authenticate by using external account providers.

6.2.4.10 Mode

The mode of operation for token validation.

- This property shall contain the mode of operation for token validation.

string	Description
Discovery	<p>OAuth 2.0 service information for token validation is downloaded by the service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the service performs token validation from information found at the URIs specified by the ServiceAddresses property. Services shall implement a caching method of this information so it's not necessary to retrieve metadata and key information for every request containing a token.
Offline	<p>OAuth 2.0 service information for token validation is configured by a client. Clients should configure the Issuer and OAuthServiceSigningKeys properties for this mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the service performs token validation from properties configured by a client. Clients should configure the Issuer and OAuthServiceSigningKeys properties for this mode.

6.2.4.11 OAuth2Service

Various settings to parse an OAuth 2.0 service.

Audience (v1.10+) []	array (string)	read- only	<p>The allowable audience strings of the Redfish service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of allowable RFC7519-defined audience strings of the Redfish service. The values shall uniquely identify the Redfish service. For example, a MAC address or UUID for the manager can uniquely identify the service.
------------------------------	-------------------	---------------	--

Issuer (v1.10+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The issuer string of the OAuth 2.0 service. Clients should configure this property if Mode contains <code>Offline</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the RFC8414-defined issuer string of the OAuth 2.0 service. If the Mode property contains the value <code>Discovery</code>, this property shall contain the value of the <code>issuer</code> string from the OAuth 2.0 service's metadata and this property shall be read-only. Clients should configure this property if Mode contains <code>Offline</code>.
Mode (v1.10+)	string (enum)	read-write	<p>The mode of operation for token validation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the mode of operation for token validation. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Mode in Property details.</i></p>
OAuthServiceSigningKeys (v1.10+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The Base64-encoded signing keys of the issuer of the OAuth 2.0 service. Clients should configure this property if Mode contains <code>Offline</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a Base64-encoded string of the RFC7517-defined signing keys of the issuer of the OAuth 2.0 service. Services shall verify the token provided in the <code>Authorization</code> header of the request with the value of this property. If the Mode property contains the value <code>Discovery</code>, this property shall contain the keys found at the URI specified by the <code>jwks_uri</code> string from the OAuth 2.0 service's metadata and this property shall be read-only. Clients should configure this property if Mode contains <code>Offline</code>.
Oem (v1.13+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

6.2.4.12 PasswordExchangeProtocols

- Indicates the allowed TACACS+ password exchange protocols.
 - This property shall indicate all the allowed TACACS+ password exchange protocol described under section 5.4.2 of RFC8907.

string	Description
ASCII	<p>The ASCII Login method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the ASCII Login flow as described under section 5.4.2 of RFC8907.
CHAP	<p>The CHAP Login method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the CHAP Login flow as described under section 5.4.2 of RFC8907.

string	Description
MSCHAPv1	The MS-CHAP v1 Login method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the MS-CHAP v1 Login flow as described under section 5.4.2 of RFC8907.
MSCHAPv2	The MS-CHAP v2 Login method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the MS-CHAP v2 Login flow as described under section 5.4.2 of RFC8907.
PAP	The PAP Login method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the PAP Login flow as described under section 5.4.2 of RFC8907.

6.2.4.13 RestrictedPrivileges

- The set of restricted Redfish privileges.
 - This property shall contain an array of Redfish privileges that are restricted by the service.

string	Description
AdministrateStorage	Administrator for storage subsystems and storage systems found in the storage collection and storage system collection respectively.
AdministrateSystems	Administrator for systems found in the systems collection. Able to manage boot configuration, keys, and certificates for systems.
ConfigureComponents	Can configure components that this service manages.
ConfigureCompositionInfrastructure	Can view and configure composition service resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall be used to indicate the user can view and configure composition service resources without matching the Client property in the ResourceBlock or CompositionReservation resources.
ConfigureManager	Can configure managers.
ConfigureSelf	Can change the password for the current user account, log out of their own sessions, and perform operations on resources they created. Services will need to be aware of resource ownership to map this privilege to an operation from a particular user.
ConfigureUsers	Can configure users and their accounts.
Login	Can log in to the service and read resources.

string	Description
NoAuth	Authentication is not required. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall be used to indicate an operation does not require authentication. This privilege shall not be used in Redfish roles.
OperateStorageBackup	Operator for storage backup functionality for storage subsystems and storage systems found in the storage collection and storage system collection respectively.
OperateSystems	Operator for systems found in the systems collection. Able to perform resets and configure interfaces.

6.2.4.14 SupportedAccountTypes

- The account types supported by the service.
 - This property shall contain an array of the account types supported by the service.

string	Description
HostConsole	Allow access to the host's console, which could be connected through Telnet, SSH, or another protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access the host console.
IPMI	Allow access to the Intelligent Platform Management Interface service. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access the Intelligent Platform Management Interface service.
KVMIP	Allow access to a Keyboard-Video-Mouse over IP session. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access the Keyboard-Video-Mouse over IP session service.
ManagerConsole	Allow access to the manager's console, which could be connected through Telnet, SSH, SM CLP, or another protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access the manager console.
OEM	OEM account type. See the OEMAccountTypes property. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access the services listed in the OEMAccountTypes property.

string	Description
Redfish	<p>Allow access to the Redfish service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access Redfish services. If the version of the ManagerAccount resource is lower than the schema version when another enumeration value in this list was added, the implementation may include that functionality as part of the <code>Redfish</code> value.
SNMP	<p>Allow access to SNMP services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access SNMP services.
VirtualMedia	<p>Allow access to control virtual media.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the account is allowed to control virtual media.
WebUI	<p>Allow access to a web user interface session, such as a graphical interface or another web-based protocol.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access the web interface.

6.2.4.15 TACACSplusService

Various settings to parse a TACACS+ service.

AuthorizationService (v1.13+)	string	read-write	<p>The TACACS+ service authorization argument.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TACACS+ service authorization argument as defined by section 8.2 of RFC8907. If this property is not present, the service defines the value to provide to the TACACS+ server.
Oem (v1.13+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PasswordExchangeProtocols (v1.8+) []	array (string (enum))	read-write (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the allowed TACACS+ password exchange protocols. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate all the allowed TACACS+ password exchange protocol described under section 5.4.2 of RFC8907. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PasswordExchangeProtocols in Property details.</i></p>
PrivilegeLevelArgument (v1.8+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>Indicates the name of the TACACS+ argument name in an authorization request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify the name of the argument in a TACACS+ Authorization REPLY packet body, as defined in RFC8907, that contains the user's privilege level.

6.2.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#AccountService.v1_15_0.AccountService",
  "Id": "AccountService",
  "Name": "Account Service",
  "Description": "Local Manager Account Service",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "AuthFailureLoggingThreshold": 3,
  "MinPasswordLength": 8,
  "AccountLockoutThreshold": 5,
  "AccountLockoutDuration": 30,
  "AccountLockoutCounterResetAfter": 30,
  "AccountLockoutCounterResetEnabled": true,
  "Accounts": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts"
  },
  "Roles": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles"
  },
  "LocalAccountAuth": "Enabled",
  "LDAP": {
    "AccountProviderType": "LDAPService",
    "ServiceEnabled": false,
    "ServiceAddresses": [
      "ldaps://ldap.example.org:636"
    ],
    "Authentication": {
      "AuthenticationType": "UsernameAndPassword",
      "Username": "cn=Manager,dc=example,dc=org",
      "Password": null
    },
    "LDAPService": {
      "SearchSettings": {
        "BaseDistinguishedNames": [
          "dc=example,dc=org"
        ],
        "UsernameAttribute": "uid",
        "GroupsAttribute": "memberof"
      }
    }
  },
  "RemoteRoleMapping": [
    {
      "RemoteUser": "cn=Manager,dc=example,dc=org",
      "LocalRole": "Administrator"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "cn=Admins,ou=Groups,dc=example,dc=org",
      "LocalRole": "Administrator"
    },
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "cn=PowerUsers,ou=Groups,dc=example,dc=org",
      "LocalRole": "Operator"
    },
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "(cn=*)",
      "LocalRole": "ReadOnly"
    }
  ]
},
"ActiveDirectory": {
  "AccountProviderType": "ActiveDirectoryService",
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "ServiceAddresses": [
    "ad1.example.org",
    "ad2.example.org",
    null,
    null
  ],
  "Authentication": {
    "AuthenticationType": "KerberosKeytab",
    "KerberosKeytab": null
  },
  "RemoteRoleMapping": [
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "Administrators",
      "LocalRole": "Administrator"
    },
    {
      "RemoteUser": "DOMAIN\\Bob",
      "LocalRole": "Operator"
    },
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "PowerUsers",
      "LocalRole": "Operator"
    },
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "Everybody",
      "LocalRole": "ReadOnly"
    }
  ]
},
"AdditionalExternalAccountProviders": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/ExternalAccountProviders"
},

```

```
"RequireChangePasswordAction": false,  
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService"  
}
```

6.3 ActionInfo 1.4.1

Version	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2022.2	2021.2	2018.2	2016.2

6.3.1 Description

The ActionInfo schema defines the supported parameters and other information for a Redfish action. Supported parameters can differ among vendors and even among resource instances. This data can ensure that action requests from applications contain supported parameters.

- This resource shall represent the supported parameters and other information for a Redfish action on a target within a Redfish implementation. Supported parameters can differ among vendors and even among resource instances. This data can ensure that action requests from applications contain supported parameters.

6.3.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Parameters [{	array		The list of parameters included in the specified Redfish action. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall list the parameters included in the specified Redfish action for this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AllowableNumbers (v1.3+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The allowable numeric values or duration values, inclusive ranges of values, and incremental step values for this parameter as applied to this action target.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the allowable numeric values, inclusive ranges of values, and incremental step values for this parameter as applied to this action target, as defined in the 'Allowable values for numbers and durations' clause of the Redfish Specification. For arrays, this property shall represent the allowable values for each array member. This property shall only be present for numeric parameters or string parameters that specify a duration.
AllowablePattern (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The allowable pattern for this parameter as applied to this action target.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a regular expression that describes the allowable values for this parameter as applied to this action target. For arrays, this property shall represent the allowable values for each array member. This property shall only be present for string parameters.
AllowableValueDescriptions (v1.4+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Descriptions of allowable values for this parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the descriptions of allowable values for this parameter. The descriptions shall appear in the same array order as the AllowableValues property. For arrays, this property shall represent the descriptions of allowable values for each array member.
AllowableValues []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The allowable values for this parameter as applied to this action target.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the allowable values for this parameter as applied to this action target. For arrays, this property shall represent the allowable values for each array member.
ArraySizeMaximum (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The maximum number of array elements allowed for this parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of array elements that this service supports for this parameter. This property shall not be present for non-array parameters.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ArraySizeMinimum (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The minimum number of array elements required for this parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum number of array elements required by this service for this parameter. This property shall not be present for non-array parameters.
DataType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The JSON property type for this parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the JSON property type for this parameter. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DataType in Property details.</i></p>
MaximumValue (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The maximum supported value for this parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This integer or number property shall contain the maximum value that this service supports. For arrays, this property shall represent the maximum value for each array member. This property shall not be present for non-integer or number parameters.
MinimumValue (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The minimum supported value for this parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This integer or number property shall contain the minimum value that this service supports. For arrays, this property shall represent the minimum value for each array member. This property shall not be present for non-integer or number parameters.
Name	string	<i>read-only</i> <i>required</i>	<p>The name of the parameter for this action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the parameter included in a Redfish action.
ObjectDataType	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The data type of an object-based parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe the entity type definition in <code>@odata.type</code> format for the parameter. This property shall be required for parameters with a data type of <code>object</code> or <code>ObjectArray</code>, and shall not be present for parameters with other data types.
Required	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An indication of whether the parameter is required to complete this action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the parameter is required to complete this action.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}]			

6.3.3 Property details

6.3.3.1 DataType

The JSON property type for this parameter.

- This property shall contain the JSON property type for this parameter.

string	Description
Boolean	A boolean.
Number	A number.
NumberArray	An array of numbers.
Object	An embedded JSON object.
ObjectArray	An array of JSON objects.
String	A string.
StringArray	An array of strings.

6.3.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ActionInfo.v1_4_1.ActionInfo",
  "Id": "ResetActionInfo",
  "Name": "Reset Action Info",
  "Parameters": [
    {
      "Name": "ResetType",
      "Required": true,
      "DataType": "String",
      "AllowableValues": [
        "On",
        "ForceOff",
        "GracefulShutdown",
        "GracefulRestart",
        "ForceRestart",
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "Nmi",
        "ForceOn",
        "PushPowerButton"
    ]
  }
],
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/ResetActionInfo"
}
```

6.4 AddressPool 1.2.4

Version	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2021.2	2020.3	2019.4

6.4.1 Description

The schema definition of an address pool and its configuration.

- This resource shall represent an address pool in a Redfish implementation.

6.4.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/AddressPools/{AddressPoolId}

6.4.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Ethernet (v1.1+) {	object		The Ethernet-related properties for this address pool. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the Ethernet-related properties for this address pool.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BFDSingleHopOnly (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	<p>Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) related properties for this Ethernet fabric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) related properties for this Ethernet fabric.
DemandModeEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	read-write (null)	<p>Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) Demand Mode status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) Demand Mode is enabled. In Demand mode, no periodic BFD Control packets will flow in either direction.
DesiredMinTxIntervalMilliseconds (v1.1+)	integer	read-write (null)	<p>Desired Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) minimal transmit interval.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum interval, in milliseconds, that the local system would like to use when transmitting Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) Control packets, less any jitter applied.
KeyChain (v1.1+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) Key Chain name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) Key Chain.
LocalMultiplier (v1.1+)	integer	read-write (null)	<p>Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) multiplier value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) multiplier value. A BFD multiplier consists of the number of consecutive BFD packets that shall be missed from a BFD peer before declaring that peer unavailable and informing the higher-layer protocols of the failure.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MeticulousModeEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	read-write (null)	<p>Meticulous MD5 authentication of the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the keyed MD5 sequence number is updated with every packet. If <code>true</code>, the keyed MD5 sequence number is updated with every packet. If <code>false</code>, it is updated periodically.
RequiredMinRxIntervalMilliseconds (v1.1+)	integer	read-write (null)	<p>Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) receive value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) receive value. The BFD receive value determines how frequently (in milliseconds) BFD packets will be expected to be received from BFD peers.
SourcePort (v1.1+)	integer	read-write (null)	<p>Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) source port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) source port.
}			
BGPevpn (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	<p>BGP Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) related properties for this Ethernet fabric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the BGP Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) related properties for this Ethernet fabric.
AnycastGatewayIPAddress (v1.1+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The anycast gateway IPv4 address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the anycast gateway IPv4 address for a host subnet. <p>Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AnycastGatewayMACAddress (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The anycast gateway MAC address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the anycast gateway MAC address for a host subnet. Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){5}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code>
ARPProxyEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) proxy status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether proxy Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) is enabled.
ARPSuppressionEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) suppression status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) suppression is enabled.
ESINumberRange (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	The Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) number range for the fabric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) number ranges for allocation in supporting functions such as multihoming.
Lower (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	Lower Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lower Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) number to be used as part of a range of ESI numbers.
Upper (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	Upper Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the upper Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) number to be used as part of a range of ESI numbers.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EVINumberRange (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	The Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) Instance number (EVI) number range for the fabric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) Instance number (EVI) range for EVPN-based fabrics.
Lower (v1.1+)	integer	read-write	Lower Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) Instance (EVI) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lower Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) Instance (EVI) number to be used as part of a range of EVI numbers.
Upper (v1.1+)	integer	read-write	Upper Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) Instance (EVI) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the upper Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) Instance (EVI) number to be used as part of a range of EVI numbers.
}			
GatewayIPAddress (v1.1+)	string	read-write (null)	The gateway IPv4 address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Gateway IPv4 address for a host subnet. Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code>
GatewayIPAddressRange (v1.2+) {	object	(null)	The IPv4 address range for gateways. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv4 address range for gateway nodes on this subnet.
Lower (v1.2+)	string	read-write (null)	The lower IPv4 address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lower IP address to be used as part of a range of addresses for gateway nodes in Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) based fabrics. Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Upper (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The upper IPv4 address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the upper IP address to be used as part of a range of addresses for gateway nodes in Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) based fabrics. <p>Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code></p>
}			
NDPProxyEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Network Discovery Protocol (NDP) proxy status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Network Discovery Protocol (NDP) proxy is enabled.
NDPSuppressionEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Network Discovery Protocol (NDP) suppression status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Network Discovery Protocol (NDP) suppression is enabled.
RouteDistinguisherAdministratorSubfield (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The Route Distinguisher (RD) Administrator subfield.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the RFC4364-defined Route Distinguisher (RD) Administrator subfield.
RouteDistinguisherRange (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	<p>The Route Distinguisher (RD) number range for the fabric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Route Distinguisher (RD) Instance number range for Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) based fabrics.
Lower (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	<p>Lower Route Distinguisher (RD) number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lower Route Distinguisher (RD) number to be used as part of a range of Route Distinguisher values.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Upper (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	Upper Route Distinguisher (RD) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the upper Route Distinguisher (RD) number to be used as part of a range of Route Distinguisher values.
}			
RouteTargetAdministratorSubfield (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The Route Target (RT) Administrator Subfield. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the RFC4364-defined Route Target (RT) Administrator subfield.
RouteTargetRange (v1.1+) {	object	<i>(null)</i>	The Route Target (RT) number range for the fabric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Route Target (RT) Instance number range for Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) based fabrics.
Lower (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Lower Route Target (RT) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lower Route Target (RT) number to be used as part of a range of Route Target values.
Upper (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Upper Route Target (RT) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the upper Route Target (RT) number to be used as part of a range of Route Target values.
}			
UnderlayMulticastEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Underlay multicast status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether multicast is enabled on the Ethernet fabric underlay.
UnknownUnicastSuppressionEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Suppression of unknown unicast packets. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether unknown unicast packets should be suppressed.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
VLANIdentifierAddressRange (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Virtual LAN (VLAN) tag related address range applicable to this Ethernet fabric or for end-host subnets. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Virtual LAN (VLAN) tag related address range applicable to this Ethernet fabric or for endpoint host subnets. VLAN tags can be used for the purpose of identifying packets belonging to different networks.
Lower (v1.1+)	integer	read-write (null)	Virtual LAN (VLAN) tag lower value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Virtual LAN (VLAN) tag lower value.
Upper (v1.1+)	integer	read-write (null)	Virtual LAN (VLAN) tag upper value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Virtual LAN (VLAN) tag upper value.
}			
}			
EBGP (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	External BGP (eBGP) related properties for this Ethernet fabric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the External BGP (eBGP) related properties for this Ethernet fabric.
AllowDuplicateASEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	read-write (null)	Allow duplicate Autonomous System (AS) path. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether duplicate Autonomous System (AS) numbers are allowed. If <code>true</code>, routes with the same AS number as the receiving router should be allowed. If <code>false</code>, routes should be dropped if the router receives its own AS number in a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) update.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AllowOverrideASEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Option to override an Autonomous System (AS) number with the AS number of the sending peer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Autonomous System (AS) numbers should be overridden. If <code>true</code>, AS number should be overridden with the AS number of the sending peer. If <code>false</code>, AS number override is disabled.
AlwaysCompareMEDEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Compare Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether neighbor Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) attributes should be compared.
ASNumberRange (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Autonomous System (AS) number range. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the range of Autonomous System (AS) numbers assigned to each Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer within the fabric.
Lower (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	Lower Autonomous System (AS) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lower Autonomous System (AS) number to be used as part of a range of ASN values.
Upper (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	Upper Autonomous System (AS) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the upper Autonomous System (AS) number to be used as part of a range of ASN values.
}			
BGPLocalPreference (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Local preference value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the local preference value. Highest local preference value is preferred for Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) best path selection.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BGPNeighbor (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor related properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain all Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor related properties.
Address (v1.1+)	string	read-write (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv4 address assigned to a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor. Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code>
AllowOwnASEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	read-write (null)	Allow own Autonomous System (AS) status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the Autonomous System (AS) of the receiving router is permitted in a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) update. If <code>true</code>, routes should be received and processed even if the router detects its own ASN in the AS-Path. If <code>false</code>, they should be dropped.
CIDR (v1.2+)	integer	read-write	The Classless Inter-Domain Routing (CIDR) value used for neighbor communication. This is the number of ones before the first zero in the subnet mask. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain the RFC4271-defined Classless Inter-Domain Routing (CIDR) value.
ConnectRetrySeconds (v1.1+)	integer	read-write (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) retry timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Retry Timer. The BGP Retry Timer allows the administrator to set the amount of time in seconds between retries to establish a connection to configured peers that have gone down.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Enabled (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	An indication of whether BGP neighbor communication is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall indicate whether BGP neighbor communication is enabled.
HoldTimeSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) hold timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Hold Timer agreed upon between peers.
KeepaliveIntervalSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Keepalive timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Keepalive timer in seconds. It is used in conjunction with the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) hold timer.
LocalAS (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Local Autonomous System (AS) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Autonomous System (AS) number of the local Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer.
LogStateChangesEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor log state change status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor state changes are logged.
MaxPrefix (v1.1+) {	object	<i>(null)</i>	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) max prefix properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> These properties are applicable to configuring Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) max prefix related properties.
MaxPrefixNumber (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Maximum prefix number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of prefixes allowed from the neighbor.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RestartTimerSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) restart timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property determines how long peer routers will wait to delete stale routes before a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) open message is received. This timer should be less than the BGP HoldTimeSeconds property.
ShutdownThresholdPercentage (v1.1+)	number (%)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Shutdown threshold status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percentage of the maximum prefix received value, 1 to 100, at which the router starts to generate a warning message.
ThresholdWarningOnlyEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Threshold warning only status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate what action to take if the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route threshold is reached. If <code>true</code>, when the Maximum-Prefix limit is exceeded, a log message is generated. If <code>false</code>, when the Maximum-Prefix limit is exceeded, the peer session is terminated.
}			
MinimumAdvertisementIntervalSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Minimum Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) advertisement interval in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum time between Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route advertisements in seconds.
PassiveModeEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) passive mode status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) passive mode is enabled.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PathMTUDiscoveryEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Path MTU discovery status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether MTU discovery is permitted.
PeerAS (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Peer Autonomous System (AS) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Autonomous System (AS) number of the external Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer.
ReplacePeerASEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Replace Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer Autonomous System (AS) status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether peer Autonomous System (AS) numbers should be replaced. If <code>true</code>, private ASNs are removed and replaced with the peer AS. If <code>false</code>, they remain unchanged.
TCPMaxSegmentSizeBytes (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	TCP max segment size in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TCP max segment size in bytes signifying the number of bytes that shall be transported in a single packet.
TreatAsWithdrawEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) treat as withdraw status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) withdraw status. If <code>true</code>, the UPDATE message containing the path attribute shall be treated as though all contained routes had been withdrawn. If <code>false</code>, they should remain.
}			
BGPRoute (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route-related properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route-related properties.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AdvertiseInactiveRoutesEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Advertise inactive route status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether inactive routes should be advertised. If <code>true</code>, advertise the best Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route that is inactive because of Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) preference. If <code>false</code>, do not use as part of BGP best path selection.
DistanceExternal (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Route distance for external routes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall modify the administrative distance for routes learned via External BGP (eBGP).
DistanceInternal (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Route distance for internal routes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall modify the administrative distance for routes learned via Internal BGP (iBGP).
DistanceLocal (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Route distance for local routes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall modify the administrative distance for routes configured on a local router.
ExternalCompareRouterIdEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Compare router identifier status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether external router identifiers should be compared. If <code>true</code>, prefer the route that comes from the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) router with the lowest router identifier. If <code>false</code>, do not use as part of BGP best path selection.
FlapDampingEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Route flap dampening status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether route flap dampening should be enabled.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SendDefaultRouteEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Send default route status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the default route should be advertised. If <code>true</code>, the default route is advertised to all Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors unless specifically denied. If <code>false</code>, the default route is not advertised.
}			
BGPWeight (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	BGP weight attribute. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) weight attribute value for external peers. A higher BGP weight value is preferred for BGP best path selection.
GracefulRestart (v1.1+) {	object	<i>(null)</i>	Graceful restart related properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain all graceful restart related properties.
GracefulRestartEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) graceful restart status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether to enable Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) graceful restart features.
HelperModeEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Graceful restart helper mode status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate what to do with stale routes. If <code>true</code>, the router continues to be forward packets to stale routes. If <code>false</code>, it does not forward packets to stale routes.
StaleRoutesTimeSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Stale route timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time in seconds to hold stale routes for a restarting peer.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TimeSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Graceful restart timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time in seconds to wait for a graceful restart capable neighbor to re-establish Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peering.
}			
MED (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	BGP Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) value. A lower MED value is preferred for BGP best path selection.
MultihopEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	External BGP (eBGP) multihop status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether External BGP (eBGP) multihop is enabled.
MultihopTTL (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	External BGP (eBGP) multihop Time to Live (TTL) value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the External BGP (eBGP) multihop Time to Live (TTL) value.
MultiplePaths (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Multiple path related properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain all multiple path related properties.
MaximumPaths (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Maximum paths number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of paths for multiple path operation.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UseMultiplePathsEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) multiple paths status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether multiple paths should be advertised. If <code>true</code>, Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) advertises multiple paths for the same prefix for path diversity. If <code>false</code>, it advertises based on best path selection.
}			
SendCommunityEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Indicates whether community attributes are sent. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether community attributes are sent to BGP neighbors.
}			
IPv4 (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	IPv4 and Virtual LAN (VLAN) related addressing for this Ethernet fabric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain IPv4 and Virtual LAN (VLAN) addressing-related properties for this Ethernet fabric.
AnycastGatewayIPAddress (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The anycast gateway IPv4 address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the anycast gateway IPv4 address for a host subnet. Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code>
AnycastGatewayMACAddress (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The anycast gateway MAC address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the anycast gateway MAC address for a host subnet. Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){5}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DHCP (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	The Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) related addressing for this Ethernet fabric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the primary and secondary Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server addressing for this Ethernet fabric.
DHCPInterfaceMTUBytes (v1.1+)	integer	read-write (null)	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) interface Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) to use on this interface in bytes.
DHCPRelayEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	read-write (null)	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) relay status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) Relay is enabled.
DHCPServer (v1.1+) []	array (string, null)	read-write	The Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) IPv4 addresses for this Ethernet fabric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of addresses assigned to the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server for this Ethernet fabric.
}			
DistributeIntoUnderlayEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	read-write (null)	Indicates if host subnets should be distributed into the fabric underlay. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether host subnets are distributed into the fabric underlay.
DNSDomainName (v1.1+)	string	read-write (null)	The Domain Name Service (DNS) domain name for this Ethernet fabric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Domain Name Service (DNS) domain name for this Ethernet fabric.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DNSServer (v1.1+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The Domain Name Service (DNS) servers for this Ethernet fabric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the Domain Name Service (DNS) servers for this Ethernet fabric. <p>Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code></p>
EBGPAddressRange (v1.1+) {}	object	(null)	<p>External BGP (eBGP) related addressing for this Ethernet fabric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the range of IPv4 addresses assigned to External BGP (eBGP) neighbors belonging to different ASes (Autonomous Systems). <p>For more information about this property, see IPv4AddressRange in Property Details.</p>
FabricLinkAddressRange (v1.1+) {}	object	(null)	<p>Link-related IPv4 addressing for this Ethernet fabric typically applied to connections between spine and leaf Ethernet switches.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain link-related IPv4 addressing for this Ethernet fabric typically applied to connections between spine and leaf Ethernet switches. <p>For more information about this property, see IPv4AddressRange in Property Details.</p>
GatewayIPAddress (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The gateway IPv4 address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the gateway IPv4 address for a host subnet. <p>Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HostAddressRange (v1.1+) {}	object	(null)	<p>IPv4-related host subnet addressing for physical device endpoints that connect to this Ethernet fabric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IP subnet range for host addressing for physical device endpoints that connect to this Ethernet fabric. An endpoint shall be allocated an IP address from this host address range. The Ethernet fabric should provide IP unicast or multicast connectivity for host device endpoints belonging to this host address range. <p>For more information about this property, see IPv4AddressRange in Property Details.</p>
IBGPAddressRange (v1.1+) {}	object	(null)	<p>Internal BGP (iBGP) related addressing for this Ethernet fabric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the range of IPv4 addresses assigned to Internal BGP (iBGP) neighbors belonging to the same AS (Autonomous System). <p>For more information about this property, see IPv4AddressRange in Property Details.</p>
LoopbackAddressRange (v1.1+) {}	object	(null)	<p>Loopback-related IPv4 addressing for this Ethernet fabric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the range of loopback-related IPv4 addresses assigned to this Ethernet fabric's Ethernet switches. A loopback interface provides a stable interface to which an IP address is then assigned. This address can be configured as the source address when the networking device needs to send data for control-plane protocols such as BGP and OSPF. <p>For more information about this property, see IPv4AddressRange in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ManagementAddressRange (v1.1+) {}	object	(null)	<p>Management-related addressing for this Ethernet fabric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the range of management IPv4 addresses assigned to manage this Ethernet fabric's Ethernet switches. <p>For more information about this property, see IPv4AddressRange in Property Details.</p>
NativeVLAN (v1.1+)	integer	read-write (null)	<p>The untagged Virtual LAN (VLAN) ID value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Virtual LAN (VLAN) ID value for untagged traffic.
NTPOffsetHoursMinutes (v1.1+)	integer	read-write (null)	<p>The Network Time Protocol (NTP) offset configuration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Network Time Protocol (NTP) offset. The NTP offset property is used to calculate the time from UTC (Universal Time Coordinated) time in hours and minutes.
NTPServer (v1.1+) []	array (string, null)	read-write	<p>The Network Time Protocol (NTP) servers for this Ethernet fabric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the Network Time Protocol (NTP) servers for this Ethernet fabric.
NTPTimezone (v1.1+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The Network Time Protocol (NTP) time zone for this Ethernet fabric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Network Time Protocol (NTP) time zone name assigned to this Ethernet fabric.
SystemMACRange (v1.2+) {	object	(null)	<p>The MAC address range for systems in this subnet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Media Access Control (MAC) address range for systems in Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) based fabrics.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Lower (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The lower system MAC address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lower system Media Access Control (MAC) address to be used as part of a range of system MAC addresses. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){5}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code></p>
Upper (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The upper system MAC address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the upper system Media Access Control (MAC) address to be used as part of a range of system MAC addresses. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){5}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code></p>
}			
VLANIdentifierAddressRange (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	<p>Virtual LAN (VLAN) tag related addressing for this Ethernet fabric or for end-host networks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain Virtual LAN (VLAN) tags for the entire fabric as well as to end hosts.
Lower (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Virtual LAN (VLAN) tag lower value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Virtual LAN (VLAN) tag lower value.
Upper (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Virtual LAN (VLAN) tag upper value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Virtual LAN (VLAN) tag upper value.
}			
}			
MultiProtocolEBGP (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	<p>Multi Protocol eBGP (MP eBGP) related properties for this Ethernet fabric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Multi Protocol eBGP (MP eBGP) related properties for this Ethernet fabric.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AllowDuplicateASEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Allow duplicate Autonomous System (AS) path.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether duplicate Autonomous System (AS) numbers are allowed. If <code>true</code>, routes with the same AS number as the receiving router should be allowed. If <code>false</code>, routes should be dropped if the router receives its own AS number in a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) update.
AllowOverrideASEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Option to override an Autonomous System (AS) number with the AS number of the sending peer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Autonomous System (AS) numbers should be overridden. If <code>true</code>, AS number should be overridden with the AS number of the sending peer. If <code>false</code>, AS number override is disabled.
AlwaysCompareMEDEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Compare Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether neighbor Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) attributes should be compared.
ASNumberRange (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	<p>Autonomous System (AS) number range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the range of Autonomous System (AS) numbers assigned to each Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer within the fabric.
Lower (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	<p>Lower Autonomous System (AS) number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lower Autonomous System (AS) number to be used as part of a range of ASN values.
Upper (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	<p>Upper Autonomous System (AS) number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the upper Autonomous System (AS) number to be used as part of a range of ASN values.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
BGPLocalPreference (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Local preference value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the local preference value. Highest local preference value is preferred for Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) best path selection.
BGPNeighbor (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor related properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain all Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor related properties.
Address (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv4 address assigned to a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor. Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code>
AllowOwnASEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Allow own Autonomous System (AS) status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the Autonomous System (AS) of the receiving router is permitted in a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) update. If <code>true</code>, routes should be received and processed even if the router detects its own ASN in the AS-Path. If <code>false</code>, they should be dropped.
CIDR (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	The Classless Inter-Domain Routing (CIDR) value used for neighbor communication. This is the number of ones before the first zero in the subnet mask. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain the RFC4271-defined Classless Inter-Domain Routing (CIDR) value.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ConnectRetrySeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) retry timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Retry Timer. The BGP Retry Timer allows the administrator to set the amount of time in seconds between retries to establish a connection to configured peers that have gone down.
Enabled (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	An indication of whether BGP neighbor communication is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall indicate whether BGP neighbor communication is enabled.
HoldTimeSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) hold timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Hold Timer agreed upon between peers.
KeepaliveIntervalSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Keepalive timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Keepalive timer in seconds. It is used in conjunction with the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) hold timer.
LocalAS (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Local Autonomous System (AS) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Autonomous System (AS) number of the local Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer.
LogStateChangesEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor log state change status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor state changes are logged.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaxPrefix (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) max prefix properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> These properties are applicable to configuring Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) max prefix related properties.
MaxPrefixNumber (v1.1+)	integer	read-write (null)	Maximum prefix number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of prefixes allowed from the neighbor.
RestartTimerSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	read-write (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) restart timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property determines how long peer routers will wait to delete stale routes before a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) open message is received. This timer should be less than the BGP HoldTimeSeconds property.
ShutdownThresholdPercentage (v1.1+)	number (%)	read-write (null)	Shutdown threshold status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percentage of the maximum prefix received value, 1 to 100, at which the router starts to generate a warning message.
ThresholdWarningOnlyEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	read-write (null)	Threshold warning only status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate what action to take if the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route threshold is reached. If <code>true</code>, when the Maximum-Prefix limit is exceeded, a log message is generated. If <code>false</code>, when the Maximum-Prefix limit is exceeded, the peer session is terminated.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MinimumAdvertisementIntervalSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Minimum Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) advertisement interval in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum time between Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route advertisements in seconds.
PassiveModeEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) passive mode status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) passive mode is enabled.
PathMTUDiscoveryEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Path MTU discovery status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether MTU discovery is permitted.
PeerAS (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Peer Autonomous System (AS) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Autonomous System (AS) number of the external Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer.
ReplacePeerASEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Replace Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer Autonomous System (AS) status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether peer Autonomous System (AS) numbers should be replaced. If <code>true</code>, private ASNs are removed and replaced with the peer AS. If <code>false</code>, they remain unchanged.
TCPMaxSegmentSizeBytes (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	TCP max segment size in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TCP max segment size in bytes signifying the number of bytes that shall be transported in a single packet.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TreatAsWithdrawEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) treat as withdraw status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) withdraw status. If <code>true</code>, the UPDATE message containing the path attribute shall be treated as though all contained routes had been withdrawn. If <code>false</code>, they should remain.
}			
BGPRoute (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route-related properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route-related properties.
AdvertiseInactiveRoutesEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Advertise inactive route status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether inactive routes should be advertised. If <code>true</code>, advertise the best Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route that is inactive because of Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) preference. If <code>false</code>, do not use as part of BGP best path selection.
DistanceExternal (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Route distance for external routes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall modify the administrative distance for routes learned via External BGP (eBGP).
DistanceInternal (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Route distance for internal routes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall modify the administrative distance for routes learned via Internal BGP (iBGP).
DistanceLocal (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Route distance for local routes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall modify the administrative distance for routes configured on a local router.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ExternalCompareRouterIdEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Compare router identifier status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether external router identifiers should be compared. If <code>true</code>, prefer the route that comes from the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) router with the lowest router identifier. If <code>false</code>, do not use as part of BGP best path selection.
FlapDampingEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Route flap dampening status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether route flap dampening should be enabled.
SendDefaultRouteEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Send default route status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the default route should be advertised. If <code>true</code>, the default route is advertised to all Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors unless specifically denied. If <code>false</code>, the default route is not advertised.
}			
BGPWeight (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	BGP weight attribute. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) weight attribute value for external peers. A higher BGP weight value is preferred for BGP best path selection.
GracefulRestart (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Graceful restart related properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain all graceful restart related properties.
GracefulRestartEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) graceful restart status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether to enable Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) graceful restart features.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HelperModeEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Graceful restart helper mode status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate what to do with stale routes. If <code>true</code>, the router continues to be forward packets to stale routes. If <code>false</code>, it does not forward packets to stale routes.
StaleRoutesTimeSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Stale route timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time in seconds to hold stale routes for a restarting peer.
TimeSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Graceful restart timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time in seconds to wait for a graceful restart capable neighbor to re-establish Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peering.
}			
MED (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	BGP Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) value. A lower MED value is preferred for BGP best path selection.
MultihopEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	External BGP (eBGP) multihop status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether External BGP (eBGP) multihop is enabled.
MultihopTTL (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	External BGP (eBGP) multihop Time to Live (TTL) value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the External BGP (eBGP) multihop Time to Live (TTL) value.
MultiplePaths (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Multiple path related properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain all multiple path related properties.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaximumPaths (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Maximum paths number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of paths for multiple path operation.
UseMultiplePathsEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) multiple paths status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether multiple paths should be advertised. If <code>true</code>, Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) advertises multiple paths for the same prefix for path diversity. If <code>false</code>, it advertises based on best path selection.
}			
SendCommunityEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Indicates whether community attributes are sent. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether community attributes are sent to BGP neighbors.
}			
MultiProtocolIBGP (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Multi Protocol iBGP (MP iBGP) related properties for this Ethernet fabric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Multi Protocol iBGP (MP iBGP) related properties for this Ethernet fabric.
ASNumberRange (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Autonomous System (AS) number range. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the range of Autonomous System (AS) numbers assigned to each Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer within the fabric.
Lower (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	Lower Autonomous System (AS) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lower Autonomous System (AS) number to be used as part of a range of ASN values.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Upper (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	Upper Autonomous System (AS) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the upper Autonomous System (AS) number to be used as part of a range of ASN values.
}			
BGPNeighbor (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor related properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain all Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor related properties.
Address (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv4 address assigned to a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor. Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code>
AllowOwnASEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Allow own Autonomous System (AS) status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the Autonomous System (AS) of the receiving router is permitted in a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) update. If <code>true</code>, routes should be received and processed even if the router detects its own ASN in the AS-Path. If <code>false</code>, they should be dropped.
CIDR (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	The Classless Inter-Domain Routing (CIDR) value used for neighbor communication. This is the number of ones before the first zero in the subnet mask. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain the RFC4271-defined Classless Inter-Domain Routing (CIDR) value.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ConnectRetrySeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) retry timer in seconds.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Retry Timer. The BGP Retry Timer allows the administrator to set the amount of time in seconds between retries to establish a connection to configured peers that have gone down.
Enabled (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An indication of whether BGP neighbor communication is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall indicate whether BGP neighbor communication is enabled.
HoldTimeSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) hold timer in seconds.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Hold Timer agreed upon between peers.
KeepaliveIntervalSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Keepalive timer in seconds.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Keepalive timer in seconds. It is used in conjunction with the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) hold timer.
LocalAS (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Local Autonomous System (AS) number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Autonomous System (AS) number of the local Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer.
LogStateChangesEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor log state change status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbor state changes are logged.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaxPrefix (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) max prefix properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> These properties are applicable to configuring Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) max prefix related properties.
MaxPrefixNumber (v1.1+)	integer	read-write (null)	Maximum prefix number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of prefixes allowed from the neighbor.
RestartTimerSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	read-write (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) restart timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property determines how long peer routers will wait to delete stale routes before a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) open message is received. This timer should be less than the BGP HoldTimeSeconds property.
ShutdownThresholdPercentage (v1.1+)	number (%)	read-write (null)	Shutdown threshold status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percentage of the maximum prefix received value, 1 to 100, at which the router starts to generate a warning message.
ThresholdWarningOnlyEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	read-write (null)	Threshold warning only status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate what action to take if the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route threshold is reached. If <code>true</code>, when the Maximum-Prefix limit is exceeded, a log message is generated. If <code>false</code>, when the Maximum-Prefix limit is exceeded, the peer session is terminated.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MinimumAdvertisementIntervalSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Minimum Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) advertisement interval in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum time between Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route advertisements in seconds.
PassiveModeEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) passive mode status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) passive mode is enabled.
PathMTUDiscoveryEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Path MTU discovery status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether MTU discovery is permitted.
PeerAS (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Peer Autonomous System (AS) number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Autonomous System (AS) number of the external Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer.
ReplacePeerASEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Replace Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer Autonomous System (AS) status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether peer Autonomous System (AS) numbers should be replaced. If <code>true</code>, private ASNs are removed and replaced with the peer AS. If <code>false</code>, they remain unchanged.
TCPMaxSegmentSizeBytes (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	TCP max segment size in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TCP max segment size in bytes signifying the number of bytes that shall be transported in a single packet.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TreatAsWithdrawEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) treat as withdraw status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) withdraw status. If <code>true</code>, the UPDATE message containing the path attribute shall be treated as though all contained routes had been withdrawn. If <code>false</code>, they should remain.
}			
BGPRoute (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route-related properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route-related properties.
AdvertiseInactiveRoutesEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Advertise inactive route status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether inactive routes should be advertised. If <code>true</code>, advertise the best Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route that is inactive because of Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) preference. If <code>false</code>, do not use as part of BGP best path selection.
DistanceExternal (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Route distance for external routes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall modify the administrative distance for routes learned via External BGP (eBGP).
DistanceInternal (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Route distance for internal routes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall modify the administrative distance for routes learned via Internal BGP (iBGP).
DistanceLocal (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Route distance for local routes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall modify the administrative distance for routes configured on a local router.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ExternalCompareRouterIdEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Compare router identifier status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether external router identifiers should be compared. If <code>true</code>, prefer the route that comes from the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) router with the lowest router identifier. If <code>false</code>, do not use as part of BGP best path selection.
FlapDampingEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Route flap dampening status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether route flap dampening should be enabled.
SendDefaultRouteEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Send default route status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the default route should be advertised. If <code>true</code>, the default route is advertised to all Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors unless specifically denied. If <code>false</code>, the default route is not advertised.
}			
GracefulRestart (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Graceful restart related properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain all graceful restart related properties.
GracefulRestartEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) graceful restart status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether to enable Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) graceful restart features.
HelperModeEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Graceful restart helper mode status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate what to do with stale routes. If <code>true</code>, the router continues to be forward packets to stale routes. If <code>false</code>, it does not forward packets to stale routes.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
StaleRoutesTimeSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Stale route timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time in seconds to hold stale routes for a restarting peer.
TimeSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Graceful restart timer in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time in seconds to wait for a graceful restart capable neighbor to re-establish Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peering.
}			
MultiplePaths (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	Multiple path related properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain all multiple path related properties.
MaximumPaths (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Maximum paths number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of paths for multiple path operation.
UseMultiplePathsEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) multiple paths status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether multiple paths should be advertised. If <code>true</code>, Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) advertises multiple paths for the same prefix for path diversity. If <code>false</code>, it advertises based on best path selection.
}			
SendCommunityEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Indicates whether community attributes are sent. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether community attributes are sent to BGP neighbors.
}			
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
GenZ {	object		The Gen-Z related properties for this address pool. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Gen-Z related properties for this address pool.
AccessKey	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The Access Key required for this address pool. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined Access Key required for this address pool. Pattern: <code>^0[xX]([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}\$</code>
MaxCID	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The maximum value for the Component Identifier (CID). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum value for the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined Component Identifier (CID).
MaxSID	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The maximum value for the Subnet Identifier (SID). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum value for the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined Subnet Identifier (SID).
MinCID	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The minimum value for the Component Identifier (CID). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum value for the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined Component Identifier (CID).
MinSID	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The minimum value for the Subnet Identifier (SID). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum value for the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined Subnet Identifier (SID).
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Endpoints [{	array		An array of links to the endpoints that this address pool contains. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint that this address pool contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Zones [{	array		An array of links to the zones that this address pool contains. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Zone that this address pool contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Zone resource. See the Links section and the <i>Zone</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.4.4 Property details

6.4.4.1 IPv4AddressRange

IPv4-related address range for an Ethernet fabric.

Lower (v1.1+)	string	read- write (null)	<p>Lower IPv4 network address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lower IPv4 network address to be used as part of a subnet. <p>Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code></p>
Upper (v1.1+)	string	read- write (null)	<p>Upper IPv4 network address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the upper IPv4 network address to be used as part of a host subnet. <p>Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code></p>

6.4.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#AddressPool.v1_2_4.AddressPool",
  "Id": "AP1",
  "Name": "Address Pool 1",
  "Description": "Address Pool 1",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "GenZ": {
    "MinCID": 1,
    "MaxCID": 4096,
    "MinSID": 100,
    "MaxSID": 8192,
    "AccessKey": "0x1A"
  },
  "Links": {
    "Endpoints": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/GenZ/Endpoints/1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/GenZ/AddressPools/AP1"
}
```

6.5 Aggregate 1.0.2

Version	<i>v1.0</i>
Release	2020.2

6.5.1 Description

The Aggregate schema describes a grouping method for an aggregation service. Aggregates are formal groups of resources that are more persistent than ad hoc groupings.

- This resource shall represent an aggregation service grouping method for a Redfish implementation.

6.5.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/AggregationService/Aggregates/{AggregateId}

6.5.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Elements [{	array	<i>required</i>	The elements of this aggregate. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain an array of links to the elements of this aggregate.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
ElementsCount	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of entries in the Elements array. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the number of entries in the Elements array.

6.5.4 Actions

6.5.4.1 AddElements

Description

This action is used to add one or more resources to the aggregate.

- This action shall add one or more resources to the aggregate, with the result that the resources are included in the Elements array of the aggregate.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Aggregate.AddElements

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Elements [{	array	<i>required</i>	An array of resource links to add to the Elements array. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain an array of links to the specified resources to add to the aggregate's Elements array.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			

Request Example

```
{
  "Elements": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/cluster-node7"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "node8.intranet.contoso.com/redfish/v1/Systems/1"
    }
  ]
}
```

6.5.4.2 RemoveElements

Description

This action is used to remove one or more resources from the aggregate.

- This action shall remove one or more resources from the aggregate, with the result that the resources are removed from the Elements array of the aggregate.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Aggregate.RemoveElements

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Elements [{	array	<i>required</i>	An array of resource links to remove from the Elements array. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain an array of links to the specified resources to remove from the aggregate's Elements array.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			

Request Example

```
{
  "Elements": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "node8.intranet.contoso.com/redfish/v1/Systems/1"
    }
  ]
}
```

6.5.4.3 Reset

Description

This action is used to reset a collection of resources. For example, this could be an aggregate or a list of computer systems.

- This action shall perform a reset of a collection of resources.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Aggregate.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
BatchSize	integer	<i>optional</i>	The number of elements in each batch being reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the number of elements in each batch simultaneously being issued a reset.
DelayBetweenBatchesInSeconds	integer (seconds)	<i>optional</i>	The delay of the batches of elements being reset in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the delay of the batches of elements being reset in seconds.
ResetType	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	The type of reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{
  "ResetType": "ForceRestart",
  "BatchSize": 5,
  "DelayBetweenBatchesInSeconds": 30
}
```

6.5.4.4 SetDefaultBootOrder

Description

This action is used to restore the boot order to the default state for the computer systems that are members of this aggregate.

- This action shall restore the boot order to the default state for the computer systems that are members of this aggregate.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Aggregate.SetDefaultBootOrder

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.5.5 Property details

6.5.5.1 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
ForceOn	Turn on the unit immediately. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
ForceRestart	Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	Shut down gracefully and restart the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

string	Description
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	<p>Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

string	Description
Suspend	<p>Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.5.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Aggregate.v1_0_2.Aggregate",
  "Id": "Aggregate1",
  "Name": "Aggregate One",
  "ElementsCount": 2,
  "Elements": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/cluster-node3"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/cluster-node4"
    }
  ],
  "Actions": {
    "#Aggregate.Reset": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/Aggregates/Aggregate1/Actions/Aggregate.Reset",
      "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/Aggregates/Aggregate1/ResetActionInfo"
    },
    "#Aggregate.SetDefaultBootOrder": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/Aggregates/Aggregate1/Actions/Aggregate.SetDefaultBootOrder",
      "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/Aggregates/Aggregate1/SetDefaultBootOrderActionInfo"
    },
    "#Aggregate.AddElements": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/Aggregates/Aggregate1/Actions/Aggregate.AddElements",
      "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/Aggregates/Aggregate1/AddElementsActionInfo"
    },
    "#Aggregate.RemoveElements": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/Aggregates/Aggregate1/Actions/Aggregate.RemoveElements",
      "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/Aggregates/Aggregate1/RemoveElementsActionInfo"
    }
  }
},
```

```
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/Aggregates/Aggregate1"
}
```

6.6 AggregationService 1.0.2

Version	v1.0
Release	2020.2

6.6.1 Description

The AggregationService schema contains properties for managing aggregation operations, either on ad hoc combinations of resources or on defined sets of resources called aggregates. Access points define the properties needed to access the entity being aggregated and connection methods describe the protocol or other semantics of the connection.

- This resource shall represent an aggregation service for a Redfish implementation.

6.6.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/AggregationService

6.6.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Aggregates {	object		The link to the collection of aggregates associated with this service. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type AggregateCollection. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Aggregate</i> . See the Aggregate schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AggregationSources {	object		<p>The link to the collection of aggregation sources associated with this service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>AggregationSourceCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>AggregationSource</i> . See the <i>AggregationSource</i> schema for details.
}			
ConnectionMethods {	object		<p>The link to the collection of connection methods associated with this service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>ConnectionMethodCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>ConnectionMethod</i> . See the <i>ConnectionMethod</i> schema for details.
}			
ServiceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the aggregation service is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the aggregation service is enabled.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see <i>Status</i>.</p>

6.6.4 Actions

6.6.4.1 Reset

Description

This action is used to reset a set of resources. For example this could be a list of computer systems.

- This action shall perform a reset of a set of resources.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/AggregationService.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
BatchSize	integer	<i>optional</i>	The number of elements in each batch being reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the number of elements in each batch simultaneously being issued a reset.
DelayBetweenBatchesInSeconds	integer (seconds)	<i>optional</i>	The delay of the batches of elements being reset in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the delay of the batches of elements being reset in seconds.
ResetType	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	The type of reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i></p>
TargetURIs [{	array	<i>required</i>	An array of links to the resources being reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain an array of links to the resources being reset.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			

Request Example

```
{
  "ResetType": "ForceRestart",
  "BatchSize": 1,
  "DelayBetweenBatchesInSeconds": 30,
  "TargetURIs": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/cluster-node3"
    }
  ],
}
```

```
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/cluster-node4"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "node7.intranet.contoso.com/redfish/v1/Systems/1"
    }
  ]
}
```

6.6.4.2 SetDefaultBootOrder

Description

This action is used to restore the boot order to the default state for the specified computer systems.

- This action shall restore the boot order to the default state for the specified computer systems.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/AggregationService.SetDefaultBootOrder

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Systems [{	array	required	The computer systems to restore. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain an array of links to resources of type ComputerSystem.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a ComputerSystem resource. See the Links section and the ComputerSystem schema for details.
}]			

Request Example

```
{
  "Systems": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/cluster-node3"
    },
    {

```

```
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/cluster-node4"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "node7.intranet.contoso.com/redfish/v1/Systems/1"
    }
  ]
}
```

6.6.5 Property details

6.6.5.1 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown). <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
ForceOn	Turn on the unit immediately. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
ForceRestart	Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	Shut down gracefully and restart the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

string	Description
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	<p>Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

string	Description
Suspend	<p>Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.6.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#AggregationService.v1_0_2.AggregationService",
  "Id": "AggregationService",
  "Description": "Aggregation Service",
  "Name": "Aggregation Service",
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "Status": {
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "OK",
    "State": "Enabled"
  },
  "Aggregates": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/Aggregates"
  },
  "AggregationSources": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/AggregationSources"
  },
  "ConnectionMethods": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/ConnectionMethods"
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#AggregationService.Reset": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/Actions/AggregationService.Reset",
      "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/ResetActionInfo"
    },
    "#AggregationService.SetDefaultBootOrder": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/Actions/AggregationService.SetDefaultBootOrder",
      "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/SetDefaultBootOrderActionInfo"
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/"
}
```

6.7 AggregationSource 1.4.0

Version	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.3	2022.3	2021.3	2020.4	2020.2

6.7.1 Description

The AggregationSource schema is used to represent the source of information for a subset of the resources provided by a Redfish service. It can be thought of as a provider of information. As such, most such interfaces have requirements to support the gathering of information like address and account used to access the information.

- This resource shall represent an aggregation source for a Redfish implementation.

6.7.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/AggregationService/AggregationSources/{AggregationSourceId}

6.7.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AggregationType (v1.2+)	string (enum)	read-write	<p>The type of aggregation used towards the aggregation source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of aggregation used for the connection method towards the aggregation source. If this property is not present, the value shall be assumed to be <code>Full</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AggregationType in Property details.</i></p>
HostName	string (URI)	read-write (null)	<p>The URI of the system to be accessed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the URI of the system to be aggregated. This property shall not be required when the aggregation source is configured to only receive notifications from the aggregated system and the AggregationType property contains the value <code>NotificationsOnly</code>.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
ConnectionMethod {	object	(null)	<p>An array of links to the connection methods used to contact this aggregation source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>ConnectionMethod</i> that are used to connect to the aggregation source. <p>See the <i>ConnectionMethod</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a <i>ConnectionMethod</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <i>ConnectionMethod</i> schema for details.
}			
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
ResourcesAccessed [{	array		<p>An array links to the resources added to the service through this aggregation source. It is recommended that this be the minimal number of properties needed to find the resources that would be lost when the aggregation source is deleted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to the resources added to the service through the aggregation source. It is recommended that this be the minimal number of properties needed to find the resources that would be lost when the aggregation source is deleted. For example, this could be the pointers to the members of the root-level collections or the manager of a BMC.
@odata.id	string (URI)	read-only	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Password	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The password for accessing the aggregation source. The value is <code>null</code> in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a password for accessing the aggregation source. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
SNMP (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	<p>SNMP settings of the aggregation source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SNMP settings of the aggregation source.
AuthenticationKey (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The secret authentication key for SNMPv3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the key for SNMPv3 authentication. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses. This property accepts a passphrase or a hex-encoded key. If the string starts with <code>Passphrase: </code>, the remainder of the string shall be the passphrase and shall be converted to the key as described in the 'Password to Key Algorithm' section of RFC3414. If the string starts with <code>Hex: </code>, then the remainder of the string shall be the key encoded in hexadecimal notation. If the string starts with neither, the full string shall be a passphrase and shall be converted to the key as described in the 'Password to Key Algorithm' section of RFC3414. The passphrase can contain any printable characters except for the double quotation mark. <p>Pattern: <code>(^[!#-~]+\$) (^Passphrase:[!#-~]+\$) (^Hex:[0-9A-Fa-f]{24,96}) (^*+\$)</code></p>
AuthenticationKeySet (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Indicates if the AuthenticationKey property is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a valid value was provided for the AuthenticationKey property. Otherwise, the property shall contain <code>false</code>.
AuthenticationProtocol (v1.1+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The authentication protocol for SNMPv3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SNMPv3 authentication protocol. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AuthenticationProtocol in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EncryptionKey (v1.1+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The secret authentication key for SNMPv3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the key for SNMPv3 encryption. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses. This property accepts a passphrase or a hex-encoded key. If the string starts with <code>Passphrase:</code>, the remainder of the string shall be the passphrase and shall be converted to the key as described in the 'Password to Key Algorithm' section of RFC3414. If the string starts with <code>Hex:</code>, then the remainder of the string shall be the key encoded in hexadecimal notation. If the string starts with neither, the full string shall be a passphrase and shall be converted to the key as described in the 'Password to Key Algorithm' section of RFC3414. The passphrase can contain any printable characters except for the double quotation mark. <p>Pattern: <code>(^[A-Za-z0-9]+\$) (^*+\$)</code></p>
EncryptionKeySet (v1.1+)	boolean	read-only	<p>Indicates if the EncryptionKey property is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a valid value was provided for the EncryptionKey property. Otherwise, the property shall contain <code>false</code>.
EncryptionProtocol (v1.1+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The encryption protocol for SNMPv3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SNMPv3 encryption protocol. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EncryptionProtocol in Property details.</i></p>
TrapCommunity (v1.2+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The SNMP trap community string.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SNMP trap community string. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses. Services may provide a common trap community if not specified by the client when creating the aggregation source.
}			
SSHSettings (v1.3+) {	object	(null)	<p>Settings for an aggregation source using SSH as part of the associated connection method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the settings for an aggregation source using SSH as part of the associated connection method.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PresentedPublicHostKey (v1.3+) {	object		<p>A link to the last public host key presented by the remote service corresponding to the aggregation source. A client that trusts this public host key can add the public host key to the TrustedPublicHostKeys collection to allow SSH communication with the aggregation source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Key that represents the last public host key presented by the remote service corresponding to the aggregation source. This property shall not be present if a public host key has not yet been presented by the remote service. <p>See the Key schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Key resource. See the Links section and the Key schema for details.
}			
PresentedPublicHostKeyTimestamp (v1.3+)	string (date-time)	read-only (null)	<p>The date and time when the key referenced by the PresentedPublicHostKey property was last updated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the key referenced by the PresentedPublicHostKey property was last updated.
PublicIdentityKey (v1.3+) {	object		<p>A link to the public key that is used with the aggregation source when the authentication method is configured to use a public key. The GenerateSSHIdentityKeyPair and RemoveSSHIdentityKeyPair are used to update the key for this aggregation source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Key that represents the public key that is used with the aggregation source when UserAuthenticationMethod contains PublicKey . This property shall not be present if a key-pair is not available. The State property within Status shall contain Disabled if a key-pair is not available and UserAuthenticationMethod contains PublicKey . <p>See the Key schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Key resource. See the Links section and the Key schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TrustedPublicHostKeys (v1.3+) {	object		<p>A link to the trusted public host keys of the remote service corresponding to the aggregation source. These trusted public host keys are used for authentication of the remote service with SSH. An SSH public host key of the remote service can be added to this collection to allow for public key-based SSH authentication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type KeyCollection that represents the trusted public host keys of the remote service corresponding to the aggregation source. If the associated connection method specifies SSH tunneling, the service shall compare the public host key presented by the remote service with members of this collection to determine if the remote service can be trusted. If the remote service cannot be trusted, the State property within Status shall contain Disabled and the service shall not connect to the remote service. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of Key. See the Key schema for details.
}			
UserAuthenticationMethod (v1.3+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The client user authentication method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the client user authentication method. <p>For the possible property values, see UserAuthenticationMethod in Property details.</p>
}			
Status (v1.3+) {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
UserName	string	read-write (null)	<p>The user name for accessing the aggregation source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the user name for accessing the aggregation source.

6.7.4 Actions

6.7.4.1 GenerateSSHIdentityKeyPair (v1.3+)

Description

This action generates a new SSH identity key-pair to be used with this aggregation source. The generated public key is stored in the Key resource referenced by the PublicIdentityKey property in SSHSettings. Any existing key-pair is deleted and replaced by the new key-pair.

- This action shall generate a new SSH identity key-pair to be used with this aggregation source. The service shall store the generated public key in the Key resource referenced by the PublicIdentityKey property in SSHSettings. If the aggregation source already has an associated SSH identity key-pair, the service shall delete the key-pair and replace it with the new key-pair.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/AggregationSource.GenerateSSHIdentityKeyPair

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Curve	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The curve to use with the SSH key if the KeyType parameter contains <code>ECDSA</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain the curve to use with the SSH key. This parameter shall be required if the KeyType parameter contains <code>ECDSA</code> and shall be rejected for other values. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Curve in Property details.</i></p>
KeyLength	integer	<i>optional</i>	<p>The length of the SSH key, in bits, if the KeyType parameter contains <code>RSA</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain the length of the SSH key, in bits. This parameter shall be required if the KeyType parameter contains <code>RSA</code> and shall be rejected for other values.
KeyType	string (enum)	<i>required</i>	<p>The type of SSH key.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain the type of SSH key. <p><i>For the possible property values, see KeyType in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{
  "KeyType": "Ed25519"
}
```

6.7.4.2 RemoveSSHIdentityKeyPair (v1.3+)

Description

This action removes the SSH identity key-pair used with this aggregation source.

- This action shall remove the private SSH identity key-pair used with this aggregation source.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/AggregationSource.RemoveSSHIdentityKeyPair

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.7.5 Property details

6.7.5.1 AggregationType

The type of aggregation used towards the aggregation source.

- This property shall contain the type of aggregation used for the connection method towards the aggregation source. If this property is not present, the value shall be assumed to be Full .

string	Description
Full	Full aggregation according to connection method. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the aggregator is performing full aggregation according to the connection method without any limitation such as only receiving notifications.
NotificationsOnly	Only notifications are aggregated. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the aggregator is only aggregating notifications or events from the aggregation source according to the connection method used. This value shall not be used with connection methods that do not include notifications.

6.7.5.2 AuthenticationProtocol

The authentication protocol for SNMPv3.

- This property shall contain the SNMPv3 authentication protocol.

string	Description
CommunityString	Trap community string authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication using SNMP community strings and the value of TrapCommunity.
HMAC128_SHA224	HMAC-128-SHA-224 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC128SHA224AuthProtocol.
HMAC192_SHA256	HMAC-192-SHA-256 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC192SHA256AuthProtocol.
HMAC256_SHA384	HMAC-256-SHA-384 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC256SHA384AuthProtocol.
HMAC384_SHA512	HMAC-384-SHA-512 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC384SHA512AuthProtocol.
HMAC_MD5	HMAC-MD5-96 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication conforms to the RFC3414-defined HMAC-MD5-96 authentication protocol.
HMAC_SHA96	HMAC-SHA-96 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication conforms to the RFC3414-defined HMAC-SHA-96 authentication protocol.
None	No authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication is not required.

6.7.5.3 Curve

The curve to use with the SSH key if the KeyType parameter contains `ECDSA`.

- This parameter shall contain the curve to use with the SSH key. This parameter shall be required if the KeyType parameter contains `ECDSA` and shall be rejected for other values.

string	Description
NISTB233	NIST B-233. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistb233' curve in RFC5656.
NISTB409	NIST B-409. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistb409' curve in RFC5656.
NISTK163	NIST K-163. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistk163' curve in RFC5656.
NISTK233	NIST K-233. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistk233' curve in RFC5656.
NISTK283	NIST K-283. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistk283' curve in RFC5656.
NISTK409	NIST K-409. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistk409' curve in RFC5656.
NISTP192	NIST P-192. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistp192' curve in RFC5656.
NISTP224	NIST P-224. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistp224' curve in RFC5656.
NISTP256	NIST P-256. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistp256' curve in RFC5656.
NISTP384	NIST P-384. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistp384' curve in RFC5656.

string	Description
NISTP521	NIST P-521. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistp521' curve in RFC5656.
NISTT571	NIST T-571. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistt571' curve in RFC5656.

6.7.5.4 EncryptionProtocol

The encryption protocol for SNMPv3.

- This property shall contain the SNMPv3 encryption protocol.

string	Description
CBC_DES	CBC-DES encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the RFC3414-defined CBC-DES encryption protocol.
CFB128_AES128	CFB128-AES-128 encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the RFC3826-defined CFB128-AES-128 encryption protocol.
CFB128_AES192 (v1.4+)	CFB128-AES-192 encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the CFB128-AES-192 encryption protocol, extended from RFC3826.
CFB128_AES256 (v1.4+)	CFB128-AES-256 encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the CFB128-AES-256 encryption protocol, extended from RFC3826.
None	No encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate there is no encryption.

6.7.5.5 KeyType

The type of SSH key.

- This parameter shall contain the type of SSH key.

string	Description
DSA	DSA. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an RFC4253-defined 'ssh-dss' key type.
ECDSA	ECDSA. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an RFC5656-defined ECDSA key type.
Ed25519	Ed25519. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an RFC8709-defined 'ssh-ed25519' key type.
RSA	RSA. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an RFC4253-defined 'ssh-rsa' key type.

6.7.5.6 UserAuthenticationMethod

The client user authentication method.

- This property shall contain the client user authentication method.

string	Description
Password	SSH user authentication with a password. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate SSH user authentication with a password specified by the Password property.
PublicKey	SSH user authentication with a public key. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate SSH user authentication with a public key specified by the PublicIdentityKey property in SSHSettings.

6.7.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#AggregationSource.v1_4_0.AggregationSource",
  "Id": "AggregationSource1",
  "Name": "AggregationSource One",
  "HostName": "https://Someserver.Contoso.com/redfish/v1",
  "UserName": "root",
  "Password": null,
```

```

    "Links": {
      "ConnectionMethod": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/ConnectionMethods/ConnectionMethod1"
      },
      "ResourcesAccessed": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/1"
        }
      ]
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/AggregationSources/AggregationSource1"
  }

```

6.8 AllowDeny 1.0.2

Version	v1.0
Release	2021.2

6.8.1 Description

The AllowDeny schema represents a set of allow or deny configurations.

- This resource shall represent an AllowDeny resource in a Redfish implementation.

6.8.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/
{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/AllowDeny/{AllowDenyId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/NetworkInterfaces/
{NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/AllowDeny/{AllowDenyId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/
AllowDeny/{AllowDenyId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/
NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/AllowDeny/{AllowDenyId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/
{NetworkInterfaceId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/AllowDeny/{AllowDenyId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}/
NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/AllowDeny/{AllowDenyId}

```

6.8.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AllowType	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates the type of permission.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the type of permission. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AllowType in Property details.</i></p>
DestinationPortLower	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The TCP, UDP, or other destination port to which this rule begins application, inclusive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TCP, UDP, or other destination port to which this rule begins application, inclusive.
DestinationPortUpper	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The TCP, UDP, or other destination port to which this rule ends application, inclusive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TCP, UDP, or other destination port to which this rule ends application, inclusive.
Direction	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates the direction of the data to which this permission applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the direction of the data to which this permission applies for this network device function. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Direction in Property details.</i></p>
IANAProtocolNumber	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The IANA protocol number to which this permission applies. For TCP, this is 6. For UDP, this is 17.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IANA protocol number to which this permission applies.
IPAddressLower	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The lower IP address to which this permission applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lower IP address to which this permission applies.
IPAddressType	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The type of IP address populated in the IPAddressLower and IPAddressUpper properties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of IP address populated in the IPAddressLower and IPAddressUpper properties. Services shall not permit mixing IPv6 and IPv4 addresses on the same resource. <p><i>For the possible property values, see IPAddressType in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
IPAddressUpper	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The upper IP address to which this permission applies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the upper IP address to which this permission applies.
SourcePortLower	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The TCP, UDP, or other source port to which this rule begins application, inclusive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TCP, UDP, or other source port to which this rule begins application, inclusive.
SourcePortUpper	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The TCP, UDP or other source port to which this rule ends application, inclusive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TCP, UDP, or other source port to which this rule ends application, inclusive.
StatefulSession	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Indicates if this is a permission that only applies to stateful connections. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if this permission only applies to stateful connections, which are those using SYN, ACK, and FIN.

6.8.4 Property details

6.8.4.1 AllowType

Indicates the type of permission.

- This property shall indicate the type of permission.

string	Description
Allow	Indicates that traffic that matches the criteria in this resource is permitted.
Deny	Indicates that traffic that matches the criteria in this resource is not permitted.

6.8.4.2 Direction

Indicates the direction of the data to which this permission applies.

- This value shall indicate the direction of the data to which this permission applies for this network device function.

string	Description
Egress	Indicates that this limit is enforced on packets and bytes transmitted by the network device function.
Ingress	Indicates that this limit is enforced on packets and bytes received by the network device function.

6.8.4.3 IPAddressType

The type of IP address populated in the IPAddressLower and IPAddressUpper properties.

- This property shall contain the type of IP address populated in the IPAddressLower and IPAddressUpper properties. Services shall not permit mixing IPv6 and IPv4 addresses on the same resource.

string	Description
IPv4	IPv4 addressing is used for all IP-fields in this object.
IPv6	IPv6 addressing is used for all IP-fields in this object.

6.8.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#AllowDeny.v1_0_2.AllowDeny",
  "Id": "AllowDeny Rule 1",
  "Name": "Allow Rule 1",
  "Direction": "Ingress",
  "AllowType": "Allow",
  "StatefulSession": true,
  "IPAddressType": "IPv4",
  "IPAddressLower": "192.168.1.1",
  "IPAddressUpper": "192.168.1.100",
  "IANAProtocolNumber": 6,
  "SourcePortLower": 5,
  "SourcePortUpper": 65535,
  "DestinationPortLower": 5,
  "DestinationPortUpper": 65535,
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/Card1/NetworkAdapters/Slot1/NetworkDeviceFunctions/
    SC2KP1F0/AllowDeny/Rule1"
}
```

6.9 Application 1.0.0

Version	<i>v1.0</i>
Release	2023.2

6.9.1 Description

The Application schema represents an application or service running on a computer system.

- This resource shall represent an application or service running on a computer system.

6.9.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/Applications/{ApplicationId}

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/Applications/{ApplicationId}

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/Applications/{ApplicationId}

6.9.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DestinationURIs []	array (URI) (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The URIs to which this application pushes data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain an array of URIs to which this application pushes data. This is typically for applications that act as logging or metric agents that transmit data captured to remote servers.
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SoftwareImage {	object		<p>The link to the software image for this application.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>SoftwareInventory</i> that represents the software image from which this application runs. <p>See the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>SoftwareInventory</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}			
}			
MetricsURIs []	array (URI) (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The URIs that provide access to data or other information in this application.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of URIs that provide access to data or other information in this application. This is typically for applications that allow external users to perform requests to pull data from the application.
StartTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The date and time when the application started running.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the date and time when the application started running.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see <i>Status</i>.</p>
Vendor	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The vendor of this application.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the company that provides this application.
Version	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The version of this application.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the version of this application.

6.9.4 Actions

6.9.4.1 Reset

Description

This action resets the application.

- This action shall reset the application.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Application.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The type of reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the type of reset. <code>GracefulRestart</code> and <code>ForceRestart</code> shall indicate requests to restart the application. <code>GracefulShutdown</code> and <code>ForceOff</code> shall indicate requests to stop or disable the application. <code>On</code> and <code>ForceOn</code> shall indicate requests to start or enable the application. The service can accept a request without the parameter and shall perform a <code>GracefulRestart</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see <code>ResetType</code> in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{
  "ResetType": "GracefulRestart"
}
```

6.9.5 Property details

6.9.5.1 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. `GracefulRestart` and `ForceRestart` shall indicate requests to restart the application. `GracefulShutdown` and `ForceOff` shall indicate requests to stop or disable the application. `On` and `ForceOn` shall indicate requests to start or enable the application. The service can accept a request without the parameter and shall perform a `GracefulRestart`.

string	Description
ForceOff	<p>Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
ForceOn	<p>Turn on the unit immediately.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
ForceRestart	<p>Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	<p>Shut down gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.

string	Description
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	<p>Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Suspend	<p>Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.9.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Application.v1_0_0.Application",
  "Id": "Logger",
  "Name": "Logging Agent",
  "Version": "1.5.1",
  "Vendor": "Contoso",
  "StartTime": "2021-10-29T10:42:38+06:00",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "DestinationURIs": [
    "https://listeners.contoso.org:8000/handler"
  ],
  "MetricsURIs": [
    "https://192.168.0.12:7000"
  ]
}
```

```

    ],
    "Actions": {
      "#Application.Reset": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/VM1/OperatingSystem/Applications/Logger/Actions/
Application.Reset",
        "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
          "On",
          "ForceOff",
          "GracefulShutdown",
          "GracefulRestart",
          "ForceRestart",
          "ForceOn"
        ]
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/VM1/OperatingSystem/Applications/Logger"
  }
}

```

6.10 Assembly 1.5.0

Version	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.3	2022.2	2020.3	2018.2	2018.1	2017.3

6.10.1 Description

The Assembly schema defines an assembly. Assembly information contains details about a device, such as part number, serial number, manufacturer, and production date. It also provides access to the original data for the assembly.

- This Resource shall represent an assembly for a Redfish implementation. Assembly information contains details about a device, such as part number, serial number, manufacturer, and production date. It also provides access to the original data for the assembly.

6.10.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
Assembly
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/

```



```

SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Power/PowerSupplies/{PowerSupplyId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PowerSubsystem/Batteries/{BatteryId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies/{PowerSupplyId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Thermal/Fans/{FanId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/Fans/{FanId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/Heaters/{HeaderId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/
{StorageControllerId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/
{DriveId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Memory/{MemoryId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Processors/{ProcessorId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/PowerSupplies/{PowerSupplyId}/
Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/

```

```
{ProcessorId2}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/
{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/
Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/
{StorageControllerId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/
Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/
Assembly
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/
SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/
Assembly
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/
{StorageControllerId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Filters/{FilterId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}/Filters/{FilterId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}/Filters/{FilterId}/
Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Assembly
```

```

/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Filters/{FilterId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}/Filters/{FilterId}/
Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}/Filters/
{FilterId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Filters/{FilterId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}/Filters/{FilterId}/
Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}/Assembly
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}/Filters/
{FilterId}/Assembly

```

6.10.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assemblies [{	array		<p>The assembly records.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> These properties shall define assembly records for a Redfish implementation.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
Actions { }	object		<p>The available actions for this Resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the available actions for this Resource.
BinaryDataURI	string (URI)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The URI at which to access an image of the assembly information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the URI at which to access an image of the assembly information, using the Redfish protocol and authentication methods. The Service provides this URI for the download of the OEM-specific binary image of the assembly data. An HTTP GET from this URI shall return a response payload of MIME type <code>application/octet-stream</code>. If the service supports it, an HTTP PUT to this URI shall replace the binary image of the assembly.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Description	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The description of the assembly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the description of the assembly.
EngineeringChangeLevel	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The engineering change level of the assembly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the engineering change level or revision of the assembly.
ISOCountryCodeOfOrigin (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The manufacturing country of origin, using the ISO 3166-1 country code. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ISO 3166-1-defined alpha-2 or alpha-3 country code that reflects the manufacturing country of origin. <p>Pattern: <code>^([A-Z]{2} [A-Z]{3})\$</code></p>
Location (v1.3+) {}	object		The location of the assembly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated assembly. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
LocationIndicatorActive (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource.
MemberId	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The unique identifier for the member within an array. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the unique identifier for this member within an array. For services supporting Redfish v1.6 or higher, this value shall contain the zero-based array index.
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The model number of the assembly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name by which the manufacturer generally refers to the assembly.
Name	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The name of the assembly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the assembly.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The part number of the assembly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part number of the assembly.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PhysicalContext (v1.2+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The area or device to which the assembly data applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the physical context for the assembly data. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
Producer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The producer or manufacturer of the assembly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the company that produced or manufactured the assembly. This value shall be equal to the 'Manufacturer' field value in a PLDM FRU structure, if applicable, for the assembly.
ProductionDate	string (date-time)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The production date of the assembly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date of production or manufacture for the assembly. The time of day portion of the property shall be <code>00:00:00Z</code>, if the time of day is unknown.
Replaceable (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the component associated this assembly can be independently replaced as allowed by the vendor's replacement policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the component associated this assembly can be independently replaced as allowed by the vendor's replacement policy. A value of <code>false</code> indicates the component needs to be replaced by policy as part of another component. If the <code>LocationType</code> property of this assembly contains <code>Embedded</code>, this property shall contain <code>false</code>.
SerialNumber (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The serial number of the assembly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the assembly.
SKU	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The SKU of the assembly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SKU of the assembly.
SparePartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The spare part number of the assembly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare part number of the assembly.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status (v1.1+) {}	object		<p>The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the Resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
Vendor	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The vendor of the assembly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the company that provides the final product that includes this assembly. This value shall be equal to the 'Vendor' field value in a PLDM FRU structure, if applicable, for the assembly.
Version	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The hardware version of the assembly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hardware version of the assembly as determined by the vendor or supplier.
}]			

6.10.4 Property details

6.10.4.1 PhysicalContext

The area or device to which the assembly data applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the physical context for the assembly data.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.

string	Description
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.

string	Description
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.10.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Assembly.v1_5_0.Assembly",
  "Id": "Assembly",
  "Name": "System-related Assembly data",
  "Assemblies": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Assembly#/Assemblies/0",
      "MemberId": "0",
      "Name": "System Board",
      "Description": "PCA System Board",
      "Model": "345TTT",
      "PartNumber": "923943",
      "SparePartNumber": "55-434",
      "SKU": "55ZZATR",
      "SerialNumber": "345394834",
      "Vendor": "Contoso",
    }
  ]
}
```



```
        "ProductionDate": "2017-04-01T14:55:33+03:00",
        "Producer": "Contoso Supply Co.",
        "Version": "1.44B",
        "EngineeringChangeLevel": "9",
        "BinaryDataURI": "/dumpster/434",
        "Oem": {
            "Contoso": {
                "Region": "C",
                "Packaging": "Retail"
            }
        }
    },
    {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Assembly#/Assemblies/1",
        "MemberId": "1",
        "Name": "Fan Controller",
        "Description": "PCA Fan Controller",
        "Model": "F58AS",
        "PartNumber": "3434-149",
        "Vendor": "Contoso",
        "Version": "2.4.481",
        "BinaryDataURI": "/dumpster/422",
        "Status": {
            "State": "Enabled",
            "Health": "Warning"
        }
    }
],
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Assembly"
}
```

6.11 AttributeRegistry 1.3.8

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2018.3	2018.1	2017.1	2016.1

6.11.1 Description

The AttributeRegistry schema contains a set of key-value pairs that represent the structure of an attribute registry. It includes mechanisms for building user interfaces, or menus, allowing consistent navigation of the contents. The attribute registry is specific to an implementation or product. The attributes and property names are not standardized.

- This resource shall represent an attribute registry for a Redfish implementation.

6.11.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Language	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The RFC5646-conformant language code for the attribute registry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an RFC5646-conformant language code.
OwningEntity	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The organization or company that publishes this attribute registry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the publisher of this attribute registry.
RegistryEntries {	object		The list of all attributes and their metadata for this component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall list attributes for this component, along with their possible values, dependencies, and other metadata.
Attributes [{	array		An array of attributes and their possible values in the attribute registry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array containing the attributes and their possible values and other metadata in the attribute registry.
AttributeName	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The unique name for the attribute. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of this attribute that is unique in this attribute registry. Pattern: <code>^[A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9_]+\$</code>
CurrentValue	string, boolean, number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The placeholder of the current value for the attribute. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the placeholder of the current value for the attribute, to aid in evaluating dependencies. The evaluation results of the Dependencies array may affect the current attribute value.
DefaultValue	string, boolean, number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The default value for the attribute. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the default value for the attribute.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DisplayName	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The user-readable display string for the attribute in the defined language.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the user-readable display string for the attribute in the defined language.
DisplayOrder	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The ascending order, as a number, in which this attribute appears relative to other attributes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ascending order, as a number, in which this attribute appears relative to other attributes.
GrayOut	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this attribute is grayed out. A grayed-out attribute is not active and is grayed out in user interfaces but the attribute value can be modified.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this attribute is grayed out. A grayed-out attribute is not active and is grayed out in user interfaces but the attribute value can be modified. The evaluation results of the Dependencies array may affect the grayed-out state of an attribute.
HelpText	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The help text for the attribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the help text for the attribute.
Hidden	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this attribute is hidden in user interfaces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this attribute is hidden in user interfaces. The evaluation results of the Dependencies array may affect the hidden state of an attribute.
Immutable	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this attribute is immutable. Immutable attributes cannot be modified and typically reflect a hardware state.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this attribute is immutable. Immutable attributes shall not be modified and typically reflect a hardware state.
IsSystemUniqueProperty	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this attribute is unique for this system and should not be replicated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this attribute is unique.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LowerBound	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The lower limit for an integer attribute. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a number indicating the lower limit for an integer attribute.
MaxLength	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum character length of a string attribute. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This numeric property shall contain the maximum character length of an attribute of the String type.
MenuPath	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The path that describes the menu hierarchy of this attribute. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the menu hierarchy of this attribute, in the form of a path to the menu names. It shall start with <code>. /</code> to indicate the root menu, followed by the menu names with <code> /</code> characters to delineate the menu traversal. <p>Pattern: <code>^\.\\/([^\/]+(\\/[^\/]+)*)?\$</code></p>
MinLength	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The minimum character length of the string attribute. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a number indicating the minimum character length of an attribute of the String type.
Oem (v1.3+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
ReadOnly	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether this attribute is read-only. A read-only attribute cannot be modified, and should be grayed out in user interfaces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this attribute is read-only. A read-only attribute cannot be modified, and should be grayed out in user interfaces. The evaluation results of the Dependencies array may affect the read-only state of an attribute.
ResetRequired (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether a system or device reset is required for this attribute value change to take effect. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether a system or device reset is required for this attribute value change to take effect.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ScalarIncrement	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The amount to increment or decrement an integer attribute each time a user requests a value change. The 0 value indicates a free-form numeric user-input attribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a number indicating the amount to increment or decrement an integer attribute each time a user requests a value change. The 0 value indicates a free-form numeric user-input attribute.
Type	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The attribute type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an enumeration that describes the attribute type. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Type in Property details.</i></p>
UefiDevicePath (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The UEFI device path that qualifies this attribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the UEFI Specification-defined UEFI device path that qualifies and locates this device for this attribute.
UefiKeywordName (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The UEFI keyword string for this attribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the UEFI Specification-defined keyword for this attribute.
UefiNamespaceId (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The UEFI namespace ID for the attribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the UEFI Specification-defined namespace ID for this attribute.
UpperBound	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The upper limit for an integer attribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a number indicating the upper limit for an integer attribute.
Value [{	array		<p>An array of the possible values for enumerated attribute values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array containing the possible values of an attribute of the Enumeration type.
ValueDisplayName	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>A user-readable display string of the value for the attribute in the defined language.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string representing the user-readable display string of the value for the attribute in the defined language.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ValueName	string	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The unique value name for the attribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string representing the value name for the attribute. ValueName is a unique string within the list of possible values in the Value array for an attribute.
}]			
ValueExpression	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>A valid regular expression, according to the Perl regular expression dialect, that validates the attribute value. Applies to only string and integer attributes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a valid regular expression, according to the Perl regular expression dialect, that validates the attribute value. Applies to only string and integer attributes.
WarningText	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The warning text for the attribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the warning text for the attribute.
WriteOnly	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this attribute is write-only. A write-only attribute reverts to its initial value after settings are applied.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this attribute is write-only. A write-only attribute reverts to its initial value after settings are applied.
}]			
Dependencies [{	array		<p>An array of dependencies of attributes on this component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array containing a list of dependencies of attributes on this component.
Dependency {	object		<p>The dependency expression for one or more attributes in this attribute registry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the dependency expression for one or more attributes in this attribute registry.
MapFrom [{	array		<p>An array of the map-from conditions for a mapping dependency.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array containing the map-from conditions for a dependency of the Map type.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MapFromAttribute	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The attribute to use to evaluate this dependency expression.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the AttributeName for the attribute to use to evaluate this dependency expression term. <p>Pattern: <code>^[A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9_]+\$</code></p>
MapFromCondition	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The condition to use to evaluate this dependency expression.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the condition to use to evaluate this dependency expression. For example, <code>EQU</code> or <code>NEQ</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MapFromCondition in Property details.</i></p>
MapFromProperty	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The metadata property for the attribute that the MapFromAttribute property specifies to use to evaluate this dependency expression.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the metadata property for the attribute that the MapFromAttribute property specifies to use to evaluate this dependency expression. For example, this value could be the MapFromAttribute CurrentValue, or ReadOnly state. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MapFromProperty in Property details.</i></p>
MapFromValue	string, boolean, number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The value to use to evaluate this dependency expression.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value that the property in MapFromProperty in the attribute in MapFromAttribute to use to evaluate this dependency expression.
MapTerms	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The logical term that combines two or more map-from conditions in this dependency expression. For example, <code>AND</code> for logical AND, or <code>OR</code> for logical OR.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the logical term that combines two or more MapFrom conditions in this dependency expression. For example, <code>AND</code> for logical AND, or <code>OR</code> for logical OR. If multiple logical terms are present in a dependency expression, they should be evaluated in array order, meaning they are evaluated left-to-right when displayed as a logic expression. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MapTerms in Property details.</i></p>
<code>}]</code>			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MapToAttribute	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The AttributeName of the attribute that is affected by this dependency expression.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the AttributeName of the attribute that is affected by this dependency expression. <p>Pattern: <code>^[A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9_]+\$</code></p>
MapToProperty	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The metadata property for the attribute that contains the map-from condition that evaluates this dependency expression.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the metadata property for the attribute that the MapFromAttribute property specifies that evaluates this dependency expression. For example, this value could be the MapFromAttribute CurrentValue or ReadOnly state. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MapToProperty in Property details.</i></p>
MapToValue	string, boolean, number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The value that the map-to property changes to if the dependency expression evaluates to <code>true</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value that the property in MapToProperty in the attribute specified in MapToAttribute changes to if the dependency expression evaluates to <code>true</code>.
}			
DependencyFor	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The AttributeName of the attribute whose change triggers the evaluation of this dependency expression.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the AttributeName of the attribute whose change triggers the evaluation of this dependency expression. <p>Pattern: <code>^[A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9_]+\$</code></p>
Type	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The type of the dependency structure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an enumeration that describes the type for the attribute dependency. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Type in Property details.</i></p>
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Menus [{	array		An array for the attributes menus and their hierarchy in the attribute registry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array containing the attributes menus and their hierarchy in the attribute registry.
DisplayName	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The user-readable display string of this menu in the defined language. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the user-readable display string of the menu in the defined language.
DisplayOrder	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The ascending order, as a number, in which this menu appears relative to other menus. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ascending order, as a number, in which this menu appears relative to other menus.
GrayOut	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether this menu is grayed out. A grayed-only menu is not accessible in user interfaces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this menu is grayed out. A grayed-only menu is not accessible in user interfaces.
Hidden (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether this menu is hidden in user interfaces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this menu is hidden in user interfaces. The evaluation results of the Dependencies array may affect the hidden state of a menu.
MenuName	string	<i>read-only</i>	The unique name string of this menu. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of this menu that is unique in this attribute registry. Pattern: <code>^[^/]+\$</code>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MenuPath	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The path to the menu names that describes this menu hierarchy relative to other menus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the menu hierarchy of this menu, in the form of a path to the menu names. It shall start with <code>./</code> to indicate the root menu, followed by the menu names with <code>/</code> characters to delineate the menu traversal. <p>Pattern: <code>^\.\\/([\/]+(\\/[\/]+)*)?\$</code></p>
Oem (v1.3+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
ReadOnly	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this menu is read-only. A read-only menu, its properties, and sub-menus are not accessible in user interfaces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this menu is read-only. A read-only menu is not accessible in user interfaces, and all properties contained in that menu and its sub-menus are read-only.
}]			
}			
RegistryVersion	string	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The attribute registry version.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the version of this attribute registry. <p>Pattern: <code>^\d+\.\d+\.\d+\$</code></p>
SupportedSystems [{	array		<p>An array of systems that this attribute registry supports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array containing a list of systems that this attribute registry supports.
FirmwareVersion (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Firmware version.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The version of the component firmware image to which this attribute registry applies.
ProductName	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The product name of the computer system to which this attribute registry applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the product name of the computer system to which this attribute registry applies.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SystemId	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The ID of the systems to which this attribute registry applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the system ID that identifies the systems to which this attribute registry applies. This can be identified by one or more properties in the computer system resource, such as Model, SubModel, or SKU. <p>Pattern: <code>^[A-Za-z0-9]+\$</code></p>
}]			

6.11.3 Property details

6.11.3.1 MapFromCondition

The condition to use to evaluate this dependency expression.

- This property shall contain the condition to use to evaluate this dependency expression. For example, `EQU` or `NEQ`.

string	Description
EQU	The logical operation for 'Equal'.
GEQ	The logical operation for 'Greater than or Equal'.
GTR	The logical operation for 'Greater than'.
LEQ	The logical operation for 'Less than or Equal'.
LSS	The logical operation for 'Less than'.
NEQ	The logical operation for 'Not Equal'.

6.11.3.2 MapFromProperty

The metadata property for the attribute that the MapFromAttribute property specifies to use to evaluate this dependency expression.

- This property shall contain the metadata property for the attribute that the MapFromAttribute property specifies to use to evaluate this dependency expression. For example, this value could be the MapFromAttribute CurrentValue, or ReadOnly state.

string	Description
CurrentValue	The dependency on an attribute's CurrentValue.
DefaultValue	The dependency on an attribute's DefaultValue.
GrayOut	The dependency on an attribute's GrayOut state.
Hidden	The dependency on an attribute's Hidden state.
LowerBound	The dependency on an attribute's LowerBound.
MaxLength	The dependency on an attribute's MaxLength.
MinLength	The dependency on an attribute's MinLength.
ReadOnly	The dependency on an attribute's ReadOnly state.
ScalarIncrement	The dependency on an attribute's ScalarIncrement.
UpperBound	The dependency on an attribute's UpperBound.
WriteOnly	The dependency on an attribute's WriteOnly state.

6.11.3.3 MapTerms

The logical term that combines two or more map-from conditions in this dependency expression. For example, `AND` for logical AND, or `OR` for logical OR.

- This property shall contain the logical term that combines two or more MapFrom conditions in this dependency expression. For example, `AND` for logical AND, or `OR` for logical OR. If multiple logical terms are present in a dependency expression, they should be evaluated in array order, meaning they are evaluated left-to-right when displayed as a logic expression.

string	Description
AND	The operation used for logical 'AND' of dependency terms.
OR	The operation used for logical 'OR' of dependency terms.

6.11.3.4 MapToProperty

The metadata property for the attribute that contains the map-from condition that evaluates this dependency expression.

- This property shall contain the metadata property for the attribute that the MapFromAttribute property specifies that evaluates this dependency expression. For example, this value could be the

MapFromAttribute CurrentValue or ReadOnly state.

string	Description
CurrentValue	The dependency that affects an attribute's CurrentValue.
DefaultValue	The dependency that affects an attribute's DefaultValue.
DisplayName	The dependency that affects an attribute's DisplayName.
DisplayOrder	The dependency that affects an attribute's DisplayName.
GrayOut	The dependency that affects an attribute's GrayOut state.
HelpText	The dependency that affects an attribute's HelpText.
Hidden	The dependency that affects an attribute's Hidden state.
Immutable	The dependency that affects an attribute's Immutable state.
LowerBound	The dependency that affects an attribute's LowerBound.
MaxLength	The dependency that affects an attribute's MaxLength.
MinLength	The dependency that affects an attribute's MinLength.
ReadOnly	The dependency that affects an attribute's ReadOnly state.
ScalarIncrement	The dependency that affects an attribute's ScalarIncrement.
UpperBound	The dependency that affects an attribute's UpperBound.
ValueExpression	The dependency that affects an attribute's ValueExpression.
WarningText	The dependency that affects an attribute's WarningText.
WriteOnly	The dependency that affects an attribute's WriteOnly state.

6.11.3.5 Type

6.11.3.5.1 In RegistryEntries: Attributes:

The attribute type.

- This property shall contain an enumeration that describes the attribute type.

string	Description
Boolean	A flag with a <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> value.

string	Description
Enumeration	A list of the known possible enumerated values.
Integer	An integer value.
Password	Password values that do not appear as plain text. The value is <code>null</code> in responses.
String	Free-form text in their values.

6.11.3.5.2 In RegistryEntries: Dependencies:

The type of the dependency structure.

- This property shall contain an enumeration that describes the type for the attribute dependency.

string	Description
Map	A simple mapping dependency. If the condition evaluates to <code>true</code> , the attribute or state changes to the mapped value.

6.11.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#AttributeRegistry.v1_3_8.AttributeRegistry",
  "Description": "This registry defines a representation of BIOS Attribute instances",
  "Id": "BiosAttributeRegistryG9000.v1_0_0",
  "Language": "en",
  "Name": "G9000 BIOS Attribute Registry",
  "OwningEntity": "Contoso",
  "RegistryVersion": "1.0.0",
  "SupportedSystems": [
    {
      "ProductName": "Contoso Server GLH9000",
      "SystemId": "G9000",
      "FirmwareVersion": "v1.00 (06/02/2014)"
    }
  ],
  "RegistryEntries": {
    "Attributes": [
      {
        "CurrentValue": null,
        "DisplayName": "Embedded NIC 1 Boot",
        "DisplayOrder": 5,

```

```

        "HelpText": "Select this option to enable network boot (PXE, iSCSI, or FCoE) for
the selected NIC. You may need to configure the NIC firmware for the boot option to be
active.",
        "MenuPath": "./SystemOptions/NetworkBootOptions",
        "AttributeName": "NicBoot1",
        "ReadOnly": false,
        "Hidden": false,
        "Type": "Enumeration",
        "Value": [
            {
                "ValueDisplayName": "Network Boot",
                "ValueName": "NetworkBoot"
            },
            {
                "ValueDisplayName": "Disabled",
                "ValueName": "Disabled"
            }
        ],
        "WarningText": "Important: When enabling network boot support for an embedded
NIC, the NIC boot option does not appear in the UEFI Boot Order or Legacy IPL lists
until the next system reboot."
    },
    {
        "CurrentValue": null,
        "DisplayName": "Embedded SATA Configuration",
        "DisplayOrder": 74,
        "HelpText": "Important: Select this option to configure the embedded chipset
SATA controller.",
        "MenuPath": "./SystemOptions/SataOptions",
        "AttributeName": "EmbeddedSata",
        "ReadOnly": false,
        "Hidden": false,
        "Type": "Enumeration",
        "Value": [
            {
                "ValueDisplayName": "Enable SATA AHCI Support",
                "ValueName": "Ahci"
            },
            {
                "ValueDisplayName": "Enable Software RAID Support",
                "ValueName": "Raid"
            }
        ],
        "WarningText": "Important: Software RAID is not supported when the Boot Mode is
configured in Legacy BIOS Mode."
    }
],
"Dependencies": [
    {
        "Dependency": {
            "MapFrom": [
                {

```

```

        "MapFromAttribute": "BootMode",
        "MapFromCondition": "EQU",
        "MapFromProperty": "CurrentValue",
        "MapFromValue": "LegacyBios"
    }
],
    "MapToAttribute": "EmbeddedSata",
    "MapToProperty": "ReadOnly",
    "MapToValue": true
},
    "DependencyFor": "EmbeddedSata",
    "Type": "Map"
}
],
"Menus": [
    {
        "DisplayName": "BIOS Configuration",
        "DisplayOrder": 1,
        "MenuPath": "./",
        "MenuName": "BiosMainMenu",
        "Hidden": false,
        "ReadOnly": false
    },
    {
        "DisplayName": "System Options",
        "DisplayOrder": 2,
        "MenuPath": "./SystemOptions",
        "MenuName": "SystemOptions",
        "Hidden": false,
        "ReadOnly": false
    }
]
}
}

```

6.12 Battery 1.2.2

Version	v1.2	v1.1
Release	2022.2	2021.2

6.12.1 Description

The Battery schema describes a battery unit, such as those used to provide systems with power

during a power-loss event. It also describes the location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit can be installed by populating a resource instance with an absent state if a unit is not present.

- This resource shall represent a battery for a Redfish implementation. It may also represent a location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit may be installed if the State property within the Status property contains `Absent`.

6.12.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PowerSubsystem/Batteries/{BatteryId}

6.12.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assembly {	object		The link to the assembly associated with this battery. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
CapacityActualAmpHours	number (A.h)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The actual maximum capacity of this battery in amp-hour units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the actual maximum capacity of this battery in amp-hour units.
CapacityActualWattHours	number (W.h)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The actual maximum capacity of this battery in watt-hour units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the actual maximum capacity of this battery in watt-hour units.
CapacityRatedAmpHours	number (A.h)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The rated maximum capacity of this battery in amp-hour units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the rated maximum capacity of this battery in amp-hour units.
CapacityRatedWattHours	number (W.h)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The rated maximum capacity of this battery in watt-hour units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the rated maximum capacity of this battery in watt-hour units.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ChargeState	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The charge state of this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the charge state of this battery. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ChargeState in Property details.</i></p>
FirmwareVersion	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The firmware version for this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the firmware version as defined by the manufacturer for this battery.
HotPluggable	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether this device can be inserted or removed while the equipment is in operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the device can be inserted or removed while the underlying equipment otherwise remains in its current operational state. Devices indicated as hot-pluggable shall allow the device to become operable without altering the operational state of the underlying equipment. Devices that cannot be inserted or removed from equipment in operation, or devices that cannot become operable without affecting the operational state of that equipment, shall be indicated as not hot-pluggable.
Links (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Memory (v1.1+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the memory devices to which this battery provides power during a power-loss event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Memory that represent the memory devices to which this battery provides power during a power-loss event, such as battery-backed NVDIMMs. This property shall not be present if the battery powers the containing chassis as a whole rather than individual components in a chassis.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Link to a Memory resource. See the Links section and the <i>Memory</i> schema for details.</p>
}]			
Oem {}	object		<p>See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
StorageControllers (v1.1+) [{	array		An array of links to the storage controllers to which this battery provides power during a power-loss event. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>StorageController</code> that represent the storage controllers to which this battery provides power during a power-loss event, such as battery-backed RAID controllers. This property shall not be present if the battery powers the containing chassis as a whole rather than individual components in a chassis.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>StorageController</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>StorageController</code> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Location {}	object		The location of the battery. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of this battery. For property details, see <code>Location</code> .
LocationIndicatorActive	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource.
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The manufacturer of this battery. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the battery. This organization may be the entity from whom the battery is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
MaxChargeRateAmps	number (A)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum charge rate of this battery in amp units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum charge rate of this battery in amp units.
MaxChargeVoltage	number (Volts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum charge voltage of this battery. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum charge voltage of this battery.
MaxDischargeRateAmps	number (A)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum discharge rate of this battery in amp units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum discharge rate of this battery in amp units.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Metrics {	object		<p>The link to the battery metrics resource associated with this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>BatteryMetrics</code>. <p>See the <i>BatteryMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>BatteryMetrics</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>BatteryMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The model number for this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the model information as defined by the manufacturer for this battery.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The part number for this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part number as defined by the manufacturer for this battery.
ProductionDate	string (date-time)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The production or manufacturing date of this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date of production or manufacture for this battery.
Replaceable (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this component can be independently replaced as allowed by the vendor's replacement policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this component can be independently replaced as allowed by the vendor's replacement policy. A value of <code>false</code> indicates the component needs to be replaced by policy as part of another component. If the <code>LocationType</code> property of this component contains <code>Embedded</code>, this property shall contain <code>false</code>.
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The serial number for this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the serial number as defined by the manufacturer for this battery.
SparePartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The spare part number for this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare or replacement part number as defined by the manufacturer for this battery.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
StateOfHealthPercent {	object (excerpt)		<p>The state of health (percent) of this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of health, in percent units, of this battery. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Percent</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
Version	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The hardware version of this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hardware version of this battery as determined by the vendor or supplier.

6.12.4 Actions

6.12.4.1 Calibrate

Description

This action performs a self-calibration, or learn cycle, of the battery.

- This action shall perform a self-calibration, or learn cycle, of the battery.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Battery.Calibrate

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.12.4.2 Reset

Description

This action resets the battery.

- This action shall reset the battery.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Battery.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	string (enum)	optional	<p>The type of reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and shall perform a <code>GracefulRestart</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{
  "ResetType": "PowerCycle"
}
```

6.12.4.3 SelfTest

Description

This action performs a self-test of the battery.

- This action shall perform a self-test of the battery.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Battery.SelfTest

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.12.5 Property details

6.12.5.1 ChargeState

The charge state of this battery.

- This property shall contain the charge state of this battery.

string	Description
Charging	The battery is charging. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the battery is charging and energy is entering the battery.
Discharging	The battery is discharging. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the battery is discharging and energy is leaving the battery.
Idle	The battery is idle. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the battery is idle and energy is not entering or leaving the battery. Small amounts of energy may enter or leave the battery while in this state if the battery is regulating itself.

6.12.5.2 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and shall perform a `GracefulRestart`.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown). <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

string	Description
ForceOn	<p>Turn on the unit immediately.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
ForceRestart	<p>Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	<p>Shut down gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.

string	Description
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	<p>Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Suspend	<p>Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.12.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Battery.v1_2_2.Battery",
  "Id": "Module1",
  "Name": "Battery 1",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#Battery.SelfTest": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem/Batteries/Module1/Actions/Battery.SelfTest"
    },
    "#Battery.Calibrate": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem/Batteries/Module1/Actions/Battery.Calibrate"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "Location": {
      "PartLocation": {
        "ServiceLabel": "Battery 1",
        "LocationType": "Bay",
        "LocationOrdinalValue": 0
      }
    },
    "Model": "RKS-440DC",
    "Manufacturer": "Contoso Power",
    "FirmwareVersion": "1.00",
    "Version": "A05",
    "ProductionDate": "2019-10-01T06:00:00Z",
    "SerialNumber": "3488247",
    "PartNumber": "23456-133",
    "SparePartNumber": "93284-133",
    "LocationIndicatorActive": false,
    "HotPluggable": true,
    "CapacityRatedWattHours": 20,
    "CapacityActualWattHours": 19.41,
    "MaxDischargeRateAmps": 10,
    "StateOfHealthPercent": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/Battery1StateOfHealth",
      "Reading": 91
    },
    "ChargeState": "Idle",
    "Metrics": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem/Batteries/Module1/Metrics"
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem/Batteries/Module1"
  }
}
```

6.13 BatteryMetrics 1.0.3

Version	v1.0
Release	2021.2

6.13.1 Description

The BatteryMetrics schema contains definitions for the metrics of a battery unit.

- This resource shall be used to represent the metrics of a battery unit for a Redfish implementation.

6.13.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PowerSubsystem/Batteries/{BatteryId}/Metrics

6.13.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CellVoltages [{	array (excerpt)		<p>The cell voltages (V) for this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the cell voltages, in volt units, for this battery. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The crest factor for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically 0 to 100.
}]			
ChargePercent {}	object		<p>The amount of charge available (percent) in this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of charge available, in percent units, typically 0 to 100, in this battery. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Percent</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DischargeCycles	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of discharges this battery has sustained. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of discharges this battery has sustained.
InputCurrentAmps {	object (excerpt)		The input current (A) for this battery. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the input current, in ampere units, for this battery. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>current</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The crest factor for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically 0 to 100.
}			
InputVoltage {	object (excerpt)		The input voltage (V) for this battery. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the input voltage, in volt units, for this battery. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>voltage</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The crest factor for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically 0 to 100 .
}			
OutputCurrentAmps [{	array (excerpt)		The output currents (A) for this battery. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the output currents, in ampere units, for this battery. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Current</code> . The sensors shall appear in the same array order as the OutputVoltages property. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The crest factor for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically 0 to 100.
}]			
OutputVoltages [{	array (excerpt)		The output voltages (V) for this battery. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the output voltages, in volt units, for this battery. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value voltage. The sensors shall appear in the same array order as the OutputCurrentAmps property. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The crest factor for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically 0 to 100.
}]			
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
StoredChargeAmpHours {}	object		<p>The charge (Ah) stored in this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the stored charge, in ampere-hour units, for this battery. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>ChargeAh</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
StoredEnergyWattHours {}	object		<p>The energy (Wh) stored in this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the stored energy, in watt-hour units, for this battery. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>EnergyWh</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
TemperatureCelsius {}	object		<p>The temperature (C) for this battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the temperature, in degree Celsius units, for this battery. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Temperature</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

6.13.4 Property details

6.13.4.1 SensorExcerpt

The Sensor schema describes a sensor and its properties. This object is an excerpt of the *Sensor* resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.

DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.

6.13.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#BatteryMetrics.v1_0_3.BatteryMetrics",
  "Id": "Metrics",
  "Name": "Metrics for Battery 1",
  "DischargeCycles": 8.67,
  "InputVoltage": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/Battery1InputVoltage",
    "Reading": 12.22
  },
  "InputCurrentAmps": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/Battery1InputCurrent",
    "Reading": 0
  },
  "OutputVoltages": [
    {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/Battery1OutputVoltage",
      "Reading": 12.22
    }
  ],
  "OutputCurrentAmps": [
    {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/Battery1OutputCurrent",
      "Reading": 0
    }
  ],
  "StoredEnergyWattHours": {
    "Reading": 19.41
  },
  "TemperatureCelsius": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/Battery1Temp",
    "Reading": 33
  },
  "ChargePercent": {
    "Reading": 100
  },
  "CellVoltages": [
    {
      "Reading": 3.44
    },
    {
      "Reading": 3.45
    },
    {
      "Reading": 3.43
    },
    {
      "Reading": 3.43
    }
  ]
}
```



```
    },
    {
      "Reading": 3.45
    },
    {
      "Reading": 3.44
    },
    {
      "Reading": 3.43
    },
    {
      "Reading": 3.44
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem/Batteries/Module1/Metrics"
}
```

6.14 Bios 1.2.2

Version	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2021.1	2019.2	2016.1

6.14.1 Description

The Bios schema contains properties related to the BIOS attribute registry. The attribute registry describes the system-specific BIOS attributes and actions for changing to BIOS settings. Changes to the BIOS typically require a system reset before they take effect. It is likely that a client finds the `@Redfish.Settings` term in this resource, and if it is found, the client makes requests to change BIOS settings by modifying the resource identified by the `@Redfish.Settings` term.

- This resource shall represent BIOS attributes for a Redfish implementation.

6.14.2 URIs

`/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Bios`
`/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Bios`
`/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Bios`

6.14.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AttributeRegistry	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The resource ID of the attribute registry that has the system-specific information about a BIOS resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The link to the attribute registry that lists the metadata describing the BIOS attribute settings in this resource.
Attributes {	object		The list of BIOS attributes specific to the manufacturer or provider. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the list of BIOS attributes specific to the manufacturer or provider. BIOS attribute settings appear as additional properties in this object and can be looked up in the attribute registry by their <code>AttributeName</code>.
(pattern)	string, boolean, number	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Property names follow regular expression pattern " <code>^[A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9_]+</code> "
}			
Links (v1.1+) {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
ActiveSoftwareImage (v1.1+) {	object		The link to the software inventory that represents the active BIOS firmware image. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link a resource of type <code>SoftwareInventory</code> that represents the active BIOS firmware image. <p>See the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <code>SoftwareInventory</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
SoftwareImages (v1.1+) [{	array		The images that are associated with this BIOS. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>SoftwareInventory</code> that represent the firmware images that apply to this BIOS.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a SoftwareInventory resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
ResetBiosToDefaultsPending (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether there is a pending request to reset the BIOS attributes to default values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether there is a pending request to reset the BIOS attributes to default values. A successful completion of the ResetBios action shall set this property to <code>true</code>. Applying the default attribute values to this resource shall set this property to <code>false</code>. Services may reject modification requests to the settings resource if this property contains <code>true</code>.

6.14.4 Actions

6.14.4.1 ChangePassword

Description

This action changes a BIOS password.

- This action shall change the selected BIOS password.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Bios.ChangePassword

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
NewPassword	string	<i>required</i>	<p>The new BIOS password.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the new BIOS password.
OldPassword	string	<i>required</i>	<p>The existing BIOS password.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the existing BIOS password to change.

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
PasswordName	string	<i>required</i>	The name of the BIOS password to change. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the name of the BIOS password to change. For instance, AdminPassword or UserPassword.

Request Example

```
{
  "OldPassword": "secret123",
  "NewPassword": "B3tt3rS3cur1tY!",
  "PasswordName": "Admin"
}
```

6.14.4.2 ResetBios

Description

This action resets the BIOS attributes to default.

- This action shall reset the BIOS attributes to their default values. To apply the default values, a system reset may be required. This action can impact other resources. This action may clear pending values in the settings resource.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Bios.ResetBios

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.14.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Bios.v1_2_2.Bios",
  "Id": "BIOS",
  "Name": "BIOS Configuration Current Settings",
  "AttributeRegistry": "BiosAttributeRegistryP89.v1_0_0",
  "Attributes": {
    "AdminPhone": "",
    "BootMode": "Uefi",
  }
}
```

```
    "EmbeddedSata": "Raid",
    "NicBoot1": "NetworkBoot",
    "NicBoot2": "Disabled",
    "PowerProfile": "MaxPerf",
    "ProcCoreDisable": 0,
    "ProcHyperthreading": "Enabled",
    "ProcTurboMode": "Enabled",
    "UsbControl": "UsbEnabled"
  },
  "@Redfish.Settings": {
    "@odata.type": "#Settings.v1_3_5.Settings",
    "ETag": "9234ac83b9700123cc32",
    "Messages": [
      {
        "MessageId": "Base.1.0.SettingsFailed",
        "RelatedProperties": [
          "/Attributes/ProcTurboMode"
        ]
      }
    ],
    "SettingsObject": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Bios/Settings"
    },
    "Time": "2016-03-07T14:44.30-05:00"
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#Bios.ResetBios": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Bios/Actions/Bios.ResetBios"
    },
    "#Bios.ChangePassword": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Bios/Actions/Bios.ChangePassword"
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Bios"
}
```

6.15 BootOption 1.0.5

Version	v1.0
Release	2017.3

6.15.1 Description

The BootOption schema reports information about a single boot option in a system. It represents the properties of a bootable device available in the system.

- This resource shall represent a single boot option within a system.

6.15.2 URIs

```
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
BootOptions/{BootOptionId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/BootOptions/
{BootOptionId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/BootOptions/{BootOptionId}
```

6.15.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Alias	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The alias of this boot source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the string alias of this boot source that describes the type of boot. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Alias in Property details.</i></p>
BootOptionEnabled	boolean	read-write (null)	<p>An indication of whether the boot option is enabled. If <code>true</code>, it is enabled. If <code>false</code>, the boot option that the boot order array on the computer system contains is skipped. In the UEFI context, this property influences the load option active flag for the boot option.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall indicate whether the boot option is enabled. If <code>true</code>, it is enabled. If <code>false</code>, the boot option that the boot order array on the computer system contains shall be skipped. In the UEFI context, this property shall influence the load option active flag for the boot option.
BootOptionReference	string	read-only required (null)	<p>The unique boot option.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall correspond to the boot option or device. For UEFI systems, this string shall match the UEFI boot option variable name, such as <code>Boot####</code>. The BootOrder array of a computer system resource contains this value.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DisplayName	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The user-readable display name of the boot option that appears in the boot order list in the user interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-readable boot option name, as it should appear in the boot order list in the user interface.
RelatedItem [{	array		An array of links to resources or objects associated with this boot option. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources or objects that are associated with this boot option.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
UefiDevicePath	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The UEFI device path to access this UEFI boot option. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the UEFI Specification-defined UEFI device path that identifies and locates the device for this boot option.

6.15.4 Property details

6.15.4.1 Alias

The alias of this boot source.

- This property shall contain the string alias of this boot source that describes the type of boot.

string	Description
BiosSetup	Boot to the BIOS setup utility.
Cd	Boot from the CD or DVD.
Diags	Boot to the manufacturer's diagnostics program.
Floppy	Boot from the floppy disk drive.
Hdd	Boot from a hard drive.

string	Description
None	Boot from the normal boot device.
Pxe	Boot from the Pre-boot eXecution Environment (PXE).
Recovery	Boot to a system-designated recovery process or image.
RemoteDrive	Boot from a remote drive, such as an iSCSI target.
SDCard	Boot from an SD card.
UefiBootNext	Boot to the UEFI device that the BootNext property specifies.
UefiHttp	Boot from a UEFI HTTP network location.
UefiShell	Boot to the UEFI Shell.
UefiTarget	Boot to the UEFI device specified in the UefiTargetBootSourceOverride property.
Usb	Boot from a system BIOS-specified USB device.
Utilities	Boot to the manufacturer's utilities program or programs.

6.15.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#BootOption.v1_0_5.BootOption",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Boot Option",
  "Description": "UEFI Boot Option",
  "BootOptionReference": "Boot0000",
  "DisplayName": "Windows Boot Manager",
  "UefiDevicePath":
    "PciRoot(0x0)/Pci(0x1,0x0)/Pci(0x0,0x0)/Scsi(0x0,0x0)/HD(2,GPT,B02BF459-8975-4222-A1C4-17915C29E5E5,0x96800000,0x00000000)/Lun(0)",
  "Alias": "Hdd",
  "RelatedItem": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/SimpleStorage/1"
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/BootOptions/1"
}
```


6.16 Cable 1.2.2

Version	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2021.4	2021.3	2021.2

6.16.1 Description

The Cable schema contains properties that describe a cable connecting endpoints of a chassis, port, or any other cable-compatible endpoint.

- This resource contains a simple cable for a Redfish implementation.

6.16.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Cables/{CableId}

6.16.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assembly {	object		<p>The link to the assembly associated with this cable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
AssetTag	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The user-assigned asset tag for this cable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall track the cable for inventory purposes.
CableClass	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The identifier for the downstream resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property shall contain the cable class for this cable. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>CableClass</i> in Property details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CableStatus	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The user-reported status of this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the user-reported status of this resource. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CableStatus in Property details.</i></p>
CableType	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The type of this cable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-defined type for this cable.
DownstreamConnectorTypes []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The connector types this cable supports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property shall contain an array of connector types this cable supports. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DownstreamConnectorTypes in Property details.</i></p>
DownstreamName	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The identifier for the downstream resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any identifier for a downstream resource.
LengthMeters	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The length of the cable in meters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the length of the cable in meters.
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
DownstreamChassis [{	array		<p>An array of links to the downstream chassis connected to this cable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Chassis that represent the physical downstream containers connected to this cable.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.</p>
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DownstreamPorts [{	array		An array of links to the downstream ports connected to this cable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Port that represent the physical downstream connections connected to this cable.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Port resource. See the Links section and the <i>Port</i> schema for details.
}]			
DownstreamResources [{	array		An array of links to the downstream resources connected to this cable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources that represent the physical downstream connections connected to this cable. Even if the resource is already referenced in another property within Links, such as DownstreamPorts or DownstreamChassis, it shall also be referenced in this property.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
UpstreamChassis [{	array		An array of links to the upstream chassis connected to this cable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Chassis that represent the physical upstream containers connected to this cable.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}]			
UpstreamPorts [{	array		An array of links to the upstream ports connected to this cable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Port that represent the physical upstream connections connected to this cable.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Port resource. See the Links section and the <i>Port</i> schema for details.
}]			
UpstreamResources [{	array		<p>An array of links to the upstream resources connected to this cable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources that represent the physical upstream connections connected to this cable. Even if the resource is already referenced in another property within Links, such as UpstreamPorts or UpstreamChassis, it shall also be referenced in this property.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
}			
Location { }	object		<p>The location of the assembly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated assembly. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The manufacturer of this cable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the cable. This organization might be the entity from whom the cable is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Model	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The model number of the cable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name by which the manufacturer generally refers to the cable.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The part number for this cable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part number assigned by the organization that is responsible for producing or manufacturing the cable.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The serial number for this cable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the cable.
SKU	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The SKU for this cable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the stock-keeping unit (SKU) number for this cable.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. For property details, see Status.
UpstreamConnectorTypes []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The connector types this cable supports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property shall contain an array of connector types this cable supports. For the possible property values, see <i>UpstreamConnectorTypes</i> in Property details.
UpstreamName	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The identifier for the downstream resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any identifier for an upstream resource.
UserDescription	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The description of this cable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-defined description for this cable.
UserLabel (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	A user-assigned label. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-assigned label used to identify this resource. If a value has not been assigned by a user, the value of this property shall be an empty string.
Vendor	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The manufacturer of this cable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the company that provides the final product that includes this cable.

6.16.4 Property details

6.16.4.1 CableClass

The identifier for the downstream resource.

- The property shall contain the cable class for this cable.

string	Description
Fabric	This cable is used for connecting to a fabric.
Fan	This cable is used for connecting to a fan system.
General	This cable is used for providing general connectivity.
Network	This cable is used for connecting to a networking system.
PCIe	This cable is used for connecting to a PCIe endpoint.
Power	This cable is used for connecting to a power system.
Serial	This cable is used for connecting to a serial endpoint.
Storage	This cable is used for connecting to a storage system.
USB	This cable is used for connecting to a USB endpoint.
Video	This cable is used for connecting to a video system.

6.16.4.2 CableStatus

The user-reported status of this resource.

- This property shall contain the user-reported status of this resource.

string	Description
Degraded	<p>The cable is degraded.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the cable is degraded. The State property in Status shall contain the value <code>Enabled</code> and the Health property in Status shall contain the value <code>warning</code>.

string	Description
Disabled	<p>The cable is disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the cable is disabled. The State property in Status shall contain the value <code>Disabled</code>.
Failed	<p>The cable has failed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the cable has failed. The State property in Status shall contain the value <code>Enabled</code> and the Health property in Status shall contain the value <code>Critical</code>.
Normal	<p>The cable is operating normally.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the cable is operating normally. The State property in Status shall contain the value <code>Enabled</code> and the Health property in Status shall contain the value <code>OK</code>.
SetByService	<p>The cable status is set by the service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the status for the cable is not defined by the user. If implemented, the service shall determine the value of the State and Health properties in Status.
Testing	<p>The cable is under test.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the cable is under test. The State property in Status shall contain the value <code>InTest</code>.

6.16.4.3 DownstreamConnectorTypes

- The connector types this cable supports.
 - The property shall contain an array of connector types this cable supports.

string	Description
ACPower	This cable connects to an AC power connector.
CDFP	This cable connects to a CDFP connector.
DB9	This cable connects to a DB9 connector.
DCPower	This cable connects to a DC power connector.
DisplayPort	This cable connects to a DisplayPort power connector.
HDMI	This cable connects to an HDMI connector.
ICI	This cable connects to an ICI connector.

string	Description
IPASS	This cable connects to an IPASS connector.
OSFP	This cable connects to an OSFP connector.
PCIe	This cable connects to a PCIe connector.
Proprietary	This cable connects to a proprietary connector.
QSFP	This cable connects to a QSFP connector.
RJ45	This cable connects to an RJ45 connector.
SATA	This cable connects to a SATA connector.
SCSI	This cable connects to a SCSI connector.
SFP	This cable connects to an SFP connector.
SFPPlus	This cable connects to an SFPPlus connector.
SlimSAS	This cable connects to a SlimSAS connector.
USBA	This cable connects to a USB-A connector.
USBC	This cable connects to a USB-C connector.

6.16.4.4 UpstreamConnectorTypes

- The connector types this cable supports.
 - The property shall contain an array of connector types this cable supports.

string	Description
ACPower	This cable connects to an AC power connector.
CDFP	This cable connects to a CDFP connector.
DB9	This cable connects to a DB9 connector.
DCPower	This cable connects to a DC power connector.
DisplayPort	This cable connects to a DisplayPort power connector.
HDMI	This cable connects to an HDMI connector.
ICI	This cable connects to an ICI connector.
IPASS	This cable connects to an IPASS connector.

string	Description
OSFP	This cable connects to an OSFP connector.
PCIe	This cable connects to a PCIe connector.
Proprietary	This cable connects to a proprietary connector.
QSFP	This cable connects to a QSFP connector.
RJ45	This cable connects to an RJ45 connector.
SATA	This cable connects to a SATA connector.
SCSI	This cable connects to a SCSI connector.
SFP	This cable connects to an SFP connector.
SFPPlus	This cable connects to an SFPPlus connector.
SlimSAS	This cable connects to a SlimSAS connector.
USBA	This cable connects to a USB-A connector.
USBC	This cable connects to a USB-C connector.

6.16.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Cable.v1_2_2.Cable",
  "Id": "hdmi_dp",
  "Name": "HDMI to DP Cable",
  "UserDescription": "HDMI to DisplayPort Cable",
  "UpstreamName": "HDMI0",
  "DownstreamName": "Video Out",
  "CableType": "HDMI",
  "LengthMeters": 0.1,
  "CableClass": "Video",
  "UpstreamConnectorTypes": [
    "HDMI"
  ],
  "DownstreamConnectorTypes": [
    "DisplayPort"
  ],
  "Links": {
    "UpstreamChassis": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/bmc"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "PartNumber": "934AMS02X",
    "Manufacturer": "Cable Co.",
    "SerialNumber": "2345791",
    "Vendor": "Cablestore",
    "Status": {
        "State": "Enabled",
        "Health": "OK"
    },
    },
    "CableStatus": "Normal",
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Cables/hdmi_dp"
}

```

6.17 Certificate 1.8.1

Version	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2023.1	2022.1	2021.3	2021.2	2021.1	2020.1	2019.1	2018.3

6.17.1 Description

The Certificate schema describes a certificate that proves the identity of a component, account, or service.

- This resource shall represent a certificate for a Redfish implementation.

6.17.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/AccountService/ActiveDirectory/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/AccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/{ExternalAccountProviderId}/Certificates/
{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/AccountService/LDAP/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/AccountService/MultiFactorAuth/ClientCertificate/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/AccountService/MultiFactorAuth/SecurID/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/AccountService/OutboundConnections/{OutboundConnectionId}/Certificates/
{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/AccountService/OutboundConnections/{OutboundConnectionId}/ClientCertificates/
{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/TrustedComponents/{TrustedComponentId}/Certificates/
{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Certificates/
{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Certificates/
{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/
{StorageControllerId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/
{DriveId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Boot/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
KeyManagement/KMIPCertificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Memory/{MemoryId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Processors/{ProcessorId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}/ClientCertificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/{EventDestinationId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/{EventDestinationId}/ClientCertificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}/Certificates/

{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/ActiveDirectory/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/
{ExternalAccountProviderId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/LDAP/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/MultiFactorAuth/ClientCertificate/
Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/MultiFactorAuth/SecurID/Certificates/
{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SecurityPolicy/SPDM/RevokedCertificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SecurityPolicy/SPDM/TrustedCertificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SecurityPolicy/TLS/Client/RevokedCertificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SecurityPolicy/TLS/Client/TrustedCertificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SecurityPolicy/TLS/Server/RevokedCertificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SecurityPolicy/TLS/Server/TrustedCertificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/
Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Certificates/
{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/
{StorageControllerId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates/
{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Certificates/
{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/KeyManagement/
KMIPCertificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/
Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/
SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
Drives/{DriveId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia/
{VirtualMediaId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}

```

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia/
{VirtualMediaId}/ClientCertificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Boot/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/KeyManagement/KMIPCertificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}/
Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/
Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Certificates/
{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/
{StorageControllerId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}/Certificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}/ClientCertificates/
{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/UpdateService/ClientCertificates/{CertificateId}
/redfish/v1/UpdateService/RemoteServerCertificates/{CertificateId}

```

6.17.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CertificateString	string	<i>read-only required on create (null)</i>	<p>The string for the certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the certificate, and the format shall follow the requirements specified by the CertificateType property value. If the certificate contains any private keys, they shall be removed from the string in responses. If the service does not know the private key for the certificate and is needed to use the certificate, the client shall provide the private key as part of the string in the POST request. <p><i>For more information about this property, see Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CertificateType	string (enum)	<i>read-only required on create (null)</i>	<p>The format of the certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the format type for the certificate. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CertificateType in Property details.</i></p>
CertificateUsageTypes (v1.4+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The types or purposes for this certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain an array describing the types or purposes for this certificate. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CertificateUsageTypes in Property details.</i></p>
Fingerprint (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The fingerprint of the certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be a string containing the ASCII representation of the fingerprint of the certificate. The hash algorithm used to generate this fingerprint shall be specified by the FingerprintHashAlgorithm property. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}):{0,}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code></p>
FingerprintHashAlgorithm (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The hash algorithm for the fingerprint of the certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be a string containing the hash algorithm used for generating the Fingerprint property. The value shall be one of the strings in the 'Algorithm Name' field of the 'TPM_ALG_ID Constants' table within the 'Trusted Computing Group Algorithm Registry'.
Issuer {	object		<p>The issuer of the certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an object containing information about the issuer of the certificate.
AdditionalCommonNames (v1.6+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Additional common names of the entity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain an array of additional common names for the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'commonName' attribute, in array order as they appear in the certificate. This property shall not be present if only one common name is found. The first common name shall not appear in this property.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AdditionalOrganizationalUnits (v1.6+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	Additional organizational units of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain an array of additional organizational units for the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'organizationalUnitName' attribute, in array order as they appear in the certificate. This property shall not be present if only one organizational unit is found. The first organizational unit shall not appear in this property.
AlternativeNames (v1.7+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The additional host names of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the additional host names of the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'subjectAltName' attribute. This property shall not be present in the Issuer property.
City	string	<i>read-only</i>	The city or locality of the organization of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the city or locality of the organization of the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'localityName' attribute.
CommonName	string	<i>read-only</i>	The common name of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the common name of the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'commonName' attribute.
Country	string	<i>read-only</i>	The country of the organization of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the two-letter ISO code for the country of the organization of the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'countryName' attribute.
DisplayString (v1.6+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	A human-readable string for this identifier. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain a display string that represents the entire identifier. The string should be formatted using industry conventions, such as the single-line human-readable string described by RFC2253 and preserving the field order as shown in the certificate.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DomainComponents (v1.6+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The domain components of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain an array of domain component fields for the entity, as defined by the RFC4519 'domainComponent' attribute, in array order as they appear in the certificate.
Email	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The email address of the contact within the organization of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the email address of the contact within the organization of the entity, as defined by the RFC2985 'emailAddress' attribute.
Organization	string	<i>read-only</i>	The name of the organization of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization of the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'organizationName' attribute.
OrganizationalUnit	string	<i>read-only</i>	The name of the unit or division of the organization of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the unit or division of the organization of the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'organizationalUnitName' attribute.
State	string	<i>read-only</i>	The state, province, or region of the organization of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state, province, or region of the organization of the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'stateOrProvinceName' attribute.
}			
KeyUsage []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The usages of a key contained within a certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The key usage extension, which defines the purpose of the public keys in this certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the key usage extension, which defines the purpose of the public keys in this certificate. <p><i>For the possible property values, see KeyUsage in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Links (v1.4+) {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Issuer (v1.4+) {	object	(null)	A link to the certificate of the CA that issued this certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resources of type Certificate that represents the certificate of the CA that issued this certificate.
@odata.id	string	read-write	Link to another Certificate resource.
}			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Subjects (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of links to certificates that were issued by the CA that is represented by this certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Certificate that were issued by the CA that is represented by this certificate.
@odata.id	string	read-write	Link to another Certificate resource.
}]			
}			
SerialNumber (v1.3+)	string	read-only	The serial number of the certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be a string containing the ASCII representation of the serial number of the certificate, as defined by the RFC5280 'serialNumber' field. Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}:){0,}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code>
SignatureAlgorithm (v1.3+)	string	read-only	The algorithm used for creating the signature of the certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be a string containing the algorithm used for generating the signature of the certificate, as defined by the RFC5280 'signatureAlgorithm' field. The value shall be a string representing the ASN.1 OID of the signature algorithm as defined in, but not limited to, RFC3279, RFC4055, or RFC4491.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SPDM (v1.5+) {	object	(null)	SPDM-related information for the certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain SPDM-related information for the certificate. This property shall only be present for SPDM certificates.
SlotId (v1.5+)	integer	read-only (null)	Slot identifier of the certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain an integer between 0 and 7, inclusive, that represents the slot identifier for an SPDM-provided certificate.
}			
Subject {	object		The subject of the certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an object containing information about the subject of the certificate.
AdditionalCommonNames (v1.6+) []	array (string, null)	read-only	Additional common names of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain an array of additional common names for the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'commonName' attribute, in array order as they appear in the certificate. This property shall not be present if only one common name is found. The first common name shall not appear in this property.
AdditionalOrganizationalUnits (v1.6+) []	array (string, null)	read-only	Additional organizational units of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain an array of additional organizational units for the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'organizationalUnitName' attribute, in array order as they appear in the certificate. This property shall not be present if only one organizational unit is found. The first organizational unit shall not appear in this property.
AlternativeNames (v1.7+) []	array (string, null)	read-only	The additional host names of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the additional host names of the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'subjectAltName' attribute. This property shall not be present in the Issuer property.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
City	string	<i>read-only</i>	The city or locality of the organization of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the city or locality of the organization of the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'localityName' attribute.
CommonName	string	<i>read-only</i>	The common name of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the common name of the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'commonName' attribute.
Country	string	<i>read-only</i>	The country of the organization of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the two-letter ISO code for the country of the organization of the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'countryName' attribute.
DisplayString (v1.6+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	A human-readable string for this identifier. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain a display string that represents the entire identifier. The string should be formatted using industry conventions, such as the single-line human-readable string described by RFC2253 and preserving the field order as shown in the certificate.
DomainComponents (v1.6+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The domain components of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain an array of domain component fields for the entity, as defined by the RFC4519 'domainComponent' attribute, in array order as they appear in the certificate.
Email	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The email address of the contact within the organization of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the email address of the contact within the organization of the entity, as defined by the RFC2985 'emailAddress' attribute.
Organization	string	<i>read-only</i>	The name of the organization of the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization of the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'organizationName' attribute.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OrganizationalUnit	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The name of the unit or division of the organization of the entity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the unit or division of the organization of the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'organizationalUnitName' attribute.
State	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The state, province, or region of the organization of the entity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state, province, or region of the organization of the entity, as defined by the RFC5280 'stateOrProvinceName' attribute.
}			
UeffSignatureOwner (v1.2+)	string (uuid)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The UEFI signature owner for this certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain the GUID of the UEFI signature owner for this certificate as defined by the UEFI Specification. This property shall only be present for certificates managed by UEFI. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code></p>
ValidNotAfter	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The date when the certificate is no longer valid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date when the certificate validity period ends.
ValidNotBefore	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The date when the certificate becomes valid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date when the certificate validity period begins.

6.17.4 Actions

6.17.4.1 Rekey (v1.1+)

Description

This action generates a new key-pair for a certificate and produces a certificate signing request.

- This action shall use the certificate data to generate a new key-pair for a certificate. The response shall contain a signing request that a certificate authority (CA) will sign. The service should retain the private key that generated this request for installation of the certificate. The private key

should not be part of the response. The private key should not be part of the response.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Certificate.Rekey

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ChallengePassword	string	<i>optional</i>	The challenge password to apply to the certificate for revocation requests. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the challenge password to apply to the certificate for revocation requests as defined by the RFC2985 'challengePassword' attribute.
KeyBitLength	integer	<i>optional</i>	The length of the key, in bits, if needed based on the KeyPairAlgorithm parameter value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the length of the key, in bits, if needed based on the KeyPairAlgorithm parameter value.
KeyCurveId	string	<i>optional</i>	The curve ID to use with the key, if needed based on the KeyPairAlgorithm parameter value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the curve ID to use with the key, if needed based on the KeyPairAlgorithm parameter value. The allowable values for this parameter shall be the strings in the 'Name' field of the 'TPM_ECC_CURVE Constants' table within the 'Trusted Computing Group Algorithm Registry'.
KeyPairAlgorithm	string	<i>optional</i>	The type of key-pair for use with signing algorithms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the type of key-pair for use with signing algorithms. The allowable values for this parameter shall be the strings in the 'Algorithm Name' field of the 'TPM_ALG_ID Constants' table within the 'Trusted Computing Group Algorithm Registry'.

Response Payload

{			
Certificate (v1.1+) {	object	<i>required</i>	The link to the certificate being rekeyed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Certificate that is replaced after the certificate authority (CA) signs the certificate.

@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another Certificate resource.
}			
CSRString (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The string for the certificate signing request. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the certificate signing request as a PEM-encoded string, containing structures specified by RFC2986. The private key should not be part of the string.
}			

Request Example

```
{
  "KeyPairAlgorithm": "TPM_ALG_RSA",
  "KeyBitLength": 4096
}
```

Response Example

```
{
  "CSRString": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----...-----END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----",
  "Certificate": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates/1"
  }
}
```

6.17.4.2 Renew (v1.1+)

Description

This action generates a certificate signing request by using the existing information and key-pair of the certificate.

- This action shall generate a certificate signing request using the existing information and key-pair of the certificate. The response shall contain a signing request that a certificate authority (CA) will sign. The service should retain the private key that this request generates for when the certificate is installed. The private key should not be part of the response.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Certificate.Renew

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ChallengePassword	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The challenge password to apply to the certificate for revocation requests.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the challenge password to apply to the certificate for revocation requests as defined by the RFC2985 'challengePassword' attribute.

Response Payload

{			
Certificate (v1.1+) {	object	<i>required</i>	<p>The link to the certificate being renewed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Certificate that is replaced after the certificate authority (CA) signs the certificate.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another Certificate resource.
}			
CSRString (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The string for the certificate signing request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the certificate signing request as a PEM-encoded string, containing structures specified by RFC2986. The private key should not be part of the string.
}			

Request Example

```
{
  "ChallengePassword": "p4ssw0rd"
}
```

Response Example

```
{
```

```
"CSRString": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----",
"Certificate": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates/1"
}
}
```

6.17.5 Property details

6.17.5.1 CertificateString

The string for the certificate.

- This property shall contain the certificate, and the format shall follow the requirements specified by the `CertificateType` property value. If the certificate contains any private keys, they shall be removed from the string in responses. If the service does not know the private key for the certificate and is needed to use the certificate, the client shall provide the private key as part of the string in the POST request.

When a certificate of type `PEMchain` or `PKCS7` is installed, the service may create multiple resources to represent each of the certificates found in the string. If the service divides the request into multiple resources, the service:

- Shall provide the response with the resource that represents the first certificate in the string.
- Shall apply the appropriate value for `CertificateType` for each of the new resources.
- Should populate the `Issuer` property within the `Links` property.
- May populate the `Subjects` property within the `Links` property.

To satisfy JSON encoding requirements, newlines in the string shall be replaced with `\n`. Standard JSON libraries typically manage this conversion automatically.

6.17.5.2 CertificateType

The format of the certificate.

- This property shall contain the format type for the certificate.

6.17.5.2.1 PEMchain

When the value of `CertificateType` is `PEMchain`, the format represents a series of certificates. The format shall be a concatenation, in order, of the following:

- The private key of the leaf certificate.

- The private key may be omitted.
- The leaf certificate for the end entity.
 - The leaf certificate may be omitted.
 - If the leaf certificate is omitted, the private key shall be omitted.
- A set of certificate authority (CA) certificates in order of issuance.

The private key shall be encoded as described in section 10 of [RFC7468](#).

The leaf certificate and CA certificates shall be certificates as defined by [RFC5280](#) and shall be encoded as described in section 5 of RFC7468.

Each certificate in the set of CA certificates shall be the issuer of the preceding certificate. For example, the first CA certificate is the issuer of the leaf certificate, the second CA certificate is the issuer of the first CA certificate, and so on. The last CA certificate typically represents the root CA and is self-signed. The set of certificates should contain all certificates leading to the root CA.

The following example for a `PEMchain` certificate contains three certificates: the leaf certificate for `*.dm.tf.org`, the CA certificate "Go Daddy Secure Certificate Authority - G2", and the root CA certificate "Go Daddy Root Certificate Authority - G2".

-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIGpZCCBY+gAwIBAgIJA03nRphCG8xGMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCwUAMIG0MQswCQYD
VQQGEWJVVUZEQMA4GA1UECBMHQXJpem9uYTEtMBEGA1UEBxMKU2NvdHRZRGZGFsZTEa
MBGGA1UEChMMRR29EYWRkeS5jb20sIEluYy4xLTArBgNVBAsTJGh0dHA6LlY9jZXJ0
cy5nb2RhZGR5LmNvbS9yZXVbc2l0b3J5LzEzMDEGA1UEAxMQr28gRGFkZHKgU2V
dXJlIElnIcnRpZmljYXRlIEF1dGhvcml0eSAtIEcyMB4XDTE5MDYxNTE1MDIYnFoX
DTIXGKXNDSEMDQM1owDEHMB8GA1UECjMYRG9tYWluIEVnbnRyb2wvVmFsaWRhZ
dGVkdjYwZDQVYVQVQDAAQZmRkTgYubG8u3nMIIBIjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOCAQ8A
MIIBCgKCAQEAvEVRgkUwoozLkAEMqa3mna38MlN41vztntdE3Glm1IB5cHL1igJm0
PKnlvF0ShxBCOXKRMn8Z3Hsbfq4IQRD20meT6LwnMHCHE5+DKhdDdzvz6SSlwmOF+
arAqdBDRXRkyyVVvpw2YLGTwc572t2WqhGK0rC7eaT9D/kxJmhViT4NwNgj4Aw16
5fqNxxqWLDEJw9HYgxXMyv78gZaV66wZmE0miypSKI0Vt1zS8gryHdDG8iwbP0At
n098jcrk0k0t5ewDq/jBHxdfFtgJtSkBIR4wpgmm+tl8pgEplyntWM/oxPbPhJf6k
jcouleHw8r5Fv6II85fnNR7gw5pxnFz1wIDAQABo4IDNTCCAzeWDAyDVR0TAQH/
BAIwADAdBgNVHSEUfjAUBggrBgEFBQcDAQYIKwYBBQUHAWIwDgYDVR0PAQH/BAQD
AgWgMDgGA1UdHwQxMC8wLAAROcmGJ2h0dHA6LlY9jcmwuzZ9kYWRkeS5jb20vZ2Rp
ZzJtMS0xMTC1LmNyYDdBdBGvNHSAEVjBUMEGZC2CSGA6w/woBBxcmBMDkwwYIKwYB
BQUHAGEWK2h0dHA6LlY9jZXJ0aWZvY2F0ZXMuZ29kYWRkeS5jb20vcnVwb3NpdG9y
eS8wCAYGZ4EMAQIBMHYGCCsGAQUFBwEBBG0wDAAkBggrBgEFBQcwwAYYYaHR0cDov
L29jc3AuZ29kYWRkeS5jb20vMEAGCCsGAQUFBzACHjRodHRwOi8vY2VydGlmawNh
dGVzLmdvZGZGKZHUy29tL3JlCG9zaXRvcnkVZ2RpZiUy3J0MB8GA1UdIwQYMBAA
FEDCvSe0zDSMKZ1/tss/c0LIDOMB8GA1UdEQQYMBACCiouZG10Z15vcmeCCGRt
dGYub3JnMB0GA1UdDgQWBQZ2f2Fj14M4081b615o+91idrySDCCAX4GCisGAQQB
1nkCBAIEggFuBIIBagFoAHyAPkAJkLQYWBShux0izGdwCjw1mAT5G9+443fNDsgn
3BAAAaFw61KdgaAABAM8ZBFAiAJcqn6x917jSYeGI0t7wcn/5Xmbi6Zv0u3K0
25EdAIhAK8ydl6rHEscwCPou7XHUj3l/oqtez4KBH4wvCsn38GAH74ku9t3KE
YLrhOmKfq+geZaYpfl+wtctIDAMR7ixgo/c3AAAFw61000AABAM8ZBFAiEAqohS

Version 2023.3

```
GkSBjCypQ5Yj36w6gZo0KcUcqeldHraenjAKOc7xiID7S13MMuyFYkM1NAJWJwGR
tDtwKj9useiciAF9n9T521NtYJ2/L0dYq7hfRvz0xBsDPAnrSTFcaUaz4EcCAwEA
AaNCMEAwDwYDVR0TAQH/BAUwAwEB/zA0BgNVHQ8BAf8EBAMCAQYwHQYDVR00BBYE
FDqahQcQZyi27/a9BUFuIMGU2g/eMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCwUAA4IBAQCZ21151fmX
WwcDYfF+0wYxdS2hII5PZYe096acvNjpl9DbWu7PdIxztDhC2gV7+AJ1uP2lsdeu
9tfeE8tTEH6KRtGX+rcuKxGrkLAngPnon1rpN5+r5N9ss4UXnT3ZJE95kTXWwTr
gIOrmgIttRD02JDHBHNA7XIloKmf7J6raBKZV8aPEjoJpL1E/QYVN8Gb5DKj7Tjo
2GTzLH4U/ALqn83/B2gX2yKQ0C16jdfU8WnjXzPKej17CuPKf1855eJ1usV2GDPO
LPAvTK33sef0T6jEm0pUBsV/fdUID+Ic/n4XuKxe9tQwskMJDE32p2u0mYRlynqI
4uJEvlz36hz1
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
```

6.17.5.2.2 PEM

When the value of `CertificateType` is `PEM`, the format represents a single certificate and an optional private key. The format shall be an order independent concatenation of the following:

- The private key of the leaf certificate.
 - The private key may be omitted.
- The leaf certificate for the end entity.

The private key shall be encoded as described in section 10 of [RFC7468](#).

The leaf certificate shall be a certificate as defined by [RFC5280](#) and shall be encoded as described in section 5 of [RFC7468](#).

6.17.5.2.3 PKCS7

When the value of `CertificateType` is `PKCS7`, the format represents a PKCS7 bundle and an optional private key. The format shall be an order independent concatenation of the following:

- The private key of the PKCS7 bundle.
 - The private key may be omitted.
- The PKCS7 bundle containing one or more certificates.

The private key shall be encoded as described in section 10 of [RFC7468](#).

The PKCS7 bundle shall contain one or more certificates as defined by [RFC5280](#) and shall be encoded as described in section 8 of [RFC7468](#).

string	Description
PEM	A Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded single certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the format of the certificate shall contain a Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded string, containing RFC5280-defined structures, representing a single certificate.
PEMchain (v1.4+)	A Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded certificate chain. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the format of the certificate shall contain a Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded string, containing RFC5280-defined structures, representing a certificate chain.
PKCS7	A Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded PKCS7 certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none">The format of the certificate shall contain a Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded string, containing RFC5280-defined and RFC2315-defined structures. The service can discard additional certificates or other data in the structure.

6.17.5.3 CertificateUsageTypes

- The types or purposes for this certificate.
 - The value of this property shall contain an array describing the types or purposes for this certificate.

string	Description
BIOS	This certificate is a BIOS certificate like those associated with UEFI.
Device	This certificate is a device type certificate like those associated with SPDM and other standards.
IAK	This certificate is an IAK certificate like those associated with TCG TPMs.
IDeVID	This certificate is an IDeVID certificate like those associated with TCG TPMs.
LAK	This certificate is an LAK certificate like those associated with TCG TPMs.
LDeVID	This certificate is an LDeVID certificate like those associated with TCG TPMs.
Platform	This certificate is a platform type certificate like those associated with SPDM and other standards.
SSH	This certificate is used for SSH.
User	This certificate is a user certificate like those associated with a manager account.
Web	This certificate is a web or HTTPS certificate like those used for event destinations.

6.17.5.4 KeyUsage

The usages of a key contained within a certificate.

- The key usage extension, which defines the purpose of the public keys in this certificate.
 - This property shall contain the key usage extension, which defines the purpose of the public keys in this certificate.

string	Description
ClientAuthentication	TLS WWW client authentication.
CodeSigning	Signs downloadable executable code.
CRLSigning	Verifies signatures on certificate revocation lists (CRLs).
DataEncipherment	Directly enciphers raw user data without an intermediate symmetric cipher.
DecipherOnly	Deciphers data while performing a key agreement.
DigitalSignature	Verifies digital signatures, other than signatures on certificates and CRLs.
EmailProtection	Email protection.
EncipherOnly	Enciphers data while performing a key agreement.
KeyAgreement	Key agreement.
KeyCertSign	Verifies signatures on public key certificates.
KeyEncipherment	Enciphers private or secret keys.
NonRepudiation	Verifies digital signatures, other than signatures on certificates and CRLs, and provides a non-repudiation service that protects against the signing entity falsely denying some action.
OCSPSigning	Signs OCSP responses.
ServerAuthentication	TLS WWW server authentication.
Timestamping	Binds the hash of an object to a time.

6.17.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Certificate.v1_8_1.Certificate",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "HTTPS Certificate",
```

```

"CertificateString": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\nMIIFsTCC [*truncated*] GXG5z1jlu\n-----\nEND CERTIFICATE-----",
"CertificateType": "PEM",
"Issuer": {
  "Country": "US",
  "State": "Oregon",
  "City": "Portland",
  "Organization": "Contoso",
  "OrganizationalUnit": "ABC",
  "CommonName": "manager.contoso.org"
},
"Subject": {
  "Country": "US",
  "State": "Oregon",
  "City": "Portland",
  "Organization": "Contoso",
  "OrganizationalUnit": "ABC",
  "CommonName": "manager.contoso.org"
},
"ValidNotBefore": "2018-09-07T13:22:05Z",
"ValidNotAfter": "2019-09-07T13:22:05Z",
"KeyUsage": [
  "KeyEncipherment",
  "ServerAuthentication"
],
"SerialNumber": "5d:7a:d8:df:f6:fc:c1:b3:ca:fe:fb:cc:38:f3:01:64:51:ea:05:cb",
"Fingerprint": "A6:E9:D2:5C:DC:52:DA:4B:3B:14:97:F3:A4:53:D9:99:A1:0B:56:41",
"FingerprintHashAlgorithm": "TPM_ALG_SHA1",
"SignatureAlgorithm": "sha256WithRSAEncryption",
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates/1"
}

```

6.18 CertificateLocations 1.0.3

Version	v1.0
Release	2018.3

6.18.1 Description

The CertificateLocations schema describes a resource that an administrator can use in order to locate all certificates installed on a given service.

- This Resource shall represent the certificate location properties for a Redfish implementation.

6.18.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CertificateService/CertificateLocations

6.18.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Certificates [{	array		An array of links to the certificates installed on this service. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Certificate that are installed on this service.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Certificate resource. See the Links section and the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			

6.18.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#CertificateLocations.v1_0_3.CertificateLocations",
  "Id": "CertificateLocations",
  "Name": "Certificate Locations",
  "Links": {
    "Certificates": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates/1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CertificateService/CertificateLocations"
}
```

6.19 CertificateService 1.0.4

Version	v1.0
Release	2018.3

6.19.1 Description

The CertificateService schema describes a certificate service that represents the actions available to manage certificates and links to the certificates.

- This resource shall represent the certificate service properties for a Redfish implementation.

6.19.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CertificateService

6.19.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CertificateLocations {	object		The information about the location of certificates. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain a link to a resource of type CertificateLocations. See the <i>CertificateLocations</i> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a CertificateLocations resource. See the Links section and the <i>CertificateLocations</i> schema for details.
}			

6.19.4 Actions

6.19.4.1 GenerateCSR

Description

This action makes a certificate signing request.

- This action shall make a certificate signing request. The response shall contain a signing request

that a certificate authority (CA) will sign. The service should retain the private key that was generated during this request for installation of the certificate. The private key should not be part of the response.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/CertificateService.GenerateCSR

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
AlternativeNames []	array (string)	<i>optional</i>	The additional host names of the component to secure. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain an array of additional host names of the component to secure, as defined by the RFC5280 'subjectAltName' attribute.
CertificateCollection {	object	<i>required</i>	The link to the certificate collection where the certificate is installed after the certificate authority (CA) signs the certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection where the certificate is installed after the certificate authority (CA) signs the certificate. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
ChallengePassword	string	<i>optional</i>	The challenge password to apply to the certificate for revocation requests. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the challenge password to apply to the certificate for revocation requests as defined by the RFC2985 'challengePassword' attribute.
City	string	<i>required</i>	The city or locality of the organization making the request. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the city or locality of the organization making the request, as defined by the RFC5280 'localityName' attribute.
CommonName	string	<i>required</i>	The fully qualified domain name of the component to secure. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the fully qualified domain name of the component to secure, as defined by the RFC5280 'commonName' attribute.

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ContactPerson	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The name of the user making the request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the user making the request, as defined by the RFC5280 'name' attribute.
Country	string	<i>required</i>	<p>The two-letter country code of the organization making the request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the two-letter ISO code for the country of the organization making the request, as defined by the RFC5280 'countryName' attribute.
Email	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The email address of the contact within the organization making the request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the email address of the contact within the organization making the request, as defined by the RFC2985 'emailAddress' attribute.
GivenName	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The given name of the user making the request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the given name of the user making the request, as defined by the RFC5280 'givenName' attribute.
Initials	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The initials of the user making the request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the initials of the user making the request, as defined by the RFC5280 'initials' attribute.
KeyBitLength	integer	<i>optional</i>	<p>The length of the key, in bits, if needed based on the KeyPairAlgorithm parameter value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the length of the key, in bits, if needed based on the KeyPairAlgorithm parameter value.
KeyCurveId	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The curve ID to use with the key, if needed based on the KeyPairAlgorithm parameter value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the curve ID to use with the key, if needed based on the KeyPairAlgorithm parameter value. The allowable values for this parameter shall be the strings in the 'Name' field of the 'TPM_ECC_CURVE Constants' table within the 'Trusted Computing Group Algorithm Registry'.

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
KeyPairAlgorithm	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The type of key-pair for use with signing algorithms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the type of key-pair for use with signing algorithms. The allowable values for this parameter shall be the strings in the 'Algorithm Name' field of the 'TPM_ALG_ID Constants' table within the 'Trusted Computing Group Algorithm Registry'.
KeyUsage []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The usages of a key contained within a certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The usage of the key contained in the certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the usage of the key contained in the certificate. If the client does not provide this value, the service can determine the appropriate key usage settings in the certificate signing request. <p><i>For the possible property values, see KeyUsage in Property details.</i></p>
Organization	string	<i>required</i>	<p>The name of the organization making the request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the name of the organization making the request, as defined by the RFC5280 'organizationName' attribute.
OrganizationalUnit	string	<i>required</i>	<p>The name of the unit or division of the organization making the request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the name of the unit or division of the organization making the request, as defined by the RFC5280 'organizationalUnitName' attribute.
State	string	<i>required</i>	<p>The state, province, or region of the organization making the request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the state, province, or region of the organization making the request, as defined by the RFC5280 'stateOrProvinceName' attribute.
Surname	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The surname of the user making the request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the surname of the user making the request, as defined by the RFC5280 'surname' attribute.
UnstructuredName	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The unstructured name of the subject.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the unstructured name of the subject, as defined by the RFC2985 'unstructuredName' attribute.

Response Payload

{			
CertificateCollection {	object	required	The link to the certificate collection where the certificate is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection where the certificate is installed after the certificate authority (CA) has signed the certificate. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
CSRString	string	read-only required	The string for the certificate signing request. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded string, which contains RFC2986-specified structures, of the certificate signing request. The private key should not be part of the string.
}			

Request Example

```
{
  "Country": "US",
  "State": "Oregon",
  "City": "Portland",
  "Organization": "Contoso",
  "OrganizationalUnit": "ABC",
  "CommonName": "manager.contoso.org",
  "AlternativeNames": [
    "manager.contoso.org",
    "manager.contoso.com",
    "manager.contoso.us"
  ],
  "Email": "admin@contoso.org",
  "KeyPairAlgorithm": "TPM_ALG_RSA",
  "KeyBitLength": 4096,
  "KeyUsage": [
    "KeyEncipherment",
    "ServerAuthentication"
  ],
  "CertificateCollection": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates"
  }
}
```

Response Example

```
{
  "CSRString": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----...-----END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----",
  "CertificateCollection": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates"
  }
}
```

6.19.4.2 ReplaceCertificate

Description

This action replaces a certificate.

- This action shall replace a certificate. The `Location` header in the response shall contain the URI of the new certificate resource.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/CertificateService.ReplaceCertificate

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
CertificateString	string	required	The string for the certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the string of the certificate, and the format shall follow the requirements specified by the CertificateType property value. If the certificate contains any private keys, they shall be removed from the string in responses. If the service does not know the private key for the certificate and it is needed to use the certificate, the client shall provide the private key as part of the string in the POST request.
CertificateType	string (enum)	required	The format of the certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the format type for the certificate. <i>For the possible property values, see CertificateType in Property details.</i>
CertificateUri {	object	required	The link to the certificate that is being replaced. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain a link to a resource of type Certificate that is being replaced. See the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details on this property.

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Certificate resource. See the Links section and the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details.
}			

Request Example

```
{
  "CertificateUri": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates/1"
  },
  "CertificateString": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\n...\n-----END CERTIFICATE-----",
  "CertificateType": "PEM"
}
```

6.19.5 Property details

6.19.5.1 CertificateType

The format of the certificate.

- This parameter shall contain the format type for the certificate.

string	Description
PEM	A Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded single certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the format of the certificate shall contain a Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded string, containing RFC5280-defined structures, representing a single certificate.
PEMchain	A Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded certificate chain. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the format of the certificate shall contain a Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded string, containing RFC5280-defined structures, representing a certificate chain.
PKCS7	A Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded PKCS7 certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none">The format of the certificate shall contain a Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded string, containing RFC5280-defined and RFC2315-defined structures. The service can discard additional certificates or other data in the structure.

6.19.5.2 KeyUsage

The usages of a key contained within a certificate.

- The usage of the key contained in the certificate.
 - This parameter shall contain the usage of the key contained in the certificate. If the client does not provide this value, the service can determine the appropriate key usage settings in the certificate signing request.

string	Description
ClientAuthentication	TLS WWW client authentication.
CodeSigning	Signs downloadable executable code.
CRLSigning	Verifies signatures on certificate revocation lists (CRLs).
DataEncipherment	Directly enciphers raw user data without an intermediate symmetric cipher.
DecipherOnly	Deciphers data while performing a key agreement.
DigitalSignature	Verifies digital signatures, other than signatures on certificates and CRLs.
EmailProtection	Email protection.
EncipherOnly	Enciphers data while performing a key agreement.
KeyAgreement	Key agreement.
KeyCertSign	Verifies signatures on public key certificates.
KeyEncipherment	Enciphers private or secret keys.
NonRepudiation	Verifies digital signatures, other than signatures on certificates and CRLs, and provides a non-repudiation service that protects against the signing entity falsely denying some action.
OCSPSigning	Signs OCSP responses.
ServerAuthentication	TLS WWW server authentication.
Timestamping	Binds the hash of an object to a time.

6.19.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#CertificateService.v1_0_4.CertificateService",
  "Id": "CertificateService",
```

```

    "Name": "Certificate Service",
    "Actions": {
      "#CertificateService.GenerateCSR": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/CertificateService/Actions/CertificateService.GenerateCSR",
        "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/CertificateService/GenerateCSRActionInfo"
      },
      "#CertificateService.ReplaceCertificate": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/CertificateService/Actions/
CertificateService.ReplaceCertificate",
        "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/CertificateService/ReplaceCertificateActionInfo"
      }
    },
    "CertificateLocations": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CertificateService/CertificateLocations"
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CertificateService"
  }
}

```

6.20 Chassis 1.25.0

Version	v1.25	v1.24	v1.23	v1.22	v1.21	v1.20	v1.19	v1.18	v1.17	v1.16	v1.15	...
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2023.1	2022.3	2022.2	2022.1	2021.4	2021.3	2021.2	2021.1	2020.4	...

6.20.1 Description

The Chassis schema represents the physical components of a system. This resource represents the sheet-metal confined spaces and logical zones such as racks, enclosures, chassis and all other containers. Subsystems, such as sensors, that operate outside of a system's data plane are linked either directly or indirectly through this resource. A subsystem that operates outside of a system's data plane are not accessible to software that runs on the system. It also describes the location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit can be installed, by populating a resource instance with an absent state if a unit is not present.

- This resource shall represent a chassis or other physical enclosure for a Redfish implementation. It may also represent a location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit may be installed, but the State property within the Status property contains `Absent`.

6.20.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}

6.20.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assembly (v1.6+) {	object		<p>The link to the assembly associated with this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
AssetTag	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The user-assigned asset tag of this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an identifying string that tracks the chassis for inventory purposes. Modifying this property may modify the AssetTag in the resource that represents the functional view of this Chassis, such as a ComputerSystem resource.
Certificates (v1.15+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of certificates for device identity and attestation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that contains certificates for device identity and attestation. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
ChassisType	string (enum)	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The type of physical form factor of the chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the physical form factor for the type of chassis. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ChassisType in Property details.</i></p>
Controls (v1.17+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of controls located in this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ControlCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Control</i> . See the Control schema for details.
}			
DepthMm (v1.4+)	number (mm)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The depth of the chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the depth (length) of the chassis, in millimeter units, as specified by the manufacturer.
Doors (v1.24+) {	object		The doors or access panels of the chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain information about the doors or access panels of the chassis.
Front (v1.24+) {	object	(null)	The front door of the chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain information related to the front door, as defined by the manufacturer, of the chassis.
DoorState (v1.24+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The state of the door. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current state of the door. <i>For the possible property values, see DoorState in Property details.</i>
Locked (v1.24+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Indicates if the door is locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if the door is locked.
UserLabel (v1.24+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	A user-assigned label. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-assigned label used to identify this resource. If a value has not been assigned by a user, the value of this property shall be an empty string.
}			
Rear (v1.24+) {	object	(null)	The rear door of the chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain information related to the rear door, as defined by the manufacturer, of the chassis.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DoorState (v1.24+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The state of the door. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current state of the door. <i>For the possible property values, see DoorState in Property details.</i>
Locked (v1.24+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Indicates if the door is locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if the door is locked.
UserLabel (v1.24+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	A user-assigned label. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-assigned label used to identify this resource. If a value has not been assigned by a user, the value of this property shall be an empty string.
}			
}			
Drives (v1.14+) {	object		The link to the collection of drives within this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type DriveCollection. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of Drive. See the Drive schema for details.
}			
ElectricalSourceManagerURIs (v1.18+) []	array (URI) (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	The URIs of the management interfaces for the external electrical source connections for this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of URIs to the management applications or devices that provide monitoring or control of the external electrical sources that provide power to this chassis.
ElectricalSourceNames (v1.18+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	The names of the external electrical sources, such as circuits or outlets, connected to this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of strings that identify the external electrical sources, such as the names of circuits or outlets, that provide power to this chassis.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EnvironmentalClass (v1.9+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The ASHRAE Environmental Class for this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ASHRAE Environmental Class for this chassis, as defined by ASHRAE Thermal Guidelines for Data Processing Environments. These classes define respective environmental limits that include temperature, relative humidity, dew point, and maximum allowable elevation. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EnvironmentalClass in Property details.</i></p>
EnvironmentMetrics (v1.15+) {	object		<p>The link to the environment metrics for this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type EnvironmentMetrics that specifies the environment metrics for this chassis. <p>See the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a EnvironmentMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
FabricAdapters (v1.20+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of fabric adapters located in this chassis that provide access to fabric-related resource pools.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type FabricAdapterCollection that represents fabric adapters in this chassis that provide access to fabric-related resource pools. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>FabricAdapter</i> . See the FabricAdapter schema for details.
}			
HeatingCoolingEquipmentNames (v1.25+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The names of the external heating or cooling equipment, such as coolant distribution units, connected to this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of strings that identify the external heating or cooling equipment, such as the names of specific coolant distribution units, that provide thermal management for this chassis.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HeatingCoolingManagerURIs (v1.25+) []	array (URI) (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The URIs of the management interfaces for the external heating or cooling equipment for this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of URIs to the management applications or devices that provide monitoring or control of the external heating or cooling equipment that provide thermal management for this chassis.
HeightMm (v1.4+)	number (mm)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The height of the chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the height of the chassis, in millimeter units, as specified by the manufacturer.
HotPluggable (v1.21+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this component can be inserted or removed while the equipment is in operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the component can be inserted or removed while the underlying equipment otherwise remains in its current operational state. Components indicated as hot-pluggable shall allow the component to become operable without altering the operational state of the underlying equipment. Components that cannot be inserted or removed from equipment in operation, or components that cannot become operable without affecting the operational state of that equipment, shall be indicated as not hot-pluggable.
IndicatorLED (deprecated v1.14)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the indicator light state for the indicator light associated with this system. <p><i>For the possible property values, see IndicatorLED in Property details. Deprecated in v1.14 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the LocationIndicatorActive property.</i></p>
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Cables (v1.17+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the cables connected to this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Cable that represent the cables connected to this chassis.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Cable resource. See the Links section and the <i>Cable</i> schema for details.
}]			
ComputerSystems [{	array		<p>An array of links to the computer systems that this chassis directly and wholly contains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>ComputerSystem</i> with which this physical container is associated. If a chassis also links to a computer system to which this resource also links, this chassis shall not link to that computer system.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>ComputerSystem</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>ComputerSystem</i> schema for details.
}]			
ConnectedCoolingLoops (v1.23+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to cooling loops connected to this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>CoolingLoop</i> that represent the cooling loops connected to this chassis.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>CoolingLoop</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>CoolingLoop</i> schema for details.
}]			
ContainedBy {	object		<p>The link to the chassis that contains this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>Chassis</i> that represents the chassis that contains this chassis.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to another <i>Chassis</i> resource.
}			
Contains [{	array		<p>An array of links to any other chassis that this chassis has in it.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>Chassis</i> that represent the chassis instances that this chassis contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to another <i>Chassis</i> resource.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CooledBy (<i>deprecated v1.20</i>) [{	array		<p>An array of links to resources or objects that cool this chassis. Normally, the link is for either a chassis or a specific set of fans.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources or objects that cool this chassis. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.20 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the Fans link property, and details provided in the ThermalSubsystem resource.</i></p>
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
CoolingUnits (<i>v1.23+</i>) [{	array		<p>An array of links to cooling unit functionality contained in this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type CoolingUnit that represent the cooling unit functionality contained within this chassis.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>Link to a CoolingUnit resource. See the Links section and the CoolingUnit schema for details.</p>
}]			
Drives (<i>v1.2+</i>) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the drives located in this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Drive that are in this chassis.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Link to a Drive resource. See the Links section and the Drive schema for details.</p>
}]			
Facility (<i>v1.11+</i>) {	object		<p>The link to the facility that contains this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the resource of type Facility and shall represent the smallest facility that contains this chassis. This property shall not appear in resources that include a ContainedBy property within the Links property. <p>See the Facility schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Facility resource. See the Links section and the <i>Facility</i> schema for details.
}			
Fans (v1.20+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the fans that cool this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Fan that represent the fans that provide cooling to this chassis. This property shall not be present if the ThermalManagedByParent property contains <code>true</code> or if the fans are contained in the ThermalSubsystem resource for this chassis.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Fan resource. See the Links section and the <i>Fan</i> schema for details.
}]			
ManagedBy [{	array		<p>An array of links to the managers responsible for managing this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Manager that manage this chassis.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <i>Manager</i> schema for details.
}]			
ManagersInChassis (v1.2+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the managers located in this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Manager that are in this chassis.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <i>Manager</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleDevices (v1.4+, deprecated v1.10) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the PCIe devices located in this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type PCIeDevice. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.10 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the PCIeDevices resource collection in the root of this resource.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>PCleDevice</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details.
}]			
PowerDistribution (v1.20+) {	object	(null)	<p>A link to power distribution functionality contained in this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>PowerDistribution</i> that represents the power distribution functionality contained within this chassis. <p>See the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>PowerDistribution</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}			
PoweredBy (deprecated v1.20) [{	array		<p>An array of links to resources or objects that power this chassis. Normally, the link is for either a chassis or a specific set of power supplies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources or objects that power this chassis. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.20 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the <i>PowerOutlets</i> and <i>PowerSupplies</i> link properties, and details provided in the <i>PowerSubsystem</i> resource.</i></p>
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
PowerOutlets (v1.18+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the outlets that provide power to this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>Outlet</i> that represent the outlets that provide power to this chassis. This property shall not be present if the <i>PoweredByParent</i> property contains <code>true</code>.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>Outlet</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Outlet</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerSupplies (v1.20+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the power supplies that provide power to this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>PowerSupply</code> that represent the power supplies that provide power to this chassis. This property shall not be present if the <code>PoweredByParent</code> property contains <code>true</code> or if the power supplies are contained in the <code>PowerSubsystem</code> resource for this chassis.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>PowerSupply</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>PowerSupply</code> schema for details.
}]			
Processors (v1.9+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the processors located in this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>Processor</code> type that this chassis contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>Processor</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>Processor</code> schema for details.
}]			
ResourceBlocks (v1.5+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the resource blocks located in this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>ResourceBlock</code> that this chassis contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>ResourceBlock</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>ResourceBlock</code> schema for details.
}]			
Storage (v1.2+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the storage subsystems connected to or inside this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>Storage</code> that are connected to or contained in this chassis.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>Storage</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>Storage</code> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Switches (v1.7+) [{	array		An array of links to the switches located in this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Switch that this chassis contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Switch resource. See the Links section and the Switch schema for details.
}]			
}			
Location (v1.2+) {}	object		The location of the chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated chassis. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
LocationIndicatorActive (v1.14+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource. A write to this property shall update the value of IndicatorLED in this resource, if supported, to reflect the implementation of the locating function. Modifying this property may modify the LocationIndicatorActive in the resource that represents the functional view of this Chassis, such as a ComputerSystem resource.
LogServices {	object		The link to the logs for this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type LogServiceCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of LogService. See the LogService schema for details.
}			
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The manufacturer of this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the chassis. This organization may be the entity from whom the chassis is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaxPowerWatts (v1.12+)	number (Watts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The upper bound of the total power consumed by the chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the upper bound of the total power consumed by the chassis.
Measurements (v1.15+, deprecated v1.19) [{	array		An array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.19 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ComponentIntegrity resource.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MeasurementBlock resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}]			
MediaControllers (v1.11+, deprecated v1.20) {	object		The link to the collection of media controllers located in this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type MediaControllerCollection. <p><i>Contains a link to a resource. Deprecated in v1.20 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of FabricAdapters.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>MediaController</i> . See the MediaController schema for details.
}			
Memory (v1.11+) {	object		The link to the collection of memory located in this chassis that belong to fabric-related resource pools. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type MemoryCollection that represents memory in this chassis that belong to fabric-related resource pools. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Memory</i> . See the Memory schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MemoryDomains (v1.11+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of memory domains located in this chassis that belong to fabric-related resource pools.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>MemoryDomainCollection</i> that represents memory domains in this chassis that belong to fabric-related resource pools. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>MemoryDomain</i> . See the <i>MemoryDomain</i> schema for details.
}			
MinPowerWatts (v1.12+)	number (Watts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The lower bound of the total power consumed by the chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lower bound of the total power consumed by the chassis.
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The model number of the chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name by which the manufacturer generally refers to the chassis.
NetworkAdapters (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of network adapters associated with this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>NetworkAdapterCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>NetworkAdapter</i> . See the <i>NetworkAdapter</i> schema for details.
}			
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The part number of the chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a part number assigned by the organization that is responsible for producing or manufacturing the chassis.
PCleDevices (v1.10+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of PCIe devices located in this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>PCleDeviceCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>PCIeDevice</i> . See the <i>PCIeDevice</i> schema for details.
}			
PCleSlots (v1.8+, deprecated v1.24) {	object		<p>The link to the PCIe slot properties for this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the resource of type <i>PCleSlots</i> that represents the PCIe slot information for this chassis. <p>See the <i>PCleSlots</i> schema for details on this property. <i>Deprecated in v1.24 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the PCleDevices property. The PCleSlots schema has been deprecated in favor of the PCIeDevice schema. Empty PCIe slots are represented by PCIeDevice resources using the <code>Absent</code> value of the State property within Status.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>PCleSlots</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleSlots</i> schema for details.
}			
PhysicalSecurity (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The physical security state of the chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the physical security state of the chassis. Services may construct this state from multiple physical sensors.
IntrusionSensor (v1.1+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The physical security state of the chassis, such as if hardware intrusion is detected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the physical security state of the chassis. If the <i>IntrusionSensorReArm</i> property contains <code>Manual</code>, a client may set this property to <code>Normal</code> to reset the physical security state. <p><i>For the possible property values, see IntrusionSensor in Property details.</i></p>
IntrusionSensorNumber (v1.1+, deprecated v1.22)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>A numerical identifier to represent the physical security sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a numerical identifier for this physical security sensor that is unique within this resource. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.22 and later. This property has been deprecated in order to allow for multiple physical sensors to construct this object.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
IntrusionSensorReArm (v1.1+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The policy that describes how the physical security state of the chassis returns to a normal state.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the policy that describes how the IntrusionSensor property returns to the <code>Normal</code> value. <p><i>For the possible property values, see IntrusionSensorReArm in Property details.</i></p>
}			
Power (deprecated v1.15) {	object		<p>The link to the power properties, or power supplies, power policies, and sensors, for this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Power that represents the power characteristics of this chassis. <p>See the <i>Power</i> schema for details on this property. <i>Deprecated in v1.15 and later. This link has been deprecated in favor of the PowerSubsystem link property.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Power resource. See the Links section and the <i>Power</i> schema for details.
}			
PoweredByParent (v1.20+)	boolean	read-only (null)	<p>Indicates that the chassis receives power from the containing chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the chassis receives power from the chassis that contains it. The value <code>true</code> shall indicate that the containing chassis provides power. The value <code>false</code> shall indicate the chassis receives power from its own power subsystem, another chassis instance's power supplies, or outlets.
PowerState (v1.0.1+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The current power state of the chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power state of the chassis. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PowerState in Property details.</i></p>
PowerSubsystem (v1.15+) {	object		<p>The link to the power subsystem properties for this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type PowerSubsystem that represents the power subsystem information for this chassis. <p>See the <i>PowerSubsystem</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>PowerSubsystem</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerSubsystem</i> schema for details.
}			
Processors (v1.22+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of processors located in this chassis that belong to fabric-related resource pools.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>ProcessorCollection</i> that represents processors in this chassis that belong to fabric-related resource pools. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Processor</i> . See the <i>Processor</i> schema for details.
}			
Replaceable (v1.21+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether this component can be independently replaced as allowed by the vendor's replacement policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this component can be independently replaced as allowed by the vendor's replacement policy. A value of <code>false</code> indicates the component needs to be replaced by policy as part of another component. If the <i>LocationType</i> property of this component contains <code>Embedded</code>, this property shall contain <code>false</code>.
Sensors (v1.9+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of sensors located in the equipment and sub-components.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>SensorCollection</i> that contains the sensors located in the chassis and sub-components. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Sensor</i> . See the <i>Sensor</i> schema for details.
}			
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The serial number of the chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the chassis.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SKU	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The SKU of the chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the stock-keeping unit number for this chassis.
SparePartNumber (v1.16+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The spare part number of the chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare part number of the chassis.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
Thermal (deprecated v1.15) {	object		The link to the thermal properties, such as fans, cooling, and sensors, for this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Thermal that represents the thermal characteristics of this chassis. <p>See the <i>Thermal</i> schema for details on this property. <i>Deprecated in v1.15 and later. This link has been deprecated in favor of the ThermalSubsystem link property.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Thermal resource. See the Links section and the <i>Thermal</i> schema for details.
}			
ThermalDirection (v1.20+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Indicates the thermal management path through the chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the general direction of the thermal management path through the chassis. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ThermalDirection in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ThermalManagedByParent (v1.20+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Indicates that the chassis is thermally managed by the parent chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the chassis relies on the containing chassis to provide thermal management. The value <code>true</code> shall indicate that the chassis relies on the containing chassis to provide thermal management. The value <code>false</code> shall indicate the chassis provides thermal management, and may provide details in a <code>ThermalSubsystem</code> resource, or by populating the <code>Fans</code> property in <code>Links</code>.
ThermalSubsystem (v1.15+) {	object		The link to the thermal subsystem properties for this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>ThermalSubsystem</code> that represents the thermal subsystem information for this chassis. <p>See the <i>ThermalSubsystem</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>ThermalSubsystem</code> resource. See the <code>Links</code> section and the <i>ThermalSubsystem</i> schema for details.
}			
TrustedComponents (v1.21+) {	object		The link to the trusted components in this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>TrustedComponentCollection</code>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>TrustedComponent</i> . See the <code>TrustedComponent</code> schema for details.
}			
UUID (v1.7+)	string (uuid)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The UUID for this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the universally unique identifier number for this chassis. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code></p>
Version (v1.21+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The hardware version of this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hardware version of this chassis as determined by the vendor or supplier.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
WeightKg (v1.4+)	number (kg)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The weight of the chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the published mass, commonly referred to as weight, of the chassis, in kilogram units.
WidthMm (v1.4+)	number (mm)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The width of the chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the width of the chassis, in millimeter units, as specified by the manufacturer.

6.20.4 Actions

6.20.4.1 Reset

Description

This action resets the chassis. Additionally, it could reset systems or other contained resources depending on the ResetType used to invoke this action.

- This action shall reset the chassis. Additionally, it may reset systems or other contained resources depending on the ResetType used to invoke this action.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Chassis.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	The type of reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and complete an implementation-specific default reset. Services should include the @Redfish.AllowableValues annotation for this parameter to ensure compatibility with clients, even when ActionInfo has been implemented. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{  
  "ResetType": "ForceRestart"  
}
```

6.20.5 Property details

6.20.5.1 ChassisType

The type of physical form factor of the chassis.

- This property shall indicate the physical form factor for the type of chassis.

string	Description
Blade	An enclosed or semi-enclosed, typically vertically-oriented, system chassis that must be plugged into a multi-system chassis to function normally.
Card	A loose device or circuit board intended to be installed in a system or other enclosure.
Cartridge	A small self-contained system intended to be plugged into a multi-system chassis.
Component	A small chassis, card, or device that contains devices for a particular subsystem or function.
Drawer	An enclosed or semi-enclosed, typically horizontally-oriented, system chassis that can be slid into a multi-system chassis.
Enclosure	A generic term for a chassis that does not fit any other description.
Expansion	A chassis that expands the capabilities or capacity of another chassis.
HeatExchanger (v1.23+)	A heat exchanger.
ImmersionTank (v1.23+)	An immersion cooling tank.
IPBasedDrive (v1.3+)	A chassis in a drive form factor with IP-based network connections.
Module	A small, typically removable, chassis or card that contains devices for a particular subsystem or function.
Other	A chassis that does not fit any of these definitions.
Pod	A collection of equipment racks in a large, likely transportable, container.
PowerStrip (v1.25+)	A power strip, typically placed in the zero-U space of a rack.
Rack	An equipment rack, typically a 19-inch wide freestanding unit.
RackGroup (v1.4+)	A group of racks that form a single entity or share infrastructure.

string	Description
RackMount	A single-system chassis designed specifically for mounting in an equipment rack.
Row	A collection of equipment racks.
Shelf	An enclosed or semi-enclosed, typically horizontally-oriented, system chassis that must be plugged into a multi-system chassis to function normally.
Sidecar	A chassis that mates mechanically with another chassis to expand its capabilities or capacity.
Sled	An enclosed or semi-enclosed, system chassis that must be plugged into a multi-system chassis to function normally similar to a blade type chassis.
StandAlone	A single, free-standing system, commonly called a tower or desktop chassis.
StorageEnclosure (v1.6+)	A chassis that encloses storage.
Zone	A logical division or portion of a physical chassis that contains multiple devices or systems that cannot be physically separated.

6.20.5.2 DoorState

The state of the door.

- This property shall contain the current state of the door.

string	Description
Closed	Door is closed. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the door is closed but unlocked.
Locked	Door is closed and locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the door is both closed and locked. In this state, the door cannot be opened unless the value of the Locked property is set to <code>false</code>.
LockedAndOpen	Door is open and locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the door is open but the lock has been engaged. It may be possible to close the door while in this state.
Open	Door is open. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the door is open.

6.20.5.3 EnvironmentalClass

The ASHRAE Environmental Class for this chassis.

- This property shall contain the ASHRAE Environmental Class for this chassis, as defined by ASHRAE Thermal Guidelines for Data Processing Environments. These classes define respective environmental limits that include temperature, relative humidity, dew point, and maximum allowable elevation.

string	Description
A1	ASHRAE Environmental Class 'A1'.
A2	ASHRAE Environmental Class 'A2'.
A3	ASHRAE Environmental Class 'A3'.
A4	ASHRAE Environmental Class 'A4'.

6.20.5.4 IndicatorLED

The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the chassis.

- This property shall contain the indicator light state for the indicator light associated with this system.

string	Description
Blinking	<p>The indicator LED is blinking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall represent the indicator LED is in a blinking state where the LED is being turned on and off in repetition. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Lit	<p>The indicator LED is lit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall represent the indicator LED is in a solid on state. If the service does not support this value, it shall return the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code to reject PATCH or PUT requests that contain this value.

string	Description
Off	<p>The indicator LED is off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent the indicator LED is in a solid off state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Unknown (<i>deprecated v1.2</i>)	<p>The state of the indicator LED cannot be determined.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent the indicator LED is in an unknown state. The service shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.2 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of returning <code>null</code> if the state is unknown.</i></p>

6.20.5.5 IntrusionSensor

The physical security state of the chassis, such as if hardware intrusion is detected.

- This property shall contain the physical security state of the chassis. If the IntrusionSensorReArm property contains `Manual`, a client may set this property to `Normal` to reset the physical security state.

string	Description
HardwareIntrusion	A door, lock, or other mechanism protecting the internal system hardware from being accessed is detected to be in an insecure state.
Normal	No physical security condition is detected at this time.
TamperingDetected	Physical tampering of the monitored entity is detected.

6.20.5.6 IntrusionSensorReArm

The policy that describes how the physical security state of the chassis returns to a normal state.

- This property shall contain the policy that describes how the IntrusionSensor property returns to the `Normal` value.

string	Description
Automatic	The sensor is automatically restored to the normal state when no security condition is detected. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the service sets the IntrusionSensor property to <code>Normal</code> when no security condition is detected.
Manual	A user is required to clear the sensor to restore it to the normal state. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a user is required to set the IntrusionSensor property to <code>Normal</code> to restore the sensor to its normal state.

6.20.5.7 PowerState

The current power state of the chassis.

- This property shall contain the power state of the chassis.

string	Description
Off	The resource is powered off. The components within the resource might continue to have AUX power.
On	The resource is powered on.
Paused	The resource is paused.
PoweringOff	A temporary state between on and off. The components within the resource can take time to process the power off action.
PoweringOn	A temporary state between off and on. The components within the resource can take time to process the power on action.

6.20.5.8 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and complete an implementation-specific default reset. Services should include the `@Redfish.AllowableValues` annotation for this parameter to ensure compatibility with clients, even when `ActionInfo` has been implemented.

string	Description
ForceOff	<p>Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
ForceOn	<p>Turn on the unit immediately.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
ForceRestart	<p>Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	<p>Shut down gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.

string	Description
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	<p>Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Suspend	<p>Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.20.5.9 ThermalDirection

Indicates the thermal management path through the chassis.

- This property shall indicate the general direction of the thermal management path through the chassis.

string	Description
BackToFront	<p>A chassis with the air intake in the back and exhaust out the front.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a chassis with the air intake generally from the back of the chassis and the air exhaust out the front of the chassis.
FrontToBack	<p>A chassis with the air intake in the front and exhaust out the back.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a chassis with the air intake generally from the front of the chassis and the air exhaust out the back of the chassis.

string	Description
Sealed	A sealed chassis with no air pathway. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a sealed chassis with no air pathway through the chassis.
TopExhaust	A chassis with air exhaust on the top. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a chassis with the air exhaust out the top of the chassis.

6.20.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Chassis.v1_25_0.Chassis",
  "Id": "1U",
  "Name": "Computer System Chassis",
  "ChassisType": "RackMount",
  "AssetTag": "Chicago-45Z-2381",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "3500RX",
  "SKU": "8675309",
  "SerialNumber": "437XR1138R2",
  "PartNumber": "224071-J23",
  "PowerState": "On",
  "LocationIndicatorActive": true,
  "Location": {
    "Placement": {
      "Row": "North",
      "Rack": "WEB43",
      "RackOffsetUnits": "EIA_310",
      "RackOffset": 12
    }
  },
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "HeightMm": 44.45,
  "WidthMm": 431.8,
  "DepthMm": 711,
  "WeightKg": 15.31,
  "EnvironmentalClass": "A3",
  "Sensors": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors"
  },
  "PowerSubsystem": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem"
  },
}
```

```

    "ThermalSubsystem": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/ThermalSubsystem"
    },
    "EnvironmentMetrics": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/EnvironmentMetrics"
    },
    "Links": {
      "ComputerSystems": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2"
        }
      ],
      "ManagedBy": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC"
        }
      ],
      "ManagersInChassis": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC"
        }
      ]
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
  }

```

6.21 Circuit 1.7.1

Version	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.2	2022.1	2021.4	2021.3	2021.2	2020.4	2020.3	2019.4

6.21.1 Description

This is the schema definition for an electrical circuit.

- This resource shall be used to represent an electrical circuit for a Redfish implementation.

6.21.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/ElectricalBuses/{PowerDistributionId}/Branches/{CircuitId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/ElectricalBuses/{PowerDistributionId}/Mains/{CircuitId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/FloorPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Branches/{CircuitId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/FloorPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Mains/{CircuitId}

```

/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/FloorPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Subfeeds/{CircuitId}
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/Branches/{CircuitId}
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/Mains/{CircuitId}
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Branches/{CircuitId}
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Mains/{CircuitId}
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/Switchgear/{PowerDistributionId}/Branches/{CircuitId}
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/Switchgear/{PowerDistributionId}/Feeders/{CircuitId}
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/Switchgear/{PowerDistributionId}/Mains/{CircuitId}
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/Switchgear/{PowerDistributionId}/Subfeeds/{CircuitId}
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches/{PowerDistributionId}/Branches/{CircuitId}
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches/{PowerDistributionId}/Feeders/{CircuitId}
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches/{PowerDistributionId}/Mains/{CircuitId}

```

6.21.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BreakerState	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The state of the overcurrent protection device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the overcurrent protection device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see BreakerState in Property details.</i></p>
CircuitType	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The type of circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of circuit. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CircuitType in Property details.</i></p>
ConfigurationLocked (v1.5+)	boolean	read-write	<p>Indicates whether the configuration is locked.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether modification requests to this resource are not permitted. If <code>true</code>, services shall reject modification requests to other properties in this resource.
CriticalCircuit	boolean	read-write (null)	<p>Designates if this is a critical circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the circuit is designated as a critical circuit, and therefore is excluded from autonomous logic that could affect the state of the circuit. The value shall be <code>true</code> if the circuit is deemed critical, and <code>false</code> if the circuit is not critical.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CurrentAmps {}	object		<p>The current (A) for this single-phase circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current, in ampere units, for this single-phase circuit. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Current</code>. This property shall not appear in resource instances representing poly-phase circuits. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorCurrentExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
ElectricalConsumerNames (v1.4+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An array of names of downstream devices that are powered by this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of user-assigned identifying strings that describe downstream devices that are powered by this circuit.
ElectricalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The combination of current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the combination of current-carrying conductors that distribute power. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ElectricalContext in Property details.</i></p>
ElectricalSourceManagerURI (v1.4+)	string (URI)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The URI of the management interface for the upstream electrical source connection for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the management application or device that provides monitoring or control of the upstream electrical source that provides power to this circuit. If a value has not been assigned by a user, the value of this property shall be an empty string.
ElectricalSourceName (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The name of the upstream electrical source, such as a circuit or outlet, connected to this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string that identifies the upstream electrical source, such as the name of a circuit or outlet, that provides power to this circuit. If a value has not been assigned by a user, the value of this property shall be an empty string.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EnergykWh { }	object		<p>The energy (kWh) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total energy, in kilowatt-hour units, for this circuit that represents the <code>TotalElectricalContext</code> sensor when multiple energy sensors exist for this circuit. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Sensor</code> with the <code>ReadingType</code> property containing the value <code>EnergykWh</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see <code>SensorEnergykWhExcerpt</code> in Property Details.</p>
FrequencyHz { }	object		<p>The frequency (Hz) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the frequency, in hertz units, for this circuit. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Sensor</code> with the <code>ReadingType</code> property containing the value <code>Frequency</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see <code>SensorExcerpt</code> in Property Details.</p>
IndicatorLED (<i>deprecated v1.1</i>)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the indicator light state for the indicator light associated with this circuit. <p><i>For the possible property values, see IndicatorLED in Property details. Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the LocationIndicatorActive property.</i></p>
Links { }	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
BranchCircuit { }	object	(null)	<p>A reference to the branch circuit related to this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>Circuit</code> that represents the branch circuit associated with this circuit.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another Circuit resource.
}			
DistributionCircuits (<i>v1.4+</i>) [{ }	array		<p>An array of links to the circuits powered by this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>Circuit</code> that represent the circuits powered by this circuit.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to another Circuit resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Outlets [{	array		An array of references to the outlets contained by this circuit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Outlet that represent the outlets associated with this circuit.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Outlet resource. See the Links section and the <i>Outlet</i> schema for details.
}]			
PowerOutlet (v1.4+) {	object	<i>(null)</i>	A link to the power outlet that provides power to this circuit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Outlet that represents the outlet that provides power to this circuit. See the <i>Outlet</i> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Outlet resource. See the Links section and the <i>Outlet</i> schema for details.
}			
SourceCircuit (v1.4+) {	object	<i>(null)</i>	A link to the circuit that provides power to this circuit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Circuit that represents the circuit that provides power to this circuit. This property should be used when the power source is not represented by an Outlet resource, such as a feeder circuit.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to another Circuit resource.
}			
}			
LocationIndicatorActive (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource. A write to this property shall update the value of IndicatorLED in this resource, if supported, to reflect the implementation of the locating function.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NominalVoltage	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The nominal voltage for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the nominal voltage for this circuit, in volt units. <p><i>For the possible property values, see NominalVoltage in Property details.</i></p>
PhaseWiringType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of ungrounded current-carrying conductors (phases) and the total number of conductors (wires).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of ungrounded current-carrying conductors (phases) and the total number of conductors (wires). <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhaseWiringType in Property details.</i></p>
PlugType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The type of plug according to NEMA, IEC, or regional standards.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of physical plug used for this circuit, as defined by IEC, NEMA, or regional standards. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PlugType in Property details.</i></p>
PolyPhaseCurrentAmps {	object	<i>(null)</i>	<p>The current readings for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current sensors for this circuit. For single-phase circuits, this property shall contain a duplicate copy of the current sensor referenced in the CurrentAmps property, if present. For poly-phase circuits, this property should contain multiple current sensor readings used to fully describe the circuit.
Line1 {}	object		<p>Line 1 current (A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line current, in ampere units, for L1. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>current</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L1 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorCurrentExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Line2 {}	object		<p>Line 2 current (A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line current, in ampere units, for L2. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>current</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L2 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorCurrentExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line3 {}	object		<p>Line 3 current (A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line current, in ampere units, for L3. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>current</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L3 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorCurrentExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Neutral {}	object		<p>Neutral line current (A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line current, in ampere units, for the Neutral line. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>current</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include a Neutral line measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorCurrentExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
}			
PolyPhaseEnergykWh {	object	(null)	<p>The energy readings for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the energy sensors for this circuit. For single-phase circuits, this property shall contain a duplicate copy of the energy sensor referenced in the EnergykWh property, if present. For poly-phase circuits, this property should contain multiple energy sensor readings used to fully describe the circuit.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Line1ToLine2 {}	object		<p>The Line 1 to Line 2 energy (kWh) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the energy, in kilowatt-hour units, between L1 and L2. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>EnergykWh</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L1-L2 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorEnergykWhExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line1ToNeutral {}	object		<p>The Line 1 to Neutral energy (kWh) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the energy, in kilowatt-hour units, between L1 and Neutral. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>EnergykWh</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L1-Neutral measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorEnergykWhExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line2ToLine3 {}	object		<p>The Line 2 to Line 3 energy (kWh) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the energy, in kilowatt-hour units, between L2 and L3. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>EnergykWh</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L2-L3 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorEnergykWhExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line2ToNeutral {}	object		<p>The Line 2 to Neutral energy (kWh) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the energy, in kilowatt-hour units, between L2 and Neutral. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>EnergykWh</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L2-Neutral measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorEnergykWhExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Line3ToLine1 {}	object		<p>The Line 3 to Line 1 energy (kWh) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the energy, in kilowatt-hour units, between L3 and L1. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>EnergykWh</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L3-L1 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorEnergykWhExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line3ToNeutral {}	object		<p>The Line 3 to Neutral energy (kWh) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the energy, in kilowatt-hour units, between L3 and Neutral. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>EnergykWh</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L3-Neutral measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorEnergykWhExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
}			
PolyPhasePowerWatts {	object	(null)	<p>The power readings for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power sensors for this circuit. For single-phase circuits, this property shall contain a duplicate copy of the power sensor referenced in the PowerWatts property, if present. For poly-phase circuits, this property should contain multiple power sensor readings used to fully describe the circuit.
Line1ToLine2 {}	object		<p>The Line 1 to Line 2 power (W) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power, in watt units, between L1 and L2. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L1-L2 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorPowerExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Line1ToNeutral {}	object		<p>The Line 1 to Neutral power (W) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power, in watt units, between L1 and Neutral. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L1-Neutral measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorPowerExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line2ToLine3 {}	object		<p>The Line 2 to Line 3 power (W) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power, in watt units, between L2 and L3. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L2-L3 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorPowerExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line2ToNeutral {}	object		<p>The Line 2 to Neutral power (W) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power, in watt units, between L2 and Neutral. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L2-Neutral measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorPowerExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line3ToLine1 {}	object		<p>The Line 3 to Line 1 power (W) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power, in watt units, between L3 and L1. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L3-L1 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorPowerExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Line3ToNeutral {}	object		<p>The Line 3 to Neutral power (W) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power, in watt units, between L3 and Neutral. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L3-Neutral measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorPowerExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
}			
PolyPhaseVoltage {	object	(null)	<p>The voltage readings for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the voltage sensors for this circuit. For single-phase circuits, this property shall contain a duplicate copy of the voltage sensor referenced in the Voltage property, if present. For poly-phase circuits, this property should contain multiple voltage sensor readings used to fully describe the circuit.
Line1ToLine2 {}	object		<p>The Line 1 to Line 2 voltage (V) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line-to-line voltage, in volt units, between L1 and L2. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L1-L2 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorVoltageExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line1ToNeutral {}	object		<p>The Line 1 to Neutral voltage (V) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line-to-line voltage, in volt units, between L1 and Neutral. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L1-Neutral measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorVoltageExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Line2ToLine3 {}	object		<p>The Line 2 to Line 3 voltage (V) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line-to-line voltage, in volt units, between L2 and L3. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L2-L3 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorVoltageExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line2ToNeutral {}	object		<p>The Line 2 to Neutral voltage (V) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line-to-line voltage, in volt units, between L2 and Neutral. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L2-Neutral measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorVoltageExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line3ToLine1 {}	object		<p>The Line 3 to Line 1 voltage (V) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line-to-line voltage, in volt units, between L3 and L1. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L3-L1 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorVoltageExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line3ToNeutral {}	object		<p>The Line 3 to Neutral voltage (V) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line-to-line voltage, in volt units, between L3 and Neutral. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L3-Neutral measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorVoltageExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerControlLocked (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	Indicates whether power control requests are locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether requests to the PowerControl action are locked. If <code>true</code>, services shall reject requests to the PowerControl action.
PowerCycleDelaySeconds	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of seconds to delay power on after a PowerControl action to cycle power. Zero seconds indicates no delay. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power on after a PowerControl action to cycle power. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate no delay to power on.
PowerEnabled	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Indicates if the circuit can be powered. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the power enable state of the circuit. The value <code>true</code> shall indicate that the circuit can be powered on, and <code>false</code> shall indicate that the circuit cannot be powered.
PowerLoadPercent (v1.3+) { }	object		The power load (percent) for this circuit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power load, in percent units, for this circuit that represents the <code>Total</code> ElectricalContext for this circuit. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
PowerOffDelaySeconds	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of seconds to delay power off after a PowerControl action. Zero seconds indicates no delay to power off. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power off after a PowerControl action. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate no delay to power off.
PowerOnDelaySeconds	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of seconds to delay power up after a power cycle or a PowerControl action. Zero seconds indicates no delay to power up. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power up after a power cycle or a PowerControl action. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate no delay to power up.
PowerRestoreDelaySeconds	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of seconds to delay power on after power has been restored. Zero seconds indicates no delay. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power on after a power fault. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate no delay to power on.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerRestorePolicy	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The desired power state of the circuit when power is restored after a power loss.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the desired PowerState of the circuit when power is applied. The value <code>LastState</code> shall return the circuit to the PowerState it was in when power was lost. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PowerRestorePolicy in Property details.</i></p>
PowerState	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The power state of the circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power state of the circuit. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PowerState in Property details.</i></p>
PowerStateInTransition (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Indicates whether the power state is undergoing a delayed transition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the PowerState property will undergo a transition between on and off states due to a configured delay. The transition may be due to the configuration of the power on, off, or restore delay properties. If <code>true</code>, the PowerState property will transition at the conclusion of a configured delay.
PowerWatts {}	object		<p>The power (W) for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total power, in watt units, for this circuit that represents the <code>Total</code> ElectricalContext sensor when multiple power sensors exist for this circuit. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorPowerExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
RatedCurrentAmps	number (A)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The rated maximum current allowed for this circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the rated maximum current for this circuit, in ampere units, after any required de-rating, due to safety agency or other regulatory requirements, has been applied.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
UnbalancedCurrentPercent (v1.5+) {}	object		<p>The current imbalance (percent) between phases.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current imbalance, in percent units, between phases in a poly-phase circuit. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Percent</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
UnbalancedVoltagePercent (v1.5+) {}	object		<p>The voltage imbalance (percent) between phases.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the voltage imbalance, in percent units, between phases in a poly-phase circuit. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Percent</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
UserLabel (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>A user-assigned label.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-assigned label used to identify this resource. If a value has not been assigned by a user, the value of this property shall be an empty string.
Voltage {}	object		<p>The voltage (V) for this single-phase circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the voltage, in volt units, for this single-phase circuit. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. This property shall not appear in resource instances representing poly-phase circuits. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorVoltageExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
VoltageType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The type of voltage applied to the circuit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the type of voltage applied to the circuit. <i>For the possible property values, see VoltageType in Property details.</i>

6.21.4 Actions

6.21.4.1 BreakerControl

Description

This action attempts to reset the circuit breaker.

- This action shall control the state of the circuit breaker or over-current protection device.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Circuit.BreakerControl

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerState	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	The desired power state of the circuit if the breaker is reset successfully. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the desired power state of the circuit. <i>For the possible property values, see PowerState in Property details.</i>

Request Example

```
{  
  "PowerState": "On"  
}
```

6.21.4.2 PowerControl

Description

This action turns the circuit on or off.

- This action shall control the power state of the circuit.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Circuit.PowerControl

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerState	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	The desired power state of the circuit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the desired power state of the circuit. <i>For the possible property values, see PowerState in Property details.</i>

Request Example

```
{
  "PowerState": "Off"
}
```

6.21.4.3 ResetMetrics

Description

This action resets metrics related to this circuit.

- This action shall reset any time intervals or counted values for this circuit.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Circuit.ResetMetrics

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.21.5 Property details

6.21.5.1 BreakerState

The state of the overcurrent protection device.

- This property shall contain the state of the overcurrent protection device.

string	Description
Normal	The breaker is powered on.
Off	The breaker is off.
Tripped	The breaker has been tripped.

6.21.5.2 CircuitType

The type of circuit.

- This property shall contain the type of circuit.

string	Description
Branch	A branch (output) circuit.
Bus (v1.3+)	An electrical bus circuit.
Feeder	A feeder (output) circuit.
Mains	A mains input or utility circuit.
Subfeed	A subfeed (output) circuit.

6.21.5.3 ElectricalContext

The combination of current-carrying conductors.

- This property shall contain the combination of current-carrying conductors that distribute power.

string	Description
Line1	<p>The circuits that share the L1 current-carrying conductor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit that shares the L1 current-carrying conductor, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 3-Wire or 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line1ToLine2	<p>The circuit formed by L1 and L2 current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L1 and L2 current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 3-Wire or 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line1ToNeutral	<p>The circuit formed by L1 and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L1 and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Single-phase / 3-Wire, Two-phase / 3-Wire or 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line1ToNeutralAndL1L2	<p>The circuit formed by L1, L2, and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L1, L2, and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase/ 4-Wire or Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Line2	<p>The circuits that share the L2 current-carrying conductor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit that shares the L2 current-carrying conductor, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 4-Wire or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line2ToLine3	<p>The circuit formed by L2 and L3 current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L2 and L3 current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line2ToNeutral	<p>The circuit formed by L2 and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L2 and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 4-Wire or Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Line2ToNeutralAndL1L2	<p>The circuit formed by L1, L2, and Neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L1, L2, and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase/ 4-Wire or Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Line2ToNeutralAndL2L3	<p>The circuits formed by L2, L3, and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L2, L3, and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with a phase wiring type of Three-phase / 5-Wire.

string	Description
Line3	<p>The circuits that share the L3 current-carrying conductor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit that shares the L3 current-carrying conductor, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line3ToLine1	<p>The circuit formed by L3 and L1 current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L3 and L1 current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line3ToNeutral	<p>The circuit formed by L3 and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L3 and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with a phase wiring type of Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Line3ToNeutralAndL3L1	<p>The circuit formed by L3, L1, and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L3, L1, and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with a phase wiring type of Three-phase / 5-Wire.
LineToLine	<p>The circuit formed by two current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by two current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 3-Wire or 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
LineToNeutral	<p>The circuit formed by a line and neutral current-carrying conductor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by a line and neutral current-carrying conductor, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Single-phase / 3-Wire, Two-phase / 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Neutral	<p>The grounded current-carrying return circuit of current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent the grounded current-carrying return circuit of current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Single-phase / 3-Wire, Two-phase / 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Total	<p>The circuit formed by all current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent the circuits formed by all current-carrying conductors for any phase wiring type.

6.21.5.4 IndicatorLED

The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the circuit.

- This property shall contain the indicator light state for the indicator light associated with this

circuit.

string	Description
Blinking	<p>The indicator LED is blinking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a blinking state where the LED is being turned on and off in repetition. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Lit	<p>The indicator LED is lit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a solid on state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Off	<p>The indicator LED is off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a solid off state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.

6.21.5.5 NominalVoltage

The nominal voltage for this circuit.

- This property shall contain the nominal voltage for this circuit, in volt units.

string	Description
AC100To127V (v1.6+)	<p>AC 100-127V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-127VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC100To240V	<p>AC 100-240V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-240VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC100To277V	<p>AC 100-277V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-277VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.

string	Description
AC120V	<p>AC 120V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 120VAC. Specific values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC200To240V	<p>AC 200-240V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-240VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC200To277V	<p>AC 200-277V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-277VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC208V	<p>AC 208V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 208VAC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC230V	<p>AC 230V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 230AC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC240AndDC380V	<p>AC 200-240V and DC 380V.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-240VAC or a value of 380VDC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC240V	<p>AC 240V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 240VAC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC277AndDC380V	<p>AC 200-277V and DC 380V.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-277VAC or a value of 380VDC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC277V	<p>AC 277V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 277VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.

string	Description
AC400V	AC 400V or 415V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 400VAC or 415VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.
AC480V	AC 480V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 480VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.
DC12V (v1.7+)	DC 12V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 12VDC.
DC16V (v1.7+)	DC 16V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 16VDC.
DC1_8V (v1.7+)	DC 1.8V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 1.8VDC.
DC240V	DC 240V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 240VDC.
DC380V	High-voltage DC (380V). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 380VDC.
DC3_3V (v1.7+)	DC 3.3V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 3.3VDC.
DC48V (v1.2+)	DC 48V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 48VDC.
DC5V (v1.7+)	DC 5V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 5VDC.
DC9V (v1.7+)	DC 9V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 9VDC.

string	Description
DCNeg48V	-48V DC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of -48VDC.

6.21.5.6 PhaseWiringType

The number of ungrounded current-carrying conductors (phases) and the total number of conductors (wires).

- This property shall contain the number of ungrounded current-carrying conductors (phases) and the total number of conductors (wires).

string	Description
OneOrTwoPhase3Wire	Single or Two-Phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Line2 or Neutral, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Single or Two-Phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Line2 or Neutral, Protective Earth) wiring. This value shall be used when both phase configurations are supported. This is most common where detachable cordsets are used.
OnePhase3Wire	Single-phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Neutral, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Single-phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Neutral, Protective Earth) wiring.
ThreePhase4Wire	Three-phase / 4-Wire (Line1, Line2, Line3, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Three-phase / 4-Wire (Line1, Line2, Line3, Protective Earth) wiring.
ThreePhase5Wire	Three-phase / 5-Wire (Line1, Line2, Line3, Neutral, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Three-phase / 5-Wire (Line1, Line2, Line3, Neutral, Protective Earth) wiring.
TwoPhase3Wire	Two-phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Line2, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Two-phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Line2, Protective Earth) wiring.
TwoPhase4Wire	Two-phase / 4-Wire (Line1, Line2, Neutral, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Two-phase / 4-Wire (Line1, Line2, Neutral, Protective Earth) wiring.

6.21.5.7 PlugType

The type of plug according to NEMA, IEC, or regional standards.

- This property shall contain the type of physical plug used for this circuit, as defined by IEC, NEMA, or regional standards.

string	Description
California_CS8265	California Standard CS8265 (Single-phase 250V; 50A; 2P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall represent a plug that matches the 'California Standard' CS8265 style plug (Three-phase 250V; 50A; 3P4W).
California_CS8365	California Standard CS8365 (Three-phase 250V; 50A; 3P4W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall represent a plug that matches the 'California Standard' CS8365 style plug (Three-phase 250V; 50A; 3P4W).
Field_208V_3P4W_60A	Field-wired; Three-phase 200-250V; 60A; 3P4W. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall represent field-wired input that is three-phase 200-250V; 60A; 3P4W.
Field_400V_3P5W_32A	Field-wired; Three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 32A; 3P5W. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall represent field-wired input that is three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 32A; 3P5W.
IEC_60309_316P6	IEC 60309 316P6 (Single-phase 200-250V; 16A; 1P3W; Blue, 6-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 316P6 plug (Single-phase 200-250V; 16A; 1P3W; Blue, 6-hour).
IEC_60309_332P6	IEC 60309 332P6 (Single-phase 200-250V; 32A; 1P3W; Blue, 6-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 332P6 plug (Single-phase 200-250V; 32A; 1P3W; Blue, 6-hour).
IEC_60309_363P6	IEC 60309 363P6 (Single-phase 200-250V; 63A; 1P3W; Blue, 6-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 363P6 plug (Single-phase 200-250V; 63A; 1P3W; Blue, 6-hour).
IEC_60309_460P9	IEC 60309 460P9 (Three-phase 200-250V; 60A; 3P4W; Blue; 9-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 460P9 plug (Three-phase 200-250V; 60A; 3P4W; Blue; 9-hour).

string	Description
IEC_60309_516P6	IEC 60309 516P6 (Three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 16A; 3P5W; Red; 6-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 516P6 plug (Three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 16A; 3P5W; Red; 6-hour).
IEC_60309_532P6	IEC 60309 532P6 (Three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 32A; 3P5W; Red; 6-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 plug 532P6 (Three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 32A; 3P5W; Red; 6-hour).
IEC_60309_560P9	IEC 60309 560P9 (Three-phase 120-144/208-250V; 60A; 3P5W; Blue; 9-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 plug 560P9 (Three-phase 120-144/208-250V; 60A; 3P5W; Blue; 9-hour).
IEC_60309_563P6	IEC 60309 563P6 (Three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 63A; 3P5W; Red; 6-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 563P6 plug (Three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 63A; 3P5W; Red; 6-hour).
IEC_60320_C14	IEC C14 (Single-phase 250V; 10A; 1P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60320 specified C14 input (Single-phase 250V; 10A; 1P3W).
IEC_60320_C20	IEC C20 (Single-phase 250V; 16A; 1P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60320 specified C20 input (Single-phase 250V; 16A; 1P3W).
NEMA_5_15P	NEMA 5-15P (Single-phase 125V; 15A; 1P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified 5-15 straight (non-locking) plug (Single-phase 125V; 15A; 1P3W).
NEMA_5_20P	NEMA 5-20P (Single-phase 125V; 20A; 1P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified 5-20 straight (non-locking) plug that exhibits a T-slot (Single-phase 125V; 20A; 1P3W).
NEMA_6_15P	NEMA 6-15P (Single-phase 250V; 15A; 2P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified 6-15 straight (non-locking) plug (Single-phase 250V; 15A; 2P3W).
NEMA_6_20P	NEMA 6-20P (Single-phase 250V; 20A; 2P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified 6-20 straight (non-locking) plug (Single-phase 250V; 20A; 2P3W).

string	Description
NEMA_L14_20P	<p>NEMA L14-20P (Split-phase 125/250V; 20A; 2P4W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L14-20 plug (Split-phase 125/250V; 20A; 2P4W).
NEMA_L14_30P	<p>NEMA L14-30P (Split-phase 125/250V; 30A; 2P4W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L14-30 plug (Split-phase 125/250V; 30A; 2P4W).
NEMA_L15_20P	<p>NEMA L15-20P (Three-phase 250V; 20A; 3P4W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L15-20 plug (Three-phase 250V; 20A; 3P4W).
NEMA_L15_30P	<p>NEMA L15-30P (Three-phase 250V; 30A; 3P4W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L15-30 plug (Three-phase 250V; 30A; 3P4W).
NEMA_L21_20P	<p>NEMA L21-20P (Three-phase 120/208V; 20A; 3P5W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L21-20 plug (Three-phase 120/208V; 20A; 3P5W).
NEMA_L21_30P	<p>NEMA L21-30P (Three-phase 120/208V; 30A; 3P5W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L21-30 plug (Three-phase 120/208V; 30A; 3P5W).
NEMA_L22_20P	<p>NEMA L22-20P (Three-phase 277/480V; 20A; 3P5W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L22-20 plug (Three-phase 277/480V; 20A; 3P5W).
NEMA_L22_30P	<p>NEMA L22-30P (Three-phase 277/480V; 30A; 3P5W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L22-30 plug (Three-phase 277/480V; 30A; 3P5W).
NEMA_L5_15P	<p>NEMA L5-15P (Single-phase 125V; 15A; 1P3W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L5-15 plug (Single-phase 125V; 15A; 1P3W).
NEMA_L5_20P	<p>NEMA L5-20P (Single-phase 125V; 20A; 1P3W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L5-20 plug (Single-phase 125V; 20A; 1P3W).

string	Description
NEMA_L5_30P	NEMA L5-30P (Single-phase 125V; 30A; 1P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L5-30 plug (Single-phase 125V; 30A; 1P3W).
NEMA_L6_15P	NEMA L6-15P (Single-phase 250V; 15A; 2P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L6-15 plug (Single-phase 250V; 15A; 2P3W).
NEMA_L6_20P	NEMA L6-20P (Single-phase 250V; 20A; 2P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L6-20 plug (Single-phase 250V; 20A; 2P3W).
NEMA_L6_30P	NEMA L6-30P (Single-phase 250V; 30A; 2P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L6-30 plug (Single-phase 250V; 30A; 2P3W).

6.21.5.8 PowerRestorePolicy

The desired power state of the circuit when power is restored after a power loss.

- This property shall contain the desired PowerState of the circuit when power is applied. The value `LastState` shall return the circuit to the PowerState it was in when power was lost.

string	Description
AlwaysOff	Always remain powered off when external power is applied.
AlwaysOn	Always power on when external power is applied.
LastState	Return to the last power state (on or off) when external power is applied.

6.21.5.9 PowerState

6.21.5.9.1 In top level:

The power state of the circuit.

- This property shall contain the power state of the circuit.

string	Description
Off	The resource is powered off. The components within the resource might continue to have AUX power.
On	The resource is powered on.
Paused	The resource is paused.
PoweringOff	A temporary state between on and off. The components within the resource can take time to process the power off action.
PoweringOn	A temporary state between off and on. The components within the resource can take time to process the power on action.

6.21.5.9.2 In Actions: BreakerControl, Actions: PowerControl:

The desired power state of the circuit if the breaker is reset successfully.

- This parameter shall contain the desired power state of the circuit.

string	Description
Off	Power off.
On	Power on.
PowerCycle (v1.5+)	Power cycle. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

6.21.5.10 SensorCurrentExcerpt

The Sensor schema describes a sensor and its properties. This object is an excerpt of the *Sensor* resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.

CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	read-only (null)	The crest factor for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.
-------------------------------	--------	---------------------	---

DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically 0 to 100 .

6.21.5.11 SensorEnergykWhExcerpt

The Sensor schema describes a sensor and its properties. This object is an excerpt of the *Sensor* resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.

ApparentkVAh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Apparent energy (kVAh). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the apparent energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hour units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing EnergykWh , and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
LifetimeReading (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total accumulation value for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total accumulation of the Reading property over the sensor's lifetime. This value shall not be reset by the ResetMetrics action.
ReactivekVARh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Reactive energy (kVARh). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the reactive energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hours (reactive) units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing EnergykWh , and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.

SensorResetTime	string (date-time)	read-only (null)	<p>The date and time when the time-based properties were last reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the ResetMetrics action was last performed or when the service last reset the time-based property values.
------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------	---

6.21.5.12 SensorExcerpt

The Sensor schema describes a sensor and its properties. This object is an excerpt of the *Sensor* resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.

DataSourceUri	string (URI)	read-only (null)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	read-only (null)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.

6.21.5.13 SensorPowerExcerpt

The Sensor schema describes a sensor and its properties. This object is an excerpt of the *Sensor* resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.

ApparentVA	number (V.A)	read-only (null)	<p>The product of voltage and current for an AC circuit, in volt-ampere units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the product of voltage (RMS) multiplied by current (RMS) for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	read-only (null)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
PhaseAngleDegrees (v1.5+)	number	read-only (null)	<p>The phase angle (degrees) between the current and voltage waveforms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the phase angle, in degree units, between the current and voltage waveforms for an electrical measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <i>Power</i>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.

PowerFactor	number	read-only (null)	<p>The power factor for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall identify the quotient of real power (W) and apparent power (VA) for a circuit. PowerFactor is expressed in unit-less 1/100ths. This property can appear in sensors containing a ReadingType value of <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
ReactiveVAR	number (V.A)	read-only (null)	<p>The square root of the difference term of squared apparent VA and squared power (Reading) for a circuit, in VAR units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the arithmetic mean of product terms of instantaneous voltage and quadrature current measurements calculated over an integer number of line cycles for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	read-only (null)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.

6.21.5.14 SensorVoltageExcerpt

The Sensor schema describes a sensor and its properties. This object is an excerpt of the *Sensor* resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.

CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	read-only (null)	<p>The crest factor for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	read-only (null)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	read-only (null)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	read-only (null)	<p>The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically <code>0</code> to <code>100</code>.

6.21.5.15 VoltageType

The type of voltage applied to the circuit.

- This property shall contain the type of voltage applied to the circuit.

string	Description
AC	Alternating Current (AC) circuit.
DC	Direct Current (DC) circuit.

6.21.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Circuit.v1_7_1.Circuit",
  "Id": "A",
  "Name": "Branch Circuit A",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "CircuitType": "Branch",
  "PhaseWiringType": "TwoPhase3Wire",
  "NominalVoltage": "AC200To240V",
  "RatedCurrentAmps": 16,
  "BreakerState": "Normal",
  "PolyPhaseVoltage": {
    "Line1ToNeutral": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/VoltageAL1N",
      "Reading": 118.2
    },
    "Line1ToLine2": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/VoltageAL1L2",
      "Reading": 203.5
    }
  },
  "CurrentAmps": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/CurrentA",
    "Reading": 5.19
  },
  "PolyPhaseCurrentAmps": {
    "Line1": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/CurrentA",
      "Reading": 5.19
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "PowerWatts": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/PowerA",
      "Reading": 937.4,
      "ApparentVA": 937.4,
      "ReactiveVAR": 0,
      "PowerFactor": 1
    },
    "PolyPhasePowerWatts": {
      "Line1ToNeutral": {
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/PowerA1",
        "Reading": 937.4,
        "PeakReading": 1000.5,
        "ApparentVA": 937.4,
        "ReactiveVAR": 0,
        "PowerFactor": 1
      }
    },
    "FrequencyHz": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/FrequencyA",
      "Reading": 60
    },
    "EnergykWh": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/EnergyA",
      "Reading": 325675
    },
    "Links": {
      "Outlets": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Outlets/A1"
        },
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Outlets/A2"
        },
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Outlets/A3"
        }
      ]
    },
    "Actions": {
      "#Circuit.BreakerControl": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Branches/A/Circuit.BreakerControl"
      },
      "#Outlet.ResetMetrics": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Branches/A/Circuit.ResetMetrics"
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Branches/A"
  }
}

```

6.22 ComponentIntegrity 1.2.2

Version	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.2	2022.1	2021.4

6.22.1 Description

The ComponentIntegrity resource provides critical and pertinent security information about a specific device, system, software element, or other managed entity.

- This resource shall represent critical and pertinent security information about a specific device, system, software element, or other managed entity.

6.22.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/ComponentIntegrity/{*ComponentIntegrityId*}

6.22.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ComponentIntegrityEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An indication of whether security protocols are enabled for the component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether security protocols are enabled for the component. If ComponentIntegrityType contains SPDM, a value of false shall prohibit the SPDM Requester from using SPDM to communicate with the component identified by the TargetComponentURI property. If ComponentIntegrityType contains TPM, a value of false shall disable the TPM component identified by the TargetComponentURI property entirely. If false, services shall not provide the TPM and SPDM properties in response payloads for this resource. If false, services shall reject action requests to this resource. If true, services shall allow security protocols with the component identified by the TargetComponentURI property.
ComponentIntegrityType	string (enum)	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The type of security technology for the component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value of this property shall contain the underlying security technology providing integrity information for the component. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ComponentIntegrityType in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ComponentIntegrityTypeVersion	string	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The version of the security technology.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value of this property shall contain the version of the security technology indicated by the ComponentIntegrityType property. If the service has not established secure communication with the device or if security protocols are disabled, this property shall contain an empty string. If ComponentIntegrityType contains <code>SPDM</code>, this property shall contain the negotiated or selected SPDM protocol and shall follow the regular expression pattern <code>^\d+\.\d+\.\d+\$</code>. If ComponentIntegrityType contains <code>TPM</code>, this property shall contain the version of the TPM.
LastUpdated	string (date-time)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The date and time when information for the component was last updated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when information for the component was last updated.
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
ComponentsProtected [{	array		<p>An array of links to resources that the target component protects.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources that the component identified by the TargetComponentURI property provides integrity protection. This property shall not contain the value of the TargetComponentURI property.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
SPDM {	object		<p>Integrity information about the SPDM Responder as reported by an SPDM Requester.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain integrity information about the SPDM Responder identified by the TargetComponentURI property as reported by an SPDM Requester. This property shall be present if ComponentIntegrityType contains <code>SPDM</code> and if ComponentIntegrityEnabled contains <code>true</code>. For other cases, this property shall be absent.
ComponentCommunication {	object	(null)	<p>Information about communication between the SPDM Requester and SPDM Responder.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain information about communication between the SPDM Requester and SPDM Responder.
Sessions [{	array		<p>The active sessions or communication channels between two components.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the active sessions or communication channels between two components. The active sessions or communication channels do not reflect how future sessions or communication channels are established.
SessionId	integer	read-only (null)	<p>The identifier for an active session or communication channel between two components.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the unique identifier for the active session or communication channel between two components.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SessionType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of session or communication channel between two components.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of session or communication channel between two components. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SessionType in Property details.</i></p>
}]			
}			
IdentityAuthentication {	object	(null)	<p>Identity authentication information about the SPDM Requester and SPDM Responder.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain identity authentication information about the SPDM Requester and SPDM Responder.
RequesterAuthentication {	object	(null)	<p>Authentication information of the identity of the SPDM Requester.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain authentication information of the identity of the SPDM Requester.
ProvidedCertificate {	object		<p>A link to the certificate that represents the identity of the SPDM Requester provided in mutual authentication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Certificate that represents the identity of the SPDM Requester provided in mutual authentication. <p>See the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Certificate resource. See the Links section and the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details.
}			
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResponderAuthentication {	object	(null)	Authentication information of the identity of the SPDМ Responder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain authentication information of the identity of the SPDМ Responder.
ComponentCertificate {	object		A link to the certificate that represents the identity of the component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Certificate that represents the identity of the component referenced by the TargetComponentURI property. <p>See the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Certificate resource. See the Links section and the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details.
}			
VerificationStatus	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The status of the verification of the identity of the component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the status of the verification of the identity of the component referenced by the TargetComponentURI property. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>VerificationStatus</i> in Property details.</p>
}			
}			
MeasurementSet {	object	(null)	Measurement information about the SPDМ Responder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain measurement information for the SPDМ Responder.
Measurements [{	array		Measurements from an SPDМ Responder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain measurements from an SPDМ Responder.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LastUpdated	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The date and time when information for the measurement was last updated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when information for the measurement was last updated.
Measurement	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The measurement data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Base64-encoded measurement using the hash algorithm indicated by the MeasurementHashAlgorithm property. This property shall not contain a raw bit stream as a measurement. If the SPDM Responder provides a raw bit stream, the SPDM Requester may apply a hash algorithm to the raw bit stream in order to report the measurement. <p>Pattern: <code>^[A-Za-z0-9+/-]{0,2}\$</code></p>
MeasurementHashAlgorithm	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The hash algorithm used to compute the measurement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hash algorithm used to compute the measurement. The allowable values for this property shall be the hash algorithm names found in the 'BaseHashAlgo' field of the 'NEGOTIATE_ALGORITHMS' request message in DSP0274. If the algorithm is an extended algorithm, this property shall contain the value <code>OEM</code>. This property shall not be present if MeasurementSpecification does not contain <code>DMTF</code>.
MeasurementIndex	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The index of the measurement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the index of the measurement.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MeasurementType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type or characteristics of the data that this measurement represents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type or characteristics of the data that this measurement represents. This property shall not be present if MeasurementSpecification does not contain <code>DMTF</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MeasurementType in Property details.</i></p>
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PartofSummaryHash	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Indicates whether this measurement is part of the measurement summary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if this measurement is part of the measurement summary in the MeasurementSummary property. If this property is not present, it shall be assumed to be <code>false</code>.
SecurityVersionNumber (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The security version number the measurement represents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an 8-byte hex-encoded string of the security version number the measurement represents. This property shall only be present if MeasurementType contains the value <code>MutableFirmwareSecurityVersionNumber</code>. <p>Pattern: <code>^[A-Za-z0-9]{16}\$</code></p>
}]			
MeasurementSpecification	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The measurement specification negotiated between the SPDM Requester and SPDM Responder.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the measurement specification negotiated between the SPDM Requester and SPDM Responder. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MeasurementSpecification in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MeasurementSummary	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The measurement summary data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Base64-encoded measurement summary using the hash algorithm indicated by the MeasurementSummaryHashAlgorithm property. <p>Pattern: <code>^[A-Za-z0-9+/]{0,2}\$</code></p>
MeasurementSummaryHashAlgorithm	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The hash algorithm used to compute the measurement summary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hash algorithm used to compute the measurement summary. The allowable values for this property shall be the hash algorithm names found in the 'BaseHashAlgo' field of the 'NEGOTIATE_ALGORITHMS' request message in DSP0274. If the algorithm is an extended algorithm, this property shall contain the value <code>OEM</code>.
MeasurementSummaryType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of measurement summary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of measurement summary. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MeasurementSummaryType in Property details.</i></p>
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
Requester {	object	<i>required</i>	<p>The link to the component that is reporting the integrity information of the target component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the resource representing the SPDM Responder that is reporting the integrity of the SPDM Responder identified by the TargetComponentURI property.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
}			
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
TargetComponentURI	string (URI)	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The link to the component whose integrity that this resource reports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value of this property shall contain a link to the resource whose integrity information is reported in this resource. If ComponentIntegrityType contains <code>SPDM</code>, this property shall contain a URI to the resource that represents the SPDM Responder. If ComponentIntegrityType contains <code>TPM</code>, this property shall contain a URI with RFC6901-defined JSON fragment notation to a member of the TrustedModules array in a ComputerSystem resource that represents the TPM or a resource of type TrustedComponent that represents the TPM.
TPM {	object		<p>Integrity information about the Trusted Platform Module (TPM).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain integrity information about the Trusted Platform Module (TPM) identified by the TargetComponentURI property. This property shall be present if ComponentIntegrityType contains <code>TPM</code> and if <code>ComponentIntegrityEnabled</code> contains <code>true</code>. For other cases, this property shall be absent.
ComponentCommunication {	object	<i>(null)</i>	<p>Information about communication with the TPM.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain information about communication with the TPM.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Sessions [{	array		<p>The active sessions or communication channels between two components.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the active sessions or communication channels between two components. The active sessions or communication channels do not reflect how future sessions or communication channels are established.
SessionId	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The identifier for an active session or communication channel between two components.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the unique identifier for the active session or communication channel between two components.
SessionType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of session or communication channel between two components.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of session or communication channel between two components. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SessionType in Property details.</i></p>
}]			
}			
IdentityAuthentication {	object	(null)	<p>Identity authentication information about the TPM.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain identity authentication information about the TPM.
ComponentCertificate {	object		<p>A link to the certificate that represents the identity of the component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Certificate that represents the identity of the component referenced by the TargetComponentURI property. <p>See the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Certificate resource. See the Links section and the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details.
}			
VerificationStatus	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The status of the verification of the identity of the component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the status of the verification of the identity of the component referenced by the TargetComponentURI property. <p><i>For the possible property values, see VerificationStatus in Property details.</i></p>
}			
MeasurementSet {	object	(null)	<p>Measurement information from the TPM.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain measurement information from the TPM.
Measurements [{	array		<p>Measurements from a TPM.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain measurements from a TPM.
LastUpdated	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The date and time when information for the measurement was last updated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when information for the measurement was last updated.
Measurement	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The measurement data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Base64-encoded PCR digest using the hashing algorithm indicated by MeasurementHashAlgorithm property. <p>Pattern: <code>^[A-Za-z0-9+/-]{0,2}\$</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MeasurementHashAlgorithm	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The hash algorithm used to compute the measurement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hash algorithm used to compute the measurement. The allowable values for this property shall be the strings in the 'Algorithm Name' field of the 'TPM_ALG_ID Constants' table within the 'Trusted Computing Group Algorithm Registry'.
PCR	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The Platform Configuration Register (PCR) bank of the measurement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Platform Configuration Register (PCR) bank of the measurement.
}]			
}			
NonceSizeBytesMaximum (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The maximum number of bytes that can be specified in the Nonce parameter of the TPMGetSignedMeasurements action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of bytes that can be specified in the Nonce parameter of the TPMGetSignedMeasurements action.
}			

6.22.4 Actions

6.22.4.1 SPDMGetSignedMeasurements

Description

This action generates an SPDM cryptographic signed statement over the given nonce and measurements of the SPDM Responder.

- This action shall generate a cryptographic signed statement over the given nonce and measurements corresponding to the SPDM Responder. This action shall not be present if the ComponentIntegrityType property does not contain the value `SPDM`. The SPDM Requester shall issue one or more SPDM 'GET_MEASUREMENTS' requests for each of the requested measurement

indices to the SPDM Responder. When the SPDM 'GET_MEASUREMENTS' requests are made for version 1.2, the parameter 'RawBitStreamRequested' shall contain 0. The SPDM Requester shall provide the nonce for the action to the SPDM Responder in the last SPDM 'GET_MEASUREMENTS' request. The SPDM Requester shall request a signature in the last SPDM 'GET_MEASUREMENTS' request.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/ComponentIntegrity.SPDMGetSignedMeasurements

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
MeasurementIndices []	array (integer)	optional	<p>An array of indices that identify the measurement blocks to sign.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain an array of indices that identify the measurement blocks to sign. This array shall contain one or more unique values between 0 to 254, inclusive, or contain a single value of 255. If not provided by the client, the value shall be assumed to be an array containing a single value of 255.
Nonce	string	optional	<p>A 32-byte hex-encoded string that is signed with the measurements. The value should be unique.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain a 32-byte hex-encoded string that is signed with the measurements. If not provided by the client, the SPDM Requester shall generate the nonce. The value should be unique and generated using a random or a pseudo-random generator. The SPDM Requester shall send this value to the SPDM Responder in the SPDM 'GET_MEASUREMENTS' request. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{64}\$</code></p>
SlotId	integer	optional	<p>The slot identifier for the certificate containing the private key to generate the signature over the measurements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the SPDM slot identifier for the certificate containing the private key to generate the signature over the measurements. If not provided by the client, the value shall be assumed to be 0. The SPDM Requester shall send this value to the SPDM Responder in the SPDM 'GET_MEASUREMENTS' request.

Response Payload

{			
---	--	--	--

Certificate {	object		<p>A link to the certificate corresponding to the SPDm slot identifier that can be used to validate the signature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Certificate that represents the certificate corresponding to the SPDm slot identifier that can be used to validate the signature. This property shall not be present if the SlotId parameter contains the value <code>15</code>. <p>See the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Certificate resource. See the Links section and the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details.
}			
HashingAlgorithm	string	read-only required	<p>The hashing algorithm used for generating the cryptographic signed statement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hashing algorithm negotiated between the SPDm Requester and the SPDm Responder. The allowable values for this property shall be the hash algorithm names found in the 'BaseHashAlgo' field of the 'NEGOTIATE_ALGORITHMS' request message in DSP0274. If the algorithm is an extended algorithm, this property shall contain the value <code>OEM</code>.
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PublicKey	string	read-only	<p>A Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded public key that can be used to validate the signature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM)-encoded public key, as defined in section 13 of RFC7468, that can be used to validate the signature. This property shall only be present when the SPDm Requester was pre-provisioned with the SPDm Responder's public key and the SlotId parameter contains the value <code>15</code>.
SignedMeasurements	string	read-only required	<p>Base64-encoded cryptographic signed statement generated by the signer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the cryptographic signed statement over the given nonce and measurement blocks corresponding to the requested measurement indices. If the SPDm version is 1.2, this value shall be a concatenation of SPDm 'VCA' and 'GET_MEASUREMENTS' requests and responses exchanged between the SPDm Requester and the SPDm Responder. If SPDm version is 1.0 or 1.1, this value shall be a concatenation of SPDm 'GET_MEASUREMENTS' requests and responses exchanged between the SPDm Requester and the SPDm Responder. The last 'MEASUREMENTS' response shall contain a signature generated over the 'L2' string by the SPDm Responder.

SigningAlgorithm	string	read-only required	<p>The asymmetric signing algorithm used for generating the cryptographic signed statement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the asymmetric signing algorithm negotiated between the SPDM Requester and the SPDM Responder. The allowable values for this property shall be the asymmetric key signature algorithm names found in the 'BaseAsymAlgo' field of the 'NEGOTIATE_ALGORITHMS' request message in DSP0274. If the algorithm is an extended algorithm, this property shall contain the value <code>OEM</code>.
Version	string	read-only required	<p>The SPDM version used by the SPDM Responder to generate the cryptographic signed statement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SPDM version negotiated between the SPDM Requester and the SPDM Responder to generate the cryptographic signed statement. For example, <code>1.0</code>, <code>1.1</code>, or <code>1.2</code>.
}			

Request Example

```
{
  "Nonce": "4f2359ee609824d33d35c2968b6c56b702a692ab0d8a441f25c7d81fbe833a78",
  "SlotId": 0,
  "MeasurementIndices": [
    0,
    1,
    2
  ]
}
```

Response Example

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ComponentIntegrity.v1_0_0.SPDMGetSignedMeasurementsResponse",
  "Version": "1.1",
  "HashingAlgorithm": "SHA256",
  "SigningAlgorithm": "TPM_ALG_RSAPSS_3072",
  "SignedMeasurements": "EeAQx8PJWv9CbeGdm1PaARrrMw... TRUNCATED (TYPICALLY KB or MB)",
  "Certificate": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Certificates/SScert"
  }
}
```

6.22.4.2 TPMGetSignedMeasurements (v1.2+)

Description

This action generates a TPM cryptographic signed statement over the given nonce and PCRs of the TPM for TPM 2.0 devices.

- This action shall generate a cryptographic signed statement over the given nonce and PCRs of the TPM for TPM 2.0 devices. This action shall not be present if the ComponentIntegrityType property does not contain the value `TPM`.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/ComponentIntegrity.TPMGetSignedMeasurements

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Certificate {	object	<i>required</i>	<p>The URI for the certificate that represents the TPM attestation key.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the reference to the certificate installed on the TPM that represents the TPM's attestation key for the 'signHandle' parameter of the 'TPM2_Quote' command defined in the Trusted Platform Module Library Specification. <p>See the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Certificate resource. See the Links section and the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details.
}			
Nonce	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>A set of bytes as a hex-encoded string that is signed with the measurements. The value should be unique.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain a set of bytes as a hex-encoded string that is signed with the measurements. Services shall reject the action request if the number of bytes provided is larger than the value specified by the NonceSizeBytesMaximum property in the TPM property. If not provided by the client, the service shall generate the nonce. The value should be unique and generated using a random or a pseudo-random generator. The service shall send this value to the TPM in the 'qualifyingData' parameter of the 'TPM2_Quote' command defined in the Trusted Platform Module Library Specification. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]\$</code></p>

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
PCRSelection	string	<i>required</i>	<p>An object that identifies the PCRs to sign.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the Base64-encoded representation of the 'TPML_PCR_SELECTION' object, as defined by the Trusted Platform Module Library Specification, that identifies the PCRs to sign. The service shall send this value to the TPM in the 'PCRselect' parameter of the 'TPM2_Quote' command defined in the Trusted Platform Module Library Specification.
Scheme	string	<i>required</i>	<p>The signing scheme to use for the TPM attestation key.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the Base64-encoded representation of the 'TPMT_SIG_SCHEME' object, as defined in the Trusted Platform Module Library Specification, that identifies the signing scheme to use for the TPM attestation key. The service shall send this value to the TPM in the 'inScheme' parameter of the 'TPM2_Quote' command defined in the Trusted Platform Module Library Specification.

Response Payload

{			
Oem (v1.2+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
SignedMeasurements (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The Base64-encoded cryptographic signed statement generated by the signer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a Base64-encoded cryptographic signed statement generated by the signer. This value shall be the concatenation of the 'quoted' and 'signature' response values of the 'TPM2_Quote' command defined in the Trusted Platform Module Library Specification.
}			

Request Example

```
{
  "Nonce": "4f2359ee609824d33d35c2968b6c56b702a692ab0d8a441f25c7d81fbe833a78",
  "Certificate": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/TrustedComponents/TPM1/Certificates/1"
  },
  "Scheme": "MzI5NDg=",
```

```
"PCRSelection": "MjM3NDA4MjM5ODQ="
}
```

Response Example

```
{
  "SignedMeasurements": "EeAQx8PJWv9CbeGdm1PaARrrMw... TRUNCATED (TYPICALLY KB or MB)"
}
```

6.22.5 Property details

6.22.5.1 ComponentIntegrityType

The type of security technology for the component.

- This value of this property shall contain the underlying security technology providing integrity information for the component.

string	Description
OEM	OEM-specific. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the integrity information is OEM-specific and the OEM section may include additional information.
SPDM	Security Protocol and Data Model (SPDM) protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the integrity information is obtained through the Security Protocol and Data Model (SPDM) protocol as defined in DMTF DSP0274.
TPM	Trusted Platform Module (TPM). <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the integrity information is related to a Trusted Platform Module (TPM) as defined by the Trusted Computing Group (TCG).

6.22.5.2 MeasurementSpecification

The measurement specification negotiated between the SPDM Requester and SPDM Responder.

- This property shall contain the measurement specification negotiated between the SPDM Requester and SPDM Responder.

string	Description
DMTF	DMTF. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the measurement specification is defined by DMTF in DSP0274.

6.22.5.3 MeasurementSummaryType

The type of measurement summary.

- This property shall contain the type of measurement summary.

string	Description
All	The measurement summary covers all measurements in SPDM.
TCB	The measurement summary covers the TCB.

6.22.5.4 MeasurementType

The type or characteristics of the data that this measurement represents.

- This property shall contain the type or characteristics of the data that this measurement represents. This property shall not be present if MeasurementSpecification does not contain `DMTF`.

string	Description
FirmwareConfiguration	Firmware configuration, such as configurable firmware policy.
HardwareConfiguration	Hardware configuration, such as straps.
ImmutableROM	Immutable ROM.
MeasurementManifest	Measurement Manifest.
MutableFirmware	Mutable firmware or any mutable code.
MutableFirmwareSecurityVersionNumber	Mutable firmware security version number.
MutableFirmwareVersion	Mutable firmware version.

6.22.5.5 SessionType

The type of session or communication channel between two components.

- This property shall contain the type of session or communication channel between two components.

string	Description
AuthenticatedOnly	An established session where only authentication is protecting the communication.
EncryptedAuthenticated	An established session where both encryption and authentication are protecting the communication.
Plain	A plain text session without any protection.

6.22.5.6 VerificationStatus

The status of the verification of the identity of the component.

- This property shall contain the status of the verification of the identity of the component referenced by the TargetComponentURI property.

string	Description
Failed	Unsuccessful verification.
Success	Successful verification.

6.22.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ComponentIntegrity.v1_2_2.ComponentIntegrity",
  "Id": "TPM-0",
  "Description": "TPM physically attached to a GPU.",
  "Status": {
    "Health": "OK",
    "State": "Enabled"
  },
  "ComponentIntegrityType": "TPM",
  "ComponentIntegrityTypeVersion": "1.2.0",
  "ComponentIntegrityEnabled": true,
  "LastUpdated": "2021-11-02T14:09:54-07:00",
  "TargetComponentURI": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2#/TrustedModules/0",
  "Links": {
    "ComponentsProtected": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/GraphicsControllers/GPU1"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    ]
  },
  "TPM": {
    "MeasurementSet": {
      "Measurements": [
        {
          "PCR": 1,
          "Measurement": "h6spEuxby0tGhP35UoGhTcVX3iRaZQGdw4Yk5oQcabw=",
          "LastUpdated": "2021-10-31T20:14:27-07:00",
          "MeasurementHashAlgorithm": "TPM_ALG_SHA256"
        },
        {
          "PCR": 3,
          "Measurement": "GnbzS4ToNQb+Y7SxXw4AvRDTf4Sz05eeAlAlDca28AA=",
          "LastUpdated": "2021-10-31T20:14:27-07:00",
          "MeasurementHashAlgorithm": "TPM_ALG_SHA256"
        },
        {
          "PCR": 1,
          "Measurement":
            "pLJa5Dyh8CDYFZ1WN0rsiSG1eyCPBlre42CD7CTywg7VkcC4afw4ZG3gQxi2XEFCt5jxz6tN1/cbx/DNx2/
            t0g==",
          "LastUpdated": "2021-10-31T20:14:27-07:00",
          "MeasurementHashAlgorithm": "TPM_ALG_SHA512"
        },
        {
          "PCR": 3,
          "Measurement":
            "GBgEucATV8omirTmYqY+vvbbisHR1jBKfVAEK1XSifBHnnIYXopsc0NEXURDSSyPj021NrPqnwiq5LhI1p6rzQ==",
          "LastUpdated": "2021-10-31T20:14:27-07:00",
          "MeasurementHashAlgorithm": "TPM_ALG_SHA512"
        }
      ]
    },
    "IdentityAuthentication": {
      "VerificationStatus": "Success",
      "ComponentCertificate": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Certificates/TPMcert"
      }
    },
    "ComponentCommunication": {
      "Sessions": [
        {
          "SessionId": 4556,
          "SessionType": "Plain"
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ComponentIntegrity/TPM-0"
}

```

6.23 CompositionReservation 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
Release	2021.1

6.23.1 Description

The CompositionReservation schema contains reservation information related to the Compose action defined in the CompositionService resource when the RequestType parameter contains the value `PreviewReserve`.

- This resource represents the composition reservation of the composition service for a Redfish implementation.

6.23.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/CompositionReservations/{CompositionReservationId}

6.23.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Client	string	read-only	The client that owns the reservation. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the client that owns the reservation. The service shall determine this value based on the client that invoked the Compose action that resulted in the creation of this reservation.
Manifest {	object		The manifest document processed by the service that resulted in this reservation. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the manifest document processed by the service that resulted in this reservation. This property shall be required if the RequestFormat parameter in the Compose action request contained the value <code>Manifest</code>.
Description	string	read-write (null)	The description of this manifest. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the description of this manifest.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Expand	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The expansion control for references in manifest responses, similar to the <code>\$expand=.</code> query parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the expansion control for references in manifest responses. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Expand in Property details.</i></p>
Stanzas [{	array		<p>An array of stanzas that describe the requests specified by this manifest.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of stanzas that describe the requests specified by this manifest.
OEMStanzaType	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The OEM-defined type of stanza.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the OEM-defined type of stanza. This property shall be present if <code>StanzaType</code> is <code>OEM</code>.
Request {}	object	<i>(null)</i>	<p>The request details for the stanza.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the request details for the stanza, and the contents vary depending on the value of the <code>StanzaType</code> property.
Response {}	object	<i>(null)</i>	<p>The response details for the stanza.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the response details for the stanza, and the contents vary depending on the value of the <code>StanzaType</code> property.
StanzaId	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The identifier of the stanza. This is a unique identifier specified by the client and is not used by the service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the identifier of the stanza.
StanzaType	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The type of stanza.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of stanza. <p><i>For the possible property values, see StanzaType in Property details.</i></p>
}]			
Timestamp	string (date-time)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The date and time when the manifest was created.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the manifest was created.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReservationTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	The date and time the service created the reservation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the date and time when the reservation was created by the service.
ReservedResourceBlocks [{	array		The array of links to the reserved resource blocks. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type ResourceBlock that represent the reserved resource blocks for this reservation. Upon deletion of the reservation or when the reservation is applied, the Reserved property in the referenced resource blocks shall change to <code>false</code>.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a ResourceBlock resource. See the Links section and the ResourceBlock schema for details.
}]			

6.23.4 Property details

6.23.4.1 Expand

The expansion control for references in manifest responses, similar to the `$expand=.` query parameter.

- This property shall contain the expansion control for references in manifest responses.

string	Description
All	Expand all subordinate references. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that all subordinate references in the manifest response will be expanded.
None	Do not expand any references. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that references in the manifest response will not be expanded.
Relevant	Expand relevant subordinate references. Relevant references are those that are tied to a constrained composition request, such as a request for a quantity of processors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that relevant subordinate references in the manifest response will be expanded.

6.23.4.2 StanzaType

The type of stanza.

- This property shall contain the type of stanza.

string	Description
ComposeResource	<p>A stanza that describes the desired end state for a composed resource block. The resources consumed by the composed resource block are moved to the active pool.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate a stanza that describes a composed resource block. The resource blocks assigned to the composed resource block shall be moved to the active pool. The Request property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ResourceBlock that represents the composition request. The Response property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ResourceBlock that represents the composed resource block or a Redfish Specification-defined error response.
ComposeSystem	<p>A stanza that describes the desired end state for computer system composition operation. The resources consumed by the composed computer system are moved to the active pool.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate a stanza that describes the specific, constrained, or mixed resources required to compose a computer system. The resource blocks assigned to the computer system shall be moved to the active pool. The Request property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ComputerSystem that represents the composition request. The Response property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ComputerSystem that represents the composed system or a Redfish Specification-defined error response.
DecomposeResource	<p>A stanza that references a composed resource block to decompose and return resources to the free pool.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate a stanza that references a composed resource block to decompose and return the resource blocks to the free pool that are no longer contributing to composed resources. The Request property of the stanza shall be a reference object as defined by the 'Reference properties' clause of the Redfish Specification containing a reference to the resource of type ResourceBlock to decompose. The Response property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ResourceBlock that represents the decomposed resource block or a Redfish Specification-defined error response.

string	Description
DecomposeSystem	<p>A stanza that references a computer system to decompose and return resources to the free pool.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a stanza that references a computer system to decompose and return the resource blocks to the free pool that are no longer contributing to composed resources. The Request property of the stanza shall be a Redfish Specification-defined reference object containing a reference to the resource of type ComputerSystem to decompose. The Response property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ComputerSystem that represents the decomposed system or a Redfish Specification-defined error response.
OEM	<p>A stanza that describes an OEM-specific request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a stanza that describes an OEM-specific request. The OEMStanzaType property shall contain the specific OEM stanza type.
RegisterResourceBlock (v1.1+)	<p>A stanza that references a resource, such as a computer system, in order to create a resource block that references the resource and add it to the free pool.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a stanza that references a resource to create a resource block that references the resource and add it to the free pool. The Request property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ResourceBlock that represents the registration request. The Response property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ResourceBlock that represents the composed system or a Redfish Specification-defined error response.

6.23.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#CompositionReservation.v1_0_1.CompositionReservation",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Composition Reservation 1",
  "ReservationTime": "2019-08-22T10:35:16+06:00",
  "Client": "VCF1001",
  "ReservedResourceBlocks": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/BladeServer-2"
    }
  ],
  "Manifest": {
    "Description": "Description for this Manifest document.",
    "Timestamp": "2019-08-22T10:35:16+06:00",
    "Expand": "None",
    "Stanzas": [
      {
        "StanzaType": "ComposeSystem",
```



```

    "StanzaId": "Compute1",
    "Request": {
      "Links": {
        "ResourceBlocks": [
          {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/
BladeServer-2"
          }
        ]
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/CompositionReservations/1"
  }
}
```

6.24 CompositionService 1.2.2

Version	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2021.1	2018.2	2017.1

6.24.1 Description

The CompositionService schema describes a composition service and its properties and links to the resources available for composition.

- This resource shall represent the composition service and its properties for a Redfish implementation.

6.24.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CompositionService

6.24.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ActivePool (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of resource blocks within the active pool. Resource blocks in the active pool are contributing to at least one composed resource as a result of a composition request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ResourceBlockCollection. The members of this collection shall represent the resource blocks in the active pool. Services shall filter members of this collection based on the requesting client. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>ResourceBlock</i> . See the ResourceBlock schema for details.
}			
AllowOverprovisioning (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this service is allowed to overprovision a composition relative to the composition request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service is allowed to overprovision a composition relative to the composition request.
AllowZoneAffinity (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether a client can request that a specific resource zone fulfill a composition request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether a client can request that a specific resource zone fulfill a composition request.
CompositionReservations (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of reservations with the composition reservation collection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CompositionReservationCollection. The members of this collection shall contain links to reserved resource blocks and the related document that caused the reservations. Services shall filter members of this collection based on the requesting client. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>CompositionReservation</i> . See the CompositionReservation schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FreePool (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of resource blocks within the free pool. Resource blocks in the free pool are not contributing to any composed resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ResourceBlockCollection. The members of this collection shall represent the resource blocks in the free pool. Services shall filter members of this collection based on the requesting client. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>ResourceBlock</i> . See the ResourceBlock schema for details.
}			
ReservationDuration (v1.2+)	string (duration)	read-write (null)	<p>The length of time a composition reservation is held before the service deletes the reservation and marks any related resource blocks as no longer reserved.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the length of time a composition reservation is held before the service deletes the reservation and marks any related resource blocks as no longer reserved. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\. \d+)?)S)?</code></p>
ResourceBlocks {	object		<p>The resource blocks available on the service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ResourceBlockCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>ResourceBlock</i> . See the ResourceBlock schema for details.
}			
ResourceZones {	object		<p>The resource zones available on the service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ZoneCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Zone</i> . See the Zone schema for details.
}			
ServiceEnabled	boolean	read-write (null)	<p>An indication of whether this service is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service is enabled.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.24.4 Actions

6.24.4.1 Compose (v1.2+)

Description

This action performs a set of operations specified by a manifest.

- This action shall perform a set of operations specified by a manifest. Services shall not apply any part of the manifest unless all operations specified by the manifest are successful.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/CompositionService.Compose

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Manifest {	object	<i>optional</i>	<p>The manifest containing the compose operation request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the manifest containing the compose operation request. This parameter shall be required if RequestFormat contains the value <code>Manifest</code>.
Description	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The description of this manifest.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the description of this manifest.
Expand	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The expansion control for references in manifest responses, similar to the <code>\$expand=.</code> query parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the expansion control for references in manifest responses. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Expand in Property details.</i></p>

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Stanzas [{	array		An array of stanzas that describe the requests specified by this manifest. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of stanzas that describe the requests specified by this manifest.
OEMStanzaType	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The OEM-defined type of stanza. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the OEM-defined type of stanza. This property shall be present if StanzaType is <code>OEM</code>.
Request { }	object	(null)	The request details for the stanza. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the request details for the stanza, and the contents vary depending on the value of the StanzaType property.
Response { }	object	(null)	The response details for the stanza. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the response details for the stanza, and the contents vary depending on the value of the StanzaType property.
Stanzald	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The identifier of the stanza. This is a unique identifier specified by the client and is not used by the service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the identifier of the stanza.
StanzaType	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The type of stanza. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of stanza. <p><i>For the possible property values, see StanzaType in Property details.</i></p>
}]			
Timestamp	string (date-time)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The date and time when the manifest was created. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the manifest was created.
}			
RequestFormat	string (enum)	<i>required</i>	The format of the request. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the format of the request. <p><i>For the possible property values, see RequestFormat in Property details.</i></p>

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
RequestType	string (enum)	<i>required</i>	<p>The type of request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the type of request. <p><i>For the possible property values, see RequestType in Property details.</i></p>
ReservationId	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The identifier of the composition reservation if applying a reservation. The value for this parameter is obtained from the response of a Compose action where the RequestType parameter contains the value <code>PreviewReserve</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the value of the Id property of the CompositionReservation resource for applying a reservation.

Response Payload

{			
Manifest (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The manifest containing the compose operation response.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manifest containing the compose operation response. This property shall be required if RequestFormat contains the value <code>Manifest</code>.
Description	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The description of this manifest.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the description of this manifest.
Expand	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The expansion control for references in manifest responses, similar to the <code>\$expand=.</code> query parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the expansion control for references in manifest responses. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Expand in Property details.</i></p>
Stanzas [{	array		<p>An array of stanzas that describe the requests specified by this manifest.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of stanzas that describe the requests specified by this manifest.
OEMStanzaType	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The OEM-defined type of stanza.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the OEM-defined type of stanza. This property shall be present if StanzaType is <code>OEM</code>.

Request {}	object	(null)	<p>The request details for the stanza.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the request details for the stanza, and the contents vary depending on the value of the StanzaType property.
Response {}	object	(null)	<p>The response details for the stanza.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the response details for the stanza, and the contents vary depending on the value of the StanzaType property.
Stanzald	string	read-write (null)	<p>The identifier of the stanza. This is a unique identifier specified by the client and is not used by the service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the identifier of the stanza.
StanzaType	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The type of stanza.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of stanza. <p><i>For the possible property values, see StanzaType in Property details.</i></p>
}]			
Timestamp	string (date-time)	read-write (null)	<p>The date and time when the manifest was created.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the manifest was created.
}			
RequestFormat (v1.2+)	string (enum)	read-only required	<p>The format of the request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the format of the request. <p><i>For the possible property values, see RequestFormat in Property details.</i></p>
RequestType (v1.2+)	string (enum)	read-only required	<p>The type of request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of request. <p><i>For the possible property values, see RequestType in Property details.</i></p>
ReservationId (v1.2+)	string	read-only	<p>The identifier of the composition reservation that was created.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value of the Id property of the CompositionReservation resource that was created. This property shall be required if RequestType contains the value <code>PreviewReserve</code>.
}			

Request Example

```

{
  "RequestFormat": "Manifest",
  "RequestType": "Apply",
  "Manifest": {
    "Description": "Specific composition example",
    "Timestamp": "2019-08-22T10:35:16+06:00",
    "Expand": "None",
    "Stanzas": [
      {
        "StanzaType": "ComposeSystem",
        "StanzaId": "Compute1",
        "Request": {
          "Links": {
            "ResourceBlocks": [
              {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/
BladeServer-1"
              },
              {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/
NVMe-TargetsAppliance-1"
              },
              {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/
NetworkCard1"
              }
            ]
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

Response Example

```

{
  "RequestFormat": "Manifest",
  "RequestType": "Apply",
  "Manifest": {
    "Description": "Specific composition example",
    "Timestamp": "2019-08-22T10:35:16+06:00",
    "Expand": "None",
    "Stanzas": [
      {
        "StanzaType": "ComposeSystem",
        "StanzaId": "Compute1",
        "Request": {
          "Links": {

```



```

        "ResourceBlocks": [
            {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/
BladeServer-1"
            },
            {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/
NVMe-TargetsAppliance-1"
            },
            {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/
NetworkCard1"
            }
        ]
    },
    "Response": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/ComposedCompute1",
        "@odata.type": "#ComputerSystem.v1_14_0.ComputerSystem",
        "Id": "ComposedCompute1",
        "Name": "Computer system composed from Compute1",
        "Processors": {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/ComposedCompute1/Processors"
        },
        "Memory": {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/ComposedCompute1/Memory"
        },
        "NetworkInterfaces": {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/ComposedCompute1/NetworkInterfaces"
        },
        "Storage": {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/ComposedCompute1/Storage"
        },
        "Links": {
            "ResourceBlocks": [
                {
                    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/
BladeServer-1"
                },
                {
                    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/
NVMe-TargetsAppliance-1"
                },
                {
                    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/
NetworkCard1"
                }
            ]
        }
    }
}
]

```

```
}  
}
```

6.24.5 Property details

6.24.5.1 Expand

The expansion control for references in manifest responses, similar to the `$expand=.` query parameter.

- This property shall contain the expansion control for references in manifest responses.

string	Description
All	Expand all subordinate references. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that all subordinate references in the manifest response will be expanded.
None	Do not expand any references. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that references in the manifest response will not be expanded.
Relevant	Expand relevant subordinate references. Relevant references are those that are tied to a constrained composition request, such as a request for a quantity of processors. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that relevant subordinate references in the manifest response will be expanded.

6.24.5.2 RequestFormat

The format of the request.

- This parameter shall contain the format of the request.

string	Description
Manifest	The request body contains a manifest. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the request contains a manifest as defined by the Redfish Manifest schema.

6.24.5.3 RequestType

The type of request.

- This parameter shall contain the type of request.

string	Description
Apply	Perform the requested operations specified by the manifest and modify resources as needed. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the request is to apply the requested operations specified by the manifest and modify resources as needed.
Preview	Preview the outcome of the operations specified by the manifest. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the request is to preview the outcome of the operations specified by the manifest to show what the service will do based on the contents of the request, and not affect any resources within the service.
PreviewReserve	Preview the outcome of the operations specified by the manifest and reserve resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the request is to preview the outcome of the operations specified by the manifest to show what the service will do based on the contents of the request. Resources that would have been affected by this request shall be marked as reserved but otherwise shall not be affected.

6.24.5.4 StanzaType

The type of stanza.

- This property shall contain the type of stanza.

string	Description
ComposeResource	A stanza that describes the desired end state for a composed resource block. The resources consumed by the composed resource block are moved to the active pool. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a stanza that describes a composed resource block. The resource blocks assigned to the composed resource block shall be moved to the active pool. The Request property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ResourceBlock that represents the composition request. The Response property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ResourceBlock that represents the composed resource block or a Redfish Specification-defined error response.

string	Description
ComposeSystem	<p>A stanza that describes the desired end state for computer system composition operation. The resources consumed by the composed computer system are moved to the active pool.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a stanza that describes the specific, constrained, or mixed resources required to compose a computer system. The resource blocks assigned to the computer system shall be moved to the active pool. The Request property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ComputerSystem that represents the composition request. The Response property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ComputerSystem that represents the composed system or a Redfish Specification-defined error response.
DecomposeResource	<p>A stanza that references a composed resource block to decompose and return resources to the free pool.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a stanza that references a composed resource block to decompose and return the resource blocks to the free pool that are no longer contributing to composed resources. The Request property of the stanza shall be a reference object as defined by the 'Reference properties' clause of the Redfish Specification containing a reference to the resource of type ResourceBlock to decompose. The Response property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ResourceBlock that represents the decomposed resource block or a Redfish Specification-defined error response.
DecomposeSystem	<p>A stanza that references a computer system to decompose and return resources to the free pool.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a stanza that references a computer system to decompose and return the resource blocks to the free pool that are no longer contributing to composed resources. The Request property of the stanza shall be a Redfish Specification-defined reference object containing a reference to the resource of type ComputerSystem to decompose. The Response property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ComputerSystem that represents the decomposed system or a Redfish Specification-defined error response.
OEM	<p>A stanza that describes an OEM-specific request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a stanza that describes an OEM-specific request. The OEMStanzaType property shall contain the specific OEM stanza type.
RegisterResourceBlock (v1.1+)	<p>A stanza that references a resource, such as a computer system, in order to create a resource block that references the resource and add it to the free pool.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a stanza that references a resource to create a resource block that references the resource and add it to the free pool. The Request property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ResourceBlock that represents the registration request. The Response property of the stanza shall contain a resource of type ResourceBlock that represents the composed system or a Redfish Specification-defined error response.

6.24.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#CompositionService.v1_2_2.CompositionService",
  "Id": "CompositionService",
  "Name": "Composition Service",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "AllowOverprovisioning": true,
  "AllowZoneAffinity": true,
  "ResourceBlocks": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks"
  },
  "ResourceZones": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceZones"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService"
}
```

6.25 ComputerSystem 1.22.0

Version	v1.22	v1.21	v1.20	v1.19	v1.18	v1.17	v1.16	v1.15	v1.14	v1.13	v1.12	...
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2022.3	2022.2	2022.1	2021.4	2021.2	2021.1	2020.4	2020.3	2020.2	...

6.25.1 Description

The ComputerSystem schema represents a computer or system instance and the software-visible resources, or items within the data plane, such as memory, CPU, and other devices that it can access. Details of those resources or subsystems are also linked through this resource.

- This resource shall represent a computing system in the Redfish Specification.

6.25.2 URIs

```
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}
```

6.25.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AssetTag	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The user-definable tag that can track this computer system for inventory or other client purposes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the system asset tag value. Modifying this property may modify the AssetTag in the containing Chassis resource.
Bios (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to the BIOS settings associated with this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Bios that lists the BIOS settings for this system. <p>See the <i>Bios</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Bios resource. See the Links section and the <i>Bios</i> schema for details.
}			
BiosVersion	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The version of the system BIOS or primary system firmware.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the version string of the currently installed and running BIOS for x86 systems. For other systems, the property may contain a version string that represents the primary system firmware.
Boot {	object		<p>The boot settings for this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the boot settings for this system.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AliasBootOrder (v1.6+) []	array (string (enum))	read-write (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ordered array of boot source aliases representing the persistent boot order associated with this computer system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an ordered array of boot source aliases of the BootSource type that represents the persistent boot order of this computer system. This array shall not contain duplicate values. Virtual devices for an alias should take precedence over a physical device. Systems may attempt to boot from multiple devices that share an alias. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AliasBootOrder in Property details.</i></p>
AutomaticRetryAttempts (v1.11+)	integer	read-write (null)	<p>The number of attempts the system will automatically retry booting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of attempts the system will automatically retry booting in the event the system enters an error state on boot.
AutomaticRetryConfig (v1.11+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The configuration of how the system retries booting automatically.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the configuration of how the system retries booting automatically. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AutomaticRetryConfig in Property details.</i></p>
BootNext (v1.5+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The BootOptionReference of the Boot Option to perform a one-time boot from when BootSourceOverrideTarget is UefiBootNext .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the BootOptionReference of the UEFI boot option for one time boot, as defined by the UEFI Specification. The valid values for this property are specified in the values of the BootOrder array. BootSourceOverrideEnabled set to Continuous is not supported for BootSourceOverrideTarget set to UefiBootNext because this setting is defined in UEFI as a one-time boot setting.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BootOptions (v1.5+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of the UEFI boot options associated with this computer system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>BootOptionCollection</code>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <code>BootOption</code> . See the <code>BootOption</code> schema for details.
}			
BootOrder (v1.5+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An array of <code>BootOptionReference</code> strings that represent the persistent boot order for with this computer system. Changes to the boot order typically require a system reset before they take effect. It is likely that a client finds the <code>@Redfish.Settings</code> term in this resource, and if it is found, the client makes requests to change boot order settings by modifying the resource identified by the <code>@Redfish.Settings</code> term.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of <code>BootOptionReference</code> strings that represent the persistent boot order for this computer system. For UEFI systems, this is the UEFI Specification-defined UEFI <code>BootOrder</code>.
BootOrderPropertySelection (v1.6+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The name of the boot order property that the system uses for the persistent boot order.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate which boot order property the system uses for the persistent boot order. <p><i>For the possible property values, see <code>BootOrderPropertySelection</code> in Property details.</i></p>
BootSourceOverrideEnabled	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The state of the boot source override feature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>once</code> for a one-time boot override, and <code>continuous</code> for a remain-active-until-cancelled override. If set to <code>once</code>, the value is reset to <code>disabled</code> after the <code>BootSourceOverrideTarget</code> actions have completed successfully. Changes to this property do not alter the BIOS persistent boot order configuration. <p><i>For the possible property values, see <code>BootSourceOverrideEnabled</code> in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BootSourceOverrideMode (v1.1+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The BIOS boot mode to use when the system boots from the BootSourceOverrideTarget boot source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the BIOS boot mode to use when the system boots from the BootSourceOverrideTarget boot source. <p><i>For the possible property values, see BootSourceOverrideMode in Property details.</i></p>
BootSourceOverrideTarget	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The current boot source to use at the next boot instead of the normal boot device, if BootSourceOverrideEnabled does not contain Disabled .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the source to boot the system from, overriding the normal boot order. The @Redfish.AllowableValues annotation specifies the valid values for this property. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UefiTarget indicates to boot from the UEFI device path found in UefiTargetBootSourceOverride. UefiBootNext indicates to boot from the UEFI BootOptionReference found in BootNext. Virtual devices for a target should take precedence over a physical device. Systems may attempt to boot from multiple devices that share a target identifier. Changes to this property do not alter the BIOS persistent boot order configuration. <p><i>For the possible property values, see BootSourceOverrideTarget in Property details.</i></p>
Certificates (v1.7+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of certificates used for booting through HTTPS by this computer system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HttpBootUri (v1.9+)	string (URI)	read-write (null)	<p>The URI to boot from when BootSourceOverrideTarget is set to <code>UefiHttp</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the URI to perform an HTTP or HTTPS boot when BootSourceOverrideTarget is set to <code>UefiHttp</code>. If this property is not configured or supported, the URI shall be provided by a DHCP server as specified by the UEFI Specification.
RemainingAutomaticRetryAttempts (v1.11+)	integer	read-only (null)	<p>The number of remaining automatic retry boots.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of attempts remaining the system will retry booting in the event the system enters an error state on boot. If 0, the system has no remaining automatic boot retry attempts and shall not automatically retry booting if the system enters an error state. This property shall be reset to the value of AutomaticRetryAttempts upon a successful boot attempt.
StopBootOnFault (v1.15+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>If the boot should stop on a fault.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the setting if the boot should stop on a fault. <p><i>For the possible property values, see StopBootOnFault in Property details.</i></p>
TrustedModuleRequiredToBoot (v1.14+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The Trusted Module boot requirement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Trusted Module boot requirement. <p><i>For the possible property values, see TrustedModuleRequiredToBoot in Property details.</i></p>
UefiTargetBootSourceOverride	string	read-write (null)	<p>The UEFI device path of the device from which to boot when BootSourceOverrideTarget is <code>UefiTarget</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the UEFI device path of the override boot target. Changes to this property do not alter the BIOS persistent boot order configuration.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BootProgress (v1.13+) {	object	(null)	This object describes the last boot progress state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the last boot progress state and time.
LastBootTimeSeconds (v1.18+)	number	read-only (null)	The number of seconds the system spent booting to the operating system during the last boot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds that elapsed between system reset or power on and LastState transitioning to <code>OSRunning</code>. If LastState contains <code>OSRunning</code>, this property shall contain the most recent boot time. For other values of LastState, this property shall contain the boot time for the previous boot.
LastState (v1.13+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The last boot progress state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the last boot progress state. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LastState in Property details.</i></p>
LastStateTime (v1.13+)	string (date-time)	read-only (null)	The date and time when the last boot state was updated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the last boot state was updated.
Oem (v1.13+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
OemLastState (v1.13+)	string	read-only (null)	The OEM-specific last state, if the LastState type is <code>OEM</code> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the OEM-specific LastState of the BootProgress. This property shall only be present if LastState is <code>OEM</code>.
}			
Certificates (v1.14+) {	object		The link to a collection of certificates for device identity and attestation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that contains certificates for device identity and attestation. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
Composition (v1.18+) {	object	(null)	Information about the composition capabilities and state of the computer system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain information about the composition capabilities and state of the computer system.
UseCases (v1.18+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The composition use cases in which this computer system can participate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the composition use cases in which this computer system can participate. <p><i>For the possible property values, see UseCases in Property details.</i></p>
}			
EthernetInterfaces {	object		<p>The link to the collection of Ethernet interfaces associated with this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type EthernetInterfaceCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>EthernetInterface</i> . See the EthernetInterface schema for details.
}			
FabricAdapters (v1.10+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of fabric adapters associated with this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type FabricAdapterCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>FabricAdapter</i> . See the FabricAdapter schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
GraphicalConsole (v1.13+) {	object		The information about the graphical console (KVM-IP) service of this system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the information about the graphical console (KVM-IP) service of this system.
ConnectTypesSupported (v1.13+) []	array (string (enum))	read-only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property enumerates the graphical console connection types that the implementation allows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the enumerations. KVMIP shall be included if a vendor-defined KVM-IP protocol is supported. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ConnectTypesSupported in Property details.</i></p>
MaxConcurrentSessions (v1.13+)	integer	read-only	The maximum number of service sessions, regardless of protocol, that this system can support. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of concurrent service sessions that this implementation supports.
Port (v1.13+)	integer	read-write (null)	The protocol port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the port assigned to the service.
ServiceEnabled (v1.13+)	boolean	read-write	An indication of whether the service is enabled for this system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the protocol for the service is enabled.
}			
GraphicsControllers (v1.15+) {	object		The link to a collection of graphics controllers that can output video for this system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type GraphicsControllerCollection that contains graphics controllers that can output video for this system. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of GraphicsController . See the GraphicsController schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HostedServices (v1.2+) {	object		The services that this computer system supports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe services that this computer system supports.
Oem (v1.2+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
StorageServices (v1.2+) {	object		The link to a collection of storage services that this computer system supports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type HostedStorageServices.
@odata.id	string (URI)	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
}			
HostingRoles (v1.2+) []	array (string (enum))	read-only	The enumerations of HostingRoles specify different features that the hosting ComputerSystem supports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The hosting roles that this computer system supports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hosting roles that this computer system supports. <p><i>For the possible property values, see HostingRoles in Property details.</i></p>
HostName	string	read-write (null)	The DNS host name, without any domain information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the host name for this system, as reported by the operating system or hypervisor. A service running in the host operating system typically reports this value to the manager. Modifying this property may modify the HostName in one or more EthernetInterface resources contained in this system.
HostWatchdogTimer (v1.5+) {	object		The host watchdog timer functionality for this system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain properties that describe the host watchdog timer functionality for this ComputerSystem.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FunctionEnabled (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-write required (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether a user has enabled the host watchdog timer functionality. This property indicates only that a user has enabled the timer. To activate the timer, installation of additional host-based software is necessary; an update to this property does not initiate the timer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether a user has enabled the host watchdog timer functionality. This property indicates only that a user has enabled the timer. To activate the timer, installation of additional host-based software is necessary; an update to this property does not initiate the timer.
Oem (v1.5+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Status (v1.5+) {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
TimeoutAction (v1.5+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write required (null)</i>	<p>The action to perform when the watchdog timer reaches its timeout value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the action to perform when the watchdog timer reaches its timeout value. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>TimeoutAction</i> in <i>Property details</i>.</p>
WarningAction (v1.5+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The action to perform when the watchdog timer is close to reaching its timeout value. This action typically occurs from three to ten seconds before to the timeout value, but the exact timing is dependent on the implementation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the action to perform before the watchdog timer expires. This action typically occurs from three to ten seconds before to the timeout value, but the exact timing is dependent on the implementation. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>WarningAction</i> in <i>Property details</i>.</p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
IdlePowerSaver (v1.16+) {	object	(null)	The idle power saver settings of the computer system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the idle power saver settings of the computer system.
Enabled (v1.16+)	boolean	read-write	An indication of whether idle power saver is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall indicate if idle power saver is enabled.
EnterDwellTimeSeconds (v1.16+)	integer (seconds)	read-write (null)	The duration in seconds the computer system is below the EnterUtilizationPercent value before the idle power save is activated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the duration in seconds the computer system is below the EnterUtilizationPercent value before the idle power save is activated.
EnterUtilizationPercent (v1.16+)	number (%)	read-write (null)	The percentage of utilization when the computer system enters idle power save. If the computer system's utilization goes below this value, it enters idle power save. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percentage of utilization, typically 0 to 100, when the computer system enters idle power save. If the computer system's utilization goes below this value for the duration specified by EnterDwellTimeSeconds, it shall enter idle power save.
ExitDwellTimeSeconds (v1.16+)	integer (seconds)	read-write (null)	The duration in seconds the computer system is above the ExitUtilizationPercent value before the idle power save is stopped. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the duration in seconds the computer system is above the ExitUtilizationPercent value before the idle power save is stopped.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ExitUtilizationPercent (v1.16+)	number (%)	read-write (null)	<p>The percentage of utilization when the computer system exits idle power save. If the computer system's utilization goes above this value, it exits idle power save.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percentage of utilization, typically 0 to 100, when the computer system exits idle power save. If the computer system's utilization goes above this value for the duration specified by ExitDwellTimeSeconds, it shall exit idle power save.
}			
IndicatorLED (deprecated v1.13)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator light, which identifies this system. <p><i>For the possible property values, see IndicatorLED in Property details. Deprecated in v1.13 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the LocationIndicatorActive property.</i></p>
KeyManagement (v1.16+) {	object	(null)	<p>The key management settings of the computer system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the key management settings of the computer system.
KMIPCertificates (v1.16+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of server certificates for the servers referenced by the KMIPServers property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the server certificates for the servers referenced by the KMIPServers property. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
KMIPServers (v1.16+) [{	array		The KMIP servers to which this computer system is subscribed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the KMIP servers to which this computer system is subscribed for key management.
Address (v1.16+)	string	read-write (null)	The KMIP server address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the KMIP server address.
CacheDuration (v1.20+)	string (duration)	read-write (null)	The duration the system caches KMIP data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the duration that the system caches KMIP data. Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)?)?\$</code>
CachePolicy (v1.20+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The cache policy to control how KMIP data is cached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the cache policy to control how KMIP data is cached. For the possible property values, see <i>CachePolicy</i> in Property details.
Password (v1.16+)	string	read-write (null)	The password to access the KMIP server. The value is <code>null</code> in responses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the password to access the KMIP server. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
Port (v1.16+)	integer	read-write (null)	The KMIP server port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the KMIP server port.
Username (v1.16+)	string	read-write (null)	The username to access the KMIP server. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the username to access the KMIP server.
}]			
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LastResetTime (v1.12+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	The date and time when the system was last reset or rebooted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the system last came out of a reset or was rebooted.
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Chassis [{	array		An array of links to the chassis that contains this system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Chassis that represent the physical containers associated with this resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}]			
ConsumingComputerSystems (v1.5+) [{	array		An array of links to ComputerSystems that are realized, in whole or in part, from this ComputerSystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be an array of links to ComputerSystems that are realized, in whole or in part, from this ComputerSystem.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another ComputerSystem resource.
}]			
CooledBy [{	array		An array of links to resources or objects that cool this computer system. Normally, the link is for either a chassis or a specific set of fans. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources or objects that cool this computer system.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
Endpoints (v1.2+) [{	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint with which this system is associated.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
HostingComputerSystem (v1.21+) {	object	(null)	The link to the system that is hosting this virtual machine. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type ComputerSystem that represents the system that is hosting this virtual machine. This property shall only be present if SystemType contains <code>Virtual</code>.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another ComputerSystem resource.
}			
ManagedBy [{	array		An array of links to the managers responsible for this system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Manager that represent the resources with management responsibility for this resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <i>Manager</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OffloadedNetworkDeviceFunctions (v1.17+) [{	array		<p>The network device functions to which this system performs offload computation, such as with a SmartNIC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> that represent the network device functions to which this system performs offload computation, such as with a SmartNIC. This property shall not be present if the <i>SystemType</i> property does not contain <code>DPU</code>.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
PoweredBy [{	array		<p>An array of links to resources or objects that power this computer system. Normally, the link is for either a chassis or a specific set of power supplies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources or objects that power this computer system.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
ResourceBlocks (v1.4+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the resource blocks that are used in this computer system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>ResourceBlock</i> that show the resource blocks that are used in this computer system.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>ResourceBlock</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>ResourceBlock</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SupplyingComputerSystems (v1.5+) [{	array		An array of links to ComputerSystems that contribute, in whole or in part, to the implementation of this ComputerSystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be an array of links to ComputerSystems that contribute, in whole or in part, to the implementation of this ComputerSystem.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to another ComputerSystem resource.
}]			
TrustedComponents (v1.19+) [{	array		An array of links to the trusted components for this system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type TrustedComponent.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a TrustedComponent resource. See the Links section and the <i>TrustedComponent</i> schema for details.
}]			
VirtualMachines (v1.21+) [{	array		An array of links to the virtual machines this system is hosting. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type ComputerSystem that represent the virtual machines this system is hosting.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to another ComputerSystem resource.
}]			
}			
LocationIndicatorActive (v1.13+)	boolean	read-write (null)	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource. A write to this property shall update the value of IndicatorLED in this resource, if supported, to reflect the implementation of the locating function. Modifying this property may modify the LocationIndicatorActive in the containing Chassis resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LogServices {	object		<p>The link to the collection of log services associated with this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>LogServiceCollection</code>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <code>LogService</code> . See the <code>LogService</code> schema for details.
}			
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The manufacturer or OEM of this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a value that represents the manufacturer of the system.
ManufacturingMode (v1.18+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the system is in manufacturing mode. Manufacturing mode is a special boot mode, not normally available to end users, that modifies features and settings for use while the system is being manufactured and tested.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the system is in manufacturing mode. If the system supports SMBIOS, the value shall match the 'Manufacturing mode is enabled' setting from the 'BIOS Characteristics' entry.
Measurements (v1.14+, deprecated v1.17) [{	array		<p>An array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.17 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ComponentIntegrity resource.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>MeasurementBlock</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>SoftwareInventory</code> schema for details.
}]			
Memory (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of memory associated with this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>MemoryCollection</code>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Memory</i> . See the <i>Memory</i> schema for details.
}			
MemoryDomains (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of memory domains associated with this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>MemoryDomainCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>MemoryDomain</i> . See the <i>MemoryDomain</i> schema for details.
}			
MemorySummary {	object		<p>The central memory of the system in general detail.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe the central memory for this resource.
MemoryMirroring (v1.1+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The ability and type of memory mirroring that this computer system supports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ability and type of memory mirroring that this computer system supports. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MemoryMirroring in Property details.</i></p>
Metrics (v1.8+) {	object		<p>The link to the metrics associated with all memory in this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the metrics associated with all memory in this system. <p>See the <i>MemoryMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>MemoryMetrics</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <i>MemoryMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status (<i>deprecated v1.16</i>) {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status. <i>Deprecated in v1.16 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the Conditions property within Status in the root of this resource.</i></p>
TotalSystemMemoryGiB	number (GiBy)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total configured operating system-accessible memory (RAM), measured in GiB.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of configured system general purpose volatile (RAM) memory as measured in gibibytes.
TotalSystemPersistentMemoryGiB (v1.4+)	number (GiBy)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total configured, system-accessible persistent memory, measured in GiB.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total amount of configured persistent memory available to the system as measured in gibibytes.
}			
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The product name for this system, without the manufacturer name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe how the manufacturer refers to this system. Typically, this value is the product name for this system without the manufacturer name.
NetworkInterfaces (v1.3+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of Network Interfaces associated with this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type NetworkInterfaceCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Link to Collection of <i>NetworkInterface</i>. See the NetworkInterface schema for details.</p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OperatingSystem (v1.21+) {	object		<p>The link to the operating system information associated with this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>OperatingSystem</code> that contains operating system information for this system. <p>See the <i>OperatingSystem</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a <code>OperatingSystem</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>OperatingSystem</i> schema for details.
}			
PartNumber	string	read-only (null)	<p>The part number for this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-defined part number for the system.
PCleDevices (v1.2+) [{	array		<p>The link to a collection of PCIe devices that this computer system uses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links of the <code>PCleDevice</code> type.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a <code>PCleDevice</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details.
}]			
PCleFunctions (v1.2+) [{	array		<p>The link to a collection of PCIe functions that this computer system uses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links of the <code>PCleFunction</code> type.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a <code>PCleFunction</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
PowerCycleDelaySeconds (v1.13+)	number	read-write (null)	<p>The number of seconds to delay power on after a <code>Reset</code> action requesting <code>PowerCycle</code>. Zero seconds indicates no delay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power on after a <code>Reset</code> action requesting <code>PowerCycle</code>. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate no delay to power on.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerMode (v1.15+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The power mode setting of the computer system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the computer system power mode setting. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PowerMode in Property details.</i></p>
PowerOffDelaySeconds (v1.13+)	number	read-write (null)	<p>The number of seconds to delay power off during a reset. Zero seconds indicates no delay to power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power off during a reset. The value 0 shall indicate no delay to power off.
PowerOnDelaySeconds (v1.13+)	number	read-write (null)	<p>The number of seconds to delay power on after a power cycle or during a reset. Zero seconds indicates no delay to power up.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power on after a power cycle or during a reset. The value 0 shall indicate no delay to power on.
PowerRestorePolicy (v1.6+)	string (enum)	read-write	<p>The desired power state of the system when power is restored after a power loss.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the desired PowerState of the system when power is applied to the system. The LastState value shall return the system to the PowerState it was in when power was lost. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PowerRestorePolicy in Property details.</i></p>
PowerState	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The current power state of the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power state of the system. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PowerState in Property details.</i></p>
Processors {	object		<p>The link to the collection of processors associated with this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ProcessorCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Processor</i> . See the <i>Processor</i> schema for details.
}			
ProcessorSummary {	object		<p>The central processors of the system in general detail.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe the central processors for this resource. Processors described by this property shall be limited to the processors that execute system code, and shall not include processors used for offload functionality.
CoreCount (v1.14+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of processor cores in the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of central processor cores in the system.
Count	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of physical processors in the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of physical central processors in the system.
LogicalProcessorCount (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of logical processors in the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of logical central processors in the system.
Metrics (v1.7+) {	object		<p>The link to the metrics associated with all processors in this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the metrics associated with all processors in this system. <p>See the <i>ProcessorMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>ProcessorMetrics</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <i>ProcessorMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
Model	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The processor model for the primary or majority of processors in this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the processor model for the central processors in the system, per the description in the Processor Information - Processor Family section of the SMBIOS Specification DSP0134 2.8 or later.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status (<i>deprecated v1.16</i>) { }	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status. <i>Deprecated in v1.16 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the Conditions property within Status in the root of this resource.</i></p>
ThreadingEnabled (<i>v1.15+</i>)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An indication of whether threading is enabled on all processors in this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall indicate that all Processor resources in this system where the ProcessorType property contains <code>CPU</code> have multiple threading support enabled.
}			
Redundancy (<i>v1.5+</i>) [{ }]	array (object)		<p>The common redundancy definition and structure used in other Redfish schemas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The link to a collection of redundancy entities. Each entity specifies a kind and level of redundancy and a collection, or redundancy set, of other computer systems that provide the specified redundancy to this computer system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a set of redundancy entities. Each entity specifies a kind and level of redundancy and a collection, or redundancy set, of other computer systems that provide the specified redundancy to this computer system. <p>For property details, see Redundancy.</p>
SecureBoot (<i>v1.1+</i>) { }	object		<p>The link to the UEFI Secure Boot associated with this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type SecureBoot. <p>See the <i>SecureBoot</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a SecureBoot resource. See the Links section and the <i>SecureBoot</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SerialConsole (v1.13+) {	object		The serial console services that this system provides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain information about the serial console services of this system.
IPMI (v1.13+) {}	object		The connection details for an IPMI Serial-over-LAN service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain connection details for a serial console service that uses the IPMI Serial-over-LAN (SOL) protocol. For more information about this property, see <code>SerialConsoleProtocol</code> in Property Details.
MaxConcurrentSessions (v1.13+)	integer	<i>read-only</i>	The maximum number of service sessions, regardless of protocol, that this system can support. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of concurrent service sessions that this implementation supports.
SSH (v1.13+) {}	object		The connection details for an SSH serial console service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain connection details for a serial console service that uses the Secure Shell (SSH) protocol. For more information about this property, see <code>SerialConsoleProtocol</code> in Property Details.
Telnet (v1.13+) {}	object		The connection details for a Telnet serial console service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain connection details for a serial console service that uses the Telnet protocol. For more information about this property, see <code>SerialConsoleProtocol</code> in Property Details.
}			
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The serial number for this system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the serial number for the system.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SimpleStorage {	object		<p>The link to the collection of storage devices associated with this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type SimpleStorageCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>SimpleStorage</i> . See the SimpleStorage schema for details.
}			
SKU	string	read-only (null)	<p>The manufacturer SKU for this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SKU for the system.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
Storage (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of storage devices associated with this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type StorageCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Storage</i> . See the Storage schema for details.
}			
SubModel (v1.5+)	string	read-only (null)	<p>The sub-model for this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the information about the sub-model (or configuration) of the system. This shall not include the model/product name or the manufacturer name.
SystemType	string (enum)	read-only	<p>The type of computer system that this resource represents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An enumeration that indicates the kind of system that this resource represents. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SystemType in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TrustedModules (v1.1+, deprecated v1.19) [{	array		<p>An array of trusted modules in the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain an array of objects with properties that describe the trusted modules for this resource. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.19 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the TrustedComponents property in Links.</i></p>
FirmwareVersion (v1.1+)	string	read-only (null)	<p>The firmware version of this Trusted Module.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the firmware version as defined by the manufacturer for the Trusted Module.
FirmwareVersion2 (v1.3+)	string	read-only (null)	<p>The second firmware version of this Trusted Module, if applicable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the 2nd firmware version, if applicable, as defined by the manufacturer for the Trusted Module.
InterfaceType (v1.1+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The interface type of the Trusted Module.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the interface type of the installed Trusted Module. <p><i>For the possible property values, see InterfaceType in Property details.</i></p>
InterfaceTypeSelection (v1.3+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The interface type selection supported by this Trusted Module.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the interface type Selection method (for example to switch between TPM1_2 and TPM2_0) that is supported by this TrustedModule. <p><i>For the possible property values, see InterfaceTypeSelection in Property details.</i></p>
Oem (v1.1+) { }	object		<p>See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.</p>
Status (v1.1+) { }	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}]			
USBControllers (v1.15+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of USB controllers for this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>USBControllerCollection</code> that contains USB controllers for this system. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>USBController</i> . See the <i>USBController</i> schema for details.
}			
UUID	string (uuid)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The UUID for this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the universally unique identifier number for this system. RFC4122 describes methods to create this value. The value should be considered to be opaque. Client software should only treat the overall value as a UUID and should not interpret any subfields within the UUID. If the system supports SMBIOS, the property value should follow the SMBIOS 2.6 and later recommendation for converting the SMBIOS 16-byte UUID structure into the Redfish canonical <code>xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx</code> string format, so that the property value matches the byte order presented by current OS APIs, such as WMI and dmidecode. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code> For more information about this property, see <i>Property details</i>.</p>
VirtualMedia (v1.13+) {	object		<p>The link to the virtual media services for this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>VirtualMediaCollection</code> that this system uses. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>VirtualMedia</i> . See the <i>VirtualMedia</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
VirtualMediaConfig (v1.13+) {	object		The information about the virtual media service of this system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the information about the virtual media service of this system.
Port (v1.13+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The protocol port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the port assigned to the service.
ServiceEnabled (v1.13+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	An indication of whether the service is enabled for this system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the protocol for the service is enabled.
}			

6.25.4 Actions

6.25.4.1 AddResourceBlock (v1.6+)

Description

This action adds a resource block to a system.

- This action shall add a resource block to a system.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/ComputerSystem.AddResourceBlock

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ComputerSystemETag	string	<i>optional</i>	The current ETag of the system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the current ETag of the system. If the client-provided ETag does not match the current ETag of the system, the service shall return the HTTP 428 (Precondition Required) status code to reject the request.

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResourceBlock {	object	<i>required</i>	<p>The resource block to add to the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain a link to the specified resource block to add to the system. <p>See the <i>ResourceBlock</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a ResourceBlock resource. See the Links section and the <i>ResourceBlock</i> schema for details.
}			
ResourceBlockETag	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The current ETag of the resource block to add to the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the current ETag of the resource block to add to the system. If the client-provided ETag does not match the current ETag of the resource block that the ResourceBlock parameter specifies, the service shall return the HTTP 428 (Precondition Required) status code to reject the request.

Request Example

```
{
  "ResourceBlock": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/Offload-GPU1"
  },
  "ResourceBlockETag": "W/\"19472363938\"",
  "ComputerSystemETag": "W/\"99374369273\""
}
```

6.25.4.2 Decommission (v1.21+)

Description

This action decommissions a system.

- This action shall remove all specified data from a system in preparation to decommission the system.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/ComputerSystem.Decommission

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ComputerSystemETag	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The current ETag of the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the current ETag of the system. If the client-provided ETag does not match the current ETag of the system, the service shall return the HTTP 428 (Precondition Required) status code to reject the request.
DecommissionTypes []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The types of data to remove from the system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain a list of the types of data to remove from the system. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DecommissionTypes in Property details.</i></p>
OEMDecommissionTypes []	array (string)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The OEM-specific types of data to remove from the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain any OEM-specific types of data to remove from the system.
RequireSecureErase	boolean	<i>optional</i>	<p>Ensure secure erasure of all devices and fail the request if not possible.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall indicate if a secure erase is required. If the parameter contains <code>true</code> and a secure erase to the level of NIST 800-88 Clear or Purge for all specified components cannot be performed the service shall return the HTTP 501 (Not Implemented) status code. This failure may occur after the process has already started. If not provided by the client, the value shall be assumed to be <code>false</code>.

Request Example

```
{
  "DecommissionTypes": [
    "All"
  ],
  "RequireSecureErase": false
}
```

6.25.4.3 RemoveResourceBlock (v1.6+)

Description

This action removes a resource block from a system.

- This action shall remove a resource block from a system.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/ComputerSystem.RemoveResourceBlock

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ComputerSystemETag	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The current ETag of the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain the current ETag of the system. If the client-provided ETag does not match the current ETag of the system, the service shall return the HTTP 428 (Precondition Required) status code to reject the request.
ResourceBlock {	object	<i>required</i>	<p>The resource block to remove from the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain a link to the specified resource block to remove from the system. <p>See the <i>ResourceBlock</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a ResourceBlock resource. See the Links section and the <i>ResourceBlock</i> schema for details.
}			
ResourceBlockETag	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The current ETag of the resource block to remove from the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain the current ETag of the resource block to remove from the system. If the client-provided ETag does not match the current ETag of the resource block that the ResourceBlock parameter specifies, the service shall return the HTTP 428 (Precondition Required) status code to reject the request.

Request Example

```
{
  "ResourceBlock": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/Offload-GPU1"
  },
  "ResourceBlockETag": "W/\"19472363938\"",
  "ComputerSystemETag": "W/\"99374369273\""
}
```

6.25.4.4 Reset

Description

This action resets the system.

- This action shall reset the system represented by the resource. For systems that implement ACPI Power Button functionality, the PushPowerButton value shall perform or emulate an ACPI Power Button Push, and the ForceOff value shall perform an ACPI Power Button Override, commonly known as a four-second hold of the power button.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/ComputerSystem.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The type of reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset. Services should include the @Redfish.AllowableValues annotation for this parameter to ensure compatibility with clients, even when ActionInfo has been implemented. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{  
  "ResetType": "ForceRestart"  
}
```

6.25.4.5 SetDefaultBootOrder (v1.5+)

Description

This action sets the BootOrder to the default settings.

- This action shall set the BootOrder array to the default settings.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/ComputerSystem.SetDefaultBootOrder

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.25.5 Property details**6.25.5.1 AliasBootOrder**

- Ordered array of boot source aliases representing the persistent boot order associated with this computer system.
 - This property shall contain an ordered array of boot source aliases of the BootSource type that represents the persistent boot order of this computer system. This array shall not contain duplicate values. Virtual devices for an alias should take precedence over a physical device. Systems may attempt to boot from multiple devices that share an alias.

string	Description
BiosSetup	Boot to the BIOS setup utility.
Cd	Boot from the CD or DVD.
Diagnostics	Boot to the manufacturer's diagnostics program.
Floppy	Boot from the floppy disk drive.
Hdd	Boot from a hard drive.
None	Boot from the normal boot device.
Pxe	Boot from the Pre-boot eXecution Environment (PXE).
Recovery	Boot to a system-designated recovery process or image.
RemoteDrive	Boot from a remote drive, such as an iSCSI target.
SDCard	Boot from an SD card.
UefiBootNext	Boot to the UEFI device that the BootNext property specifies.
UefiHttp	Boot from a UEFI HTTP network location.
UefiShell	Boot to the UEFI Shell.
UefiTarget	Boot to the UEFI device specified in the UefiTargetBootSourceOverride property.

string	Description
Usb	Boot from a system BIOS-specified USB device.
Utilities	Boot to the manufacturer's utilities program or programs.

6.25.5.2 AutomaticRetryConfig

The configuration of how the system retries booting automatically.

- This property shall contain the configuration of how the system retries booting automatically.

string	Description
Disabled	Disable automatic retrying of booting. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that automatic retrying of booting is disabled.
RetryAlways	Always automatically retry booting. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the system will always automatically retry booting.
RetryAttempts	Automatic retrying of booting is based on a specified retry count. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the number of retries of booting is based on the AutomaticRetryAttempts property, and the RemainingAutomaticRetryAttempts property indicates the number of remaining attempts.

6.25.5.3 BootOrderPropertySelection

The name of the boot order property that the system uses for the persistent boot order.

- This property shall indicate which boot order property the system uses for the persistent boot order.

string	Description
AliasBootOrder	The system uses the AliasBootOrder property to specify the persistent boot order.
BootOrder	The system uses the BootOrder property to specify the persistent boot order.

6.25.5.4 BootSourceOverrideEnabled

The state of the boot source override feature.

- This property shall contain `once` for a one-time boot override, and `continuous` for a remain-active-until-cancelled override. If set to `once`, the value is reset to `disabled` after the `BootSourceOverrideTarget` actions have completed successfully. Changes to this property do not alter the BIOS persistent boot order configuration.

string	Description
Continuous	The system boots to the target specified in the <code>BootSourceOverrideTarget</code> property until this property is <code>disabled</code> .
Disabled	The system boots normally.
Once	On its next boot cycle, the system boots one time to the boot source override target. Then, the <code>BootSourceOverrideEnabled</code> value is reset to <code>disabled</code> .

6.25.5.5 BootSourceOverrideMode

The BIOS boot mode to use when the system boots from the `BootSourceOverrideTarget` boot source.

- This property shall contain the BIOS boot mode to use when the system boots from the `BootSourceOverrideTarget` boot source.

string	Description
Legacy	The system boots in non-UEFI boot mode to the boot source override target.
UEFI	The system boots in UEFI boot mode to the boot source override target.

6.25.5.6 BootSourceOverrideTarget

The current boot source to use at the next boot instead of the normal boot device, if `BootSourceOverrideEnabled` does not contain `disabled`.

- This property shall contain the source to boot the system from, overriding the normal boot order. The `@Redfish.AllowableValues` annotation specifies the valid values for this property. `UefiTarget` indicates to boot from the UEFI device path found in `UefiTargetBootSourceOverride`. `UefiBootNext` indicates to boot from the UEFI `BootOptionReference` found in `BootNext`. Virtual devices for a target should take precedence over a physical device. Systems may attempt to boot from multiple devices that share a target identifier. Changes to this property do not alter the BIOS persistent boot order configuration.

string	Description
BiosSetup	Boot to the BIOS setup utility.
Cd	Boot from the CD or DVD.
Diagnostics	Boot to the manufacturer's diagnostics program.
Floppy	Boot from the floppy disk drive.
Hdd	Boot from a hard drive.
None	Boot from the normal boot device.
Pxe	Boot from the Pre-boot eXecution Environment (PXE).
Recovery (v1.19+)	Boot to a system-designated recovery process or image.
RemoteDrive (v1.2+)	Boot from a remote drive, such as an iSCSI target.
SDCard (v1.1+)	Boot from an SD card.
UefiBootNext (v1.5+)	Boot to the UEFI device that the BootNext property specifies.
UefiHttp (v1.1+)	Boot from a UEFI HTTP network location.
UefiShell	Boot to the UEFI Shell.
UefiTarget	Boot to the UEFI device specified in the UefiTargetBootSourceOverride property.
Usb	Boot from a system BIOS-specified USB device.
Utilities	Boot to the manufacturer's utilities program or programs.

6.25.5.7 CachePolicy

The cache policy to control how KMIP data is cached.

- This property shall contain the cache policy to control how KMIP data is cached.

string	Description
AfterFirstUse	The system caches KMIP data after first use for the duration specified by the CacheDuration property.
None	The system does not cache KMIP data.

6.25.5.8 ConnectTypesSupported

- This property enumerates the graphical console connection types that the implementation allows.
 - This property shall contain an array of the enumerations. KVMIP shall be included if a vendor-defined KVM-IP protocol is supported.

string	Description
KVMIP	The controller supports a graphical console connection through a KVM-IP (redirection of Keyboard, Video, Mouse over IP) protocol.
OEM	The controller supports a graphical console connection through an OEM-specific protocol.

6.25.5.9 DecommissionTypes

- The types of data to remove from the system.
 - This parameter shall contain a list of the types of data to remove from the system.

string	Description
All	Remove all possible data from the server. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the service removes all the data that it can from the system. This shall include all possible OEM data as well.
BIOSConfig	Reset all BIOS settings to factory defaults. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the service resets all BIOS settings to factory defaults. This shall be equivalent to performing the ResetBios action on each Bios resource.
Logs	Clear all logs. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the service clears all logs. This shall be equivalent to performing the ClearLog action on each LogService resource.
ManagerConfig	Reset all manager settings to factory defaults. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the service resets all associated managers to factory defaults. This shall be equivalent to performing the ResetToDefaults action on each Manager resource with the ResetType parameter of <code>ResetAll</code>.
NetworkConfig	Reset all network settings to factory defaults. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the service resets all network settings on all network devices to factory defaults.

string	Description
StorageConfig	Reset all storage controller settings to factory defaults. This will leave the user data intact unless that is also specified. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the service resets all storage controller settings to factory defaults. This shall be equivalent to performing the ResetToDefaults action on each Storage resource with the ResetType parameter of <code>PreserveVolumes</code>.
UserData	Remove all possible data from block devices and other user or operating system accessible storage attached to the system. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the service removes all the data from block devices or other operating system accessible storage. If the RequireSecureErase parameter contains <code>true</code>, this shall be equivalent to performing the SecureErase action on each drive.

6.25.5.10 HostingRoles

The enumerations of HostingRoles specify different features that the hosting ComputerSystem supports.

- The hosting roles that this computer system supports.
 - This property shall contain the hosting roles that this computer system supports.

string	Description
Appliance	The system hosts functionality that supports the system acting as an appliance.
ApplicationServer	The system hosts functionality that supports general purpose applications.
BareMetalServer	The system hosts functionality that supports the system acting as a bare-metal server.
ContainerServer	The system hosts functionality that supports the system acting as a container server.
StorageServer	The system hosts functionality that supports the system acting as a storage server.
Switch	The system hosts functionality that supports the system acting as a switch.
VirtualMachineServer	The system hosts functionality that supports the system acting as a virtual machine server.

6.25.5.11 IndicatorLED

The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the system.

- This property shall contain the state of the indicator light, which identifies this system.

string	Description
Blinking	<p>The indicator LED is blinking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a blinking state where the LED is being turned on and off in repetition. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Lit	<p>The indicator LED is lit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a solid on state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Off	<p>The indicator LED is off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a solid off state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Unknown (<i>deprecated v1.1</i>)	<p>The state of the indicator LED cannot be determined.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in an unknown state. The service shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of returning <code>null</code> if the state is unknown.</i></p>

6.25.5.12 InterfaceType

The interface type of the Trusted Module.

- This property shall contain the interface type of the installed Trusted Module.

string	Description
TCM1_0	Trusted Cryptography Module (TCM) 1.0.
TPM1_2	Trusted Platform Module (TPM) 1.2.
TPM2_0	Trusted Platform Module (TPM) 2.0.

6.25.5.13 InterfaceTypeSelection

The interface type selection supported by this Trusted Module.

- This property shall contain the interface type Selection method (for example to switch between TPM1_2 and TPM2_0) that is supported by this TrustedModule.

string	Description
BiosSetting	The TrustedModule supports switching InterfaceType through platform software, such as a BIOS configuration attribute.
FirmwareUpdate	The TrustedModule supports switching InterfaceType through a firmware update.
None	The TrustedModule does not support switching the InterfaceType.
OemMethod	The TrustedModule supports switching InterfaceType through an OEM proprietary mechanism.

6.25.5.14 LastState

The last boot progress state.

- This property shall contain the last boot progress state.

string	Description
BusInitializationStarted	The system has started initializing the buses. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the system has started to initialize the buses.
MemoryInitializationStarted	The system has started initializing the memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the system has started to initialize the memory.
None	The system is not booting. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the system is not booting or running, such as the system is powered off.
OEM	A boot progress state in an OEM-defined format. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate an OEM-defined boot progress state.
OSBootStarted	The operating system has started booting. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the operating system has started to boot.
OSRunning	The operating system is running. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the operating system is running and shall indicate the final boot progress state.

string	Description
PCIResourceConfigStarted	The system has started initializing the PCI resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that the system has started to initialize the PCI resources.
PrimaryProcessorInitializationStarted	The system has started initializing the primary processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that the system has started to initialize the primary processor.
SecondaryProcessorInitializationStarted	The system has started initializing the remaining processors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that the system has started to initialize the secondary processors.
SetupEntered (v1.15+)	The system has entered the setup utility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that the system has entered the setup utility.
SystemHardwareInitializationComplete	The system has completed initializing all hardware. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that the system has completed initializing all hardware.

6.25.5.15 MemoryMirroring

The ability and type of memory mirroring that this computer system supports.

- This property shall contain the ability and type of memory mirroring that this computer system supports.

string	Description
DIMM	The system supports DIMM mirroring at the DIMM level. Individual DIMMs can be mirrored.
Hybrid	The system supports a hybrid mirroring at the system and DIMM levels. Individual DIMMs can be mirrored.
None	The system does not support DIMM mirroring.
System	The system supports DIMM mirroring at the system level. Individual DIMMs are not paired for mirroring in this mode.

6.25.5.16 PowerMode

The power mode setting of the computer system.

- This property shall contain the computer system power mode setting.

string	Description
BalancedPerformance	<p>The system performs at the highest speeds while utilization is high and performs at reduced speeds when the utilization is low.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the system performs at the highest speeds possible when the utilization is high and performs at reduced speeds when the utilization is low to save power. This mode is a compromise between <code>MaximumPerformance</code> and <code>PowerSaving</code>.
EfficiencyFavorPerformance (v1.22+)	<p>The system performs at reduced speeds at all utilizations to save power while attempting to maintain performance. This mode differs from <code>EfficiencyFavorPower</code> in that more performance is retained but less power is saved.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the system performs at reduced speeds at all utilizations to save power while attempting to maintain performance. This mode differs from <code>EfficiencyFavorPower</code> in that more performance is retained but less power is saved. This mode differs from 'MaximumPerformance' in that power is saved at the cost of some performance. This mode differs from 'BalancedPerformance' in that power saving occurs at all utilizations.
EfficiencyFavorPower (v1.22+)	<p>The system performs at reduced speeds at all utilizations to save power at the cost of performance. This mode differs from <code>PowerSaving</code> in that more performance is retained and less power is saved. This mode differs from <code>EfficiencyFavorPerformance</code> in that less performance is retained but more power is saved.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the system performs at reduced speeds at all utilizations to save power at the cost of performance. This mode differs from <code>PowerSaving</code> in that more performance is retained and less power is saved. This mode differs from <code>EfficiencyFavorPerformance</code> in that less performance is retained but more power is saved. This mode differs from 'BalancedPerformance' in that power saving occurs at all utilizations.
MaximumPerformance	<p>The system performs at the highest speeds possible.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the system performs at the highest speeds possible. This mode should be used when performance is the top priority.
OEM	<p>The system power mode is OEM-defined.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the system performs at an OEM-defined power mode.

string	Description
OSControlled	The system power mode is controlled by the operating system. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the system performs at an operating system-controlled power mode.
PowerSaving	The system performs at reduced speeds to save power. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the system performs at reduced speeds to save power. This mode should be used when power saving is the top priority.
Static	The system power mode is static. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the system performs at a static base speed.

6.25.5.17 PowerRestorePolicy

The desired power state of the system when power is restored after a power loss.

- This property shall indicate the desired PowerState of the system when power is applied to the system. The LastState value shall return the system to the PowerState it was in when power was lost.

string	Description
AlwaysOff	The system always remains powered off when power is applied.
AlwaysOn	The system always powers on when power is applied.
LastState	The system returns to its last on or off power state when power is applied.

6.25.5.18 PowerState

The current power state of the system.

- This property shall contain the power state of the system.

string	Description
Off	The resource is powered off. The components within the resource might continue to have AUX power.
On	The resource is powered on.

string	Description
Paused	The resource is paused.
PoweringOff	A temporary state between on and off. The components within the resource can take time to process the power off action.
PoweringOn	A temporary state between off and on. The components within the resource can take time to process the power on action.

6.25.5.19 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset. Services should include the @Redfish.AllowableValues annotation for this parameter to ensure compatibility with clients, even when ActionInfo has been implemented.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown). <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
ForceOn	Turn on the unit immediately. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
ForceRestart	Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	Shut down gracefully and restart the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

string	Description
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	<p>Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

string	Description
Suspend	<p>Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.25.5.20 SerialConsoleProtocol

The information about a serial console service that this system provides.

ConsoleEntryCommand (v1.13+)	string	read-only (null)	<p>The command string passed to the service to select or enter the system's serial console.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a command string that can be provided by a client to select or enter the system's serial console, when the console is shared among several systems or a manager CLI.
HotKeySequenceDisplay (v1.13+)	string	read-only (null)	<p>The hotkey sequence available for the user to exit the serial console session.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string that can be provided to a user to describe the hotkey sequence used to exit the serial console session, or, if shared with a manager CLI, to return to the CLI.
Port (v1.13+)	integer	read-write (null)	<p>The protocol port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the port assigned to the protocol.
ServiceEnabled (v1.13+)	boolean	read-write	<p>An indication of whether the service is enabled for this system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the protocol for the service is enabled.
SharedWithManagerCLI (v1.13+)	boolean	read-only	<p>Indicates whether the serial console service is shared with access to the manager's command-line interface (CLI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the serial console service is shared with access to the manager's command-line interface (CLI).

6.25.5.21 StopBootOnFault

If the boot should stop on a fault.

- This property shall contain the setting if the boot should stop on a fault.

string	Description
AnyFault	The system should stop the boot on any fault. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the system will stop the boot if a fault occurs. This includes, but is not limited to, faults that affect performance, fault tolerance, or capacity.
Never	The system performs any normal recovery actions during boot if a fault occurs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the system will continue to attempt to boot if a fault occurs.

6.25.5.22 SystemType

The type of computer system that this resource represents.

- An enumeration that indicates the kind of system that this resource represents.

string	Description
Composed (v1.4+)	A computer system constructed by binding resource blocks together. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A SystemType of Composed typically represents a single system constructed from disaggregated resources through the Redfish composition service.
DPU (v1.16+)	A computer system that performs the functions of a data processing unit, such as a SmartNIC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A SystemType of DPU typically represents a single system that performs offload computation as a data processing unit, such as a SmartNIC.
OS (deprecated v1.21)	An operating system instance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A SystemType of OS typically represents an OS or hypervisor view of the system. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.21 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of representing operating systems with the OperatingSystem resource.</i></p>
Physical	A computer system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A SystemType of Physical typically represents the hardware aspects of a system, such as a management controller.
PhysicallyPartitioned	A hardware-based partition of a computer system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A SystemType of PhysicallyPartitioned typically represents a single system constructed from one or more physical systems through a firmware or hardware-based service.

string	Description
Virtual	A virtual machine instance running on this system. <ul style="list-style-type: none">A SystemType of Virtual typically represents a system that is actually a virtual machine instance. Responses should contain the ProcessorSummary and MemorySummary properties to show the processor and memory resources allocated to the virtual machine.
VirtuallyPartitioned	A virtual or software-based partition of a computer system. <ul style="list-style-type: none">A SystemType of VirtuallyPartitioned typically represents a single system constructed from one or more virtual systems through a software-based service.

6.25.5.23 TimeoutAction

The action to perform when the watchdog timer reaches its timeout value.

- This property shall contain the action to perform when the watchdog timer reaches its timeout value.

string	Description
None	No action taken.
OEM	Perform an OEM-defined action.
PowerCycle	Power cycle the system.
PowerDown	Power down the system.
ResetSystem	Reset the system.

6.25.5.24 TrustedModuleRequiredToBoot

The Trusted Module boot requirement.

- This property shall contain the Trusted Module boot requirement.

string	Description
Disabled	No Trusted Module requirement to boot. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a Trusted Module is not required to boot.

string	Description
Required	<p>A functional Trusted Module is required to boot.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a functioning Trusted Module is required to boot.

6.25.5.25 UseCases

- The composition use cases in which this computer system can participate.
 - This property shall contain the composition use cases in which this computer system can participate.

string	Description
ExpandableSystem	<p>This computer system supports expandable system composition and is associated with a resource block.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the computer system supports expandable system composition and is associated with a resource block.
ResourceBlockCapable	<p>This computer system supports being registered as a resource block in order for it to participate in composition requests.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the computer system supports being registered as a resource block in order for it to participate in composition requests.

6.25.5.26 UUID

The UUID for this system.

- This property shall contain the universally unique identifier number for this system. RFC4122 describes methods to create this value. The value should be considered to be opaque. Client software should only treat the overall value as a UUID and should not interpret any subfields within the UUID. If the system supports SMBIOS, the property value should follow the SMBIOS 2.6 and later recommendation for converting the SMBIOS 16-byte UUID structure into the Redfish canonical `xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx` string format, so that the property value matches the byte order presented by current OS APIs, such as WMI and dmidecode.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}$`

The UUID property contains the value of the Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) of a system, also known in some systems as GUIDs (Globally Unique Identifier). A UUID is 128 bits long (16 bytes).

Redfish clients should consider the value of the property to be opaque and should not interpret any sub-fields within the UUID.

The UUID property is a string data type. The RFC4122-specified 36-character string format is `xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx`, where each `x` represents a hexadecimal value from `0` to `f`.

If the computer system supports SMBIOS, the UUID string should be formed from the raw binary 16-byte SMBIOS UUID structure. This allows out-of-band clients to correlate the UUID that in-band agents are reading from SMBIOS. The UUID is represented out-of-band through the Redfish API.

6.25.5.26.1 Case sensitivity

Regarding the case of the hex values, RFC4122 specifies that the hex values should be lowercase characters. Most modern scripting languages typically also represent hex values in lowercase characters following the RFC. However, dmidecode, WMI and some Redfish implementations currently use uppercase characters for UUID on output.

Comparisons between UUID values should always be case-insensitive.

For new Redfish implementations, the recommendation is to follow RFC4122 guidelines: output using lower-case hex values when converting from the SMBIOS raw binary data.

Redfish implementations and operating system APIs are permitted to output in uppercase. For that reason, Redfish clients MUST compare UUIDs using a case-insensitive comparison (as recommended by RFC4122).

6.25.5.26.2 Conversion of UUID format

The SMBIOS 2.6 and later specification specifies the proper algorithm for converting the raw binary SMBIOS 16-byte structure into the canonical string format of `xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxx`. Redfish services should follow the SMBIOS 2.6 and later specification for implementing this conversion.

WMI and Linux dmidecode also follow the SMBIOS guidelines.

Specifically, RFC4122 defines that the canonical string value should follow network byte ordering. The SMBIOS represents the UUID as these fields:

```
{
  DWORD   time_low,
  WORD    time_mid,
  WORD    time_hi_and_version,
  BYTE    clock_seq_hi_and_reserved,
  BYTE    clock_seq_low,
  BYTE[6] node
}
```



```
}
```

Little-endian systems (including x86 systems) require a little-endian to network-byte-order conversion for the first three fields in order to convert the SMBIOS binary UUID to network byte order.

As specified in the SMBIOS 2.6 and later specifications, if the canonical UUID string is:

```
00112233-4455-6677-8899-aabbccddeeff
```

The corresponding raw representation in the SMBIOS UUID structure is:

```
raw_smbios_uuid = {
    0x33,
    0x22,
    0x11,
    0x00,
    0x55,
    0x44,
    0x77,
    0x66,
    0x88,
    0x99,
    0xAA,
    0xBB,
    0xCC,
    0xDD,
    0xEE,
    0xFF
}
```

Notice in the above SMBIOS representation that each of the first three words boundaries are in little-endian order. For example, the hex digits `00112233` are represented by the first raw SMBIOS 4-byte DWORD `0x33 0x22 0x11 0x00`. The following sample code (written in C) could be used to convert the raw SMBIOS UUID struct in a little-endian system to the 35-character canonical string:

```
/* routine to convert raw little-endian smbios structure to canonical string */
sprintf(
    redfishUUID,
    "%02x%02x%02x%02x-%02x%02x-%02x%02x-%02x%02x-%02x%02x%02x%02x",
    raw_smbios_uuid[3], raw_smbios_uuid[2],
    raw_smbios_uuid[1], raw_smbios_uuid[0],
    raw_smbios_uuid[5], raw_smbios_uuid[4],
```

```
raw_smbios_uuid[7], raw_smbios_uuid[6],
raw_smbios_uuid[8], raw_smbios_uuid[9],
raw_smbios_uuid[10], raw_smbios_uuid[11],
raw_smbios_uuid[12], raw_smbios_uuid[13],
raw_smbios_uuid[14], raw_smbios_uuid[15]
);
```

The previous sample code creates the same canonically formatted string as WMI and dmidecode for little-endian x86 systems.

If the computer architecture is not little-endian, then the conversion and canonical representation should be the same as the operating system's APIs, such as WMI and dmidecode.

Note: As specified in RFC4122, the fields in the string should be zero-filled hexadecimal values, as shown in the previous conversion code, so that the overall string length and format is

```
xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx .
```

6.25.5.27 WarningAction

The action to perform when the watchdog timer is close to reaching its timeout value. This action typically occurs from three to ten seconds before to the timeout value, but the exact timing is dependent on the implementation.

- This property shall contain the action to perform before the watchdog timer expires. This action typically occurs from three to ten seconds before to the timeout value, but the exact timing is dependent on the implementation.

string	Description
DiagnosticInterrupt	Raise a (typically non-maskable) Diagnostic Interrupt.
MessagingInterrupt	Raise a legacy IPMI messaging interrupt.
None	No action taken.
OEM	Perform an OEM-defined action.
SCI	Raise an interrupt using the ACPI System Control Interrupt (SCI).
SMI	Raise a Systems Management Interrupt (SMI).

6.25.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ComputerSystem.v1_22_0.ComputerSystem",
  "Id": "437XR1138R2",
  "Name": "WebFrontEnd483",
  "SystemType": "Physical",
  "AssetTag": "Chicago-45Z-2381",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "3500RX",
  "SKU": "8675309",
  "SerialNumber": "437XR1138R2",
  "PartNumber": "224071-J23",
  "Description": "Web Front End node",
  "UUID": "38947555-7742-3448-3784-823347823834",
  "HostName": "web483",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "OK"
  },
  "HostingRoles": [
    "ApplicationServer"
  ],
  "LocationIndicatorActive": false,
  "PowerState": "On",
  "Boot": {
    "BootSourceOverrideEnabled": "Once",
    "BootSourceOverrideTarget": "Pxe",
    "BootSourceOverrideTarget@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
      "None",
      "Pxe",
      "Cd",
      "Usb",
      "Hdd",
      "BiosSetup",
      "Utilities",
      "Diags",
      "SDCard",
      "UefiTarget"
    ],
    "BootSourceOverrideMode": "UEFI",
    "UefiTargetBootSourceOverride": "/0x31/0x33/0x01/0x01"
  },
  "TrustedModules": [
    {
      "FirmwareVersion": "1.13b",
      "InterfaceType": "TPM1_2",
      "Status": {
```

```

        "State": "Enabled",
        "Health": "OK"
    }
}
],
"Oem": {
    "Contoso": {
        "@odata.type": "#Contoso.ComputerSystem",
        "ProductionLocation": {
            "FacilityName": "PacWest Production Facility",
            "Country": "USA"
        }
    },
    "Chipwise": {
        "@odata.type": "#Chipwise.ComputerSystem",
        "Style": "Executive"
    }
},
"BiosVersion": "P79 v1.33 (02/28/2015)",
"ProcessorSummary": {
    "Count": 2,
    "Model": "Multi-Core Intel(R) Xeon(R) processor 7xxx Series"
},
"MemorySummary": {
    "TotalSystemMemoryGiB": 96,
    "TotalSystemPersistentMemoryGiB": 0,
    "MemoryMirroring": "None"
},
"Bios": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/BIOS"
},
"Processors": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Processors"
},
"Memory": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Memory"
},
"EthernetInterfaces": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/EthernetInterfaces"
},
"SimpleStorage": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/SimpleStorage"
},
"LogServices": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/LogServices"
},
"Links": {
    "Chassis": [
        {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
        }
    ]
}

```

```

    }
  ],
  "ManagedBy": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC"
    }
  ]
},
"Actions": {
  "#ComputerSystem.Reset": {
    "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Actions/ComputerSystem.Reset",
    "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
      "On",
      "ForceOff",
      "GracefulShutdown",
      "GracefulRestart",
      "ForceRestart",
      "Nmi",
      "ForceOn",
      "PushPowerButton"
    ]
  },
  "Oem": {
    "#Contoso.Reset": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Oem/Contoso/Actions/Contoso.Reset"
    }
  }
},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2"
}

```

6.26 Connection 1.3.1

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2023.1	2021.1	2020.3

6.26.1 Description

The Connection schema describes the access permissions that endpoints, or groups of endpoints, have with other resources in the service.

- This resource shall represent information about a connection in the Redfish Specification.

6.26.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Connections/{ConnectionId}

6.26.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ConnectionKeys (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The permission keys required to access the specified resources for this connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the permission keys required to access the specified resources for this connection. Some fabrics require permission checks on transactions from authorized initiators.
CHAP (v1.2+) {	object	(null)	<p>The CHAP-specific permission key information for this connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CHAP-specific permission key information for this connection. This property shall not be present if DHCHAP is present.
CHAPPassword (v1.2+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The password for CHAP authentication. The value is <code>null</code> in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the password for CHAP authentication. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
CHAPUsername (v1.2+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The username for CHAP authentication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the username for CHAP authentication.
InitiatorCHAPPassword (v1.2+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The initiator shared secret for mutual (2-way) CHAP authentication. The value is <code>null</code> in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the initiator shared secret for mutual (2-way) CHAP authentication. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
InitiatorCHAPUsername (v1.2+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The initiator username for mutual (2-way) CHAP authentication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the initiator username for mutual (2-way) CHAP authentication. For example, this would be the initiator IQN in iSCSI environments.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TargetCHAPPassword (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The target shared secret for mutual (2-way) CHAP authentication. The value is <code>null</code> in responses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the target shared secret for mutual (2-way) CHAP authentication. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
}			
DHCHAP (v1.2+) {	object	(null)	The DHCHAP-specific permission key information for this connection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the DHCHAP-specific permission key information for this connection. This property shall not be present if CHAP is present.
LocalDHCHAPAuthSecret (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The local DHCHAP authentication secret. The value is <code>null</code> in responses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the local DHCHAP authentication secret. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
PeerDHCHAPAuthSecret (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The peer DHCHAP authentication secret. The value is <code>null</code> in responses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the peer DHCHAP authentication secret. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
}			
GenZ (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	The Gen-Z-specific permission key information for this connection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Gen-Z-specific permission key information for this connection.
AccessKey (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	The Access Key for this connection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined Access Key for this connection. Pattern: <code>^0[xX]([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}\$</code>
RKeyDomainCheckingEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	Indicates whether Region Key domain checking is enabled for this connection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Region Key domain checking is enabled for this connection.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RKeyReadOnlyKey (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The read-only Region Key for this connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined read-only Region Key for this connection. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){4}\$</code></p>
RKeyReadWriteKey (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The read-write Region Key for this connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined read-write Region Key for this connection. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){4}\$</code></p>
}			
}			
ConnectionType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of resources this connection specifies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of resources this connection specifies. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ConnectionType in Property details.</i></p>
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
InitiatorEndpointGroups [{	array		<p>An array of links to the initiator endpoint groups that are associated with this connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type EndpointGroup that are the initiator endpoint groups associated with this connection. If the referenced endpoint groups contain the GroupType property, the GroupType property shall contain the value <code>Initiator</code> or <code>Client</code>. This property shall not be present if InitiatorEndpoints is present.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>Link to a EndpointGroup resource. See the Links section and the <i>EndpointGroup</i> schema for details.</p>
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
InitiatorEndpoints [{	array		<p>An array of links to the initiator endpoints that are associated with this connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>Endpoint</code> that are the initiator endpoints associated with this connection. If the referenced endpoints contain the <code>EntityRole</code> property, the <code>EntityRole</code> property shall contain the value <code>Initiator</code> or <code>Both</code>. This property shall not be present if <code>InitiatorEndpointGroups</code> is present.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <code>Endpoint</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>Endpoint</code> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
TargetEndpointGroups [{	array		<p>An array of links to the target endpoint groups that are associated with this connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>EndpointGroup</code> that are the target endpoint groups associated with this connection. If the referenced endpoint groups contain the <code>GroupType</code> property, the <code>GroupType</code> property shall contain the value <code>Target</code> or <code>Server</code>. This property shall not be present if <code>TargetEndpoints</code> is present.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <code>EndpointGroup</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>EndpointGroup</code> schema for details.
}]			
TargetEndpoints [{	array		<p>An array of links to the target endpoints that are associated with this connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>Endpoint</code> that are the target endpoints associated with this connection. If the referenced endpoints contain the <code>EntityRole</code> property, the <code>EntityRole</code> property shall contain the value <code>Target</code> or <code>Both</code>. This property shall not be present if <code>TargetEndpointGroups</code> is present.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <code>Endpoint</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>Endpoint</code> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
MemoryChunkInfo (v1.1+) [{	array		<p>The set of memory chunks and access capabilities specified for this connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of memory chunks and access capabilities specified for this connection.
AccessCapabilities (v1.1+) []	array (string (enum))	read-write (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supported I/O access capabilities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each entry shall specify a current memory access capability. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>AccessCapabilities</i> in Property details.</p>
AccessState (v1.1+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The access state for this connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain the access state for the associated resource in this connection. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>AccessState</i> in Property details.</p>
MemoryChunk (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	<p>The specified memory chunk.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>MemoryChunk</i>. The endpoints referenced by the <i>InitiatorEndpoints</i> or <i>InitiatorEndpointGroups</i> properties shall be given access to this memory chunk as described by this object. If <i>TargetEndpoints</i> or <i>TargetEndpointGroups</i> is present, the referenced initiator endpoints shall be required to access the referenced memory chunk through one of the referenced target endpoints. <p>See the <i>MemoryChunks</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-write	Link to a <i>MemoryChunks</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>MemoryChunks</i> schema for details.
}			
}]			
MemoryRegionInfo (v1.3+) [{	array		<p>The set of memory regions and access capabilities specified for this connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of memory regions and access capabilities specified for this connection.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AccessCapabilities (v1.3+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supported I/O access capabilities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each entry shall specify a current memory access capability. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AccessCapabilities in Property details.</i></p>
AccessState (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The access state for this connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain the access state for the associated resource in this connection. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AccessState in Property details.</i></p>
MemoryRegion (v1.3+) {	object	(<i>null</i>)	<p>The specified memory region.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type MemoryRegion. The endpoints referenced by the InitiatorEndpoints or InitiatorEndpointGroups properties shall be given access to this memory region as described by this object. If TargetEndpoints or TargetEndpointGroups is present, the referenced initiator endpoints shall be required to access the referenced memory region through one of the referenced target endpoints. <p>See the <i>MemoryRegion</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a MemoryRegion resource. See the Links section and the <i>MemoryRegion</i> schema for details.
}			
}]			
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
VolumelInfo [{	array		<p>The set of volumes and access capabilities specified for this connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of volumes and access capabilities specified for this connection.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AccessCapabilities []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supported I/O access capabilities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each entry shall specify a current storage access capability. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AccessCapabilities in Property details.</i></p>
AccessState	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The access state for this connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain the access state for the associated resource in this connection. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AccessState in Property details.</i></p>
LUN (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The initiator-visible logical unit number (LUN) assigned to this volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the initiator-visible logical unit number (LUN) assigned to this volume for initiators referenced by the InitiatorEndpoints or InitiatorEndpointGroups properties.
Volume {	object		<p>The specified volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Volume. The endpoints referenced by the InitiatorEndpoints or InitiatorEndpointGroups properties shall be given access to this volume as described by this object. If TargetEndpoints or TargetEndpointGroups is present, the referenced initiator endpoints shall be required to access the referenced volume through one of the referenced target endpoints.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
}]			

6.26.4 Property details

6.26.4.1 AccessCapabilities

- Supported I/O access capabilities.
 - Each entry shall specify a current memory access capability.

string	Description
Read	Endpoints are allowed to perform reads from the specified resource.
Write	Endpoints are allowed to perform writes to the specified resource.

6.26.4.2 AccessState

The access state for this connection.

- The value of this property shall contain the access state for the associated resource in this connection.

string	Description
NonOptimized	The resource is in an active and non-optimized state. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource is in an active and non-optimized state.
Optimized	The resource is in an active and optimized state. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource is in an active and optimized state.
Standby	The resource is in a standby state. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource is in a standby state.
Transitioning	The resource is transitioning to a new state. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource is transitioning to a new state.
Unavailable	The resource is in an unavailable state. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource is in an unavailable state.

6.26.4.3 ConnectionType

The type of resources this connection specifies.

- This property shall contain the type of resources this connection specifies.

string	Description
Memory	A connection to memory-related resources.
Storage	A connection to storage-related resources, such as volumes.

6.26.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Connection.v1_3_1.Connection",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Connection info for host 1",
  "ConnectionType": "Storage",
  "VolumeInfo": [
    {
      "AccessCapabilities": [
        "Read",
        "Write"
      ],
      "Volume": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Storage/NVMeoF/Volumes/1"
      }
    },
    {
      "AccessCapabilities": [
        "Read",
        "Write"
      ],
      "Volume": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Storage/NVMeoF/Volumes/3"
      }
    }
  ],
  "Links": {
    "InitiatorEndpoints": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/NVMeoF/Endpoints/Initiator1"
      }
    ]
  },
}
```

```
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/NVMeoF/Connections/1"
  }
```

6.27 ConnectionMethod 1.1.0

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.3	2020.2

6.27.1 Description

The ConnectionMethod schema describes the protocol, provider, or other method used to communicate to a given access point for a Redfish aggregation service.

- This resource shall represent a connection method for a Redfish implementation.

6.27.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/AggregationService/ConnectionMethods/{ConnectionMethodId}

6.27.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ConnectionMethodType	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of connection method. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain an identifier of the connection method. <i>For the possible property values, see ConnectionMethodType in Property details.</i>
ConnectionMethodVariant	string	read-only (null)	The variant of connection method. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain an additional identifier of the connection method. This property shall be present if ConnectionMethodType is OEM .
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AggregationSources [{	array		An array of links to the access points using this connection method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>AggregationSource</i> that are using this connection method.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>AggregationSource</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>AggregationSource</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
TunnelingProtocol (v1.1+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The tunneling protocol used for this connection method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the tunneling protocol used for this connection method. <p><i>For the possible property values, see TunnelingProtocol in Property details.</i></p>

6.27.4 Property details

6.27.4.1 ConnectionMethodType

The type of connection method.

- This property shall contain an identifier of the connection method.

string	Description
IPMI15	IPMI 1.5 connection method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the connection method is IPMI 1.5.
IPMI20	IPMI 2.0 connection method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the connection method is IPMI 2.0.
NETCONF	NETCONF connection method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the connection method is NETCONF.

string	Description
OEM	OEM connection method. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connection method is OEM. The ConnectionMethodVariant property shall contain further identification information.
Redfish	Redfish connection method. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connection method is Redfish.
SNMP	SNMP connection method. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connection method is SNMP.

6.27.4.2 TunnelingProtocol

The tunneling protocol used for this connection method.

- This property shall contain the tunneling protocol used for this connection method.

string	Description
OEM	OEM tunneling. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate that the tunneling protocol is OEM-specific.
SSH	SSH tunneling. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate that the tunneling protocol is SSH.

6.27.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ConnectionMethod.v1_1_0.ConnectionMethod",
  "Id": "ConnectionMethod1",
  "Name": "ConnectionMethod One",
  "ConnectionMethodType": "Redfish",
  "ConnectionMethodVariant": "Contoso",
  "Links": {
    "AggregationSources": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/AggregationSources/
        AggregationSource1"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    ],
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AggregationService/ConnectionMethods/ConnectionMethod1"
  }
}
```

6.28 Container 1.0.0

Version	v1.0
Release	2023.2

6.28.1 Description

The Container schema represents an instance of a container that is running on a computer system.

- This resource shall represent an instance of a container that is running on a computer system.

6.28.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/Containers/{ContainerId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/Containers/{ContainerId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/Containers/{ContainerId}

6.28.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EthernetInterfaces {	object		The link to the collection of Ethernet interfaces associated with this container. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type EthernetInterfaceCollection. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>EthernetInterface</i> . See the EthernetInterface schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Limits {	object	(null)	The resource limits allocated to this container. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the resource limits allocated to this container.
CPUCount	number	read-only (null)	The number of processors available to this container. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of processors available to this container.
MemoryBytes	integer (bytes)	read-only (null)	The amount of memory available to this container in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of memory available to this container in bytes.
}			
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
ContainerImage {	object		The link to the container image for this container. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type ContainerImage that represents the container image for this container. <p>See the <i>ContainerImage</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a ContainerImage resource. See the Links section and the <i>ContainerImage</i> schema for details.
}			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
MountPoints [{	array		The file system mount points configured for this container. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the file system mount points configured for this container.
Destination	string	read-only (null)	The file system path in the container that is provided as the mount point to access the files and folders contained in the source path. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the file system path in the container that is provided as the mount point to access the files and folders specified by the Source property.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Source	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The file system path from the hosting system that is provided to this container. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the file system path from the hosting system that is provided to this container.
} 1			
ProgrammaticId	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The programmatic identifier for this container. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the programmatic identifier for this container. This is typically a hash string that represents the running instance of this container.
StartTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The date and time when the container started running. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the date and time when the container started running.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.28.4 Actions

6.28.4.1 Reset

Description

This action resets the container.

- This action shall reset the container.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Container.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The type of reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the type of reset. <code>GracefulRestart</code> and <code>ForceRestart</code> shall indicate requests to restart the container. <code>GracefulShutdown</code> and <code>ForceOff</code> shall indicate requests to stop or disable the container. <code>On</code> and <code>ForceOn</code> shall indicate requests to start or enable the container. The service can accept a request without the parameter and shall perform a <code>GracefulRestart</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{
  "ResetType": "GracefulRestart"
}
```

6.28.5 Property details

6.28.5.1 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. `GracefulRestart` and `ForceRestart` shall indicate requests to restart the container. `GracefulShutdown` and `ForceOff` shall indicate requests to stop or disable the container. `On` and `ForceOn` shall indicate requests to start or enable the container. The service can accept a request without the parameter and shall perform a `GracefulRestart`.

string	Description
ForceOff	<p>Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the <code>PowerState</code> property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
ForceOn	<p>Turn on the unit immediately.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the <code>PowerState</code> property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

string	Description
ForceRestart	<p>Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	<p>Shut down gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

string	Description
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	<p>Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Suspend	<p>Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.28.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Container.v1_0_0.Container",
  "Id": "WebBusinessLogic",
  "Name": "Internal Web Business Logic",
  "StartTime": "2021-02-06T22:49:02Z",
  "Limits": {
    "MemoryBytes": 4294967296,
    "CPUCount": 1.5
  },
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled"
  },
  "MountPoints": [
    {
      "Source": "/opt/MyContainerStorage/WebConfig",
      "Destination": "/config"
    }
  ],
  "ProgrammaticId": "5584c257aba833892e1841cb77d898edc1f942f3bf901e7e0c390a504b9897a0",
  "EthernetInterfaces": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/VM1/OperatingSystem/Containers/WebBusinessLogic/EthernetInterfaces"
  },
  "Links": {
    "ContainerImage": {
```

```
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/VM1/OperatingSystem/ContainerImages/WebLogic"
      },
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/VM1/OperatingSystem/Containers/WebBusinessLogic"
    }
  }
```

6.29 ContainerImage 1.0.0

Version	v1.0
Release	2023.2

6.29.1 Description

The ContainerImage schema represents a container image available to a computer system.

- This resource shall represent a container image available to a computer system.

6.29.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
OperatingSystem/ContainerImages/{ContainerImageId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/
ContainerImages/{ContainerImageId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/ContainerImages/{ContainerImageId}

6.29.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CreateTime	string (date-time)	read-only (null)	The date and time when the container image was created. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall indicate the date and time when the container image was created.
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Containers [{	array		The array of links to the containers running from this container image. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Container that represent the container instances running from this container image.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Container resource. See the Links section and the <i>Container</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
SoftwareImage {	object		The link to the software image for this container image. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type SoftwareInventory that represents the software image for this container image. <p>See the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a SoftwareInventory resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}			
}			
ProgrammaticId	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The programmatic identifier for this container image. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the programmatic identifier for this container image. This is typically a hash string that represents the identifier of this container image.
SizeBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The size of this container image in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the size of this container image in bytes.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
Type	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The image type of this container image. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the supported image types for this container engine. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>Type in Property details</i>.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Version	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The version of this application. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the version of this application.

6.29.4 Property details

6.29.4.1 Type

The image type of this container image.

- This property shall contain the supported image types for this container engine.

string	Description
DockerV1	Docker V1. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a Docker Image Specification Version 1-defined Docker image.
DockerV2	Docker V2. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a Docker Image Manifest Version 2-defined Docker image.
OCI	OCI (Open Container Initiative). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an Open Container Specification-defined OCI (Open Container Initiative) image.

6.29.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ContainerImage.v1_0_0.ContainerImage",
  "Id": "WebLogic",
  "Name": "Contoso Internal Web Business Logic 1.0",
  "CreateTime": "2021-02-06T22:49:02Z",
  "Type": "OCI",
  "Version": "1.0.0",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled"
  },
  "ProgrammaticId": "2fbd319a987e5265aae45b7e786dead51d1aae48b7bea42bcfc91a62934ca37f",
  "SizeBytes": 373293056,
  "Links": {
```

```
    "Containers": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/VM1/OperatingSystem/Containers/
WebBusinessLogic"
      }
    ],
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/VM1/OperatingSystem/ContainerImages/WebLogic"
  }
}
```

6.30 Control 1.5.0

Version	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2023.1	2022.2	2021.4	2021.2

6.30.1 Description

The Control schema describes a control point and its properties.

- This resource shall represent a control point for a Redfish implementation.

6.30.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Controls/{ControlId}

6.30.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Accuracy (deprecated v1.4)	number (%)	read-only (null)	<p>The estimated percent error of measured versus actual values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the percent error of the measured versus actual values of the SetPoint property. <p>Deprecated in v1.4 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of SetPointAccuracy to provide a range instead of a percentage.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AllowableMax	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum possible setting for this control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the maximum possible value of the SetPoint or SettingMax properties for this control. Services shall not accept values for SetPoint or SettingMax above this value.
AllowableMin	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The minimum possible setting for this control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the minimum possible value of the SetPoint or SettingMin properties for this control. Services shall not accept values for SetPoint or SettingMin below this value.
AllowableNumericValues []	array (number, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The supported values for the set point. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the supported values for this control. The units shall follow the value of SetPointUnits. This property should only be present when the set point or range has a limited set of supported values that cannot be accurately described using the Increment property.
AssociatedSensors [{	array		An array of links to the sensors associated with this control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Sensor that represent the sensors related to this control.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Sensor resource. See the Links section and the <i>Sensor</i> schema for details.
}]			
ControlDelaySeconds	number	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The time delay in seconds before the control will activate once the value has deviated from the set point. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time in seconds that will elapse after the control value deviates above or below the value of SetPoint before the control will activate.
ControlLoop {	object	(null)	The control loop details. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the details for the control loop described by this resource.
CoefficientUpdateTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The date and time that the control loop coefficients were changed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time that any of the coefficients for the control loop were last changed.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Differential	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The differential coefficient. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the coefficient for the differential factor in a control loop.
Integral	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The integral coefficient. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the coefficient for the integral factor in a control loop.
Proportional	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The proportional coefficient. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the coefficient for the proportional factor in a control loop.
}			
ControlMode	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The current operating mode of the control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the operating mode of the control. <i>For the possible property values, see ControlMode in Property details.</i>
ControlType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The type of control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of the control. <i>For the possible property values, see ControlType in Property details.</i>
DeadBand	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The maximum deviation from the set point allowed before the control will activate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum deviation value allowed above or below the value of SetPoint before the control will activate.
DefaultSetPoint (v1.3+)	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The default set point of the control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the default set point control value. The units shall follow the value of SetPointUnits. Services apply this value to the SetPoint property under certain conditions, such as a reset of the manager or a ResetToDefaults action.
Implementation	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The implementation of the control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the implementation of the control. <i>For the possible property values, see Implementation in Property details.</i>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Increment	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The smallest increment supported for the set point.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the smallest change allowed to the value of the SetPoint, SettingMin, or SettingMax properties. The units shall follow the value of SetPointUnits.
Location {}	object		<p>The location information for this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the location information for this control. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The area or device to which this control applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this control applies. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
PhysicalSubContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The usage or location within a device to which this control applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this control applies. This property generally differentiates multiple controls within the same PhysicalContext instance. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalSubContext in Property details.</i></p>
RelatedItem [{	array		<p>An array of links to resources that this control services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources that this control services.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Sensor {	object (excerpt)		<p>The sensor reading associated with this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Sensor excerpt directly associated with this control. The value of the DataSourceUri property shall reference a resource of type Sensor. This property shall not be present if multiple sensors are associated with a single control. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
SetPoint	number	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The desired set point of the control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the desired set point control value. The units shall follow the value of SetPointUnits. If the DefaultSetPoint property is not supported and if a user-defined set point is not configured, the property may contain <i>null</i> in responses.
SetPointAccuracy (v1.4+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>Accuracy (+/-) of the set point.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the accuracy of the value of the SetPoint for this control. The value shall be the absolute value of the maximum deviation of the SetPoint from its actual value. The value shall be in units that follow the SetPointUnits for this control.
SetPointType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The set point type used to operate the control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of set point definitions used to describe this control. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SetPointType in Property details.</i></p>
SetPointUnits	string	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The units of the set point.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the units of the control's set point.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SetPointUpdateTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The date and time that the set point was changed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time that the value of SetPoint was last changed.
SettingMax	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The maximum set point in the allowed range. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum desired set point within the acceptable range. The service shall reject values greater than the value of AllowableMax. The units shall follow the value of SetPointUnits.
SettingMin	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The minimum set point in the allowed range. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum desired set point within the acceptable range. The service shall reject values less than the value of AllowableMin. The units shall follow the value of SetPointUnits.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.30.4 Actions

6.30.4.1 ResetToDefaults (v1.2+)

Description

The action resets the values of writable properties to factory defaults.

- This action shall reset the values of writable properties in this resource to their default values as specified by the manufacturer.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Control.ResetToDefaults

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.30.5 Property details

6.30.5.1 ControlMode

The current operating mode of the control.

- This property shall contain the operating mode of the control.

string	Description
Automatic	Automatically adjust control to meet the set point.
Disabled	The control has been disabled.
Manual	No automatic adjustments are made to the control.
Override	User override of the automatic set point value.

6.30.5.2 ControlType

The type of control.

- This property shall contain the type of the control.

string	Description
DutyCycle (v1.5+)	Duty cycle (%) control. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a control used to adjust the duty cycle, such as a PWM-based control, in percent units. The SetPointUnits property shall contain % .
Frequency	Frequency (Hz) control. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a control used to limit the operating frequency, in hertz units, of a device, either to a single set point or within a range. The SetPointUnits property shall contain Hz .
FrequencyMHz (v1.1+)	Frequency (MHz) control. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a control used to limit the operating frequency, in megahertz units, of a device, either to a single set point or within a range. The SetPointUnits property shall contain MHz .

string	Description
Percent (v1.5+)	Percent-based control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a percent-based control, in percent units. The SetPointUnits property shall contain <code>%</code>.
Power	Power (W) control or power limit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a control used to regulate or limit maximum power consumption, in watt units, either to a single set point or within a range. The SetPointUnits property shall contain <code>w</code>.
Pressure (v1.1+, deprecated v1.3)	Pressure (kPa) control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a control used to adjust pressure in a system, in kilopascal units. The SetPointUnits property shall contain <code>kPa</code>. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of <code>PressurekPa</code> for units consistency with the equivalent Sensor resource ReadingType value.</i></p>
PressurekPa (v1.3+)	Pressure (kPa) control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a control used to adjust pressure in a system, in kilopascal units. The SetPointUnits property shall contain <code>kPa</code>.
Temperature	Temperature (C) control or thermostat. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a control used to regulate temperature, in degree Celsius units, either to a single set point or within a range. The SetPointUnits property shall contain <code>Cel</code>.
Valve (v1.3+)	Valve (% open) control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a control used to adjust a valve in a system, in percent units. The SetPointUnits property shall contain <code>%</code>. A value of <code>100</code> shall indicate the valve is completely open, and a value of <code>0</code> shall indicate the valve is completely closed.

6.30.5.3 Implementation

The implementation of the control.

- This property shall contain the implementation of the control.

string	Description
Direct	The set point directly affects the control value.
Monitored	A physical control that cannot be adjusted through this interface.

string	Description
Programmable	The set point can be adjusted through this interface.

6.30.5.4 PhysicalContext

The area or device to which this control applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this control applies.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.

string	Description
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).

string	Description
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.30.5.5 PhysicalSubContext

The usage or location within a device to which this control applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this control applies. This property generally differentiates multiple controls within the same PhysicalContext instance.

string	Description
Input	The input.
Output	The output.

6.30.5.6 SetPointType

The set point type used to operate the control.

- This property shall contain the type of set point definitions used to describe this control.

string	Description
Range	Control uses a range of values. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the control utilizes a set point range for its operation. The SettingMin and SettingMax properties shall be present for this control type. The SetPoint property shall not be present for this control type.

string	Description
Single	Control uses a single set point. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the control utilizes a single set point for its operation. The SetPoint property shall be present for this control type. The SettingMin and SettingMax properties shall not be present for this control type.

6.30.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Control.v1_5_0.Control",
  "Id": "PowerLimit",
  "Name": "System Power Limit",
  "PhysicalContext": "Chassis",
  "ControlType": "Power",
  "ControlMode": "Automatic",
  "SetPoint": 500,
  "SetPointUnits": "W",
  "AllowableMax": 1000,
  "AllowableMin": 150,
  "Sensor": {
    "Reading": 374,
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/TotalPower"
  },
  "Status": {
    "Health": "OK",
    "State": "Enabled"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Controls/PowerLimit"
}
```

6.31 CoolantConnector 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
Release	2023.1

6.31.1 Description

This schema describes a liquid coolant connector, including any associated instrumentation.

- This resource shall represent a coolant connector for a Redfish implementation.

6.31.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/CoolantConnectors/{CoolantConnectorId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/PrimaryCoolantConnectors/
{CoolantConnectorId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/SecondaryCoolantConnectors/
{CoolantConnectorId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CoolingLoops/{CoolingUnitId}/PrimaryCoolantConnectors/
{CoolantConnectorId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CoolingLoops/{CoolingUnitId}/SecondaryCoolantConnectors/
{CoolantConnectorId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/PrimaryCoolantConnectors/
{CoolantConnectorId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/SecondaryCoolantConnectors/
{CoolantConnectorId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/PrimaryCoolantConnectors/
{CoolantConnectorId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/SecondaryCoolantConnectors/
{CoolantConnectorId}

```

6.31.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Coolant {	object		Details about the coolant used in this unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain details regarding the coolant contained or used by this unit. See the <i>CoolingLoop</i> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Coolant resource. See the Links section and the <i>CoolingLoop</i> schema for details.
}			
CoolantConnectorType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The type of coolant connector. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of coolant connector. For the possible property values, see <i>CoolantConnectorType</i> in Property details.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CoolingLoopName	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The name of the cooling loop attached to this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the cooling loop attached to this interface. If the <code>CoolingLoop</code> link property is present, this property shall contain the value of the <code>Id</code> property in the resource referenced by that link.
CoolingManagerURI	string (URI)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The link to the application that manages the cooling loop.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the application or device that provides administration or management of the cooling loop associated with this interface.
DeltaPressurekPa {}	object		<p>The differential pressure (kPa).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the pressure, in kilopascal units, for the difference in pressure between the supply and outflow or return connection to the cooling loop. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Sensor</code> with the <code>ReadingType</code> property containing the value <code>PressurekPa</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see <code>SensorExcerpt</code> in Property Details.</p>
DeltaTemperatureCelsius {}	object		<p>The differential temperature (C).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the change in temperature, in degree Celsius units, between the supply connection and the outflow or return connection to the cooling loop. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Sensor</code> with the <code>ReadingType</code> property containing the value <code>Temperature</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see <code>SensorExcerpt</code> in Property Details.</p>
FlowLitersPerMinute {}	object		<p>The liquid flow (L/min).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the liquid flow rate, in liters per minute units, for this coolant connector. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Sensor</code> with the <code>ReadingType</code> property containing the value <code>LiquidFlowLPM</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see <code>SensorExcerpt</code> in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HeatRemovedkW {}	object		<p>The heat removed (kW) through this connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of heat removed, in kilowatt units, by the coolant flow through this connector. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Sensor</code> with the <code>ReadingType</code> property containing the value <code>Heat</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see <code>SensorExcerpt</code> in Property Details.</p>
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
ConnectedChassis [{	array		<p>Any array of links to chassis at the other end of the connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>Chassis</code> that represent the chassis at the other end of the connection.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <code>Chassis</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>Chassis</code> schema for details.
}]			
ConnectedCoolingLoop {	object	(null)	<p>A link to the cooling loop at the other end of the connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>CoolingLoop</code> that represents the cooling loop at the other end of the connection. <p>See the <code>CoolingLoop</code> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <code>CoolingLoop</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>CoolingLoop</code> schema for details.
}			
ConnectedCoolingUnit {	object	(null)	<p>A link to the cooling unit at the other end of the connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>CoolingUnit</code> that represents the cooling unit at the other end of the connection. <p>See the <code>CoolingUnit</code> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <code>CoolingUnit</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>CoolingUnit</code> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
LocationIndicatorActive	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource.
RatedFlowLitersPerMinute	number (L/min)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The rated liquid flow (L/min) for this loop interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the rated liquid flow, in liters per minute units, for this loop interface.
RatedFlowPressurekPa	number (kPa)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The pressure (kPa) at which the rated liquid flow is valid. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the pressure, in kilopascal units, that the rated liquid flow is valid for this connector.
RatedPressurekPa	number (kPa)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The rated pressure (kPa) for this connector. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the rated maximum pressure, in kilopascal units, for this connector.
ReturnPressurekPa {}	object		The return pressure (kPa). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the pressure, in kilopascal units, for the outflow or return connection to the cooling loop. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>PressurekPa</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
ReturnTemperatureCelsius {}	object		The return temperature (C). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the temperature, in degree Celsius units, for the outflow or return connection to the cooling loop. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Temperature</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
SupplyPressurekPa {}	object		<p>The supply pressure (kPa).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the pressure, in kilopascal units, for the intake or supply connection to the cooling loop. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>PressurekPa</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
SupplyTemperatureCelsius {}	object		<p>The supply temperature (C).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the temperature, in degree Celsius units, for the intake or supply connection to the cooling loop. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Temperature</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

6.31.4 Property details

6.31.4.1 CoolantConnectorType

The type of coolant connector.

- This property shall contain the type of coolant connector.

string	Description
Closed	A closed or self-contained loop.
Inline	An inline connection or measurement point.
Pair	A connection pair.
Return	A return or outflow connection.

string	Description
Supply	A supply or intake connection.

6.31.4.2 SensorExcerpt

The Sensor schema describes a sensor and its properties. This object is an excerpt of the *Sensor* resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.

DataSourceUri	string (URI)	read-only (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	read-only (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the sensor value.

6.31.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#CoolantConnector.v1_0_1.CoolantConnector",
  "Id": "A",
  "Name": "Rack Cooling Loop A",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "CoolantConnectorType": "Pair",
  "RatedFlowLitersPerMinute": 30,
  "FlowLitersPerMinute": {
    "Reading": 24.3
  },
  "SupplyTemperatureCelsius": {
    "Reading": 14.8
  },
  "ReturnTemperatureCelsius": {
    "Reading": 38.2
  },
  "DeltaTemperatureCelsius": {
    "Reading": 23.4
  },
  "SupplyPressurekPa": {
    "Reading": 426.6
  },
}
```

```
    "ReturnPressurekPa": {
      "Reading": 409.9
    },
    "DeltaPressurekPa": {
      "Reading": 31.7
    },
    "Links": {
      "ConnectedCoolingLoop": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CoolingLoops/Rack4"
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1/SecondaryCoolantConnectors/A"
  }
```

6.32 CoolingLoop 1.0.2

Version	v1.0
Release	2023.1

6.32.1 Description

This schema describes a cooling loop. A cooling loop might be any coolant-carrying vessel, such as facility-level pipework, an immersion cooling tank, or a manifold. A loop might describe its connectors and instrumentation but does not generally include active cooling components or subsystems.

- This resource shall represent a cooling loop for a Redfish implementation.

6.32.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CoolingLoops/{CoolingLoopId}

6.32.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ConsumingEquipmentNames []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	An array of names of downstream devices that receive coolant from this cooling loop. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of user-assigned identifying strings that describe downstream devices that receive coolant from this cooling loop.
Coolant {	object		The coolant details for this cooling loop. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the details about the coolant contained in this cooling loop.
AdditiveName	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The name of the additive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the additive contained in the coolant.
AdditivePercent	number (%)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The percent additives contained in the coolant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percent of additives, 0 to 100, by volume, contained in the coolant mixture.
CoolantType	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The type of coolant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of coolant used by this resource. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CoolantType in Property details.</i></p>
DensityKgPerCubicMeter	number (kg/m ³)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The density (kg/m ³) of the coolant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the density of the coolant, in kilograms per cubic meter units, as measured at room temperature (20-25 degrees C) and atmospheric pressure.
RatedServiceHours	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The rated hours of service life for this coolant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of hours of service that the coolant is rated to provide before servicing or replacement is necessary.
ServicedDate	string (date-time)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The date the coolant was last serviced. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date the coolant was last serviced or tested for quality.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ServiceHours	number	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	The hours of service this coolant has provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of hours of service that the coolant has provided.
SpecificHeatkJoulesPerKgK	number (kJ/kg/K)	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	The specific heat capacity (kJ/(kg*K)) of the coolant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the specific heat capacity of the coolant, in kilojoules per kilogram per degree kelvin units, as measured at room temperature (20-25 degrees C) and atmospheric pressure.
}			
CoolantLevelPercent {	object (excerpt)		<p>The coolant capacity filled (percent).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of coolant capacity, in percent units, filled in this cooling loop. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Percent</code>. Services that support this property shall also return the CoolantLevelStatus property. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
CoolantLevelStatus	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The status of the coolant level in this cooling loop.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the status of the coolant level in this cooling loop. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CoolantLevelStatus in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CoolantQuality	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The quality of the coolant.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the quality of the coolant contained in this cooling loop. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CoolantQuality in Property details.</i></p>
CoolingManagerURI	string (URI)	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The link to the application that manages the cooling loop.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the application or device that provides administration or management of the cooling loop associated with this interface.
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Chassis {	object	(<i>null</i>)	<p>A link to the chassis that contains this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to resources of type Chassis that represent the physical container that contains this resource. <p>See the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}			
Facility {	object		<p>A link to the facility that contains this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Facility that represents the facility that contains this equipment. <p>See the <i>Facility</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Facility resource. See the Links section and the <i>Facility</i> schema for details.
}			
ManagedBy [{	array		<p>An array of links to the managers responsible for managing this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Manager that represent the managers that manage this equipment.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <i>Manager</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
LocationIndicatorActive	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource.
PrimaryCoolantConnectors {	object		A link to the primary coolant connectors for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>CoolantConnectorCollection</i> that contains the primary coolant connectors for this equipment. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>CoolantConnector</i> . See the <i>CoolantConnector</i> schema for details.
}			
RatedFlowLitersPerMinute	number (L/min)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The rated liquid flow (L/min) for this cooling loop. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the rated liquid flow, in liters per minute units, for this cooling loop.
RatedPressurekPa	number (kPa)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The rated pressure (kPa) for this cooling loop. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the rated maximum pressure, in kilopascal units, for this cooling loop.
SecondaryCoolantConnectors {	object		A link to the secondary coolant connectors for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>CoolantConnectorCollection</i> that contains the secondary coolant connectors for this equipment. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>CoolantConnector</i> . See the <i>CoolantConnector</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
SupplyEquipmentNames []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An array of names of upstream devices that supply coolant to this cooling loop.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of user-assigned identifying strings that describe upstream devices that supply coolant to this cooling loop.
UserLabel	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>A user-assigned label.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-assigned label used to identify this resource. If a value has not been assigned by a user, the value of this property shall be an empty string.

6.32.4 Property details

6.32.4.1 CoolantLevelStatus

The status of the coolant level in this cooling loop.

- This property shall indicate the status of the coolant level in this cooling loop.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

6.32.4.2 CoolantQuality

The quality of the coolant.

- This property shall indicate the quality of the coolant contained in this cooling loop.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

6.32.4.3 CoolantType

The type of coolant.

- This property shall contain the type of coolant used by this resource.

string	Description
Dielectric	Dielectric fluid.
Fluorocarbon	Fluorocarbon-based.
Hydrocarbon	Hydrocarbon-based.
Water	Water or glycol mixture, including additives.

6.32.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#CoolingLoop.v1_0_2.CoolingLoop",
  "Id": "BuildingChiller",
  "Name": "Feed from building chiller",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "UserLabel": "Building Chiller",
  "Coolant": {
    "CoolantType": "Water",
    "AdditiveName": "Generic cooling water biocide",
    "AdditivePercent": 0
  },
  "CoolantLevelStatus": "OK",
  "CoolantQuality": "OK",
  "CoolantLevelPercent": {
    "Reading": 95
  },
  "SupplyEquipmentNames": [
```

```
    "Chiller"
  ],
  "ConsumingEquipmentNames": [
    "Rack #1 CDU",
    "Rack #2 CDU",
    "Rack #3 CDU",
    "Rack #4 CDU"
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CoolingLoops/BuildingChiller"
}
```

6.33 CoolingUnit 1.1.1

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2023.1

6.33.1 Description

This is the schema definition for a cooling system component or unit, such as a coolant distribution unit (CDU) or a heat exchanger.

- This resource shall represent a cooling system component or unit for a Redfish implementation.

6.33.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}

6.33.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assembly {	object		<p>The link to the assembly associated with this cooling unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
AssetTag	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The user-assigned asset tag for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the user-assigned asset tag, which is an identifying string that tracks the equipment for inventory purposes.
Coolant {	object		Details about the coolant used in this unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain details regarding the coolant contained or used by this unit. <p>See the <i>CoolingLoop</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Coolant resource. See the Links section and the <i>CoolingLoop</i> schema for details.
}			
CoolantConnectorRedundancy (v1.1+) [{ }]	array (object)		The redundancy information for the devices in a redundancy group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The redundancy information for the coolant connectors in this cooling unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain redundancy information for the set of coolant connectors attached to this equipment. The values of the RedundancyGroup array shall reference resources of type CoolantConnector. <p>For property details, see RedundantGroup.</p>
CoolingCapacityWatts	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The cooling capacity (W) of this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-provided cooling capacity, in watt units, of this equipment.
EnvironmentMetrics {	object		The link to the environment metrics for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type EnvironmentMetrics that specifies the environment metrics for this equipment. <p>See the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a EnvironmentMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EquipmentType	string (enum)	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The type of equipment this resource represents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of equipment this resource represents. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EquipmentType in Property details.</i></p>
FilterRedundancy [{ }]	array (object)		<p>The redundancy information for the devices in a redundancy group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The redundancy information for the groups of filters in this unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain redundancy information for the groups of filters in this unit. <p>For property details, see RedundantGroup.</p>
Filters {	object		<p>A link to the filters for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type FilterCollection that contains the filter information for this equipment. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Filter</i> . See the Filter schema for details.
}			
FirmwareVersion	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The firmware version of this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string describing the firmware version of this equipment as provided by the manufacturer.
LeakDetection {	object		<p>A link to the leak detection components associated with this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type LeakDetection that contains the leak detection component information for this equipment. <p>See the <i>LeakDetection</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a LeakDetection resource. See the Links section and the <i>LeakDetection</i> schema for details.
}			
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Chassis [{	array		An array of links to the chassis that contain this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Chassis that represent the physical containers that contain this equipment.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}]			
Facility {	object		A link to the facility that contains this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Facility that represents the facility that contains this equipment. <p>See the <i>Facility</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Facility resource. See the Links section and the <i>Facility</i> schema for details.
}			
ManagedBy [{	array		An array of links to the managers responsible for managing this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Manager that represent the managers that manage this equipment.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <i>Manager</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
Location {}	object		The location of the equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated equipment. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The manufacturer of this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the equipment. This organization may be the entity from which the equipment is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Model	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The product model number of this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-provided model information of this equipment.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The part number for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-provided part number for the equipment.
PrimaryCoolantConnectors {	object		A link to the primary coolant connectors for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>CoolantConnectorCollection</code> that contains the primary coolant connectors for this equipment. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <code>CoolantConnector</code> . See the <code>CoolantConnector</code> schema for details.
}			
ProductionDate	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The production or manufacturing date of this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date of production or manufacture for this equipment.
PumpRedundancy [{ }]	array (object)		The redundancy information for the devices in a redundancy group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The redundancy information for the groups of pumps in this unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain redundancy information for the groups of pumps in this unit. <p>For property details, see <code>RedundantGroup</code>.</p>
Pumps {	object		A link to the pumps for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>PumpCollection</code> that contains the pump information for this equipment. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Pump</i> . See the Pump schema for details.
}			
Reservoirs {	object		<p>A link to the reservoirs for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ReservoirCollection that contains the reservoir information for this equipment. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Reservoir</i> . See the Reservoir schema for details.
}			
SecondaryCoolantConnectors {	object		<p>A link to the secondary coolant connectors for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CoolantConnectorCollection that contains the secondary coolant connectors for this equipment. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>CoolantConnector</i> . See the CoolantConnector schema for details.
}			
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The serial number for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the equipment.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
UserLabel	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>A user-assigned label.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-assigned label used to identify this resource. If a value has not been assigned by a user, the value of this property shall be an empty string.
Version	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The hardware version of this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hardware version of this equipment as determined by the vendor or supplier.

6.33.4 Property details

6.33.4.1 EquipmentType

The type of equipment this resource represents.

- This property shall contain the type of equipment this resource represents.

string	Description
CDU	A coolant distribution unit (CDU).
HeatExchanger	A heat exchanger.
ImmersionUnit	An immersion cooling unit.

6.33.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#CoolingUnit.v1_1_1.CoolingUnit",
  "Id": "1",
  "EquipmentType": "CDU",
  "Name": "Rack #4 Cooling Distribution Unit",
  "FirmwareVersion": "3.2.0",
  "Version": "1.03b",
  "ProductionDate": "2020-12-24T08:00:00Z",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "BRRR4000",
  "SerialNumber": "29347ZT536",
  "PartNumber": "ICE-9",
  "AssetTag": "PDX5-92381",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Location": {
    "Placement": {
      "Row": "North 1"
    }
  },
  "PrimaryCoolantConnectors": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1/PrimaryCoolantConnectors"
  },
  "SecondaryCoolantConnectors": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1/SecondaryCoolantConnectors"
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "Pumps": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1/Pumps"
    },
    "Filters": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1/Filters"
    },
    "EnvironmentMetrics": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1/EnvironmentMetrics"
    },
    "LeakDetection": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1/LeakDetection"
    },
    "Links": {
      "Facility": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Facilities/Room237"
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1"
  }
```

6.34 CXLLogicalDevice 1.1.1

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2022.3

6.34.1 Description

The schema definition for the CXLLogicalDevice resource. It represents the properties of a CXL logical device within a PCIe device.

- This resource shall represent a CXL logical device that is a part of a PCIe device.

6.34.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/CXLLogicalDevices/{CXLLogicalDeviceId}

6.34.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Identifiers [{ }]	array (object)		Any additional identifiers for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The durable names for the CXL logical device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of all known durable names for the associated CXL logical device. For property details, see Identifier.
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Endpoints [{	array		An array of links to the endpoints associated with this CXL logical device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint that represent the endpoints associated with this CXL logical device.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
MemoryChunks [{	array		An array of links to the memory chunks owned by this CXL logical device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type MemoryChunks that represent the memory chunks owned by this CXL logical device.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MemoryChunks resource. See the Links section and the <i>MemoryChunks</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MemoryDomains [{	array		An array of links to the memory domains associated with this CXL logical device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>MemoryDomain</code> that represent the memory domains associated with this CXL logical device.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>MemoryDomain</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>MemoryDomain</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleFunctions [{	array		An array of links to the PCIe functions assigned to this CXL logical device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>PCleFunction</code> that represent the PCIe functions assigned to this CXL logical device.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>PCleFunction</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Log {	object		The link to the log service associated with this CXL logical device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>LogService</code>. <p>See the <i>LogService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>LogService</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>LogService</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MemoryRegions (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of memory regions associated with this CXL logical device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>MemoryRegionCollection</code> that represents the memory regions associated with this CXL logical device. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>MemoryRegion</i> . See the <i>MemoryRegion</i> schema for details.
}			
MemorySizeMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The memory region size defined in this CXL logical device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory region size defined in this CXL logical device in mebibytes (MiB).
QoS {	object		<p>The quality of service configuration for this CXL logical device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the quality of service configuration for this CXL logical device.
AllocatedBandwidth	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The bandwidth allocated for this CXL logical device in multiples of 256.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the bandwidth allocated for this CXL logical device in multiples of 256.
LimitPercent	integer (%)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The bandwidth limit to this CXL logical device as a percentage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the bandwidth limit, 0 to 100, for this CXL logical device as a percentage.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
QoSTelemetryCapabilities {	object		<p>The quality of service telemetry capabilities for this CXL logical device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the quality of service telemetry capabilities for this CXL logical device.
EgressPortBackpressureSupported	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Indicates whether the device supports the CXL Specification-defined 'Egress Port Backpressure' mechanism.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the device supports the CXL Specification-defined 'Egress Port Backpressure' mechanism.
TemporaryThroughputReductionSupported	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Indicates whether the device supports the CXL Specification-defined 'Temporary Throughput Reduction' mechanism.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the device supports the CXL Specification-defined 'Temporary Throughput Reduction' mechanism.
}			
SemanticsSupported []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The semantics supported by this CXL logical device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined semantics that are supported by this CXL logical device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SemanticsSupported in Property details.</i></p>
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.34.4 Property details

6.34.4.1 SemanticsSupported

- The semantics supported by this CXL logical device.
 - This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined semantics that are supported by this CXL logical device.

string	Description
CXLcache	CXL caching protocol semantic. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the device conforms with the CXL Specification-defined 'CXL.cache' semantic.
CXLio	CXL I/O semantic. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the device conforms with the CXL Specification-defined 'CXL.io' semantic.
CXLmem	CXL memory access semantic. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the device conforms with the CXL Specification-defined 'CXL.mem' semantic.

6.34.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#CXLLogicalDevice.v1_1_1.CXLLogicalDevice",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "CXL Logical Device Type 1",
  "Description": "Locally attached CXL Logical Device Type 1",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "OK"
  },
  "Identifiers": [
    {
      "DurableName": "4C-1D-96-FF-FE-DD-D8-35:0001",
      "DurableNameFormat": "GCXLID"
    }
  ],
  "SemanticsSupported": [
    "CXLio",
```



```

        "CXLcache"
    ],
    "Links": {
        "PCIeFunctions": [
            {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/CXL1/PCIeDevices/1/PCIeFunctions/1"
            }
        ]
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/CXL1/PCIeDevices/1/CXLLogicalDevices/1"
}

```

6.35 Drive 1.18.0

Version	v1.18	v1.17	v1.16	v1.15	v1.14	v1.13	v1.12	v1.11	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	...
Release	2023.3	2023.1	2022.3	2022.1	2021.4	2021.2	2020.4	2020.3	2020.2	2019.4	2019.3	...

6.35.1 Description

The Drive schema represents a single physical drive for a system, including links to associated volumes. It also describes the location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit can be installed, by populating a resource instance with an absent state if a unit is not present.

- This resource shall represent a drive or other physical storage medium for a Redfish implementation. It may also represent a location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit may be installed, but the State property within the Status property contains `Absent`.

6.35.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Drives/{DriveId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}

```

6.35.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assembly (v1.3+) {	object		<p>The link to the assembly associated with this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
AssetTag	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The user-assigned asset tag for this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall track the drive for inventory purposes.
BlockSizeBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The size, in bytes, of the smallest addressable unit, or block.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the size of the smallest addressable unit of the associated drive.
CapableSpeedGbs	number (Gbit/s)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The speed, in gigabits per second (Gbit/s) units, at which this drive can communicate to a storage controller in ideal conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain fastest capable bus speed, in gigabits per second (Gbit/s) units, of the associated drive.
CapacityBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The size, in bytes, of this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the raw size, in bytes, of the associated drive.
Certificates (v1.12+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of certificates for device identity and attestation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that contains certificates for device identity and attestation. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DriveFormFactor (v1.16+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The form factor of the drive inserted in this slot.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the form factor of the drive inserted in this slot. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DriveFormFactor in Property details.</i></p>
EncryptionAbility	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The encryption ability of this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the encryption ability for the associated drive. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EncryptionAbility in Property details.</i></p>
EncryptionStatus	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The status of the encryption of this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the encryption status for the associated drive. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EncryptionStatus in Property details.</i></p>
EnvironmentMetrics (v1.12+) {	object		<p>The link to the environment metrics for this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type EnvironmentMetrics that specifies the environment metrics for this drive. <p>See the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a EnvironmentMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
FailurePredicted	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether this drive currently predicts a failure in the near future.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this drive currently predicts a manufacturer-defined failure.
FirmwareVersion (v1.17+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The firmware version for this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the firmware version as defined by the manufacturer for this drive.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HotspareReplacementMode (v1.5+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The replacement mode for the hot spare drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether a commissioned hot spare continues to serve as a hot spare after the failed drive is replaced. <p><i>For the possible property values, see HotspareReplacementMode in Property details.</i></p>
HotspareType	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The type of hot spare that this drive serves as.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hot spare type for the associated drive. If the drive currently serves as a hot spare, its Status.State field shall be 'StandbySpare' and 'Enabled' when it is part of a volume. <p><i>For the possible property values, see HotspareType in Property details.</i></p>
Identifiers [{ }]	array (object)		<p>Any additional identifiers for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The durable names for the drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of all known durable names for the associated drive. <p>For property details, see Identifier.</p>
IndicatorLED (deprecated v1.11)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The state of the indicator LED, that identifies the drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state for the indicator light associated with this drive. <p><i>For the possible property values, see IndicatorLED in Property details. Deprecated in v1.11 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the LocationIndicatorActive property.</i></p>
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
ActiveSoftwareImage (v1.16+) {	object		<p>The link to the software inventory that represents the active drive firmware image.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link a resource of type SoftwareInventory that represents the active drive firmware image. <p>See the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>SoftwareInventory</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}			
Chassis (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The link to the chassis that contains this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>Chassis</i> that represents the physical container associated with this drive. <p>See the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>Chassis</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}			
Endpoints (v1.1+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>Endpoint</i> with which this drive is associated.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>Endpoint</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
NetworkDeviceFunctions (v1.14+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the network device functions that provide network connectivity for this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the array of links to resources of type <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i>. This property should only be present for drives with network connectivity, such as Ethernet attached drives.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleFunctions (v1.6+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the PCIe functions that the drive produces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall link to a resource of type <i>PCleFunction</i> that represents the PCIe functions associated with this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>PCleFunction</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
SoftwareImages (v1.16+) [{	array		<p>The images that are associated with this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>SoftwareInventory</i> that represent the firmware images that apply to this drive.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>SoftwareInventory</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}]			
Storage (v1.13+) {	object		<p>A link to the storage subsystem to which this drive belongs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>Storage</i> that represents the storage subsystem to which this drive belongs. <p>See the <i>Storage</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>Storage</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Storage</i> schema for details.
}			
StoragePools (v1.8+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the storage pools to which this drive belongs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links of type <i>StoragePool</i> to which this drive belongs.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
Volumes [{	array		<p>An array of links to the volumes that this drive either wholly or only partially contains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>Volume</i> with which this drive is associated. This property shall include all volume resources of which this drive is a member and all volumes for which this drive acts as a spare if the hot spare type is <i>Dedicated</i>.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
}			
Location (<i>deprecated v1.4</i>) [{ }]	array (object)		The location of a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The location of the drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated drive. <p>For property details, see Location. <i>Deprecated in v1.4 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the singular property PhysicalLocation found in Drive.v1_4_0.</i></p>
LocationIndicatorActive (v1.11+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource. A write to this property shall update the value of IndicatorLED in this resource, if supported, to reflect the implementation of the locating function.
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The manufacturer of this drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the drive. This organization may be the entity from whom the drive is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Measurements (v1.12+, <i>deprecated v1.14</i>) [{	array		An array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.14 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ComponentIntegrity resource.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MeasurementBlock resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MediaType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of media contained in this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of media contained in the associated drive. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MediaType in Property details.</i></p>
Metrics (v1.17+) {	object	(null)	<p>The link to the metrics associated with this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the metrics associated with this drive. <p>See the <i>DriveMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a DriveMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>DriveMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
Model	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The model number for the drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name by which the manufacturer generally refers to the drive.
Multipath (v1.9+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether the drive is accessible from multiple paths.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the drive is accessible by an initiator from multiple paths allowing for failover capabilities upon a path failure.
NegotiatedSpeedGbs	number (Gbit/s)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The speed, in gigabits per second (Gbit/s) units, at which this drive currently communicates to the storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain current bus speed, in gigabits per second (Gbit/s) units, of the associated drive.
Operations (v1.1+) [{	array		<p>The operations currently running on the Drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of all operations currently running on the Drive.
AssociatedTask (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to the task associated with the operation, if any.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Task that represents the task associated with the operation. <p>See the <i>Task</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Task resource. See the Links section and the <i>Task</i> schema for details.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
Operation (v1.17+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The type of the operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of the operation. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Operation in Property details.</i></p>
OperationName (v1.1+, deprecated v1.17)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The name of the operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string of the name of the operation. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.17 and later. This property is deprecated in favor of the Operation property using the OperationType enumeration defined in the Volume schema.</i></p>
PercentageComplete (v1.1+)	integer (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The percentage of the operation that has been completed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an integer of the percentage, 0 to 100, of the operation that has been completed.
}]			
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The part number for this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part number assigned by the organization that is responsible for producing or manufacturing the drive.
PhysicalLocation (v1.4+) {}	object		<p>The location of the drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated drive. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
PredictedMediaLifeLeftPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The percentage of reads and writes that are predicted to be available for the media.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an indicator of the percentage, typically 0 to 100, of life remaining in the drive's media.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Protocol	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The protocol that this drive currently uses to communicate to the storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the protocol that the associated drive currently uses to communicate to the storage controller for this system. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Protocol in Property details.</i></p>
ReadyToRemove (v1.10+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether the drive is prepared by the system for removal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the system is prepared for the removal of this drive.
Revision	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The revision of this drive. For SCSI-based drives, this is the version of the drive from the 'Inquiry' command, which can be the firmware or hardware version. For other types of drives, this is the hardware version.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-defined revision for the associated drive. For SCSI-based drives, this is the version of the drive from the 'Inquiry' command, which can be the firmware or hardware version. For other types of drives, this is the hardware version.
RotationSpeedRPM	number ({rev}/min)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The rotation speed of this drive, in revolutions per minute (RPM) units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the rotation speed, in revolutions per minute (RPM) units, of the associated drive.
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The serial number for this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the drive.
SKU	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The SKU for this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the stock-keeping unit (SKU) number for this drive.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SlotCapableProtocols (v1.16+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive protocols capable in this slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the drive protocols capable in this slot. The value of this property depends upon the connector in this slot, the storage controllers connected to this slot, the configuration of the system, and other constraints that determine if a particular protocol is capable at a given time. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SlotCapableProtocols in Property details.</i></p>
SlotFormFactor (v1.16+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The form factor of the slot.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the form factor of the slot. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SlotFormFactor in Property details.</i></p>
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
StatusIndicator	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The state of the status indicator, which communicates status information about this drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the status indicator state for the status indicator associated with this drive. The Redfish.AllowableValues annotation specifies the valid values for this property. <p><i>For the possible property values, see StatusIndicator in Property details.</i></p>
WriteCacheEnabled (v1.7+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the drive write cache is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the drive write cache is enabled.

6.35.4 Actions

6.35.4.1 Reset (v1.7+)

Description

This action resets this drive.

- This action shall reset this drive.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Drive.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	string (enum)	optional	<p>The type of reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{
  "ResetType": "On"
}
```

6.35.4.2 RevertToOriginalFactoryState (v1.18+)

Description

This action reverts a self-encrypting drive (SED) to the original factory state.

- This action shall revert a self-encrypting drive (SED) to the original factory state. Upon successful completion of this action, the drive data shall be securely erased and the EncryptionStatus property shall contain `Unencrypted`.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Drive.RevertToOriginalFactoryState

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
PhysicalSecureID	string	<i>optional</i>	The physical secure ID (PSID). The PSID is generally printed on the drive label and used to revert an encrypted SED. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the physical secure ID (PSID). The PSID is generally printed on the drive label and used to revert an encrypted SED.

Request Example

```
{  
  "PhysicalSecureID": "89831871198324172084565217361041"  
}
```

6.35.4.3 SecureErase

Description

This action securely erases the contents of the drive.

- This action shall securely erase the drive.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Drive.SecureErase

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
OverwritePasses (v1.15+)	integer	<i>optional</i>	The number of times to overwrite the drive if performing an overwrite type of sanitization. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the number of times to overwrite the drive if the SanitizationType parameter contains the value <code>overwrite</code>. This parameter shall be ignored if the SanitizationType parameter does not contain the value <code>overwrite</code>. If the client does not provide this parameter, the service shall perform an implementation-specific number of passes.

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
SanitizationType (v1.15+)	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	The type of data sanitization to perform. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the type of data sanitization to perform for the secure erase request. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default secure erase. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SanitizationType in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```

{
  "SanitizationType": "CryptographicErase"
}

```

6.35.5 Property details

6.35.5.1 DriveFormFactor

The form factor of the drive inserted in this slot.

- This property shall contain the form factor of the drive inserted in this slot.

string	Description
Drive2_5	A 2.5 inch drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive is approximately 2.5 inches in width and no more than 0.8 inches in height and is not a U.2 drive.
Drive3_5	A 3.5 inch drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive is approximately 3.5 inches in width and no more than 1.1 inches in height.
EDSFF (v1.18+)	An EDSFF drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to one of SNIA's SFF specifications with an unspecified form factor. The SlotFormFactor property should not contain this value.
EDSFF_1U_Long	An EDSFF 1U Long (E1.L) drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the SFF-TA-1007 Specification.

string	Description
EDSFF_1U_Short	An EDSFF 1U Short (E1.S) drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the SFF-TA-1006 Specification.
EDSFF_E3_Long	An EDSFF E3 Long (E3.L) drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the SFF-TA-1008 Specification and is approximately 142.2 mm in length.
EDSFF_E3_Short	An EDSFF E3 Short (E3.S) drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the SFF-TA-1008 Specification and is approximately 112.75 mm in length.
M2 (v1.18+)	An M.2 drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the PCI Express M.2 Specification with an unspecified form factor. The SlotFormFactor property should not contain this value.
M2_22110	An M.2 22110 drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the PCI Express M.2 Specification and is approximately 22 mm in width and 110 mm in length.
M2_2230	An M.2 2230 drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the PCI Express M.2 Specification and is approximately 22 mm in width and 30 mm in length.
M2_2242	An M.2 2242 drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the PCI Express M.2 Specification and is approximately 22 mm in width and 42 mm in length.
M2_2260	An M.2 2260 drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the PCI Express M.2 Specification and is approximately 22 mm in width and 60 mm in length.
M2_2280	An M.2 2280 drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the PCI Express M.2 Specification and is approximately 22 mm in width and 80 mm in length.
OEM	An OEM-defined form factor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive is an OEM-defined form factor.

string	Description
PCleHalfLength	A half-length PCIe add-in card. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the drive is an add-in card less than 7 inches in length.
PCleSlotFullLength	A full-length PCIe add-in card. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the drive is an add-in card greater than 7 inches in length.
PCleSlotLowProfile	A low-profile PCIe add-in card. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the drive is an add-in card less than 2.5 inches in height.
U2	A U.2 drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the PCI Express SFF-8639 Module Specification.

6.35.5.2 EncryptionAbility

The encryption ability of this drive.

- This property shall contain the encryption ability for the associated drive.

string	Description
None	The drive is not capable of self-encryption.
Other	The drive is capable of self-encryption through some other means.
SelfEncryptingDrive	The drive is capable of self-encryption per the Trusted Computing Group's Self Encrypting Drive Standard.

6.35.5.3 EncryptionStatus

The status of the encryption of this drive.

- This property shall contain the encryption status for the associated drive.

string	Description
Foreign	The drive is currently encrypted, the data is not accessible to the user, and the system requires user intervention to expose the data.

string	Description
Locked	The drive is currently encrypted and the data is not accessible to the user. However, the system can unlock the drive automatically.
Unencrypted (<i>deprecated v1.1</i>)	The drive is not currently encrypted. <i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of Unencrypted.</i>
Unencrypted (v1.1+)	The drive is not currently encrypted.
Unlocked	The drive is currently encrypted but the data is accessible to the user in unencrypted form.

6.35.5.4 HotspareReplacementMode

The replacement mode for the hot spare drive.

- This property shall indicate whether a commissioned hot spare continues to serve as a hot spare after the failed drive is replaced.

string	Description
NonRevertible	The hot spare drive that is commissioned due to a drive failure remains as a data drive and does not revert to a hot spare if the failed drive is replaced.
Revertible	The hot spare drive that is commissioned due to a drive failure reverts to a hot spare after the failed drive is replaced and rebuilt.

6.35.5.5 HotspareType

The type of hot spare that this drive serves as.

- This property shall contain the hot spare type for the associated drive. If the drive currently serves as a hot spare, its Status.State field shall be 'StandbySpare' and 'Enabled' when it is part of a volume.

string	Description
Chassis	The drive is serving as a hot spare for all other drives in this storage domain that are contained in the same chassis.
Dedicated	The drive is serving as a hot spare for a user-defined set of drives or volumes. Clients cannot specify this value when modifying the HotspareType property. This value is reported as a result of configuring the spare drives within a volume.
Global	The drive is serving as a hot spare for all other drives in this storage domain.

string	Description
None	The drive is not a hot spare.

6.35.5.6 IndicatorLED

The state of the indicator LED, that identifies the drive.

- This property shall contain the state for the indicator light associated with this drive.

string	Description
Blinking	The indicator LED is blinking. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a blinking state where the LED is being turned on and off in repetition. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Lit	The indicator LED is lit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a solid on state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Off	The indicator LED is off. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a solid off state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.

6.35.5.7 MediaType

The type of media contained in this drive.

- This property shall contain the type of media contained in the associated drive.

string	Description
HDD	The drive media type is traditional magnetic platters.
SMR	The drive media type is shingled magnetic recording.
SSD	The drive media type is solid state or flash memory.

6.35.5.8 Operation

The type of the operation.

- This property shall contain the type of the operation.

string	Description
ChangeRAIDType	A ChangeRAIDType operation is being performed.
ChangeStripSize	A ChangeStripSize operation is being performed.
CheckConsistency	A CheckConsistency operation is being performed.
Compress	A Compress operation is being performed.
Decrypt	A Decrypt operation is being performed.
Deduplicate	A Deduplicate operation is being performed.
Delete	A Delete operation is being performed.
Encrypt	An Encrypt operation is being performed.
Format	A Format operation is being performed.
Initialize	An Initialize operation is being performed.
Rebuild	A Rebuild operation is being performed.
Replicate	A Replicate operation is being performed.
Resize	A Resize operation is being performed.
Sanitize	A Sanitize operation is being performed.

6.35.5.9 Protocol

The protocol that this drive currently uses to communicate to the storage controller.

- This property shall contain the protocol that the associated drive currently uses to communicate to the storage controller for this system.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI) Specification.
CXL	Compute Express Link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Compute Express Link Specification.
DisplayPort	DisplayPort. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA DisplayPort Specification.
DVI	DVI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Digital Display Working Group DVI-A, DVI-D, or DVI-I Specification.
Ethernet	Ethernet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.
FC	Fibre Channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 FC-BB-5 Specification.
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the INCITS 481: Information Technology - Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the ANSI FC-SB-3 Single-Byte Command Code Sets-3 Mapping Protocol for the Fibre Channel (FC) protocol. Fibre Connection (FICON) is the IBM-proprietary name for this protocol.
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
GenZ	GenZ. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Gen-Z Core Specification.

string	Description
HDMI	HDMI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the HDMI Forum HDMI Specification.
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as defined by RFC3010 or RFC5661.
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) as defined by RFC2068 or RFC2616, which uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NXP Semiconductors I2C-bus Specification.
InfiniBand	InfiniBand. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined InfiniBand protocol.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) Specification.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC5042-defined Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP) that uses the transport layer mechanisms as defined by RFC5043 or RFC5044.
MultiProtocol	Multiple Protocols. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to multiple protocols.
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC1813-defined Network File System (NFS) protocol.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVLink	NVLink. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVIDIA NVLink protocol.

string	Description
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Non-Volatile Memory Host Controller Interface Specification.
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVM Express over Fabrics Specification.
OEM	OEM-specific. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to an OEM-specific architecture, and the OEM section may include additional information.
PCIe	PCI Express. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the PCI-SIG PCI Express Base Specification.
QPI	Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) protocol.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T10 SAS Protocol Layer Specification.
SATA	Serial AT Attachment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Serial ATA International Organization Serial ATA Specification.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) that uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.

string	Description
SMB	<p>Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Server Message Block (SMB), or Common Internet File System (CIFS), protocol.
TCP	<p>Transmission Control Protocol (TCP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). For example, RFC7414 defines the roadmap of the TCP specification.
TFTP	<p>Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). For example, RFC1350 defines the core TFTP version 2 specification.
UDP	<p>User Datagram Protocol (UDP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined User Datagram Protocol (UDP). For example, RFC768 defines the core UDP specification.
UHCI	<p>Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI) Specification, Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification, or the Extensible Host Controller Interface Specification.
UPI	<p>Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI) protocol.
USB	<p>Universal Serial Bus (USB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the USB Implementers Forum Universal Serial Bus Specification.
VGA	<p>VGA.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA SVGA Specification.

6.35.5.10 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset.

string	Description
ForceOff	<p>Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
ForceOn	<p>Turn on the unit immediately.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
ForceRestart	<p>Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	<p>Shut down gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.

string	Description
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	<p>Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Suspend	<p>Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.35.5.11 SanitizationType

The type of data sanitization to perform.

- This parameter shall contain the type of data sanitization to perform for the secure erase request. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default secure erase.

string	Description
BlockErase	<p>Delete all logical block addresses, including those that are not currently mapping to active addresses, but leaving the data on the drive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate sanitization is performed by deleting all logical block addresses, including those that are not currently mapping to active addresses, but leaving the data on the drive.

string	Description
CryptographicErase	Erase the target data's encryption key leaving only the ciphertext on the drive. For more information, see NIST800-88 and ISO/IEC 27040. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate sanitization is performed by erasing the target data's encryption key leaving only the ciphertext on the drive. For more information, see NIST800-88 and ISO/IEC 27040.
Overwrite	Overwrite data by writing an implementation-specific pattern onto all sectors of the drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate sanitization is performed by overwriting data by writing an implementation-specific pattern onto all sectors of the drive.

6.35.5.12 SlotCapableProtocols

- The drive protocols capable in this slot.
 - This property shall contain the drive protocols capable in this slot. The value of this property depends upon the connector in this slot, the storage controllers connected to this slot, the configuration of the system, and other constraints that determine if a particular protocol is capable at a given time.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI) Specification.
CXL	Compute Express Link. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Compute Express Link Specification.
DisplayPort	DisplayPort. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA DisplayPort Specification.
DVI	DVI. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Digital Display Working Group DVI-A, DVI-D, or DVI-I Specification.
Ethernet	Ethernet. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.

string	Description
FC	<p>Fibre Channel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification.
FCoE	<p>Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 FC-BB-5 Specification.
FCP	<p>Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the INCITS 481: Information Technology - Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	<p>Fibre CONnection (FICON).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the ANSI FC-SB-3 Single-Byte Command Code Sets-3 Mapping Protocol for the Fibre Channel (FC) protocol. Fibre Connection (FICON) is the IBM-proprietary name for this protocol.
FTP	<p>File Transfer Protocol (FTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
GenZ	<p>GenZ.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Gen-Z Core Specification.
HDMI	<p>HDMI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the HDMI Forum HDMI Specification.
HTTP	<p>Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as defined by RFC3010 or RFC5661.
HTTPS	<p>Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) as defined by RFC2068 or RFC2616, which uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
I2C	<p>Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NXP Semiconductors I2C-bus Specification.

string	Description
InfiniBand	InfiniBand. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined InfiniBand protocol.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) Specification.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC5042-defined Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP) that uses the transport layer mechanisms as defined by RFC5043 or RFC5044.
MultiProtocol	Multiple Protocols. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to multiple protocols.
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC1813-defined Network File System (NFS) protocol.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVLink	NVLink. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVIDIA NVLink protocol.
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Non-Volatile Memory Host Controller Interface Specification.
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVM Express over Fabrics Specification.
OEM	OEM-specific. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to an OEM-specific architecture, and the OEM section may include additional information.
PCIe	PCI Express. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the PCI-SIG PCI Express Base Specification.

string	Description
QPI	Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) protocol.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T10 SAS Protocol Layer Specification.
SATA	Serial ATA Attachment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Serial ATA International Organization Serial ATA Specification.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) that uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
SMB	Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Server Message Block (SMB), or Common Internet File System (CIFS), protocol.
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). For example, RFC7414 defines the roadmap of the TCP specification.
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). For example, RFC1350 defines the core TFTP version 2 specification.
UDP	User Datagram Protocol (UDP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined User Datagram Protocol (UDP). For example, RFC768 defines the core UDP specification.

string	Description
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI) Specification, Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification, or the Extensible Host Controller Interface Specification.
UPI	Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI) protocol.
USB	Universal Serial Bus (USB). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the USB Implementers Forum Universal Serial Bus Specification.
VGA	VGA. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA SVGA Specification.

6.35.5.13 SlotFormFactor

The form factor of the slot.

- This property shall contain the form factor of the slot.

string	Description
Drive2_5	A 2.5 inch drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the drive is approximately 2.5 inches in width and no more than 0.8 inches in height and is not a U.2 drive.
Drive3_5	A 3.5 inch drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the drive is approximately 3.5 inches in width and no more than 1.1 inches in height.
EDSFF (v1.18+)	An EDSFF drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to one of SNIA's SFF specifications with an unspecified form factor. The SlotFormFactor property should not contain this value.
EDSFF_1U_Long	An EDSFF 1U Long (E1.L) drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the SFF-TA-1007 Specification.

string	Description
EDSFF_1U_Short	An EDSFF 1U Short (E1.S) drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the SFF-TA-1006 Specification.
EDSFF_E3_Long	An EDSFF E3 Long (E3.L) drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the SFF-TA-1008 Specification and is approximately 142.2 mm in length.
EDSFF_E3_Short	An EDSFF E3 Short (E3.S) drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the SFF-TA-1008 Specification and is approximately 112.75 mm in length.
M2 (v1.18+)	An M.2 drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the PCI Express M.2 Specification with an unspecified form factor. The SlotFormFactor property should not contain this value.
M2_22110	An M.2 22110 drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the PCI Express M.2 Specification and is approximately 22 mm in width and 110 mm in length.
M2_2230	An M.2 2230 drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the PCI Express M.2 Specification and is approximately 22 mm in width and 30 mm in length.
M2_2242	An M.2 2242 drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the PCI Express M.2 Specification and is approximately 22 mm in width and 42 mm in length.
M2_2260	An M.2 2260 drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the PCI Express M.2 Specification and is approximately 22 mm in width and 60 mm in length.
M2_2280	An M.2 2280 drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the PCI Express M.2 Specification and is approximately 22 mm in width and 80 mm in length.
OEM	An OEM-defined form factor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the drive is an OEM-defined form factor.

string	Description
PCleHalfLength	A half-length PCIe add-in card. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the drive is an add-in card less than 7 inches in length.
PCleSlotFullLength	A full-length PCIe add-in card. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the drive is an add-in card greater than 7 inches in length.
PCleSlotLowProfile	A low-profile PCIe add-in card. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the drive is an add-in card less than 2.5 inches in height.
U2	A U.2 drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the drive corresponds to the PCI Express SFF-8639 Module Specification.

6.35.5.14 StatusIndicator

The state of the status indicator, which communicates status information about this drive.

- This property shall contain the status indicator state for the status indicator associated with this drive. The Redfish.AllowableValues annotation specifies the valid values for this property.

string	Description
Fail	The drive has failed.
Hotspare	The drive has been marked to automatically rebuild and replace a failed drive.
InACriticalArray	The array to which this drive belongs has been degraded.
InAFailedArray	The array to which this drive belongs has failed.
OK	The drive is OK.
PredictiveFailureAnalysis	The drive still works but is predicted to fail soon.
Rebuild	The drive is being rebuilt.

6.35.6 Example response

```
{
```



```

"@odata.type": "#Drive.v1_18_0.Drive",
"Id": "3D58ECBC375FD9F2",
"Name": "Drive Sample",
"LocationIndicatorActive": true,
"Model": "C123",
"Revision": "100A",
"Status": {
  "State": "Enabled",
  "Health": "OK"
},
"CapacityBytes": 899527000064,
"FailurePredicted": false,
"Protocol": "SAS",
"MediaType": "HDD",
"Manufacturer": "Contoso",
"SerialNumber": "1234568",
"PartNumber": "C123-1111",
"Identifiers": [
  {
    "DurableNameFormat": "NAA",
    "DurableName": "32ADF365C6C1B7BD"
  }
],
"HotspareType": "None",
"EncryptionAbility": "SelfEncryptingDrive",
"EncryptionStatus": "Unlocked",
"RotationSpeedRPM": 15000,
"BlockSizeBytes": 512,
"CapableSpeedGbs": 12,
"NegotiatedSpeedGbs": 12,
"Links": {
  "Volumes": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Volumes/2"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Volumes/3"
    }
  ]
},
"Actions": {
  "#Drive.SecureErase": {
    "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Drives/3D58ECBC375FD9F2/Actions/Drive.SecureErase"
  }
},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Drives/3D58ECBC375FD9F2"
}

```

6.36 DriveMetrics 1.2.0

Version	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2023.1

6.36.1 Description

The usage and health statistics for a drive.

- The DriveMetrics schema shall contain the usage and health statistics for a drive in a Redfish implementation.

6.36.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Metrics
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Metrics
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Metrics
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Metrics
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Metrics
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Metrics
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Metrics
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/Metrics

6.36.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BadBlockCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of bad blocks reported by the drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of bad blocks reported by the drive.
CorrectableIOReadErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of correctable read errors for the lifetime of the drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of correctable read errors for the lifetime of the drive.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CorrectableIOWriteErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of correctable write errors for the lifetime of the drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of correctable write errors for the lifetime of the drive.
NativeCommandQueueDepth (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The current depth of the Native Command Queue. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current depth of the Native Command Queue as defined by the SATA Specification.
NVMeSMART {	object		The NVMe SMART metrics for the drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe SMART metrics for the drive as defined by the NVMe SMART/Health Information log page. This property shall not be present if the service represents NVMe controllers in the drive as <i>StorageController</i> resources. <p>See the <i>StorageControllerMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>NVMeSMARTMetrics</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>StorageControllerMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
PowerOnHours	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of power-on hours for the lifetime of the drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of power-on hours for the lifetime of the drive.
ReadIOPKiBytes (v1.2+)	integer (KiBy)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of kibibytes read. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of kibibytes read from the time of last reset or wrap.
UncorrectableIOReadErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of uncorrectable read errors for the lifetime of the drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable read errors for the lifetime of the drive.
UncorrectableIOWriteErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of uncorrectable write errors for the lifetime of the drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable write errors for the lifetime of the drive.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
WriteIOKiBytes (v1.2+)	integer (KiBy)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of kibibytes written. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the total number of kibibytes written from the time of last reset or wrap.

6.36.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#DriveMetrics.v1_2_0.DriveMetrics",
  "Id": "Metrics",
  "Name": "Drive Metrics",
  "CorrectableIOReadErrorCount": 184,
  "UncorrectableIOReadErrorCount": 0,
  "CorrectableIOWriteErrorCount": 18,
  "UncorrectableIOWriteErrorCount": 0,
  "BadBlockCount": 123098,
  "PowerOnHours": 3,
  "NVMeSMART": {
    "CriticalWarnings": {
      "PMRUnreliable": false,
      "PowerBackupFailed": false,
      "MediaInReadOnly": false,
      "OverallSubsystemDegraded": false,
      "SpareCapacityWornOut": false
    },
    "CompositeTemperatureCelsius": 34,
    "AvailableSparePercent": 50,
    "AvailableSpareThresholdPercent": 30,
    "PercentageUsed": 50,
    "EGCriticalWarningSummary": {
      "NamespacesInReadOnlyMode": false,
      "ReliabilityDegraded": false,
      "SpareCapacityUnderThreshold": false
    },
    "DataUnitsRead": 0,
    "DataUnitsWritten": 0,
    "HostReadCommands": 0,
    "HostWriteCommands": 0,
    "ControllerBusyTimeMinutes": 20,
    "PowerCycles": 49,
    "PowerOnHours": 3,
    "UnsafeShutdowns": 4,
    "MediaAndDataIntegrityErrors": 0,
    "NumberOfErrorInformationLogEntries": 100,
    "WarningCompositeTempTimeMinutes": 0,
    "CriticalCompositeTempTimeMinutes": 0,
  },
}
```

```
    "TemperatureSensorsCelsius": [
      34,
      34,
      34,
      34,
      34,
      35,
      33,
      32
    ],
    "ThermalMgmtTemp1TransitionCount": 10,
    "ThermalMgmtTemp2TransitionCount": 2,
    "ThermalMgmtTemp1TotalTimeSeconds": 20,
    "ThermalMgmtTemp2TotalTimeSeconds": 42
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/StorageEnclosure1/Drives/0THGR0KP/Metrics"
}
```

6.37 Endpoint 1.8.1

Version	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.3	2022.1	2021.1	2020.3	2019.4	2018.3	2018.2	2017.3	2016.2

6.37.1 Description

The Endpoint schema contains the properties of an endpoint resource that represents the properties of an entity that sends or receives protocol-defined messages over a transport.

- This resource contains a fabric endpoint for a Redfish implementation.

6.37.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Endpoints/{EndpointId}
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Endpoints/{EndpointId}
/redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/Endpoints/{EndpointId}

6.37.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ConnectedEntities [{	array		All the entities connected to this endpoint. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain all entities to which this endpoint allows access.
EntityLink {	object		The link to the associated entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to an entity of the type specified by the description of the EntityType property value.
@odata.id	string (URI)	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
EntityPcId {	object		The PCI ID of the connected entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI ID of the connected PCIe entity.
ClassCode (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	The Class Code, Subclass, and Programming Interface code of this PCIe function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Class Code, Subclass, and Programming Interface of the PCIe device function. Pattern: <code>^0[xx](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){3}\$</code>
DeviceId	string	read-only (null)	The Device ID of this PCIe function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Device ID of the PCIe device function. Pattern: <code>^0[xx](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){2}\$</code>
FunctionNumber (v1.2+)	integer	read-only (null)	The PCI ID of the connected entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Function Number of the connected PCIe entity.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SubsystemId	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The Subsystem ID of this PCIe function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Subsystem ID of the PCIe device function. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX]([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){2}\$</code></p>
SubsystemVendorId	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The Subsystem Vendor ID of this PCIe function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Subsystem Vendor ID of the PCIe device function. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX]([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){2}\$</code></p>
VendorId	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The Vendor ID of this PCIe function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Vendor ID of the PCIe device function. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX]([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){2}\$</code></p>
}			
EntityRole	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The role of the connected entity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if the specified entity is an initiator, target, or both. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EntityRole in Property details.</i></p>
EntityType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of the connected entity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if type of connected entity. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EntityType in Property details.</i></p>
GenZ (v1.4+) {	object	(null)	<p>The Gen-Z related properties for the entity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Gen-Z related properties for the entity.
AccessKey (v1.4+, deprecated v1.6)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The Access Key for the entity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined 6 bit Access Key for the entity. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX]([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}\$</code> <i>Deprecated in v1.6 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ConnectionKeys property in the Connection resource.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
GCID (v1.4+) {	object	(null)	The Global Component ID (GCID) for the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined Global Component ID for the entity.
CID (v1.4+)	string	read-write (null)	The component identifier portion of the GCID for the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the 12 bit component identifier portion of the GCID of the entity. Pattern: <code>^0[xX]([a-fA-F] [0-9]){3}\$</code>
SID (v1.4+)	string	read-write (null)	The subnet identifier portion of the GCID for the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the 16 bit subnet identifier portion of the GCID of the entity. Pattern: <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){2}\$</code>
}			
RegionKey (v1.4+, deprecated v1.6)	string	read-write (null)	The Region Key for the entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined 32 bit Region Key for the entity. Pattern: <code>^0[xX](((a-fA-F) [0-9]){2}){4}\$</code> <i>Deprecated in v1.6 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ConnectionKeys property in the Connection resource.</i>
}			
Identifiers [{ }]	array (object)		Any additional identifiers for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifiers for the remote entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifiers for the remote entity shall be unique in the context of other resources that can be reached over the connected network. For property details, see Identifier.
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PciClassCode (deprecated v1.2)	string	read-only (null)	The Class Code, Subclass, and Programming Interface code of this PCIe function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Class Code, Subclass, and Programming Interface of the PCIe device function. Pattern: <code>^0[xX](((a-fA-F) [0-9]){2}){3}\$</code> <i>Deprecated in v1.2 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ClassCode property inside the EntityPciId object.</i>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PciFunctionNumber (deprecated v1.2)	integer	read-only (null)	<p>The PCI ID of the connected entity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Function Number of the connected PCIe entity. <p>Deprecated in v1.2 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the FunctionNumber property inside the EntityPcild object.</p>
}]			
EndpointProtocol	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The protocol supported by this endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the protocol this endpoint uses to communicate with other endpoints on this fabric. <p>For the possible property values, see EndpointProtocol in Property details.</p>
HostReservationMemoryBytes	integer (bytes)	read-only (null)	<p>The amount of memory in bytes that the host should allocate to connect to this endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of memory in bytes that the host should allocate to connect to this endpoint.
Identifiers [{ }]	array (object)		<p>Any additional identifiers for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifiers for this endpoint. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifiers for this endpoint shall be unique in the context of other endpoints that can be reached over the connected network. <p>For property details, see Identifier.</p>
IPTransportDetails (v1.1+) [{	array		<p>An array of details for each IP transport supported by this endpoint. The array structure can model multiple IP addresses for this endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain the details for each IP transport supported by this endpoint.
IPv4Address (v1.1+) { }	object		<p>The IPv4 addresses assigned to the endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv4Address. <p>For property details, see IPv4Address.</p>
IPv6Address (v1.1+) { }	object		<p>The IPv6 addresses assigned to the endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv6Address. <p>For property details, see IPv6Address.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Port (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i>	The UDP or TCP port number used by the endpoint. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a specified UDP or TCP port number used for communication with the endpoint.
TransportProtocol (v1.1+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	The protocol used by the connection entity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the protocol used by the connection entity. <i>For the possible property values, see TransportProtocol in Property details.</i>
}]			
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
AddressPools (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of links to the address pools associated with this endpoint. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type AddressPool with which this endpoint is associated.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a AddressPool resource. See the Links section and the AddressPool schema for details.
}]			
ConnectedPorts (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of links to the switch ports or remote device ports at the other end of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Port that represent the switch ports or remote device ports to which this endpoint is connected.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Port resource. See the Links section and the Port schema for details.
}]			
Connections (v1.5+) [{	array		The connections to which this endpoint belongs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Connection that represent the connections to which this endpoint belongs.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Connection resource. See the Links section and the <i>Connection</i> schema for details.
}]			
LocalPorts (v1.7+) [{	array		An array of links to the device ports that this endpoint represents. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Port that represent the device ports that this endpoint represents.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Port resource. See the Links section and the <i>Port</i> schema for details.
}]			
MutuallyExclusiveEndpoints [{	array		An array of links to the endpoints that cannot be used in zones if this endpoint is in a zone. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint that cannot be used in a zone if this endpoint is in a zone.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another Endpoint resource.
}]			
NetworkDeviceFunction (v1.1+) [{	array		When NetworkDeviceFunction resources are present, this array contains links to the network device functions that connect to this endpoint. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type NetworkDeviceFunction with which this endpoint is associated.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a NetworkDeviceFunction resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Ports (<i>deprecated v1.7</i>) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the physical ports associated with this endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Port that are utilized by this endpoint. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ConnectedPorts and LocalPorts properties to clarify the semantics of each port referenced.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Port resource. See the Links section and the Port schema for details.
}]			
Zones (v1.6+) [{	array		<p>The zones to which this endpoint belongs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Zone that represent the zones to which this endpoint belongs.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Zone resource. See the Links section and the Zone schema for details.
}]			
}			
PcId {	object		<p>The PCI ID of the endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI ID of the endpoint.
ClassCode (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The Class Code, Subclass, and Programming Interface code of this PCIe function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Class Code, Subclass, and Programming Interface of the PCIe device function. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){3}\$</code></p>
DeviceId	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The Device ID of this PCIe function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Device ID of the PCIe device function. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){2}\$</code></p>
FunctionNumber (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The PCI ID of the connected entity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Function Number of the connected PCIe entity.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SubsystemId	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The Subsystem ID of this PCIe function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Subsystem ID of the PCIe device function. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){2}\$</code></p>
SubsystemVendorId	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The Subsystem Vendor ID of this PCIe function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Subsystem Vendor ID of the PCIe device function. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){2}\$</code></p>
VendorId	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The Vendor ID of this PCIe function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Vendor ID of the PCIe device function. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){2}\$</code></p>
}			
Redundancy [{ }]	array (object)		<p>The common redundancy definition and structure used in other Redfish schemas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Redundancy information for the lower-level endpoints supporting this endpoint. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The values of the properties in this array shall show how this endpoint is grouped with other endpoints for form redundancy sets. <p>For property details, see Redundancy.</p>
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.37.4 Property details

6.37.4.1 EndpointProtocol

The protocol supported by this endpoint.

- This property shall contain the protocol this endpoint uses to communicate with other endpoints on this fabric.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI) Specification.
CXL	Compute Express Link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Compute Express Link Specification.
DisplayPort	DisplayPort. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA DisplayPort Specification.
DVI	DVI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Digital Display Working Group DVI-A, DVI-D, or DVI-I Specification.
Ethernet	Ethernet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.
FC	Fibre Channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 FC-BB-5 Specification.
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the INCITS 481: Information Technology - Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the ANSI FC-SB-3 Single-Byte Command Code Sets-3 Mapping Protocol for the Fibre Channel (FC) protocol. Fibre Connection (FICON) is the IBM-proprietary name for this protocol.
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
GenZ	GenZ. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Gen-Z Core Specification.

string	Description
HDMI	HDMI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the HDMI Forum HDMI Specification.
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as defined by RFC3010 or RFC5661.
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) as defined by RFC2068 or RFC2616, which uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NXP Semiconductors I2C-bus Specification.
InfiniBand	InfiniBand. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined InfiniBand protocol.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) Specification.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC5042-defined Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP) that uses the transport layer mechanisms as defined by RFC5043 or RFC5044.
MultiProtocol	Multiple Protocols. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to multiple protocols.
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC1813-defined Network File System (NFS) protocol.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVLink	NVLink. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVIDIA NVLink protocol.

string	Description
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Non-Volatile Memory Host Controller Interface Specification.
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVM Express over Fabrics Specification.
OEM	OEM-specific. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to an OEM-specific architecture, and the OEM section may include additional information.
PCIe	PCI Express. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the PCI-SIG PCI Express Base Specification.
QPI	Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) protocol.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T10 SAS Protocol Layer Specification.
SATA	Serial ATA Attachment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Serial ATA International Organization Serial ATA Specification.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) that uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.

string	Description
SMB	<p>Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Server Message Block (SMB), or Common Internet File System (CIFS), protocol.
TCP	<p>Transmission Control Protocol (TCP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). For example, RFC7414 defines the roadmap of the TCP specification.
TFTP	<p>Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). For example, RFC1350 defines the core TFTP version 2 specification.
UDP	<p>User Datagram Protocol (UDP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined User Datagram Protocol (UDP). For example, RFC768 defines the core UDP specification.
UHCI	<p>Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI) Specification, Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification, or the Extensible Host Controller Interface Specification.
UPI	<p>Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI) protocol.
USB	<p>Universal Serial Bus (USB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the USB Implementers Forum Universal Serial Bus Specification.
VGA	<p>VGA.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA SVGA Specification.

6.37.4.2 EntityRole

The role of the connected entity.

- This property shall indicate if the specified entity is an initiator, target, or both.

string	Description
Both	The entity can both send and receive commands, messages, and other requests to or from other entities on the fabric.
Initiator	The entity sends commands, messages, or other types of requests to other entities on the fabric, but cannot receive commands from other entities.
Target	The entity receives commands, messages, or other types of requests from other entities on the fabric, but cannot send commands to other entities.

6.37.4.3 EntityType

The type of the connected entity.

- This property shall indicate if type of connected entity.

string	Description
AccelerationFunction (v1.3+)	The entity is an acceleration function realized through a device, such as an FPGA. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is an acceleration function. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type AccelerationFunction.
Bridge	The entity is a PCIe bridge. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a PCIe bridge.
CXLDevice (v1.8+)	The entity is a CXL logical device. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a CXL logical device. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type CXLLogicalDevice.
DisplayController	The entity is a display controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a display controller.
Drive	The entity is a drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a drive. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type Drive.
FabricBridge (v1.4+)	The entity is a fabric bridge. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a fabric bridge. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type FabricAdapter.

string	Description
Manager (v1.5+)	<p>The entity is a manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a manager. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type Manager.
MediaController (v1.4+)	<p>The entity is a media controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a media controller. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type MediaController.
Memory (v1.8+)	<p>The entity is a memory device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a memory device. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type Memory.
MemoryChunk (v1.4+)	<p>The entity is a memory chunk.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a memory chunk. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type MemoryChunk.
NetworkController	<p>The entity is a network controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a network controller. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type NetworkDeviceFunction or EthernetInterface.
Processor	<p>The entity is a processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a processor. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type Processor.
RootComplex	<p>The entity is a PCIe root complex.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a PCIe root complex. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type ComputerSystem.
StorageExpander	<p>The entity is a storage expander.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a storage expander. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type Chassis.
StorageInitiator	<p>The entity is a storage initiator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a storage initiator. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type StorageController.

string	Description
StorageSubsystem (v1.6+)	The entity is a storage subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a storage subsystem. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type Storage.
Switch (v1.4+)	The entity is a switch, not an expander. Use <code>Expander</code> for expanders. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a switch and not an expander. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type Switch.
Volume (v1.1+)	The entity is a volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the entity this endpoint represents is a volume. The EntityLink property, if present, should be of type Volume.

6.37.4.4 TransportProtocol

The protocol used by the connection entity.

- This property shall contain the protocol used by the connection entity.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI) Specification.
CXL	Compute Express Link. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Compute Express Link Specification.
DisplayPort	DisplayPort. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA DisplayPort Specification.
DVI	DVI. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Digital Display Working Group DVI-A, DVI-D, or DVI-I Specification.
Ethernet	Ethernet. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.

string	Description
FC	<p>Fibre Channel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification.
FCoE	<p>Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 FC-BB-5 Specification.
FCP	<p>Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the INCITS 481: Information Technology - Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	<p>Fibre CONnection (FICON).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the ANSI FC-SB-3 Single-Byte Command Code Sets-3 Mapping Protocol for the Fibre Channel (FC) protocol. Fibre Connection (FICON) is the IBM-proprietary name for this protocol.
FTP	<p>File Transfer Protocol (FTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
GenZ	<p>GenZ.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Gen-Z Core Specification.
HDMI	<p>HDMI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the HDMI Forum HDMI Specification.
HTTP	<p>Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as defined by RFC3010 or RFC5661.
HTTPS	<p>Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) as defined by RFC2068 or RFC2616, which uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
I2C	<p>Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NXP Semiconductors I2C-bus Specification.

string	Description
InfiniBand	InfiniBand. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined InfiniBand protocol.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) Specification.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC5042-defined Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP) that uses the transport layer mechanisms as defined by RFC5043 or RFC5044.
MultiProtocol	Multiple Protocols. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to multiple protocols.
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC1813-defined Network File System (NFS) protocol.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVLink	NVLink. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVIDIA NVLink protocol.
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Non-Volatile Memory Host Controller Interface Specification.
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVM Express over Fabrics Specification.
OEM	OEM-specific. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to an OEM-specific architecture, and the OEM section may include additional information.
PCIe	PCI Express. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the PCI-SIG PCI Express Base Specification.

string	Description
QPI	Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) protocol.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T10 SAS Protocol Layer Specification.
SATA	Serial ATA Attachment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Serial ATA International Organization Serial ATA Specification.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) that uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
SMB	Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Server Message Block (SMB), or Common Internet File System (CIFS), protocol.
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). For example, RFC7414 defines the roadmap of the TCP specification.
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). For example, RFC1350 defines the core TFTP version 2 specification.
UDP	User Datagram Protocol (UDP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined User Datagram Protocol (UDP). For example, RFC768 defines the core UDP specification.

string	Description
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI) Specification, Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification, or the Extensible Host Controller Interface Specification.
UPI	Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI) protocol.
USB	Universal Serial Bus (USB). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the USB Implementers Forum Universal Serial Bus Specification.
VGA	VGA. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA SVGA Specification.

6.37.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Endpoint.v1_8_1.Endpoint",
  "Id": "Drive1",
  "Name": "SAS Drive",
  "Description": "The SAS Drive in Enclosure 2 Bay 0",
  "EndpointProtocol": "SAS",
  "ConnectedEntities": [
    {
      "EntityType": "Drive",
      "EntityRole": "Target",
      "Identifiers": [
        {
          "DurableNameFormat": "NAA",
          "DurableName": "32ADF365C6C1B7C3"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "Links": {
    "MutuallyExclusiveEndpoints": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Enclosure2"
      }
    ]
  },
  "ConnectedPorts": [
```



```
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch1/Ports/8"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch2/Ports/8"
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Drive1"
}
```

6.38 EndpointGroup 1.3.3

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2020.3	WIP v1.1.0	WIP v1.0.5	TP v1.0.3

6.38.1 Description

The EndpointGroup schema describes a group of endpoints that are managed as a unit.

- This resource shall represent a group of endpoints that are managed as a unit for a Redfish implementation.

6.38.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/EndpointGroups/{EndpointGroupId}
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/EndpointGroups/{EndpointGroupId}
/redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/EndpointGroups/{EndpointGroupId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/EndpointGroups/{EndpointGroupId}

6.38.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AccessState <i>(deprecated v1.3)</i>	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The access state for this group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain the access state for all associated resources in this endpoint group. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AccessState in Property details. Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the AccessState property in the connection resource.</i></p>
Endpoints <i>(deprecated v1.3)</i> [{	array		<p>The endpoints in this endpoint group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint that represent the endpoints that are in this endpoint group. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the Endpoints property within Links.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the Endpoint schema for details.
}]			
GroupType	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The endpoint group type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain the endpoint group type. If this endpoint group represents a SCSI target group, the value of this property shall contain <code>Server</code> or <code>Target</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see GroupType in Property details.</i></p>
Identifier {}	object		<p>The durable name for the endpoint group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the durable name for the endpoint group. <p>For property details, see Identifier.</p>
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Connections (v1.3+) [{	array		The connections to which this endpoint group belongs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>Connection</i> that represent the connections to which this endpoint group belongs.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>Connection</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Connection</i> schema for details.
}]			
Endpoints (v1.3+) [{	array		The endpoints in this endpoint group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>Endpoint</i> that represent the endpoints that are in this endpoint group.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>Endpoint</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
Preferred (deprecated v1.2)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication if access to the resources through the endpoint group is preferred. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall indicate if access to the resources through the endpoint group is preferred over access through other endpoints. The default value for this property is <code>false</code>. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.2 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the <i>AccessState</i> property in the connection resource.</i></p>
TargetEndpointGroupIdentifier	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The SCSI-defined identifier for this group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain a SCSI-defined identifier for this group that corresponds to the TARGET PORT GROUP field in the REPORT TARGET PORT GROUPS response and the TARGET PORT GROUP field in an INQUIRY VPD page 85 response, type 5h identifier. See the INCITS SAM-5 specification. This property may not be present if the endpoint group does not represent a SCSI target group.

6.38.4 Property details

6.38.4.1 AccessState

The access state for this group.

- The value of this property shall contain the access state for all associated resources in this endpoint group.

string	Description
NonOptimized	The endpoints are in an active and non-optimized state. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate each endpoint is in an active and non-optimized state.
Optimized	The endpoints are in an active and optimized state. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate each endpoint is in an active and optimized state.
Standby	The endpoints are in a standby state. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate each endpoint is in a standby state.
Transitioning	The endpoints are transitioning to a new state. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate each endpoint is transitioning to a new state.
Unavailable	The endpoints are in an unavailable state. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate each endpoint is in an unavailable state.

6.38.4.2 GroupType

The endpoint group type.

- The value of this property shall contain the endpoint group type. If this endpoint group represents a SCSI target group, the value of this property shall contain `Server` or `Target` .

string	Description
Client (<i>deprecated v1.3</i>)	<p>The group contains the client (initiator) endpoints.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that the endpoint group contains client (initiator) endpoints. If the associated endpoints contain the EntityRole property, the EntityRole property shall contain the value <code>Initiator</code> or <code>Both</code>. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of <code>Initiator</code>.</i></p>
Initiator (v1.3+)	<p>The group contains the initiator endpoints.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that the endpoint group contains initiator endpoints. If the associated endpoints contain the EntityRole property, the EntityRole property shall contain the value <code>Initiator</code> or <code>Both</code>.
Server (<i>deprecated v1.3</i>)	<p>The group contains the server (target) endpoints.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that the endpoint group contains server (target) endpoints. If the associated endpoints contain the EntityRole property, the EntityRole property shall contain the value <code>Target</code> or <code>Both</code>. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of <code>Target</code>.</i></p>
Target (v1.3+)	<p>The group contains the target endpoints.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that the endpoint group contains target endpoints. If the associated endpoints contain the EntityRole property, the EntityRole property shall contain the value <code>Target</code> or <code>Both</code>.

6.38.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#EndpointGroup.v1_3_3.EndpointGroup",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Endpoint group for all initiators",
  "GroupType": "Initiator",
  "Links": {
    "Endpoints": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/NVMeoF/Endpoints/Initiator1"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/NVMeoF/Endpoints/Initiator2"
      }
    ],
    "Connections": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/NVMeoF/Connections/3"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    ],
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/NVMeoF/EndpointGroups/1"
}

```

6.39 EnvironmentMetrics 1.3.1

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.2	2021.4	2021.2	2020.4

6.39.1 Description

The EnvironmentMetrics schema represents the environmental metrics of a device.

- This resource shall represent the environmental metrics for a Redfish implementation.

6.39.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Drives/{DriveId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/MediaControllers/{MediaControllerId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/MediaControllers/{MediaControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/
EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/
EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/
EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/
EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports/
{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/
{ControllerId}/EnvironmentMetrics

```

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/GraphicsControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/USBControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Facilities/{FacilityId}/AmbientMetrics
/redfish/v1/Facilities/{FacilityId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/DedicatedNetworkPorts/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/USBPorts/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Drives/{DriveId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/

EnvironmentMetrics

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/
{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/
{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/GraphicsControllers/
{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/
EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCleDevices/
{PCleDeviceId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
Controllers/{ControllerId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
Drives/{DriveId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/USBControllers/
{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/
EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/
EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/GraphicsControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/
EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports/{PortId}/
EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}/
EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/
Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Drives/{DriveId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/


```

{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/USBControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/
EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/EnvironmentMetrics
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/EnvironmentMetrics

```

6.39.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AbsoluteHumidity (v1.2+) {}	object		<p>Absolute humidity (g/m³).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the absolute (volumetric) humidity sensor reading, in grams per cubic meter units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>AbsoluteHumidity</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
DewPointCelsius (v1.1+) {}	object		<p>The dew point temperature (C).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the dew point, in degree Celsius units, based on the temperature and humidity values for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Temperature</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
EnergyJoules (v1.2+) {}	object		<p>Energy consumption (J).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total energy, in joule units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>EnergyJoules</code>. This property is used for reporting device-level energy consumption measurements, while EnergykWh is used for large-scale consumption measurements. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EnergykWh {	object (excerpt)		<p>Energy consumption (kWh).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total energy, in kilowatt-hour units, for this resource. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Sensor</code> with the <code>ReadingType</code> property containing the value <code>EnergykWh</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <code>Sensor</code> resource located at the URI shown in <code>DataSourceUri</code>.</p>
ApparentkVAh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Apparent energy (kVAh).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the apparent energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hour units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a <code>ReadingType</code> containing <code>EnergykWh</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other <code>ReadingType</code> values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
LifetimeReading (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The total accumulation value for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total accumulation of the <code>Reading</code> property over the sensor's lifetime. This value shall not be reset by the <code>ResetMetrics</code> action.
ReactivekVARh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Reactive energy (kVARh).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the reactive energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hours (reactive) units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a <code>ReadingType</code> containing <code>EnergykWh</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other <code>ReadingType</code> values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
SensorResetTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The date and time when the time-based properties were last reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the <code>ResetMetrics</code> action was last performed or when the service last reset the time-based property values.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FanSpeedsPercent [{	array (excerpt)		<p>Fan speeds (percent).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the fan speeds, in percent units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Percent</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
DeviceName (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The name of the device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the device associated with this sensor. If the device is represented by a resource, the value shall contain the value of the Name property of the associated resource.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The area or device to which this sensor measurement applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
PhysicalSubContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The usage or location within a device to which this sensor measurement applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. This property generally differentiates multiple sensors within the same PhysicalContext instance. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalSubContext in Property details.</i></p>
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
SpeedRPM (v1.2+)	number ({rev}/min)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The rotational speed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a reading of the rotational speed of the device in revolutions per minute (RPM) units.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HumidityPercent {}	object		<p>Humidity (percent).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the humidity, in percent units, for this resource. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Sensor</code> with the <code>ReadingType</code> property containing the value <code>Humidity</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see <code>SensorExcerpt</code> in Property Details.</p>
PowerLimitWatts (v1.1+) {	object (excerpt)		<p>Power limit (W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power limit control, in watt units, for this resource. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Control</code> with the <code>ControlType</code> property containing the value of <code>Power</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <code>Control</code> resource located at the URI shown in <code>DataSourceUri</code>.</p>
AllowableMax	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The maximum possible setting for this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the maximum possible value of the <code>SetPoint</code> or <code>SettingMax</code> properties for this control. Services shall not accept values for <code>SetPoint</code> or <code>SettingMax</code> above this value.
AllowableMin	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The minimum possible setting for this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the minimum possible value of the <code>SetPoint</code> or <code>SettingMin</code> properties for this control. Services shall not accept values for <code>SetPoint</code> or <code>SettingMin</code> below this value.
ControlMode	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The current operating mode of the control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the operating mode of the control. <p><i>For the possible property values, see <code>ControlMode</code> in Property details.</i></p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy. If no source resource is implemented, meaning the excerpt represents the only available data, this property shall not be present.
DefaultSetPoint (v1.3+)	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The default set point of the control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the default set point control value. The units shall follow the value of <code>SetPointUnits</code>. Services apply this value to the <code>SetPoint</code> property under certain conditions, such as a reset of the manager or a <code>ResetToDefaults</code> action.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The reading of the sensor associated with this control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value of the Reading property of the Sensor resource directly associated with this control. This property shall not be present if multiple sensors are associated with a single control.
ReadingUnits	string	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The units of the sensor reading associated with this control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the units of the sensor's reading and thresholds. This property shall not be present if multiple sensors are associated with a single control.
SetPoint	number	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	The desired set point of the control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the desired set point control value. The units shall follow the value of SetPointUnits. If the DefaultSetPoint property is not supported and if a user-defined set point is not configured, the property may contain <code>null</code> in responses.
}			
PowerLoadPercent (v1.1+) {}	object		The power load (percent) for this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power load, in percent units, for this device that represents the <code>Total</code> ElectricalContext for this device. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Percent</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
PowerWatts {	object (excerpt)		Power consumption (W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total power, in watt units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
ApparentVA	number (V.A)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The product of voltage and current for an AC circuit, in volt-ampere units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the product of voltage (RMS) multiplied by current (RMS) for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
PhaseAngleDegrees (v1.5+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The phase angle (degrees) between the current and voltage waveforms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the phase angle, in degree units, between the current and voltage waveforms for an electrical measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
PowerFactor	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The power factor for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall identify the quotient of real power (W) and apparent power (VA) for a circuit. PowerFactor is expressed in unit-less 1/100ths. This property can appear in sensors containing a ReadingType value of <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
ReactiveVAR	number (V.A)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The square root of the difference term of squared apparent VA and squared power (Reading) for a circuit, in VAR units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the arithmetic mean of product terms of instantaneous voltage and quadrature current measurements calculated over an integer number of line cycles for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
TemperatureCelsius {}	object		Temperature (Celsius). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the temperature, in degree Celsius units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Temperature</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

6.39.4 Actions

6.39.4.1 ResetMetrics

Description

This action resets the summary metrics related to this equipment.

- This action shall reset any time intervals or counted values for this equipment.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/EnvironmentMetrics.ResetMetrics

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.39.4.2 ResetToDefaults (v1.3+)

Description

The action resets the values of writable properties to factory defaults.

- This action shall reset the values of writable properties in this resource to their default values as specified by the manufacturer.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/EnvironmentMetrics.ResetToDefaults

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.39.5 Property details

6.39.5.1 ControlMode

The current operating mode of the control.

- This property shall contain the operating mode of the control.

string	Description
Automatic	Automatically adjust control to meet the set point.
Disabled	The control has been disabled.
Manual	No automatic adjustments are made to the control.
Override	User override of the automatic set point value.

6.39.5.2 PhysicalContext

The area or device to which this sensor measurement applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.

string	Description
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.

string	Description
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.39.5.3 PhysicalSubContext

The usage or location within a device to which this sensor measurement applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. This property generally differentiates multiple sensors within the same PhysicalContext instance.

string	Description
Input	The input.
Output	The output.

6.39.5.4 SensorExcerpt

The Sensor schema describes a sensor and its properties. This object is an excerpt of the *Sensor* resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.

DataSourceUri	string (URI)	read-only (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	read-only (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the sensor value.

6.39.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#EnvironmentMetrics.v1_3_1.EnvironmentMetrics",
  "Name": "Processor Environment Metrics",
  "TemperatureCelsius": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/CPU1Temp",
    "Reading": 44
  },
  "PowerWatts": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/CPU1Power",
    "Reading": 12.87
  },
  "FanSpeedsPercent": [
    {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/CPUFan1",
      "DeviceName": "CPU #1 Fan Speed",
      "Reading": 80
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Processors/1/EnvironmentMetrics"
}
```

6.40 EthernetInterface 1.12.0

Version	v1.12	v1.11	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	...
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2023.1	2022.2	2021.2	2020.1	2019.1	2017.3	2017.1	2016.3	2016.2	...

6.40.1 Description

The EthernetInterface schema represents a single, logical Ethernet interface or network interface controller (NIC).

- This resource contains NIC resources as part of the Redfish Specification.

6.40.2 URIs

```
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/
{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/EthernetInterfaces/
{EthernetInterfaceId}
```

```

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
OperatingSystem/Containers/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces/
{EthernetInterfaceId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/
Containers/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem/Containers/EthernetInterfaces/
{EthernetInterfaceId}

```

6.40.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AutoNeg	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the speed and duplex are automatically negotiated and configured on this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the speed and duplex are automatically negotiated and configured on this interface.
DHCPv4 (v1.4+) {	object		<p>DHCPv4 configuration for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the configuration of DHCP v4.
DHCPEnabled (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether DHCP v4 is enabled on this Ethernet interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether DHCP v4 is enabled for this Ethernet interface.
FallbackAddress (v1.5+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>DHCPv4 fallback address method for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the fallback address method of DHCPv4. <p><i>For the possible property values, see FallbackAddress in Property details.</i></p>
UseDNSServers (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this interface uses DHCP v4-supplied DNS servers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the interface uses DHCP v4-supplied DNS servers.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UseDomainName (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether this interface uses a DHCP v4-supplied domain name. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the interface uses a DHCP v4-supplied domain name.
UseGateway (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether this interface uses a DHCP v4-supplied gateway. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the interface uses a DHCP v4-supplied gateway.
UseNTPServers (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether the interface uses DHCP v4-supplied NTP servers. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the interface uses DHCP v4-supplied NTP servers.
UseStaticRoutes (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether the interface uses DHCP v4-supplied static routes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the interface uses a DHCP v4-supplied static routes.
}			
DHCPv6 (v1.4+) {	object		DHCPv6 configuration for this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the configuration of DHCP v6.
OperatingMode (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Determines the DHCPv6 operating mode for this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall control the operating mode of DHCPv6 on this interface. <i>For the possible property values, see OperatingMode in Property details.</i>
UseDNSServers (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether the interface uses DHCP v6-supplied DNS servers. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the interface uses DHCP v6-supplied DNS servers.
UseDomainName (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether this interface uses a DHCP v6-supplied domain name. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the interface uses a DHCP v6-supplied domain name.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UseNTPServers (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indication of whether the interface uses DHCP v6-supplied NTP servers. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the interface uses DHCP v6-supplied NTP servers.
UseRapidCommit (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indication of whether the interface uses DHCP v6 rapid commit mode for stateful mode address assignments. Do not enable this option in networks where more than one DHCP v6 server is configured to provide address assignments. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the interface uses DHCP v6 rapid commit mode for stateful mode address assignments.
}			
EthernetInterfaceType (v1.6+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The type of interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of interface. <i>For the possible property values, see EthernetInterfaceType in Property details.</i>
FQDN	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The complete, fully qualified domain name that DNS obtains for this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the fully qualified domain name that DNS obtains for this interface.
FullDuplex	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indication of whether full-duplex mode is enabled on the Ethernet connection for this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether full-duplex mode is enabled on the Ethernet connection for this interface.
HostName	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The DNS host name, without any domain information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the DNS host name for this interface. Modifying this property may modify the HostName in one or more EthernetInterface resources that belong to the same system, manager, or other device. If this interface is subordinate to a ComputerSystem resource, modifying this property may modify the HostName of the ComputerSystem resource that contains this interface. If this interface is subordinate to a Manager resource, modifying this property may modify the HostName of the ManagerNetworkProtocol resource of the Manager resource that contains this interface.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
InterfaceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indication of whether this interface is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this interface is enabled.
IPv4Addresses [{ }]	array (object)		This type describes an IPv4 address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The IPv4 addresses currently in use by this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of objects that represent the IPv4 connection characteristics currently in use by this interface for any value of AddressOrigin. It is recommended that this property be regarded as read-only with configuration of static addresses performed by updating the values within IPv4StaticAddresses. Services may reject updates to this array for this reason. <p>For property details, see IPv4Address.</p>
IPv4StaticAddresses (v1.4+) [{ }]	array (object)	(null)	This type describes an IPv4 address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The IPv4 static addresses assigned to this interface. See IPv4Addresses for the addresses in use by this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of objects that represent all IPv4 static addresses assigned to, but not necessarily in use by, this interface. The IPv4Addresses property shall also list the addresses that this interface uses. <p>For property details, see IPv4Address.</p>
IPv6Addresses [{ }]	array (object)		This type describes an IPv6 address. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The IPv6 addresses currently in use by this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of objects that represent the IPv6 connection characteristics for this interface for any value of AddressOrigin. <p>For property details, see IPv6Address.</p>
IPv6AddressPolicyTable [{	array		An array that represents the RFC6724-defined address selection policy table. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of objects that represent the RFC6724-defined address selection policy table.
Label	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The IPv6 label, as defined in RFC6724, section 2.1. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv6 label value for this table entry, as defined in RFC6724, section 2.1.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Precedence	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The IPv6 precedence, as defined in RFC6724, section 2.1. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv6 precedence value for this table entry, as defined in RFC6724, section 2.1.
Prefix	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The IPv6 address prefix, as defined in RFC6724, section 2.1. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv6 address prefix for this table entry, as defined in RFC6724, section 2.1.
}]			
IPv6DefaultGateway	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The IPv6 default gateway address in use on this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current IPv6 default gateway address in use on this interface.
IPv6Enabled (v1.12+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether IPv6 is enabled on this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether IPv6 is enabled on this interface. If this property contains <code>false</code>, the interface shall not contain any assigned IPv6 addresses, shall not initiate DHCPv6 requests, and shall not send or process ICMPv6 packets. If this property is not present, but this interface contains other IPv6 properties, the value shall be assumed to be <code>true</code>.
IPv6StaticAddresses [{ }]	array (object)	(null)	This type represents a single IPv6 static address to be assigned on a network interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The IPv6 static addresses assigned to this interface. See IPv6Addresses for the addresses in use by this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of objects that represent the IPv6 static connection characteristics for this interface. For property details, see IPv6StaticAddress.
IPv6StaticDefaultGateways (v1.4+) [{ }]	array (object)	(null)	This type represents a single IPv6 static address to be assigned on a network interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The IPv6 static default gateways for this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The values in this array shall represent the IPv6 static default gateway addresses for this interface. For property details, see IPv6GatewayStaticAddress v1.1.4).
Links (v1.1+) {	object	<i>required on create</i>	The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AffiliatedInterfaces (v1.10+) [{	array		The links to the Ethernet interfaces that are affiliated with this interface, such as a VLAN or a team that uses this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type EthernetInterface that represent the Ethernet interfaces that are affiliated with this interface. EthernetInterface resources referenced in this property shall reference this resource in their RelatedInterfaces property.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another EthernetInterface resource.
}]			
Chassis (v1.3+) {	object		The link to the chassis that contains this Ethernet interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Chassis that represent the physical container associated with this Ethernet interface. <p>See the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}			
Endpoints (v1.1+) [{	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this Ethernet interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint with which this Ethernet interface is associated.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
HostInterface (v1.2+) {	object		The link to a Host Interface that is associated with this Ethernet interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type HostInterface that represents the interface that a host uses to communicate with a manager. <p>See the <i>HostInterface</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a HostInterface resource. See the Links section and the <i>HostInterface</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NetworkDeviceFunction (v1.6+, deprecated v1.7) {	object	(null)	<p>The link to the parent network device function and is only used when representing one of the VLANs on that network device function, such as is done in Unix.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>NetworkDeviceFunction</code> and only be populated with the <code>EthernetInterfaceType</code> property is <code>Virtual</code>. <p>See the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details on this property. <i>Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of NetworkDeviceFunctions as each EthernetInterface could represent more than one NetworkDeviceFunction.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a <code>NetworkDeviceFunction</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details.
}			
NetworkDeviceFunctions (v1.7+) [{	array		<p>The link to the network device functions that constitute this Ethernet interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>NetworkDeviceFunction</code>.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a <code>NetworkDeviceFunction</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Ports (v1.9+) [{	array		<p>The links to the ports providing this Ethernet interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>Port</code> that represent the ports providing this Ethernet interface. This property shall not be present if the Ethernet interface is not directly associated to a physical port.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a <code>Port</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Port</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RelatedInterfaces (v1.9+) [{	array	<i>required on create</i>	The links to the Ethernet interfaces that constitute this Ethernet interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type EthernetInterface. If TeamMode contains <code>None</code>, this property shall contain one member that represents the parent interface for the VLAN. For other values of TeamMode, this property shall contain the members of the team.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to another EthernetInterface resource.
}]			
}			
LinkStatus (v1.1+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The link status of this interface, or port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the link status of this interface, or port. <i>For the possible property values, see LinkStatus in Property details.</i>
MACAddress	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The currently configured MAC address of the interface, or logical port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the effective current MAC address of this interface. If an assignable MAC address is not supported, this value is a read-only alias of the PermanentMACAddress. Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){5}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code>
MaxIPv6StaticAddresses	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The maximum number of static IPv6 addresses that can be configured on this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the number of array items supported by IPv6StaticAddresses, or the maximum number of static IPv6 addresses that can be configured on this interface.
MTUSize	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The currently configured maximum transmission unit (MTU), in bytes, on this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the size, in bytes, of the largest protocol data unit (PDU) that can be passed in an Ethernet (MAC) frame on this interface.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NameServers []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	The DNS servers in use on this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the DNS servers in use on this interface.
PermanentMACAddress	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The permanent MAC address assigned to this interface, or port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the permanent MAC address of this interface, or port. Typically, this value is programmed during manufacturing. This address is not assignable. Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){5}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code>
RoutingScope (v1.11+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The routing scope for this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the routing scope for this interface. This property shall only be present if this interface belongs to a virtual machine or container. For the possible property values, see <i>RoutingScope</i> in <i>Property details</i> .
SpeedMbps	integer (Mbit/s)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The current speed, in Mbit/s, of this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the link speed of the interface, in megabits per second (Mbit/s) units. This property shall be writable only when the <i>AutoNeg</i> property is <code>false</code>.
StatelessAddressAutoConfig (v1.4+) {	object		Stateless address autoconfiguration (SLAAC) parameters for this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the IPv4 and IPv6 stateless address automatic configuration (SLAAC) properties for this interface.
IPv4AutoConfigEnabled (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indication of whether IPv4 stateless address autoconfiguration (SLAAC) is enabled for this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether IPv4 stateless address autoconfiguration (SLAAC) is enabled for this interface.
IPv6AutoConfigEnabled (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indication of whether IPv6 stateless address autoconfiguration (SLAAC) is enabled for this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether IPv6 stateless address autoconfiguration (SLAAC) is enabled for this interface.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
StaticNameServers (v1.4+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The statically-defined set of DNS server IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the statically-defined set of DNS server IP addresses to use when DHCP provisioning is not enabled for name server configuration. As an implementation option, they can be used in addition to DHCP-provided addresses, or in cases where the DHCP server provides no DNS assignments.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
TeamMode (v1.9+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The team mode for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the team mode for this interface. If this property is not present, the value shall be assumed to be <code>None</code>. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>TeamMode</i> in Property details.</p>
UefiDevicePath	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The UEFI device path for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the UEFI device path to the device that implements this interface, or port.
VLAN {	object		<p>If this network interface supports more than one VLAN, this property is absent. VLAN collections appear in the Links property of this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the VLAN for this interface. If this interface supports more than one VLAN, the VLAN property shall be absent and, instead, the VLAN collection link shall be present.
Tagged (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this VLAN is tagged or untagged for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this VLAN is tagged or untagged for this interface.
VLANEnable	boolean	<i>read-write required on create (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this VLAN is enabled for this VLAN network interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this VLAN is enabled for this VLAN network interface.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
VLANId	integer	<i>read-write required on create (null)</i>	The ID for this VLAN. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ID for this VLAN.
VLANPriority (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The priority for this VLAN. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the priority for this VLAN.
}			
VLANs (<i>deprecated v1.7</i>) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of VLANs, which applies only if the interface supports more than one VLAN. If this property applies, the VLANEnabled and VLANId properties do not apply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type VlanNetworkInterfaceCollection, which applies only if the interface supports more than one VLAN. If this property is present, the VLANEnabled and VLANId properties shall not be present. <p>Contains a link to a resource. <i>Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of newer methods indicating multiple VLANs.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>VlanNetworkInterface</i> . See the VlanNetworkInterface schema for details.
}			

6.40.4 Property details

6.40.4.1 EthernetInterfaceType

The type of interface.

- This property shall contain the type of interface.

string	Description
Physical	<p>A physical Ethernet interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a physical traditional network interface.

string	Description
Virtual	A virtual Ethernet interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a network device function has multiple VLANs and is representing one of them as a virtual Ethernet interface. The NetworkDeviceFunction property within Links shall contain the locator for the parent network device function.

6.40.4.2 FallbackAddress

DHCPv4 fallback address method for this interface.

- This property shall contain the fallback address method of DHCPv4.

string	Description
AutoConfig	Fall back to an autoconfigured address. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DHCP shall fall back to an address generated by the implementation.
None	Continue attempting DHCP without a fallback address. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DHCP shall continue trying to obtain an address without falling back to a fixed address.
Static	Fall back to a static address specified by IPv4StaticAddresses. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DHCP shall fall back to a static address specified by IPv4StaticAddresses.

6.40.4.3 LinkStatus

The link status of this interface, or port.

- This property shall contain the link status of this interface, or port.

string	Description
LinkDown	No link is detected on this interface, but the interface is connected.
LinkUp	The link is available for communication on this interface.
NoLink	No link or connection is detected on this interface.

6.40.4.4 OperatingMode

Determines the DHCPv6 operating mode for this interface.

- This property shall control the operating mode of DHCPv6 on this interface.

string	Description
Disabled	DHCPv6 is disabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• DHCPv6 shall be disabled for this interface.
Enabled (v1.8+)	DHCPv6 is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• DHCPv6 shall be enabled for this interface.
Stateful (deprecated v1.8)	DHCPv6 stateful mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• DHCPv6 shall operate in stateful mode on this interface. DHCPv6 stateful mode configures addresses, and when it is enabled, stateless mode is also implicitly enabled. Services may replace this value with <code>Enabled</code>. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.8 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of <code>Enabled</code>. The control between 'stateful' and 'stateless' is managed by the DHCP server and not the client.</i></p>
Stateless (deprecated v1.8)	DHCPv6 stateless mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• DHCPv6 shall operate in stateless mode on this interface. DHCPv6 stateless mode allows configuring the interface using DHCP options but does not configure addresses. It is always enabled by default whenever DHCPv6 Stateful mode is also enabled. Services may replace this value with <code>Enabled</code>. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.8 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of <code>Enabled</code>. The control between 'stateful' and 'stateless' is managed by the DHCP server and not the client.</i></p>

6.40.4.5 RoutingScope

The routing scope for this interface.

- This property shall contain the routing scope for this interface. This property shall only be present if this interface belongs to a virtual machine or container.

string	Description
External	Externally accessible. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate this interface is externally accessible as if it were physically on the same network as the hosting system.
HostOnly	Only accessible to a dedicated interface on the host. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate this interface is only accessible to a dedicated interface on the hosting system.
Internal	Only accessible to internal networking on the host, such as when virtual machines or containers are allowed to communicate with each other on the same host system as well as a dedicated interface on the hosting system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate this interface is only accessible to internal networking on the host, such as when virtual machines or containers are allowed to communicate with each other on the same host system as well as a dedicated interface on the hosting system.
Limited	Accessible through IP translation provided by the hosting system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate this interface is accessible through IP translation provided by the hosting system, such as a NAT (network address translation).

6.40.4.6 TeamMode

The team mode for this interface.

- This property shall contain the team mode for this interface. If this property is not present, the value shall be assumed to be `None`.

string	Description
ActiveBackup	One interface in the team is active and the others are kept in standby until a failure occurs.
AdaptiveLoadBalancing	Packets are transmitted and received based upon the current load of each interface in the team.
AdaptiveTransmitLoadBalancing	Packets are transmitted based upon the current load of each interface in the team.
Broadcast	Packets are transmitted on all interfaces in the team.
IEEE802_3ad	The interfaces in the team create an IEEE802.3ad link aggregation group.
None	No teaming.

string	Description
RoundRobin	Packets are transmitted in sequential order from the teamed interfaces.
XOR	Transmitting is determined based upon a hash policy.

6.40.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#EthernetInterface.v1_12_0.EthernetInterface",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Ethernet Interface",
  "Description": "Manager NIC 1",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "LinkStatus": "LinkUp",
  "PermanentMACAddress": "12:44:6A:3B:04:11",
  "MACAddress": "12:44:6A:3B:04:11",
  "SpeedMbps": 1000,
  "AutoNeg": true,
  "FullDuplex": true,
  "MTUSize": 1500,
  "HostName": "web483",
  "FQDN": "web483.contoso.com",
  "NameServers": [
    "names.contoso.com"
  ],
  "IPv4Addresses": [
    {
      "Address": "192.168.0.10",
      "SubnetMask": "255.255.252.0",
      "AddressOrigin": "DHCP",
      "Gateway": "192.168.0.1"
    }
  ],
  "DHCPv4": {
    "DHCPEnabled": true,
    "UseDNSServers": true,
    "UseGateway": true,
    "UseNTPServers": false,
    "UseStaticRoutes": true,
    "UseDomainName": true
  },
  "DHCPv6": {
    "OperatingMode": "Enabled",
    "UseDNSServers": true,
  }
```

```

        "UseDomainName": false,
        "UseNTPServers": false,
        "UseRapidCommit": false
    },
    "StatelessAddressAutoConfig": {
        "IPv4AutoConfigEnabled": false,
        "IPv6AutoConfigEnabled": true
    },
    "IPv4StaticAddresses": [
        {
            "Address": "192.168.88.130",
            "SubnetMask": "255.255.0.0",
            "Gateway": "192.168.0.1"
        }
    ],
    "IPv6AddressPolicyTable": [
        {
            "Prefix": "::1/128",
            "Precedence": 50,
            "Label": 0
        }
    ],
    "MaxIPv6StaticAddresses": 1,
    "IPv6StaticAddresses": [
        {
            "Address": "fc00:1234::a:b:c:d",
            "PrefixLength": 64
        }
    ],
    "IPv6StaticDefaultGateways": [
        {
            "Address": "fe80::fe15:b4ff:fe97:90cd",
            "PrefixLength": 64
        }
    ],
    "IPv6DefaultGateway": "fe80::214:c1ff:fe4c:5c4d",
    "IPv6Addresses": [
        {
            "Address": "fe80::1ec1:deff:fe6f:1e24",
            "PrefixLength": 64,
            "AddressOrigin": "SLAAC",
            "AddressState": "Preferred"
        },
        {
            "Address": "fc00:1234::a:b:c:d",
            "PrefixLength": 64,
            "AddressOrigin": "Static",
            "AddressState": "Preferred"
        }
    ],
    {

```

```
        "Address": "2001:1:3:5::100",
        "PrefixLength": 64,
        "AddressOrigin": "DHCPv6",
        "AddressState": "Preferred"
    },
    {
        "Address": "2002:2:5::1ec1:deff:fe6f:1e24",
        "PrefixLength": 64,
        "AddressOrigin": "SLAAC",
        "AddressState": "Preferred"
    }
],
"StaticNameServers": [
    "192.168.150.1",
    "fc00:1234:200:2500"
],
"VLAN": {
    "VLANEnable": true,
    "VLANId": 101
},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/EthernetInterfaces/12446A3B0411"
}
```

6.41 Event 1.10.0

Version	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2023.1	2021.2	2020.3	2020.2	2019.1	2018.2	2017.1	2016.1	1.0

6.41.1 Description

The Event schema describes the JSON payload received by an event destination, which has subscribed to event notification, when events occur. This resource contains data about events, including descriptions, severity, and a message identifier to a message registry that can be accessed for further information.

- This resource contains an event for a Redfish implementation.

6.41.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Context (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	A context can be supplied at subscription time. This property is the context value supplied by the subscriber. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a client supplied context for the event destination to which this event is being sent.
Events [{	array	<i>required</i>	Each event in this array has a set of properties that describe the event. Because this is an array, more than one event can be sent simultaneously. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of objects that represent the occurrence of one or more events.
Actions (v1.2+) { }	object		The available actions for this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the available actions for this resource.
AdditionalDataSizeBytes (v1.8+)	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The size of the additional data for this event. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the size of the additional data retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property for this event.
AdditionalDataURI (v1.8+)	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The URI at which to access the additional data for the event, such as diagnostic data, image captures, or other files. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the URI at which to access the additional data for the event, using the Redfish protocol and authentication methods. If both DiagnosticData and AdditionalDataURI are present, DiagnosticData shall contain the Base64-encoding of the data retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property.
Context (deprecated v1.1)	string	<i>read-only</i>	A context can be supplied at subscription time. This property is the context value supplied by the subscriber. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a client supplied context for the event destination to which this event is being sent. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. Events are triggered independently from subscriptions to those events. This property has been deprecated in favor of the Context property found at the root level of the object.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CPER (v1.8+) {	object		Details for a CPER section or record associated with this event. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the details for a CPER section or record that is the source of this event.
NotificationType (v1.8+)	string (uuid)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The CPER Notification Type for a CPER record. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CPER Notification Type for a CPER record that corresponds to the contents of the DiagnosticData property or data retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property. This property shall only be present if DiagnosticDataType contains <code>CPER</code>. Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code>
Oem (v1.8+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
SectionType (v1.8+)	string (uuid)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The CPER Section Type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CPER Section Type for a CPER section that corresponds to the contents of the DiagnosticData property or data retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property. This property shall only be present if DiagnosticDataType contains <code>CPERSection</code>. Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code>
}			
DiagnosticData (v1.8+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	A Base64-encoded set of diagnostic data associated with this event. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a Base64-encoded string that represents diagnostic data associated with this event. The contents shall depend on the value of the DiagnosticDataType property. The length of the value should not exceed 4 KB. Larger diagnostic data payloads should omit this property and use the AdditionalDataURI property to reference the data. If both DiagnosticData and AdditionalDataURI are present, DiagnosticData shall contain the Base64-encoding of the data retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DiagnosticDataType (v1.8+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of data available in the DiagnosticData property or retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of data available in the DiagnosticData property or retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DiagnosticDataType in Property details.</i></p>
EventGroupId (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The identifier that correlates events with the same root cause. If <code>0</code>, no other event is related to this event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that events are related and shall have the same value when multiple event messages are produced by the same root cause. Implementations shall use separate values for events with a separate root cause. This property value shall not imply an ordering of events. The <code>0</code> value shall indicate that this event is not grouped with any other event.
EventId	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique instance identifier of an event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a service-defined unique identifier for the event.
EventTimestamp	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The time the event occurred.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the time the event occurred where the value shall be consistent with the Redfish service time that is also used for the values of the Modified property.
EventType (deprecated v1.3)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> <i>required</i>	<p>The type of event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the type of event. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EventType in Property details. Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated. Starting with Redfish Specification v1.6 (Event v1.3), subscriptions are based on the RegistryPrefix and ResourceType properties and not on the EventType property.</i></p>
LogEntry (v1.7+) {	object		<p>The link to a log entry if an entry was created for this event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type LogEntry that represents the log entry created for this event. <p>See the <i>LogEntry</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a LogEntry resource. See the Links section and the <i>LogEntry</i> schema for details.
}			
MemberId	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The unique identifier for the member within an array. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the unique identifier for this member within an array. For services supporting Redfish v1.6 or higher, this value shall contain the zero-based array index.
Message	string	<i>read-only</i>	The human-readable event message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a human-readable event message.
MessageArgs []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of message arguments that are substituted for the arguments in the message when looked up in the message registry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of message arguments that are substituted for the arguments in the message when looked up in the message registry. It has the same semantics as the MessageArgs property in the Redfish MessageRegistry schema. If the corresponding ParamType value contains <i>number</i>, the service shall convert the number to a string representation of the number.
MessageId	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The identifier for the message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a MessageId, as defined in the 'MessageId format' clause of the Redfish Specification. Pattern: <code>^[A-Za-z0-9]+\.\d+\.\d+\.[A-Za-z0-9.]+\$</code>
MessageSeverity (v1.5+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	The severity of the message in this event. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the severity of the message in this event. Services can replace the value defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation. <i>For the possible property values, see MessageSeverity in Property details.</i>
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OEMDiagnosticDataType (v1.9+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The OEM-defined type of data available in the DiagnosticData property or retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the OEM-defined type of data available in the DiagnosticData property or retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property. This property shall be present if DiagnosticDataType is <code>OEM</code>.
OriginOfCondition {	object		<p>A link to the resource or object that originated the condition that caused the event to be generated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the resource or object that originated the condition that caused the event to be generated. If the event subscription has the IncludeOriginOfCondition property set to <code>true</code>, it shall include the entire resource or object referenced by the link. For events that represent the creation or deletion of a resource, this property should reference the created or deleted resource and not the collection that contains the resource.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
Resolution (v1.9+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Used to provide suggestions on how to resolve the situation that caused the event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the resolution of the event. Services should replace the resolution defined in the message registry with a more specific resolution in the event.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResolutionSteps (v1.10+) [{ }]	array (object)		<p>This type describes a recommended step of the service-defined resolution.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The list of recommended steps to resolve the cause of the event. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of recommended steps to resolve the cause of the event. This property shall not be present if the MessageSeverity or Severity properties contain <code>OK</code>. A client can stop executing the resolution steps once the Resolved property in the associated LogEntry resource contains <code>true</code> or the Health property in the associated resource referenced by the OriginOfCondition property contains <code>OK</code>. <p>For property details, see ResolutionStep.</p>
Severity (deprecated v1.5)	string	read-only	<p>The severity of the event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the severity of the event, as defined in the 'Status' clause of the Redfish Specification. Services can replace the value defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of MessageSeverity, which ties the values to the enumerations defined for the Health property within Status.</i></p>
SpecificEventExistsInGroup (v1.6+)	boolean	read-only	<p>Indicates this event is equivalent to a more specific event in this Event Group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that the event is equivalent to another event, with a more specific definition, within the same EventGroupId. For example, the <code>DriveFailed</code> message from the Storage Device Message Registry is more specific than the <code>ResourceStatusChangedCritical</code> message from the Resource Event Message Registry, when both occur with the same EventGroupId. This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a more specific event is available, and shall contain <code>false</code> if no equivalent event exists in the same EventGroupId. If this property is absent, the value shall be assumed to be <code>false</code>.
}]			

6.41.3 Property details

6.41.3.1 DiagnosticDataType

The type of data available in the DiagnosticData property or retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property.

- This property shall contain the type of data available in the DiagnosticData property or retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property.

string	Description
CPER	UEFI Common Platform Error Record. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the data provided at the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property is a complete UEFI Specification-defined Common Platform Error Record. The CPER data shall contain a Record Header and at least one Section as defined by the UEFI Specification.
CPERSection	A Section of a UEFI Common Platform Error Record. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the data provided at the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property is a single Section of a UEFI Specification-defined Common Platform Error Record. The CPER data shall contain one Section as defined by the UEFI Specification, with no Record Header.
Manager	Manager diagnostic data.
OEM	OEM diagnostic data.
OS	Operating system (OS) diagnostic data.
PreOS	Pre-OS diagnostic data.

6.41.3.2 EventType

The type of event.

- This property shall indicate the type of event.

string	Description
Alert	A condition requires attention.

string	Description
MetricReport (v1.3+)	The telemetry service is sending a metric report. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Events of type <code>MetricReport</code> shall be sent to a client in accordance with the MetricReport schema definition.
Other (v1.4+)	Because EventType is deprecated as of Redfish Specification v1.6, the event is based on a registry or resource but not an EventType. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Events of type <code>Other</code> shall be sent to a client in accordance with subscriptions to RegistryPrefixes or ResourceTypes.
ResourceAdded	A resource has been added.
ResourceRemoved	A resource has been removed.
ResourceUpdated	A resource has been updated.
StatusChange	The status of a resource has changed.

6.41.3.3 MessageSeverity

The severity of the message in this event.

- This property shall contain the severity of the message in this event. Services can replace the value defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

6.41.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Event.v1_7_0.Event",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Event Array",
  "Context": "ContosoWebClient",
  "Events": [
    {
```

```
    "EventType": "Other",
    "EventId": "4593",
    "Severity": "Warning",
    "Message": "A cable has been removed from network adapter '1' port '1'.",
    "MessageId": "NetworkDevice.1.0.CableRemoved",
    "MessageArgs": [
      "1",
      "1"
    ],
    "OriginOfCondition": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/EthernetInterfaces/1"
    },
    "LogEntry": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/LogServices/EventLog/Entries/532"
    }
  }
]
```

6.42 EventDestination 1.14.0

Version	v1.14	v1.13	v1.12	v1.11	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	...
Release	2023.3	2022.3	2022.1	2021.2	2020.4	2020.3	2020.1	2019.3	2019.2	2019.1	2018.2	...

6.42.1 Description

The EventDestination schema defines the target of an event subscription, including the event types and context to provide to the target in the event payload.

- This resource shall represent the target of an event subscription, including the event types and context to provide to the target in the event payload.

6.42.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/{EventDestinationId}

6.42.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Certificates (v1.9+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of server certificates for the server referenced by the Destination property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represent the server certificates for the server referenced by the Destination property. If VerifyCertificate is <code>true</code>, services shall compare the certificates in this collection with the certificate obtained during handshaking with the event destination in order to verify the identity of the event destination prior to sending an event. If the server cannot be verified, the service shall not send the event. If VerifyCertificate is <code>false</code>, the service shall not perform certificate verification with certificates in this collection. Regardless of the contents of this collection, services may perform additional verification based on other factors, such as the configuration of the SecurityPolicy resource. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
ClientCertificates (v1.11+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of client identity certificates provided to the server referenced by the Destination property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the client identity certificates that are provided to the server referenced by the Destination property as part of TLS handshaking. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
Context	string	<i>read-write required (null)</i>	<p>A client-supplied string that is stored with the event destination subscription.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a client-supplied context that remains with the connection through the connection's lifetime.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DeliveryRetryPolicy (v1.6+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The subscription delivery retry policy for events, where the subscription type is RedfishEvent.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the subscription delivery retry policy for events where the subscription type is RedfishEvent. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DeliveryRetryPolicy in Property details.</i></p>
Destination	string (URI)	read-only required on create	<p>The URI of the destination event receiver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the destination where the events are sent. If Protocol is <code>SMTP</code>, the URI shall follow the RFC6068-described format. SNMP URIs shall be consistent with RFC4088. Specifically, for SNMPv3, if a username is specified in the SNMP URI, the SNMPv3 authentication and encryption configuration associated with that user shall be utilized in the SNMPv3 traps. Syslog URIs shall be consistent with RFC3986 and contain the scheme <code>syslog://</code>. Server-sent event destinations shall be in the form <code>redfish-sse://ip:port</code> where <code>ip</code> and <code>port</code> are the IP address and the port of the client with the open SSE connection. For other URIs, such as HTTP or HTTPS, they shall be consistent with RFC3986.
EventFormatType (v1.4+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The content types of the message that are sent to the EventDestination.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the content types of the message that this service sends to the EventDestination. If this property is not present, the EventFormatType shall be assumed to be Event. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EventFormatType in Property details.</i></p>
EventTypes (deprecated v1.5) []	array (string (enum))	read-only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The types of events that are sent to the destination. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array that contains the types of events that shall be sent to the destination. To specify that a client is subscribing for metric reports, the EventTypes property should include 'MetricReport'. If the subscription does not include this property, the service shall use a single element with a default of <code>other</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EventTypes in Property details. Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated. Starting with Redfish Specification v1.6 (Event v1.3), subscriptions are based on the RegistryPrefix and ResourceType properties and not on the EventType property. Use EventFormatType to create subscriptions for metric reports. If the subscription does not include this property, the service shall use a single element with a default of <code>other</code>.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ExcludeMessageIds (v1.12+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The list of MessageIds that are not sent to this event destination.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of excluded MessageIds that are not allowed values for the MessageId property within an event sent to the subscriber. The MessageId shall be in the <code>MessageRegistryPrefix.MessageKey</code> format. If included, the MessageId major and minor version details should be ignored. Events with a MessageId that is contained in this array shall not be sent to the subscriber. If this property is an empty array or is absent, no exclusive filtering based upon the MessageId of an event is performed.
ExcludeRegistryPrefixes (v1.12+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The list of prefixes for the message registries that contain the MessageIds that are not sent to this event destination.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of prefixes of excluded message registries that contain the MessageIds that are not allowed values for the MessageId property within an event sent to the subscriber. Events with a MessageId that is from a message registry contained in this array shall not be sent to the subscriber. If this property is an empty array or is absent, no exclusive filtering based upon message registry of the MessageId of an event is performed.
HeartbeatIntervalMinutes (v1.11+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Interval for sending heartbeat events to the destination in minutes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the interval for sending periodic heartbeat events to the subscriber. The value shall be the interval, in minutes, between each periodic event. This property shall not be present if the SendHeartbeat property is not present.
HttpHeaders [{	array		<p>An array of settings for HTTP headers, such as authorization information. This array is <code>null</code> or an empty array in responses. An empty array is the preferred return value on read operations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of objects consisting of the names and values of the HTTP headers to include with every event POST to the event destination. This object shall be <code>null</code> or an empty array in responses. An empty array is the preferred return value in responses.
(pattern)	string	<i>read-write</i>	Property names follow regular expression pattern " <code>^[^:\s]+\$</code> "
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
IncludeOriginOfCondition (v1.8+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether the events subscribed to will also include the entire resource or object referenced by the OriginOfCondition property in the event payload. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the event payload sent to the subscription destination will expand the OriginOfCondition property to include the resource or object referenced by the OriginOfCondition property.
MessageIds (v1.1+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The list of MessageIds that are sent to this event destination. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of MessageIds that are the allowable values for the MessageId property within an event sent to the subscriber. The MessageId should be in the <code>MessageRegistryPrefix.MessageKey</code> format. If included, the MessageId major and minor version details should be ignored. Events with a MessageId that is not contained in this array and is not from a message registry contained in RegistryPrefixes shall not be sent to the subscriber. If this property is an empty array or is absent, no inclusive filtering based upon the MessageId of an event is performed.
MetricReportDefinitions (v1.6+) [{	array		A list of metric report definitions for which the service only sends related metric reports. If this property is absent or the array is empty, metric reports that originate from any metric report definition are sent to the subscriber. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify an array of metric report definitions that are the only allowable generators of metric reports for this subscription. Metric reports originating from metric report definitions not contained in this array shall not be sent to the subscriber. If this property is absent or the array is empty, the service shall send metric reports originating from any metric report definition to the subscriber.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MetricReportDefinition resource. See the Links section and the <i>MetricReportDefinition</i> schema for details.
}]			
OEMProtocol (v1.9+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	The OEM-defined protocol type of the event connection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the protocol type that the event uses to send the event to the destination. This property shall be present if Protocol is <code>OEM</code>.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OEMSubscriptionType (v1.9+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The OEM-defined subscription type for events.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the OEM-defined type of subscription for events. This property shall be present if SubscriptionType is <code>OEM</code>.
OriginResources (v1.1+) [{	array		<p>The array of resources for which the service sends only related events.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify an array of resources, resource collections, or referenceable members that are the only allowable values for the OriginOfCondition property within an event that the service sends to the subscriber. Events with an OriginOfCondition that is not contained in this array, and is not subordinate to members of this array if SubordinateResources contains the value <code>true</code>, shall not be sent to the subscriber. If this property is an empty array or is absent, no filtering based upon the URI of the OriginOfCondition of an event is performed.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
Protocol	string (enum)	<i>read-only required on create</i>	<p>The protocol type of the event connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the protocol type that the event uses to send the event to the destination. A <code>Redfish</code> value shall indicate that the event type shall adhere to the type defined in the Redfish Specification. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Protocol in Property details.</i></p>
RegistryPrefixes (v1.4+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The list of prefixes for the message registries that contain the MessageIds that are sent to this event destination.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array the prefixes of message registries that contain the MessageIds that are the allowable values for the MessageId property within an event sent to the subscriber. Events with a MessageId that is not from a message registry contained in this array and is not contained by MessageIds shall not be sent to the subscriber. If this property is an empty array or is absent, no inclusive filtering based upon message registry of the MessageId of an event is performed.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResourceTypes (v1.4+) []	array (string, null)	read-only	<p>The list of resource type values (schema names) that correspond to the OriginOfCondition. The version and full namespace should not be specified.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify an array of resource type values that contain the allowable resource types for the resource referenced by the OriginOfCondition property. Events with the resource type of the resource referenced by the OriginOfCondition property that is not contained in this array shall not be sent to the subscriber. If this property is an empty array or is absent, no filtering based upon the resource type of the OriginOfCondition of an event is performed. This property shall contain only the general namespace for the type and not the versioned value. For example, it shall not contain <code>Task.v1_2_0.Task</code> and instead shall contain <code>Task</code>. To specify that a client is subscribing to metric reports, the EventTypes property should include <code>MetricReport</code>.
SendHeartbeat (v1.11+)	boolean	read-only (null)	<p>Send a heartbeat event periodically to the destination.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that the service shall periodically send the <code>RedfishServiceFunctional</code> message defined in the Heartbeat Event Message Registry to the subscriber. If this property is not present, no periodic event shall be sent. This property shall not apply to event destinations if the SubscriptionType property contains the value <code>SSE</code>.
Severities (v1.13+) []	array (string (enum))	read-only (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The list of severities that are sent to this event destination. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of severities that are the allowable values for the MessageSeverity property within an event sent to the subscriber. If this property is an empty array or is absent, no filtering based upon the MessageSeverity of an event is performed. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Severities in Property details.</i></p>
SNMP (v1.7+) {	object		<p>Settings for an SNMP event destination.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the settings for an SNMP event destination.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AuthenticationKey (v1.7+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The secret authentication key for SNMPv3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the key for SNMPv3 authentication. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses. This property accepts a passphrase or a hex-encoded key. If the string starts with <code>Passphrase:</code>, the remainder of the string shall be the passphrase and shall be converted to the key as described in the 'Password to Key Algorithm' section of RFC3414. If the string starts with <code>Hex:</code>, then the remainder of the string shall be the key encoded in hexadecimal notation. If the string starts with neither, the full string shall be a passphrase and shall be converted to the key as described in the 'Password to Key Algorithm' section of RFC3414. The passphrase can contain any printable characters except for the double quotation mark. <p>Pattern: <code>(^[!#-~]+\$) (^[Passphrase:[!#-~]+\$) (^[Hex:[0-9A-Fa-f]{24,96}) (^*+\$)</code></p>
AuthenticationKeySet (v1.10+)	boolean	read-only	<p>Indicates if the AuthenticationKey property is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a valid value was provided for the AuthenticationKey property. Otherwise, the property shall contain <code>false</code>.
AuthenticationProtocol (v1.7+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The authentication protocol for SNMPv3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SNMPv3 authentication protocol. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AuthenticationProtocol in Property details.</i></p>
EncryptionKey (v1.7+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The secret authentication key for SNMPv3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the key for SNMPv3 encryption. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses. This property accepts a passphrase or a hex-encoded key. If the string starts with <code>Passphrase:</code>, the remainder of the string shall be the passphrase and shall be converted to the key as described in the 'Password to Key Algorithm' section of RFC3414. If the string starts with <code>Hex:</code>, then the remainder of the string shall be the key encoded in hexadecimal notation. If the string starts with neither, the full string shall be a passphrase and shall be converted to the key as described in the 'Password to Key Algorithm' section of RFC3414. The passphrase can contain any printable characters except for the double quotation mark. <p>Pattern: <code>(^[A-Za-z0-9]+\$) ((^*+\$)</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EncryptionKeySet (v1.10+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	Indicates if the EncryptionKey property is set. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a valid value was provided for the EncryptionKey property. Otherwise, the property shall contain <code>false</code>.
EncryptionProtocol (v1.7+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The encryption protocol for SNMPv3. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SNMPv3 encryption protocol. <i>For the possible property values, see EncryptionProtocol in Property details.</i>
TrapCommunity (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The SNMP trap community string. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SNMP trap community string. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
}			
Status (v1.6+) {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <i>For property details, see Status.</i>
SubordinateResources (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether the subscription is for events in the OriginResources array and its subordinate resources. If <code>true</code> and the OriginResources array is specified, the subscription is for events in the OriginResources array and its subordinate resources. Note that resources associated through the Links section are not considered subordinate. If <code>false</code> and the OriginResources array is specified, the subscription is for events in the OriginResources array only. If the OriginResources array is not present, this property has no relevance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the subscription is for events in the OriginResources array and its subordinate resources. If <code>true</code> and the OriginResources array is specified, the subscription is for events in the OriginResources array and its subordinate resources. Note that resources associated through the Links section are not considered subordinate. If <code>false</code> and the OriginResources array is specified, the subscription shall be for events in the OriginResources array only. If the OriginResources array is not present, this property shall have no relevance.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SubscriptionType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only required (null)</i>	<p>The subscription type for events.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the type of subscription for events. If this property is not present, the SubscriptionType shall be assumed to be RedfishEvent. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SubscriptionType in Property details.</i></p>
SyslogFilters (v1.9+) [{	array		<p>A list of filters applied to syslog messages before sending to a remote syslog server. An empty list indicates all syslog messages are sent.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe all desired syslog messages to send to a remote syslog server. If this property contains an empty array or is absent, all messages shall be sent.
LogFacilities (v1.9+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The syslog facility code is an enumeration of program types.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The types of programs that can log messages. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the types of programs that can log messages. If this property contains an empty array or is absent, all facilities shall be indicated. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LogFacilities in Property details.</i></p>
LowestSeverity (v1.9+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The lowest severity level message that will be forwarded.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lowest syslog severity level that will be forwarded. The service shall forward all messages equal to or greater than the value in this property. The value <code>All</code> shall indicate all severities. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LowestSeverity in Property details.</i></p>
}]			
VerifyCertificate (v1.9+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the service will verify the certificate of the server referenced by the Destination property prior to sending the event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the service will verify the certificate of the server referenced by the Destination property prior to sending the event with the certificates found in the collection referenced by the Certificates property. If this property is not supported by the service or specified by the client in the create request, it shall be assumed to be <code>false</code>. Regardless of the value of this property, services may perform additional verification based on other factors, such as the configuration of the SecurityPolicy resource.

6.42.4 Actions

6.42.4.1 ResumeSubscription

Description

This action resumes a suspended event subscription.

- This action shall resume a suspended event subscription, which affects the subscription status. The service may deliver buffered events when the subscription is resumed.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/EventDestination.ResumeSubscription

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
DeliverBufferedEventDuration (v1.12+)	string (duration)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The maximum age of buffered events that should be delivered when resuming the subscription.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall indicate the event age of any buffered or otherwise undelivered events that shall be delivered to this event destination when the subscription is resumed. The service shall deliver any available, previously undelivered event that was created within the duration specified. A value that equates to zero time, such as <code>PT0S</code>, shall indicate that no previously undelivered events shall be sent. If undelivered events within the duration may have been discarded due to a lack of buffer space, the service should send the <code>EventBufferExceeded</code> message from the Base Message Registry. If the client does not provide this parameter, the service shall apply an implementation-specific duration. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\. \d+)?S)?)?\$</code></p>

Request Example

```
{
  "DeliverBufferedEventDuration": "PT8H"
}
```

6.42.4.2 SuspendSubscription (v1.12+)

Description

This action suspends an event subscription.

- This action shall suspend an event subscription. No events shall be sent to the event destination until invocation of the ResumeSubscription action. The value of the State property within Status shall contain `Disabled` for a suspended subscription. The service may buffer events while the subscription is suspended.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/EventDestination.SuspendSubscription

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.42.5 Property details

6.42.5.1 AuthenticationProtocol

The authentication protocol for SNMPv3.

- This property shall contain the SNMPv3 authentication protocol.

string	Description
CommunityString	Trap community string authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate authentication using SNMP community strings and the value of TrapCommunity.
HMAC128_SHA224 (v1.10+)	HMAC-128-SHA-224 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC128SHA224AuthProtocol.
HMAC192_SHA256 (v1.10+)	HMAC-192-SHA-256 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC192SHA256AuthProtocol.

string	Description
HMAC256_SHA384 (v1.10+)	HMAC-256-SHA-384 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC256SHA384AuthProtocol.
HMAC384_SHA512 (v1.10+)	HMAC-384-SHA-512 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC384SHA512AuthProtocol.
HMAC_MD5	HMAC-MD5-96 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate authentication conforms to the RFC3414-defined HMAC-MD5-96 authentication protocol.
HMAC_SHA96	HMAC-SHA-96 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate authentication conforms to the RFC3414-defined HMAC-SHA-96 authentication protocol.
None	No authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate authentication is not required.

6.42.5.2 DeliveryRetryPolicy

The subscription delivery retry policy for events, where the subscription type is RedfishEvent.

- This property shall indicate the subscription delivery retry policy for events where the subscription type is RedfishEvent.

string	Description
RetryForever	The subscription is not suspended or terminated, and attempts at delivery of future events continues regardless of the number of retries. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the subscription is not suspended or terminated, and attempts at delivery of future events shall continue regardless of the number of retries. The interval between retries remains constant and is specified by the DeliveryRetryIntervalSeconds property in the event service.

string	Description
RetryForeverWithBackoff (v1.10+)	<p>The subscription is not suspended or terminated, and attempts at delivery of future events continues regardless of the number of retries, but issued over time according to a service-defined backoff algorithm.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the subscription is not suspended or terminated, and attempts at delivery of future events shall continue regardless of the number of retries. Retry attempts are issued over time according to a service-defined backoff algorithm. The backoff algorithm may insert an increasing amount of delay between retry attempts and may reach a maximum.
SuspendRetries	<p>The subscription is suspended after the maximum number of retries is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the subscription is suspended after the maximum number of retries is reached, specified by the DeliveryRetryAttempts property in the event service. The value of the State property within Status shall contain <code>Disabled</code> for a suspended subscription.
TerminateAfterRetries	<p>The subscription is terminated after the maximum number of retries is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the subscription is terminated after the maximum number of retries is reached, specified by the DeliveryRetryAttempts property in the event service.

6.42.5.3 EncryptionProtocol

The encryption protocol for SNMPv3.

- This property shall contain the SNMPv3 encryption protocol.

string	Description
CBC_DES	<p>CBC-DES encryption.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the RFC3414-defined CBC-DES encryption protocol.
CFB128_AES128	<p>CFB128-AES-128 encryption.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the RFC3826-defined CFB128-AES-128 encryption protocol.
CFB128_AES192 (v1.14+)	<p>CFB128-AES-192 encryption.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the CFB128-AES-192 encryption protocol, extended from RFC3826.

string	Description
CFB128_AES256 (v1.14+)	CFB128-AES-256 encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the CFB128-AES-256 encryption protocol, extended from RFC3826.
None	No encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate there is no encryption.

6.42.5.4 EventFormatType

The content types of the message that are sent to the EventDestination.

- This property shall indicate the content types of the message that this service sends to the EventDestination. If this property is not present, the EventFormatType shall be assumed to be Event.

string	Description
Event	The subscription destination receives an event payload. <ul style="list-style-type: none">The subscription destination shall receive an event payload as defined by the value of the Protocol property.
MetricReport	The subscription destination receives a metric report. <ul style="list-style-type: none">The subscription destination shall receive a metric report payload as defined by the value of the Protocol property.

6.42.5.5 EventTypes

- The types of events that are sent to the destination.
 - This property shall contain an array that contains the types of events that shall be sent to the destination. To specify that a client is subscribing for metric reports, the EventTypes property should include 'MetricReport'. If the subscription does not include this property, the service shall use a single element with a default of `Other`.

string	Description
Alert	A condition requires attention.

string	Description
MetricReport	The telemetry service is sending a metric report. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Events of type <code>MetricReport</code> shall be sent to a client in accordance with the MetricReport schema definition.
Other	Because EventType is deprecated as of Redfish Specification v1.6, the event is based on a registry or resource but not an EventType. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Events of type <code>Other</code> shall be sent to a client in accordance with subscriptions to RegistryPrefixes or ResourceTypes.
ResourceAdded	A resource has been added.
ResourceRemoved	A resource has been removed.
ResourceUpdated	A resource has been updated.
StatusChange	The status of a resource has changed.

6.42.5.6 LogFacilities

The syslog facility code is an enumeration of program types.

- The types of programs that can log messages.
 - This property shall contain the types of programs that can log messages. If this property contains an empty array or is absent, all facilities shall be indicated.

string	Description
Auth	Security/authentication messages.
Authpriv	Security/authentication messages.
Console	Log alert.
Cron	Clock daemon.
Daemon	System daemons.
FTP	FTP daemon.
Kern	Kernel messages.
Local0	Locally used facility 0.
Local1	Locally used facility 1.

string	Description
Local2	Locally used facility 2.
Local3	Locally used facility 3.
Local4	Locally used facility 4.
Local5	Locally used facility 5.
Local6	Locally used facility 6.
Local7	Locally used facility 7.
LPR	Line printer subsystem.
Mail	Mail system.
News	Network news subsystem.
NTP	NTP subsystem.
Security	Log audit.
SolarisCron	Scheduling daemon.
Syslog	Messages generated internally by syslogd.
User	User-level messages.
UUCP	UUCP subsystem.

6.42.5.7 LowestSeverity

The lowest severity level message that will be forwarded.

- This property shall contain the lowest syslog severity level that will be forwarded. The service shall forward all messages equal to or greater than the value in this property. The value `All` shall indicate all severities.

string	Description
Alert	A condition that should be corrected immediately, such as a corrupted system database.
All	A message of any severity.
Critical	Hard device errors.
Debug	Messages that contain information normally of use only when debugging a program.

string	Description
Emergency	A panic condition.
Error	An Error.
Informational	Informational only.
Notice	Conditions that are not error conditions, but that might require special handling.
Warning	A Warning.

6.42.5.8 Protocol

The protocol type of the event connection.

- This property shall contain the protocol type that the event uses to send the event to the destination. A `Redfish` value shall indicate that the event type shall adhere to the type defined in the Redfish Specification.

string	Description
Kafka (v1.13+)	<p>The destination follows the Kafka protocol for event notifications.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the destination follows the Apache-defined Kafka protocol as defined by the Kafka Protocol Guide. The Context property shall contain the Kafka topic of the destination broker.
OEM (v1.9+)	<p>The destination follows an OEM protocol for event notifications.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate an OEM-specific protocol. The OEMProtocol property shall contain the specific OEM event destination protocol.
Redfish	<p>The destination follows the Redfish Specification for event notifications.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the destination follows the Redfish Specification for event notifications. Destinations requesting EventFormatType of <code>Event</code> shall receive a Redfish resource of type Event. Destinations requesting EventFormatType of <code>MetricReport</code> shall receive a Redfish resource of type MetricReport.
SMTP (v1.7+)	<p>The destination follows the SMTP specification for event notifications.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the destination follows the RFC5321-defined SMTP specification.
SNMPv1 (v1.7+)	<p>The destination follows the SNMPv1 protocol for event notifications.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the destination follows the RFC1157-defined SNMPv1 protocol.

string	Description
SNMPv2c (v1.7+)	The destination follows the SNMPv2c protocol for event notifications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the destination follows the SNMPv2c protocol as defined by RFC1441 and RFC1452.
SNMPv3 (v1.7+)	The destination follows the SNMPv3 protocol for event notifications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the destination follows the SNMPv3 protocol as defined by RFC3411 and RFC3418.
SyslogRELP (v1.9+)	The destination follows syslog RELP for event notifications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the destination follows the Reliable Event Logging Protocol (RELP) transport for syslog as defined by www.rsyslog.com.
SyslogTCP (v1.9+)	The destination follows syslog TCP-based transport for event notifications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the destination follows the TCP-based transport for syslog as defined in RFC6587.
SyslogTLS (v1.9+)	The destination follows syslog TLS-based transport for event notifications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the destination follows the TLS-based transport for syslog as defined in RFC5424.
SyslogUDP (v1.9+)	The destination follows syslog UDP-based transport for event notifications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the destination follows the UDP-based transport for syslog as defined in RFC5424.

6.42.5.9 Severities

- The list of severities that are sent to this event destination.
 - This property shall contain an array of severities that are the allowable values for the MessageSeverity property within an event sent to the subscriber. If this property is an empty array or is absent, no filtering based upon the MessageSeverity of an event is performed.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

6.42.5.10 SubscriptionType

The subscription type for events.

- This property shall indicate the type of subscription for events. If this property is not present, the SubscriptionType shall be assumed to be RedfishEvent.

string	Description
OEM (v1.9+)	The subscription is an OEM subscription. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate an OEM subscription type. The OEMSubscriptionType property shall contain the specific OEM subscription type.
RedfishEvent	The subscription follows the Redfish Specification for event notifications. To send an event notification, a service sends an HTTP POST to the subscriber's destination URI.
SNMPInform (v1.7+)	The subscription follows versions 2 and 3 of SNMP Inform for event notifications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the subscription follows versions 2 and 3 of SNMP Inform for event notifications. Protocol shall specify the appropriate version of SNMP.
SNMPTrap (v1.7+)	The subscription follows the various versions of SNMP Traps for event notifications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the subscription follows the various versions of SNMP Traps for event notifications. Protocol shall specify the appropriate version of SNMP.
SSE	The subscription follows the HTML5 server-sent event definition for event notifications.
Syslog (v1.9+)	The subscription sends syslog messages for event notifications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the subscription forwards syslog messages to the event destination. Protocol shall specify the appropriate syslog protocol.

6.42.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#EventDestination.v1_14_0.EventDestination",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "WebUser3 subscribes to all Redfish events",
  "Destination": "http://www.dnsname.com/Destination1",
  "SubscriptionType": "RedfishEvent",
  "DeliveryRetryPolicy": "TerminateAfterRetries",
  "RegistryPrefixes": [],
  "MessageIds": [],
  "OriginResources": [],
}
```



```
    "ResourceTypes": [],
    "Status": {
      "State": "Enabled"
    },
    "Actions": {
      "#EventDestination.ResumeSubscription": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/1/Actions/EventDestination.ResumeSubscription"
      }
    },
    "Context": "WebUser3",
    "Protocol": "Redfish",
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/1"
  }
```

6.43 EventService 1.10.1

Version	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.1	2022.3	2022.1	2020.2	2020.1	2019.3	2019.2	2019.1	2018.2	2018.1	1.0

6.43.1 Description

The EventService schema contains properties for managing event subscriptions and generates the events sent to subscribers. The resource has links to the actual collection of subscriptions, which are called event destinations.

- This resource shall represent an event service for a Redfish implementation.

6.43.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/EventService

6.43.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DeliveryRetryAttempts	integer	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The number of times that the POST of an event is retried before the subscription terminates. This retry occurs at the service level, which means that the HTTP POST to the event destination fails with an HTTP 4xx or 5xx status code or an HTTP timeout occurs this many times before the event destination subscription terminates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of times that the POST of an event is retried before the subscription terminates. This retry occurs at the service level, which means that the HTTP POST to the event destination fails with an HTTP 4xx or 5xx status code or an HTTP timeout occurs this many times before the event destination subscription terminates.
DeliveryRetryIntervalSeconds	integer (seconds)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The interval, in seconds, between retry attempts for sending any event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the interval, in seconds, between the retry attempts for any event sent to the subscription destination.
EventFormatTypes (v1.2+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The content types of the message that this service can send to the event destination. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the content types of the message that this service can send to the event destination. If this property is not present, the EventFormatType shall be assumed to be <code>Event</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EventFormatTypes in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EventTypesForSubscription (deprecated v1.3) []	array (string (enum))	read-only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The types of events to which a client can subscribe. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the types of events to which a client can subscribe. The semantics associated with the enumeration values are defined in the Redfish Specification. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>EventTypesForSubscription</i> in Property details. Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated. Starting with Redfish Specification v1.6 (Event v1.3), subscriptions are based on the <i>RegistryPrefix</i> and <i>ResourceType</i> properties and not on the <i>EventType</i> property.</p>
ExcludeMessageId (v1.8+)	boolean	read-only	<p>An indication of whether the service supports filtering by the <i>ExcludeMessageId</i> property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports filtering by the <i>ExcludeMessageId</i> property.
ExcludeRegistryPrefix (v1.8+)	boolean	read-only	<p>An indication of whether the service supports filtering by the <i>ExcludeRegistryPrefixes</i> property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports filtering by the <i>ExcludeRegistryPrefixes</i> property.
IncludeOriginOfConditionSupported (v1.6+)	boolean	read-only (null)	<p>An indication of whether the service supports including the resource payload of the origin of condition in the event payload.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the service supports including the resource payload of the origin of condition in the event payload. If <code>true</code>, event subscriptions are allowed to specify the <i>IncludeOriginOfCondition</i> property.
RegistryPrefixes (v1.2+) []	array (string, null)	read-only	<p>The list of the prefixes of the message registries that can be used for the <i>RegistryPrefixes</i> or <i>ExcludeRegistryPrefixes</i> properties on a subscription. If this property is absent or contains an empty array, the service does not support <i>RegistryPrefix</i>-based subscriptions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the array of the prefixes of the message registries that shall be allowed or excluded for an event subscription.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResourceTypes (v1.2+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The list of @odata.type values, or schema names, that can be specified in the ResourceTypes array in a subscription. If this property is absent or contains an empty array, the service does not support resource type-based subscriptions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify an array of the valid @odata.type values that can be used for an event subscription.
ServerSentEventUri (v1.1+)	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The link to a URI for receiving Server-Sent Event representations for the events that this service generates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI that specifies an HTML5 Server-Sent Event-conformant endpoint.
ServiceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether this service is enabled. If <code>false</code>, events are no longer published, new SSE connections cannot be established, and existing SSE connections are terminated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service is enabled. If <code>false</code>, events are no longer published, new SSE connections cannot be established, and existing SSE connections are terminated.
Severities (v1.9+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The list of severities that can be specified in the Severities array in a subscription. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify an array of the allowable severities that can be used for an event subscription. If this property is absent or contains an empty array, the service does not support severity-based subscriptions. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Severities in Property details.</i></p>
SMTP (v1.5+) {	object		<p>Settings for SMTP event delivery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain settings for SMTP event delivery.
Authentication (v1.5+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The authentication method for the SMTP server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the authentication method for the SMTP server. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Authentication in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ConnectionProtocol (v1.5+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The connection type to the outgoing SMTP server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the connection type to the outgoing SMTP server. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ConnectionProtocol in Property details.</i></p>
FromAddress (v1.5+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The 'from' email address of the outgoing email.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the email address to use for the 'from' field in an outgoing email.
Password (v1.5+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The password for authentication with the SMTP server. The value is <code>null</code> in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the password for authentication with the SMTP server. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
PasswordSet (v1.9+)	boolean	read-only	<p>Indicates if the Password property is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a valid value was provided for the Password property. Otherwise, the property shall contain <code>false</code>.
Port (v1.5+)	integer	read-write (null)	<p>The destination SMTP port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the destination port for the SMTP server.
ServerAddress (v1.5+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The address of the SMTP server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the address of the SMTP server for outgoing email.
ServiceEnabled (v1.5+)	boolean	read-write (null)	<p>An indication if SMTP for event delivery is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if SMTP for event delivery is enabled.
Username (v1.5+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The username for authentication with the SMTP server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the username for authentication with the SMTP server.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SSEFilterPropertiesSupported (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The set of properties that are supported in the <code>\$filter</code> query parameter for the <code>ServerSentEventUri</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the properties that are supported in the <code>\$filter</code> query parameter for the URI indicated by the <code>ServerSentEventUri</code> property, as described by the Redfish Specification.
EventFormatType (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An indication of whether the service supports filtering by the <code>EventFormatType</code> property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports filtering by the <code>EventFormatType</code> property.
EventType (v1.2+, deprecated v1.3)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An indication of whether the service supports filtering by the <code>EventTypes</code> property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports filtering by the <code>EventTypes</code> property. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated. Starting with Redfish Specification v1.6 (Event v1.3), subscriptions are based on the RegistryPrefix and ResourceType properties and not on the EventType property.</i></p>
MessageId (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An indication of whether the service supports filtering by the <code>MessageIds</code> property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports filtering by the <code>MessageIds</code> property.
MetricReportDefinition (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An indication of whether the service supports filtering by the <code>MetricReportDefinitions</code> property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports filtering by the <code>MetricReportDefinitions</code> property.
OriginResource (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An indication of whether the service supports filtering by the <code>OriginResources</code> property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports filtering by the <code>OriginResources</code> property.
RegistryPrefix (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An indication of whether the service supports filtering by the <code>RegistryPrefixes</code> property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports filtering by the <code>RegistryPrefixes</code> property.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResourceType (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether the service supports filtering by the ResourceTypes property. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports filtering by the ResourceTypes property.
SubordinateResources (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether the service supports filtering by the SubordinateResources property. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports filtering by the SubordinateResources property.
}			
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. For property details, see Status.
SubordinateResourcesSupported (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether the service supports the SubordinateResources property on both event subscriptions and generated events. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the service supports the SubordinateResources property on both event subscriptions and generated events.
Subscriptions {	object		The link to a collection of event destinations. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the link to a resource collection of type EventDestinationCollection. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>EventDestination</i> . See the EventDestination schema for details.
}			

6.43.4 Actions

6.43.4.1 SubmitTestEvent

Description

This action generates a test event.

- This action shall add a test event to the event service with the event data specified in the action parameters. Then, this message should be sent to any appropriate event destinations.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/EventService.SubmitTestEvent

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
EventGroupId (v1.3+)	integer	<i>optional</i>	<p>The group identifier for the event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The parameter shall contain the group identifier for the event. It has the same semantics as the EventGroupId property in the Event schema for Redfish. If not provided by the client, the resulting event should not contain the EventGroupId property.
EventId	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The ID for the event to add.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall have the same semantics as the EventId property in the Event schema for Redfish. A service can ignore this value and replace it with its own. If not provided by the client, the resulting event may contain a service-defined EventId property.
EventTimestamp	string (date-time)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The date and time for the event to add.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain the date and time for the event to add and have the same semantics as the EventTimestamp property in the Event schema for Redfish. If not provided by the client, the resulting event should not contain the EventTimestamp property.
EventType (deprecated v1.3)	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The type for the event to add.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain the property name for which the following allowable values apply. If not provided by the client, the resulting event should not contain the EventType property. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EventType in Property details. Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This parameter has been deprecated. Starting with Redfish Specification v1.6 (Event v1.3), subscriptions are based on the RegistryPrefix and ResourceType properties and not on the EventType property.</i></p>

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Message	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The human-readable message for the event to add.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall have the same semantics as the Message property in the Event schema for Redfish. If not provided by the client, the resulting event should not contain the Message property.
MessageArgs []	array (string)	<i>optional</i>	<p>An array of message arguments for the event to add.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall have the same semantics as the MessageArgs property in the Event schema for Redfish. If not provided by the client, the resulting event should not contain the MessageArgs property.
MessageId	string	<i>required</i>	<p>The MessageId for the event to add.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the MessageId for the event to add and have the same semantics as the MessageId property in the Event schema for Redfish. Services should accept arbitrary values for this parameter that match that match the defined pattern. <p>Pattern: <code>^\w+\.\d+\.\d+\.\w+\$</code></p>
MessageSeverity (v1.10+)	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The severity for the event to add.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the severity for the event to add and have the same semantics as the MessageSeverity property in the Event schema for Redfish. If not provided by the client, the resulting event should not contain the MessageSeverity property. <p>For the possible property values, see MessageSeverity in Property details.</p>
OriginOfCondition	string (URI)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The URL in the OriginOfCondition property of the event to add. It is not a reference object.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall be a string that represents the URL contained by the OriginOfCondition property in the Event schema for Redfish. If not provided by the client, the resulting event should not contain the OriginOfCondition property.
Severity	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The severity for the event to add.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the severity for the event to add and have the same semantics as the Severity property in the Event schema for Redfish. If not provided by the client, the resulting event should not contain the Severity property.

Request Example

```
{
  "EventId": "5",
  "EventTimestamp": "2016-01-10T18:02:00Z",
  "Severity": "Critical",
  "Message": "Fan 2 crossed Lower Fatal Threshold; fans are no longer redundant",
  "MessageId": "Event.1.0.FanWayTooSlow",
  "MessageArgs": [
    "2"
  ],
  "OriginOfCondition": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/MultiBladeEncl/Thermal"
}
```

6.43.4.2 TestEventSubscription (v1.10+)

Description

This action generates a test event using the pre-defined test message.

- This action shall send an event containing the TestMessage message from the Resource Event Message Registry to all appropriate event destinations.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/EventService.TestEventSubscription

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.43.5 Property details

6.43.5.1 Authentication

The authentication method for the SMTP server.

- This property shall contain the authentication method for the SMTP server.

string	Description
AutoDetect	Auto-detect. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate authentication is auto-detected.

string	Description
CRAM_MD5	CRAM-MD5 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate authentication conforms to the RFC4954-defined AUTH CRAM-MD5 mechanism.
Login <i>(deprecated v1.7)</i>	LOGIN authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate authentication conforms to the RFC4954-defined AUTH LOGIN mechanism. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of <code>Plain</code>, which supersedes the LOGIN authentication method for SASL.</i></p>
None	No authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate authentication is not required.
Plain	PLAIN authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate authentication conforms to the RFC4954-defined AUTH PLAIN mechanism.

6.43.5.2 ConnectionProtocol

The connection type to the outgoing SMTP server.

- This property shall contain the connection type to the outgoing SMTP server.

string	Description
AutoDetect	Auto-detect. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connection is auto-detected.
None	Clear text. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connection is in clear text.
StartTLS	StartTLS. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connection conforms to the RFC3207-defined StartTLS extension.
TLS_SSL	TLS/SSL. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connection is TLS/SSL.

6.43.5.3 EventFormatTypes

- The content types of the message that this service can send to the event destination.
 - This property shall contain the content types of the message that this service can send to the event destination. If this property is not present, the EventFormatType shall be assumed to be `Event`.

string	Description
Event	The subscription destination receives an event payload. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The subscription destination shall receive an event payload as defined by the value of the Protocol property.
MetricReport	The subscription destination receives a metric report. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The subscription destination shall receive a metric report payload as defined by the value of the Protocol property.

6.43.5.4 EventType

The type for the event to add.

- This parameter shall contain the property name for which the following allowable values apply. If not provided by the client, the resulting event should not contain the EventType property.

string	Description
Alert	A condition requires attention.
MetricReport	The telemetry service is sending a metric report. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Events of type <code>MetricReport</code> shall be sent to a client in accordance with the MetricReport schema definition.
Other	Because EventType is deprecated as of Redfish Specification v1.6, the event is based on a registry or resource but not an EventType. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Events of type <code>other</code> shall be sent to a client in accordance with subscriptions to RegistryPrefixes or ResourceTypes.
ResourceAdded	A resource has been added.
ResourceRemoved	A resource has been removed.
ResourceUpdated	A resource has been updated.

string	Description
StatusChange	The status of a resource has changed.

6.43.5.5 EventTypeForSubscription

- The types of events to which a client can subscribe.
 - This property shall contain the types of events to which a client can subscribe. The semantics associated with the enumeration values are defined in the Redfish Specification.

string	Description
Alert	A condition requires attention.
MetricReport	The telemetry service is sending a metric report. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Events of type <code>MetricReport</code> shall be sent to a client in accordance with the MetricReport schema definition.
Other	Because EventType is deprecated as of Redfish Specification v1.6, the event is based on a registry or resource but not an EventType. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Events of type <code>other</code> shall be sent to a client in accordance with subscriptions to RegistryPrefixes or ResourceTypes.
ResourceAdded	A resource has been added.
ResourceRemoved	A resource has been removed.
ResourceUpdated	A resource has been updated.
StatusChange	The status of a resource has changed.

6.43.5.6 MessageSeverity

The severity for the event to add.

- This property shall contain the severity for the event to add and have the same semantics as the MessageSeverity property in the Event schema for Redfish. If not provided by the client, the resulting event should not contain the MessageSeverity property.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.

string	Description
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

6.43.5.7 Severities

- The list of severities that can be specified in the Severities array in a subscription.
 - This property shall specify an array of the allowable severities that can be used for an event subscription. If this property is absent or contains an empty array, the service does not support severity-based subscriptions.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

6.43.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#EventService.v1_10_1.EventService",
  "Id": "EventService",
  "Name": "Event Service",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "DeliveryRetryAttempts": 3,
  "DeliveryRetryIntervalSeconds": 60,
  "EventTypesForSubscription": [
    "StatusChange",
    "ResourceUpdated",
    "ResourceAdded",
    "ResourceRemoved",
    "Alert",
    "Other"
  ],
  "ServerSentEventUri": "/redfish/v1/EventService/SSE",
  "SSEFilterPropertiesSupported": {
    "EventType": true,
  }
}
```

```
        "MetricReportDefinition": false,
        "RegistryPrefix": true,
        "ResourceType": true,
        "EventFormatType": false,
        "MessageId": true,
        "OriginResource": true,
        "SubordinateResources": true
    },
    "Subscriptions": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions"
    },
    "Actions": {
        "#EventService.SubmitTestEvent": {
            "target": "/redfish/v1/EventService/Actions/EventService.SubmitTestEvent",
            "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/EventService/SubmitTestEventActionInfo"
        }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/EventService"
}
```

6.44 ExternalAccountProvider 1.7.1

Version	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2023.1	2022.3	2022.1	2021.2	2020.4	2018.3	2018.1

6.44.1 Description

The ExternalAccountProvider schema represents a remote service that provides accounts for this manager to use for authentication.

- This resource shall represent a remote authentication service in the Redfish Specification.

6.44.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/AccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/{ExternalAccountProviderId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/
{ExternalAccountProviderId}

6.44.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AccountProviderType	string (enum)	<i>read-only required on create (null)</i>	<p>The type of external account provider to which this service connects.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of external account provider to which this service connects. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AccountProviderType in Property details.</i></p>
Authentication {	object		<p>The authentication information for the external account provider.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the authentication information for the external account provider.
AuthenticationType	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The type of authentication used to connect to the external account provider.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of authentication used to connect to the external account provider. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AuthenticationType in Property details.</i></p>
EncryptionKey (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Specifies the encryption key.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value of a symmetric encryption key for account services that support some form of encryption, obfuscation, or authentication such as TACACS+. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses. The property shall accept a hexadecimal string whose length depends on the external account service, such as TACACS+. A TACACS+ service shall use this property to specify the secret key as defined in RFC8907. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]+\$</code></p>
EncryptionKeySet (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Indicates if the EncryptionKey property is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a valid value was provided for the EncryptionKey property. Otherwise, the property shall contain <code>false</code>. For a TACACS+ service, the value <code>false</code> shall indicate data obfuscation, as defined in section 4.5 of RFC8907, is disabled.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
KerberosKeytab	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The Base64-encoded version of the Kerberos keytab for this service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the keytab. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a Base64-encoded version of the Kerberos keytab for this service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the keytab. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Password	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The password for this service. A PATCH or PUT request writes the password. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the password for this service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the password. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
Token	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The token for this service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the token. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the token for this service. A PATCH or PUT operation writes the token. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
Username	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The user name for the service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the user name for this service.
}			
Certificates (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of certificates that the external account provider uses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>CertificateCollection</code> that contains certificates the external account provider uses. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LDAPService {	object		<p>The additional mapping information needed to parse a generic LDAP service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any additional mapping information needed to parse a generic LDAP service. This property should only be present if AccountProviderType is <code>LDAPService</code>.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
SearchSettings {	object		<p>The required settings to search an external LDAP service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the required settings to search an external LDAP service.
BaseDistinguishedNames []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The base distinguished names to use to search an external LDAP service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of base distinguished names to use to search an external LDAP service.
EmailAttribute (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The attribute name that contains the LDAP user's email address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the attribute name that contains the LDAP user's email address. If this value is not set by the user, or the property is not present, the value shall be <code>mail</code>.
GroupNameAttribute	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The attribute name that contains the LDAP group name entry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the attribute name that contains the LDAP group name.
GroupsAttribute	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The attribute name that contains the groups for a user on the LDAP user entry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the attribute name that contains the groups for an LDAP user entry.
SSHKeyAttribute (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The attribute name that contains the LDAP user's SSH public key entry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the attribute name that contains the LDAP user's SSH public key.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UsernameAttribute	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The attribute name that contains the LDAP user name entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the attribute name that contains the LDAP user name.
}			
}			
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
OAuth2Service (v1.3+) {	object	<i>(null)</i>	The additional information needed to parse an OAuth 2.0 service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain additional information needed to parse an OAuth 2.0 service. This property should only be present inside an OAuth2 property.
Audience (v1.3+) []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	The allowable audience strings of the Redfish service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of allowable RFC7519-defined audience strings of the Redfish service. The values shall uniquely identify the Redfish service. For example, a MAC address or UUID for the manager can uniquely identify the service.
Issuer (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The issuer string of the OAuth 2.0 service. Clients should configure this property if Mode contains <code>Offline</code> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the RFC8414-defined issuer string of the OAuth 2.0 service. If the Mode property contains the value <code>Discovery</code>, this property shall contain the value of the <code>issuer</code> string from the OAuth 2.0 service's metadata and this property shall be read-only. Clients should configure this property if Mode contains <code>Offline</code>.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Mode (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The mode of operation for token validation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the mode of operation for token validation. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Mode in Property details.</i></p>
OAuthServiceSigningKeys (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The Base64-encoded signing keys of the issuer of the OAuth 2.0 service. Clients should configure this property if Mode contains <code>Offline</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a Base64-encoded string of the RFC7517-defined signing keys of the issuer of the OAuth 2.0 service. Services shall verify the token provided in the <code>Authorization</code> header of the request with the value of this property. If the Mode property contains the value <code>Discovery</code>, this property shall contain the keys found at the URI specified by the <code>jwtks_uri</code> string from the OAuth 2.0 service's metadata and this property shall be read-only. Clients should configure this property if Mode contains <code>Offline</code>.
Oem (v1.6+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
Priority (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The authentication priority for the external account provider.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the assigned priority for the specified external account provider. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate the highest priority. Increasing values shall represent decreasing priority. If an external provider does not have a priority assignment or two or more external providers have the same priority, the behavior shall be determined by the Redfish service. The priority is used to determine the order of authentication and authorization for each external account provider.
RemoteRoleMapping [{	array		<p>The mapping rules to convert the external account providers account information to the local Redfish role.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a set of the mapping rules that are used to convert the external account providers account information to the local Redfish role.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LocalRole	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The name of the local Redfish role to which to map the remote user or group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the RoleId property value within a role resource on this Redfish service to which to map the remote user or group.
MFABypass (v1.5+) {	object	(null)	The multi-factor authentication bypass settings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the multi-factor authentication bypass settings. See the <i>AccountService</i> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MFABypass resource. See the Links section and the <i>AccountService</i> schema for details.
}			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
RemoteGroup	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The name of the remote group, or the remote role in the case of a Redfish service, that maps to the local Redfish role to which this entity links. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the remote group, or the remote role in the case of a Redfish service, that maps to the local Redfish role to which this entity links.
RemoteUser	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The name of the remote user that maps to the local Redfish role to which this entity links. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the remote user that maps to the local Redfish role to which this entity links.
}]			
Retries (v1.6+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of times to retry connecting to an address in the <i>ServiceAddresses</i> property before attempting the next address in the array. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of retries to attempt a connection to an address in the <i>ServiceAddresses</i> property before attempting a connection to the next address in the array or giving up. If this property is not present, the service has internal policies for handling retries.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ServiceAddresses []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The addresses of the user account providers to which this external account provider links. The format of this field depends on the type of external account provider.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the addresses of the account providers to which this external account provider links. The format of this field depends on the type of external account provider. Each item in the array shall contain a single address. Services can define their own behavior for managing multiple addresses.
ServiceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this service is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service is enabled.
TACACSplusService (v1.2+) {	object	(null)	<p>The additional information needed to parse a TACACS+ services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain additional information needed to parse a TACACS+ services. This property should only be present inside a TACACSplus property.
AuthorizationService (v1.6+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The TACACS+ service authorization argument.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TACACS+ service authorization argument as defined by section 8.2 of RFC8907. If this property is not present, the service defines the value to provide to the TACACS+ server.
Oem (v1.6+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PasswordExchangeProtocols (v1.2+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the allowed TACACS+ password exchange protocols. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate all the allowed TACACS+ password exchange protocol described under section 5.4.2 of RFC8907. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PasswordExchangeProtocols in Property details.</i></p>
PrivilegeLevelArgument (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates the name of the TACACS+ argument name in an authorization request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify the name of the argument in a TACACS+ Authorization REPLY packet body, as defined in RFC8907, that contains the user's privilege level.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TimeoutSeconds (v1.6+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The period of time, in seconds, this account service will wait for a response from an address of a user account provider before timing out.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the period of time, in seconds, this account service will wait for a response from an address of a user account provider before timing out. If this property is not present, the service has internal policies for handling timeouts.

6.44.4 Property details

6.44.4.1 AccountProviderType

The type of external account provider to which this service connects.

- This property shall contain the type of external account provider to which this service connects.

string	Description
ActiveDirectoryService	<p>An external Active Directory service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The external account provider shall be a Microsoft Active Directory Technical Specification-conformant service. The ServiceAddresses property shall contain fully qualified domain names (FQDN) or NetBIOS names that link to the domain servers for the Active Directory service.
LDAPService	<p>A generic external LDAP service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The external account provider shall be an RFC4511-conformant service. The ServiceAddresses property shall contain RFC3986-defined URIs in the format <code>scheme://host:port</code>, where <code>scheme://</code> and <code>:port</code> are optional, that link to the LDAP servers for the service. If the scheme is not specified, services shall assume it is <code>ldaps://</code>. If the port is not specified, services shall assume it is <code>636</code>. For example, <code>ldaps://contoso.com:636</code> or <code>contoso.com</code>.
OAuth2 (v1.3+)	<p>An external OAuth 2.0 service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The external account provider shall be an RFC6749-conformant service. The ServiceAddresses property shall contain RFC3986-defined URIs that correspond to the RFC8414-defined metadata for the OAuth 2.0 service. For example, <code>https://contoso.org/.well-known/oauth-authorization-server</code>.
OEM	An OEM-specific external authentication or directory service.

string	Description
RedfishService	An external Redfish service. <ul style="list-style-type: none">The external account provider shall be a DMTF Redfish Specification-conformant service. The ServiceAddresses property shall contain URIs to AccountService resources that correspond to Redfish services. For example, <code>https://192.168.1.50/redfish/v1/AccountService</code>.
TACACSPplus (v1.3+)	An external TACACS+ service. <ul style="list-style-type: none">The external account provider shall be an RFC8907-conformant service. The ServiceAddresses property shall contain RFC3986-defined URIs in the format <code>host:port</code> that correspond to the TACACS+ services.

6.44.4.2 AuthenticationType

The type of authentication used to connect to the external account provider.

- This property shall contain the type of authentication used to connect to the external account provider.

string	Description
KerberosKeytab	A Kerberos keytab.
OEM	An OEM-specific authentication mechanism.
Token	An opaque authentication token.
UsernameAndPassword	A user name and password combination.

6.44.4.3 Mode

The mode of operation for token validation.

- This property shall contain the mode of operation for token validation.

string	Description
Discovery	<p>OAuth 2.0 service information for token validation is downloaded by the service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the service performs token validation from information found at the URIs specified by the ServiceAddresses property. Services shall implement a caching method of this information so it's not necessary to retrieve metadata and key information for every request containing a token.
Offline	<p>OAuth 2.0 service information for token validation is configured by a client. Clients should configure the Issuer and OAuthServiceSigningKeys properties for this mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the service performs token validation from properties configured by a client. Clients should configure the Issuer and OAuthServiceSigningKeys properties for this mode.

6.44.4.4 PasswordExchangeProtocols

- Indicates the allowed TACACS+ password exchange protocols.
 - This property shall indicate all the allowed TACACS+ password exchange protocol described under section 5.4.2 of RFC8907.

string	Description
ASCII	<p>The ASCII Login method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the ASCII Login flow as described under section 5.4.2 of RFC8907.
CHAP	<p>The CHAP Login method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the CHAP Login flow as described under section 5.4.2 of RFC8907.
MSCHAPv1	<p>The MS-CHAP v1 Login method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the MS-CHAP v1 Login flow as described under section 5.4.2 of RFC8907.
MSCHAPv2	<p>The MS-CHAP v2 Login method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the MS-CHAP v2 Login flow as described under section 5.4.2 of RFC8907.
PAP	<p>The PAP Login method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the PAP Login flow as described under section 5.4.2 of RFC8907.

6.44.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ExternalAccountProvider.v1_7_1.ExternalAccountProvider",
  "Id": "ExternalRedfishService",
  "Name": "Remote Redfish Service",
  "Description": "Remote Redfish Service providing additional Accounts to this Redfish Service",
  "AccountProviderType": "RedfishService",
  "ServiceAddresses": [
    "http://redfish.dmtf.org/redfish/v1/AccountService"
  ],
  "Authentication": {
    "AuthenticationType": "Token",
    "Token": null
  },
  "RemoteRoleMapping": [
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "Admin",
      "LocalRole": "Administrator"
    },
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "Operator",
      "LocalRole": "Operator"
    },
    {
      "RemoteGroup": "ReadOnly",
      "LocalRole": "ReadOnly"
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/ExternalAccountProviders/ExternalRedfishService"
}
```

6.45 Fabric 1.3.1

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.1	2020.3	2019.4	2016.2

6.45.1 Description

The Fabric schema represents a simple fabric consisting of one or more switches, zero or more endpoints, and zero or more zones.

- This resource shall represent a simple switchable fabric for a Redfish implementation.

6.45.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}

6.45.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AddressPools (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The collection of links to the address pools that this fabric contains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type AddressPoolCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>AddressPool</i> . See the AddressPool schema for details.
}			
Connections (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The collection of links to the connections that this fabric contains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ConnectionCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Connection</i> . See the Connection schema for details.
}			
EndpointGroups (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The collection of links to the endpoint groups that this fabric contains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type EndpointGroupCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>EndpointGroup</i> . See the EndpointGroup schema for details.
}			
Endpoints {	object		<p>The collection of links to the endpoints that this fabric contains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type EndpointCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Endpoint</i> . See the Endpoint schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FabricType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The protocol being sent over this fabric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of fabric being represented by this simple fabric. <p><i>For the possible property values, see FabricType in Property details.</i></p>
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
MaxZones	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The maximum number of zones the switch can currently configure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of zones the switch can currently configure. Changes in the logical or physical configuration of the system can change this value.
Status { }	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
Switches {	object		<p>The collection of links to the switches that this fabric contains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type SwitchCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Switch</i> . See the Switch schema for details.
}			
UUID (v1.3+)	string (uuid)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The UUID for this fabric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a universally unique identifier number for the fabric. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code></p>
Zones {	object		<p>The collection of links to the zones that this fabric contains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ZoneCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of Zone. See the Zone schema for details.
}			

6.45.4 Property details

6.45.4.1 FabricType

The protocol being sent over this fabric.

- This property shall contain the type of fabric being represented by this simple fabric.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI) Specification.
CXL	Compute Express Link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Compute Express Link Specification.
DisplayPort	DisplayPort. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA DisplayPort Specification.
DVI	DVI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Digital Display Working Group DVI-A, DVI-D, or DVI-I Specification.
Ethernet	Ethernet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.
FC	Fibre Channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 FC-BB-5 Specification.

string	Description
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the INCITS 481: Information Technology - Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the ANSI FC-SB-3 Single-Byte Command Code Sets-3 Mapping Protocol for the Fibre Channel (FC) protocol. Fibre Connection (FICON) is the IBM-proprietary name for this protocol.
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
GenZ	GenZ. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Gen-Z Core Specification.
HDMI	HDMI. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the HDMI Forum HDMI Specification.
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as defined by RFC3010 or RFC5661.
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) as defined by RFC2068 or RFC2616, which uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the NXP Semiconductors I2C-bus Specification.
InfiniBand	InfiniBand. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined InfiniBand protocol.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) Specification.

string	Description
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC5042-defined Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP) that uses the transport layer mechanisms as defined by RFC5043 or RFC5044.
MultiProtocol	Multiple Protocols. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to multiple protocols.
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC1813-defined Network File System (NFS) protocol.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVLink	NVLink. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVIDIA NVLink protocol.
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Non-Volatile Memory Host Controller Interface Specification.
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVM Express over Fabrics Specification.
OEM	OEM-specific. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to an OEM-specific architecture, and the OEM section may include additional information.
PCIe	PCI Express. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the PCI-SIG PCI Express Base Specification.
QPI	Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) protocol.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.

string	Description
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T10 SAS Protocol Layer Specification.
SATA	Serial AT Attachment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Serial ATA International Organization Serial ATA Specification.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) that uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
SMB	Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Server Message Block (SMB), or Common Internet File System (CIFS), protocol.
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). For example, RFC7414 defines the roadmap of the TCP specification.
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). For example, RFC1350 defines the core TFTP version 2 specification.
UDP	User Datagram Protocol (UDP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined User Datagram Protocol (UDP). For example, RFC768 defines the core UDP specification.
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI) Specification, Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification, or the Extensible Host Controller Interface Specification.
UPI	Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI) protocol.

string	Description
USB	Universal Serial Bus (USB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the USB Implementers Forum Universal Serial Bus Specification.
VGA	VGA. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA SVGA Specification.

6.45.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Fabric.v1_3_1.Fabric",
  "Id": "SAS",
  "Name": "SAS Fabric",
  "FabricType": "SAS",
  "Description": "A SAS Fabric with redundant switches connected to two initiators",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Zones": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Zones"
  },
  "Endpoints": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints"
  },
  "Switches": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS"
}
```

6.46 FabricAdapter 1.5.2

Version	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.3	2022.2	2022.1	2021.3	2021.2	2019.4

6.46.1 Description

A fabric adapter represents the physical fabric adapter capable of connecting to an interconnect fabric. Examples include, but are not limited to, Ethernet, NVMe over Fabrics, Gen-Z, and SAS fabric adapters.

- This resource shall represent a physical fabric adapter capable of connecting to an interconnect fabric.

6.46.2 URIs

```
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/
{FabricAdapterId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}
```

6.46.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ASICManufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The manufacturer name for the ASIC of this fabric adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the manufacturer name of the ASIC for the fabric adapter as defined by the manufacturer.
ASICPartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The part number for the ASIC on this fabric adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the part number of the ASIC for the fabric adapter as defined by the manufacturer.
ASICRevisionIdentifier	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The revision identifier for the ASIC on this fabric adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the revision identifier of the ASIC for the fabric adapter as defined by the manufacturer.
FabricType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	The configured fabric type of this fabric adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the configured fabric type of this fabric adapter. <p><i>For the possible property values, see FabricType in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FabricTypeCapabilities (v1.3+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An array of fabric types supported by this fabric adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of fabric types supported by this fabric adapter. <p><i>For the possible property values, see FabricTypeCapabilities in Property details.</i></p>
FirmwareVersion	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The firmware version of this fabric adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the firmware version for the fabric adapter as defined by the manufacturer.
GenZ {	object		<p>The Gen-Z specific properties for this fabric adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Gen-Z specific properties for this fabric adapter.
MSDT {	object		<p>The Multi Subnet Destination Table for the component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type RouteEntryCollection that represents the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined MSDT structure. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>RouteEntry</i> . See the RouteEntry schema for details.
}			
PIDT []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An array of table entry values for the Packet Injection Delay Table.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of table entry values for the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined Packet Injection Delay Table for the component.
RequestorVCAT {	object		<p>The Requestor Virtual Channel Action Table for the component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type VCATEntryCollection that represents the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined REQ-VCAT structure. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>VCATEntry</i> . See the VCATEntry schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResponderVCAT {	object		<p>The Responder Virtual Channel Action Table for the component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>VCATEntryCollection</i> that represents the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined RSP-VCAT structure. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>VCATEntry</i> . See the <i>VCATEntry</i> schema for details.
}			
RITable []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An array of table entry values for the Responder Interface Table.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of table entry values for the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined Responder Interface Table for the component.
SSDT {	object		<p>The Single Subnet Destination Table for the component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>RouteEntryCollection</i> that represents the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined SSDT structure. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>RouteEntry</i> . See the <i>RouteEntry</i> schema for details.
}			
}			
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Endpoints [{	array		<p>An array of links to the endpoints that represent the logical fabric connection to this fabric adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>Endpoint</i> that represent the logical fabric connections associated with this fabric adapter.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>Endpoint</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MemoryDomains (v1.3+) [{	array		An array of links to the memory domains associated with this fabric adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type MemoryDomain that represent the memory domains associated with this fabric adapter.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a MemoryDomain resource. See the Links section and the <i>MemoryDomain</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleDevices (v1.2+) [{	array		An array of links to the PCIe devices associated with this fabric adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type PCIeDevice that represent the PCIe devices associated with this fabric adapter.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a PCIeDevice resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details.
}]			
Processors (v1.5+) [{	array		An array of links to the processors that this fabric adapter provides to a fabric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Processor that represent the processors that this fabric adapter provides to a fabric.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Processor resource. See the Links section and the <i>Processor</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Location (v1.1+) {}	object		The location of the fabric adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the fabric adapter. For property details, see Location.
LocationIndicatorActive (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The manufacturer or OEM of this fabric adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a value that represents the manufacturer of the fabric adapter.
Model	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The model string for this fabric adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the information about how the manufacturer refers to this fabric adapter.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The part number for this fabric adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part number for the fabric adapter as defined by the manufacturer.
PCleInterface {	object		The PCIe interface details for this fabric adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain details on the PCIe interface that connects this PCIe-based fabric adapter to its host.
LanesInUse (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of PCIe lanes in use by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of PCIe lanes in use by this device, which shall be equal to or less than the MaxLanes property value.
MaxLanes (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of PCIe lanes supported by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of PCIe lanes supported by this device.
MaxPCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this device supports. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MaxPCleType in Property details.</i></p>
Oem (v1.3+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the negotiated PCIe interface version in use by this device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PCleType in Property details.</i></p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Ports {	object		<p>The link to the collection of ports that exist on the fabric adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PortCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Port</i> . See the Port schema for details.
}			
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The serial number for this fabric adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the serial number for the fabric adapter.
SKU	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The manufacturer SKU for this fabric adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SKU for the fabric adapter.
SparePartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The spare part number for this fabric adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare part number for the fabric adapter as defined by the manufacturer.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
UUID	string (uuid)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The UUID for this fabric adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a universally unique identifier number for the fabric adapter. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code></p>

6.46.4 Property details

6.46.4.1 FabricType

The configured fabric type of this fabric adapter.

- This property shall contain the configured fabric type of this fabric adapter.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI) Specification.
CXL	Compute Express Link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Compute Express Link Specification.
DisplayPort	DisplayPort. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA DisplayPort Specification.
DVI	DVI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Digital Display Working Group DVI-A, DVI-D, or DVI-I Specification.
Ethernet	Ethernet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.
FC	Fibre Channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 FC-BB-5 Specification.
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the INCITS 481: Information Technology - Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the ANSI FC-SB-3 Single-Byte Command Code Sets-3 Mapping Protocol for the Fibre Channel (FC) protocol. Fibre Connection (FICON) is the IBM-proprietary name for this protocol.
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
GenZ	GenZ. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Gen-Z Core Specification.

string	Description
HDMI	HDMI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the HDMI Forum HDMI Specification.
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as defined by RFC3010 or RFC5661.
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) as defined by RFC2068 or RFC2616, which uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NXP Semiconductors I2C-bus Specification.
InfiniBand	InfiniBand. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined InfiniBand protocol.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) Specification.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC5042-defined Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP) that uses the transport layer mechanisms as defined by RFC5043 or RFC5044.
MultiProtocol	Multiple Protocols. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to multiple protocols.
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC1813-defined Network File System (NFS) protocol.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVLink	NVLink. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVIDIA NVLink protocol.

string	Description
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Non-Volatile Memory Host Controller Interface Specification.
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVM Express over Fabrics Specification.
OEM	OEM-specific. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to an OEM-specific architecture, and the OEM section may include additional information.
PCIe	PCI Express. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the PCI-SIG PCI Express Base Specification.
QPI	Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) protocol.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T10 SAS Protocol Layer Specification.
SATA	Serial AT Attachment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Serial ATA International Organization Serial ATA Specification.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) that uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.

string	Description
SMB	<p>Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Server Message Block (SMB), or Common Internet File System (CIFS), protocol.
TCP	<p>Transmission Control Protocol (TCP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). For example, RFC7414 defines the roadmap of the TCP specification.
TFTP	<p>Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). For example, RFC1350 defines the core TFTP version 2 specification.
UDP	<p>User Datagram Protocol (UDP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined User Datagram Protocol (UDP). For example, RFC768 defines the core UDP specification.
UHCI	<p>Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI) Specification, Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification, or the Extensible Host Controller Interface Specification.
UPI	<p>Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI) protocol.
USB	<p>Universal Serial Bus (USB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the USB Implementers Forum Universal Serial Bus Specification.
VGA	<p>VGA.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA SVGA Specification.

6.46.4.2 FabricTypeCapabilities

- An array of fabric types supported by this fabric adapter.
 - This property shall contain an array of fabric types supported by this fabric adapter.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI) Specification.
CXL	Compute Express Link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Compute Express Link Specification.
DisplayPort	DisplayPort. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA DisplayPort Specification.
DVI	DVI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Digital Display Working Group DVI-A, DVI-D, or DVI-I Specification.
Ethernet	Ethernet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.
FC	Fibre Channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 FC-BB-5 Specification.
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the INCITS 481: Information Technology - Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the ANSI FC-SB-3 Single-Byte Command Code Sets-3 Mapping Protocol for the Fibre Channel (FC) protocol. Fibre Connection (FICON) is the IBM-proprietary name for this protocol.
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
GenZ	GenZ. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Gen-Z Core Specification.

string	Description
HDMI	HDMI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the HDMI Forum HDMI Specification.
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as defined by RFC3010 or RFC5661.
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) as defined by RFC2068 or RFC2616, which uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NXP Semiconductors I2C-bus Specification.
InfiniBand	InfiniBand. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined InfiniBand protocol.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) Specification.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC5042-defined Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP) that uses the transport layer mechanisms as defined by RFC5043 or RFC5044.
MultiProtocol	Multiple Protocols. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to multiple protocols.
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC1813-defined Network File System (NFS) protocol.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVLink	NVLink. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVIDIA NVLink protocol.

string	Description
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Non-Volatile Memory Host Controller Interface Specification.
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVM Express over Fabrics Specification.
OEM	OEM-specific. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to an OEM-specific architecture, and the OEM section may include additional information.
PCIe	PCI Express. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the PCI-SIG PCI Express Base Specification.
QPI	Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) protocol.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T10 SAS Protocol Layer Specification.
SATA	Serial ATA Attachment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Serial ATA International Organization Serial ATA Specification.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) that uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.

string	Description
SMB	<p>Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Server Message Block (SMB), or Common Internet File System (CIFS), protocol.
TCP	<p>Transmission Control Protocol (TCP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). For example, RFC7414 defines the roadmap of the TCP specification.
TFTP	<p>Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). For example, RFC1350 defines the core TFTP version 2 specification.
UDP	<p>User Datagram Protocol (UDP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined User Datagram Protocol (UDP). For example, RFC768 defines the core UDP specification.
UHCI	<p>Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI) Specification, Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification, or the Extensible Host Controller Interface Specification.
UPI	<p>Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI) protocol.
USB	<p>Universal Serial Bus (USB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the USB Implementers Forum Universal Serial Bus Specification.
VGA	<p>VGA.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA SVGA Specification.

6.46.4.3 MaxPCIeType

The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device.

- This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this device supports.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

6.46.4.4 PCIeType

The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device.

- This property shall contain the negotiated PCIe interface version in use by this device.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

6.46.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#FabricAdapter.v1_5_2.FabricAdapter",
  "Id": "Bridge",
  "Name": "Gen-Z Bridge",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "Gen-Z Bridge Model X",
  "PartNumber": "975999-001",
  "SparePartNumber": "152111-A01",
  "SKU": "Contoso 2-port Gen-Z Bridge",
  "SerialNumber": "2M220100SL",
  "ASICRevisionIdentifier": "A0",
  "ASICPartNumber": "53312",
  "ASICManufacturer": "Contoso",
  "FirmwareVersion": "7.4.10",
}
```


[illegible]

6.47 Facility 1.4.1

Version 2023.3

6.47.1 Description

The Facility schema represents the physical location containing equipment, such as a room, building, or campus.

- This resource shall be used to represent a location containing equipment, such as a room, building, or campus, for a Redfish implementation.

6.47.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Facilities/{FacilityId}

6.47.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AmbientMetrics (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to the ambient environment metrics for this facility.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource of type EnvironmentMetrics that specifies the outdoor environment metrics for this facility. <p>See the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a EnvironmentMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
EnvironmentMetrics (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to the environment metrics for this facility.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource of type EnvironmentMetrics that specifies the environment metrics for this facility. <p>See the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a EnvironmentMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
FacilityType	string (enum)	read-only required	<p>The type of location this resource represents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the type of location this resource represents. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>FacilityType</i> in Property details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
CDUs (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of links to the coolant distribution units in this facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>CoolingUnit</i> that represent the coolant distribution units in this facility.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>CoolingUnit</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>CoolingUnit</i> schema for details.
}]			
ContainedByFacility {	object		The link to the facility that contains this facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>Facility</i> that represents the facility that contains this facility.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to another <i>Facility</i> resource.
}			
ContainsChassis [{	array		An array of links to the outermost chassis contained within this facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be an array of links to resources of type <i>Chassis</i> that represent the outermost chassis that this facility contains. This array shall only contain chassis instances that do not include a <i>ContainedBy</i> property within the <i>Links</i> property. That is, only chassis instances that are not contained by another chassis.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>Chassis</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}]			
ContainsFacilities [{	array		An array of links to other facilities contained within this facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be an array of links to resources of type <i>Facility</i> that represent the facilities that this facility contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to another <i>Facility</i> resource.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CoolingLoops (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of links to the cooling loops in this facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>CoolingLoop</i> that represent the cooling loops in this facility.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>CoolingLoop</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>CoolingLoop</i> schema for details.
}]			
ElectricalBuses (v1.3+) [{	array		An array of links to the electrical buses in this facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>PowerDistribution</i> that represent the electrical buses in this facility.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>PowerDistribution</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}]			
FloorPDUs [{	array		An array of links to the floor power distribution units in this facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be an array of links to resources of type <i>PowerDistribution</i> that represent the floor power distribution units in this facility.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>PowerDistribution</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}]			
ImmersionUnits (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of links to the immersion cooling units in this facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>CoolingUnit</i> that represent the immersion cooling units in this facility.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>CoolingUnit</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>CoolingUnit</i> schema for details.
}]			
ManagedBy [{	array		An array of links to the managers responsible for managing this facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be an array of links to resources of type <i>Manager</i> that represent the managers that manager this facility.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <i>Manager</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PowerShelves (v1.2+) [{	array		An array of links to the power shelves in this facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be an array of links to resources of type <i>PowerDistribution</i> that represent the power shelves in this facility.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>PowerDistribution</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}]			
RackPDUs [{	array		An array of links to the rack-level power distribution units in this facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be an array of links to resources of type <i>PowerDistribution</i> that represent the rack-level power distribution units in this facility.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>PowerDistribution</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}]			
Switchgear [{	array		An array of links to the switchgear in this facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be an array of links to resources of type <i>PowerDistribution</i> that represent the switchgear in this facility.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>PowerDistribution</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}]			
TransferSwitches [{	array		An array of links to the transfer switches in this facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be an array of links to resources of type <i>PowerDistribution</i> that represent the transfer switches in this facility.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>PowerDistribution</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}]			
}			
Location {}	object		<p>The location of the facility.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated facility. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
PowerDomains {	object		<p>Link to the power domains in this facility.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PowerDomainCollection that contains the power domains associated with this facility. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>PowerDomain</i> . See the PowerDomain schema for details.
}			
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.47.4 Property details

6.47.4.1 FacilityType

The type of location this resource represents.

- This property shall contain the type of location this resource represents.

string	Description
Building	A structure with a roof and walls.
Floor	A floor inside of a building.
Room	A room inside of a building or floor.
Site	A small area consisting of several buildings.

6.47.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Facility.v1_4_1.Facility",
  "Id": "Room237",
  "Name": "Room #237, 2nd Floor",
  "FacilityType": "Room",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Location": {
    "PostalAddress": {
      "Country": "US",
      "Territory": "OR",
      "City": "Portland",
      "Street": "1001 SW 5th Avenue",
      "HouseNumber": 1100,
      "Name": "DMTF, Inc.",
      "PostalCode": "97204",
      "Floor": "2",
      "Room": "237"
    }
  },
  "PowerDomains": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Facilities/Room237/PowerDomains"
  },
  "Links": {
    "ContainedByFacility": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Facilities/Building"
    },
    "RackPDUs": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Facilities/Room237"
}
```

6.48 Fan 1.5.1

Version	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2023.1	2022.2	2022.1	2021.1	2020.4

6.48.1 Description

The Fan schema describes a cooling fan unit for a computer system or similar devices contained within a chassis. It also describes the location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit can be installed, by populating a resource instance with an absent state if a unit is not present.

- This resource shall represent a cooling fan for a Redfish implementation. It may also represent a location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit may be installed, but the State property within the Status property contains `Absent`.

6.48.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/Fans/{FanId}

6.48.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assembly {	object		<p>The link to the assembly associated with this fan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
FanDiameterMm (v1.4+)	integer (mm)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The diameter of the fan assembly in millimeter units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the diameter of the fan assembly in millimeter units.
HotPluggable	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this device can be inserted or removed while the equipment is in operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the device can be inserted or removed while the underlying equipment otherwise remains in its current operational state. Hot-pluggable devices can become operable without altering the operational state of the underlying equipment. Devices that cannot be inserted or removed from equipment in operation, or devices that cannot become operable without affecting the operational state of that equipment, shall not be hot-pluggable.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Links (v1.2+) {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
CoolingChassis (v1.2+) [{	array		An array of links to the chassis that are directly cooled by this fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Chassis that represent the chassis directly cooled by this fan. This property shall not be present if the fan is only providing cooling to its containing chassis.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
Location {}	object		The location of the fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of this fan. For property details, see Location.
LocationIndicatorActive	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource.
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The manufacturer of this fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the fan. This organization may be the entity from whom the fan is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The model number for this fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the model information as defined by the manufacturer for this fan.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The part number for this fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part number as defined by the manufacturer for this fan.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The area or device associated with this fan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis with which this fan is associated. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
PowerWatts (v1.1+) {	object (excerpt)		<p>Power consumption (W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total power, in watt units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
ApparentVA	number (V.A)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The product of voltage and current for an AC circuit, in volt-ampere units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the product of voltage (RMS) multiplied by current (RMS) for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
PhaseAngleDegrees (v1.5+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The phase angle (degrees) between the current and voltage waveforms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the phase angle, in degree units, between the current and voltage waveforms for an electrical measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
PowerFactor	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The power factor for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall identify the quotient of real power (W) and apparent power (VA) for a circuit. PowerFactor is expressed in unit-less 1/100ths. This property can appear in sensors containing a ReadingType value of <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReactiveVAR	number (V.A)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The square root of the difference term of squared apparent VA and squared power (Reading) for a circuit, in VAR units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the arithmetic mean of product terms of instantaneous voltage and quadrature current measurements calculated over an integer number of line cycles for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
Replaceable (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether this component can be independently replaced as allowed by the vendor's replacement policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this component can be independently replaced as allowed by the vendor's replacement policy. A value of <code>false</code> indicates the component needs to be replaced by policy as part of another component. If the <code>LocationType</code> property of this component contains <code>Embedded</code>, this property shall contain <code>false</code>.
SecondarySpeedPercent (v1.5+) {	object (excerpt)		<p>The fan speed (percent) of the second rotor in a multi-rotor fan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the fan speed, in percent units, for the secondary rotor of this resource. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Sensor</code> with the <code>ReadingType</code> property containing the value <code>Percent</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <code>Sensor</code> resource located at the URI shown in <code>DataSourceUri</code>.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
SpeedRPM (v1.2+)	number ({rev}/min)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The rotational speed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a reading of the rotational speed of the device in revolutions per minute (RPM) units.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The serial number for this fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the serial number as defined by the manufacturer for this fan.
SparePartNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The spare part number for this fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare or replacement part number as defined by the manufacturer for this fan.
SpeedPercent {	object (excerpt)		The fan speed (percent). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the fan speed, in percent units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Percent</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
SpeedRPM (v1.2+)	number ({rev}/min)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The rotational speed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a reading of the rotational speed of the device in revolutions per minute (RPM) units.
}			
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.48.4 Property details

6.48.4.1 PhysicalContext

The area or device associated with this fan.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis with which this fan is associated.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.

string	Description
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.

string	Description
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.48.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Fan.v1_5_1.Fan",
  "Id": "Bay1",
  "Name": "Fan Bay 1",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "PhysicalContext": "Chassis",
  "Model": "RKS-440DC",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso Fans",
  "PartNumber": "23456-133",
  "SparePartNumber": "93284-133",
  "LocationIndicatorActive": true,
  "HotPluggable": true,
  "SpeedPercent": {
    "Reading": 45,
    "SpeedRPM": 2200,
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/FanBay1"
  },
  "Location": {
    "PartLocation": {
      "ServiceLabel": "Chassis Fan Bay 1",
      "LocationType": "Bay",
      "LocationOrdinalValue": 0
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/ThermalSubsystem/Fans/Bay1"
}
```

6.49 Filter 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
---------	------

Release	2023.1
---------	--------

6.49.1 Description

The Filter schema describes a filter unit for a cooling system or similar device.

- This resource shall represent the management properties for monitoring and management of filters for a Redfish implementation.

6.49.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/Pumps/{PumpId}/Filters/{FilterId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Filters/{FilterId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}/Filters/{FilterId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}/Filters/{FilterId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Filters/{FilterId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}/Filters/{FilterId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}/Filters/{FilterId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Filters/{FilterId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}/Filters/{FilterId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}/Filters/{FilterId}

```

6.49.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assembly {	object		<p>The link to the assembly associated with this filter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HotPluggable	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this device can be inserted or removed while the equipment is in operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the device can be inserted or removed while the underlying equipment otherwise remains in its current operational state. Devices indicated as hot-pluggable shall allow the device to become operable without altering the operational state of the underlying equipment. Devices that cannot be inserted or removed from equipment in operation, or devices that cannot become operable without affecting the operational state of that equipment, shall be indicated as not hot-pluggable.
Location {}	object		<p>The location of the filter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of this filter. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
LocationIndicatorActive	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource.
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The manufacturer of this filter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the filter. This organization may be the entity from whom the Filter is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The model number for this filter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the model information as defined by the manufacturer for this filter.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The part number for this filter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part number as defined by the manufacturer for this filter.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The area or device associated with this filter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis with which this filter is associated. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>PhysicalContext</i> in <i>Property details</i>.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RatedServiceHours	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The rated hours of service life for this filter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of hours of service that the filter or filter media is rated to provide before servicing or replacement is necessary.
Replaceable	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this component can be independently replaced as allowed by the vendor's replacement policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this component can be independently replaced as allowed by the vendor's replacement policy. A value of <code>false</code> indicates the component needs to be replaced by policy as part of another component. If the <code>LocationType</code> property of this component contains <code>Embedded</code>, this property shall contain <code>false</code>.
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The serial number for this filter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the serial number as defined by the manufacturer for this filter.
ServicedDate	string (date-time)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The date this filter was put into service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date the filter or filter media was put into active service.
ServiceHours	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The hours of service this filter has provided.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of hours of service that the filter or filter media has provided.
SparePartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The spare part number for this filter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare or replacement part number as defined by the manufacturer for this filter.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
UserLabel	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>A user-assigned label.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-assigned label used to identify this resource. If a value has not been assigned by a user, the value of this property shall be an empty string.

6.49.4 Property details

6.49.4.1 PhysicalContext

The area or device associated with this filter.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis with which this filter is associated.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.

string	Description
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.

string	Description
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.49.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Filter.v1_0_1.Filter",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Cooling Loop Filter",
  "ServicedDate": "2020-12-24T08:00:00Z",
  "ServiceHours": 5791,
  "RatedServiceHours": 10000,
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "MyCoffee",
  "PartNumber": "Cone4",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Location": {
    "Placement": {
      "Row": "North 1"
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1/Filters/1"
}
```

6.50 GraphicsController 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
Release	2021.1

6.50.1 Description

The GraphicsController schema defines a graphics controller that can be used to drive one or more display devices.

- This resource shall represent a graphics output device in a Redfish implementation.

6.50.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/GraphicsControllers/{ControllerId}

6.50.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AssetTag	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The user-assigned asset tag for this graphics controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the user-assigned asset tag, which is an identifying string that tracks the drive for inventory purposes.
BiosVersion	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The version of the graphics controller BIOS or primary graphics controller firmware. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the version string of the currently installed and running BIOS or firmware for the graphics controller.
DriverVersion	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The version of the graphics controller driver loaded in the operating system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the version string of the currently loaded driver for this graphics controller.
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleDevice {	object	(null)	A link to the PCIe device that represents this graphics controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource of type PCIeDevice that represents this graphics controller. See the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a PCIeDevice resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Processors [{	array		An array of links to the processors that are a part of this graphics controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Processor that represent the processors that this graphics controller contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Processor resource. See the Links section and the <i>Processor</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Location {}	object		The location of the graphics controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated graphics controller. For property details, see Location.
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The manufacturer of this graphics controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the graphics controller. This organization may be the entity from which the graphics controller is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The product model number of this graphics controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-provided model information of this graphics controller.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The part number for this graphics controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-provided part number for the graphics controller.
Ports {	object		The ports of the graphics controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PortCollection. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Port</i> . See the Port schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The serial number for this graphics controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the graphics controller.
SKU	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The SKU for this graphics controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SKU number for this graphics controller.
SparePartNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The spare part number of the graphics controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare part number of the graphics controller.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.50.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#GraphicsController.v1_0_1.GraphicsController",
  "Id": "GPU1",
  "Name": "Contoso Graphics Controller 1",
  "AssetTag": "",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "GPU1",
  "SKU": "80937",
  "SerialNumber": "2M220100SL",
  "PartNumber": "G37891",
  "SparePartNumber": "G37890",
  "BiosVersion": "90.02.17.00.7D",
  "DriverVersion": "27.21.14.6079 (Contoso 460.79) DCH / Win 10 64",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Location": {
    "PartLocation": {
      "ServiceLabel": "Slot 1",
      "LocationOrdinalValue": 1,
      "LocationType": "Slot",
      "Orientation": "LeftToRight",

```

```
        "Reference": "Rear"
      },
      "Ports": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/GraphicsControllers/GPU1/Ports"
      },
      "Links": {
        "Processors": [
          {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Processors/GPU"
          }
        ]
      },
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/GraphicsControllers/GPU1"
    }
  }
```

6.51 Heater 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
Release	2022.3

6.51.1 Description

The Heater schema describes a heating unit for devices contained within a chassis.

- This resource shall represent the management properties for monitoring and management of heaters for a Redfish implementation.

6.51.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/Heaters/{HeaterId}

6.51.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assembly {	object		The link to the assembly associated with this heater. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
HotPluggable	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this device can be inserted or removed while the equipment is in operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the device can be inserted or removed while the underlying equipment otherwise remains in its current operational state. Hot-pluggable devices can become operable without altering the operational state of the underlying equipment. Devices that cannot be inserted or removed from equipment in operation, or devices that cannot become operable without affecting the operational state of that equipment, shall not be hot-pluggable.
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Managers [{	array		<p>An array of links to the managers heated by this heater.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to the managers which this heater heats.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <i>Manager</i> schema for details.
}]			
Memory [{	array		<p>An array of links to the memory devices heated by this heater.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to the memory devices which this heater heats.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Memory resource. See the Links section and the <i>Memory</i> schema for details.
}]			
NetworkAdapters [{	array		<p>An array of links to the network adapters heated by this heater.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to the network adapters which this heater heats.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a NetworkAdapter resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkAdapter</i> schema for details.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Processors [{	array		An array of links to the processors heated by this heater. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to the processors which this heater heats.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Processor resource. See the Links section and the <i>Processor</i> schema for details.
}]			
StorageControllers [{	array		An array of links to the storage controllers heated by this heater. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to the storage controllers which this heater heats.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a StorageController resource. See the Links section and the <i>StorageController</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Location {}	object		The location of the heater. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of this heater. For property details, see Location.
LocationIndicatorActive	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource.
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The manufacturer of this heater. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the heater. This organization may be the entity from whom the heater is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Metrics {	object		The link to the heater metrics resource associated with this heater. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type HeaterMetrics. See the <i>HeaterMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a HeaterMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>HeaterMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The model number for this heater. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the model information as defined by the manufacturer for this heater.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The part number for this heater. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part number as defined by the manufacturer for this heater.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	The area or device associated with this heater. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis with which this heater is associated. <i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i>
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The serial number for this heater. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the serial number as defined by the manufacturer for this heater.
SparePartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The spare part number for this heater. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare or replacement part number as defined by the manufacturer for this heater.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <i>For property details, see Status.</i>

6.51.4 Property details

6.51.4.1 PhysicalContext

The area or device associated with this heater.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis with which this heater is associated.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.

string	Description
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.51.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Heater.v1_0_1.Heater",
  "Id": "CPU1Heater",
  "Description": "Heater for CPU1",
  "Name": "Heater 1",
  "PhysicalContext": "CPU",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso Heaters",
  "Model": "CPUHeater",
  "SerialNumber": "SNDHM0123456789",
  "PartNumber": "12345-123",
  "SparePartNumber": "54321-321",
  "LocationIndicatorActive": false,
  "HotPluggable": true,
  "Status": {
    "Health": "OK",
    "State": "Enabled"
  },
  "Links": {
    "Processors": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Processors/CPU1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "Metrics": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/ThermalSubsystem/Heaters/CPU1Heater/Metrics"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/ThermalSubsystem/Heaters/CPU1Heater"
}
```

6.52 HeaterMetrics 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
Release	2022.3

6.52.1 Description

The HeaterMetrics schema contains definitions for the metrics of a heater.

- This resource shall be used to represent the metrics of a heater unit for a Redfish implementation.

6.52.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/Heaters/{HeaderId}/Metrics

6.52.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerWatts {	object (excerpt)		<p>Power consumption (W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total power consumption, in watt units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
ApparentVA	number (V.A)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The product of voltage and current for an AC circuit, in volt-ampere units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the product of voltage (RMS) multiplied by current (RMS) for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
PhaseAngleDegrees (v1.5+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The phase angle (degrees) between the current and voltage waveforms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the phase angle, in degree units, between the current and voltage waveforms for an electrical measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerFactor	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The power factor for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall identify the quotient of real power (W) and apparent power (VA) for a circuit. PowerFactor is expressed in unit-less 1/100ths. This property can appear in sensors containing a ReadingType value of <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
ReactiveVAR	number (V.A)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The square root of the difference term of squared apparent VA and squared power (Reading) for a circuit, in VAR units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the arithmetic mean of product terms of instantaneous voltage and quadrature current measurements calculated over an integer number of line cycles for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
PrePowerOnHeatingTimeSeconds	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of seconds the heater was active while the device it heats was powered off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of seconds the heater was active while the device it heats was powered off.
RuntimeHeatingTimeSeconds	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of seconds the heater was active while the device it heats was powered on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of seconds the heater was active while the device it heats was powered on.
TemperatureReadingsCelsius [{	array (excerpt)		<p>The temperatures (in degree Celsius units) from all related sensors for this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the temperatures, in degree Celsius units, for this subsystem. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Temperature</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
DeviceName (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The name of the device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the device associated with this sensor. If the device is represented by a resource, the value shall contain the value of the Name property of the associated resource.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The area or device to which this sensor measurement applies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
PhysicalSubContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The usage or location within a device to which this sensor measurement applies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. This property generally differentiates multiple sensors within the same PhysicalContext instance. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalSubContext in Property details.</i></p>
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}]			

6.52.4 Actions

6.52.4.1 ResetMetrics

Description

This action resets the summary metrics related to this equipment.

- This action shall reset any time intervals or counted values for this equipment.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/HeaterMetrics.ResetMetrics

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.52.5 Property details

6.52.5.1 PhysicalContext

The area or device to which this sensor measurement applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.

string	Description
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.

string	Description
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.52.5.2 PhysicalSubContext

The usage or location within a device to which this sensor measurement applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. This property generally differentiates multiple sensors within the same PhysicalContext instance.

string	Description
Input	The input.
Output	The output.

6.52.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#HeaterMetrics.v1_0_1.HeaterMetrics",
  "Id": "HeaterMetrics",
  "Description": "Heater Metrics for CPU1 Heater",
  "Name": "CPU1 Heater Metrics",
  "PrePowerOnHeatingTimeSeconds": 600,
  "RuntimeHeatingTimeSeconds": 3600,
  "PowerWatts": {
    "Reading": 200.3
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "TemperatureReadingsCelsius": [
      {
        "DeviceName": "Heater Average Temperature",
        "Reading": 2.5
      }
    ],
    "Actions": {
      "#HeaterMetrics.ResetMetrics": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/ThermalSubsystem/Heaters/CPU1Heater/Metrics/HeaterMetrics.ResetMetrics"
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/ThermalSubsystem/Heaters/CPU1Heater/Metrics"
  }
}
```

6.53 HostInterface 1.3.1

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2020.3	2018.2	2017.1	2016.3

6.53.1 Description

The properties associated with a Redfish host interface. A Redfish host interface is a connection between host software and a Redfish service.

- This resource shall represent a Redfish host interface as part of the Redfish Specification.

6.53.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/HostInterfaces/{HostInterfaceId}

6.53.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AuthenticationModes []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The authentication modes available on this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array consisting of the authentication modes allowed on this interface. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AuthenticationModes in Property details.</i></p>
AuthNoneRoleId (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The role when no authentication on this interface is used.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Id property of the Role resource that is used when no authentication on this interface is performed. This property shall be absent if <code>AuthNone</code> is not supported by the service for the AuthenticationModes property.
CredentialBootstrapping (v1.3+) {	object		<p>The credential bootstrapping settings for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain settings for the Redfish Host Interface Specification-defined 'credential bootstrapping via IPMI commands' feature for this interface. This property shall be absent if credential bootstrapping is not supported by the service.
EnableAfterReset (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether credential bootstrapping is enabled after a reset for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether credential bootstrapping is enabled after a reset for this interface. If <code>true</code>, services shall set the Enabled property to <code>true</code> after a reset of the host or the service.
Enabled (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether credential bootstrapping is enabled for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether credential bootstrapping is enabled for this interface.
RoleId (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The role used for the bootstrap account created for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Id property of the role resource that is used for the bootstrap account created for this interface.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ExternallyAccessible	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether external entities can access this interface. External entities are non-host entities. For example, if the host and manager are connected through a switch and the switch also exposes an external port on the system, external clients can also use the interface, and this property value is <code>true</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether external entities can access this interface. External entities are non-host entities. For example, if the host and manager are connected through a switch and the switch also exposes an external port on the system, external clients can also use the interface, and this property value is <code>true</code>.
FirmwareAuthEnabled (<i>deprecated v1.3</i>)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this firmware authentication is enabled for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether firmware authentication is enabled for this interface. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of newer methods of negotiating credentials.</i></p>
FirmwareAuthRoleId (<i>deprecated v1.3</i>)	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The Redfish role used for firmware authentication on this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Id property of the Role resource that is configured for firmware authentication on this interface. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of newer methods of negotiating credentials.</i></p>
HostEthernetInterfaces {	object		<p>A link to the collection of network interface controllers or cards (NICs) that a computer system uses to communicate with this host interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>EthernetInterfaceCollection</code> that computer systems use as the host interface to this manager. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>EthernetInterface</i> . See the <i>EthernetInterface</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HostInterfaceType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The host interface type for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the host interface type for this interface. <p><i>For the possible property values, see HostInterfaceType in Property details.</i></p>
InterfaceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this interface is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this interface is enabled.
KernelAuthEnabled (<i>deprecated v1.3</i>)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this kernel authentication is enabled for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether kernel authentication is enabled for this interface. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of newer methods of negotiating credentials.</i></p>
KernelAuthRoleId (<i>deprecated v1.3</i>)	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The Redfish role used for kernel authentication on this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Id property of the Role resource that is configured for kernel authentication on this interface. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of newer methods of negotiating credentials.</i></p>
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
AuthNoneRole (<i>v1.2+</i>) {	object		<p>The link to the Redfish role that contains the privileges on this host interface when no authentication is performed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Role, and should link to the resource identified by property AuthNoneRoleId. This property shall be absent if AuthNone is not supported by the service for the AuthenticationModes property. <p>See the <i>Role</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Link to a Role resource. See the Links section and the <i>Role</i> schema for details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
ComputerSystems [{	array		<p>An array of links to the computer systems connected to this host interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type ComputerSystem that are connected to this host interface.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a ComputerSystem resource. See the Links section and the <i>ComputerSystem</i> schema for details.
}]			
CredentialBootstrappingRole (v1.3+) {	object		<p>The link to the role that contains the privileges for the bootstrap account created for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Role, and should link to the resource identified by the RoleId property within CredentialBootstrapping. This property shall be absent if the Redfish Host Interface Specification-defined 'credential bootstrapping via IPMI commands' feature is not supported by the service. <p>See the <i>Role</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Role resource. See the Links section and the <i>Role</i> schema for details.
}			
FirmwareAuthRole (deprecated v1.3) {	object		<p>The link to the Redfish role that has firmware authentication privileges on this host interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Role, and should link to the resource identified by property FirmwareAuthRoleId. <p>See the <i>Role</i> schema for details on this property. <i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of newer methods of negotiating credentials.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Role resource. See the Links section and the <i>Role</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
KernelAuthRole (<i>deprecated v1.3</i>) {	object		<p>The link to the Redfish role defining privileges for this host interface when using kernel authentication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Role, and should link to the resource identified by property KernelAuthRoleId. <p>See the <i>Role</i> schema for details on this property. <i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of newer methods of negotiating credentials.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Role resource. See the Links section and the <i>Role</i> schema for details.
}			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
ManagerEthernetInterface {	object		<p>A link to a single network interface controllers or cards (NIC) that this manager uses for network communication with this host interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type EthernetInterface that represents the network interface that this manager uses as the host interface. <p>See the <i>EthernetInterface</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a EthernetInterface resource. See the Links section and the <i>EthernetInterface</i> schema for details.
}			
NetworkProtocol {	object		<p>A link to the network services and their settings that the manager controls. In this property, clients find configuration options for the network and network services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type ManagerNetworkProtocol that represents the network services for this manager. <p>See the <i>ManagerNetworkProtocol</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a ManagerNetworkProtocol resource. See the Links section and the <i>ManagerNetworkProtocol</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.53.4 Property details

6.53.4.1 AuthenticationModes

- The authentication modes available on this interface.
 - This property shall contain an array consisting of the authentication modes allowed on this interface.

string	Description
AuthNone	Requests without any sort of authentication are allowed.
BasicAuth	Requests using HTTP Basic authentication are allowed.
OemAuth	Requests using OEM authentication mechanisms are allowed.
RedfishSessionAuth	Requests using Redfish session authentication are allowed.

6.53.4.2 HostInterfaceType

The host interface type for this interface.

- This property shall contain the host interface type for this interface.

string	Description
NetworkHostInterface	This interface is a network host interface.

6.53.5 Example response

```
{  
  "@odata.type": "#HostInterface.v1_3_1.HostInterface",  
}
```

```

    "Id": "1",
    "Name": "Host Interface",
    "Description": "Management Host Interface",
    "HostInterfaceType": "NetworkHostInterface",
    "Status": {
      "State": "Enabled",
      "Health": "OK"
    },
    "InterfaceEnabled": true,
    "ExternallyAccessible": false,
    "AuthenticationModes": [
      "AuthNone",
      "BasicAuth",
      "RedfishSessionAuth",
      "OemAuth"
    ],
    "CredentialBootstrapping": {
      "EnableAfterReset": true,
      "Enabled": true,
      "RoleId": "User"
    },
    "HostEthernetInterfaces": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/HostInterfaces/1/HostEthernetInterfaces"
    },
    "ManagerEthernetInterface": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/EthernetInterfaces/ToHost"
    },
    "NetworkProtocol": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol"
    },
    "Links": {
      "ComputerSystems": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/ORD144"
        }
      ],
      "CredentialBootstrappingRole": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles/User"
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/HostInterfaces/1"
  }

```

6.54 Job 1.2.3

Version	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
---------	------	------	------

Release	2022.3	2022.1	2018.2
---------	--------	--------	--------

6.54.1 Description

The Job schema contains information about a job that a Redfish job service schedules or executes. Clients create jobs to describe a series of operations that occur at periodic intervals.

- This resource shall contain a job in a Redfish implementation.

6.54.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs/{JobId}

/redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs/{JobId}/Steps/{JobId2}

6.54.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CreatedBy	string	<i>read-only</i>	The person or program that created this job entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the user name, software program name, or other identifier indicating the creator of this job.
EndTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	The date and time when the job was completed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall indicate the date and time when the job was completed. This property shall not appear if the job is running or was not completed. This property shall appear only if the JobState is Completed, Cancelled, or Exception.
EstimatedDuration (v1.1+)	string (duration)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The estimated total time required to complete the job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall indicate the estimated total time needed to complete the job. The value is not expected to change while the job is in progress, but the service may update the value if it obtains new information that significantly changes the expected duration. Services should be conservative in the reported estimate and clients should treat this value as an estimate. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)?\$</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HidePayload	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An indication of whether the contents of the payload should be hidden from view after the job has been created. If <code>true</code>, responses do not return the payload. If <code>false</code>, responses return the payload. If this property is not present when the job is created, the default is <code>false</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the contents of the payload should be hidden from view after the job has been created. If <code>true</code>, responses shall not return the Payload property. If <code>false</code>, responses shall return the Payload property. If this property is not present when the job is created, the default is <code>false</code>.
JobState	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The state of the job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the state of the job. <p><i>For the possible property values, see JobState in Property details.</i></p>
JobStatus	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The status of the job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the health status of the job. This property should contain <code>Critical</code> if one or more messages in the Messages array contains the severity <code>Critical</code>. This property should contain <code>Warning</code> if one or more messages in the Messages array contains the severity <code>Warning</code> and if no messages contain the severity <code>Critical</code>. This property should contain <code>Ok</code> if all messages in the Messages array contain the severity <code>Ok</code> or if the array is empty. <p><i>For the possible property values, see JobStatus in Property details.</i></p>
Links (v1.2+) {	object		<p>Contains references to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Links property, as described by the Redfish Specification, shall contain references to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
CreatedResources (v1.2+) [{	array		<p>An array of URIs referencing the resources created as the result of this job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources indicating the resources created as the result of this job. Services shall set this property prior to the job entering its final state.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
MaxExecutionTime	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The maximum amount of time the job is allowed to execute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall be an ISO 8601 conformant duration describing the maximum duration the job is allowed to execute before being stopped by the service.
Messages [{ }]	array (object)		<p>The message that the Redfish service returns.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An array of messages associated with the job. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of messages associated with the job. <p>For property details, see Message.</p>
Payload {	object		<p>The HTTP and JSON request payload details for this job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the HTTP and JSON request payload information for executing this job. This property shall not be included in the response if the HidePayload property is <code>true</code>.
HttpHeaders []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An array of HTTP headers in this job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of HTTP headers in this job.
HttpOperation	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The HTTP operation that executes this job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the HTTP operation that executes this job.
JsonBody	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The JSON payload to use in the execution of this job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain JSON-formatted payload for this job.
TargetUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The link to the target for this job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain link to a target location for an HTTP operation.
}			
PercentComplete	integer (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The completion percentage of this job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the completion progress of the job, reported in percent of completion, <code>0</code> to <code>100</code>. If the job has not been started, the value shall be zero.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Schedule {}	object		<p>The schedule settings for this job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the scheduling details for this job and the recurrence frequency for future instances of this job. <p>For property details, see Schedule.</p>
StartTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The date and time when the job was started or is scheduled to start.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the date and time when the job was last started or is scheduled to start.
StepOrder []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The serialized execution order of the job steps.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of IDs for the job steps in the order that they shall be executed. Each step shall be completed prior to the execution of the next step in array order. An incomplete list of steps shall be considered an invalid configuration. If this property is not present or contains an empty array it shall indicate that the step execution order is omitted and may occur in parallel or in series as determined by the service.
Steps {	object		<p>The link to a collection of steps for this job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the link to a resource collection of type JobCollection. This property shall not be present if this resource represents a step for a job. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Job</i> . See the Job schema for details.
}			

6.54.4 Property details

6.54.4.1 JobState

The state of the job.

- This property shall indicate the state of the job.

string	Description
Cancelled	<p>Job was cancelled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the operation completed because the job was cancelled by an operator.
Completed	<p>Job was completed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the operation completed successfully or with warnings.
Continue	<p>Job is to resume operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the operation has been resumed from a paused condition and should return to a Running state.
Exception	<p>Job has stopped due to an exception condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the operation completed with errors.
Interrupted	<p>Job has been interrupted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the operation has been interrupted but is expected to restart and is therefore not complete.
New	<p>A new job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that this job is newly created but the operation has not yet started.
Pending	<p>Job is pending and has not started.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the operation is pending some condition and has not yet begun to execute.
Running	<p>Job is running normally.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the operation is executing.
Service	<p>Job is running as a service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the operation is now running as a service and expected to continue operation until stopped or killed.
Starting	<p>Job is starting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the operation is starting.
Stopping	<p>Job is in the process of stopping.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the operation is stopping but is not yet complete.

string	Description
Suspended	Job has been suspended. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall represent that the operation has been suspended but is expected to restart and is therefore not complete.
UserIntervention	Job is waiting for user intervention. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall represent that the operation is waiting for a user to intervene and needs to be manually continued, stopped, or cancelled.

6.54.4.2 JobStatus

The status of the job.

- This property shall indicate the health status of the job. This property should contain `Critical` if one or more messages in the Messages array contains the severity `Critical`. This property should contain `Warning` if one or more messages in the Messages array contains the severity `Warning` and if no messages contain the severity `Critical`. This property should contain `OK` if all messages in the Messages array contain the severity `OK` or if the array is empty.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

6.54.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Job.v1_2_3.Job",
  "Id": "RebootRack",
  "Name": "Scheduled Nightly Reboot of the rack",
  "JobStatus": "OK",
  "JobState": "Running",
  "StartTime": "2018-04-01T00:01+6:00",
  "PercentComplete": 24,
  "Schedule": {
    "Lifetime": "P4Y",
    "InitialStartTime": "2018-01-01T01:00:00+06:00",
    "RecurrenceInterval": "P1D",
```

```
      "EnabledDaysOfWeek": [
        "Monday",
        "Tuesday",
        "Wednesday",
        "Thursday",
        "Friday"
      ],
    },
    "Steps": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs/RebootRack/Steps"
    },
    "StepOrder": [
      "Red",
      "Orange",
      "Yellow",
      "Green",
      "Blue",
      "Indigo",
      "Violet"
    ],
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs/RebootRack"
  }
}
```

6.55 JobService 1.0.5

Version	v1.0
Release	2018.2

6.55.1 Description

The JobService schema contains properties for scheduling and execution of operations, represents the properties for the job service itself, and has links to jobs managed by the job service.

- This resource shall represent a job service for a Redfish implementation.

6.55.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/JobService

6.55.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DateTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The current date and time setting for the job service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current date and time setting for the job service.
Jobs {	object		The links to the jobs collection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type JobCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Job</i> . See the Job schema for details.
}			
Log {	object		The link to a log service that the job service uses. This service can be a dedicated log service or a pointer to a log service under another resource, such as a manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type LogService that this job service uses. <p>See the <i>LogService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a LogService resource. See the Links section and the <i>LogService</i> schema for details.
}			
ServiceCapabilities {	object		The supported capabilities of this job service implementation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This type shall contain properties that describe the capabilities or supported features of this implementation of a job service.
MaxJobs	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The maximum number of jobs supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of jobs supported by the implementation.
MaxSteps	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The maximum number of job steps supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of steps supported by a single job instance.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Scheduling	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether scheduling of jobs is supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the Schedule property within the job supports scheduling of jobs.
}			
ServiceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether this service is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service is enabled.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.55.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#JobService.v1_0_5.JobService",
  "Id": "JobService",
  "Name": "Job Service",
  "DateTime": "2018-06-13T04:14+06:00",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "ServiceCapabilities": {
    "MaxJobs": 100,
    "MaxSteps": 50,
    "Scheduling": true
  },
  "Jobs": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs"
  },
  "Log": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/JobService/Log"
  },
  "Actions": {
    "Oem": {
      "#Contoso.EasyButton": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/JobService/Contoso.EasyButton",
        "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/JobService/EasyButtonActionInfo"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/JobService"
}
```

6.56 JsonSchemaFile 1.1.4

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2017.1	1.0

6.56.1 Description

The JsonSchemaFile schema contains the properties that describe the locations, as URIs, of a Redfish Schema definition that a Redfish Service implements or references.

- This Resource shall represent the schema file locator Resource for a Redfish implementation.

6.56.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/JsonSchemas/{JsonSchemaFileId}

6.56.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Languages []	array (string)	read-only required	The RFC5646-conformant language codes for the available schemas. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property contains a set of RFC5646-conformant language codes.
Location [{	array	required	Location information for this schema file. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the location information for this schema file.
ArchiveFile	string	read-only	The name of the file in the archive, if the schema is hosted on the service in an archive file. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the file name of the individual schema file within the archive file that the ArchiveUri property specifies. The file name shall conform to the Redfish Specification-described format.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ArchiveUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The link to an archive file, if the schema is hosted on the service in an archive file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI colocated with the Redfish Service that specifies the location of the schema file, which can be retrieved using the Redfish protocol and authentication methods. This property shall be used for only archive files, in zip or other formats. The ArchiveFile value shall be the individual schema file name within the archive file.
Language	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The language code for the schema file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an RFC5646-conformant language code or the <code>default</code> string.
PublicationUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The link to publicly available (canonical) URI for schema.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI not colocated with the Redfish Service that specifies the canonical location of the schema file. This property shall be used for only individual schema files.
Uri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The link to locally available URI for schema.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI colocated with the Redfish Service that specifies the location of the schema file, which can be retrieved using the Redfish protocol and authentication methods. This property shall be used for only individual schema files. The file name portion of the URI shall conform to the format specified in the Redfish Specification.
}]			
Schema	string	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The @odata.type name this schema describes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the @odata.type property value for that schema and shall conform to the Redfish Specification-specified syntax for the Type property.

6.56.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#JsonSchemaFile.v1_1_4.JsonSchemaFile",
  "Id": "Chassis.v1_11_0",
  "Name": "Chassis Schema File",
  "Description": "Chassis Schema File Location",
  "Languages": [
```

```

    "en"
  ],
  "Schema": "#Chassis.v1_11_0.Chassis",
  "Location": [
    {
      "Language": "en",
      "ArchiveUri": "/Schemas.gz",
      "PublicationUri": "http://redfish.dmtf.org/schemas/v1/Chassis.v1_11_0.json",
      "ArchiveFile": "Chassis.v1_11_0.json"
    },
    {
      "Language": "zh",
      "ArchiveUri": "/Schemas.zh.gz",
      "PublicationUri": "http://schemas.contoso.com/Chassis.v1_11_0.zh.json",
      "ArchiveFile": "Chassis.v1_11_0.zh.json"
    },
    {
      "Language": "xy",
      "Uri": "/redfish/v1/JsonSchemas/Chassis.v1_11_0.xy.json",
      "PublicationUri": "http://schemas.contoso.com/Chassis.v1_11_0.xy.json"
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/JsonSchemas/Chassis.v1_11_0"
}

```

6.57 Key 1.4.0

Version	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2022.3	2022.1	2021.2

6.57.1 Description

The Key schema describes sensitive data for accessing devices or services.

- This resource shall represent a key for a Redfish implementation.

6.57.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/{*ManagerAccountId*}/Keys/{*KeyId*}
 /redfish/v1/AggregationService/AggregationSources/{*AggregationSourceId*}/PresentedPublicHostKey
 /redfish/v1/AggregationService/AggregationSources/{*AggregationSourceId*}/PublicIdentityKey
 /redfish/v1/AggregationService/AggregationSources/{*AggregationSourceId*}/TrustedPublicHostKeys/

```

{KeyId}
/redfish/v1/KeyService/NVMeoFSecrets/{KeyId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}/Keys/
{KeyId}
/redfish/v1/UpdateService/PublicIdentitySSHKey/{KeyId}
/redfish/v1/UpdateService/RemoteServerSSHKeys/{KeyId}

```

6.57.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
KeyString	string	<i>read-only required on create (null)</i>	The string for the key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the key, and the format shall follow the requirements specified by the KeyType property value.
KeyType	string (enum)	<i>read-only required on create (null)</i>	The format of the key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the format type for the key. <p><i>For the possible property values, see KeyType in Property details.</i></p>
NVMeoF {	object	<i>(null)</i>	NVMe-oF specific properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain NVMe-oF specific properties for this key. This property shall be present if KeyType contains the value <code>NVMeoF</code>.
HostKeyId	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The identifier of the host key paired with this target key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value of the Id property of the Key resource representing the host key paired with this target key. An empty string shall indicate the key is not paired. This property shall be absent for host keys.
NQN	string	<i>read-only required on create (null)</i>	The NVMe Qualified Name (NQN) of the host or target subsystem associated with this key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe Qualified Name (NQN) of the host or target subsystem associated with this key. The value of this property shall follow the NQN format defined by the NVMe Base Specification.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OEMSecurityProtocolType	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The OEM security protocol that this key uses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the OEM-defined security protocol that this key uses. The value shall be derived from the contents of the KeyString property. This property shall be present if SecurityProtocolType contains the value <code>OEM</code>.
SecureHashAllowList []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The NVMe secure hash algorithms that a key is allowed to use.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The secure hash algorithms allowed with the usage of this key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the secure hash algorithms allowed with the usage of this key. An empty list or the absence of this property shall indicate any secure hash algorithms are allowed with this key. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SecureHashAllowList in Property details.</i></p>
SecurityProtocolType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The security protocol that this key uses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the security protocol that this key uses. The value shall be derived from the contents of the KeyString property. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SecurityProtocolType in Property details.</i></p>
}			
SSH (v1.2+) {	object	<i>(null)</i>	<p>SSH specific properties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain SSH specific properties for this key. This property shall be present if KeyType contains the value <code>SSH</code>.
Comment (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The user-specified comment associated with this key, which typically contains the client's username and host name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the user-specified comment associated with this key, which typically contains the client's username and host name.
Fingerprint (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>A fingerprint of the key.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the fingerprint of the key. <p>Pattern: <code>(^MD5(:[0-9a-f]{2})+)\$ ^SHA256:[A-Za-z0-9+/=]+\$</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RemoteServerHostName (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The host name of the remote server associated with this key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the host name of the remote server associated with this key.
}			
UserDescription (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	A user-defined string to describe this key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-provided string that describes the key.

6.57.4 Property details

6.57.4.1 KeyType

The format of the key.

- This property shall contain the format type for the key.

string	Description
NVMeoF	An NVMe-oF key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the format of the key is defined by one of the NVMe specifications.
SSH (v1.1+)	An SSH public key. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the format of the key is defined by one of the SSH public key formats as defined in, but not limited to, RFC4253, RFC4716, or RFC8709.

6.57.4.2 SecureHashAllowList

The NVMe secure hash algorithms that a key is allowed to use.

- The secure hash algorithms allowed with the usage of this key.
 - This property shall contain the secure hash algorithms allowed with the usage of this key. An empty list or the absence of this property shall indicate any secure hash algorithms are allowed with this key.

string	Description
SHA256	SHA-256. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the SHA-256 hash function as defined by the 'DH-HMAC-CHAP hash function identifiers' figure in the NVMe Base Specification.
SHA384	SHA-384. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the SHA-384 hash function as defined by the 'DH-HMAC-CHAP hash function identifiers' figure in the NVMe Base Specification.
SHA512	SHA-512. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the SHA-512 hash function as defined by the 'DH-HMAC-CHAP hash function identifiers' figure in the NVMe Base Specification.

6.57.4.3 SecurityProtocolType

The security protocol that this key uses.

- This property shall contain the security protocol that this key uses. The value shall be derived from the contents of the KeyString property.

string	Description
DHHC	Diffie-Hellman Hashed Message Authentication Code Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (DH-HMAC-CHAP). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the Diffie-Hellman Hashed Message Authentication Code Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (DH-HMAC-CHAP) as defined by the NVMe Base Specification.
OEM	OEM. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an OEM-defined security protocol. The OEMSecurityProtocolType property shall contain the specific OEM protocol.
TLS_PSK	Transport Layer Security Pre-Shared Key (TLS PSK). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate Transport Layer Security Pre-Shared Key (TLS PSK) as defined by the NVMe TCP Transport Specification.

6.57.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Key.v1_4_0.Key",
  "Id": "0",
  "Name": "NVMeoF key 0, target subsystem",
  "KeyType": "NVMeoF",
  "KeyString": "DHHC-1:00:ia6zGod0r4SEG0Zzaw398rpY0wqipUWj4jWjUh4HWUz6aQ2n:",
  "NVMeoF": {
    "NQN": "nqn.corp.com:nvme:target-subsystem-0001",
    "SecurityProtocolType": "DHHC",
    "HostKeyId": "1",
    "SecureHashAllowList": [
      "SHA384",
      "SHA512"
    ]
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/KeyService/NVMeoFSecrets/0"
}
```

6.58 KeyPolicy 1.0.0

Version	v1.0
Release	2021.2

6.58.1 Description

The KeyPolicy schema describes settings for how keys are allowed to be used for accessing devices or services.

- This resource shall represent a key policy for a Redfish implementation.

6.58.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/KeyService/NVMeoFKeyPolicies/{KeyPolicyId}

6.58.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
IsDefault	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Indicates if this is the default key policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if this key policy is the policy applied when no other policies are specified.
KeyPolicyType	string (enum)	<i>read-only required on create (null)</i>	The type of key policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of key policy. <p><i>For the possible property values, see KeyPolicyType in Property details.</i></p>
NVMeoF {	object	<i>(null)</i>	NVMe-oF specific properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain NVMe-oF specific properties for this key policy. This property shall be present if KeyPolicyType contains the value NVMeoF .
CipherSuiteAllowList []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The NVMe cipher suites that a key is allowed to use. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cipher suites that this key policy allows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the cipher suites that this key policy allows. The absence of the property shall indicate any cipher suite is allowed. An empty list shall indicate no cipher suites are allowed. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CipherSuiteAllowList in Property details.</i></p>
DHGroupAllowList []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The NVMe Diffie-Hellman (DH) groups that a key is allowed to use. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Diffie-Hellman (DH) groups that this key policy allows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Diffie-Hellman (DH) groups that this key policy allows. The absence of the property shall indicate any DH group is allowed. An empty list shall indicate no DH groups are allowed. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DHGroupAllowList in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OEMSecurityProtocolAllowList []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The OEM security protocols that this key policy allows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the OEM-defined security protocols that this key policy allows. NVMe-oF channels are restricted to OEM-defined security protocols in this list. An empty list shall indicate no security protocols are allowed. This property shall be present if SecurityProtocolAllowList contains <code>OEM</code>.
SecureHashAllowList []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The NVMe secure hash algorithms that a key is allowed to use.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The secure hash algorithms that this key policy allows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the secure hash algorithms that this key policy allows. The absence of the property shall indicate any secure hash algorithm is allowed. An empty list shall indicate no secure hash algorithms are allowed. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SecureHashAllowList in Property details.</i></p>
SecurityProtocolAllowList []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The NVMe security protocols that a key is allowed to use.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The security protocols that this key policy allows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the security protocols that this key policy allows. NVMe-oF channels are restricted to security protocols in this list. The absence of the property shall indicate any security protocol is allowed. An empty list shall indicate no security protocols are allowed. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SecurityProtocolAllowList in Property details.</i></p>
SecurityTransportAllowList []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The NVMe security transports that a key is allowed to use.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The security transports that this key policy allows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the security transports that this key policy allows. The absence of the property shall indicate any security transport is allowed. An empty list shall indicate no security transports are allowed. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SecurityTransportAllowList in Property details.</i></p>
}			

6.58.4 Property details

6.58.4.1 CipherSuiteAllowList

The NVMe cipher suites that a key is allowed to use.

- The cipher suites that this key policy allows.
 - This property shall contain the cipher suites that this key policy allows. The absence of the property shall indicate any cipher suite is allowed. An empty list shall indicate no cipher suites are allowed.

string	Description
TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256	TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 as defined by the 'Mandatory and Recommended Cipher Suites' clause in the NVMe TCP Transport Specification.
TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384	TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 as defined by the 'Mandatory and Recommended Cipher Suites' clause in the NVMe TCP Transport Specification.

6.58.4.2 DHGroupAllowList

The NVMe Diffie-Hellman (DH) groups that a key is allowed to use.

- The Diffie-Hellman (DH) groups that this key policy allows.
 - This property shall contain the Diffie-Hellman (DH) groups that this key policy allows. The absence of the property shall indicate any DH group is allowed. An empty list shall indicate no DH groups are allowed.

string	Description
FFDHE2048	2048-bit Diffie-Hellman (DH) group. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the 2048-bit Diffie-Hellman (DH) group as defined by the 'DH-HMAC-CHAP Diffie-Hellman group identifiers' figure in the NVMe Base Specification.
FFDHE3072	3072-bit Diffie-Hellman (DH) group. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the 3072-bit Diffie-Hellman (DH) group as defined by the 'DH-HMAC-CHAP Diffie-Hellman group identifiers' figure in the NVMe Base Specification.

string	Description
FFDHE4096	4096-bit Diffie-Hellman (DH) group. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the 4096-bit Diffie-Hellman (DH) group as defined by the 'DH-HMAC-CHAP Diffie-Hellman group identifiers' figure in the NVMe Base Specification.
FFDHE6144	6144-bit Diffie-Hellman (DH) group. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the 2048-bit Diffie-Hellman (DH) group as defined by the 'DH-HMAC-CHAP Diffie-Hellman group identifiers' figure in the NVMe Base Specification.
FFDHE8192	8192-bit Diffie-Hellman (DH) group. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the 8192-bit Diffie-Hellman (DH) group as defined by the 'DH-HMAC-CHAP Diffie-Hellman group identifiers' figure in the NVMe Base Specification.

6.58.4.3 KeyPolicyType

The type of key policy.

- This property shall contain the type of key policy.

string	Description
NVMeoF	An NVMe-oF key policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the key policy is for an NVMe-oF key.

6.58.4.4 SecureHashAllowList

The NVMe secure hash algorithms that a key is allowed to use.

- The secure hash algorithms that this key policy allows.
 - This property shall contain the secure hash algorithms that this key policy allows. The absence of the property shall indicate any secure hash algorithm is allowed. An empty list shall indicate no secure hash algorithms are allowed.

string	Description
SHA256	SHA-256. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the SHA-256 hash function as defined by the 'DH-HMAC-CHAP hash function identifiers' figure in the NVMe Base Specification.

string	Description
SHA384	SHA-384. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the SHA-384 hash function as defined by the 'DH-HMAC-CHAP hash function identifiers' figure in the NVMe Base Specification.
SHA512	SHA-512. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the SHA-512 hash function as defined by the 'DH-HMAC-CHAP hash function identifiers' figure in the NVMe Base Specification.

6.58.4.5 SecurityProtocolAllowList

The NVMe security protocols that a key is allowed to use.

- The security protocols that this key policy allows.
 - This property shall contain the security protocols that this key policy allows. NVMe-oF channels are restricted to security protocols in this list. The absence of the property shall indicate any security protocol is allowed. An empty list shall indicate no security protocols are allowed.

string	Description
DHHC	Diffie-Hellman Hashed Message Authentication Code Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (DH-HMAC-CHAP). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the Diffie-Hellman Hashed Message Authentication Code Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (DH-HMAC-CHAP) as defined by the NVMe Base Specification.
OEM	OEM. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an OEM-defined security protocol. The OEMSecurityProtocolAllowList property shall contain the specific OEM protocol.
TLS_PSK	Transport Layer Security Pre-Shared Key (TLS PSK). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate Transport Layer Security Pre-Shared Key (TLS PSK) as defined by the NVMe TCP Transport Specification.

6.58.4.6 SecurityTransportAllowList

The NVMe security transports that a key is allowed to use.

- The security transports that this key policy allows.
 - This property shall contain the security transports that this key policy allows. The absence of

the property shall indicate any security transport is allowed. An empty list shall indicate no security transports are allowed.

string	Description
TLSv2	Transport Layer Security (TLS) v2. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate Transport Layer Security (TLS) v2 as defined by the 'Transport Specific Address Subtype Definition for NVMe/TCP Transport' figure in the NVMe TCP Transport Specification.
TLSv3	Transport Layer Security (TLS) v3. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate Transport Layer Security (TLS) v3 as defined by the 'Transport Specific Address Subtype Definition for NVMe/TCP Transport' figure in the NVMe TCP Transport Specification.

6.58.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#KeyPolicy.v1_0_0.KeyPolicy",
  "Id": "0",
  "Name": "Default NVMeoF Key Policy",
  "IsDefault": true,
  "KeyPolicyType": "NVMeoF",
  "NVMeoF": {
    "SecurityTransportAllowList": [
      "TLSv2",
      "TLSv3"
    ],
    "CipherSuiteAllowList": [
      "TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256",
      "TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384"
    ],
    "SecurityProtocolAllowList": [
      "DHHC",
      "TLS_PSK"
    ],
    "DHGroupAllowList": [
      "FFDHE2048",
      "FFDHE3072",
      "FFDHE4096",
      "FFDHE6144",
      "FFDHE8192"
    ],
    "SecureHashAllowList": [
      "SHA384",
      "SHA512"
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    ],
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/KeyService/NVMeoFKeyPolicies/0"
  }
}
```

6.59 KeyService 1.0.0

Version	v1.0
Release	2021.2

6.59.1 Description

The KeyService schema describes a key service that represents the actions available to manage keys.

- This resource shall represent the key service properties for a Redfish implementation.

6.59.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/KeyService

6.59.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NVMeoFKeyPolicies {	object		The NVMe-oF key policies maintained by this service. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type KeyPolicyCollection that contains the NVMe-oF key policies maintained by this service. The KeyPolicyType property for all members of this collection shall contain the value NVMeoF . Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of KeyPolicy. See the KeyPolicy schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NVMeoFSecrets {	object		<p>The NVMe-oF keys maintained by this service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type KeyCollection that contains the NVMe-oF keys maintained by this service. The KeyType property for all members of this collection shall contain the value <code>NVMeoF</code>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of Key. See the Key schema for details.
}			

6.59.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#KeyService.v1_0_0.KeyService",
  "Id": "KeyService",
  "Name": "Key Service",
  "NVMeoFSecrets": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/KeyService/NVMeoFSecrets"
  },
  "NVMeoFKeyPolicies": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/KeyService/NVMeoFKeyPolicies"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/KeyService"
}
```

6.60 LeakDetection 1.0.0

Version	<i>v1.0</i>
Release	2023.1

6.60.1 Description

The LeakDetection schema contains definitions for reporting leaks in liquid cooling systems or other equipment.

- This resource shall represent the leak detection functionality present in a service for a Redfish implementation.

6.60.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/LeakDetection
 /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/LeakDetection
 /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/LeakDetection
 /redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/LeakDetection

6.60.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LeakDetectorGroups [{	array		The groups of leak detection equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of leak detection groups.
Detectors [{	array (excerpt)		The leak detection states from all related leak detection devices in this group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the states of all leak detection devices in this detector group. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type LeakDetector. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>LeakDetector</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this leak detector. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
DetectorState	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The state of the leak detector. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the leak detector. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>DetectorState</i> in Property details.</p>
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The area or device to which this leak detector applies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this leak detector applies. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>PhysicalContext</i> in Property details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PhysicalSubContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The usage or location within a device to which this leak detector applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this leak detector applies. This property generally differentiates multiple leak detectors within the same PhysicalContext instance. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalSubContext in Property details.</i></p>
}]			
GroupName	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The name of this leak detector group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name used to describe this group of leak detectors and related equipment.
HumidityPercent {	object (excerpt)		<p>Humidity (percent).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the humidity, in percent units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Humidity</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
}]			
LeakDetectors {	object		<p>The link to the collection of leak detectors within this subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type LeakDetectorCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Link to Collection of <i>LeakDetector</i>. See the LeakDetector schema for details.</p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.60.4 Property details

6.60.4.1 DetectorState

The state of the leak detector.

- This property shall contain the state of the leak detector.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

6.60.4.2 PhysicalContext

The area or device to which this leak detector applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this leak detector applies.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.

string	Description
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.

string	Description
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.60.4.3 PhysicalSubContext

The usage or location within a device to which this leak detector applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this leak detector applies. This property generally differentiates multiple leak detectors within the same PhysicalContext instance.

string	Description
Input	The input.

string	Description
Output	The output.

6.60.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#LeakDetection.v1_0_0.LeakDetection",
  "Id": "LeakDetection",
  "Name": "Leak Detection Systems",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK",
    "Conditions": []
  },
  "LeakDetectorGroups": [
    {
      "GroupName": "Detectors under and around the CDU",
      "HumidityPercent": {
        "Reading": 45
      },
      "Detectors": [
        {
          "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1/LeakDetection/LeakDetectors/Moisture",
          "DeviceName": "Moisture-type Leak Detector",
          "DetectorState": "OK"
        },
        {
          "DeviceName": "Leak Detection Rope 1",
          "DetectorState": "OK"
        },
        {
          "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1/LeakDetection/LeakDetectors/Overflow",
          "DeviceName": "Overflow Float Switch",
          "DetectorState": "OK"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "LeakDetectors": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1/LeakDetection/LeakDetectors"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1/LeakDetection"
}
```

6.61 LeakDetector 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
Release	2023.1

6.61.1 Description

The LeakDetector schema describes a state-based or digital-value leak detector and its properties.

- This resource shall represent a state-based or digital-value leak detector for a Redfish implementation.

6.61.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/LeakDetection/LeakDetectors/{LeakDetectorId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/LeakDetection/LeakDetectors/{LeakDetectorId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/LeakDetection/LeakDetectors/{LeakDetectorId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/LeakDetection/LeakDetectors/{LeakDetectorId}

6.61.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DetectorState	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The state of the leak detector. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the state of the leak detector. <i>For the possible property values, see DetectorState in Property details.</i>
LeakDetectorType	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of leak detection sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the reading type of the leak detection sensor. <i>For the possible property values, see LeakDetectorType in Property details.</i>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Location {}	object		<p>The location information for this leak detector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the location information for this leak detector. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The manufacturer of this leak detector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the leak detector. This organization may be the entity from whom the leak detector is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The model number of the leak detector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name by which the manufacturer generally refers to the leak detector.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The part number of the leak detector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a part number assigned by the organization that is responsible for producing or manufacturing the leak detector.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The area or device to which this leak detector applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this leak detector applies. <p>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</p>
PhysicalSubContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The usage or location within a device to which this leak detector applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this leak detector applies. This property generally differentiates multiple leak detectors within the same PhysicalContext instance. <p>For the possible property values, see PhysicalSubContext in Property details.</p>
SensingFrequency	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The time interval between readings of the physical leak detector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time interval between readings of the physical leak detector.
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The serial number of the leak detector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the leak detector.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SKU	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The SKU of the leak detector. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the stock-keeping unit number for this leak detector.
SparePartNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The spare part number of the leak detector. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare part number of the leak detector.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.61.4 Property details

6.61.4.1 DetectorState

The state of the leak detector.

- This property shall contain the state of the leak detector.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

6.61.4.2 LeakDetectorType

The type of leak detection sensor.

- This property shall contain the reading type of the leak detection sensor.

string	Description
FloatSwitch	A float switch.

string	Description
Moisture	A moisture sensor.

6.61.4.3 PhysicalContext

The area or device to which this leak detector applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this leak detector applies.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.

string	Description
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).

string	Description
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.61.4.4 PhysicalSubContext

The usage or location within a device to which this leak detector applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this leak detector applies. This property generally differentiates multiple leak detectors within the same PhysicalContext instance.

string	Description
Input	The input.
Output	The output.

6.61.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#LeakDetector.v1_0_1.LeakDetector",
  "Id": "Moisture",
  "Name": "Moisture-type Leak Detector",
  "LeakDetectorType": "Moisture",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "DetectorState": "OK",
  "PartNumber": "3493-A44",
  "SerialNumber": "916239",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso Water Detection Systems",
  "Model": "Depends 3000",
  "Location": {
```

```
    "PartLocation": {
      "Reference": "Bottom",
      "ServiceLabel": "Leak Detector"
    },
    "PhysicalContext": "Chassis",
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1/LeakDetection/LeakDetectors/Moisture"
  }
```

6.62 License 1.1.2

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.3	2021.3

6.62.1 Description

The License schema describes a license for a feature.

- This resource shall represent a license for a Redfish implementation.

6.62.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/LicenseService/Licenses/{LicenseId}

6.62.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AuthorizationScope	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The authorization scope of the license. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the authorization scope of the license. <i>For the possible property values, see AuthorizationScope in Property details.</i>
Contact {	object		The contact of the license. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain an object containing information about the contact of the license.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ContactName	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Name of this contact.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of a person or organization to contact for information about this license.
EmailAddress	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Email address for this contact.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the email address for a person or organization to contact for information about this license.
PhoneNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Phone number for this contact.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the phone number for a person or organization to contact for information about this license.
}			
DownloadURI	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The URI from which to download the license file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the URI from which to download the license file, using the Redfish protocol and authentication methods. The service provides this URI for the download of the OEM-specific binary file of license data. An HTTP GET from this URI shall return a response payload of MIME type <code>application/octet-stream</code>.
EntitlementId	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The entitlement identifier for this license.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the entitlement identifier for this license, used to display a license key, partial license key, or other value used to identify or differentiate license instances.
ExpirationDate	string (date-time)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The date and time when the license expires.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the license expires.
GracePeriodDays	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The grace days of this license.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain the number of days that the license is still usable after the date and time specified by the ExpirationDate property.
InstallDate	string (date-time)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The date and time when the license was installed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the license was installed.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LicenseInfoURI	string (URI)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The URI at which more information about this license can be obtained. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the URI at which to provide more information about the license. The information provided at the URI is intended to be general product-related and not tied to a specific user, customer, or license instance.
LicenseOrigin	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	This indicates the origin of the license. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the origin for the license. <i>For the possible property values, see LicenseOrigin in Property details.</i>
LicenseString	string	<i>read-only required on create (null)</i>	The Base64-encoded string of the license. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Base64-encoded string of the license. This property shall not appear in response payloads.
LicenseType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The type of the license. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type for the license. <i>For the possible property values, see LicenseType in Property details.</i>
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
AuthorizedDevices [{	array		An array of links to the devices authorized by the license. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to the devices that are authorized by the license. Clients can provide this property when installing a license to apply the license to specific devices. If not provided when installing a license, the service may determine the devices to which the license applies. This property shall not be present if the AuthorizationScope property contains the value <code>Service</code>.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TargetServices (v1.1+) [{	array		An array of links to the managers where the license is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Manager that represent the services where the license is installed, such as remote Redfish services. This property shall only be present in aggregators when the AuthorizationScope property contains Service or Capacity .
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <i>Manager</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Manufacturer	string	read-only (null)	The manufacturer or producer of this license. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the name of the manufacturer or producer of this license.
MaxAuthorizedDevices	integer	read-only (null)	The maximum number of devices authorized by the license. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of devices that are authorized by the license. This property shall only be present if the AuthorizationScope property contains the value Capacity .
PartNumber	string	read-only (null)	The part number for this license. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-provided part number for the license.
RemainingDuration	string (duration)	read-only (null)	The remaining usage duration before the license expires. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the remaining usage duration before the license expires. This property shall only be present for licenses that are based on usage time. Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?S)?)?\$</code>
RemainingUseCount	integer	read-only (null)	The remaining usage count before the license expires. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the remaining usage count before the license expires. This property shall only be present for licenses that are based on usage count.
Removable	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether the license is removable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether a user can remove the license with an HTTP DELETE operation.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The serial number for this license. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the license.
SKU	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The SKU for this license. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SKU number for this license.
Status {}	object		The status of the license. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the status of license. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.62.4 Property details

6.62.4.1 AuthorizationScope

The authorization scope of the license.

- This property shall contain the authorization scope of the license.

string	Description
Capacity	The license authorizes functionality to a number of devices, but not restricted to specific device instances. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the license authorizes functionality for one or more device instances limited to a maximum number of devices specified by the value of the MaxAuthorizedDevices property. In an aggregator, the aggregating service shall represent the applicable services in the TargetServices property in the Links property.
Device	The license authorizes functionality for specific device instances. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the license authorizes functionality for one or more specific device instances, listed as values of the AuthorizedDevices property.
Service	The license authorizes functionality to a service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the license authorizes product-level or service-level functionality for a service. This may include hardware or software features not tied to a specific device or subsystem. License resources using this value shall not include the AuthorizedDevices nor the MaxAuthorizedDevices properties. In an aggregator, the aggregating service shall represent the applicable services in the TargetServices property in the Links property.

6.62.4.2 LicenseOrigin

This indicates the origin of the license.

- This property shall contain the origin for the license.

string	Description
BuiltIn	A license was provided with the product.
Installed	A license installed by user.

6.62.4.3 LicenseType

The type of the license.

- This property shall contain the type for the license.

string	Description
Production	A license for use in production environments. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a license purchased or obtained for use in production environments.
Prototype	A prototype version of license. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a license that is designed for development or internal use.
Trial	A trial license. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a trial version of a license.

6.62.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#License.v1_1_2.License",
  "Id": "KVM",
  "Name": "Blade KVM-IP License 3-Pack",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
}
```

```

    "EntitlementId": "LIC20180820LDLM5C",
    "LicenseType": "Production",
    "Removable": false,
    "LicenseOrigin": "BuiltIn",
    "AuthorizationScope": "Device",
    "GracePeriodDays": 60,
    "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
    "InstallDate": "2020-08-20T20:13:44Z",
    "ExpirationDate": "2022-08-20T20:13:43Z",
    "Links": {
      "AuthorizedDevices": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/Blade1"
        },
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/Blade4"
        },
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/Blade5"
        }
      ]
    },
    "Contact": {
      "ContactName": "Bob Johnson",
      "EmailAddress": "bjohnson@contoso.com"
    },
    "DownloadURI": "/dumpster/license111",
    "LicenseInfoURI": "http://shop.contoso.com/licenses/blade-kvm",
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/LicenseService/Licenses/KVM"
  }

```

6.63 LicenseService 1.1.1

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.3	2021.3

6.63.1 Description

The LicenseService schema describes the license service and the properties for the service itself with a link to the collection of licenses. The license service also provides methods for installing licenses in a Redfish service.

- This resource shall represent a license service and the properties that affect the service itself for a Redfish implementation.

6.63.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/LicenseService

6.63.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LicenseExpirationWarningDays	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The number of days prior to a license expiration that a warning message is sent. A value of zero indicates no warning message is sent.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of days prior to a license expiration that the service shall send the <code>DaysBeforeExpiration</code> message from the License Message Registry at least once. A value of zero shall indicate that no warning messages are sent prior to license expiration.
Licenses {	object	(null)	<p>The link to the collection of licenses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>LicenseCollection</code>. When installing a license with a POST operation to this collection, the service may update an existing License resource instead of creating a new resource. In these cases, the service shall respond with the HTTP <code>200 OK</code> status code or HTTP <code>204 No Content</code> status code and the <code>Location</code> header in the response shall contain the URI of the updated License resource. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>License</i> . See the License schema for details.
}			
ServiceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether this service is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service is enabled.

6.63.4 Actions

6.63.4.1 Install

Description

This action installs one or more licenses from a remote file.

- This action shall install one or more licenses from a remote file. The service may update an existing License resource. The `Location` header in the response shall contain the URI of the new or updated License resource.

Action URI

`{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/LicenseService.Install`

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
AuthorizedDevices (v1.1+) [{	array	<i>optional</i>	An array of links to the devices to be authorized by the license. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain an array of links to the devices to be authorized by the license. Clients can provide this parameter when installing a license to apply the license to specific devices. If not provided when installing a license, the service may determine the devices to which the license applies. This parameter shall not be present if the AuthorizationScope property contains the value <code>Service</code>.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
LicenseFileURI	string (URI)	<i>required</i>	The URI of the license file to install. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain an RFC3986-defined URI that links to a file that the license service retrieves to install the license in that file. This URI should contain a scheme that describes the transfer protocol. If the TransferProtocol parameter is absent or not supported, and a transfer protocol is not specified by a scheme contained within this URI, the service shall use HTTP to get the file.
Password	string	<i>optional</i>	The password to access the URI specified by the LicenseFileURI parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall represent the password to access the URI specified by the LicenseFileURI parameter.

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
TargetServices (v1.1+) [{	array	<i>optional</i>	An array of links to the managers where the license will be installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Manager that represent the services where the license will be installed, such as remote Redfish services. This parameter shall only be present in aggregators when the AuthorizationScope property contains <code>Service</code> or <code>Capacity</code>.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <i>Manager</i> schema for details.
}]			
TransferProtocol	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	The network protocol that the license service uses to retrieve the license file located at the URI provided in LicenseFileURI. This parameter is ignored if the URI provided in LicenseFileURI contains a scheme. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the network protocol that the license service shall use to retrieve the license file located at the LicenseFileURI. Services should ignore this parameter if the URI provided in LicenseFileURI contains a scheme. If this parameter is not provided or supported, and if a transfer protocol is not specified by a scheme contained within this URI, the service shall use HTTP to retrieve the file. <p><i>For the possible property values, see TransferProtocol in Property details.</i></p>
Username	string	<i>optional</i>	The user name to access the URI specified by the LicenseFileURI parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall represent the user name to access the URI specified by the LicenseFileURI parameter.

Request Example

```
{
  "LicenseFileURI": "ftp://licensing.contoso.org/bmc_kvmp_8RS247MKRQ8027.bin",
  "Username": "operations",
  "Password": "Pa55w0rd"
}
```

6.63.5 Property details

6.63.5.1 TransferProtocol

The network protocol that the license service uses to retrieve the license file located at the URI provided in LicenseFileURI. This parameter is ignored if the URI provided in LicenseFileURI contains a scheme.

- This parameter shall contain the network protocol that the license service shall use to retrieve the license file located at the LicenseFileURI. Services should ignore this parameter if the URI provided in LicenseFileURI contains a scheme. If this parameter is not provided or supported, and if a transfer protocol is not specified by a scheme contained within this URI, the service shall use HTTP to retrieve the file.

string	Description
CIFS	Common Internet File System (CIFS).
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
HTTP	Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP).
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).
NFS	Network File System (NFS).
OEM	A manufacturer-defined protocol.
SCP	Secure Copy Protocol (SCP).
SFTP	Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).

6.63.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#LicenseService.v1_1_1.LicenseService",
  "Name": "License Service",
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "LicenseExpirationWarningDays": 14,
  "Actions": {
    "#LicenseService.Install": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/LicenseService/Actions/LicenseService.Install",
      "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/LicenseService/InstallActionInfo"
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  },
  "Licenses": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/LicenseService/Licenses"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/LicenseService"
}

```

6.64 LogEntry 1.16.0

Version	v1.16	v1.15	v1.14	v1.13	v1.12	v1.11	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	...
Release	2023.3	2023.1	2022.3	2022.2	2022.1	2021.4	2021.3	2021.1	2020.4	2020.3	2020.1	...

6.64.1 Description

The LogEntry schema defines the record format for a log. It is designed for Redfish event logs, OEM-specific log formats, and the IPMI System Event Log (SEL). The EntryType field indicates the type of log and the resource includes several additional properties dependent on the EntryType.

- This resource shall represent the log format for log services in a Redfish implementation.

6.64.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Entries/{LogEntryId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/CXLLogicalDevices/
{CXLLogicalDeviceId}/DeviceLog/Entries/{LogEntryId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Entries/{LogEntryId}
/redfish/v1/JobService/Log/Entries/{LogEntryId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Entries/{LogEntryId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices/
{LogServiceId}/Entries/{LogEntryId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}/Entries/{LogEntryId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/DeviceLog/Entries/{LogEntryId}
/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/LogService/Entries/{LogEntryId}

```

6.64.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AdditionalDataSizeBytes (v1.7+)	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The size of the additional data for this log entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the size of the additional data retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property for this log entry.
AdditionalDataURI (v1.7+)	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The URI at which to access the additional data for this log entry, such as diagnostic data, image captures, or other files. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the URI at which to access the additional data for this log entry, using the Redfish protocol and authentication methods. If both DiagnosticData and AdditionalDataURI are present, DiagnosticData shall contain the Base64-encoding of the data retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property.
CPER (v1.15+) {	object		Details for a CPER section or record associated with this log entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the details for a CPER section or record that is the source of this log entry.
NotificationType (v1.15+)	string (uuid)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The CPER Notification Type for a CPER record. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CPER Notification Type for a CPER record that corresponds to the contents of the DiagnosticData property or data retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property. This property shall only be present if DiagnosticDataType contains <code>CPER</code>. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code></p>
Oem (v1.15+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
SectionType (v1.15+)	string (uuid)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The CPER Section Type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CPER Section Type for a CPER section that corresponds to the contents of the DiagnosticData property or data retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property. This property shall only be present if DiagnosticDataType contains <code>CPERSection</code>. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code></p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Created	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The date and time when the log entry was created.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the log entry was created.
CXLEntryType (v1.14+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The specific CXL entry type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the specific CXL entry type. This property shall only be present if EntryType contains <code>CXL</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CXLEntryType in Property details.</i></p>
DiagnosticData (v1.15+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>A Base64-encoded set of diagnostic data associated with this log entry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a Base64-encoded string that represents diagnostic data associated with this log entry. The contents shall depend on the value of the DiagnosticDataType property. The length of the value should not exceed 4 KB. Larger diagnostic data payloads should omit this property and use the AdditionalDataURI property to reference the data. If both DiagnosticData and AdditionalDataURI are present, DiagnosticData shall contain the Base64-encoding of the data retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property.
DiagnosticDataType (v1.7+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The type of data available in the DiagnosticData property or retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of data available in the DiagnosticData property or retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DiagnosticDataType in Property details.</i></p>
EntryCode	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The entry code for the log entry if the entry type is <code>SEL</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the entry code for the log entry if the EntryType is <code>SEL</code>. Tables 42-1 and 42-2 of the IPMI Specification v2.0 revision 1.1 describe these enumerations. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EntryCode in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EntryType	string (enum)	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The type of log entry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the type of log entry. If the resource represents an IPMI SEL entry, the value shall contain <code>SEL</code>. If the resource represents a Redfish event log entry, the value shall contain <code>Event</code>. If the resource represents a CXL event record, the value shall contain <code>CXL</code>. If the resource represents an OEM log entry format, the value shall contain <code>Oem</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EntryType in Property details.</i></p>
EventGroupId (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An identifier that correlates events with the same cause.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that events are related and shall have the same value in the case where multiple event messages are produced by the same root cause. Implementations shall use separate values for events with separate root cause. There shall not be ordering of events implied by this property's value.
EventId (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique instance identifier for an event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If present, this LogEntry records an Event and the value shall indicate a unique identifier for the event, the format of which is implementation dependent.
EventTimestamp (v1.1+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The date and time when the event occurred.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If present, this LogEntry records an event and the value shall contain the date and time when the event occurred.
EventType (v1.1+, deprecated v1.4)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The type of event recorded in this log.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If present, this LogEntry records an event and the value shall indicate the type of event. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EventType in Property details. Deprecated in v1.4 and later. This property has been deprecated. Starting with Redfish Specification v1.6 (Event v1.3), subscriptions are based on the RegistryPrefix and ResourceType properties and not on the EventType property.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FirstOverflowTimestamp (v1.14+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The timestamp of the first overflow captured after this log entry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the timestamp of the first overflow captured after this log entry. If this log entry is the most recent log entry in the log service, this property shall not be present if no overflow errors occurred after the time of this log entry. If this log entry is not the most recent log entry in the log service, this property shall not be present if no overflow errors occurred between the time of this log entry and the time of the next log entry.
GeneratorId (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>An identifier of the device that has generated the IPMI SEL Event Record.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If EntryType is <code>SEL</code>, this property shall contain the 'Generator ID' field of the IPMI SEL Event Record. If EntryType is not <code>SEL</code>, this property should not be present. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){2}\$</code></p>
LastOverflowTimestamp (v1.14+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The timestamp of the last overflow captured after this log entry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the timestamp of the last overflow captured after this log entry. If this log entry is the most recent log entry in the log service, this property shall not be present if no overflow errors occurred after the time of this log entry. If this log entry is not the most recent log entry in the log service, this property shall not be present if no overflow errors occurred between the time of this log entry and the time of the next log entry.
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
OriginOfCondition {	object		<p>The link to the resource that caused the log entry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the resource that caused the log entry. For log entries that represent the creation or deletion of a resource, this property should reference the created or deleted resource and not the collection that contains the resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
RelatedItem (v1.12+) [{	array		An array of links to resources associated with this log entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources that are related to this log entry. It shall not contain links to LogEntry resources. RelatedLogEntries is used to reference related log entries. This property shall not contain the value of the OriginOfCondition property.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
RelatedLogEntries (v1.12+) [{	array		An array of links to other log entries that are related to this log entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type LogEntry in this or other log services that are related to this log entry.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another LogEntry resource.
}]			
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Message	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The message of the log entry. This property decodes from the entry type. If the entry type is <code>Event</code>, this property contains a message. If the entry type is <code>SEL</code>, this property contains an SEL-specific message. If the entry type is <code>CXL</code>, this property contains a CXL event record. Otherwise, this property contains an OEM-specific log entry. In most cases, this property contains the actual log entry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the message of the log entry. This property decodes from the entry type. If the entry type is <code>Event</code>, this property contains a message. If the entry type is <code>SEL</code>, this property contains an SEL-specific message, following the format specified in Table 32-1, SEL Event Records, in the IPMI Specification v2.0 revision 1.1. If the entry type is <code>CXL</code>, this property contains the CXL event record as a string of hex bytes in the pattern <code>^([a-fA-F0-9]{2})+\$</code>. Otherwise, this property contains an OEM-specific log entry. In most cases, this property contains the actual log entry.
MessageArgs []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An array of message arguments that are substituted for the arguments in the message when looked up in the message registry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of message arguments that are substituted for the arguments in the message when looked up in the message registry. It has the same semantics as the MessageArgs property in the Redfish MessageRegistry schema. If the corresponding ParamType value contains <code>number</code>, the service shall convert the number to a string representation of the number.
MessageId	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The MessageId, event data, or OEM-specific information. This property decodes from the entry type. If the entry type is <code>Event</code>, this property contains a Redfish Specification-defined MessageId. If the entry type is <code>SEL</code>, this property contains the Event Data. Otherwise, this property contains OEM-specific information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the MessageId, event data, or OEM-specific information. This property decodes from the entry type. If the entry type is <code>Event</code>, this property contains a Redfish Specification-defined MessageId property of the event. If the entry type is <code>SEL</code>, the format should follow the pattern <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){4}\$</code>, which results in a string in the form '0xNNAabbcc', where 'NN' is the EventDir/EventType byte, 'aa' is the Event Data 1 byte, 'bb' is Event Data 2 byte, 'cc' is Event Data 3 byte, corresponding with bytes 13-16 in the IPMI SEL Event Record. If the entry type is <code>CXL</code>, this property shall not be present. Otherwise, this property contains OEM-specific information.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Modified (v1.6+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	The date and time when the log entry was last modified. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the log entry was last modified. This property shall not appear if the log entry has not been modified since it was created.
OEMDiagnosticDataType (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The OEM-defined type of data available in the DiagnosticData property or retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the OEM-defined type of data available in the DiagnosticData property or retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property. This property shall be present if DiagnosticDataType is <code>OEM</code>.
OemLogEntryCode (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The OEM-specific entry code, if the LogEntryCode type is <code>OEM</code> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the OEM-specific Log Entry Code type of the Entry. This property shall only be present if EntryType is <code>SEL</code> and LogEntryCode is <code>OEM</code>.
OemRecordFormat	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The OEM-specific format of the entry. If the entry type is <code>OEM</code> , this property contains more information about the record format from the OEM. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the OEM-specific format of the entry. This property shall be required if the EntryType value is <code>OEM</code>.
OemSensorType (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The OEM-specific sensor type if the sensor type is <code>OEM</code> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the OEM-specific sensor type of the entry. This property shall only be used if EntryType is <code>SEL</code> and SensorType is <code>OEM</code>.
Originator (v1.11+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	The source of the log entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the source of the log entry.
OriginatorType (v1.11+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	The type of originator data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of originator data. <p><i>For the possible property values, see OriginatorType in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OverflowErrorCount (v1.14+)	integer	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The count of overflow errors that occurred after this log entry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the count of overflow errors that occurred after this log entry. If this log entry is the most recent log entry in the log service, this property shall not be present if no overflow errors occurred after the time of this log entry. If this log entry is not the most recent log entry in the log service, this property shall not be present if no overflow errors occurred between the time of this log entry and the time of the next log entry.
Persistency (v1.14+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Indicates whether the log entry is persistent across a cold reset of the device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the log entry is persistent across a cold reset of the device.
Resolution (v1.9+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Used to provide suggestions on how to resolve the situation that caused the log entry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the resolution of the log entry. Services should replace the resolution defined in the message registry with a more specific resolution in a log entry.
ResolutionSteps (v1.16+) [{ }]	array (object)		<p>This type describes a recommended step of the service-defined resolution.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The list of recommended steps to resolve the cause of the log entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of recommended steps to resolve the cause of the log entry. This property shall not be present if the Severity property contains <code>OK</code>. A client can stop executing the resolution steps once the Resolved property resource contains <code>true</code> or the Health property in the associated resource referenced by the OriginOfCondition property contains <code>OK</code>. <p>For property details, see ResolutionStep.</p>
Resolved (v1.8+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Indicates if the cause of the log entry has been resolved or repaired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an indication if the cause of the log entry has been resolved or repaired. The value <code>true</code> shall indicate if the cause of the log entry has been resolved or repaired. This property shall contain the value <code>false</code> if the log entry is still active. The value <code>false</code> shall be the initial state. Clients should ignore this property if Severity contains <code>OK</code>.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SensorNumber	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The IPMI-defined sensor number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPMI sensor number if the value of the EntryType property is <code>SEL</code>. This property should not appear in the resource for other values of EntryType.
SensorType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The sensor type to which the log entry pertains if the entry type is <code>SEL</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor type to which the log entry pertains if the entry type is <code>SEL</code>. Table 42-3, Sensor Type Codes, in the IPMI Specification v2.0 revision 1.1 describes these enumerations. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SensorType in Property details.</i></p>
ServiceProviderNotified (v1.9+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Indicates if the log entry has been sent to the service provider.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an indication if the log entry has been sent to the service provider.
Severity	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The severity of the log entry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the severity of the condition that created the log entry. If EntryType contains <code>Event</code>, services can replace the value defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Severity in Property details.</i></p>
SpecificEventExistsInGroup (v1.13+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Indicates this log entry is equivalent to a more specific log entry within the same EventGroupId.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that this log entry is equivalent to another log entry, with a more specific definition, within the same EventGroupId. For example, the <code>DriveFailed</code> message from the Storage Device Message Registry is more specific than the <code>ResourceStatusChangedCritical</code> message from the Resource Event Message Registry, when both occur with the same EventGroupId. This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a more specific event is available, and shall contain <code>false</code> if no equivalent event exists in the same EventGroupId. If this property is absent, the value shall be assumed to be <code>false</code>.

6.64.4 Property details

6.64.4.1 CXLEntryType

The specific CXL entry type.

- This property shall contain the specific CXL entry type. This property shall only be present if EntryType contains `CXL`.

string	Description
DynamicCapacity	A CXL Dynamic Capacity log entry.
Failure	A CXL failure log entry.
Fatal	A CXL fatal log entry.
Informational	A CXL informational log entry.
Warning	A CXL warning log entry.

6.64.4.2 DiagnosticDataType

The type of data available in the DiagnosticData property or retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property.

- This property shall contain the type of data available in the DiagnosticData property or retrieved from the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property.

string	Description
CPER (v1.10+)	UEFI Common Platform Error Record. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the data provided at the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property is a complete UEFI Specification-defined Common Platform Error Record. The CPER data shall contain a Record Header and at least one Section as defined by the UEFI Specification.
CPERSection (v1.10+)	A Section of a UEFI Common Platform Error Record. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the data provided at the URI specified by the AdditionalDataURI property is a single Section of a UEFI Specification-defined Common Platform Error Record. The CPER data shall contain one Section as defined by the UEFI Specification, with no Record Header.

string	Description
Manager	Manager diagnostic data.
OEM	OEM diagnostic data.
OS	Operating system (OS) diagnostic data.
PreOS	Pre-OS diagnostic data.

6.64.4.3 EntryCode

The entry code for the log entry if the entry type is `SEL`.

- This property shall contain the entry code for the log entry if the EntryType is `SEL`. Tables 42-1 and 42-2 of the IPMI Specification v2.0 revision 1.1 describe these enumerations.

string	Description
Assert	The condition has been asserted.
D0 Power State	The ACPI-defined D0 power state.
D1 Power State	The ACPI-defined D1 power state.
D2 Power State	The ACPI-defined D2 power state.
D3 Power State	The ACPI-defined D3 power state.
Deassert	The condition has been deasserted.
Device Disabled	A device has been disabled.
Device Enabled	A device has been enabled.
Device Inserted / Device Present	A device has been inserted or is present.
Device Removed / Device Absent	A device has been removed or is absent.
Fully Redundant	Indicates that full redundancy has been regained.
Informational	An informational event.
Install Error	An install error has been detected.
Limit Exceeded	A limit has been exceeded.
Limit Not Exceeded	A limit has not been exceeded.

string	Description
Lower Critical - going high	The reading crossed the Lower Critical threshold while going high.
Lower Critical - going low	The reading crossed the Lower Critical threshold while going low.
Lower Non-critical - going high	The reading crossed the Lower Non-critical threshold while going high.
Lower Non-critical - going low	The reading crossed the Lower Non-critical threshold while going low.
Lower Non-recoverable - going high	The reading crossed the Lower Non-recoverable threshold while going high.
Lower Non-recoverable - going low	The reading crossed the Lower Non-recoverable threshold while going low.
Monitor	A monitor event.
Non-redundant:Insufficient Resources	Unit is non-redundant and has insufficient resources to maintain normal operation.
Non-redundant:Sufficient Resources from Insufficient Resources	Unit has regained minimum resources needed for normal operation.
Non-redundant:Sufficient Resources from Redundant	Redundancy has been lost but unit is functioning with minimum resources needed for normal operation.
OEM (v1.3+)	An OEM-defined event.
Performance Lags	Performance does not meet expectations.
Performance Met	Performance meets expectations.
Predictive Failure asserted	A Predictive Failure has been detected.
Predictive Failure deasserted	A Predictive Failure is no longer present.
Redundancy Degraded	Redundancy still exists, but at less than full level.
Redundancy Degraded from Fully Redundant	Unit has lost some redundant resource(s) but is still in a redundant state.
Redundancy Degraded from Non-redundant	Unit has regained some resource(s) and is redundant but not fully redundant.
Redundancy Lost	Entered any non-redundant state, including Non-redundant: Insufficient Resources.
State Asserted	The state has been asserted.

string	Description
State Deasserted	The state has been deasserted.
Transition to Active	The state transitioned to active.
Transition to Busy	The state transitioned to busy.
Transition to Critical from less severe	A state has changed to Critical from less severe.
Transition to Critical from Non-recoverable	A state has changed to Critical from Non-recoverable.
Transition to Degraded	A state has transitioned to Degraded.
Transition to Idle	The state transitioned to idle.
Transition to In Test	A state has transitioned to In Test.
Transition to Non-Critical from more severe	A state has changed to Non-Critical from more severe.
Transition to Non-Critical from OK	A state has changed to Non-Critical from OK.
Transition to Non-recoverable	A state has changed to Non-recoverable.
Transition to Non-recoverable from less severe	A state has changed to Non-recoverable from less severe.
Transition to Off Duty	A state has transitioned to Off Duty.
Transition to Off Line	A state has transitioned to Off Line.
Transition to OK	A state has changed to OK.
Transition to On Line	A state has transitioned to On Line.
Transition to Power Off	A state has transitioned to Power Off.
Transition to Power Save	A state has transitioned to Power Save.
Transition to Running	A state has transitioned to Running.
Upper Critical - going high	The reading crossed the Upper Critical threshold while going high.
Upper Critical - going low	The reading crossed the Upper Critical threshold while going low.
Upper Non-critical - going high	The reading crossed the Upper Non-critical threshold while going high.

string	Description
Upper Non-critical - going low	The reading crossed the Upper Non-critical threshold while going low.
Upper Non-recoverable - going high	The reading crossed the Upper Non-recoverable threshold while going high.
Upper Non-recoverable - going low	The reading crossed the Upper Non-recoverable threshold while going low.

6.64.4.4 EntryType

The type of log entry.

- This property shall represent the type of log entry. If the resource represents an IPMI SEL entry, the value shall contain `SEL`. If the resource represents a Redfish event log entry, the value shall contain `Event`. If the resource represents a CXL event record, the value shall contain `CXL`. If the resource represents an OEM log entry format, the value shall contain `Oem`.

string	Description
CXL (v1.14+)	A CXL log entry.
Event	A Redfish-defined message.
Oem	An entry in an OEM-defined format.
SEL	A legacy IPMI System Event Log (SEL) entry.

6.64.4.5 EventType

The type of event recorded in this log.

- If present, this LogEntry records an event and the value shall indicate the type of event.

string	Description
Alert	A condition requires attention.
MetricReport	<p>The telemetry service is sending a metric report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Events of type <code>MetricReport</code> shall be sent to a client in accordance with the MetricReport schema definition.

string	Description
Other	Because EventType is deprecated as of Redfish Specification v1.6, the event is based on a registry or resource but not an EventType. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Events of type <code>Other</code> shall be sent to a client in accordance with subscriptions to RegistryPrefixes or ResourceTypes.
ResourceAdded	A resource has been added.
ResourceRemoved	A resource has been removed.
ResourceUpdated	A resource has been updated.
StatusChange	The status of a resource has changed.

6.64.4.6 OriginatorType

The type of originator data.

- This property shall contain the type of originator data.

string	Description
Client	A client of the service created this log entry.
Internal	A process running on the service created this log entry.
SupportingService	A process not running on the service but running on a supporting service, such as RDE implementations, UEFI, or host processes, created this log entry.

6.64.4.7 SensorType

The sensor type to which the log entry pertains if the entry type is `SEL`.

- This property shall contain the sensor type to which the log entry pertains if the entry type is `SEL`. Table 42-3, Sensor Type Codes, in the IPMI Specification v2.0 revision 1.1 describes these enumerations.

string	Description
Add-in Card	A sensor for an add-in card.
BaseOSBoot/ InstallationStatus	A sensor for a base OS boot or installation status event.

string	Description
Battery	A sensor for a battery.
Boot Error	A sensor for a boot error event.
Button/Switch	A sensor for a button or switch.
Cable/Interconnect	A sensor for a cable or interconnect device type.
Chassis	A sensor for a chassis.
ChipSet	A sensor for a chipset.
CoolingDevice	A sensor for a cooling device.
Critical Interrupt	A sensor for a critical interrupt event.
Current	A current sensor.
Drive Slot/Bay	A sensor for a drive slot or bay.
Entity Presence	A sensor for an entity presence event.
Event Logging Disabled	A sensor for the event log.
Fan	A fan sensor.
FRUState	A sensor for a FRU state event.
LAN	A sensor for a LAN device.
Management Subsystem Health	A sensor for a management subsystem health event.
Memory	A sensor for a memory device.
Microcontroller/Coprocessor	A sensor for a microcontroller or coprocessor.
Module/Board	A sensor for a module or board.
Monitor ASIC/IC	A sensor for a monitor ASIC or IC.
OEM (v1.3+)	An OEM-defined sensor.
OS Stop/Shutdown	A sensor for an OS stop or shutdown event.
Other FRU	A sensor for another type of FRU.
Other Units-based Sensor	A sensor for a miscellaneous analog sensor.
Physical Chassis Security	A physical security sensor.

string	Description
Platform Alert	A sensor for a platform alert event.
Platform Security Violation Attempt	A platform security sensor.
POST Memory Resize	A sensor for a POST memory resize event.
Power Supply / Converter	A sensor for a power supply or DC-to-DC converter.
PowerUnit	A sensor for a power unit.
Processor	A sensor for a processor.
Session Audit	A sensor for a session audit event.
Slot/Connector	A sensor for a slot or connector.
System ACPI PowerState	A sensor for an ACPI power state event.
System Event	A sensor for a system event.
System Firmware Progress	A sensor for a system firmware progress event.
SystemBoot/Restart	A sensor for a system boot or restart event.
Temperature	A temperature sensor.
Terminator	A sensor for a terminator.
Version Change	A sensor for a version change event.
Voltage	A voltage sensor.
Watchdog	A sensor for a watchdog event.

6.64.4.8 Severity

The severity of the log entry.

- This property shall contain the severity of the condition that created the log entry. If EntryType contains `Event`, services can replace the value defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition that requires immediate attention.
OK	Informational or operating normally.

string	Description
Warning	A condition that requires attention.

6.64.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#LogEntry.v1_16_0.LogEntry",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Log Entry 1",
  "EntryType": "Event",
  "Severity": "Critical",
  "Created": "2012-03-07T14:44:00Z",
  "Resolved": false,
  "Message": "Temperature threshold exceeded",
  "MessageId": "Contoso.1.0.TempAssert",
  "MessageArgs": [
    "42"
  ],
  "Links": {
    "OriginOfCondition": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal"
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/LogServices/Log1/Entries/1"
}
```

6.65 LogService 1.6.0

Version	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2022.3	2021.2	2020.3	2017.3	1.0

6.65.1 Description

The LogService schema contains properties for monitoring and configuring a log service. When the Id property contains `DeviceLog`, the log contains device-resident log entries that follow the physical device when moved from system-to-system, and not a replication or subset of a system event log.

- This resource shall represent a log service for a Redfish implementation. When the Id property contains `DeviceLog`, the log shall contain log entries that migrate with the device.

6.65.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/CXLLogicalDevices/
{CXLLogicalDeviceId}/DeviceLog
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
LogServices/{LogServiceId}
/redfish/v1/JobService/Log
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices/
{LogServiceId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/LogServices/{LogServiceId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/DeviceLog
/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/LogService

```

6.65.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AutoDSTEnabled (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An indication of whether the log service is configured for automatic Daylight Saving Time (DST) adjustment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the log service is configured for automatic Daylight Saving Time (DST) adjustment. DST adjustment shall not modify the timestamp of existing log entries.
DateTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The current date and time with UTC offset of the log service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current date and time with UTC offset of the log service.
DateTimeLocalOffset	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The time offset from UTC that the DateTime property is in <code>+HH:MM</code> format.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the offset from UTC time that the DateTime property contains. If both DateTime and DateTimeLocalOffset are provided in modification requests, services shall apply DateTimeLocalOffset after DateTime is applied. <p>Pattern: <code>^([-+][0-1][0-9]:[0-5][0-9])\$</code></p>
Entries {	object		<p>The link to the log entry collection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type LogEntryCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>LogEntry</i> . See the <i>LogEntry</i> schema for details.
}			
LogEntryType (v1.1+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The format of the log entries.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value for the <i>EntryType</i> property of all <i>LogEntry</i> resources contained in the <i>LogEntryCollection</i> resource for this log service. If the service cannot determine or guarantee a single <i>EntryType</i> value for all <i>LogEntry</i> resources, this property shall contain the value <code>Multiple</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LogEntryType in Property details.</i></p>
LogPurposes (v1.4+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The purposes of the log. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the purposes of the log. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LogPurposes in Property details.</i></p>
MaxNumberOfRecords	integer	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The maximum number of log entries that this service can have.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of <i>LogEntry</i> resources in the <i>LogEntryCollection</i> resource for this service.
OEMLogPurpose (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The OEM-specified purpose of the log if <i>LogPurposes</i> contains <code>OEM</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the OEM-specified purpose of the log if <i>LogPurposes</i> contains <code>OEM</code>.
Overflow (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Indicates whether the log service has overflowed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the log service has overflowed and is no longer able to store new logs.
OverWritePolicy	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The overwrite policy for this service that takes place when the log is full.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the policy of the log service when the <i>MaxNumberOfRecords</i> has been reached. <p><i>For the possible property values, see OverWritePolicy in Property details.</i></p>
Persistency (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Indicates whether the log service is persistent across a cold reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the log service is persistent across a cold reset of the device.
ServiceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether this service is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service is enabled.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
SyslogFilters (v1.2+) [{	array		<p>A list of syslog message filters to be logged locally.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe all desired syslog messages to be logged locally. If this property contains an empty array, all messages shall be logged.
LogFacilities (v1.2+) []	array (string (enum))	read-write (null)	<p>The syslog facility code is an enumeration of program types.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The types of programs that can log messages. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the types of programs that can log messages. If this property contains an empty array or is absent, all facilities shall be indicated. <p>For the possible property values, see LogFacilities in Property details.</p>
LowestSeverity (v1.2+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The lowest severity level message that will be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lowest syslog severity level that will be logged. The service shall log all messages equal to or greater than the value in this property. The value <code>All</code> shall indicate all severities. <p>For the possible property values, see LowestSeverity in Property details.</p>
}]			

6.65.4 Actions

6.65.4.1 ClearLog

Description

The action to clear the log for this log service.

- This action shall delete all entries found in the LogEntryCollection resource for this log service.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/LogService.ClearLog

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
LogEntriesETag (v1.3+)	string	<i>optional</i>	The ETag of the log entry collection within this log service. If the provided ETag does not match the current ETag of the log entry collection, the request is rejected. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the ETag of the LogEntryCollection resource for this log service. If the client-provided ETag does not match the current ETag of the LogEntryCollection resource for this log service, the service shall return the HTTP 428 (Precondition Required) status code to reject the request.

Request Example

```
{
  "LogEntriesEtag": "W/\"2A90423A\""
}
```

6.65.4.2 CollectDiagnosticData (v1.2+)

Description

The action to collect the diagnostic data for the given type. When the diagnostic data is collected, a new log entry will be created and the additional data referenced by the new log entry will contain the diagnostic data.

- This action shall collect the diagnostic data for the given type. The `Location` header in the response shall contain a URI to a resource of type `LogEntry` that contains the diagnostic data. The `AdditionalDataURI` property in the referenced `LogEntry` resource shall contain the URI to download the diagnostic data.

Action URI

`{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/LogService.CollectDiagnosticData`

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
DiagnosticDataType	string (enum)	<i>required</i>	<p>The type of diagnostic data to collect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the type of diagnostic data to collect. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DiagnosticDataType in Property details.</i></p>
OEMDiagnosticDataType	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The OEM-defined type of diagnostic data to collect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the OEM-defined type of diagnostic data to collect. This parameter shall be required if DiagnosticDataType is <code>OEM</code>.
Password (v1.6+)	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The password to access the URI specified by the TargetURI parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the password to access the URI specified by the TargetURI parameter.
TargetURI (v1.6+)	string (URI)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The URI to access when sending the diagnostic data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the URI to access when sending the diagnostic data. If this parameter is not provided by the client, the service shall not send the diagnostic data.
TransferProtocol (v1.6+)	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The network protocol that the service uses to send the diagnostic data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the network protocol that the service uses to send the diagnostic data. <p><i>For the possible property values, see TransferProtocol in Property details.</i></p>
UserName (v1.6+)	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The user name to access the URI specified by the TargetURI parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the username to access the URI specified by the TargetURI parameter.

Request Example

```
{
  "DiagnosticDataType": "Manager"
}
```

6.65.4.3 PushDiagnosticData (v1.6+)

Description

The action to push an existing diagnostic data to a target URI.

- This action shall send an existing diagnostic data to a target URI.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/LogService.PushDiagnosticData

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
AdditionalDataURI	string (URI)	<i>required</i>	The URI of the diagnostic data to transfer to the URI specified by the TargetURI parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain the URI of the diagnostic data to transfer to the URI specified by the TargetURI parameter.
Password	string	<i>optional</i>	The password to access the URI specified by the TargetURI parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain the password to access the URI specified by the TargetURI parameter.
TargetURI	string (URI)	<i>required</i>	The URI to access when sending the diagnostic data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain the URI to access when sending the diagnostic data.
TransferProtocol	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	The network protocol that the service uses to send the diagnostic data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain the network protocol that the service uses to send the diagnostic data. <p><i>For the possible property values, see TransferProtocol in Property details.</i></p>
UserName	string	<i>optional</i>	The user name to access the URI specified by the TargetURI parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain the username to access the URI specified by the TargetURI parameter.

Request Example

```
{
  "AdditionalDataUri": "/redfish/v1/LogService/Diags/10242023T132938.bin",
  "TargetURI": "https://192.168.24.34/receivedfiles/192-168-89-33_10242023T132938.bin",
  "UserName": "Admin",
  "Password": "FluffyBunny23",
  "TransferProtocol": "HTTPS"
}
```

6.65.5 Property details

6.65.5.1 DiagnosticDataType

The type of diagnostic data to collect.

- This parameter shall contain the type of diagnostic data to collect.

string	Description
Manager	Manager diagnostic data.
OEM	OEM diagnostic data.
OS	Operating system (OS) diagnostic data.
PreOS	Pre-OS diagnostic data.

6.65.5.2 LogEntryType

The format of the log entries.

- This property shall contain the value for the EntryType property of all LogEntry resources contained in the LogEntryCollection resource for this log service. If the service cannot determine or guarantee a single EntryType value for all LogEntry resources, this property shall contain the value `Multiple`.

string	Description
CXL (v1.5+)	The log contains CXL log entries.
Event	The log contains Redfish-defined messages.
Multiple	The log contains multiple log entry types and, therefore, the log service cannot guarantee a single entry type.

string	Description
OEM	The log contains entries in an OEM-defined format.
SEL	The log contains legacy IPMI System Event Log (SEL) entries.

6.65.5.3 LogFacilities

The syslog facility code is an enumeration of program types.

- The types of programs that can log messages.
 - This property shall contain the types of programs that can log messages. If this property contains an empty array or is absent, all facilities shall be indicated.

string	Description
Auth	Security/authentication messages.
Authpriv	Security/authentication messages.
Console	Log alert.
Cron	Clock daemon.
Daemon	System daemons.
FTP	FTP daemon.
Kern	Kernel messages.
Local0	Locally used facility 0.
Local1	Locally used facility 1.
Local2	Locally used facility 2.
Local3	Locally used facility 3.
Local4	Locally used facility 4.
Local5	Locally used facility 5.
Local6	Locally used facility 6.
Local7	Locally used facility 7.
LPR	Line printer subsystem.
Mail	Mail system.

string	Description
News	Network news subsystem.
NTP	NTP subsystem.
Security	Log audit.
SolarisCron	Scheduling daemon.
Syslog	Messages generated internally by syslogd.
User	User-level messages.
UUCP	UUCP subsystem.

6.65.5.4 LogPurposes

- The purposes of the log.
 - This property shall contain the purposes of the log.

string	Description
Diagnostic	The log provides information for diagnosing hardware or software issues, such as error conditions, sensor threshold trips, or exception cases.
ExternalEntity	The log exposes log entries provided by external entities, such as external users, system firmware, operating systems, or management applications.
OEM	The log is used for an OEM-defined purpose.
Operations	The log provides information about management operations that have a significant impact on the system, such as firmware updates, system resets, and storage volume creation.
Security	The log provides security-related information such as authentication, authorization, and data access logging required for security audits.
Telemetry	The log provides telemetry history, typically collected on a regular basis.

6.65.5.5 LowestSeverity

The lowest severity level message that will be logged.

- This property shall contain the lowest syslog severity level that will be logged. The service shall log all messages equal to or greater than the value in this property. The value `All` shall indicate all severities.

string	Description
Alert	A condition that should be corrected immediately, such as a corrupted system database.
All	A message of any severity.
Critical	Hard device errors.
Debug	Messages that contain information normally of use only when debugging a program.
Emergency	A panic condition.
Error	An Error.
Informational	Informational only.
Notice	Conditions that are not error conditions, but that might require special handling.
Warning	A Warning.

6.65.5.6 OverWritePolicy

The overwrite policy for this service that takes place when the log is full.

- This property shall indicate the policy of the log service when the MaxNumberOfRecords has been reached.

string	Description
NeverOverWrites	When full, new entries to the log are discarded.
Unknown	The overwrite policy is not known or is undefined.
WrapsWhenFull	When full, new entries to the log overwrite earlier entries.

6.65.5.7 TransferProtocol

The network protocol that the service uses to send the diagnostic data.

- This parameter shall contain the network protocol that the service uses to send the diagnostic data.

string	Description
CIFS	Common Internet File System (CIFS).

string	Description
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
HTTP	Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP).
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).
NFS	Network File System (NFS).
OEM	A manufacturer-defined protocol.
SCP	Secure Copy Protocol (SCP).
SFTP	Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).

6.65.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#LogService.v1_6_0.LogService",
  "Id": "Log1",
  "Name": "System Log Service",
  "Description": "This log contains entries related to the operation of the host Computer System.",
  "MaxNumberOfRecords": 1000,
  "OverWritePolicy": "WrapsWhenFull",
  "DateTime": "2015-03-13T04:14:33+06:00",
  "DateTimeLocalOffset": "+06:00",
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "LogEntryType": "Event",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#LogService.ClearLog": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/1/LogServices/Log1/Actions/LogService.ClearLog"
    }
  },
  "Entries": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/1/LogServices/Log1/Entries"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/1/LogServices/Log1"
}
```

6.66 Manager 1.19.0

Version	v1.19	v1.18	v1.17	v1.16	v1.15	v1.14	v1.13	v1.12	v1.11	v1.10	v1.9	...
Release	2023.3	2023.1	2022.3	2022.2	2022.1	2021.4	2021.2	2021.1	2020.4	2020.3	2020.2	...

6.66.1 Description

In Redfish, a manager is a systems management entity that can implement or provide access to a Redfish service. Examples of managers are BMCs (baseboard management controllers), enclosure managers, management controllers, and other subsystems that are assigned manageability functions. An implementation can have multiple managers, which might be directly accessible through a Redfish-defined interface.

- This resource shall represent a management subsystem for a Redfish implementation.

6.66.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}

6.66.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AdditionalFirmwareVersions (v1.15+) {	object		The additional firmware versions of the manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the additional firmware versions of the manager.
Bootloader (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The bootloader version contained in this software, such as U-Boot or UEFI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the bootloader version contained in this software.
Kernel (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The kernel version contained in this software. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the kernel version contained in this software. For strict POSIX software, the value shall contain the output of <code>uname -srm</code>. For Microsoft Windows, the value shall contain the output of <code>ver</code>, from Command Prompt.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Microcode (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The microcode version contained in this software, such as processor microcode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the microcode version contained in this software.
Oem (v1.7+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
OSDistribution (v1.8+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The operating system name of this software. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the operating system name of this software.
}			
AutoDSTEnabled (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	An indication of whether the manager is configured for automatic Daylight Saving Time (DST) adjustment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the manager is configured for automatic Daylight Saving Time (DST) adjustment.
Certificates (v1.13+) {	object		The link to a collection of certificates for device identity and attestation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that contains certificates for device identity and attestation. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
CommandShell {	object		The command shell service that this manager provides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain information about the command shell service of this manager.
ConnectTypesSupported []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property enumerates the command shell connection types that the implementation allows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the enumerations. SSH shall be included if the Secure Shell (SSH) protocol is supported. Telnet shall be included if the Telnet protocol is supported. IPMI shall be included if the IPMI Serial Over LAN (SOL) protocol is supported. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ConnectTypesSupported in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaxConcurrentSessions	integer	<i>read-only</i>	The maximum number of service sessions, regardless of protocol, that this manager can support. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of concurrent service sessions that this implementation supports.
ServiceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	An indication of whether the service is enabled for this manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the protocol for the service is enabled.
}			
DateTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The current date and time with UTC offset of the manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current date and time with UTC offset of the manager.
DateTimeLocalOffset	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The time offset from UTC that the DateTime property is in <code>+HH:MM</code> format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the offset from UTC time that the DateTime property contains. If both DateTime and DateTimeLocalOffset are provided in modification requests, services shall apply DateTimeLocalOffset after DateTime is applied. Pattern: <code>^[+-][0-1][0-9]:[0-5][0-9])\$</code>
DaylightSavingTime (v1.19+) {	object		The daylight saving time settings for this manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the daylight saving time settings for this manager.
EndTime (v1.19+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-write</i>	The end date and time with UTC offset of daylight saving time. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the end date and time with UTC offset of daylight saving time for this manager. If daylight saving time is permanent, specify a sufficiently distant end date and time. Services shall update the UTC offset based on changes made to DateTimeLocalOffset. This property shall be read-only if the service contains time zone databases.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OffsetMinutes (v1.19+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The daylight saving time offset in minutes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of minutes added to the DateTime value when the DateTime value is between the values of StartDateTime and EndDateTime. This offset shall be applied only if AutoDSTEnabled is <code>true</code>. This property shall be read-only if the service contains time zone databases.
StartDateTime (v1.19+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The start date and time with UTC offset of daylight saving time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the start date and time with UTC offset of daylight saving time for this manager. Services shall update the UTC offset based on changes made to DateTimeLocalOffset. This property shall be read-only if the service contains time zone databases.
TimeZoneName (v1.19+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The time zone of the manager when daylight saving time is in effect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time zone of the manager when daylight saving time is in effect. When daylight saving time is in effect, the service shall update the TimeZoneName property in the root of the resource. When daylight saving time is no longer in effect, the service shall restore the original value of the TimeZoneName property in the root of the resource. The time zone shall be either the 'Name' or the 'Format' for the zone as defined in the IANA Time Zone Database. The value of this property is used for display purposes, especially to enhance the display of time. This property shall be read-only if the service contains time zone databases.
}			
DedicatedNetworkPorts (v1.16+) {	object		<p>The dedicated network ports of the manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PortCollection that represent the dedicated network ports of the manager. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Port</i> . See the Port schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EthernetInterfaces {	object		<p>The link to a collection of NICs that this manager uses for network communication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>EthernetInterfaceCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>EthernetInterface</i> . See the <i>EthernetInterface</i> schema for details.
}			
FirmwareVersion	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The firmware version of this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the firmware version as defined by the manufacturer for the associated manager.
GraphicalConsole {	object		<p>The information about the graphical console service of this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the information about the graphical console (KVM-IP) service of this manager. This property should be used to describe a service for the manager's console or operating system, not a service provided on behalf of a host operating system. Implementations representing host OS consoles, known generally as a KVM-IP feature, should use the <i>GraphicalConsole</i> property in <i>ComputerSystem</i>.
ConnectTypesSupported []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property enumerates the graphical console connection types that the implementation allows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the enumerations. RDP shall be included if the Remote Desktop (RDP) protocol is supported. KVMIP shall be included if a vendor-defined KVM-IP protocol is supported. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ConnectTypesSupported in Property details.</i></p>
MaxConcurrentSessions	integer	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The maximum number of service sessions, regardless of protocol, that this manager can support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of concurrent service sessions that this implementation supports.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ServiceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	An indication of whether the service is enabled for this manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the protocol for the service is enabled.
}			
HostInterfaces (v1.3+) {	object		The link to a collection of host interfaces that this manager uses for local host communication. Clients can find host interface configuration options and settings in this navigation property. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>HostInterfaceCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>HostInterface</i> . See the <i>HostInterface</i> schema for details.
}			
LastResetTime (v1.9+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	The date and time when the manager was last reset or rebooted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the manager last came out of a reset or was rebooted.
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
ActiveSoftwareImage (v1.6+) {	object		The link to the software inventory resource that represents the active firmware image for this manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>SoftwareInventory</i> that represents the active firmware image for this manager. <p>See the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>SoftwareInventory</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}			
ManagedBy (v1.9+) [{	array		The array of links to the managers responsible for managing this manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>Manager</i> that represent the managers for this manager.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another <i>Manager</i> resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}]			
ManagerForChassis [{	array		An array of links to the chassis this manager controls. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to chassis over which this manager instance has control.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}]			
ManagerForManagers (v1.9+) [{	array		An array of links to the managers that are managed by this manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Manager that represent the managers being managed by this manager.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another Manager resource.
}]			
ManagerForServers [{	array		An array of links to the systems that this manager controls. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to computer systems over which this manager instance has control.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a ComputerSystem resource. See the Links section and the <i>ComputerSystem</i> schema for details.
}]			
ManagerForSwitches (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of links to the switches that this manager controls. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to switches that this manager instance controls.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Switch resource. See the Links section and the <i>Switch</i> schema for details.
}]			
ManagerInChassis (v1.1+) {	object		The link to the chassis where this manager is located. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the chassis where this manager is located. <p>See the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
SelectedNetworkPort (v1.18+) {	object	(null)	<p>The network port currently used by this manager. This allows selection of shared or dedicated ports for managers that support one or the other. For managers that always have their dedicated port enabled, this allows the selection of which shared port to use.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Port that represents the current network port used by this manager. <p>See the <i>Port</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Port resource. See the Links section and the <i>Port</i> schema for details.
}			
SoftwareImages (v1.6+) [{	array		<p>The images that are associated with this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type SoftwareInventory that represent the firmware images that apply to this manager.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a SoftwareInventory resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Location (v1.11+) {}	object		<p>The location of the manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated manager. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
LocationIndicatorActive (v1.11+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource. A write to this property shall update the value of IndicatorLED in this resource, if supported, to reflect the implementation of the locating function.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LogServices {	object		<p>The link to a collection of logs that the manager uses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>LogServiceCollection</i> that this manager uses. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>LogService</i> . See the <i>LogService</i> schema for details.
}			
ManagerDiagnosticData (v1.14+) {	object	(null)	<p>The diagnostic data for this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>ManagerDiagnosticData</i> that represents the diagnostic data for this manager. <p>See the <i>ManagerDiagnosticData</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>ManagerDiagnosticData</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>ManagerDiagnosticData</i> schema for details.
}			
ManagerType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The type of manager that this resource represents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe the function of this manager. The <i>ManagementController</i> value shall be used if none of the other enumerations apply. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>ManagerType</i> in Property details.</p>
Manufacturer (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The manufacturer of this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the manager. This organization may be the entity from whom the manager is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Measurements (v1.13+, deprecated v1.14) [{	array		<p>An array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <p>Deprecated in v1.14 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the <i>ComponentIntegrity</i> resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>MeasurementBlock</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The model information of this manager, as defined by the manufacturer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the information about how the manufacturer refers to this manager.
NetworkProtocol {	object		The link to the network services and their settings that the manager controls. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>ManagerNetworkProtocol</i>, which represents the network services for this manager. <p>See the <i>ManagerNetworkProtocol</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>ManagerNetworkProtocol</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>ManagerNetworkProtocol</i> schema for details.
}			
PartNumber (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The part number of the manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a part number assigned by the organization that is responsible for producing or manufacturing the manager.
PowerState (v1.2+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The current power state of the manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power state of the manager. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>PowerState</i> in Property details.</p>
Redundancy [{ }]	array (object)		The common redundancy definition and structure used in other Redfish schemas. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The redundancy information for the managers of this system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The properties in this array shall show how this manager is grouped with other managers for form redundancy sets. <p>For property details, see Redundancy.</p>
RemoteAccountService (v1.5+) {	object		The link to the account service resource for the remote manager that this resource represents. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the account service resource for the remote manager that this resource represents. This property shall only be present when providing aggregation of a remote manager. <p>See the <i>AccountService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a AccountService resource. See the Links section and the AccountService schema for details.
}			
RemoteRedfishServiceUri (v1.5+)	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The URI of the Redfish service root for the remote manager that this resource represents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the URI of the Redfish service root for the remote manager that this resource represents. This property shall only be present when providing aggregation of Redfish services.
SecurityPolicy (v1.16+) {	object	(null)	<p>The security policy settings for this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type SecurityPolicy that contains the security policy settings for this manager. <p>See the SecurityPolicy schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a SecurityPolicy resource. See the Links section and the SecurityPolicy schema for details.
}			
SerialConsole (deprecated v1.10) {	object		<p>The serial console service that this manager provides.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain information about the serial console service of this manager. <p>Deprecated in v1.10 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the SerialConsole property in the ComputerSystem resource.</p>
ConnectTypesSupported []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property enumerates the serial console connection types that the implementation allows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the enumerations. SSH shall be included if the Secure Shell (SSH) protocol is supported. Telnet shall be included if the Telnet protocol is supported. IPMI shall be included if the IPMI Serial Over LAN (SOL) protocol is supported. <p>For the possible property values, see ConnectTypesSupported in Property details.</p>
MaxConcurrentSessions	integer	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The maximum number of service sessions, regardless of protocol, that this manager can support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of concurrent service sessions that this implementation supports.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ServiceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	An indication of whether the service is enabled for this manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the protocol for the service is enabled.
}			
SerialInterfaces {	object		The link to a collection of serial interfaces that this manager uses for serial and console communication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>SerialInterfaceCollection</i>, which this manager uses. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>SerialInterface</i> . See the <i>SerialInterface</i> schema for details.
}			
SerialNumber (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The serial number of the manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the manager.
ServiceEntryPointUUID	string (uuid)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The UUID of the Redfish service that is hosted by this manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the UUID of the Redfish service that is hosted by this manager. Each manager providing an entry point to the same Redfish service shall report the same UUID value, even though the name of the property may imply otherwise. This property shall not be present if this manager does not provide a Redfish service entry point. Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code>
ServiceIdentification (v1.15+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	A product instance identifier displayed in the Redfish service root. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a vendor-provided or user-provided value that identifies and associates a discovered Redfish service with a particular product instance. If this manager provides the Redfish service, the <i>ServiceIdentification</i> property in the <i>ServiceRoot</i> resource shall contain the value of this property. This property shall only be present if the manager provides the Redfish service. The value of this property is used in conjunction with the <i>Product</i> and <i>Vendor</i> properties in <i>ServiceRoot</i> to match user credentials or other a priori product instance information necessary for initial deployment to the correct, matching Redfish service.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SharedNetworkPorts (v1.16+) {	object		<p>The shared network ports of the manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PortCollection that represent the shared network ports of the manager. The members of this collection shall reference Port resources subordinate to NetworkAdapter resources. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Port</i> . See the Port schema for details.
}			
SparePartNumber (v1.11+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The spare part number of the manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare part number of the manager.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
TimeZoneName (v1.10+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The time zone of the manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time zone of the manager. The time zone shall be either the 'Name' or the 'Format' for the zone as defined in the IANA Time Zone Database. The value of this property is used for display purposes, especially to enhance the display of time. A Redfish service may not be able to ensure accuracy and consistency between the DateTimeOffset property and this property. Therefore, to specify the correct time zone offset, see the DateTimeOffset property.
USBPorts (v1.12+) {	object		<p>The USB ports of the manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PortCollection that represent the USB ports of the manager. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Port</i> . See the Port schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UUID	string (uuid)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The UUID for this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the UUID for the manager. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code></p>
Version (v1.17+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The hardware version of this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hardware version of this manager as determined by the vendor or supplier.
VirtualMedia (deprecated v1.10) {	object		<p>The link to the Virtual Media services for this particular manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type VirtualMediaCollection, which this manager uses. <p>Contains a link to a resource. <i>Deprecated in v1.10 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the VirtualMedia property in the ComputerSystem resource.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>VirtualMedia</i> . See the VirtualMedia schema for details.
}			

6.66.4 Actions

6.66.4.1 ForceFailover

Description

The ForceFailover action forces a failover of this manager to the manager used in the parameter.

- This action shall perform a forced failover of the manager's redundancy to the manager supplied as a parameter.

Action URI

`{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Manager.ForceFailover`

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
NewManager {	object	<i>required</i>	The manager to which to fail over. • This parameter shall contain the manager to which to fail over.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another Manager resource.
}			

Request Example

```
{
  "NewManager": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/3"
    }
  ]
}
```

6.66.4.2 ModifyRedundancySet

Description

The ModifyRedundancySet operation adds members to or removes members from a redundant group of managers.

- The ModifyRedundancySet operation shall add members to or remove members from a redundant group of managers.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Manager.ModifyRedundancySet

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Add [{	array	<i>optional</i>	An array of managers to add to the redundancy set. • This parameter shall contain an array of managers to add to the redundancy set.

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to another Manager resource.
}]			
Remove [{	array	optional	An array of managers to remove from the redundancy set. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain an array of managers to remove from the redundancy set.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to another Manager resource.
}]			

Request Example

```
{
  "Add": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/4"
    }
  ]
}
```

6.66.4.3 Reset

Description

The reset action resets/reboots the manager.

- This action shall reset the manager.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Manager.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The type of reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset. Services should include the @Redfish.AllowableValues annotation for this parameter to ensure compatibility with clients, even when ActionInfo has been implemented. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{  
  "ResetType": "ForceRestart"  
}
```

6.66.4.4 ResetToDefaults (v1.8+)

Description

The reset action resets the manager settings to factory defaults. This can cause the manager to reset.

- This action shall reset the manager settings. This action can impact other resources.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Manager.ResetToDefaults

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	string (enum)	<i>required</i>	<p>The type of reset to defaults.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the type of reset to defaults. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{  
  "ResetType": "PreserveNetworkAndUsers"  
}
```

6.66.5 Property details

6.66.5.1 ConnectTypesSupported

6.66.5.1.1 In CommandShell:

- This property enumerates the command shell connection types that the implementation allows.
 - This property shall contain an array of the enumerations. SSH shall be included if the Secure Shell (SSH) protocol is supported. Telnet shall be included if the Telnet protocol is supported. IPMI shall be included if the IPMI Serial Over LAN (SOL) protocol is supported.

string	Description
IPMI	The controller supports a command shell connection through the IPMI Serial Over LAN (SOL) protocol.
Oem	The controller supports a command shell connection through an OEM-specific protocol.
SSH	The controller supports a command shell connection through the SSH protocol.
Telnet	The controller supports a command shell connection through the Telnet protocol.

6.66.5.1.2 In GraphicalConsole:

- This property enumerates the graphical console connection types that the implementation allows.
 - This property shall contain an array of the enumerations. RDP shall be included if the Remote Desktop (RDP) protocol is supported. KVMIP shall be included if a vendor-defined KVM-IP protocol is supported.

string	Description
KVMIP	The controller supports a graphical console connection through a KVM-IP (redirection of Keyboard, Video, Mouse over IP) protocol.
Oem	The controller supports a graphical console connection through an OEM-specific protocol.

6.66.5.1.3 In SerialConsole:

- This property enumerates the serial console connection types that the implementation allows.
 - This property shall contain an array of the enumerations. SSH shall be included if the Secure Shell (SSH) protocol is supported. Telnet shall be included if the Telnet protocol is supported. IPMI shall be included if the IPMI Serial Over LAN (SOL) protocol is supported.

string	Description
IPMI	The controller supports a serial console connection through the IPMI Serial Over LAN (SOL) protocol.
Oem	The controller supports a serial console connection through an OEM-specific protocol.
SSH	The controller supports a serial console connection through the SSH protocol.
Telnet	The controller supports a serial console connection through the Telnet protocol.

6.66.5.2 ManagerType

The type of manager that this resource represents.

- This property shall describe the function of this manager. The `ManagementController` value shall be used if none of the other enumerations apply.

string	Description
AuxiliaryController	A controller that provides management functions for a particular subsystem or group of devices as part of a larger system.
BMC	A controller that provides management functions for one or more computer systems. Commonly known as a BMC (baseboard management controller). Examples of this include a BMC dedicated to one system or a multi-host manager providing BMC capabilities to multiple systems.
EnclosureManager	A controller that provides management functions for a chassis, group of devices, or group of systems with their own BMCs (baseboard management controllers). An example of this is a manager that aggregates and orchestrates management functions across multiple BMCs in an enclosure.
ManagementController	A controller that primarily monitors or manages the operation of a device or system.
RackManager	A controller that provides management functions for a whole or part of a rack. An example of this is a manager that aggregates and orchestrates management functions across multiple managers, such as enclosure managers and BMCs (baseboard management controllers), in a rack.

string	Description
Service (v1.4+)	A software-based service that provides management functions.

6.66.5.3 PowerState

The current power state of the manager.

- This property shall contain the power state of the manager.

string	Description
Off	The resource is powered off. The components within the resource might continue to have AUX power.
On	The resource is powered on.
Paused	The resource is paused.
PoweringOff	A temporary state between on and off. The components within the resource can take time to process the power off action.
PoweringOn	A temporary state between off and on. The components within the resource can take time to process the power on action.

6.66.5.4 ResetType

6.66.5.4.1 In Actions: Reset:

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset. Services should include the @Redfish.AllowableValues annotation for this parameter to ensure compatibility with clients, even when ActionInfo has been implemented.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown). <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

string	Description
ForceOn	<p>Turn on the unit immediately.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
ForceRestart	<p>Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	<p>Shut down gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.

string	Description
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	<p>Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Suspend	<p>Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.66.5.4.2 In Actions: ResetToDefaults:

The type of reset to defaults.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset to defaults.

string	Description
PreserveNetwork	Reset all settings except network settings to factory defaults.
PreserveNetworkAndUsers	Reset all settings except network and local user names/passwords to factory defaults.
ResetAll	Reset all settings to factory defaults.

6.66.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Manager.v1_19_0.Manager",
  "Id": "BMC",
  "Name": "Manager",
  "ManagerType": "BMC",
  "Description": "Contoso BMC",
  "ServiceEntryPointUUID": "92384634-2938-2342-8820-489239905423",
  "UUID": "58893887-8974-2487-2389-841168418919",
  "Model": "Joo Janta 200",
  "FirmwareVersion": "4.4.6521",
  "DateTime": "2015-03-13T04:14:33+06:00",
  "DateTimeLocalOffset": "+06:00",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "PowerState": "On",
  "GraphicalConsole": {
    "ServiceEnabled": true,
    "MaxConcurrentSessions": 2,
    "ConnectTypesSupported": [
      "KVMIP"
    ]
  },
  "CommandShell": {
    "ServiceEnabled": true,
    "MaxConcurrentSessions": 4,
    "ConnectTypesSupported": [
      "Telnet",
      "SSH"
    ]
  },
  "HostInterfaces": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/9/HostInterfaces"
  },
  "NetworkProtocol": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol"
  },
  "EthernetInterfaces": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NICs"
  },
  "SerialInterfaces": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/SerialInterfaces"
  },
  "LogServices": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/LogServices"
  },
}
```

```

    "VirtualMedia": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/VirtualMedia"
    },
    "Links": {
      "ManagerForServers": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2"
        }
      ],
      "ManagerForChassis": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
        }
      ],
      "ManagerInChassis": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
      }
    },
    "Actions": {
      "#Manager.Reset": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/Actions/Manager.Reset",
        "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
          "ForceRestart",
          "GracefulRestart"
        ]
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC"
  }

```

6.67 ManagerAccount 1.12.0

Version	v1.12	v1.11	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	...
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2022.3	2022.1	2021.1	2020.4	2020.1	2019.4	2019.3	2019.1	2018.3	...

6.67.1 Description

The ManagerAccount schema defines the user accounts that are owned by a manager. Changes to a manager account might affect the current Redfish service connection if this manager is responsible for the Redfish service.

- This resource shall represent a user account for the manager in a Redfish implementation. The account shall indicate the allowed access to one or more services in the manager.

6.67.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/Accounts/{ManagerAccountId}

6.67.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AccountExpiration (v1.8+)	string (date-time)	read-write (null)	<p>Indicates the date and time when this account expires. If <code>null</code>, the account never expires.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when this account expires. The service shall disable or delete an account that has expired. This property shall not apply to accounts created by the Redfish Host Interface Specification-defined credential bootstrapping. If the value is <code>null</code>, or the property is not present, the account never expires.
AccountTypes (v1.4+) []	array (string (enum))	read-write required (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The list of services in the manager that the account is allowed to access. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the various manager services that the account is allowed to access. This shall not include functionality for receiving events or other notifications. If this property is not provided by the client, the default value shall be an array that contains the value <code>Redfish</code>. The service may add additional values when this property is set or updated if allowed by the value of the <code>StrictAccountTypes</code> property. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AccountTypes in Property details.</i></p>
Certificates (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of user identity certificates for this account.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>CertificateCollection</code> that represents the user identity certificates for this account. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EmailAddress (v1.11+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The email address associated with this account. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the email address associated with this account.
Enabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	An indication of whether an account is enabled. An administrator can disable it without deleting the user information. If <code>true</code> , the account is enabled and the user can log in. If <code>false</code> , the account is disabled and, in the future, the user cannot log in. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether an account is enabled. If <code>true</code>, the account is enabled and the user can log in. If <code>false</code>, the account is disabled and, in the future, the user cannot log in.
HostBootstrapAccount (v1.8+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether this account is a bootstrap account for the host interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this account is a bootstrap account created by the Redfish Host Interface Specification-defined credential bootstrapping.
Keys (v1.9+) {	object		The link to the collection of keys that can be used to authenticate this account. For example, an SSH public key could be added to this collection to allow for SSH public key authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type KeyCollection that contains the keys that can be used to authenticate this account. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of Key. See the Key schema for details.
}			
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Role {	object		<p>The link to the Redfish role that defines the privileges for this account.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Role, and should link to the resource identified by the RoleId property. <p>See the <i>Role</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Role resource. See the Links section and the <i>Role</i> schema for details.
}			
}			
Locked	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An indication of whether the account service automatically locked the account because the lockout threshold was exceeded. To manually unlock the account before the lockout duration period, an administrator can change the property to <code>false</code> to clear the lockout condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the account service automatically locked the account because the AccountLockoutThreshold was exceeded. To manually unlock the account before the lockout duration period, an administrator shall be able to change the property to <code>false</code> to clear the lockout condition.
MFABypass (v1.10+) {	object	(null)	<p>The multi-factor authentication bypass settings for this account.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the multi-factor authentication bypass settings for this account. <p>See the <i>AccountService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MFABypass resource. See the Links section and the <i>AccountService</i> schema for details.
}			
OEMAccountTypes (v1.4+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The OEM account types.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the OEM account types for this account. This property shall be valid when AccountTypes contains <code>OEM</code>.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OneTimePasscodeDeliveryAddress (v1.11+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The address used to receive one-time passcode messages for multi-factor authentication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the contact address for receiving one-time passcode messages for multi-factor authentication for this account when the Enabled property in the OneTimePasscode property in AccountService resource contains <code>true</code>. This is typically the contact email address associated with the account, but may be a separate, relay email address for delivery via SMS or other contact method.
Password	string	<i>read-write</i> <i>required on create</i> (null)	<p>The password. Use this property with a PATCH or PUT to write the password for the account. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the password for this account. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
PasswordChangeRequired (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether the service requires that the password for this account be changed before further access to the account is allowed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the service requires that the password for this account be changed before further access to the account is allowed. The implementation may deny access to the service if the password has not been changed. A manager account created with an initial PasswordChangeRequired value of <code>true</code> may force a password change before first access of the account. When the Password property for this account is updated, the service shall set this property to <code>false</code>.
PasswordExpiration (v1.6+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Indicates the date and time when this account password expires. If <code>null</code>, the account password never expires.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when this account password expires. If the value is <code>null</code>, the account password never expires. If provided during account creation or password modification, this value shall override the value of the PasswordExpirationDays property in the AccountService resource.
PhoneNumber (v1.11+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The contact phone number associated with this account.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the contact phone number associated with this account.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RoleId	string	<i>read-write required on create</i>	<p>The role for this account.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the RoleId of the role resource configured for this account. The service shall reject POST, PATCH, or PUT operations that provide a RoleId that does not exist by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
SNMP (v1.4+) {	object	(null)	<p>The SNMP settings for this account.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SNMP settings for this account when AccountTypes contains <code>SNMP</code>.
AuthenticationKey (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The secret authentication key for SNMPv3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the key for SNMPv3 authentication. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses. This property accepts a passphrase or a hex-encoded key. If the string starts with <code>Passphrase:</code>, the remainder of the string shall be the passphrase and shall be converted to the key as described in the 'Password to Key Algorithm' section of RFC3414. If the string starts with <code>Hex:</code>, then the remainder of the string shall be the key encoded in hexadecimal notation. If the string starts with neither, the full string shall be a passphrase and shall be converted to the key as described in the 'Password to Key Algorithm' section of RFC3414. The passphrase can contain any printable characters except for the double quotation mark. <p>Pattern: <code>(^[!#-~]+\$) (^Passphrase:[!#-~]+\$) (^Hex:[0-9A-Fa-f]{24,96}) (^*+\$)</code></p>
AuthenticationKeySet (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Indicates if the AuthenticationKey property is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a valid value was provided for the AuthenticationKey property. Otherwise, the property shall contain <code>false</code>.
AuthenticationProtocol (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The authentication protocol for SNMPv3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SNMPv3 authentication protocol. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AuthenticationProtocol in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EncryptionKey (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The secret encryption key used in SNMPv3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the key for SNMPv3 encryption. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses. This property accepts a passphrase or a hex-encoded key. If the string starts with <code>Passphrase:</code>, the remainder of the string shall be the passphrase and shall be converted to the key as described in the 'Password to Key Algorithm' section of RFC3414. If the string starts with <code>Hex:</code>, then the remainder of the string shall be the key encoded in hexadecimal notation. If the string starts with neither, the full string shall be a passphrase and shall be converted to the key as described in the 'Password to Key Algorithm' section of RFC3414. The passphrase can contain any printable characters except for the double quotation mark. <p>Pattern: <code>(^[!#-~]+\$) (^Passphrase:[!#-~]+\$) (^Hex:[0-9A-Fa-f]{32}) (^*+\$)</code></p>
EncryptionKeySet (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Indicates if the EncryptionKey property is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a valid value was provided for the EncryptionKey property. Otherwise, the property shall contain <code>false</code>.
EncryptionProtocol (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The encryption protocol for SNMPv3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SNMPv3 encryption protocol. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EncryptionProtocol in Property details.</i></p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
StrictAccountTypes (v1.7+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates if the service needs to use the account types exactly as specified when the account is created or updated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if the service needs to use the value of AccountTypes and OEMAccountTypes values exactly as specified. A <code>true</code> value shall indicate the service needs to either accept the value without changes or reject the request. A <code>false</code> value shall indicate the service may add additional AccountTypes and OEMAccountTypes values as needed to support limitations it has in separately controlling access to individual services. If this property is not present, the value shall be assumed to be <code>false</code>. An update of the service can cause account types to be added to or removed from the AccountTypes and OEMAccountTypes properties, regardless of the value of this property. After a service update, clients should inspect all accounts where the value of this property is <code>true</code> and perform maintenance as needed.
UserName	string	<i>read-write required on create</i>	<p>The user name for the account.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the user name for this account.

6.67.4 Actions

6.67.4.1 ChangePassword (v1.11+)

Description

This action changes the account password.

- This action shall change the account password while requiring password for the current session. This action prevents session hijacking.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/ManagerAccount.ChangePassword

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
NewPassword	string	<i>required</i>	The new account password. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the new password.
SessionAccountPassword	string	<i>required</i>	The password of the account tied to the current session. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the password of the current session's account. A user changing their own password shall provide their current password for this parameter. An administrator changing the password for a different user shall provide their own password for this parameter. If the request is performed with HTTP Basic authentication, this parameter shall contain the same password encoded in the <code>Authorization</code> header.

Request Example

```
{
  "SessionAccountPassword": "secret123",
  "NewPassword": "B3tt3rS3cur1tY!"
}
```

6.67.5 Property details

6.67.5.1 AccountTypes

- The list of services in the manager that the account is allowed to access.
 - This property shall contain an array of the various manager services that the account is allowed to access. This shall not include functionality for receiving events or other notifications. If this property is not provided by the client, the default value shall be an array that contains the value `Redfish``. The service may add additional values when this property is set or updated if allowed by the value of the `StrictAccountTypes` property.

string	Description
HostConsole	Allow access to the host's console, which could be connected through Telnet, SSH, or another protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access the host console.

string	Description
IPMI	<p>Allow access to the Intelligent Platform Management Interface service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access the Intelligent Platform Management Interface service.
KVMIP	<p>Allow access to a Keyboard-Video-Mouse over IP session.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access the Keyboard-Video-Mouse over IP session service.
ManagerConsole	<p>Allow access to the manager's console, which could be connected through Telnet, SSH, SM CLP, or another protocol.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access the manager console.
OEM	<p>OEM account type. See the OEMAccountTypes property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access the services listed in the OEMAccountTypes property.
Redfish	<p>Allow access to the Redfish service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access Redfish services. If the version of the ManagerAccount resource is lower than the schema version when another enumeration value in this list was added, the implementation may include that functionality as part of the <code>Redfish</code> value.
SNMP	<p>Allow access to SNMP services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access SNMP services.
VirtualMedia	<p>Allow access to control virtual media.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the account is allowed to control virtual media.
WebUI	<p>Allow access to a web user interface session, such as a graphical interface or another web-based protocol.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the account is allowed to access the web interface.

6.67.5.2 AuthenticationProtocol

The authentication protocol for SNMPv3.

- This property shall contain the SNMPv3 authentication protocol.

string	Description
HMAC128_SHA224 (v1.7+)	HMAC-128-SHA-224 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC128SHA224AuthProtocol.
HMAC192_SHA256 (v1.7+)	HMAC-192-SHA-256 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC192SHA256AuthProtocol.
HMAC256_SHA384 (v1.7+)	HMAC-256-SHA-384 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC256SHA384AuthProtocol.
HMAC384_SHA512 (v1.7+)	HMAC-384-SHA-512 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC384SHA512AuthProtocol.
HMAC_MD5	HMAC-MD5-96 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate authentication conforms to the RFC3414-defined HMAC-MD5-96 authentication protocol.
HMAC_SHA96	HMAC-SHA-96 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate authentication conforms to the RFC3414-defined HMAC-SHA-96 authentication protocol.
None	No authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate authentication is not required.

6.67.5.3 EncryptionProtocol

The encryption protocol for SNMPv3.

- This property shall contain the SNMPv3 encryption protocol.

string	Description
CBC_DES	CBC-DES encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the RFC3414-defined CBC-DES encryption protocol.

string	Description
CFB128_AES128	CFB128-AES-128 encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the RFC3826-defined CFB128-AES-128 encryption protocol.
CFB128_AES192 (v1.12+)	CFB128-AES-192 encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the CFB128-AES-192 encryption protocol, extended from RFC3826.
CFB128_AES256 (v1.12+)	CFB128-AES-256 encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the CFB128-AES-256 encryption protocol, extended from RFC3826.
None	No encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate there is no encryption.

6.67.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ManagerAccount.v1_12_0.ManagerAccount",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "User Account",
  "Description": "User Account",
  "Enabled": true,
  "Password": null,
  "PasswordChangeRequired": false,
  "AccountTypes": [
    "Redfish"
  ],
  "UserName": "Administrator",
  "RoleId": "Administrator",
  "Locked": false,
  "Links": {
    "Role": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles/Administrator"
    }
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#ManagerAccount.ChangePassword": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/1/Actions/ManagerAccount.ChangePassword"
    }
  }
},
```

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/1"
}
```

6.68 ManagerDiagnosticData 1.2.2

Version	v1.2	v1.1
Release	2022.3	2021.4

6.68.1 Description

The ManagerDiagnosticData schema defines internal diagnostic data for a manager. It contains information that might be used by vendors to collect debug information about the manager. Clients should not make decisions for raising alerts, creating service events, or other actions based on information in this resource.

- This resource shall represent internal diagnostic data for a manager for a Redfish implementation. Clients should not make decisions for raising alerts, creating service events, or other actions based on information in this resource.

6.68.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/ManagerDiagnosticData

6.68.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BootTimeStatistics {	object		The boot-time statistics of the manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the boot-time statistics of the manager.
FirmwareTimeSeconds	number	read-only (null)	The number of seconds the manager spent in the firmware stage. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the number of seconds the manager spent in the firmware stage.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
InitrdTimeSeconds	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of seconds the manager spent in the initrd boot stage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds the manager spent in the initrd boot stage.
KernelTimeSeconds	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of seconds the manager spent in the kernel stage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds the manager spent in the kernel stage.
LoaderTimeSeconds	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of seconds the manager spent in the loader stage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds the manager spent in the loader stage.
UserSpaceTimeSeconds	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of seconds the manager spent in the user space boot stage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds the manager spent in the user space boot stage.
}			
FreeStorageSpaceKiB	integer (KiBy)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The available storage space on this manager in kibibytes (KiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the available storage space on this manager in kibibytes (KiB).
I2CBuses [{	array		The statistics of the I2C buses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the statistics of the I2C buses. Services may subdivide a physical bus into multiple entries in this property based on how the manager tracks bus segments, virtual buses from a controller, and other segmentation capabilities.
BusErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of bus errors on this I2C bus. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of bus errors on this I2C bus. Bus errors include, but are not limited to, an SDA rising or falling edge while SCL is high or a stuck bus signal.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
I2CBusName	string	<i>read-only</i>	The name of the I2C bus. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the I2C bus.
NACKCount	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of NACKs on this I2C bus. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of NACKs on this I2C bus.
TotalTransactionCount	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of transactions on this I2C bus. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of transactions on this I2C bus. The count shall include the number of I2C transactions initiated by the manager and the number of I2C transactions where the manager is the target device.
}]			
MemoryECCStatistics {	object		The memory ECC statistics of the manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory ECC statistics of the manager.
CorrectableECCErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of correctable errors since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of correctable errors since reset.
UncorrectableECCErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of uncorrectable errors since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable errors since reset.
}			
MemoryStatistics {	object		The memory statistics of the manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory statistics of the manager.
AvailableBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The amount of memory available in bytes for starting new processes without swapping. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of memory available in bytes for starting new processes without swapping. This includes free memory and reclaimable cache and buffers.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BuffersAndCacheBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The amount of memory used in bytes by kernel buffers, page caches, and slabs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of memory used in bytes by kernel buffers, page caches, and slabs.
FreeBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The amount of free memory in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of free memory in bytes.
SharedBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The amount of shared memory in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of shared memory in bytes. This includes things such as memory consumed by temporary file systems.
TotalBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The total amount of memory in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total amount of memory in bytes.
UsedBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The amount of used memory in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of used memory in bytes. This value is calculated as TotalBytes minus FreeBytes minus BuffersAndCacheBytes.
}			
ProcessorStatistics {	object		The processor statistics of the manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the processor statistics of the manager.
KernelPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The percentage of CPU time spent in kernel mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percentage of CPU time, 0 to 100, spent in kernel mode.
UserPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The percentage of CPU time spent in user mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percentage of CPU time, 0 to 100, spent in user mode.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ServiceRootUptimeSeconds (v1.2+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The wall-clock time the service root hosted by this manager has been running in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the wall-clock time the service root hosted by this manager has been running in seconds.
TopProcesses [{	array		The statistics of the top processes of this manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the statistics of the top processes of this manager.
CommandLine	string	<i>read-only</i>	The command line of this process. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the command line with parameters of this process.
KernelTimeSeconds	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of seconds this process executed in kernel space. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds this process executed in kernel space.
ResidentSetSizeBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The resident set size of this process in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the resident set size of this process in bytes, which is the amount of memory allocated to the process and is in RAM.
RestartAfterFailureCount (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of times this process has restarted unexpectedly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of times this process has restarted unexpectedly, such as due to unintentional failures, restarts, or shutdowns, with the same command line including arguments.
RestartCount (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of times this process has restarted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of times this process has restarted with the same command line including arguments.
UptimeSeconds (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The wall-clock time this process has been running in seconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the wall-clock time this process has been running in seconds.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UserTimeSeconds	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of seconds this process executed in user space. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the number of seconds this process executed in user space.
}]			

6.68.4 Actions

6.68.4.1 ResetMetrics

Description

Resets time intervals or counted values of the diagnostic data for this manager.

- This action shall reset any time intervals or counted values of the diagnostic data for this manager.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/ManagerDiagnosticData.ResetMetrics

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.68.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ManagerDiagnosticData.v1_2_2.ManagerDiagnosticData",
  "Id": "ManagerDiagnosticData",
  "Name": "Manager Diagnostic Data",
  "I2CBuses": [
    {
      "I2CBusName": "i2c-0",
      "TotalTransactionCount": 10000,
      "BusErrorCount": 12,
      "NACKCount": 34
    },
    {
      "I2CBusName": "i2c-1",
      "TotalTransactionCount": 20000,
      "BusErrorCount": 56,
      "NACKCount": 78
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }
  ],
  "MemoryStatistics": {
    "TotalBytes": 1013052000,
    "UsedBytes": 45084000,
    "FreeBytes": 894820000,
    "SharedBytes": 19864000,
    "BuffersAndCacheBytes": 73148000,
    "AvailableBytes": 928248000
  },
  "ProcessorStatistics": {
    "KernelPercent": 12.34,
    "UserPercent": 23.45
  },
  "TopProcesses": [
    {
      "CommandLine": "dbus-broker",
      "UserTimeSeconds": 14400,
      "KernelTimeSeconds": 10800,
      "ResidentSetSizeBytes": 2300000
    },
    {
      "CommandLine": "swampd",
      "UserTimeSeconds": 13200,
      "KernelTimeSeconds": 8441,
      "ResidentSetSizeBytes": 8883000
    },
    {
      "CommandLine": "ipmid",
      "UserTimeSeconds": 13100,
      "KernelTimeSeconds": 6650,
      "ResidentSetSizeBytes": 23400000
    },
    {
      "CommandLine": "phosphor-hwmon-readd -i iface1",
      "UserTimeSeconds": 5100,
      "KernelTimeSeconds": 3200,
      "ResidentSetSizeBytes": 564000
    }
  ],
  "BootTimeStatistics": {
    "FirmwareTimeSeconds": 42.3,
    "LoaderTimeSeconds": 12.3,
    "KernelTimeSeconds": 33.1,
    "InitrdTimeSeconds": 3.2,
    "UserSpaceTimeSeconds": 81.1
  },
  "MemoryECCStatistics": {
    "CorrectableECCErrorCount": 1,
    "UncorrectableECCErrorCount": 2
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/ManagerDiagnosticData"
  }
}
```

6.69 ManagerNetworkProtocol 1.10.0

Version	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.3	2022.2	2021.2	2020.4	2020.1	2019.3	2018.3	2018.2	2017.1	2016.3	1.0

6.69.1 Description

The network service settings for the manager.

- This resource shall represent the network service settings for the manager.

6.69.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/NetworkProtocol

6.69.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DHCP (v1.1+) {}	object		<p>The settings for this manager's DHCPv4 protocol support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This object shall contain the DHCPv4 protocol settings for the manager. <p>For more information about this property, see Protocol in Property Details.</p>
DHCPv6 (v1.3+) {}	object		<p>The settings for this manager's DHCPv6 protocol support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This object shall contain the DHCPv6 protocol settings for the manager. <p>For more information about this property, see Protocol in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FQDN	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The fully qualified domain name for the manager obtained by DNS including the host name and top-level domain name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the fully qualified domain name for the manager.
FTP (v1.10+) {}	object		<p>The settings for this manager's FTP protocol support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) settings for the manager. The default Port property value should be 21 for compatibility with established client implementations. <p>For more information about this property, see Protocol in Property Details.</p>
FTPS (v1.10+) {}	object		<p>The settings for this manager's FTP over SSL (FTPS) protocol support that apply to all system instances controlled by this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the File Transfer Protocol over SSL (FTPS) settings for the manager. The default value should be 21 for compatibility with established client implementations. <p>For more information about this property, see Protocol in Property Details.</p>
HostName	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The DNS host name of this manager, without any domain information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the host name without any domain information.
HTTP {}	object		<p>The settings for this manager's HTTP protocol support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the HTTP protocol settings for the manager. The default Port property value should be 80 for compatibility with established client implementations. <p>For more information about this property, see Protocol in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HTTPS {	object		<p>The settings for this manager's HTTPS protocol support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the HTTPS/SSL protocol settings for this manager. The default Port property value should be 443 for compatibility with established client implementations.
Certificates (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of certificates used for HTTPS by this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a Resource Collection of type CertificateCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
Port	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The protocol port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the port assigned to the protocol.
ProtocolEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the protocol is enabled.
}			
IPMI {}	object		<p>The settings for this manager's IPMI-over-LAN protocol support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the IPMI over LAN protocol settings for the manager. The default Port property value should be 623 for compatibility with established client implementations. <p>For more information about this property, see Protocol in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
KVMIP {}	object		<p>The settings for this manager's KVM-IP protocol support that apply to all system instances controlled by this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the KVM-IP (Keyboard, Video, Mouse over IP) protocol settings for the manager. If multiple systems are supported by this manager, these properties, if present, apply to all instances of KVM-IP controlled by this manager. <p>For more information about this property, see Protocol in Property Details.</p>
NTP (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The settings for this manager's NTP protocol support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the NTP protocol settings for the manager.
NetworkSuppliedServers (v1.9+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The NTP servers supplied by other network protocols to this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NTP servers supplied by other network protocols to this manager. DHCP is an example of a protocol that can supply NTP servers to this manager.
NTPServers (v1.2+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>Indicates to which user-supplied NTP servers this manager is subscribed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain all the user-supplied NTP servers for which this manager is using to obtain time. NetworkSuppliedServers is used for NTP servers supplied by other network protocols such as DHCP.
Port	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The protocol port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the port assigned to the protocol.
ProtocolEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the protocol is enabled.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
Proxy (v1.8+) {	object	(null)	The HTTP/HTTPS proxy information for this manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the HTTP/HTTPS proxy configuration for this manager.
Enabled (v1.8+)	boolean	read-write	Indicates if the manager uses the proxy server. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if the proxy server is used for communications.
ExcludeAddresses (v1.8+) []	array (string, null)	read-write	Addresses that do not require the proxy server to access. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of hostnames or IP addresses that do not require a connection through the proxy server to access.
Password (v1.8+)	string	read-write (null)	The password for the proxy. The value is <code>null</code> in responses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the password for this proxy. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
PasswordSet (v1.8+)	boolean	read-only	Indicates if the Password property is set. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain <code>true</code> if a valid value was provided for the Password property. Otherwise, the property shall contain <code>false</code>.
ProxyAutoConfigURI (v1.8+)	string (URI)	read-write (null)	The URI used to access a proxy auto-configuration (PAC) file. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the URI at which to access a proxy auto-configuration (PAC) file containing one or more JavaScript functions for configuring proxy usage for this manager.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ProxyServerURI (v1.8+)	string (URI)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The URI of the proxy server, including the scheme and any non-default port value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the URI of the proxy server. The value shall contain the scheme for accessing the server, and shall include the port if the value is not the default port for the specified scheme.
Username (v1.8+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The username for the proxy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the username for this proxy.
}			
RDP (v1.3+) {}	object		<p>The settings for this manager's Remote Desktop Protocol support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the Remote Desktop Protocol settings for the manager. <p>For more information about this property, see Protocol in Property Details.</p>
RFB (v1.3+) {}	object		<p>The settings for this manager's Remote Frame Buffer protocol support, which can support VNC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the Remote Frame Buffer protocol settings for the manager. <p>For more information about this property, see Protocol in Property Details.</p>
SFTP (v1.10+) {}	object		<p>The settings for this manager's Secure Shell File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the Secure Shell File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) protocol settings for the manager. The default value should be 22 for compatibility with established client implementations. <p>For more information about this property, see Protocol in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SNMP {	object		<p>The settings for this manager's SNMP support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the SNMP protocol settings for this manager. The default Port property value should be 161 for compatibility with established client implementations.
AuthenticationProtocol (v1.5+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The authentication protocol used for SNMP access to this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SNMP authentication protocol used to access this manager. When the property contains the value <code>Account</code>, the SNMP settings in each manager account are used for authentication. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AuthenticationProtocol in Property details.</i></p>
CommunityAccessMode (v1.5+, deprecated v1.10)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The access level of the SNMP community.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the access/privilege level of the SNMP community used to access an SNMP manager. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CommunityAccessMode in Property details. Deprecated in v1.10 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of AccessMode inside CommunityStrings.</i></p>
CommunityStrings (v1.5+) [{	array		<p>The SNMP community strings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the SNMP community strings used to access an SNMP manager.
AccessMode (v1.5+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The access level of the SNMP community.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the access/privilege level of the SNMP community used to access an SNMP manager. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AccessMode in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CommunityString (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The SNMP community string.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SNMP community string used for accessing an SNMP service on this manager. If <code>HideCommunityStrings</code> is <code>true</code>, this value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
IPv4AddressRangeLower (v1.10+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The lowest IPv4 address in the range allowed to access the service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lowest IPv4 address in the range allowed to access the SNMP service using this community string. If <code>RestrictCommunityToIPv4AddressRange</code> contains <code>true</code>, the service shall enforce this range. If <code>RestrictCommunityToIPv4AddressRange</code> contains <code>false</code>, the service shall not enforce this range. <p>Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code></p>
IPv4AddressRangeUpper (v1.10+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The highest IPv4 address in the range allowed to access the service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the upper or highest IPv4 address in the range allowed to access the SNMP service using this community string. If <code>RestrictCommunityToIPv4AddressRange</code> contains <code>true</code>, the service shall enforce this range. If <code>RestrictCommunityToIPv4AddressRange</code> contains <code>false</code>, the service shall not enforce this range. <p>Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code></p>
Name (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The name of the SNMP community.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a display name describing the SNMP community.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RestrictCommunityToIPv4AddressRange (v1.10+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Indicates if this community is restricted to accessing the service from a range of IPv4 addresses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if this community is restricted to accessing the service from a range of IPv4 addresses. If <code>true</code>, SNMP access using this community string is restricted to the range of IPv4 addresses defined by the <code>IPv4AddressRangeLower</code> and <code>IPv4AddressRangeUpper</code> properties.
}]			
EnableSNMPv1 (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates if access via SNMPv1 is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if access to the SNMP service on this manager using the SNMPv1 protocol is enabled.
EnableSNMPv2c (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates if access via SNMPv2c is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if access to the SNMP service on this manager using the SNMPv2c protocol is enabled.
EnableSNMPv3 (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates if access via SNMPv3 is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if access to the SNMP service on this manager using the SNMPv3 protocol is enabled.
EncryptionProtocol (v1.5+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The encryption protocol used for SNMPv3 access to this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SNMPv3 encryption protocol used to access this manager, unless <code>AuthenticationProtocol</code> contains the value <code>Account</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EncryptionProtocol in Property details.</i></p>
EngineId (v1.5+) {	object	(null)	<p>The engine ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the RFC3411-defined engine ID.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ArchitectureId (v1.6+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The architecture identifier.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the architecture identifier as described in item 3 of the snmpEngineID syntax of RFC3411. The full RFC3411-defined snmpEngineID is formed from the concatenation of the value in the PrivateEnterprisId property and the value in this property. If the most significant bit in PrivateEnterprisId is set to zero, this property shall not be present. <p>Pattern: <code>^([A-Fa-f0-9]{2}){0,27}[A-Fa-f0-9]{2}\$</code></p>
EnterpriseSpecificMethod (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The enterprise-specific method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the enterprise-specific method as described in item 2 of the snmpEngineID syntax of RFC3411. The full RFC3411-defined snmpEngineID is formed from the concatenation of the value in the PrivateEnterprisId property and the value in this property. If the most significant bit in PrivateEnterprisId is set to one, this property shall not be present. <p>Pattern: <code>^([A-Fa-f0-9]{2}){7}[A-Fa-f0-9]{2}\$</code></p>
PrivateEnterprisId (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The private enterprise ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an RFC3411-defined private enterprise ID. <p>Pattern: <code>^([A-Fa-f0-9]{2}){3}[A-Fa-f0-9]{2}\$</code></p>
}			
HideCommunityStrings (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Indicates if the community strings should be hidden.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if the community strings should be hidden in responses.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Port	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The protocol port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the port assigned to the protocol.
ProtocolEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the protocol is enabled.
TrapPort (v1.10+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The SNMP trap port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the port assigned to SNMP traps.
}			
SSDP {	object		The settings for this manager's SSDP support. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the SSDP protocol settings for this manager. Simple Service Discovery Protocol (SSDP) is for network discovery of devices supporting the Redfish Service. The default Port property value should be 1900 for compatibility with established client implementations.
NotifyIPv6Scope	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The IPv6 scope for multicast NOTIFY messages for SSDP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv6 scope for multicast NOTIFY messages. The valid enumerations are a subset of the available IPv6 scope types. <p><i>For the possible property values, see NotifyIPv6Scope in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NotifyMulticastIntervalSeconds	integer (seconds)	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The time interval, in seconds, between transmissions of the multicast NOTIFY ALIVE message from this service for SSDP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time interval, in seconds, between transmissions of the multicast NOTIFY ALIVE message. A setting of 0 seconds shall disable this functionality. The recommended value is 600 seconds.
NotifyTTL	integer	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The time-to-live hop count for SSDP multicast NOTIFY messages.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time-to-live hop count used for multicast NOTIFY messages. The recommended value is 2.
Port	integer	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The protocol port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the port assigned to the protocol.
ProtocolEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>An indication of whether the protocol is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the protocol is enabled.
}			
SSH {}	object		<p>The settings for this manager's Secure Shell (SSH) protocol support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain the Secure Shell (SSH) protocol settings for the manager. The default value should be 22 for compatibility with established client implementations. <p>For more information about this property, see Protocol in Property Details.</p>
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Telnet {}	object		<p>The settings for this manager's Telnet protocol support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This object shall contain the Telnet protocol settings for this manager. The default Port property value should be 23 for compatibility with established client implementations. <p>For more information about this property, see Protocol in Property Details.</p>
VirtualMedia {}	object		<p>The settings for this manager's virtual media support that apply to all system instances controlled by this manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This object shall contain the virtual media protocol settings for this manager. The Port property shall contain the TCP port assigned for Virtual Media usage. If multiple systems are supported by this manager, these properties, if present, apply to all instances of virtual media controlled by this manager. <p>For more information about this property, see Protocol in Property Details.</p>

6.69.4 Property details

6.69.4.1 AccessMode

The access level of the SNMP community.

- This property shall contain the access/privilege level of the SNMP community used to access an SNMP manager.

string	Description
Full	<p>READ-WRITE access mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the RFC1157-defined READ-WRITE access mode.
Limited	<p>READ-ONLY access mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the RFC1157-defined READ-ONLY access mode.

6.69.4.2 AuthenticationProtocol

The authentication protocol used for SNMP access to this manager.

- This property shall contain the SNMP authentication protocol used to access this manager. When the property contains the value `Account`, the SNMP settings in each manager account are used for authentication.

string	Description
Account	Authentication is determined by account settings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access is determined based on the corresponding account settings.
CommunityString	SNMP community string authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication uses SNMP community strings.
HMAC128_SHA224 (v1.7+)	HMAC-128-SHA-224 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC128SHA224AuthProtocol.
HMAC192_SHA256 (v1.7+)	HMAC-192-SHA-256 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC192SHA256AuthProtocol.
HMAC256_SHA384 (v1.7+)	HMAC-256-SHA-384 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC256SHA384AuthProtocol.
HMAC384_SHA512 (v1.7+)	HMAC-384-SHA-512 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC7860-defined usmHMAC384SHA512AuthProtocol.
HMAC_MD5	HMAC-MD5-96 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC3414-defined HMAC-MD5-96 authentication protocol.
HMAC_SHA96	HMAC-SHA-96 authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate authentication for SNMPv3 access conforms to the RFC3414-defined HMAC-SHA-96 authentication protocol.

6.69.4.3 CommunityAccessMode

The access level of the SNMP community.

- This property shall contain the access/privilege level of the SNMP community used to access an SNMP manager.

string	Description
Full	READ-WRITE access mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the RFC1157-defined READ-WRITE access mode.
Limited	READ-ONLY access mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the RFC1157-defined READ-ONLY access mode.

6.69.4.4 EncryptionProtocol

The encryption protocol used for SNMPv3 access to this manager.

- This property shall contain the SNMPv3 encryption protocol used to access this manager, unless AuthenticationProtocol contains the value `Account`.

string	Description
Account	Encryption is determined by account settings. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate encryption is determined based on the corresponding account settings.
CBC_DES	CBC-DES encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the RFC3414-defined CBC-DES encryption protocol.
CFB128_AES128	CFB128-AES-128 encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the RFC3826-defined CFB128-AES-128 encryption protocol.
CFB128_AES192 (v1.10+)	CFB128-AES-192 encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the CFB128-AES-192 encryption protocol, extended from RFC3826.

string	Description
CFB128_AES256 (v1.10+)	CFB128-AES-256 encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate encryption conforms to the CFB128-AES-256 encryption protocol, extended from RFC3826.
None	No encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate there is no encryption.

6.69.4.5 NotifyIPv6Scope

The IPv6 scope for multicast NOTIFY messages for SSDP.

- This property shall contain the IPv6 scope for multicast NOTIFY messages. The valid enumerations are a subset of the available IPv6 scope types.

string	Description
Link	SSDP NOTIFY messages are sent to addresses in the IPv6 local link scope.
Organization	SSDP NOTIFY messages are sent to addresses in the IPv6 local organization scope.
Site	SSDP NOTIFY messages are sent to addresses in the IPv6 local site scope.

6.69.4.6 Protocol

The settings for a network protocol associated with a manager.

Port	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The protocol port. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the port assigned to the protocol.
ProtocolEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether the protocol is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall indicate whether the protocol is enabled.

6.69.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ManagerNetworkProtocol.v1_10_0.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
```

```
"Id": "NetworkProtocol",
"Name": "Manager Network Protocol",
"Description": "Manager Network Service",
"Status": {
  "State": "Enabled",
  "Health": "OK"
},
"HostName": "web483-bmc",
"FQDN": "web483-bmc.dmtf.org",
"HTTP": {
  "ProtocolEnabled": true,
  "Port": 80
},
"HTTPS": {
  "ProtocolEnabled": true,
  "Port": 443
},
"IPMI": {
  "ProtocolEnabled": true,
  "Port": 623
},
"SSH": {
  "ProtocolEnabled": true,
  "Port": 22
},
"SNMP": {
  "ProtocolEnabled": true,
  "Port": 161
},
"VirtualMedia": {
  "ProtocolEnabled": true,
  "Port": 17988
},
"SSDP": {
  "ProtocolEnabled": true,
  "Port": 1900,
  "NotifyMulticastIntervalSeconds": 600,
  "NotifyTTL": 5,
  "NotifyIPv6Scope": "Site"
},
"Telnet": {
  "ProtocolEnabled": true,
  "Port": 23
},
"KVMIP": {
  "ProtocolEnabled": true,
  "Port": 5288
},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/NetworkProtocol"
}
```

6.70 MediaController 1.3.1 (deprecated)

Version	v1.3 <i>Deprecated</i>	v1.2 <i>Deprecated</i>	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.1	2021.1	2020.2	2019.4

This schema has been deprecated and use in new implementations is discouraged except to retain compatibility with existing products. This schema has been deprecated in favor of the FabricAdapter schema.

6.70.1 Description

The MediaController schema contains the definition of the media controller and its configuration.

- This resource contains the media controller in a Redfish implementation.

6.70.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/MediaControllers/{MediaControllerId} (deprecated)

6.70.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EnvironmentMetrics (v1.2+) {	object		The link to the environment metrics for this media controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain a link to a resource of type EnvironmentMetrics that specifies the environment metrics for this media controller. See the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a EnvironmentMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Endpoints [{	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this media controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint with which this media controller is associated.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
MemoryDomains [{	array		An array of links to the memory domains associated with this media controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type MemoryDomain that represent the memory domains associated with this memory controller.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MemoryDomain resource. See the Links section and the <i>MemoryDomain</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The manufacturer of this media controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer of the media controller.
MediaControllerType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The type of media controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of media controller. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MediaControllerType in Property details.</i></p>
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The model of this media controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the model of the media controller.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The part number of this media controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the part number as provided by the manufacturer of this media controller.
Ports {	object		The link to the collection of ports associated with this media controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PortCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Port</i> . See the Port schema for details.
}			
SerialNumber	string	read-only (null)	The serial number of this media controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the serial number as provided by the manufacturer of this media controller.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. For property details, see Status.
UUID (v1.1+)	string (uuid)	read-only (null)	The UUID for this media controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a universally unique identifier number for the media controller. Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code>

6.70.4 Actions

6.70.4.1 Reset

Description

This action resets this media controller.

- This action shall reset this media controller.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/MediaController.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	String (enum)	optional	<p>The type of reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset. <p>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</p>

Request Example

```
{
  "ResetType": "ForceRestart"
}
```

6.70.5 Property details

6.70.5.1 MediaControllerType

The type of media controller.

- This property shall contain the type of media controller.

string	Description
Memory	<p>The media controller is for memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the media controller is for memory.

6.70.5.2 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset.

string	Description
ForceOff	<p>Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
ForceOn	<p>Turn on the unit immediately.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
ForceRestart	<p>Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	<p>Shut down gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.

string	Description
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	<p>Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Suspend	<p>Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.70.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MediaController.v1_3_1.MediaController",
  "Id": "MediaController1",
  "Name": "Media Controller 1",
  "MediaControllerType": "Memory",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "Contoso MediaController",
  "SerialNumber": "2M220100SL",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "UUID": "41784113-ed6b-2284-1414-916520dc1dd1",
  "Ports": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/GenZ/MediaControllers/1/Ports"
  },
}
```

```

    "Actions": {
      "#MediaController.Reset": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/GenZ/MediaControllers/1/Actions/
MediaController.Reset",
        "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
          "ForceRestart"
        ]
      }
    },
    "Links": {
      "Endpoints": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/GenZ/Endpoints/1"
        }
      ],
      "MemoryDomains": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/GenZ/MemoryDomains/1"
        }
      ]
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/GenZ/MediaControllers/1"
  }

```

6.71 Memory 1.19.0

Version	v1.19	v1.18	v1.17	v1.16	v1.15	v1.14	v1.13	v1.12	v1.11	v1.10	v1.9	...
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2022.3	2022.2	2022.1	2021.4	2021.2	2021.1	2020.4	2020.3	2019.4	...

6.71.1 Description

The Memory schema represents a memory device, such as a DIMM, and its configuration. It also describes the location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit can be installed, by populating a resource instance with an absent state if a unit is not present.

- This resource shall represent a memory device in a Redfish implementation. It may also represent a location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit may be installed, but the State property within the Status property contains `Absent`.

6.71.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Memory/{MemoryId}

```

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Memory/{MemoryId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}

```

6.71.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AllocationAlignmentMiB (v1.2+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The boundary that memory regions are allocated on, measured in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the alignment boundary on which memory regions are allocated, measured in MiB.
AllocationIncrementMiB (v1.2+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The size of the smallest unit of allocation for a memory region in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the allocation increment for regions, measured in MiB.
AllowedSpeedsMHz []	array (MHz) (integer)	<i>read-only</i>	Speeds supported by this memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the speeds supported by this memory device.
Assembly (v1.4+) {	object		The link to the assembly resource associated with this memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
BaseModuleType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The base module type of the memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the base module type of the memory device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see BaseModuleType in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BusWidthBits	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The bus width, in bits. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the bus width, in bits.
CacheSizeMiB (v1.4+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Total size of the cache portion memory in MiB. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total size of the cache portion memory in MiB.
CapacityMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Memory capacity in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory capacity in MiB.
Certificates (v1.11+) {	object		The link to a collection of certificates for device identity and attestation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that contains certificates for device identity and attestation. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
ConfigurationLocked (v1.7+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether the configuration of this memory device is locked and cannot be altered. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the configuration of this memory device is locked and cannot be altered.
CXL (v1.17+) {	object		CXL properties for this memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain CXL-specific properties for this memory device.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LabelStorageSizeBytes (v1.17+)	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The size of the label storage area in bytes of this memory device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the size of the label storage area in bytes of this memory device.
StagedNonVolatileSizeMiB (v1.17+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>Total device non-volatile memory capacity in MiB staged for next activation. The value is in multiples of 256 MiB.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall indicate the total device non-volatile memory capacity in mebibytes. The value shall be in multiples of 256 mebibytes.
StagedVolatileSizeMiB (v1.17+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>Total device volatile memory capacity in MiB staged for next activation. This value is in multiples of 256 MiB.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall indicate the total device volatile memory capacity in mebibytes staged for next activation. This value shall be in multiples of 256 mebibytes.
}			
DataWidthBits	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Data width in bits.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the data width in bits.
DeviceID (deprecated v1.3)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Device ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the device ID of the memory device. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of ModuleProductID.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DeviceLocator (<i>deprecated v1.9</i>)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Location of the memory device in the platform.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location of the memory device in the platform, typically marked in the silk screen. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.9 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ServiceLabel property within Location.</i></p>
Enabled (<i>v1.12+</i>)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An indication of whether this memory is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall indicate if this memory is enabled.
EnvironmentMetrics (<i>v1.11+</i>) {	object		<p>The link to the environment metrics for this memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type EnvironmentMetrics that specifies the environment metrics for this memory. <p>See the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a EnvironmentMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
ErrorCorrection	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Error correction scheme supported for this memory device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the error correction scheme supported for this memory device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ErrorCorrection in Property details.</i></p>
FirmwareApiVersion	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Version of API supported by the firmware.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the version of API supported by the firmware.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FirmwareRevision	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Revision of firmware on the memory controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the revision of firmware on the memory controller.
FunctionClasses (<i>deprecated v1.3</i>) []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	Function classes by the memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the function classes by the memory device. <i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of OperatingMemoryModes at the root of the resource, or MemoryClassification found within RegionSet.</i>
HealthData (<i>v1.17+</i>) {	object		The health data of this memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the health data of this memory device.
PredictedMediaLifeLeftPercent (<i>v1.17+, deprecated v1.19</i>)	number (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The current health of the memory device as a percentage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current health of the memory device as a percentage, 0 to 100. <i>Deprecated in v1.19 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of PredictedMediaLifeLeftPercent in the MemoryMetrics resource.</i>
}			
IsRankSpareEnabled	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether rank spare is enabled for this memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether rank spare is enabled for this memory device.
IsSpareDeviceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether a spare device is enabled for this memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the spare device is enabled.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Links (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Batteries (v1.15+) [{	array		<p>The batteries that provide power to this memory device during a power-loss event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Battery that represent the batteries that provide power to this memory device during a power-loss event, such as with battery-backed NVDIMMs. This property shall not be present if the batteries power the containing chassis as a whole rather than the individual memory device.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Battery resource. See the Links section and the <i>Battery</i> schema for details.
}]			
Chassis (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The link to the chassis that contains this memory device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Chassis that represents the physical container associated with this memory device. <p>See the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}			
Endpoints (v1.17+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the endpoints associated with this memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint that represent the endpoints associated with this memory.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
MemoryMediaSources (v1.17+) [{	array		An array of memory chunks providing media for this memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>MemoryChunks</i> that represent the memory chunk instances providing media for this memory.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>MemoryChunks</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>MemoryChunks</i> schema for details.
}]			
MemoryRegionMediaSources (v1.18+) [{	array		An array of memory regions providing media for this memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>MemoryRegion</i> that represent the memory region instances providing media for this memory.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>MemoryRegion</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>MemoryRegion</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Processors (v1.11+) [{	array		An array of links to the processors associated with this memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>Processor</i> that are associated with this memory device.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>Processor</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Processor</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
Location (v1.4+) {}	object		<p>The location of the memory device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated memory device. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
LocationIndicatorActive (v1.10+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource. A write to this property shall update the value of IndicatorLED in this resource, if supported, to reflect the implementation of the locating function.
Log (v1.13+) {	object		<p>The link to the log service associated with this memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type LogService. <p>See the <i>LogService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Link to a LogService resource. See the Links section and the <i>LogService</i> schema for details.</p>
}			
LogicalSizeMiB (v1.4+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Total size of the logical memory in MiB.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total size of the logical memory in MiB.
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The memory device manufacturer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer of the memory device.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaxTDPMilliWatts []	array (milliWatts) (integer)	<i>read-only</i>	Set of maximum power budgets supported by the memory device in milliwatt units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of maximum power budgets supported by the memory device in milliwatt units.
Measurements (v1.11+, deprecated v1.14) [{	array		An array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.14 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ComponentIntegrity resource.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MeasurementBlock resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}]			
MemoryDeviceType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Type details of the memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Memory Device Type as defined by SMBIOS. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MemoryDeviceType in Property details.</i></p>
MemoryLocation {	object		Memory connection information to sockets and memory controllers. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain properties that describe the memory connection information to sockets and memory controllers.
Channel	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The channel number to which the memory device is connected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the channel number to which the memory device is connected.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MemoryController	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The memory controller number to which the memory device is connected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory controller number to which the memory device is connected.
Slot	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The slot number to which the memory device is connected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the slot number to which the memory device is connected.
Socket	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The socket number to which the memory device is connected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the socket number to which the memory device is connected.
}			
MemoryMedia []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Media of this memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the media types of this memory device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MemoryMedia in Property details.</i></p>
MemorySubsystemControllerManufacturerID (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The manufacturer ID of the memory subsystem controller of this memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the two byte manufacturer ID of the memory subsystem controller of this memory device as defined by JEDEC in JEP-106. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX]((([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){2})\$</code></p>
MemorySubsystemControllerProductID (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The product ID of the memory subsystem controller of this memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the two byte product ID of the memory subsystem controller of this memory device as defined by the manufacturer. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX]((([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){2})\$</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MemoryType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of memory device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of memory device that this resource represents. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MemoryType in Property details.</i></p>
Metrics {	object		The link to the metrics associated with this memory device. See the <i>MemoryMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MemoryMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>MemoryMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
Model (v1.11+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The product model number of this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the model information as provided by the manufacturer of this memory.
ModuleManufacturerID (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The manufacturer ID of this memory device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the two byte manufacturer ID of this memory device as defined by JEDEC in JEP-106. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){2}\$</code></p>
ModuleProductID (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The product ID of this memory device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the two byte product ID of this memory device as defined by the manufacturer. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){2}\$</code></p>
NonVolatileSizeLimitMiB (v1.17+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The total non-volatile memory capacity in mebibytes (MiB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total non-volatile memory capacity in mebibytes (MiB).

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NonVolatileSizeMiB (v1.4+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	Total size of the non-volatile portion memory in MiB. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total size of the non-volatile portion memory in MiB.
OperatingMemoryModes []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Memory modes supported by the memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory modes supported by the memory device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see OperatingMemoryModes in Property details.</i></p>
OperatingSpeedMhz	integer (MHz)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	Operating speed of the memory device in MHz or MT/s as appropriate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the operating speed of the memory device in MHz or MT/s (mega-transfers per second) as reported by the memory device. Memory devices that operate at their bus speed shall report the operating speed in MHz (bus speed), while memory devices that transfer data faster than their bus speed, such as DDR memory, shall report the operating speed in MT/s (mega-transfers/second). The reported value shall match the conventionally reported values for the technology used by the memory device.
OperatingSpeedRangeMHz (v1.13+) {	object (excerpt)		Range of allowed operating speeds (MHz). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the operating speed control, in megahertz units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Control with the ControlType property containing the value of FrequencyMHz . <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Control</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AllowableMax	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The maximum possible setting for this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the maximum possible value of the SetPoint or SettingMax properties for this control. Services shall not accept values for SetPoint or SettingMax above this value.
AllowableMin	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The minimum possible setting for this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the minimum possible value of the SetPoint or SettingMin properties for this control. Services shall not accept values for SetPoint or SettingMin below this value.
AllowableNumericValues []	array (number, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The supported values for the set point.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the supported values for this control. The units shall follow the value of SetPointUnits. This property should only be present when the set point or range has a limited set of supported values that cannot be accurately described using the Increment property.
ControlMode	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The current operating mode of the control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the operating mode of the control. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ControlMode in Property details.</i></p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy. If no source resource is implemented, meaning the excerpt represents the only available data, this property shall not be present.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The reading of the sensor associated with this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value of the Reading property of the Sensor resource directly associated with this control. This property shall not be present if multiple sensors are associated with a single control.
ReadingUnits	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The units of the sensor reading associated with this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the units of the sensor's reading and thresholds. This property shall not be present if multiple sensors are associated with a single control.
SettingMax	number	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The maximum set point in the allowed range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum desired set point within the acceptable range. The service shall reject values greater than the value of AllowableMax. The units shall follow the value of SetPointUnits.
SettingMin	number	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The minimum set point in the allowed range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum desired set point within the acceptable range. The service shall reject values less than the value of AllowableMin. The units shall follow the value of SetPointUnits.
}			
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The product part number of this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the part number as provided by the manufacturer of this memory device.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PersistentRegionNumberLimit (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Total number of persistent regions this memory device can support. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of persistent regions this memory device can support.
PersistentRegionSizeLimitMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Total size of persistent regions in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total size of persistent regions in MiB.
PersistentRegionSizeMaxMiB (v1.2+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Maximum size of a single persistent region in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum size of a single persistent regions in MiB.
PoisonListMaxMediaErrorRecords (v1.17+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	The maximum number of media error records this device can track in its poison list. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of media error records this device can track in its poison list.
PowerManagementPolicy {	object		Power management policy information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain properties that describe the power management policy for this resource.
AveragePowerBudgetMilliWatts	integer (milliWatts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Average power budget, in milliwatt units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the average power budget, in milliwatt units.
MaxTDPMilliWatts	integer (milliWatts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Maximum TDP in milliwatt units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum TDP in milliwatt units.
PeakPowerBudgetMilliWatts	integer (milliWatts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Peak power budget, in milliwatt units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the peak power budget, in milliwatt units.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PolicyEnabled	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether the power management policy is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the power management policy is enabled.
}			
RankCount	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Number of ranks available in the memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of ranks available in the memory device. The ranks could be used for spare or interleave.
Regions [{	array		Memory regions information within the memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory region information within the memory device.
MasterPassphraseEnabled (v1.17+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether the master passphrase is enabled for this region. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the master passphrase is enabled for this region.
MemoryClassification	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The classification of memory that the memory region occupies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the classification of memory that the memory region occupies. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MemoryClassification in Property details.</i></p>
OffsetMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Offset within the memory that corresponds to the start of this memory region in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the offset within the memory that corresponds to the start of this memory region in MiB.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PassphraseEnabled (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether the passphrase is enabled for this region. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the passphrase is enabled for this region.
PassphraseState (deprecated v1.5)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether the state of the passphrase for this region is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the state of the passphrase for this region is enabled. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of PassphraseEnabled found within RegionSet.</i></p>
RegionId	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Unique region ID representing a specific region within the memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the unique region ID representing a specific region within the memory device.
SizeMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Size of this memory region in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the size of this memory region in MiB.
}]			
SecurityCapabilities {	object		Security capabilities of the memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties that describe the security capabilities of the memory device.
ConfigurationLockCapable (v1.7+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether this memory device supports the locking, or freezing, of the configuration. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this memory device supports the locking, or freezing, of the configuration.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DataLockCapable (v1.7+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether this memory device supports data locking. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this memory device supports the locking of data access.
MaxPassphraseCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Maximum number of passphrases supported for this memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of passphrases supported for this memory device.
PassphraseCapable	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether the memory device is passphrase capable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the memory device is passphrase capable.
PassphraseLockLimit (v1.7+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum number of incorrect passphrase attempts allowed before memory device is locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of incorrect passphrase access attempts allowed before access to data is locked. If 0, the number of attempts is infinite.
SecurityStates (deprecated v1.7) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Security states supported by the memory device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the security states supported by the memory device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SecurityStates in Property details. Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of using the individual PassphraseCapable, DataLockCapable and ConfigurationLockCapable properties.</i></p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SecurityState (v1.7+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The current security state of this memory device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current security state of this memory device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SecurityState in Property details.</i></p>
SecurityStates (v1.17+) {	object		<p>The security states of this memory device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the security states of this memory device.
MasterPassphraseAttemptCountReached (v1.17+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether an incorrect master passphrase attempt count has been reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether an incorrect master passphrase attempt count has been reached.
UserPassphraseAttemptCountReached (v1.17+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether an incorrect user passphrase attempt count has been reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether an incorrect user passphrase attempt count has been reached.
}			
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The product serial number of this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the serial number as provided by the manufacturer of this memory device.
SpareDeviceCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Number of unused spare devices available in the memory device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of unused spare devices available in the memory device. If the memory device fails, the spare devices could be used.
SparePartNumber (v1.11+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The spare part number of the memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare part number of the memory.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status (v1.1+) {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
SubsystemDeviceID (deprecated v1.3)	string	read-only (null)	<p>Subsystem device ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the subsystem device ID of the memory device. <p>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of <i>MemorySubsystemControllerProductID</i>.</p>
SubsystemVendorID (deprecated v1.3)	string	read-only (null)	<p>SubSystem vendor ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the subsystem vendor ID of the memory device. <p>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of <i>MemorySubsystemControllerManufacturerID</i>.</p>
VendorID (deprecated v1.3)	string	read-only (null)	<p>Vendor ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the vendor ID of the memory device. <p>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of <i>ModuleManufacturerID</i>.</p>
VolatileRegionNumberLimit (v1.2+)	integer	read-only (null)	<p>Total number of volatile regions this memory device can support.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of volatile regions this memory device can support.
VolatileRegionSizeLimitMiB	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	<p>Total size of volatile regions in mebibytes (MiB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total size of volatile regions in MiB.
VolatileRegionSizeMaxMiB (v1.2+)	integer (mebibytes)	read-only (null)	<p>Maximum size of a single volatile region in mebibytes (MiB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum size of a single volatile regions in MiB.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
VolatileSizeLimitMiB (v1.17+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-write</i>	The total volatile memory capacity in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total volatile memory capacity in mebibytes (MiB).
VolatileSizeMiB (v1.4+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Total size of the volatile portion memory in MiB. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total size of the volatile portion memory in MiB.

6.71.4 Actions

6.71.4.1 DisableMasterPassphrase (v1.17+)

Description

Disables the master passphrase for the given region.

- This action shall disable the master passphrase on the supplied region provided the supplied master passphrase matches that of the region.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Memory.DisableMasterPassphrase

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Passphrase	string	<i>required</i>	The master passphrase for the specified region. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the master passphrase for the specified region.
RegionId	string	<i>required</i>	The memory region ID to which to disable the master passphrase. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the memory region ID to which to disable the master passphrase.

Request Example

```
{
  "Passphrase": "FluffyBunny",
  "RegionId": 2
}
```

6.71.4.2 DisablePassphrase

Description

Disable passphrase for the given region.

- This action shall disable the need for passphrases on the supplied region provided the supplied passphrase matches that of the region.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Memory.DisablePassphrase

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Passphrase	string	<i>required</i>	Passphrase for doing the operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the passphrase used in this action.
RegionId	string	<i>required</i>	The memory region ID to which to apply this action. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the memory region ID to which to apply this action.

Request Example

```
{
  "Passphrase": "FluffyBunny",
  "RegionId": 2
}
```

6.71.4.3 FreezeSecurityState (v1.17+)

Description

Freezes the security state of the memory device.

- This action shall freeze the security state of the memory device.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Memory.FreezeSecurityState

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.71.4.4 InjectPersistentPoison (v1.17+)

Description

Injects poison to a specific persistent memory address in the memory device.

- This action shall inject poison to a specific persistent memory address in the memory device.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Memory.InjectPersistentPoison

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
PhysicalAddress	string	required	<div>The device persistent physical address in which to perform a poison injection as a hex-encoded string.<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the device persistent physical address in which to perform a poison injection as a hex-encoded string.Pattern: <code>^0x[0-9a-fA-F]+\$</code></div>

Request Example

```
{
  "PhysicalAddress": "0x8000000"
```

```
}
```

6.71.4.5 OverwriteUnit (v1.6+)

Description

This contains the action for securely erasing given regions using the NIST SP800-88 Purge: Overwrite.

- This action shall securely erase the supplied region provided the supplied passphrase matches that of the given region using the NIST SP800-88 Purge: Overwrite. Use the SecureEraseUnit method to perform NIST SP800-88 Purge: Cryptographic Erase.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Memory.OverwriteUnit

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Passphrase	string	<i>required</i>	Passphrase for doing the operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the passphrase used in this action.
RegionId	string	<i>required</i>	The memory region ID to which to apply this action. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the memory region ID to which to apply this action.

Request Example

```
{
  "Passphrase": "FluffyBunny",
  "RegionId": 2
}
```

6.71.4.6 Reset (v1.8+)

Description

This action resets this memory device.

- This action shall reset this memory device.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Memory.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	string (enum)	optional	<p>The type of reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{
  "ResetType": "ForceRestart"
}
```

6.71.4.7 ResetToDefaults (v1.16+)

Description

The action resets the values of writable properties to factory defaults.

- This action shall reset the values of writable properties in this resource to their default values as specified by the manufacturer.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Memory.ResetToDefaults

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.71.4.8 ScanMedia (v1.17+)

Description

Scans the media of the memory device.

- This action shall scan the media of the memory device.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Memory.ScanMedia

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Length	integer	<i>required</i>	The length of the target region to scan in bytes from the physical address. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the length of the target region to scan in bytes from the PhysicalAddress parameter.
NoEventLog	boolean	<i>optional</i>	Indicates whether events related to the media scan are not logged. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall indicate whether events related to the media scan are not logged. If not provided by the client, the value shall be assumed to be <code>false</code>.
PhysicalAddress	string	<i>required</i>	The starting device physical address to scan as a hex-encoded string. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the starting device physical address to scan as a hex-encoded string. Pattern: <code>^0x[0-9a-fA-F]+\$</code>

Request Example

```
{
  "PhysicalAddress": "0x80000000",
  "Length": 2097152
}
```

6.71.4.9 SecureEraseUnit

Description

This contains the action for securely erasing given regions using the NIST SP800-88 Purge: Cryptographic Erase.

- This action shall securely erase the supplied region provided the supplied passphrase matches

that of the given region using the NIST SP800-88 Purge: Cryptographic Erase. Use the OverwriteUnit method to perform NIST SP800-88 Purge: Overwrite.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Memory.SecureEraseUnit

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Passphrase	string	required	Passphrase for doing the operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the passphrase used in this action.
RegionId	string	required	The memory region ID to which to apply this action. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the memory region ID to which to apply this action.

Request Example

```
{
  "Passphrase": "FluffyBunny",
  "RegionId": 2
}
```

6.71.4.10 SetMasterPassphrase (v1.17+)

Description

Sets the master passphrase for the given region.

- This action shall set the supplied master passphrase to the supplied region.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Memory.SetMasterPassphrase

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Passphrase	string	<i>required</i>	The master passphrase to set for the specified region. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the master passphrase to set for the specified region.
RegionId	string	<i>required</i>	The memory region ID to which to apply the master passphrase. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the memory region ID to which to apply the master passphrase.

Request Example

```
{
  "Passphrase": "FluffyBunny",
  "RegionId": 2
}
```

6.71.4.11 SetPassphrase

Description

Set passphrase for the given regions.

- This action shall apply the supplied passphrase to the supplied region.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Memory.SetPassphrase

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Passphrase	string	<i>required</i>	Passphrase for doing the operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the passphrase used in this action.

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
RegionId	string	<i>required</i>	The memory region ID to which to apply this action. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the memory region ID to which to apply this action.

Request Example

```
{
  "Passphrase": "FluffyBunny",
  "RegionId": 2
}
```

6.71.4.12 UnlockUnit

Description

This contains the action for unlocking given regions.

- This action shall apply the supplied passphrase to the supplied region for the purpose of unlocking the given regions.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Memory.UnlockUnit

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Passphrase	string	<i>required</i>	The passphrase required to complete the operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the passphrase required to complete this action.
RegionId	string	<i>required</i>	The memory region ID to which to apply this action. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the memory region ID to which to apply this action.

Request Example

```
{
  "Passphrase": "FluffyBunny",
  "RegionId": 2
}
```

6.71.5 Property details

6.71.5.1 BaseModuleType

The base module type of the memory device.

- This property shall contain the base module type of the memory device.

string	Description
Die (v1.7+)	A die within a package.
LRDIMM	Load Reduced.
Mini_RDIMM	Mini_RDIMM.
Mini_UDIMM	Mini_UDIMM.
RDIMM	Registered DIMM.
SO_DIMM	SO_DIMM.
SO_DIMM_16b	SO_DIMM_16b.
SO_DIMM_32b	SO_DIMM_32b.
SO_RDIMM_72b	SO_RDIMM_72b.
SO_UDIMM_72b	SO_UDIMM_72b.
UDIMM	UDIMM.

6.71.5.2 ControlMode

The current operating mode of the control.

- This property shall contain the operating mode of the control.

string	Description
Automatic	Automatically adjust control to meet the set point.
Disabled	The control has been disabled.
Manual	No automatic adjustments are made to the control.
Override	User override of the automatic set point value.

6.71.5.3 ErrorCorrection

Error correction scheme supported for this memory device.

- This property shall contain the error correction scheme supported for this memory device.

string	Description
AddressParity	Address parity errors can be corrected.
MultiBitECC	Multibit data errors can be corrected by ECC.
NoECC	No ECC available.
SingleBitECC	Single bit data errors can be corrected by ECC.

6.71.5.4 MemoryClassification

The classification of memory that the memory region occupies.

- This property shall contain the classification of memory that the memory region occupies.

string	Description
Block	Block-accessible memory.
ByteAccessiblePersistent	Byte-accessible persistent memory.
Volatile	Volatile memory.

6.71.5.5 MemoryDeviceType

Type details of the memory device.

- This property shall contain the Memory Device Type as defined by SMBIOS.

string	Description
DDR	DDR.
DDR2	DDR2.
DDR2_SDRAM	DDR2 SDRAM.
DDR2_SDRAM_FB_DIMM	DDR2 SDRAM FB_DIMM.
DDR2_SDRAM_FB_DIMM_PROBE	DDR2 SDRAM FB_DIMM PROBE.
DDR3	DDR3.
DDR3_SDRAM	DDR3 SDRAM.
DDR4	DDR4.
DDR4_SDRAM	DDR4 SDRAM.
DDR4E_SDRAM	DDR4E SDRAM.
DDR5 (v1.11+)	Double data rate type five synchronous dynamic random-access memory.
DDR_SDRAM	DDR SDRAM.
DDR_SGRAM	DDR SGRAM.
EDO	EDO.
FastPageMode	Fast Page Mode.
GDDR (v1.11+)	Synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR2 (v1.11+)	Double data rate type two synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR3 (v1.11+)	Double data rate type three synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR4 (v1.11+)	Double data rate type four synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR5 (v1.11+)	Double data rate type five synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR5X (v1.11+)	Double data rate type five X synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR6 (v1.11+)	Double data rate type six synchronous graphics random-access memory.
HBM (v1.7+)	High Bandwidth Memory.
HBM2 (v1.7+)	The second generation of High Bandwidth Memory.
HBM2E (v1.17+)	An updated version of the second generation of High Bandwidth Memory.
HBM3 (v1.11+)	The third generation of High Bandwidth Memory.

string	Description
Logical (v1.4+)	Logical device, such as when the memory is fabric-attached.
LPDDR3_SDRAM	LPDDR3 SDRAM.
LPDDR4_SDRAM	LPDDR4 SDRAM.
LPDDR5_SDRAM (v1.19+)	LPDDR5 SDRAM.
OEM (v1.11+)	OEM-defined.
PipelinedNibble	Pipelined Nibble.
ROM	ROM.
SDRAM	SDRAM.

6.71.5.6 MemoryMedia

- Media of this memory device.
 - This property shall contain the media types of this memory device.

string	Description
DRAM	DRAM media.
Intel3DXPoint	Intel 3D XPoint media.
NAND	NAND media.
Proprietary	Proprietary media.

6.71.5.7 MemoryType

The type of memory device.

- This property shall contain the type of memory device that this resource represents.

string	Description
DRAM	The memory device is composed of volatile memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall represent a volatile DRAM memory device.

string	Description
IntelOptane (v1.6+)	The memory device is an Intel Optane Persistent Memory Module. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall represent an Intel Optane Persistent Memory Module.
NVDIMM_F	The memory device is composed of non-volatile memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall represent an NVDIMM_F memory device as defined by JEDEC.
NVDIMM_N	The memory device is composed of volatile memory backed by non-volatile memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall represent an NVDIMM_N memory device as defined by JEDEC.
NVDIMM_P	The memory device is composed of a combination of non-volatile and volatile memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall represent an NVDIMM_P memory device as defined by JEDEC.

6.71.5.8 OperatingMemoryModes

- Memory modes supported by the memory device.
 - This property shall contain the memory modes supported by the memory device.

string	Description
Block	Block-accessible system memory.
PMEM	Persistent memory, byte-accessible through system address space.
Volatile	Volatile memory.

6.71.5.9 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

string	Description
ForceOn	<p>Turn on the unit immediately.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
ForceRestart	<p>Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	<p>Shut down gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.

string	Description
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	<p>Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Suspend	<p>Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.71.5.10 SecurityState

The current security state of this memory device.

- This property shall contain the current security state of this memory device.

string	Description
Disabled	Secure mode is disabled.
Enabled	Secure mode is enabled and access to the data is allowed.
Frozen (deprecated v1.7)	Secure state is frozen and cannot be modified until reset. <i>Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of using the ConfigurationLocked to indicate that the configuration has been frozen.</i>
Locked	Secure mode is enabled and access to the data is locked.

string	Description
Passphraselimit	Number of attempts to unlock the memory exceeded limit.
Unlocked (<i>deprecated v1.7</i>)	Secure mode is enabled and access to the data is unlocked. <i>Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of 'Enabled' to indicate normal security operation.</i>

6.71.5.11 SecurityStates

- Security states supported by the memory device.
 - This property shall contain the security states supported by the memory device.

string	Description
Disabled	Secure mode is disabled.
Enabled	Secure mode is enabled and access to the data is allowed.
Frozen	Secure state is frozen and cannot be modified until reset.
Locked	Secure mode is enabled and access to the data is locked.
Passphraselimit	Number of attempts to unlock the memory exceeded limit.
Unlocked	Secure mode is enabled and access to the data is unlocked.

6.71.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Memory.v1_19_0.Memory",
  "Name": "Regular Memory",
  "Id": "1",
  "RankCount": 1,
  "MaxTDPMilliWatts": [
    12000
  ],
  "CapacityMiB": 8192,
  "DataWidthBits": 64,
  "BusWidthBits": 72,
  "ErrorCorrection": "MultiBitECC",
  "MemoryLocation": {
    "Socket": 1,
    "MemoryController": 1,
    "Channel": 1,
    "Slot": 1
  },
}
```

```

    "MemoryType": "DRAM",
    "MemoryDeviceType": "DDR4",
    "BaseModuleType": "RDIMM",
    "MemoryMedia": [
        "DRAM"
    ],
    "Status": {
        "State": "Enabled",
        "Health": "OK"
    },
    "Metrics": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Memory/1/MemoryMetrics"
    },
    "EnvironmentMetrics": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Memory/1/EnvironmentMetrics"
    },
    "Location": {
        "PartLocation": {
            "ServiceLabel": "Socket 1_A",
            "LocationType": "Socket",
            "LocationOrdinalValue": 0
        }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Memory/1"
}

```

6.72 MemoryChunks 1.6.1

Version	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2022.3	2020.3	2019.4	2017.3	2017.1	2016.2

6.72.1 Description

The schema definition of a memory chunk and its configuration.

- This resource shall represent memory chunks and interleave sets in a Redfish implementation.

6.72.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}/MemoryChunks/
{MemoryChunksId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}/MemoryChunks/{MemoryChunksId}

```

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}/MemoryChunks/{MemoryChunksId}
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}/MemoryChunks/{MemoryChunksId}

6.72.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AddressRangeOffsetMiB (v1.3+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Offset of the memory chunk in the address range in MiB. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the offset of the memory chunk in the address range in MiB.
AddressRangeType	string (enum)	<i>read-only required</i> (null)	Memory type of this memory chunk. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of memory chunk. <i>For the possible property values, see AddressRangeType in Property details.</i>
DisplayName (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	A user-configurable string to name the memory chunk. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-configurable string to name the memory chunk.
InterleaveSets [{	array		The interleave sets for the memory chunk. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> These properties shall represent the interleave sets for the memory chunk. If not specified by the client during a create operation, the memory chunk shall be created across all available memory within the memory domain.
Memory {	object		Describes a memory device of the interleave set. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory device to which these settings apply.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
MemoryLevel	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Level of the interleave set for multi-level tiered memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the level of this interleave set for multi-level tiered memory.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OffsetMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Offset within the DIMM that corresponds to the start of this memory region, measured in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the offset within the DIMM that corresponds to the start of this memory region, with units in MiB.
RegionId	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	DIMM region identifier. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the DIMM region identifier.
SizeMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Size of this memory region measured in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the size of this memory region, with units in MiB.
}]			
IsMirrorEnabled	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether memory mirroring is enabled for this memory chunk. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether memory mirroring is enabled for this memory chunk.
IsSpare	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether sparing is enabled for this memory chunk. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether sparing is enabled for this memory chunk.
Links (v1.3+) {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
CXLLogicalDevices (v1.5+) [{	array		An array of links to the CXL logical devices associated with this memory chunk. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type CXLLogicalDevice that represent the CXL logical devices associated with this memory chunk.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a CXLLogicalDevice resource. See the Links section and the CXLLogicalDevice schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Endpoints (v1.3+) [{	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this memory chunk. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the resources of type Endpoint with which this memory chunk is associated.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
MemoryRegions (v1.6+) [{	array		An array of links to the memory regions for which this memory chunk provides capacity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type MemoryRegion that represent the memory regions for which this memory chunk provides capacity.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MemoryRegion resource. See the Links section and the <i>MemoryRegion</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
MediaLocation (v1.5+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The location of the memory media for this memory chunk. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location of the memory media for this memory chunk. <i>For the possible property values, see MediaLocation in Property details.</i>
MemoryChunkSizeMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Size of the memory chunk measured in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the size of the memory chunk in MiB.
RequestedOperationalState (v1.5+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The requested operational state of this memory chunk. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the requested operational state of this memory chunk. <i>For the possible property values, see RequestedOperationalState in Property details.</i>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status (v1.2+) {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.72.4 Property details

6.72.4.1 AddressRangeType

Memory type of this memory chunk.

- This property shall contain the type of memory chunk.

string	Description
Block	Block accessible memory.
PMEM	Byte accessible persistent memory.
Volatile	Volatile memory.

6.72.4.2 MediaLocation

The location of the memory media for this memory chunk.

- This property shall contain the location of the memory media for this memory chunk.

string	Description
Local	The memory chunk was created using local media.
Mixed	The memory chunk was created using both local media and remote media accessible through a fabric.
Remote	The memory chunk was created using remote media accessible through a fabric.

6.72.4.3 RequestedOperationalState

The requested operational state of this memory chunk.

- This property shall contain the requested operational state of this memory chunk.

string	Description
Offline	Memory chunk cannot be used. Consumers of this memory chunk should perform cleanup operations as needed to prepare for the removal of this memory chunk.
Online	Memory chunk can be used.

6.72.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MemoryChunks.v1_6_1.MemoryChunks",
  "Name": "Memory Chunk - Whole System",
  "Id": "1",
  "MemoryChunkSizeMiB": 32768,
  "AddressRangeType": "Volatile",
  "IsMirrorEnabled": false,
  "IsSpare": false,
  "InterleaveSets": [
    {
      "Memory": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/1"
      }
    },
    {
      "Memory": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/2"
      }
    },
    {
      "Memory": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/3"
      }
    },
    {
      "Memory": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/4"
      }
    }
  ],
  "@Redfish.Settings": {
    "@odata.type": "#Settings.v1_3_5.Settings",
    "SettingsObject": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/MemoryDomains/1/MemoryChunks/1/SD"
    },
    "Time": "2012-03-07T14:44.30-05:00",
    "ETag": "someetag",
  }
}
```

```
    "Messages": [
      {
        "MessageId": "Base.1.0.Success"
      }
    ],
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/MemoryDomains/1/MemoryChunks/1"
  }
```

6.73 MemoryDomain 1.5.0

Version	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.3	2022.1	2019.4	2017.1	2016.3	2016.2

6.73.1 Description

The MemoryDomain schema describes a memory domain and its configuration. Memory domains indicate to the client which memory, or DIMMs, can be grouped together in memory chunks to represent addressable memory.

- This Resource shall represent memory domains in a Redfish implementation.

6.73.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemoryDomains/{MemoryDomainId}

6.73.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AllowsBlockProvisioning	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether this memory domain supports the provisioning of blocks of memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this memory domain supports the creation of blocks of memory.
AllowsMemoryChunkCreation	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether this memory domain supports the creation of memory chunks. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this memory domain supports the creation of memory chunks.
AllowsMirroring (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether this memory domain supports the creation of memory chunks with mirroring enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this memory domain supports the creation of memory chunks with mirroring enabled.
AllowsSparing (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether this memory domain supports the creation of memory chunks with sparing enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this memory domain supports the creation of memory chunks with sparing enabled.
InterleavableMemorySets [{	array		The interleave sets for the memory chunk. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the interleave sets for the memory chunk.
MemorySet [{	array		The set of memory for a particular interleave set. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The values in this array shall be links to Resources of the Memory type.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Memory resource. See the Links section and the <i>Memory</i> schema for details.
}]			
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Links (v1.3+) {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Redfish Specification-described Links Property shall contain links to Resources related to but not subordinate to this Resource.
CXLLogicalDevices (v1.5+) [{	array		An array of links to the CXL logical devices associated with this memory domain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type CXLLogicalDevice that represent the CXL logical devices that are associated with this memory domain.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a CXLLogicalDevice resource. See the Links section and the <i>CXLLogicalDevice</i> schema for details.
}]			
FabricAdapters (v1.5+) [{	array		An array of links to the fabric adapters that present this memory domain to a fabric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type FabricAdapter that represent the fabric adapters that present this memory domain to a fabric.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a FabricAdapter resource. See the Links section and the <i>FabricAdapter</i> schema for details.
}]			
MediaControllers (v1.3+, deprecated v1.4) [{	array		An array of links to the media controllers for this memory domain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to Resources of type MediaController that are associated with this memory domain. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.4 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the FabricAdapters property.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MediaController resource. See the Links section and the <i>MediaController</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PCleFunctions (v1.5+) [{	array		An array of links to the PCIe functions representing this memory domain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>PCleFunction</i> that represent the PCIe functions representing this memory domain.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>PCleFunction</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
MemoryChunkIncrementMiB (v1.5+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The incremental size, from the minimum size, allowed for a memory chunk within this domain in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the incremental size, from <i>MemoryChunkIncrementMiB</i>, allowed for a memory chunk within this domain in mebibytes (MiB).
MemoryChunks {	object		The link to the collection of memory chunks associated with this memory domain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a Resource Collection of type <i>MemoryChunkCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>MemoryChunks</i> . See the <i>MemoryChunks</i> schema for details.
}			
MemorySizeMiB (v1.5+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total size of the memory domain in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total size of the memory domain in mebibytes (MiB).
MinMemoryChunkSizeMiB (v1.5+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The minimum size allowed for a memory chunk within this domain in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum size allowed for a memory chunk within this domain in mebibytes (MiB).
Status (v1.5+) {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see <i>Status</i>.</p>

6.73.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MemoryDomain.v1_5_0.MemoryDomain",
  "Name": "Memory Domain - Whole System Mirroring Only",
  "Id": "1",
  "MemoryChunks": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/4/MemoryDomains/1/MemoryChunks"
  },
  "AllowsMemoryChunkCreation": false,
  "AllowsBlockProvisioning": false,
  "InterleavableMemorySets": [
    {
      "MemorySet": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/1"
        },
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/2"
        },
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/3"
        },
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/Memory/4"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/2/MemoryDomains/1"
}
```

6.74 MemoryMetrics 1.7.2

Version	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.1	2022.3	2022.1	2020.3	2020.1	2019.2	2016.2	2016.1

6.74.1 Description

The usage and health statistics for a memory device or system memory summary.

- The MemoryMetrics schema shall contain the memory metrics for a memory device or system memory summary in a Redfish implementation.

6.74.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/MemoryMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/
MemoryMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
MemorySummary/MemoryMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Memory/{MemoryId}/MemoryMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
MemorySummary/MemoryMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Processors/{ProcessorId}/MemorySummary/MemoryMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/MemoryMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/MemorySummary/
MemoryMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/
MemoryMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemorySummary/
MemoryMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}/MemorySummary/MemoryMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Memory/{MemoryId}/MemoryMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/MemorySummary/MemoryMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/MemorySummary/MemoryMetrics

```

6.74.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BandwidthPercent (v1.2+)	number (%)	read-only (null)	<p>The memory bandwidth utilization as a percentage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain memory bandwidth utilization as a percentage. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the memory bandwidth utilization over all memory as a percentage, typically 0 to 100.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BlockSizeBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The block size, in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the block size, in bytes, of all structure elements. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property is not applicable.
CapacityUtilizationPercent (v1.7+)	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The memory capacity utilization as a percentage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory capacity utilization as a percentage, typically 0 to 100. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the memory capacity utilization over all memory as a percentage.
CorrectedPersistentErrorCount (v1.6+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The number of corrected errors in persistent memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of corrected errors in persistent memory.
CorrectedVolatileErrorCount (v1.6+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The number of corrected errors in volatile memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of corrected errors in volatile memory.
CurrentPeriod {	object		The memory metrics since the last reset or ClearCurrentPeriod action. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties that describe the memory metrics for the current period.
BlocksRead	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The number of blocks read since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of blocks read since reset. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the sum of BlocksRead over all memory.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BlocksWritten	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of blocks written since reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of blocks written since reset. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the sum of BlocksWritten over all memory.
CorrectableECCErrorCount (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of correctable errors since reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of correctable errors since reset. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the sum of CorrectableECCErrorCount over all memory.
IndeterminateCorrectableErrorCount (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of indeterminate correctable errors since reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of indeterminate correctable errors since reset. Since the error origin is indeterminate, the same error can be duplicated across multiple MemoryMetrics resources. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the sum of indeterminate correctable errors across all memory without duplication, which may not be the sum of all IndeterminateCorrectableErrorCount properties over all memory.
IndeterminateUncorrectableErrorCount (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of indeterminate uncorrectable errors since reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of indeterminate uncorrectable errors since reset. Since the error origin is indeterminate, the same error can be duplicated across multiple MemoryMetrics resources. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the sum of indeterminate uncorrectable errors across all memory without duplication, which may not be the sum of all IndeterminateUncorrectableErrorCount properties over all memory.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UncorrectableECCErrorCount (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of uncorrectable errors since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable errors since reset. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the sum of UncorrectableECCErrorCount over all memory.
}			
CXL (v1.6+) {	object	(null)	The memory metrics specific to CXL devices. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory metrics specific to CXL devices.
AlertCapabilities (v1.6+) {	object	(null)	The conditions that would generate an alert to the CXL Fabric Manager or host. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the conditions that would generate an alert to the CXL Fabric Manager or host.
CorrectableECCError (v1.6+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Indicates whether correctable ECC errors generate an alert to the CXL Fabric Manager or host. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether correctable ECC errors generate an alert to the CXL Fabric Manager or host.
SpareBlock (v1.6+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Indicates whether spare block conditions generate an alert to the CXL Fabric Manager or host. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether spare block conditions generate an alert to the CXL Fabric Manager or host.
Temperature (v1.6+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Indicates whether temperature conditions generate an alert to the CXL Fabric Manager or host. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether temperature conditions generate an alert to the CXL Fabric Manager or host.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UncorrectableECCError (v1.6+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Indicates whether uncorrectable ECC errors generate an alert to the CXL Fabric Manager or host. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether uncorrectable ECC errors generate an alert to the CXL Fabric Manager or host.
}			
}			
DirtyShutdownCount (v1.6+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of shutdowns while outstanding writes have not completed to persistent memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of shutdowns while outstanding writes have not completed to persistent memory.
HealthData {	object		The health information of the memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties that describe the health data memory metrics for the memory.
AlarmTrips {	object		Alarm trip information about the memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain properties describe the types of alarms that have been raised by the memory. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall indicate whether an alarm of a given type have been raised by any area of memory.
AddressParityError	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether an address parity error was detected that a retry could not correct. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether an address parity error was detected that a retry could not correct.
CorrectableECCError	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether the correctable error threshold crossing alarm trip was detected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the correctable error threshold crossing alarm trip was detected.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SpareBlock	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether the spare block capacity crossing alarm trip was detected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the spare block capacity crossing alarm trip was detected.
Temperature	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether a temperature threshold alarm trip was detected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether a temperature threshold alarm trip was detected.
UncorrectableECCError	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether the uncorrectable error threshold alarm trip was detected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the uncorrectable error threshold alarm trip was detected.
}			
DataLossDetected	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether data loss was detected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether data loss was detected. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall indicate whether any data loss was detected in any area of memory.
LastShutdownSuccess	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether the last shutdown succeeded. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the last shutdown succeeded.
PerformanceDegraded	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether performance has degraded. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether performance has degraded. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall indicate whether degraded performance mode status is detected in any area of memory.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PredictedMediaLifeLeftPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The percentage of reads and writes that are predicted to still be available for the media. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an indicator of the percentage, 0 to 100, of life remaining in the media.
RemainingSpareBlockPercentage	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The remaining spare blocks, as a percentage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the remaining spare blocks as a percentage, 0 to 100. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the RemainingSpareBlockPercentage over all memory.
}			
LifeTime {	object		The memory metrics for the lifetime of the memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties that describe the memory metrics for the lifetime of the memory.
BlocksRead	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of blocks read for the lifetime of the memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of blocks read for the lifetime of the memory. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the sum of BlocksRead over all memory.
BlocksWritten	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of blocks written for the lifetime of the memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of blocks written for the lifetime of the memory. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the sum of BlocksWritten over all memory.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CorrectableECCErrorCount (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of correctable errors for the lifetime of the memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of correctable errors for the lifetime of the memory. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the sum of CorrectableECCErrorCount over all memory.
IndeterminateCorrectableErrorCount (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of indeterminate correctable errors for the lifetime of the memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of indeterminate correctable errors for the lifetime of the memory. Since the error origin is indeterminate, the same error can be duplicated across multiple MemoryMetrics resources. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the sum of indeterminate correctable errors across all memory without duplication, which may not be the sum of all IndeterminateCorrectableErrorCount properties over all memory.
IndeterminateUncorrectableErrorCount (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of indeterminate uncorrectable errors for the lifetime of the memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of indeterminate uncorrectable errors for the lifetime of the memory. Since the error origin is indeterminate, the same error can be duplicated across multiple MemoryMetrics resources. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the sum of indeterminate uncorrectable errors across all memory without duplication, which may not be the sum of all IndeterminateUncorrectableErrorCount properties over all memory.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UncorrectableECCErrorCount (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of uncorrectable errors for the lifetime of the memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable errors for the lifetime of the memory. When this resource is subordinate to the MemorySummary object, this property shall be the sum of UncorrectableECCErrorCount over all memory.
}			
OperatingSpeedMHz (v1.3+)	integer (MHz)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Operating speed of memory in MHz or MT/s as appropriate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the operating speed of memory in MHz or MT/s (mega-transfers per second) as reported by the memory device. Memory devices that operate at their bus speed shall report the operating speed in MHz (bus speed), while memory devices that transfer data faster than their bus speed, such as DDR memory, shall report the operating speed in MT/s (mega-transfers/second). The reported value shall match the conventionally reported values for the technology used by the memory device.

6.74.4 Actions

6.74.4.1 ClearCurrentPeriod

Description

This action sets the CurrentPeriod property's values to 0.

- This action shall set the CurrentPeriod property's values to 0.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/MemoryMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.74.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MemoryMetrics.v1_7_2.MemoryMetrics",
  "Name": "Memory Metrics",
  "Id": "Metrics",
  "BlockSizeBytes": 4096,
  "CurrentPeriod": {
    "BlocksRead": 0,
    "BlocksWritten": 0
  },
  "LifeTime": {
    "BlocksRead": 0,
    "BlocksWritten": 0
  },
  "HealthData": {
    "RemainingSpareBlockPercentage": 50,
    "LastShutdownSuccess": true,
    "DataLossDetected": false,
    "PerformanceDegraded": false,
    "AlarmTrips": {
      "Temperature": true,
      "SpareBlock": false,
      "UncorrectableECCError": false,
      "CorrectableECCError": false
    }
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#MemoryMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Memory/1/Actions/MemoryMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod"
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Memory/1/MemoryMetrics"
}
```

6.75 MemoryRegion 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
Release	2023.2

6.75.1 Description

The schema definition of a memory region and its configuration.

- This resource shall represent memory region in a Redfish implementation.

6.75.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/CXLLLogicalDevices/
{CXLLLogicalDeviceId}/MemoryRegions/{MemoryRegionId}

6.75.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BlockSizeMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-write</i>	The memory region block size in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the memory region block size in mebibytes (MiB). The region size, base offset, all extent sizes, and all extent base offsets shall be aligned to this block size.
ExtentsCount	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of extents defined for this memory region. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the number of extents defined for this memory region.
HardwareManagedCoherencyRegion	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether the device manages the cache coherency across hosts for this memory region. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall indicate whether the device manages the cache coherency across hosts and thereby ensures that each host has a consistent view of this memory region content as defined in the 'Flags' field of 'Device Scoped Memory Affinity Structure' defined in the Coherent Device Attribute Table (CDAT) Specification.
MemoryChunks [{	array		The set of memory chunks providing capacity for this memory region. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the set of memory chunks providing capacity for this memory region.
ChunkLink {	object		The link to the memory chunk providing capacity to the memory region. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource of type MemoryChunks that provides capacity to the memory region. <p>See the <i>MemoryChunks</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MemoryChunks resource. See the Links section and the <i>MemoryChunks</i> schema for details.
}			
ChunkOffsetMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i>	Offset of the memory chunk within the memory region in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the offset of the memory chunk within the memory region in mebibytes (MiB).
}]			
MemoryExtents [{	array		The set of memory extents defined for this memory region. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of memory extents defining address ranges available for an access in dynamic capacity memory regions.
ExtentOffsetMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i>	Offset of the memory extent within the memory region in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the offset of the memory extent within the memory region in mebibytes (MiB).
ExtentSizeMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i>	Size of the memory extent in mebibytes (MiB). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the size of the memory extent in MiB.
SequenceNumber	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The memory extent sequence number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sequence number instructing host on the relative order the extents have to be placed in the host adjacent virtual address space.
Tag	string	<i>read-only</i>	The user-assigned tag of this memory extent. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an opaque context attached to each extent to track usage of each extent or map extent to specific processes, transactions, or workloads on the host.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NonVolatileRegion	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this memory region represents non-volatile memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this memory region represents non-volatile memory as defined in the 'Flags' field of 'Device Scoped Memory Affinity Structure' defined in the Coherent Device Attribute Table (CDAT) Specification.
RegionBaseOffsetMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The offset of the memory region in the device address range in mebibytes (MiB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain the offset of the memory region in the device address range in mebibytes (MiB).
RegionNumber	integer	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The memory region number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory region number.
RegionSizeMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The size of the memory region in mebibytes (MiB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the size of the memory region in mebibytes (MiB).
RegionType	string (enum)	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The type of memory region.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of memory region. <p><i>For the possible property values, see RegionType in Property details.</i></p>
SanitizeOnRelease	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the capacity released from this memory region will be sanitized before it is made available to any host.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the device has been configured such that capacity released from this memory region will be sanitized before it is made available to any host.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ShareableRegion	boolean	read-only (null)	An indication of whether this memory region can be shared across multiple hosts. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall indicate whether this memory region can be shared across multiple hosts as defined in the 'Flags' field of 'Device Scoped Memory Affinity Structure' defined in the Coherent Device Attribute Table (CDAT) Specification.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. For property details, see Status.

6.75.4 Property details

6.75.4.1 RegionType

The type of memory region.

- This property shall contain the type of memory region.

string	Description
Dynamic	Dynamic memory region. The address range coverage may be changed in the runtime.
Static	Static memory region. The whole address range is always covered by memory.

6.75.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MemoryRegion.v1_0_1.MemoryRegion",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Dynamic Memory Region 1",
  "Description": "CXL Dynamic Memory Region 1 of LD 1 in Device 1",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "OK"
  },
}
```

```

    "RegionType": "Dynamic",
    "RegionNumber": 0,
    "RegionBaseOffsetMiB": 0,
    "RegionSizeMiB": 65536,
    "ShareableRegion": false,
    "SanitizeOnRelease": true,
    "BlockSizeMiB": 128,
    "ExtentsCount": 1,
    "MemoryExtents": [
      {
        "ExtentOffsetMiB": 0,
        "ExtentSizeMiB": 4096,
        "Tag": "User Defined Tag",
        "SequenceNumber": 0
      }
    ],
    "MemoryChunks": [
      {
        "ChunkOffsetMiB": 0,
        "ChunkLink": {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/MemoryDomains/1/MemoryChunks/1"
        }
      }
    ],
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/PCIEDevices/1/CXLLogicalDevices/1/MemoryRegions/1"
  }

```

6.76 MessageRegistry 1.6.2

Version	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.3	2021.3	2020.1	2019.1	2018.2	2017.1	1.0

6.76.1 Description

The MessageRegistry schema describes all message registries. It represents the properties for the message registries themselves.

- This resource shall represent a message registry for a Redfish implementation.

6.76.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Language	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The RFC5646-conformant language code for the message registry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an RFC5646-conformant language code.
Messages {	object	<i>required</i>	The message keys contained in the message registry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the message keys contained in the message registry. The message keys are the suffix of the MessageId and shall be unique within this message registry.
(pattern) {	object		Property names follow regular expression pattern "[A-Za-z0-9]+"
ArgDescriptions (v1.3+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The MessageArg descriptions, in order, used for this message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an ordered array of text describing each argument used as substitution in the message.
ArgLongDescriptions (v1.3+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The MessageArg normative descriptions, in order, used for this message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an ordered array of normative language for each argument used as substitution in the message.
ClearingLogic (v1.2+) {	object		The clearing logic associated with this message. The properties within indicate that what messages are cleared by this message as well as under what conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This type shall contain the available actions for this resource.
ClearsAll (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether all prior conditions and messages are cleared, provided the ClearsIf condition is met. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether all prior conditions and messages are cleared, provided the ClearsIf condition is met.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ClearsIf (v1.2+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The condition when the event is cleared.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the condition the event is cleared. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ClearsIf in Property details.</i></p>
ClearsMessage (v1.2+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The array of Messagelds that this message clears when the other conditions are met.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of Messagelds that this message clears when the other conditions are met. The Messagelds shall not include the message registry name or version and shall contain only the Messageld portion. Messagelds shall not refer to other message registries.
}			
Deprecated (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The reason the message has been deprecated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that a message is deprecated. The value of the string should explain the deprecation, including reference to a new message or messages to be used. The message can be supported in new and existing implementations, but usage in new implementations is discouraged. Deprecated messages are likely to be removed in a future major version of the message registry. The ReplacedBy property may be used to provide a reference to a replacement message definition.
Description	string	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>A short description of how and when to use this message.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate how and when this message is returned by the Redfish service.
LongDescription (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The normative language that describes this message's usage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the normative language that describes this message's usage in a Redfish implementation.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MapsToGeneralMessages (v1.6+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The general or less-specific messages related to this message.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that this message maps to general or less-specific messages that duplicates information about the condition that generated this message. Services may issue the referenced messages along with this message to provide consistency for clients. The array shall contain <code>MessageRegistryPrefix.MessageKey</code> formatted values that describe the message registry and message key used to identify the messages. <p>Pattern: <code>^[A-Z]\w+\.[A-Z]\w+\$</code></p>
Message	string	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The actual message.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the message to display. If a %integer is included in part of the string, it shall represent a string substitution for any MessageArgs that accompany the message, in order.
MessageSeverity (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only required (null)</i>	<p>The severity of the message.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the severity of the message. Services can replace the severity defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation in message payloads and event payloads. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MessageSeverity in Property details.</i></p>
NumberOfArgs	integer	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The number of arguments in the message.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of arguments that are substituted for the locations marked with % in the message.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
ParamTypes []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The data types of the message arguments, prior to conversion to strings for inclusion in a message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an ordered array of the data types of the values in MessageArgs, prior to their conversion to strings for inclusion in a message. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ParamTypes in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReplacedBy (v1.6+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The message identifier that replaces this message.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the message registry and message key, in the <code>MessageRegistryPrefix.MessageKey</code> format, that identifies the message that replaces this message. This property may be used to indicate replacement for a deprecated message, including cases where a standardized version replaces an OEM-created message. <p>Pattern: <code>^[A-Z]\w+\.[A-Z]\w+\$</code></p>
Resolution	string	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>Used to provide suggestions on how to resolve the situation that caused the error.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the resolution of the message. Services can replace the resolution defined in the message registry with a more specific resolution in message payloads.
Severity (deprecated v1.4)	string	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The severity of the message.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the severity of the condition resulting in the message, as defined in the 'Status' clause of the Redfish Specification. Services can replace the severity defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation in message payloads and event payloads. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.4 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of MessageSeverity, which ties the values to the enumerations defined for the Health property within Status.</i></p>
VersionAdded (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The registry version which added this message.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the version of the message registry when the message was added. This property shall not appear for messages created at version <code>1.0.0</code> of a message registry. <p>Pattern: <code>^\d+\.\d+\.\d+\$</code></p>
VersionDeprecated (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The registry version when the message was deprecated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the version of the registry when the message was deprecated. This property shall not appear if the message has not been deprecated. <p>Pattern: <code>^\d+\.\d+\.\d+\$</code></p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
OwningEntity	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The organization or company that publishes this message registry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the publisher of this message registry.
RegistryPrefix	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The single-word prefix that is used in forming and decoding MessageIds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Redfish Specification-defined prefix used in forming and decoding MessageIds that uniquely identifies all messages that belong to this message registry.
RegistryVersion	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The message registry version in the middle portion of a MessageId. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the version of this message registry. Pattern: <code>^\d+\.\d+\.\d+\$</code>

6.76.3 Property details

6.76.3.1 ClearsIf

The condition when the event is cleared.

- This property shall contain the condition the event is cleared.

string	Description
SameOriginOfCondition	Indicates the message for an event is cleared by the other messages in the ClearingLogic property, provided the OriginOfCondition for both events are the same.

6.76.3.2 MessageSeverity

The severity of the message.

- This property shall contain the severity of the message. Services can replace the severity defined in the message registry with a value more applicable to the implementation in message payloads and event payloads.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

6.76.3.3 ParamTypes

- The data types of the message arguments, prior to conversion to strings for inclusion in a message.
 - This property shall contain an ordered array of the data types of the values in MessageArgs, prior to their conversion to strings for inclusion in a message.

string	Description
number	The argument is a number converted to a string.
string	The argument is a string.

6.76.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MessageRegistry.v1_3_1.MessageRegistry",
  "Id": "Basic.1.2.0",
  "Name": "Simple Message Registry",
  "Language": "en",
  "Description": "Collection of Basic messages for numerous use cases",
  "RegistryPrefix": "Basic",
  "RegistryVersion": "1.2.0",
  "OwningEntity": "Contoso",
  "Messages": {
    "Success": {
      "Description": "Indicates that all conditions of a successful operation have been met.",
      "Message": "Successfully Completed Request",
      "Severity": "OK",
      "NumberOfArgs": 0,
      "Resolution": "None"
    },
    "GeneralError": {
      "Description": "Indicates that a general error has occurred.",
      "Message": "A general error has occurred. See ExtendedInfo for more information.",
      "Severity": "Critical",
    }
  }
}
```

```
        "NumberOfArgs": 0,
        "Resolution": "See ExtendedInfo for more information."
    },
    "ResourceAtUriUnauthorized": {
        "Description": "Indicates that the attempt to access the resource/file/image at the
URI was unauthorized.",
        "Message": "While accessing the resource at %1, the service received an
authorization error %2.",
        "Severity": "Critical",
        "NumberOfArgs": 2,
        "ParamTypes": [
            "string",
            "string"
        ],
        "Resolution": "Ensure that the appropriate access is provided for the service in
order for it to access the URI."
    }
}
```

6.77 MessageRegistryFile 1.1.4

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2017.1	2016.1

6.77.1 Description

The MessageRegistryFile schema describes the registry file locator resource. This referenced registry file can be any type of registry, such as a message registry, privilege registry, or attribute registry.

- This resource shall represent the registry file locator for a Redfish implementation.

6.77.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Registries/{MessageRegistryFileId}

6.77.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Languages []	array (string)	<i>read-only required</i>	The RFC5646-conformant language codes for the available registries. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property contains a set of RFC5646-conformant language codes.
Location [{	array	<i>required</i>	The location information for this registry file. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information for this registry file.
ArchiveFile	string	<i>read-only</i>	If the service hosts the registry in an archive file, the name of the file within the archive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the file name of the individual registry file within the archive file specified by the ArchiveUri property. The file name shall conform to the Redfish Specification-specified syntax.
ArchiveUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	If the registry is hosted on the service in an archive file, the link to the archive file. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI that is colocated with the Redfish service that specifies the location of the registry file, which can be retrieved using the Redfish protocol and authentication methods. This property shall be used for only ZIP or other archive files. The ArchiveFile property shall contain the file name of the individual registry file within the archive file.
Language	string	<i>read-only</i>	The language code for the registry file. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an RFC5646-conformant language code or <code>default</code>.
PublicationUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The link to publicly available (canonical) URI for the registry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI not colocated with the Redfish service that specifies the canonical location of the registry file. This property shall be used for only individual registry files.
Uri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The link to locally available URI for the registry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI colocated with the Redfish service that specifies the location of the registry file, which can be retrieved using the Redfish protocol and authentication methods. This property shall be used for only individual registry files. The file name portion of the URI shall conform to Redfish Specification-specified syntax.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Registry	string	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The registry name and its major and minor versions. This registry can be any type of registry, such as a message registry, privilege registry, or attribute registry.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the registry name and its major and minor versions, as defined by the Redfish Specification. This registry can be any type of registry, such as message registry, privilege registry, or attribute registry.

6.77.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MessageRegistryFile.v1_1_4.MessageRegistryFile",
  "Id": "Base.1.0.0",
  "Name": "Base Message Registry File",
  "Description": "Base Message Registry File locations",
  "Languages": [
    "en"
  ],
  "Registry": "Base.1.0",
  "Location": [
    {
      "Language": "en",
      "ArchiveUri": "/FileRepo/Registries.gz",
      "PublicationUri": "http://redfish.dmtf.org/registries/v1/Base.1.0.0.json",
      "ArchiveFile": "Base.1.0.0.json"
    },
    {
      "Language": "zh",
      "ArchiveUri": "/FileRepo/Registries.zh.gz",
      "PublicationUri": "http://redfish.dmtf.org/registries/v1/zh/Base.1.0.0.zh.json",
      "ArchiveFile": "Base.1.0.0.zh.json"
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Registries/Base.1.0.0"
}
```

6.78 MetricDefinition 1.3.3

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.1	2021.1	2020.3	2018.2

6.78.1 Description

The MetricDefinition schema describes the metadata information for a metric.

- This resource shall contain the metadata information for a metric in a Redfish implementation.

6.78.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricDefinitions/{MetricDefinitionId}

6.78.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Accuracy	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The estimated percent error of measured versus actual values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the percent error +/- of the measured versus actual values. The property is not meaningful when the MetricType property is <code>Discrete</code>.
Calculable	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the metric can be used in a calculation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall specify whether the metric can be used in a calculation. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Calculable in Property details.</i></p>
CalculationAlgorithm	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The calculation that is performed on a source metric to obtain the metric being defined.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the calculation performed to obtain the metric. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CalculationAlgorithm in Property details.</i></p>
CalculationParameters [{	array		<p>The metric properties that are part of a calculation that this metric definition defines.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall list the metric properties that are part of a calculation that this metric definition defines. This property should be present if ImplementationType contains <code>Synthesized</code> or <code>Calculated</code>.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResultMetric	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The URI with wildcards and property identifiers of the metric property that stores the result of the calculation. If the URI has wildcards, the wildcards are substituted as specified in the Wildcards property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI with wildcards and property identifiers of the metric property that stores the result of the calculation. A set of curly braces shall delimit each wildcard in the URI. The corresponding entry in the Wildcard property shall replace each wildcard. After each wildcard is replaced, it shall identify a resource property to which the metric definition applies. The property identifiers portion of the URI shall follow RFC6901-defined JSON pointer notation rules.
SourceMetric	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The URI with wildcards and property identifiers of the metric property used as the input into the calculation. If the URI has wildcards, the wildcards are substituted as specified in the Wildcards property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI with wildcards and property identifiers of the metric property used as the input into the calculation. A set of curly braces shall delimit each wildcard in the URI. The corresponding entry in the Wildcard property shall replace each wildcard. After each wildcard is replaced, it shall identify a resource property to which the metric definition applies. The property identifiers portion of the URI shall follow RFC6901-defined JSON pointer notation rules.
}]			
CalculationTimeInterval	string (duration)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The time interval over which the metric calculation is performed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify the time interval over the metric calculation is performed. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)?</code>?</p>
Calibration	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The calibration offset added to the metric reading.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the calibration offset added to the metric reading. The value shall have the units specified in the Units property. The property is not meaningful when the MetricType property is <code>Discrete</code>.
DiscreteValues []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>This array property specifies possible values of a discrete metric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The values of the property shall specify the possible values of the discrete metric. This property shall have values when the MetricType property is <code>Discrete</code>.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Implementation	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The implementation of the metric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify the implementation of the metric. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Implementation in Property details.</i></p>
IsLinear	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether the metric values are linear versus non-linear.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the metric values are linear versus non-linear. Linear metrics can use a greater than relation to compared them. An example of linear metrics include performance metrics. Examples of non-linear metrics include error codes.
LogicalContexts (v1.3+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The logical contexts related to the metric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the logical contexts related to the metric. This property should be present when the PhysicalContext property does not provide complete information and additional context information is needed. For example, if the metric refers to capacity or performance. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LogicalContexts in Property details.</i></p>
MaxReadingRange	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Maximum value for metric reading.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall indicate the highest possible value for a related MetricValue. The value shall have the units specified in the property Units. The property is not meaningful when the MetricType property is <code>Discrete</code>.
MetricDataType	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The data type of the metric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify the data-type of the metric. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MetricDataType in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MetricProperties []	array (URI) (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The list of URIs with wildcards and property identifiers that this metric definition defines. If a URI has wildcards, the wildcards are substituted as specified in the Wildcards property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array property shall list the URIs with wildcards and property identifiers that this metric defines. A set of curly braces shall delimit each wildcard in the URI. The corresponding entry in the Wildcard property shall replace each wildcard. After each wildcard is replaced, it shall identify a resource property to which the metric definition applies. The property identifiers portion of the URI shall follow RFC6901-defined JSON pointer notation rules. This property should not be present if ImplementationType contains <code>Synthesized</code> or <code>Calculated</code>.
MetricType	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The type of metric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify the type of metric. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MetricType in Property details.</i></p>
MinReadingRange	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Minimum value for metric reading.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lowest possible value for the metric reading. The value shall have the units specified in the property Units. The property is not meaningful when the MetricType property is <code>Discrete</code>.
OEMCalculationAlgorithm (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The OEM-defined calculation that is performed on a source metric to obtain the metric being defined.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the OEM-defined calculation performed to obtain the metric. This property shall be present if CalculationAlgorithm is <code>OEM</code>.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The physical context of the metric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the physical context of the metric. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
Precision	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Number of significant digits in the metric reading.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify the number of significant digits in the metric reading. The property is not meaningful when the MetricType property is <code>Discrete</code>.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SensingInterval	string (duration)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The time interval between when a metric is updated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify the time interval between when a metric is updated. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\. \d+)?)?)?\$</code></p>
TimestampAccuracy	string (duration)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The accuracy of the timestamp.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify the expected + or - variability of the timestamp. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\. \d+)?)?)?\$</code></p>
Units	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The units of measure for this metric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify the units of the metric. This property shall be consistent with the case-sensitive ('C/s' column) Unified Code for Units of Measure. Note: Not all units of measure are covered by UCUM.
Wildcards [{	array		<p>The wildcards and their substitution values for the entries in the MetricProperties array property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property shall contain a list of wildcards and their replacement strings, which are applied to the MetricProperties array property. Each wildcard shall have a corresponding entry in this array property.
Name	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The string used as a wildcard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the string used as a wildcard.
Values []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An array of values to substitute for the wildcard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the list of values to substitute for the wildcard.
}]			

6.78.4 Property details

6.78.4.1 Calculable

An indication of whether the metric can be used in a calculation.

- This property shall specify whether the metric can be used in a calculation.

string	Description
NonCalculatable	No calculations should be performed on the metric reading.
NonSummable	The sum of the metric reading across multiple instances is not meaningful.
Summable	The sum of the metric reading across multiple instances is meaningful.

6.78.4.2 CalculationAlgorithm

The calculation that is performed on a source metric to obtain the metric being defined.

- This property shall contain the calculation performed to obtain the metric.

string	Description
Average	The metric is calculated as the average metric reading over a sliding time interval. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The metric shall be calculated as the average metric reading over a sliding time interval. The time interval shall contain the CalculationTimeInterval property value.
Maximum	The metric is calculated as the maximum metric reading over during a time interval. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The metric shall be calculated as the maximum metric reading over a sliding time interval. The time interval shall contain the CalculationTimeInterval property value.
Minimum	The metric is calculated as the minimum metric reading over a sliding time interval. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The metric shall be calculated as the minimum metric reading over a sliding time interval. The time interval shall contain the CalculationTimeInterval property value.
OEM (v1.1+)	The metric is calculated as specified by an OEM. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The metric shall be calculated as specified by an OEM. The OEMCalculationAlgorithm property shall contain the specific OEM calculation algorithm.

6.78.4.3 Implementation

The implementation of the metric.

- This property shall specify the implementation of the metric.

string	Description
Calculated	The metric is implemented by applying a calculation on another metric property. The calculation is specified in the CalculationAlgorithm property.
DigitalMeter	The metric is implemented as digital meter.
PhysicalSensor	The metric is implemented as a physical sensor.
Synthesized	The metric is implemented by applying a calculation on one or more metric properties. The calculation is not provided.

6.78.4.4 LogicalContexts

- The logical contexts related to the metric.
 - This property shall contain the logical contexts related to the metric. This property should be present when the PhysicalContext property does not provide complete information and additional context information is needed. For example, if the metric refers to capacity or performance.

string	Description
Capacity	Capacity-related logical context.
Environment	Environment-related logical context.
Network	Network-related logical context.
Performance	Performance-related logical context.
Security	Security-related logical context.
Storage	Storage-related logical context.

6.78.4.5 MetricDataType

The data type of the metric.

- This property shall specify the data-type of the metric.

string	Description
Boolean	The JSON boolean definition.
DateTime	The JSON string definition with the date-time format.

string	Description
Decimal	The JSON decimal definition.
Enumeration	The JSON string definition with a set of defined enumerations.
Integer	The JSON integer definition.
String	The JSON string definition.

6.78.4.6 MetricType

The type of metric.

- This property shall specify the type of metric.

string	Description
Countdown	The metric is a countdown metric. The metric reading is a non-negative integer that decreases monotonically. When a counter reaches its minimum, the value resets to preset value and resumes counting down.
Counter	The metric is a counter metric. The metric reading is a non-negative integer that increases monotonically. When a counter reaches its maximum, the value resets to 0 and resumes counting.
Discrete	The metric is a discrete metric. The metric value is discrete. The possible values are listed in the DiscreteValues property. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The metric values shall indicate discrete states.
Gauge	The metric is a gauge metric. The metric value is a real number. When the metric value reaches the gauge's extrema, it stays at that value, until the reading falls within the extrema.
Numeric	The metric is a numeric metric. The metric value is any real number.
String (v1.2+)	The metric is a non-discrete string metric. The metric reading is a non-discrete string that displays some non-discrete, non-numeric data.

6.78.4.7 PhysicalContext

The physical context of the metric.

- This property shall contain the physical context of the metric.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.

string	Description
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.78.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MetricDefinition.v1_3_3.MetricDefinition",
  "Id": "PowerConsumedWatts",
  "Name": "Power Consumed Watts Metric Definition",
  "MetricType": "Numeric",
  "Implementation": "PhysicalSensor",
  "PhysicalContext": "PowerSupply",
  "MetricDataType": "Decimal",
  "Units": "W",
  "Precision": 4,
  "Accuracy": 1,
  "Calibration": 2,
  "MinReadingRange": 0,
  "MaxReadingRange": 50,
  "SensingInterval": "PT1S",
  "TimestampAccuracy": "PT1S",
  "Wildcards": [
    {
      "Name": "ChassisID",
      "Values": [
        "1"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "MetricProperties": [
    "/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisID}/Power#/PowerControl/0/PowerConsumedWatts"
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricDefinitions/PowerConsumedWatts"
}
```

6.79 MetricReport 1.5.0

Version	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.2	2020.2	2019.4	2019.2	2018.3	2018.2

6.79.1 Description

The MetricReport schema represents a set of collected metrics.

- This resource shall represent a metric report in a Redfish implementation. When a metric report is deleted, the historic metric data used to generate the report shall be deleted as well unless other

metric reports are consuming the data.

6.79.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReports/{*MetricReportId*}

6.79.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Context (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>A context can be supplied at subscription time. This property is the context value supplied by the subscriber.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a client supplied context for the event destination to which this event is being sent. This property shall only be present when sent as a payload in an event.
MetricReportDefinition {	object		<p>The link to the definition of this metric report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>MetricReportDefinition</i>. <p>See the <i>MetricReportDefinition</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>MetricReportDefinition</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>MetricReportDefinition</i> schema for details.
}			
MetricValues [{	array		<p>An array of metric values for the metered items of this metric report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The values shall be metric values for this metric report.
MetricDefinition (deprecated v1.5) {	object		<p>The link to the metric definition for this metric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>MetricDefinition</i> that describes what this metric value captures. <p>See the <i>MetricDefinition</i> schema for details on this property. <i>Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the MetricId property.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>MetricDefinition</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>MetricDefinition</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MetricId	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The metric definitions identifier that contains additional information for the source metric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value of the Id property of the MetricDefinition resource that contains additional information for the source metric.
MetricProperty	string (URI)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The URI for the property from which this metric is derived. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI following RFC6901-specified JSON pointer notation to the property from which this metric is derived. The value of MetricValue may contain additional calculations performed on the property based upon the configuration of the MetricReportDefinition.
MetricValue	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The metric value, as a string. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the metric value, as a string.
Oem (v1.2+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Timestamp	string (date-time)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The date and time when the metric is obtained. A management application can establish a time series of metric data by retrieving the instances of metric value and sorting them according to their timestamp. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall time when the metric value was obtained. Note that this value may be different from the time when this instance is created.
}]			
ReportSequence (deprecated v1.3)	string	<i>read-only</i>	The current sequence identifier for this metric report. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current sequence identifier for this metric report. The sequence identifier is a unique identifier assigned by the Service for serializing metric reports as they are produced. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated due to specification changes with regards to Server-Sent Events.</i></p>
Timestamp (v1.1+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The time associated with the metric report in its entirety. The time of the metric report can be relevant when the time of individual metrics are minimally different. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time when the metric report was generated.

6.79.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MetricReport.v1_5_0.MetricReport",
  "Id": "AvgPlatformPowerUsage",
  "Name": "Average Platform Power Usage metric report",
  "MetricReportDefinition": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReportDefinitions/
    AvgPlatformPowerUsage"
  },
  "MetricValues": [
    {
      "MetricId": "AverageConsumedWatts",
      "MetricValue": "100",
      "Timestamp": "2016-11-08T12:25:00-05:00",
      "MetricProperty": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/Tray_1/Power#/0/PowerConsumedWatts"
    },
    {
      "MetricId": "AverageConsumedWatts",
      "MetricValue": "94",
      "Timestamp": "2016-11-08T13:25:00-05:00",
      "MetricProperty": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/Tray_1/Power#/0/PowerConsumedWatts"
    },
    {
      "MetricId": "AverageConsumedWatts",
      "MetricValue": "100",
      "Timestamp": "2016-11-08T14:25:00-05:00",
      "MetricProperty": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/Tray_1/Power#/0/PowerConsumedWatts"
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReports/AvgPlatformPowerUsage"
}
```

6.80 MetricReportDefinition 1.4.5

Version	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2020.4	2019.2	2019.1	2018.3	2018.2

6.80.1 Description

The MetricReportDefinition schema describes set of metrics that are collected into a metric report.

- This resource shall specify a set of metrics that shall be collected into a metric report in a Redfish

implementation.

6.80.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReportDefinitions/{*MetricReportDefinitionId*}

6.80.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AppendLimit	integer	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The maximum number of entries that can be appended to a metric report. When the metric report reaches its limit, its behavior is dictated by the ReportUpdates property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a number that indicates the maximum number of entries that can be appended to a metric report. When the metric report reaches its limit, its behavior shall be dictated by the ReportUpdates property. This property shall be required if ReportUpdates contains <code>AppendWrapsWhenFull</code> OR <code>AppendStopsWhenFull</code>.
Links (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Triggers (v1.2+) [{	array		<p>The triggers that cause this metric report definition to generate a new metric report upon a trigger occurrence when the TriggerActions property contains <code>RedfishMetricReport</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a set of triggers that cause this metric report to generate a new metric report upon a trigger occurrence when the TriggerActions property contains <code>RedfishMetricReport</code>.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Triggers resource. See the Links section and the <i>Triggers</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MetricProperties []	array (URI) (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The list of URIs with wildcards and property identifiers to include in the metric report. If a URI has wildcards, the wildcards are substituted as specified in the Wildcards property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of URIs with wildcards and property identifiers to include in the metric report. A set of curly braces shall delimit each wildcard in the URI. The corresponding entry in the Wildcard property shall replace each wildcard. After each wildcard is replaced, it shall describe a resource property to include in the metric report. The property identifiers portion of the URI shall follow RFC6901-specified JSON pointer notation rules.
MetricReport {	object		<p>The most recent metric report produced by this metric report definition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type MetricReport that represents the most recent metric report produced by this metric report definition. <p>See the <i>MetricReport</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MetricReport resource. See the Links section and the <i>MetricReport</i> schema for details.
}			
MetricReportDefinitionEnabled (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether the generation of new metric reports is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the generation of new metric reports is enabled.
MetricReportDefinitionType	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Specifies when the metric report is generated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify when the metric report is generated. If the value is <code>Periodic</code>, the Schedule property shall be present. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>MetricReportDefinitionType</i> in Property details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MetricReportHeartbeatInterval (v1.2+)	string (duration)	read-write (null)	<p>The interval at which to send the complete metric report because the Redfish client wants refreshed metric data even when the data has not changed. This property value is always greater than the recurrence interval of a metric report, and it only applies when the SuppressRepeatedMetricValue property is <code>true</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property value shall contain a Redfish duration that describes the time interval between generations of the unsuppressed metric report. It shall always be a value greater than the RecurrenceInterval property within Schedule and should only apply when the SuppressRepeatedMetricValue property is <code>true</code>. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)?)?\$</code></p>
Metrics [{	array		<p>The list of metrics to include in the metric report. The metrics might include calculations to apply to metric properties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property shall contain a list of metrics to include in the metric report. The metrics may include calculations to apply to metric properties.
CollectionDuration	string (duration)	read-write (null)	<p>The duration over which the function is computed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify the duration over which the function is computed. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)?)?\$</code></p>
CollectionFunction	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>Specifies the function to perform on each of the metric properties listed in the MetricProperties property or the metric properties specified in the MetricDefinition referenced by the MetricId property. If not specified, calculations are not performed on the metric properties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property shall specify the function to perform on each of the metric properties listed in the MetricProperties property or the metric properties specified in the MetricDefinition referenced by the MetricId property. If not specified, calculations shall not be performed on the metric properties. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CollectionFunction in Property details.</i></p>
CollectionTimeScope	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The scope of time over which the function is applied.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify the scope of time over which the function is applied. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CollectionTimeScope in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MetricId	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The metric definition identifier that contains the metric properties to include in the metric report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value of the Id property of the MetricDefinition resource that contains the metric properties to include in the metric report. This property should not be present if MetricProperties is present.
MetricProperties []	array (URI) (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The list of URIs with wildcards and property identifiers to include in the metric report. If a URI has wildcards, the wildcards are substituted as specified in the Wildcards property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of URIs with wildcards and property identifiers to include in the metric report. A set of curly braces shall delimit each wildcard in the URI. The corresponding entry in the Wildcard property shall replace each wildcard. After each wildcard is replaced, it shall describe a resource property to include in the metric report. The property identifiers portion of the URI shall follow RFC6901-specified JSON pointer notation rules. This property should not be present if MetricId is present.
Oem (v1.4+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}]			
ReportActions []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write</i>	<p>Actions to perform when a metric report is generated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The set of actions to perform when a metric report is generated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of actions to perform when the metric report is generated. This property should be ignored if MetricReportDefinitionType contains the value <code>OnRequest</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReportActions in Property details.</i></p>
ReportTimespan (v1.3+)	string (duration)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The maximum timespan that a metric report can cover.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum timespan that a metric report can cover. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)?</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReportUpdates	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The behavior for how subsequent metric reports are handled in relationship to an existing metric report created from the metric report definition. Namely, whether to overwrite, append, or create a metric report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the behavior for how subsequent metric reports are handled in relationship to an existing metric report created from the metric report definition. This property should be ignored if MetricReportDefinitionType contains the value <code>OnRequest</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReportUpdates in Property details.</i></p>
Schedule {}	object		<p>The schedule for generating the metric report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the schedule of the metric report. The metric report shall be generated at an interval specified by the RecurrenceInterval property within Schedule. If the MaxOccurrences property within Schedule is specified, the metric report shall no longer be generated after the specified number of occurrences. The State property within Status should be set to <code>Disabled</code> and the MetricReportDefinitionEnabled property should be set to <code>false</code> when the specified number of occurrences is reached. <p>For property details, see Schedule.</p>
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SuppressRepeatedMetricValue (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether any metrics are suppressed from the generated metric report. If <code>true</code>, any metric that equals the same value in the previously generated metric report is suppressed from the current report. Also, duplicate metrics are suppressed. If <code>false</code>, no metrics are suppressed from the current report. The current report might contain no metrics if all metrics equal the values in the previously generated metric report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether any metrics are suppressed from the generated metric report. If <code>true</code>, any metric that equals the same value in the previously generated metric report is suppressed from the current report. Also, duplicate metrics are suppressed. If <code>false</code>, no metrics are suppressed from the current report. The current report may contain no metrics if all metrics equal the values in the previously generated metric report.
Wildcards [{	array		<p>The set of wildcards and their substitution values for the entries in the MetricProperties property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property shall contain a set of wildcards and their replacement strings, which are applied to the MetricProperties property. Each wildcard expressed in the MetricProperties property shall have a corresponding entry in this property.
Keys (deprecated v1.1) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An array of values to substitute for the wildcard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the list of values to substitute for the wildcard. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of using the property Values.</i></p>
Name	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The string used as a wildcard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the string used as a wildcard.
Values (v1.1+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An array of values to substitute for the wildcard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the list of values to substitute for the wildcard.
}]			

6.80.4 Property details

6.80.4.1 CollectionFunction

Specifies the function to perform on each of the metric properties listed in the MetricProperties property or the metric properties specified in the MetricDefinition referenced by the MetricId property. If not specified, calculations are not performed on the metric properties.

- The property shall specify the function to perform on each of the metric properties listed in the MetricProperties property or the metric properties specified in the MetricDefinition referenced by the MetricId property. If not specified, calculations shall not be performed on the metric properties.

string	Description
Average	The metric is calculated as the average metric reading over a duration. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the metric is calculated as the average metric reading over a duration. The duration shall be the CollectionDuration property value.
Maximum	The metric is calculated as the maximum metric reading over a duration. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the metric is calculated as the maximum metric reading over a duration. The duration shall be the CollectionDuration property value.
Minimum	The metric is calculated as the minimum metric reading over a duration. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the metric is calculated as the minimum metric reading over a duration. The duration shall be the CollectionDuration property value.
Summation	The metric is calculated as the sum of the values over a duration. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the metric is calculated as the sum of the specified metric reading over a duration. The duration shall be the CollectionDuration property value.

6.80.4.2 CollectionTimeScope

The scope of time over which the function is applied.

- This property shall specify the scope of time over which the function is applied.

string	Description
Interval	<p>The corresponding metric values apply to a time interval. On the corresponding metric value instances, the Timestamp property value in the metric report specifies the end of the time interval and the CollectionDuration property specifies its duration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the corresponding metric values apply to a time interval. On the corresponding metric value instances, the Timestamp property value in the metric report shall specify the end of the time interval and the CollectionDuration property shall specify its duration.
Point	<p>The corresponding metric values apply to a point in time. On the corresponding metric value instances, the Timestamp property value in the metric report specifies the point in time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the corresponding metric values apply to a point in time. On the corresponding metric value instances, the Timestamp property value in the metric report shall specify the point in time.
StartupInterval	<p>The corresponding metric values apply to a time interval that began at the startup of the measured resource. On the corresponding metric value instances, the Timestamp property value in the metric report specifies the end of the time interval. The CollectionDuration property value specifies the duration between the startup of the resource and timestamp.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the corresponding metric values apply to a time interval that began at the startup of the measured resource. On the corresponding metric value instances, the Timestamp property value in the metric report shall specify the end of the time interval. The CollectionDuration property value shall specify the duration between the startup of the resource and timestamp.

6.80.4.3 MetricReportDefinitionType

Specifies when the metric report is generated.

- This property shall specify when the metric report is generated. If the value is `Periodic`, the Schedule property shall be present.

string	Description
OnChange	The metric report is generated when any of the metric values change.
OnRequest	The metric report is generated when a HTTP GET is performed on the specified metric report.
Periodic	The metric report is generated at a periodic time interval, specified in the Schedule property.

6.80.4.4 ReportActions

Actions to perform when a metric report is generated.

- The set of actions to perform when a metric report is generated.
 - This property shall contain the set of actions to perform when the metric report is generated. This property should be ignored if MetricReportDefinitionType contains the value `OnRequest`.

string	Description
LogToMetricReportsCollection	Record the occurrence to the metric report collection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the service records the occurrence to the metric report collection found under the telemetry service. The service shall update the metric report based on the setting of the ReportUpdates property.
RedfishEvent	Send a Redfish event message containing the metric report. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the service sends a Redfish event of type MetricReport to subscribers in the event subscription collection of the event service.

6.80.4.5 ReportUpdates

The behavior for how subsequent metric reports are handled in relationship to an existing metric report created from the metric report definition. Namely, whether to overwrite, append, or create a metric report.

- This property shall contain the behavior for how subsequent metric reports are handled in relationship to an existing metric report created from the metric report definition. This property should be ignored if MetricReportDefinitionType contains the value `OnRequest`.

string	Description
AppendStopsWhenFull	New information is appended to the metric report. The service stops adding entries when the metric report has reached its maximum capacity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the service appends new information to the metric report referenced by the MetricReport property. The service shall stop adding entries when the metric report has reached its maximum capacity. The State property within Status should be set to <code>Disabled</code> and the MetricReportDefinitionEnabled property should be set to <code>false</code> when the append limit is reached.
AppendWrapsWhenFull	New information is appended to the metric report. The metric report entries are overwritten with new entries when the metric report has reached its maximum capacity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the service appends new information to the metric report referenced by the MetricReport property. The service shall overwrite entries in the metric report with new entries when the metric report has reached its maximum capacity.

string	Description
NewReport	<p>A new metric report is created, whose identifier is a service-defined identifier concatenated with the timestamp.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the service creates a new metric report resource, whose Id property is a service-defined identifier concatenated with the timestamp. The metric report referenced by the MetricReport property shall reference the metric report most recently created by this metric report definition.
Overwrite	<p>Overwrite the metric report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the service overwrites the metric report referenced by the MetricReport property.

6.80.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#MetricReportDefinition.v1_4_5.MetricReportDefinition",
  "Id": "PlatformPowerUsage",
  "Name": "Transmit and Log Platform Power Usage",
  "MetricReportDefinitionType": "Periodic",
  "Schedule": {
    "RecurrenceInterval": "PT1H"
  },
  "ReportActions": [
    "RedfishEvent",
    "LogToMetricReportsCollection"
  ],
  "ReportUpdates": "AppendWrapsWhenFull",
  "AppendLimit": 256,
  "MetricReport": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReports/PlatformPowerUsage"
  },
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled"
  },
  "Wildcards": [
    {
      "Name": "PWild",
      "Values": [
        "0"
      ]
    },
    {
      "Name": "TWild",
      "Values": [
        "Tray_1",

```

```
        "Tray_2"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "MetricProperties": [
    "/redfish/v1/Chassis/{TWildcard}/Power#/PowerControl/{PWildcard}/PowerConsumedWatts"
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReportDefinitions/PlatformPowerUsage"
}
```

6.81 NetworkAdapter 1.10.0

Version	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.3	2021.4	2021.2	2021.1	2020.4	2020.3	2020.2	2019.2	2018.2	2017.3	2016.3

6.81.1 Description

The NetworkAdapter schema represents a physical network adapter capable of connecting to a computer network. Examples include but are not limited to Ethernet, Fibre Channel, and converged network adapters.

- This resource shall represent a physical network adapter capable of connecting to a computer network in a Redfish implementation.

6.81.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}

6.81.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assembly (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to the assembly resource associated with this adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
Certificates (v1.6+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of certificates for device identity and attestation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>CertificateCollection</i> that contains certificates for device identity and attestation. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details.
}			
Controllers [{	array		<p>The set of network controllers ASICs that make up this <i>NetworkAdapter</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of network controllers ASICs that make up this network adapter.
ControllerCapabilities {	object		<p>The capabilities of this controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the capabilities of this controller.
DataCenterBridging {	object		<p>Data center bridging (DCB) for this controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain capability, status, and configuration values related to data center bridging (DCB) for this controller.
Capable	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this controller is capable of data center bridging (DCB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this controller is capable of data center bridging (DCB).
}			
NetworkDeviceFunctionCount	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The maximum number of physical functions available on this controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of physical functions available on this controller.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NetworkPortCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of physical ports on this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of physical ports on this controller.
NPAR (v1.2+) {	object		NIC Partitioning (NPAR) capabilities for this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain capability, status, and configuration values related to NIC partitioning for this controller.
NparCapable (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether the controller supports NIC function partitioning. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the controller supports NIC function partitioning.
NparEnabled (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indication of whether NIC function partitioning is active on this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether NIC function partitioning is active on this controller.
}			
NPIV {	object		N_Port ID Virtualization (NPIV) capabilities for this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain N_Port ID Virtualization (NPIV) capabilities for this controller.
MaxDeviceLogins	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum number of N_Port ID Virtualization (NPIV) logins allowed simultaneously from all ports on this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of N_Port ID Virtualization (NPIV) logins allowed simultaneously from all ports on this controller.
MaxPortLogins	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum number of N_Port ID Virtualization (NPIV) logins allowed per physical port on this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of N_Port ID Virtualization (NPIV) logins allowed per physical port on this controller.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
VirtualizationOffload {	object		Virtualization offload for this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain capability, status, and configuration values related to virtualization offload for this controller.
SRIOV {	object		Single-root input/output virtualization (SR-IOV) capabilities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain single-root input/output virtualization (SR-IOV) capabilities.
SRIOVVEPACapable	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether this controller supports single root input/output virtualization (SR-IOV) in Virtual Ethernet Port Aggregator (VEPA) mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this controller supports single root input/output virtualization (SR-IOV) in Virtual Ethernet Port Aggregator (VEPA) mode.
}			
VirtualFunction {	object		The virtual function of the controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe the capability, status, and configuration values related to the virtual function for this controller.
DeviceMaxCount	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The maximum number of virtual functions supported by this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of virtual functions supported by this controller.
MinAssignmentGroupSize	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The minimum number of virtual functions that can be allocated or moved between physical functions for this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum number of virtual functions that can be allocated or moved between physical functions for this controller.
NetworkPortMaxCount	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The maximum number of virtual functions supported per network port for this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of virtual functions supported per network port for this controller.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
}			
}			
FirmwarePackageVersion	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The version of the user-facing firmware package. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the version number of the user-facing firmware package.
Identifiers (v1.3+) [{ }]	array (object)		Any additional identifiers for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The durable names for the network adapter controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of all known durable names for the controller associated with the network adapter. For property details, see Identifier.
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
ActiveSoftwareImage (v1.10+) {	object		The link to the software inventory resource that represents the active firmware image for this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>SoftwareInventory</i> that represents the active firmware image for this controller. See the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>SoftwareInventory</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}			
NetworkDeviceFunctions [{	array		An array of links to the network device functions associated with this network controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> that represent the network device functions associated with this network controller.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a NetworkDeviceFunction resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
NetworkPorts (<i>deprecated v1.5</i>) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the network ports associated with this network controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type NetworkPort that represent the network ports associated with this network controller. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the Ports property.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a NetworkPort resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkPort</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleDevices [{	array		<p>An array of links to the PCIe devices associated with this network controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type PCIeDevice that represent the PCIe devices associated with this network controller.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a PCIeDevice resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details.
}]			
Ports (<i>v1.5+</i>) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the ports associated with this network controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Port that represent the ports associated with this network controller.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Port resource. See the Links section and the <i>Port</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SoftwareImages (v1.10+) [{	array		The images that are associated with this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resource of type <i>SoftwareInventory</i> that represent the firmware images that apply to this controller.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>SoftwareInventory</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Location (v1.1+) {}	object		The location of the network adapter controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the controller associated with the network adapter. For property details, see <i>Location</i> .
PCleInterface (v1.2+) {	object		The PCIe interface details for this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain details for the PCIe interface that connects this PCIe-based controller to its host.
LanesInUse (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of PCIe lanes in use by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of PCIe lanes in use by this device, which shall be equal to or less than the <i>MaxLanes</i> property value.
MaxLanes (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of PCIe lanes supported by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of PCIe lanes supported by this device.
MaxPCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this device supports. For the possible property values, see <i>MaxPCleType</i> in <i>Property details</i> .
Oem (v1.3+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the negotiated PCIe interface version in use by this device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PCIeType in Property details.</i></p>
}			
}]			
EnvironmentMetrics (v1.7+) {	object		<p>The link to the environment metrics for this network adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type EnvironmentMetrics that specifies the environment metrics for this network adapter. <p>See the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Link to a EnvironmentMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details.</p>
}			
Identifiers (v1.4+) [{ }]	array (object)		<p>Any additional identifiers for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The durable names for the network adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of all known durable names for the network adapter. <p>For property details, see Identifier.</p>
LLDPEnabled (v1.7+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	<p>Enable or disable LLDP globally for an adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state indicating whether LLDP is globally enabled on a network adapter. If set to <code>false</code>, the LLDPEnabled value for the ports associated with this adapter shall be disregarded.
Location (v1.4+) { }	object		<p>The location of the network adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the network adapter. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The manufacturer or OEM of this network adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a value that represents the manufacturer of the network adapter.
Measurements (v1.6+, deprecated v1.9) [{	array		An array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.9 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ComponentIntegrity resource.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MeasurementBlock resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}]			
Metrics (v1.7+) {	object	(null)	The link to the metrics associated with this adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type NetworkAdapterMetrics that contains the metrics associated with this adapter. <p>See the <i>NetworkAdapterMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a NetworkAdapterMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkAdapterMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
Model	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The model string for this network adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the information about how the manufacturer refers to this network adapter.
NetworkDeviceFunctions {	object		The link to the collection of network device functions associated with this network adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type NetworkDeviceFunctionCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> . See the NetworkDeviceFunction schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NetworkPorts (<i>deprecated v1.5</i>) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of network ports associated with this network adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type NetworkPortCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource. <i>Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the Ports property.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of NetworkPort. See the NetworkPort schema for details.
}			
PartNumber	string	read-only (null)	<p>Part number for this network adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part number for the network adapter as defined by the manufacturer.
Ports (<i>v1.5+</i>) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of ports associated with this network adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PortCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of Port. See the Port schema for details.
}			
Processors (<i>v1.8+</i>) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of offload processors contained in this network adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ProcessorCollection that represent the offload processors contained in this network adapter. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of Processor. See the Processor schema for details.
}			
SerialNumber	string	read-only (null)	<p>The serial number for this network adapter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the serial number for the network adapter.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SKU	string	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The manufacturer SKU for this network adapter. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the SKU for the network adapter.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. For property details, see Status.

6.81.4 Actions

6.81.4.1 ResetSettingsToDefault

Description

This action is to clear the settings back to factory defaults.

- This action shall reset of all active and pending settings back to factory default settings upon reset of the network adapter.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/NetworkAdapter.ResetSettingsToDefault

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.81.5 Property details

6.81.5.1 MaxPCleType

The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device.

- This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this device supports.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

6.81.5.2 PCIeType

The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device.

- This property shall contain the negotiated PCIe interface version in use by this device.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

6.81.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#NetworkAdapter.v1_10_0.NetworkAdapter",
  "Id": "9fa725a1",
  "Name": "Network Adapter View",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "599TPS-T",
  "SKU": "Contoso TPS-Net 2-Port Base-T",
  "SerialNumber": "003BFLRT00023234",
  "PartNumber": "975421-B20",
  "Ports": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/Ports"
  },
  "NetworkDeviceFunctions": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/NetworkDeviceFunctions"
  }
}
```

```
},
"Controllers": [
  {
    "FirmwarePackageVersion": "7.4.10",
    "Links": {
      "PCIeDevices": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/PCIeDevices/NIC"
        }
      ],
      "Ports": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/Ports/1"
        }
      ],
      "NetworkDeviceFunctions": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/NetworkDeviceFunctions/11111111100"
        }
      ]
    },
    "ControllerCapabilities": {
      "NetworkPortCount": 2,
      "NetworkDeviceFunctionCount": 8,
      "DataCenterBridging": {
        "Capable": true
      },
      "VirtualizationOffload": {
        "VirtualFunction": {
          "DeviceMaxCount": 256,
          "NetworkPortMaxCount": 128,
          "MinAssignmentGroupSize": 4
        },
        "SRIOV": {
          "SRIOVVEPACapable": true
        }
      },
      "NPIV": {
        "MaxDeviceLogins": 4,
        "MaxPortLogins": 2
      },
      "NPAR": {
        "NparCapable": true,
        "NparEnabled": false
      }
    },
    "PCIeInterface": {
      "PCIeType": "Gen2",
      "MaxPCIeType": "Gen3",
      "LanesInUse": 1,

```

```
        "MaxLanes": 4
      },
      "Location": {
        "PartLocation": {
          "ServiceLabel": "Slot 1",
          "LocationType": "Slot",
          "LocationOrdinalValue": 0,
          "Reference": "Rear",
          "Orientation": "LeftToRight"
        }
      }
    ],
    "Actions": {
      "#NetworkAdapter.ResetSettingsToDefault": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/Actions/NetworkAdapter.ResetSettingsToDefault"
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1"
  }
}
```

6.82 NetworkAdapterMetrics 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
Release	2021.1

6.82.1 Description

The NetworkAdapterMetrics schema contains usage and health statistics for a network adapter.

- This resource shall represent the network metrics for a single network adapter in a Redfish implementation.

6.82.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Metrics

6.82.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CPUCorePercent	number (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The device CPU core utilization as a percentage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the device CPU core utilization as a percentage, typically 0 to 100 .
HostBusRXPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The host bus, such as PCIe, RX utilization as a percentage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the host bus, such as PCIe, RX utilization as a percentage, typically 0 to 100 , which is calculated by dividing the total bytes received by the theoretical max.
HostBusTXPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The host bus, such as PCIe, TX utilization as a percentage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the host bus, such as PCIe, TX utilization as a percentage, typically 0 to 100 , which is calculated by dividing the total bytes transmitted by the theoretical max.
NCSIRXBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of NC-SI bytes received since reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of NC-SI bytes received since reset, including both passthrough and non-passthrough traffic.
NCSIRXFrames	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of NC-SI frames received since reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of NC-SI frames received since reset, including both passthrough and non-passthrough traffic.
NCSITXBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of NC-SI bytes sent since reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of NC-SI bytes sent since reset, including both passthrough and non-passthrough traffic.
NCSITXFrames	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of NC-SI frames sent since reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of NC-SI frames sent since reset, including both passthrough and non-passthrough traffic.
RXBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of bytes received since reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of bytes received since reset, including host and remote management passthrough traffic, and inclusive of all protocol overhead.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RXMulticastFrames	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of good multicast frames received since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of good multicast frames received since reset.
RXUnicastFrames	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of good unicast frames received since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of good unicast frames received since reset.
TXBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of bytes transmitted since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of bytes transmitted since reset, including host and remote management passthrough traffic, and inclusive of all protocol overhead.
TXMulticastFrames	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of good multicast frames transmitted since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of good multicast frames transmitted since reset.
TXUnicastFrames	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of good unicast frames transmitted since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of good unicast frames transmitted since reset.

6.82.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#NetworkAdapterMetrics.v1_0_1.NetworkAdapterMetrics",
  "Id": "NetworkAdapterMetrics",
  "Name": "Network Adapter Metrics",
  "HostBusRXPercent": 35.53,
  "HostBusTXPercent": 14.17,
  "CPUCorePercent": 8.35,
  "NCSIRXFrames": 0,
  "NCSITXFrames": 0,
  "NCSIRXBytes": 0,
  "NCSITXBytes": 0,
  "RXBytes": 7754199970,
  "RXMulticastFrames": 1941,
  "RXUnicastFrames": 27193387,
  "TXBytes": 9436506547,
  "TXMulticastFrames": 153,
  "TXUnicastFrames": 18205770,
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/NetworkAdapters/Slot1/Metrics"
```

```
}

```

6.83 NetworkDeviceFunction 1.9.1

Version	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.2	2021.4	2021.2	2021.1	2020.3	2020.1	2018.2	2017.3	2017.1	2016.3

6.83.1 Description

The NetworkDeviceFunction schema represents a logical interface that a network adapter exposes.

- This resource shall represent a logical interface that a network adapter exposes in a Redfish implementation.

6.83.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}

6.83.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AllowDeny (v1.7+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of allow and deny permissions for packets leaving and arriving to this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type AllowDenyCollection that contains the permissions for packets leaving and arriving to this network device function. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>AllowDeny</i> . See the AllowDeny schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AssignablePhysicalNetworkPorts (v1.5+) [{	array		<p>An array of physical ports to which this network device function can be assigned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Port that are the physical ports to which this network device function can be assigned.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Port resource. See the Links section and the Port schema for details.
}]			
AssignablePhysicalPorts (deprecated v1.5) [{	array		<p>An array of physical ports to which this network device function can be assigned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type NetworkPort that are the physical ports to which this network device function can be assigned. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the AssignablePhysicalNetworkPorts property.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a NetworkPort resource. See the Links section and the NetworkPort schema for details.
}]			
BootMode	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The boot mode configured for this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the boot mode configured for this network device function. If the value is not Disabled, this network device function shall be configured for boot by using the specified technology. <p><i>For the possible property values, see BootMode in Property details.</i></p>
DeviceEnabled	boolean	read-write (null)	<p>An indication of whether the network device function is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the network device function is enabled. The operating system shall not enumerate or see disabled network device functions.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Ethernet {	object		<p>The Ethernet capabilities, status, and configuration values for this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain Ethernet capabilities, status, and configuration values for this network device function.
EthernetInterfaces (v1.7+) {	object	(null)	<p>The Ethernet interface collection that represents all the Ethernet Interfaces on this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a collection of type EthernetInterfaceCollection that represent the Ethernet interfaces present on this network device function. This property shall not be present if this network device function is not referenced by a NetworkInterface resource. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>EthernetInterface</i> . See the EthernetInterface schema for details.
}			
MACAddress	string	read-write (null)	<p>The currently configured MAC address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the effective current MAC address of this network device function. If an assignable MAC address is not supported, this is a read-only alias of the PermanentMACAddress. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){5}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code></p>
MTUSize	integer	read-write (null)	<p>The maximum transmission unit (MTU) configured for this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The maximum transmission unit (MTU) configured for this network device function. This value serves as a default for the OS driver when booting. The value only takes effect on boot.
MTUSizeMaximum (v1.5+)	integer	read-only (null)	<p>The largest maximum transmission unit (MTU) size supported for this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the largest maximum transmission unit (MTU) size supported for this network device function.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PermanentMACAddress	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The permanent MAC address assigned to this function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the permanent MAC Address of this function. Typically, this value is programmed during manufacturing. This address is not assignable. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){5}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code></p>
VLAN (v1.3+) {	object		<p>The VLAN information for this interface. If this network interface supports more than one VLAN, this property is not present.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the VLAN for this interface. If this interface supports more than one VLAN, the VLAN property shall not be present and the VLANs property shall be present instead.
Tagged (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this VLAN is tagged or untagged for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this VLAN is tagged or untagged for this interface.
VLANEnable	boolean	<i>read-write required on create (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this VLAN is enabled for this VLAN network interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this VLAN is enabled for this VLAN network interface.
VLANId	integer	<i>read-write required on create (null)</i>	<p>The ID for this VLAN.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ID for this VLAN.
VLANPriority (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The priority for this VLAN.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the priority for this VLAN.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
VLANs (v1.3+, deprecated v1.7) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of VLANs. This property is used only if the interface supports more than one VLAN.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>VlanNetworkInterfaceCollection</code>. If this property is used, the <code>VLANEnabled</code> and <code>VLANId</code> property shall not be used. <p>Contains a link to a resource. <i>Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of representing multiple VLANs as EthernetInterface resources.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <code>VlanNetworkInterface</code> . See the <code>VlanNetworkInterface</code> schema for details.
}			
}			
FibreChannel {	object		<p>The Fibre Channel capabilities, status, and configuration values for this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain Fibre Channel capabilities, status, and configuration values for this network device function.
AllowFIPVLANDiscovery	boolean	read-write (null)	<p>An indication of whether the FCoE Initialization Protocol (FIP) populates the FCoE VLAN ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FCoE connections, this boolean property shall indicate whether the FIP VLAN Discovery Protocol determines the FCoE VLAN ID selected by the network device function for the FCoE connection. If <code>true</code> and the FIP VLAN discovery succeeds, the <code>FCoEActiveVLANId</code> property shall reflect the FCoE VLAN ID to use for all FCoE traffic. If <code>false</code> or if the FIP VLAN Discovery protocol fails, the <code>FCoELocalVLANId</code> shall be used for all FCoE traffic and the <code>FCoEActiveVLANId</code> shall reflect the <code>FCoELocalVLANId</code>.
BootTargets [{	array		<p>An array of Fibre Channel boot targets configured for this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of Fibre Channel boot targets configured for this network device function.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BootPriority	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The relative priority for this entry in the boot targets array.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the relative priority for this entry in the boot targets array. Lower numbers shall represent higher priority, with zero being the highest priority. The BootPriority shall be unique for all entries of the BootTargets array.
LUNID	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The logical unit number (LUN) ID from which to boot on the device to which the corresponding WWPN refers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the logical unit number (LUN) ID from which to boot on the device to which the corresponding WWPN refers.
WWPN	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The World Wide Port Name (WWPN) from which to boot.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain World Wide Port Name (WWPN) from which to boot.
}]			
FCoEActiveVLANId	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The active FCoE VLAN ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FCoE connections, this property shall contain <code>null</code> or a VLAN ID currently being used for FCoE traffic. When the FCoE link is down this value shall be <code>null</code>. When the FCoE link is up this value shall be either the FCoELocalVLANId property or a VLAN discovered through the FIP protocol.
FCoELocalVLANId	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The locally configured FCoE VLAN ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For FCoE connections, this property shall contain the VLAN ID configured locally by setting this property. This value shall be used for FCoE traffic to this network device function during boot unless AllowFIPVLANDiscovery is <code>true</code> and a valid FCoE VLAN ID is found through the FIP VLAN Discovery Protocol.
FibreChannelId (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The Fibre Channel ID that the switch assigns for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the Fibre Channel ID that the switch assigns for this interface.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PermanentWWNN	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The permanent World Wide Node Name (WWNN) address assigned to this function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the permanent World Wide Node Name (WWNN) of this function. Typically, this value is programmed during manufacturing. This address is not assignable. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){7}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code></p>
PermanentWWPN	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The permanent World Wide Port Name (WWPN) address assigned to this function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the permanent World Wide Port Name (WWPN) of this function. Typically, this value is programmed during manufacturing. This address is not assignable.
WWNN	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The currently configured World Wide Node Name (WWNN) address of this function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the effective current World Wide Node Name (WWNN) of this function. If an assignable WWNN is not supported, this is a read-only alias of the permanent WWNN. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){7}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code></p>
WWNSource	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The configuration source of the World Wide Names (WWN) for this World Wide Node Name (WWNN) and World Wide Port Name (WWPN) connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the configuration source of the World Wide Name (WWN) for this World Wide Node Name (WWNN) and World Wide Port Name (WWPN) connection. <p><i>For the possible property values, see WWNSource in Property details.</i></p>
WWPN	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The currently configured World Wide Port Name (WWPN) address of this function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the effective current World Wide Port Name (WWPN) of this function. If an assignable WWPN is not supported, this is a read-only alias of the permanent WWPN. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){7}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code></p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HTTPBoot (v1.9+) {	object		<p>The HTTP and HTTPS boot capabilities, status, and configuration values for this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain HTTP and HTTPS boot capabilities, status, and configuration values for this network device function.
BootMediaURI (v1.9+)	string (URI)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The URI of the boot media loaded with this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the URI of the boot media loaded with this network device function. An empty string shall indicate no boot media is configured. All other values shall begin with <code>http://</code> or <code>https://</code>.
}			
InfiniBand (v1.5+) {	object		<p>The InfiniBand capabilities, status, and configuration values for this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain InfiniBand capabilities, status, and configuration values for this network device function.
MTUSize (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The maximum transmission unit (MTU) configured for this network device function.
NodeGUID (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>This is the currently configured node GUID of the network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the effective current node GUID of this virtual port of this network device function. If an assignable node GUID is not supported, this is a read-only alias of the PermanentNodeGUID. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{4}[:-]){3}([0-9A-Fa-f]{4})\$</code></p>
PermanentNodeGUID (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The permanent node GUID assigned to this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the permanent node GUID of this network device function. Typically, this value is programmed during manufacturing. This address is not assignable. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{4}[:-]){3}([0-9A-Fa-f]{4})\$</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PermanentPortGUID (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The permanent port GUID assigned to this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the permanent port GUID of this network device function. Typically, this value is programmed during manufacturing. This address is not assignable. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{4}[:-]){3}([0-9A-Fa-f]{4})\$</code></p>
PermanentSystemGUID (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The permanent system GUID assigned to this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the permanent system GUID of this network device function. Typically, this value is programmed during manufacturing. This address is not assignable. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{4}[:-]){3}([0-9A-Fa-f]{4})\$</code></p>
PortGUID (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The currently configured port GUID of the network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the effective current virtual port GUID of this network device function. If an assignable port GUID is not supported, this is a read-only alias of the PermanentPortGUID. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{4}[:-]){3}([0-9A-Fa-f]{4})\$</code></p>
SupportedMTUSizes (v1.5+) []	array (integer, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The maximum transmission unit (MTU) sizes supported for this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the maximum transmission unit (MTU) sizes supported for this network device function.
SystemGUID (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>This is the currently configured system GUID of the network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the effective current system GUID of this virtual port of this network device function. If an assignable system GUID is not supported, this is a read-only alias of the PermanentSystemGUID. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{4}[:-]){3}([0-9A-Fa-f]{4})\$</code></p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
iSCSIBoot {	object		<p>The iSCSI boot capabilities, status, and configuration values for this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain iSCSI boot capabilities, status, and configuration values for this network device function.
AuthenticationMethod	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The iSCSI boot authentication method for this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the iSCSI boot authentication method for this network device function. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AuthenticationMethod in Property details.</i></p>
CHAPSecret	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The shared secret for CHAP authentication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the shared secret for CHAP authentication.
CHAPUsername	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The user name for CHAP authentication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the user name for CHAP authentication.
InitiatorDefaultGateway	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The IPv6 or IPv4 iSCSI boot default gateway.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv6 or IPv4 iSCSI boot default gateway.
InitiatorIPAddress	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The IPv6 or IPv4 address of the iSCSI initiator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv6 or IPv4 address of the iSCSI boot initiator.
InitiatorName	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The iSCSI initiator name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the iSCSI boot initiator name. This property should match formats defined in RFC3720 or RFC3721.
InitiatorNetmask	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The IPv6 or IPv4 netmask of the iSCSI boot initiator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv6 or IPv4 netmask of the iSCSI boot initiator.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
IPAddressType	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The type of IP address being populated in the iSCSIBoot IP address fields.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of IP address being populated in the iSCSIBoot IP address fields. Mixing IPv6 and IPv4 addresses on the same network device function shall not be permissible. <p><i>For the possible property values, see IPAddressType in Property details.</i></p>
IPMaskDNSViaDHCP	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the iSCSI boot initiator uses DHCP to obtain the initiator name, IP address, and netmask.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the iSCSI boot initiator uses DHCP to obtain the initiator name, IP address, and netmask.
MutualCHAPSecret	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The CHAP secret for two-way CHAP authentication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CHAP secret for two-way CHAP authentication.
MutualCHAPUsername	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The CHAP user name for two-way CHAP authentication.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CHAP user name for two-way CHAP authentication.
PrimaryDNS	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The IPv6 or IPv4 address of the primary DNS server for the iSCSI boot initiator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv6 or IPv4 address of the primary DNS server for the iSCSI boot initiator.
PrimaryLUN	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The logical unit number (LUN) for the primary iSCSI boot target.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the logical unit number (LUN) for the primary iSCSI boot target.
PrimaryTargetIPAddress	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The IPv4 or IPv6 address for the primary iSCSI boot target.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv4 or IPv6 address for the primary iSCSI boot target.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PrimaryTargetName	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The name of the iSCSI primary boot target. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the primary iSCSI boot target. This property should match formats defined in RFC3720 or RFC3721.
PrimaryTargetTCPPort	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The TCP port for the primary iSCSI boot target. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TCP port for the primary iSCSI boot target.
PrimaryVLANEnable	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether the primary VLAN is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this VLAN is enabled for the primary iSCSI boot target.
PrimaryVLANId	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The 802.1q VLAN ID to use for iSCSI boot from the primary target. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the 802.1q VLAN ID to use for iSCSI boot from the primary target. This VLAN ID is only used if PrimaryVLANEnable is true.
RouterAdvertisementEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether IPv6 router advertisement is enabled for the iSCSI boot target. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether IPv6 router advertisement is enabled for the iSCSI boot target. This setting shall apply to only IPv6 configurations.
SecondaryDNS	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The IPv6 or IPv4 address of the secondary DNS server for the iSCSI boot initiator. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv6 or IPv4 address of the secondary DNS server for the iSCSI boot initiator.
SecondaryLUN	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The logical unit number (LUN) for the secondary iSCSI boot target. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the logical unit number (LUN) for the secondary iSCSI boot target.
SecondaryTargetIPAddress	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address for the secondary iSCSI boot target. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv4 or IPv6 address for the secondary iSCSI boot target.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SecondaryTargetName	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The name of the iSCSI secondary boot target. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the secondary iSCSI boot target. This property should match formats defined in RFC3720 or RFC3721.
SecondaryTargetTCPPort	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The TCP port for the secondary iSCSI boot target. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TCP port for the secondary iSCSI boot target.
SecondaryVLANEnable	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indication of whether the secondary VLAN is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this VLAN is enabled for the secondary iSCSI boot target.
SecondaryVLANId	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The 802.1q VLAN ID to use for iSCSI boot from the secondary target. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the 802.1q VLAN ID to use for iSCSI boot from the secondary target. This VLAN ID is only used if SecondaryVLANEnable is <code>true</code>.
TargetInfoViaDHCP	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indication of whether the iSCSI boot target name, LUN, IP address, and netmask should be obtained from DHCP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the iSCSI boot target name, LUN, IP address, and netmask should be obtained from DHCP.
}			
Limits (v1.7+) [{	array		The byte and packet limits for this network device function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of byte and packet limits for this network device function.
BurstBytesPerSecond (v1.7+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The maximum number of bytes per second in a burst for this network device function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of bytes per second in a burst allowed for this network device function.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BurstPacketsPerSecond (v1.7+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The maximum number of packets per second in a burst for this network device function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of packets per second in a burst allowed for this network device function.
Direction (v1.7+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Indicates the direction of the data to which this limit applies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the direction of the data to which this limit applies for this network device function. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Direction in Property details.</i></p>
SustainedBytesPerSecond (v1.7+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The maximum number of sustained bytes per second for this network device function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of sustained bytes per second allowed for this network device function.
SustainedPacketsPerSecond (v1.7+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The maximum number of sustained packets per second for this network device function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of sustained packets per second allowed for this network device function.
}]			
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Endpoints (v1.2+) [{	array		An array of links to endpoints associated with this network device function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint that are associated with this network device function.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the Endpoint schema for details.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}]			
EthernetInterface (v1.4+, deprecated v1.7) {	object		<p>The link to a virtual Ethernet interface that was created when one of the network device function VLANs is represented as a virtual NIC for the purpose of showing the IP address associated with that VLAN.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type EthernetInterface that represents a virtual interface that was created when one of the network device function VLANs is represented as a virtual NIC for the purpose of showing the IP address associated with that VLAN. The EthernetInterfaceType property of that resource shall contain the value <code>Virtual</code>. <p>See the <i>EthernetInterface</i> schema for details on this property. <i>Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of EthernetInterfaces as each NetworkDeviceFunction could have more than one EthernetInterface.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a EthernetInterface resource. See the Links section and the <i>EthernetInterface</i> schema for details.
}			
EthernetInterfaces (v1.7+) [{	array		<p>The links to Ethernet interfaces that were created when one of the network device function VLANs is represented as a virtual NIC for the purpose of showing the IP address associated with that VLAN.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type EthernetInterface that represent the virtual interfaces that were created when one of the network device function VLANs is represented as a virtual NIC for the purpose of showing the IP address associated with that VLAN.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a EthernetInterface resource. See the Links section and the <i>EthernetInterface</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OffloadProcessors (v1.7+) [{	array		<p>The processors that perform offload computation for this network function, such as with a SmartNIC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Processor that represent the processors that performs offload computation for this network function, such as with a SmartNIC. This property shall not be present if OffloadSystem is present.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Processor resource. See the Links section and the <i>Processor</i> schema for details.
}]			
OffloadSystem (v1.7+) {	object		<p>The system that performs offload computation for this network function, such as with a SmartNIC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type ComputerSystem that represents the system that performs offload computation for this network function, such as with a SmartNIC. The SystemType property contained in the referenced ComputerSystem resource should contain the value <code>DPU</code>. This property shall not be present if OffloadProcessors is present. <p>See the <i>ComputerSystem</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a ComputerSystem resource. See the Links section and the <i>ComputerSystem</i> schema for details.
}			
PCleFunction {	object		<p>The link to the PCIe function associated with this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type PCIeFunction that represents the PCIe function associated with this network device function. <p>See the <i>PCleFunction</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a PCIeFunction resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleFunction</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PhysicalNetworkPortAssignment (v1.5+) {	object		<p>The physical port to which this network device function is currently assigned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Port to which this network device function is currently assigned. This value shall be one of the AssignablePhysicalPorts array members. <p>See the <i>Port</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Port resource. See the Links section and the <i>Port</i> schema for details.
}			
PhysicalPortAssignment (v1.3+, deprecated v1.5) {	object		<p>The physical port to which this network device function is currently assigned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type NetworkPort to which this network device function is currently assigned. This value shall be one of the AssignablePhysicalPorts array members. <p>See the <i>NetworkPort</i> schema for details on this property. <i>Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the PhysicalNetworkPortAssignment property.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a NetworkPort resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkPort</i> schema for details.
}			
}			
MaxVirtualFunctions	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of virtual functions that are available for this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of virtual functions that are available for this network device function.
Metrics (v1.6+) {	object	(null)	<p>The link to the metrics associated with this network function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics that contains the metrics associated with this network function. <p>See the <i>NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
NetDevFuncCapabilities []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An array of capabilities for this network device function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of capabilities for this network device function. <p><i>For the possible property values, see NetDevFuncCapabilities in Property details.</i></p>
NetDevFuncType	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The configured capability of this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the configured capability of this network device function. <p><i>For the possible property values, see NetDevFuncType in Property details.</i></p>
PhysicalNetworkPortAssignment (v1.5+, deprecated v1.8) {	object		<p>The physical port to which this network device function is currently assigned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Port that is the physical port to which this network device function is currently assigned. This value shall be one of the AssignablePhysicalNetworkPorts array members. <p>See the <i>Port</i> schema for details on this property. <i>Deprecated in v1.8 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of PhysicalNetworkPortAssignment within Links to avoid loops on expand.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Port resource. See the Links section and the <i>Port</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PhysicalPortAssignment (<i>deprecated v1.3</i>) {	object		<p>The physical port to which this network device function is currently assigned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>NetworkPort</code> that is the physical port to which this network device function is currently assigned. This value shall be one of the <code>AssignablePhysicalPorts</code> array members. <p>See the <i>NetworkPort</i> schema for details on this property. <i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated and moved to the Links property to avoid loops on expand.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>NetworkPort</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkPort</i> schema for details.
}			
SAVIEEnabled (<i>v1.7+</i>)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates if Source Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) is enabled for this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if the RFC7039-defined Source Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) is enabled for this network device function.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see <i>Status</i>.</p>
VirtualFunctionsEnabled	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether single root input/output virtualization (SR-IOV) virtual functions are enabled for this network device function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether single root input/output virtualization (SR-IOV) virtual functions are enabled for this network device function.

6.83.4 Property details

6.83.4.1 AuthenticationMethod

The iSCSI boot authentication method for this network device function.

- This property shall contain the iSCSI boot authentication method for this network device function.

string	Description
CHAP	iSCSI Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) authentication is used.
MutualCHAP	iSCSI Mutual Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) authentication is used.
None	No iSCSI authentication is used.

6.83.4.2 BootMode

The boot mode configured for this network device function.

- This property shall contain the boot mode configured for this network device function. If the value is not `Disabled`, this network device function shall be configured for boot by using the specified technology.

string	Description
Disabled	Do not indicate to UEFI/BIOS that this device is bootable.
FibreChannel	Boot this device by using the embedded Fibre Channel support and configuration. Only applicable if the <code>NetDevFuncType</code> is <code>FibreChannel</code> .
FibreChannelOverEthernet	Boot this device by using the embedded Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) boot support and configuration. Only applicable if the <code>NetDevFuncType</code> is <code>FibreChannelOverEthernet</code> .
HTTP (v1.9+)	Boot this device by using the embedded HTTP/HTTPS support. Only applicable if the <code>NetDevFuncType</code> is <code>Ethernet</code> .
iSCSI	Boot this device by using the embedded iSCSI boot support and configuration. Only applicable if the <code>NetDevFuncType</code> is <code>iSCSI</code> or <code>Ethernet</code> .
PXE	Boot this device by using the embedded PXE support. Only applicable if the <code>NetDevFuncType</code> is <code>Ethernet</code> or <code>InfiniBand</code> .

6.83.4.3 Direction

Indicates the direction of the data to which this limit applies.

- This property shall indicate the direction of the data to which this limit applies for this network device function.

string	Description
Egress	Indicates that this limit is enforced on packets and bytes transmitted by the network device function.
Ingress	Indicates that this limit is enforced on packets and bytes received by the network device function.
None	Indicates that this limit not enforced.

6.83.4.4 IPAddressType

The type of IP address being populated in the iSCSIBoot IP address fields.

- This property shall contain the type of IP address being populated in the iSCSIBoot IP address fields. Mixing IPv6 and IPv4 addresses on the same network device function shall not be permissible.

string	Description
IPv4	IPv4 addressing is used for all IP-fields in this object.
IPv6	IPv6 addressing is used for all IP-fields in this object.

6.83.4.5 NetDevFuncCapabilities

- An array of capabilities for this network device function.
 - This property shall contain an array of capabilities for this network device function.

string	Description
Disabled	Neither enumerated nor visible to the operating system.
Ethernet	Appears to the operating system as an Ethernet device.
FibreChannel	Appears to the operating system as a Fibre Channel device.
FibreChannelOverEthernet	Appears to the operating system as an FCoE device.
InfiniBand	Appears to the operating system as an InfiniBand device.
iSCSI	Appears to the operating system as an iSCSI device.

6.83.4.6 NetDevFuncType

The configured capability of this network device function.

- This property shall contain the configured capability of this network device function.

string	Description
Disabled	Neither enumerated nor visible to the operating system.
Ethernet	Appears to the operating system as an Ethernet device.
FibreChannel	Appears to the operating system as a Fibre Channel device.
FibreChannelOverEthernet	Appears to the operating system as an FCoE device.
InfiniBand (v1.5+)	Appears to the operating system as an InfiniBand device.
iSCSI	Appears to the operating system as an iSCSI device.

6.83.4.7 WWNSource

The configuration source of the World Wide Names (WWN) for this World Wide Node Name (WWNN) and World Wide Port Name (WWPN) connection.

- This property shall contain the configuration source of the World Wide Name (WWN) for this World Wide Node Name (WWNN) and World Wide Port Name (WWPN) connection.

string	Description
ConfiguredLocally	The set of FC/FCoE boot targets was applied locally through API or UI.
ProvidedByFabric	The set of FC/FCoE boot targets was applied by the Fibre Channel fabric.

6.83.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#NetworkDeviceFunction.v1_9_1.NetworkDeviceFunction",
  "Id": "111111111100",
  "Name": "Network Device Function View",
  "NetDevFuncType": "Ethernet",
  "DeviceEnabled": true,
  "NetDevFuncCapabilities": [
```

```

    "Ethernet",
    "FibreChannel"
  ],
  "Ethernet": {
    "PermanentMACAddress": "00:0C:29:9A:98:ED",
    "MACAddress": "00:0C:29:9A:98:ED",
    "MTUSize": 1500,
    "VLAN": {
      "VLANEnable": true,
      "VLANId": 101
    }
  },
  "iSCSIBoot": {
    "IPAddressType": "IPv4",
    "InitiatorIPAddress": "16.0.11.6",
    "InitiatorName": "iqn.2005-03.com.acme:database-server",
    "InitiatorDefaultGateway": "169.0.16.1",
    "InitiatorNetmask": "255.255.252.0",
    "TargetInfoViaDHCP": false,
    "PrimaryTargetName": "iqn.2005-03.com.acme:image-server",
    "PrimaryTargetIPAddress": "169.0.15.1",
    "PrimaryTargetTCPPort": 3260,
    "PrimaryLUN": 5,
    "PrimaryVLANEnable": true,
    "PrimaryVLANId": 1001,
    "PrimaryDNS": "16.0.10.21",
    "SecondaryTargetName": "iqn.2005-03.com.acme:image-server",
    "SecondaryTargetIPAddress": "16.0.11.5",
    "SecondaryTargetTCPPort": 3260,
    "SecondaryLUN": 5,
    "SecondaryVLANEnable": true,
    "SecondaryVLANId": 1002,
    "SecondaryDNS": "169.0.10.22",
    "IPMaskDNSViaDHCP": false,
    "RouterAdvertisementEnabled": false,
    "AuthenticationMethod": "CHAP",
    "CHAPUsername": "yosemite",
    "CHAPSecret": "usrpasswd",
    "MutualCHAPUsername": "yosemite",
    "MutualCHAPSecret": "usrpasswd"
  },
  "FibreChannel": {
    "PermanentWWPN": "10:00:B0:5A:DD:BB:74:E0",
    "PermanentWWNN": "10:00:B0:5A:DD:BB:A1:B3",
    "WWPN": "10:00:B0:5A:DD:BB:74:E0",
    "WWNN": "10:00:B0:5A:DD:C4:D3:BB",
    "WWNSource": "ConfiguredLocally",
    "FCoELocalVLANId": 1001,
    "AllowFIPVLANDiscovery": true,
    "FCoEActiveVLANId": 2001,
  }
}

```

```

    "BootTargets": [
      {
        "WWPN": "10:00:B0:5A:DD:BB:74:FA",
        "LUNID": "3",
        "BootPriority": 0
      }
    ],
    "AssignablePhysicalNetworkPorts": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/Ports/1"
      }
    ],
    "BootMode": "Disabled",
    "VirtualFunctionsEnabled": true,
    "MaxVirtualFunctions": 16,
    "Links": {
      "PCIeFunction": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/PCIeDevices/NIC/PCIeFunctions/1"
      },
      "PhysicalNetworkPortAssignment": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/Ports/1"
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/NetworkDeviceFunctions/111111111100"
  }

```

6.84 NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics 1.1.2

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2021.2	2021.1

6.84.1 Description

The NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics schema contains usage and health statistics for a network function of a network adapter.

- This resource shall represent the network metrics for a single network function of a network adapter in a Redfish implementation.

6.84.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/Metrics

6.84.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Ethernet {	object		The network function metrics specific to Ethernet adapters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain network function metrics specific to Ethernet adapters.
NumOffloadedIPv4Conns	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of offloaded TCP/IPv4 connections. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of offloaded TCP/IPv4 connections.
NumOffloadedIPv6Conns	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of offloaded TCP/IPv6 connections. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of offloaded TCP/IPv6 connections.
}			
FibreChannel (v1.1+) {	object		The network function metrics specific to Fibre Channel adapters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain network function metrics specific to Fibre Channel adapters.
PortLoginAccepts (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of port login (PLOGI) accept (ACC) responses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PLOGI ACC responses received by this Fibre Channel function.
PortLoginRejects (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of port login (PLOGI) reject (RJT) responses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PLOGI RJT responses received by this Fibre Channel function.
PortLoginRequests (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of port login (PLOGI) requests transmitted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PLOGI requests sent by this function.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RXCongestionFPINs (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Congestion Fabric Performance Impact Notifications (FPINs) received. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Congestion FPINs received by this Fibre Channel function.
RXDeliveryFPINs (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Delivery Fabric Performance Impact Notifications (FPINs) received. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Delivery FPINs received by this Fibre Channel function.
RXExchanges (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Fibre Channel exchanges received. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Fibre Channel exchanges received.
RXLinkIntegrityFPINs (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Link Integrity Fabric Performance Impact Notifications (FPINs) received. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Link Integrity FPINs received by this Fibre Channel function.
RXPeerCongestionFPINs (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Peer Congestion Fabric Performance Impact Notifications (FPINs) received. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Peer Congestion FPINs received by this Fibre Channel function.
RXSequences (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Fibre Channel sequences received. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Fibre Channel sequences received.
TXCongestionFPINs (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Congestion Fabric Performance Impact Notifications (FPINs) sent. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Congestion FPINs sent by this Fibre Channel function.
TXDeliveryFPINs (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Delivery Fabric Performance Impact Notifications (FPINs) sent. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Delivery FPINs sent by this Fibre Channel function.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TXExchanges (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Fibre Channel exchanges transmitted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Fibre Channel exchanges transmitted.
TXLinkIntegrityFPINs (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Link Integrity Fabric Performance Impact Notifications (FPINs) sent. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Link Integrity FPINs sent by this Fibre Channel function.
TXPeerCongestionFPINs (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Peer Congestion Fabric Performance Impact Notifications (FPINs) sent. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Peer Congestion FPINs sent by this Fibre Channel function.
TXSequences (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Fibre Channel sequences transmitted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Fibre Channel sequences transmitted.
}			
RXAvgQueueDepthPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The average RX queue depth as the percentage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the average RX queue depth as a percentage, typically 0 to 100 .
RXBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of bytes received on a network function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of bytes received on a network function, inclusive of all protocol overhead.
RXFrames	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of frames received on a network function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of frames received on a network function.
RXMulticastFrames	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of good multicast frames received on a network function since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of good multicast frames received on a network function since reset, including host and remote management passthrough traffic.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RXQueuesEmpty	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Whether nothing is in a network function's RX queues to DMA. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether nothing is in a network function's RX queues to DMA.
RXQueuesFull	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of RX queues that are full. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of RX queues that are full.
RXUnicastFrames	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of good unicast frames received on a network function since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of good unicast frames received on a network function since reset.
TXAvgQueueDepthPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The average TX queue depth as the percentage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the average TX queue depth as a percentage, typically 0 to 100 .
TXBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of bytes sent on a network function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of bytes sent on a network function, inclusive of all protocol overhead.
TXFrames	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of frames sent on a network function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of frames sent on a network function.
TXMulticastFrames	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of good multicast frames transmitted on a network function since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of good multicast frames transmitted on a network function since reset, including host and remote management passthrough traffic.
TXQueuesEmpty	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Whether all TX queues for a network function are empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether all TX queues for a network function are empty.
TXQueuesFull	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of TX queues that are full. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of TX queues that are full.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TXUnicastFrames	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The total number of good unicast frames transmitted on a network function since reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of good unicast frames transmitted on a network function since reset, including host and remote management passthrough traffic.

6.84.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics.v1_1_2.NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics",
  "Id": "NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics",
  "Name": "Network Device Function Metrics",
  "TXAvgQueueDepthPercent": 13.7,
  "RXAvgQueueDepthPercent": 21.2,
  "RXFrames": 27193387,
  "RXBytes": 7754199970,
  "RXUnicastFrames": 26193387,
  "RXMulticastFrames": 1000000,
  "TXFrames": 18205770,
  "TXBytes": 9436506547,
  "TXUnicastFrames": 17205770,
  "TXMulticastFrames": 1000000,
  "TXQueuesEmpty": false,
  "RXQueuesEmpty": false,
  "TXQueuesFull": 0,
  "RXQueuesFull": 0,
  "Ethernet": {
    "NumOffloadedIPv4Conns": 0,
    "NumOffloadedIPv6Conns": 0
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/NetworkAdapters/Slot1/NetworkDeviceFunctions/SC2KP1F0/
  Metrics"
}
```

6.85 NetworkInterface 1.2.1

Version	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2020.3	2017.1	2016.3

6.85.1 Description

The NetworkInterface schema describes links to the network adapters, network ports, and network device functions, and represents the functionality available to the containing system.

- This resource contains links to the network adapters, network ports, and network device functions, and represents the functionality available to the containing system.

6.85.2 URIs

```
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/NetworkInterfaces/
{NetworkInterfaceId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/
{NetworkInterfaceId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/NetworkInterfaces/{NetworkInterfaceId}
```

6.85.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
NetworkAdapter {	object		The link to the network adapter that contains this network interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource of type NetworkAdapter that represents the physical container associated with this network interface. See the <i>NetworkAdapter</i> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a NetworkAdapter resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkAdapter</i> schema for details.
}			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NetworkDeviceFunctions {	object		<p>The link to the network device functions associated with this network interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>NetworkDeviceFunctionCollection</code>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> . See the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details.
}			
NetworkPorts (<i>deprecated v1.2</i>) {	object		<p>The link to the network ports associated with this network interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>NetworkPortCollection</code>. <p>Contains a link to a resource. <i>Deprecated in v1.2 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the Ports property.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>NetworkPort</i> . See the <i>NetworkPort</i> schema for details.
}			
Ports (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The link to the ports associated with this network interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>PortCollection</code>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Port</i> . See the <i>Port</i> schema for details.
}			
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see <i>Status</i>.</p>

6.85.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#NetworkInterface.v1_2_1.NetworkInterface",
  "Id": "9fa725a1",
  "Name": "Network Device View",
```

```

    "NetworkPorts": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/NetworkInterfaces/9fd725a1/NetworkPorts"
    },
    "NetworkDeviceFunctions": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/NetworkInterfaces/9fd725a1/NetworkDeviceFunctions"
    },
    "Links": {
      "NetworkAdapter": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1"
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/NetworkInterfaces/9fd725a1"
  }

```

6.86 NetworkPort 1.4.2 (deprecated)

Version	v1.4 <i>Deprecated</i>	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2020.4	2020.3	2018.2	2017.1	2016.3

This schema has been deprecated and use in new implementations is discouraged except to retain compatibility with existing products. This schema has been deprecated in favor of the Port schema.

6.86.1 Description

The NetworkPort schema describes a network port, which is a discrete physical port that can connect to a network.

- This resource shall represent a discrete physical port that can connect to a network in a Redfish implementation.

6.86.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/NetworkPorts/{NetworkPortId}
(deprecated)

6.86.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ActiveLinkTechnology	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Network port active link technology.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the configured link technology of this port. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ActiveLinkTechnology in Property details.</i></p>
AssociatedNetworkAddresses []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An array of configured MAC or WWN network addresses that are associated with this network port, including the programmed address of the lowest-numbered network device function, the configured but not active address, if applicable, the address for hardware port teaming, or other network addresses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of configured network addresses that are associated with this network port, including the programmed address of the lowest-numbered network device function, the configured but not active address if applicable, the address for hardware port teaming, or other network addresses.
CurrentLinkSpeedMbps (v1.2+)	integer (Mbit/s)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Network port current link speed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current configured link speed of this port.
EEEEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether IEEE 802.3az Energy-Efficient Ethernet (EEE) is enabled for this network port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether IEEE 802.3az Energy-Efficient Ethernet (EEE) is enabled for this network port.
FCFabricName (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The FC Fabric Name provided by the switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the FC Fabric Name provided by the switch.
FCPortConnectionType (v1.2+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The connection type of this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the connection type for this port. <p><i>For the possible property values, see FCPortConnectionType in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FlowControlConfiguration	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The locally configured 802.3x flow control setting for this network port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the locally configured 802.3x flow control setting for this network port. <p><i>For the possible property values, see FlowControlConfiguration in Property details.</i></p>
FlowControlStatus	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The 802.3x flow control behavior negotiated with the link partner for this network port (Ethernet-only).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the 802.3x flow control behavior negotiated with the link partner for this network port (Ethernet-only). <p><i>For the possible property values, see FlowControlStatus in Property details.</i></p>
LinkStatus	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The status of the link between this port and its link partner.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the link status between this port and its link partner. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LinkStatus in Property details.</i></p>
MaxFrameSize (v1.2+)	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The maximum frame size supported by the port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum frame size supported by the port.
NetDevFuncMaxBWAlloc [{	array		<p>An array of maximum bandwidth allocation percentages for the network device functions associated with this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of maximum bandwidth allocation percentages for the network device functions associated with this port.
MaxBWAllocPercent	integer (%)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The maximum bandwidth allocation percentage allocated to the corresponding network device function instance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum bandwidth percentage allocation for the associated network device function.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NetworkDeviceFunction {	object		<p>The link to the network device function associated with this bandwidth setting of this network port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>NetworkDeviceFunction</code> that represents the network device function associated with this bandwidth setting of this network port. <p>See the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>NetworkDeviceFunction</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details.
}			
}]			
NetDevFuncMinBWAlloc [{	array		<p>An array of minimum bandwidth allocation percentages for the network device functions associated with this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of minimum bandwidth percentage allocations for each of the network device functions associated with this port.
MinBWAllocPercent	integer (%)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The minimum bandwidth allocation percentage allocated to the corresponding network device function instance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum bandwidth percentage allocation for the associated network device function. The sum total of all minimum percentages shall not exceed 100.
NetworkDeviceFunction {	object		<p>The link to the network device function associated with this bandwidth setting of this network port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>NetworkDeviceFunction</code> that represents the network device function associated with this bandwidth setting of this network port. <p>See the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>NetworkDeviceFunction</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details.
}			
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NumberDiscoveredRemotePorts (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of ports not on this adapter that this port has discovered. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of ports not on this adapter that this port has discovered.
PhysicalPortNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The physical port number label for this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the physical port number on the network adapter hardware that this network port corresponds to. This value should match a value visible on the hardware.
PortMaximumMTU	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The largest maximum transmission unit (MTU) that can be configured for this network port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the largest maximum transmission unit (MTU) that can be configured for this network port.
SignalDetected	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether the port has detected enough signal on enough lanes to establish a link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the port has detected enough signal on enough lanes to establish a link.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
SupportedEthernetCapabilities []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The set of Ethernet capabilities that this port supports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of zero or more Ethernet capabilities supported by this port. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>SupportedEthernetCapabilities</i> in Property details.</p>
SupportedLinkCapabilities [{	array		The link capabilities of this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe the static capabilities of the port, irrespective of transient conditions such as cabling, interface module presence, or remote link partner status or configuration.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AutoSpeedNegotiation (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether the port is capable of autonegotiating speed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the port is capable of autonegotiating speed.
CapableLinkSpeedMbps (v1.2+) []	array (integer, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The set of link speed capabilities of this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain all of the possible network link speed capabilities of this port.
LinkNetworkTechnology	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link network technology capabilities of this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a network technology capability of this port. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LinkNetworkTechnology in Property details.</i></p>
LinkSpeedMbps (deprecated v1.2)	integer (Mbit/s)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The speed of the link in Mbit/s when this link network technology is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the speed of the link in megabits per second (Mbit/s) units for this port when this link network technology is active. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.2 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the CapableLinkSpeedMbps.</i></p>
} 1			
VendorId (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The vendor Identification for this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the vendor identification string information as provided by the manufacturer of this port.
WakeOnLANEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indication of whether Wake on LAN (WoL) is enabled for this network port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Wake on LAN (WoL) is enabled for this network port.

6.86.4 Property details

6.86.4.1 ActiveLinkTechnology

Network port active link technology.

- This property shall contain the configured link technology of this port.

string	Description
Ethernet	The port is capable of connecting to an Ethernet network.
FibreChannel	The port is capable of connecting to a Fibre Channel network.
InfiniBand	The port is capable of connecting to an InfiniBand network.

6.86.4.2 FCPortConnectionType

The connection type of this port.

- This property shall contain the connection type for this port.

string	Description
ExtenderFabric	This port connection type is an extender fabric port.
Generic	This port connection type is a generic fabric port.
NotConnected	This port is not connected.
NPort	This port connects through an N-port to a switch.
PointToPoint	This port connects in a point-to-point configuration.
PrivateLoop	This port connects in a private loop configuration.
PublicLoop	This port connects in a public configuration.

6.86.4.3 FlowControlConfiguration

The locally configured 802.3x flow control setting for this network port.

- This property shall contain the locally configured 802.3x flow control setting for this network port.

string	Description
None	No IEEE 802.3x flow control is enabled on this port.
RX	The link partner can initiate IEEE 802.3x flow control.
TX	This station can initiate IEEE 802.3x flow control.

string	Description
TX_RX	This station or the link partner can initiate IEEE 802.3x flow control.

6.86.4.4 FlowControlStatus

The 802.3x flow control behavior negotiated with the link partner for this network port (Ethernet-only).

- This property shall contain the 802.3x flow control behavior negotiated with the link partner for this network port (Ethernet-only).

string	Description
None	No IEEE 802.3x flow control is enabled on this port.
RX	The link partner can initiate IEEE 802.3x flow control.
TX	This station can initiate IEEE 802.3x flow control.
TX_RX	This station or the link partner can initiate IEEE 802.3x flow control.

6.86.4.5 LinkNetworkTechnology

The link network technology capabilities of this port.

- This property shall contain a network technology capability of this port.

string	Description
Ethernet	The port is capable of connecting to an Ethernet network.
FibreChannel	The port is capable of connecting to a Fibre Channel network.
InfiniBand	The port is capable of connecting to an InfiniBand network.

6.86.4.6 LinkStatus

The status of the link between this port and its link partner.

- This property shall contain the link status between this port and its link partner.

string	Description
Down	The port is enabled but link is down.
Starting (v1.3+)	This link on this interface is starting. A physical link has been established, but the port is not able to transfer data.
Training (v1.3+)	This physical link on this interface is training.
Up	The port is enabled and link is good (up).

6.86.4.7 SupportedEthernetCapabilities

- The set of Ethernet capabilities that this port supports.
 - This property shall contain an array of zero or more Ethernet capabilities supported by this port.

string	Description
EEE	IEEE 802.3az Energy-Efficient Ethernet (EEE) is supported on this port.
WakeOnLAN	Wake on LAN (WoL) is supported on this port.

6.86.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#NetworkPort.v1_4_2.NetworkPort",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Network Port View",
  "PhysicalPortNumber": "1",
  "LinkStatus": "Up",
  "SupportedLinkCapabilities": [
    {
      "AutoSpeedNegotiation": true,
      "LinkNetworkTechnology": "Ethernet",
      "CapableLinkSpeedMbps": [
        10,
        100,
        10000
      ]
    }
  ],
  "ActiveLinkTechnology": "Ethernet",
  "SupportedEthernetCapabilities": [
    "WakeOnLAN",
```

```
    "EEE"
  ],
  "NetDevFuncMinBWAlloc": [
    {
      "NetworkDeviceFunction": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/NetworkDeviceFunctions/111111111100"
      },
      "MinBWAllocPercent": 25
    }
  ],
  "NetDevFuncMaxBWAlloc": [
    {
      "NetworkDeviceFunction": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/NetworkDeviceFunctions/111111111100"
      },
      "MaxBWAllocPercent": 100
    }
  ],
  "AssociatedNetworkAddresses": [
    "00:0C:29:9A:98:ED",
    "00:0C:29:9A:98:EF"
  ],
  "EEEEnabled": true,
  "WakeOnLANEnabled": true,
  "PortMaximumMTU": 1500,
  "FlowControlStatus": "None",
  "FlowControlConfiguration": "None",
  "SignalDetected": true,
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/9fd725a1/NetworkPorts/1"
}
```

6.87 OperatingConfig 1.0.3

Version	v1.0
Release	2020.2

6.87.1 Description

The OperatingConfig schema specifies a configuration that can be used when the processor is operational.

- This resource shall represent an operational configuration for a processor in the Redfish

Specification.

6.87.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/OperatingConfigs/
{OperatingConfigId}

6.87.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BaseSpeedMHz	integer (MHz)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The base (nominal) clock speed of the processor in MHz. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the base (nominal) clock speed of the processor in MHz.
BaseSpeedPrioritySettings [{	array		The clock speed for sets of cores when the configuration is operational. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of objects that specify the clock speed for sets of cores when the configuration is operational.
BaseSpeedMHz	integer (MHz)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The clock speed to configure the set of cores in MHz. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the clock speed to configure the set of cores in MHz.
CoreCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The number of cores to configure with a specified speed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of cores to configure with the speed specified by the BaseSpeedMHz property. The sum of all CoreCount properties shall equal the value of the TotalAvailableCoreCount property.
CoreIDs []	array (integer, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The identifier of the cores to configure with the specified speed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array identifying the cores to configure with the speed specified by the BaseSpeedMHz property. The length of the array shall equal the value of the CoreCount property.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaxJunctionTemperatureCelsius	integer (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The maximum temperature of the junction in degree Celsius units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum temperature of the junction in degree Celsius units.
MaxSpeedMHz	integer (MHz)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The maximum clock speed to which the processor can be configured in MHz. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum clock speed to which the processor can be configured in MHz.
TDPWatts	integer (Watts)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The thermal design point of the processor in watt units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the thermal design point of the processor in watt units.
TotalAvailableCoreCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The number of cores in the processor that can be configured. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of cores in the processor that can be configured.
TurboProfile [{	array		The turbo profiles for the processor. A turbo profile is the maximum turbo clock speed as a function of the number of active cores. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property shall contain an array of objects that specify the turbo profile for a set of active cores.
ActiveCoreCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The number of active cores to be configured with the specified maximum clock speed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of cores to be configured with the maximum turbo clock speed. The value shall be less than or equal to the TotalAvailableCoreCount property.
MaxSpeedMHz	integer (MHz)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The maximum turbo clock speed that correspond to the number of active cores in MHz. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum turbo clock speed that correspond to the number of active cores in MHz.
}]			

6.87.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#OperatingConfig.v1_0_3.OperatingConfig",
  "Id": "0",
  "Name": "Processor Profile",
  "TotalAvailableCoreCount": 28,
  "TDPWatts": 150,
  "BaseSpeedMHz": 2500,
  "MaxSpeedMHz": 4100,
  "MaxJunctionTemperatureCelsius": 90,
  "TurboProfile": [
    {
      "ActiveCoreCount": 2,
      "MaxSpeedMHz": 4100
    },
    {
      "ActiveCoreCount": 4,
      "MaxSpeedMHz": 4000
    },
    {
      "ActiveCoreCount": 8,
      "MaxSpeedMHz": 3800
    },
    {
      "ActiveCoreCount": 28,
      "MaxSpeedMHz": 3200
    }
  ],
  "BaseSpeedPrioritySettings": [
    {
      "CoreCount": 8,
      "CoreIDs": [
        0,
        2,
        3,
        4,
        5,
        6,
        7,
        8
      ],
      "BaseSpeedMHz": 2900
    },
    {
      "CoreCount": 20,
      "BaseSpeedMHz": 2200
    }
  ],
}
```

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/operating-config-example/Processors/CPU1/OperatingConfigs/0"
}
```

6.88 OperatingSystem 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
Release	2023.2

6.88.1 Description

The OperatingSystem schema represents the operating system and software running on a computer system.

- This resource shall represent the operating system and software running on a computer system.

6.88.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/OperatingSystem

6.88.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Applications {	object		The link to the collection of applications running under this operating system. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ApplicationCollection that represent the applications running under this operating system. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Application</i> . See the Application schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ContainerEngines [{	array		The container engines running in this operating system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the container engines running in this operating system.
ManagementURIs []	array (URI) (string, null)	read-only	The URIs to manage this container engine. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of URIs to management interfaces for this container engine. This is typically a web UI or API provided by the container engine.
SupportedImageTypes []	array (string (enum))	read-only (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The supported image types for this container engine. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the supported image types for this container engine. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SupportedImageTypes in Property details.</i></p>
Type	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The type of container engine. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type for this container engine. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Type in Property details.</i></p>
Version	string	read-only (null)	The version of this container engine. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the version of this container engine.
}]			
ContainerImages {	object		The link to the collection of container images available to container engines on this operating system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ContainerImageCollection that represent the container images available to container engines on this operating system. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>ContainerImage</i> . See the ContainerImage schema for details.
}			
Containers {	object		The link to the collection of containers running under this operating system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ContainerCollection that represent the containers running under this operating system. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Container</i> . See the Container schema for details.
}			
Kernel {	object	(null)	The kernel information for this operating system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the kernel information for this operating system.
Machine	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The machine hardware name of the kernel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the machine hardware name of the kernel. For strict POSIX operating systems, the value shall contain the output of <code>uname -m</code>.
Name	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The name of the kernel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the kernel. For strict POSIX operating systems, the value shall contain the output of <code>uname -s</code>. For Microsoft Windows, the value shall contain the string name from the output of <code>ver</code>, from Command Prompt, prior to the first square brace ([), which is typically <code>Microsoft Windows</code>.
Release	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The release of the kernel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the release of the kernel. For strict POSIX operating systems, the value shall contain the output of <code>uname -r</code>. For Microsoft Windows, the value shall contain the decimal-delimited version from the output of <code>ver</code>, from Command Prompt, within the square braces ([and]), following the regular expression <code>^\d+\.\d+\.\d+\.\d+\$</code>.
Version	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The version of the kernel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the version of the kernel. For strict POSIX operating systems, the value shall contain the output of <code>uname -v</code>.
}			
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SoftwareImage {	object		<p>The link to the software image for this operating system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>SoftwareInventory</code> that represents the software image from which this operating system runs. <p>See the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>SoftwareInventory</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}			
}			
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see <code>Status</code>.</p>
Type	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of operating system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type for this operating system. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>Type</i> in Property details.</p>
UptimeSeconds	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The wall-clock time this operating system has been running in seconds.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the wall-clock time this operating system has been running in seconds.
VirtualMachineEngines [{	array		<p>The virtual machine engines running in this operating system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the virtual machine engines running in this operating system.
ManagementURIs []	array (URI) (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The URIs to manage this virtual machine engine.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of URIs to management interfaces for this virtual machine engine. This is typically a web UI or API provided by the virtual machine engine.
SupportedImageTypes []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The supported image types for this container engine. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the supported image types for this container engine. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>SupportedImageTypes</i> in Property details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Type	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The type of virtual machine engine.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type for this virtual machine engine. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Type in Property details.</i></p>
Version	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The version of this virtual machine engine.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the version of this virtual machine engine.
}]			

6.88.4 Property details

6.88.4.1 SupportedImageTypes

6.88.4.1.1 In ContainerEngines:

- The supported image types for this container engine.
 - This property shall contain the supported image types for this container engine.

string	Description
DockerV1	<p>Docker V1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a Docker Image Specification Version 1-defined Docker image.
DockerV2	<p>Docker V2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a Docker Image Manifest Version 2-defined Docker image.
OCI	<p>OCI (Open Container Initiative).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate an Open Container Specification-defined OCI (Open Container Initiative) image.

6.88.4.1.2 In VirtualMachineEngines:

- The supported image types for this container engine.
 - This property shall contain the supported image types for this container engine.

string	Description
OVA	OVA (Open Virtual Appliance). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a DSP0243-defined OVA (Open Virtual Appliance) image.
OVF	OVF (Open Virtualization Format). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a DSP0243-defined OVF (Open Virtualization Format) image.
QCOW	QCOW (QEMU Copy-on-Write). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a QEMU-defined QCOW (QEMU Copy-on-Write) image.
QCOW2	QCOW2 (QEMU Copy-on-Write version 2). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a QEMU-defined QCOW2 (QEMU Copy-on-Write version 2) image.
Raw	Raw disk image. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a raw disk image.
VDI	VDI (Virtual Disk Image). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an Oracle VM VirtualBox-defined VDI (Virtual Disk Image).
VHD	VHD (Virtual Hard Disk). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a Microsoft Open Specification Promise-defined VHD (Virtual Hard Disk) image.
VMDK	VMDK (Virtual Machine Disk). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a VMware-defined VMDK (Virtual Machine Disk) image.

6.88.4.2 Type

6.88.4.2.1 In top level:

The type of operating system.

- This property shall contain the type for this operating system.

string	Description
AIX	IBM AIX.
BSD	Berkeley Software Distribution.

string	Description
HPUX	HPE HP-UX.
Hypervisor	A bare-metal hypervisor.
IBMi	IBM i.
Linux	Linux.
macOS	Apple macOS.
Solaris	Oracle Solaris.
Windows	Microsoft Windows.

6.88.4.2.2 In ContainerEngines:

The type of container engine.

- This property shall contain the type for this container engine.

string	Description
containerd	containerd. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the container engine is containerd.
CRI-O	CRI-O. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the container engine is CRI-O.
Docker	Docker. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the container engine is Docker.

6.88.4.2.3 In VirtualMachineEngines:

The type of virtual machine engine.

- This property shall contain the type for this virtual machine engine.

string	Description
HyperV	Microsoft Hyper-V. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the virtual machine engine is Microsoft Hyper-V.
KVM	KVM (Kernel-based Virtual Machine). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the virtual machine engine is Linux KVM (Kernel-based Virtual Machine).
PowerVM	IBM PowerVM. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the virtual machine engine is IBM PowerVM.
QEMU	QEMU (Quick Emulator). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the virtual machine engine is QEMU (Quick Emulator). If QEMU is acting as a frontend for another virtual machine engine, such as Xen or KVM, VirtualMachineEngines should contain additional entries to represent the backend virtual machine engines.
VirtualBox	Oracle VM VirtualBox. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the virtual machine engine is Oracle VM VirtualBox. If VirtualBox is acting as a frontend for another virtual machine engine, such as HyperV, VirtualMachineEngines should contain additional entries to represent the backend virtual machine engines.
VMwareESX	VMware ESX or ESXi. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the virtual machine engine is VMware ESX or ESXi.
Xen	Xen. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the virtual machine engine is Xen.

6.88.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#OperatingSystem.v1_0_1.OperatingSystem",
  "Id": "OperatingSystem",
  "Name": "OperatingSystem running on web-srv344",
  "UptimeSeconds": 6720,
  "Kernel": {
    "Name": "Linux",
    "Release": "5.10.13-x86_64",
    "Version": "#1 SMP Thu Feb 4 13:56:42 EST 2021",
```

```
    "Machine": "x86_64"
  },
  "Type": "Linux",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Applications": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/VM1/OperatingSystem/Applications"
  },
  "ContainerEngines": [
    {
      "Type": "Docker",
      "Version": "20.10.5",
      "SupportedImageTypes": [
        "DockerV1",
        "DockerV2",
        "OCI"
      ],
      "ManagementURIs": [
        "https://192.168.0.12:5555"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "ContainerImages": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/VM1/OperatingSystem/ContainerImages"
  },
  "Containers": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/VM1/OperatingSystem/Containers"
  },
  "Links": {
    "SoftwareImage": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/SoftwareInventory/ContosoLinux"
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/VM1/OperatingSystem"
}
```

6.89 OutboundConnection 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
Release	2023.2

6.89.1 Description

The OutboundConnection schema defines how the Redfish service connects to a remote client over a WebSocket connection. This allows a service behind a firewall to establish a connection to a remote client outside of the firewall.

- This resource shall represent the connection configuration necessary to connect to a remote client. Services shall initiate the outbound connection over a WebSocket defined in the 'Outbound connections' clause of the Redfish Specification.

6.89.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/AccountService/OutboundConnections/{OutboundConnectionId}

6.89.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Authentication	string (enum)	<i>read-only required on create (null)</i>	<p>The authentication mechanism for the WebSocket connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the authentication mechanism for the WebSocket connection. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Authentication in Property details.</i></p>
Certificates {	object		<p>The link to a collection of server certificates for the remote client referenced by the EndpointURI property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the server certificates for the remote client referenced by the EndpointURI property. If the Authentication property contains <code>MTLS</code>, the service shall compare the certificates in this collection with the certificate obtained during handshaking with the WebSocket service to verify the identity of the remote client prior to completing the connection. If the remote client cannot be verified, the service shall not complete the connection. Regardless of the contents of this collection, services may perform additional verification based on other factors, such as the configuration of the SecurityPolicy resource. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
ClientCertificates {	object		<p>The link to a collection of client identity certificates provided to the remote client referenced by the EndpointURI property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the client identity certificates for the service. If the Authentication property contains <code>MTLS</code>, these certificates are provided to the remote client referenced by the EndpointURI property as part of TLS handshaking. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
ConnectionEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates if the outbound connection is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if the outbound connection is enabled. If <code>true</code>, the service shall attempt to establish an outbound connection to the remote client specified by the EndpointURI property. If <code>false</code>, the service shall not attempt to establish a connection to the remote client and shall close the connection if one is already established. When a connection is established, the service shall create a Session resource to represent the active connection. When a connection is closed, the service shall delete the connection's respective Session resource. If the client does not provide this property, the service shall default this value to <code>true</code>.
EndpointURI	string (URI)	<i>read-only required on create</i>	<p>The URI of the WebSocket connection to the remote client.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the WebSocket URI to the external web service of the remote client. The value shall follow the URI format defined in RFC6455. Services shall reject URIs that do not contain the scheme <code>wss</code>.
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Session {	object	(null)	<p>The link to the session for this outbound connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the link to a resource of type Session that represents the active connection for this outbound connection. <p>See the <i>Session</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Session resource. See the Links section and the <i>Session</i> schema for details.
}			
}			
PreUpgradeHTTPHeaders {	object		<p>The HTTP headers to send to the remote client during the initial connection prior to the WebSocket upgrade. This property is an empty object in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an object consisting of the names and values of HTTP headers to send to the remote client during the initial connection prior to the WebSocket upgrade. This property shall be an empty object in responses.
(pattern)	string	read-write	Property names follow regular expression pattern " <code>^[^:\s]+</code> "
}			
RetryPolicy {	object		<p>The retry policy for this outbound connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the retry policy for this outbound connection. If not specified by the client in the create request, the service shall assume ConnectionRetryPolicy contains <code>None</code>.
ConnectionRetryPolicy	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The type of retry policy for this outbound connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of retry policy for this outbound connection. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ConnectionRetryPolicy in Property details.</i></p>
RetryCount	integer	read-write (null)	<p>The number of retries to attempt if the retry policy specifies a maximum number of retries.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of retries to attempt if the retry policy specifies a maximum number of retries.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RetryIntervalMinutes	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The retry interval in minutes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the interval for the service to retry connecting to remote client in minutes.
}			
Roles []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only required on create</i>	The Redfish roles that contain the privileges of the remote client for the outbound connection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Redfish roles that contain the privileges of the remote client for the outbound connection.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. For property details, see Status.
WebSocketPingIntervalMinutes	integer	<i>read-write required on create (null)</i>	Interval for sending the WebSocket ping opcode in minutes. The value 0 indicates the ping opcode is not sent. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the interval for the service to send the WebSocket ping opcode to the remote client in minutes. If 0, the service shall not send the WebSocket ping opcode to the remote client.

6.89.4 Property details

6.89.4.1 Authentication

The authentication mechanism for the WebSocket connection.

- This property shall contain the authentication mechanism for the WebSocket connection.

string	Description
JWT	JSON Web Token. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate an RFC7519-defined JSON Web Token (JWT) is specified in one of the HTTP headers in the PreUpgradeHTTPHeaders property. This is typically encoded in the Authorization header with the scheme Bearer .

string	Description
MTLS	Mutual TLS. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the service will exchange and verify certificates during TLS handshaking when establishing the outbound connecting.
None	No authentication. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the service does not provide any authentication information to the remote client.
OEM	OEM-specific. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an OEM-specific authentication mechanism.

6.89.4.2 ConnectionRetryPolicy

The type of retry policy for this outbound connection.

- This property shall contain the type of retry policy for this outbound connection.

string	Description
None	No retries. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the service will not attempt to re-establish the outbound connection if the connection is dropped or not established. If the connection is dropped or not established, the service shall set the ConnectionEnabled property to <code>false</code>.
RetryCount	Retry until a maximum count is reached. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the service will attempt to re-establish the outbound connection at the interval specified by the RetryIntervalMinutes property until the number of retries reaches the count specified by the RetryCount property. If the limit is reached, the service shall set the ConnectionEnabled property to <code>false</code>. If a connection is established, the service shall reset the count.
RetryForever	Retry forever. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the service will attempt to re-establish the outbound connection at the interval specified by the RetryIntervalMinutes property regardless of the number of retries.

6.89.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#OutboundConnection.v1_0_1.OutboundConnection",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Outbound Connection to contoso app",
  "Status": {
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "OK",
    "State": "Enabled"
  },
  "Authentication": "MTLS",
  "Certificates": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/OutboundConnections/1/Certificates"
  },
  "ClientCertificates": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/OutboundConnections/1/ClientCertificates"
  },
  "ConnectionEnabled": true,
  "EndpointURI": "wss://ws.contoso.com:443",
  "RetryPolicy": {
    "ConnectionRetryPolicy": "RetryCount",
    "RetryIntervalMinutes": 5,
    "RetryCount": 60
  },
  "Roles": [
    "Administrator"
  ],
  "WebSocketPingIntervalMinutes": 10,
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/OutboundConnections/1"
}
```

6.90 Outlet 1.4.2

Version	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2021.4	2021.3	2021.2	2020.3	2019.4

6.90.1 Description

The Outlet schema contains a definition for an electrical outlet.

- This resource shall be used to represent an electrical outlet for a Redfish implementation.

6.90.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/ElectricalBuses/{PowerDistributionId}/Outlets/{OutletId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/FloorPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Outlets/{OutletId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/Outlets/{OutletId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Outlets/{OutletId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches/{PowerDistributionId}/Outlets/{OutletId}

6.90.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ConfigurationLocked (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	Indicates whether the configuration is locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether modification requests to this resource are not permitted. If <code>true</code>, services shall reject modification requests to other properties in this resource.
CurrentAmps {}	object		The current (A) for this single-phase outlet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current, in ampere units, for this single-phase outlet. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Current</code>. This property shall not appear in resource instances representing poly-phase outlets. For more information about this property, see SensorCurrentExcerpt in Property Details.
ElectricalConsumerNames (v1.3+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	An array of names of downstream devices that are powered by this outlet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of user-assigned identifying strings that describe downstream devices that are powered by this outlet.
ElectricalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The combination of current-carrying conductors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the combination of current-carrying conductors that distribute power. For the possible property values, see ElectricalContext in Property details.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EnergykWh {	object (excerpt)		<p>The energy (kWh) for this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total energy, in kilowatt-hour units, for this outlet that represents the <code>Total</code> ElectricalContext sensor when multiple energy sensors exist for this outlet. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>EnergykWh</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
ApparentkVAh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Apparent energy (kVAh).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the apparent energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hour units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>EnergykWh</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
LifetimeReading (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The total accumulation value for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total accumulation of the Reading property over the sensor's lifetime. This value shall not be reset by the ResetMetrics action.
ReactivekVARh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Reactive energy (kVARh).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the reactive energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hours (reactive) units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>EnergykWh</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
SensorResetTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The date and time when the time-based properties were last reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the ResetMetrics action was last performed or when the service last reset the time-based property values.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
FrequencyHz {	object (excerpt)		<p>The frequency (Hz) for this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the frequency, in hertz units, for this outlet. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Frequency</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
IndicatorLED (<i>deprecated v1.1</i>)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the indicator light state for the indicator light associated with this outlet. <p><i>For the possible property values, see IndicatorLED in Property details. Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the LocationIndicatorActive property.</i></p>
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
BranchCircuit {	object	(null)	<p>A reference to the branch circuit related to this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Circuit that represent the branch circuit associated with this outlet. <p>See the <i>Circuit</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Link to a Circuit resource. See the Links section and the <i>Circuit</i> schema for details.</p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Chassis (v1.3+) [{	array		Any array of links to chassis connected to this outlet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Chassis that represent the chassis connected to this outlet.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}]			
DistributionCircuits (v1.3+) [{	array		An array of links to mains or input circuits powered by this outlet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Circuit that represent the circuits powered by this outlet. This property is used to show a connection to an input circuit downstream in a power distribution chain.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Circuit resource. See the Links section and the <i>Circuit</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PowerSupplies (v1.3+) [{	array		An array of links to the power supplies connected to this outlet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type PowerSupply that represent the power supplies connected to this outlet.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a PowerSupply resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerSupply</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
LocationIndicatorActive (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource. A write to this property shall update the value of IndicatorLED in this resource, if supported, to reflect the implementation of the locating function.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NominalVoltage	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The nominal voltage for this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the nominal voltage for this outlet, in volt units. <p><i>For the possible property values, see NominalVoltage in Property details.</i></p>
OutletType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of receptacle according to NEMA, IEC, or regional standards.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of physical receptacle used for this outlet, as defined by IEC, NEMA, or regional standards. <p><i>For the possible property values, see OutletType in Property details.</i></p>
PhaseWiringType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of ungrounded current-carrying conductors (phases) and the total number of conductors (wires).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of ungrounded current-carrying conductors (phases) and the total number of conductors (wires). <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhaseWiringType in Property details.</i></p>
PolyPhaseCurrentAmps {	object	(null)	<p>The current readings for this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current readings for this outlet. For single-phase outlets, this property shall contain a duplicate copy of the current sensor referenced in the CurrentAmps property, if present. For poly-phase outlets, this property should contain multiple current sensor readings used to fully describe the outlet.
Line1 {}	object		<p>Line 1 current (A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line current, in ampere units, for L1. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Current</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L1 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorCurrentExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Line2 {}	object		<p>Line 2 current (A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line current, in ampere units, for L2. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Current</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L2 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorCurrentExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line3 {}	object		<p>Line 3 current (A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line current, in ampere units, for L3. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Current</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L3 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorCurrentExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Neutral {}	object		<p>Neutral line current (A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line current, in ampere units, for the Neutral line. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Current</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include a Neutral line measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorCurrentExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
}			
PolyPhaseVoltage {	object	(null)	<p>The voltage readings for this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the voltage readings for this outlet. For single-phase outlets, this property shall contain a duplicate copy of the voltage sensor referenced in the Voltage property, if present. For poly-phase outlets, this property should contain multiple voltage sensor readings used to fully describe the outlet.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Line1ToLine2 {}	object		<p>The Line 1 to Line 2 voltage (V) for this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line-to-line voltage, in volt units, between L1 and L2. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L1-L2 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorVoltageExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line1ToNeutral {}	object		<p>The Line 1 to Neutral voltage (V) for this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line-to-line voltage, in volt units, between L1 and Neutral. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L1-Neutral measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorVoltageExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line2ToLine3 {}	object		<p>The Line 2 to Line 3 voltage (V) for this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line-to-line voltage, in volt units, between L2 and L3. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L2-L3 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorVoltageExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Line2ToNeutral {}	object		<p>The Line 2 to Neutral voltage (V) for this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line-to-line voltage, in volt units, between L2 and Neutral. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L2-Neutral measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorVoltageExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Line3ToLine1 {}	object		<p>The Line 3 to Line 1 voltage (V) for this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line-to-line voltage, in volt units, between L3 and L1. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Sensor</code> with the <code>ReadingType</code> property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L3-L1 measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see <code>SensorVoltageExcerpt</code> in Property Details.</p>
Line3ToNeutral {}	object		<p>The Line 3 to Neutral voltage (V) for this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the line-to-line voltage, in volt units, between L3 and Neutral. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Sensor</code> with the <code>ReadingType</code> property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. This property shall not be present if the equipment does not include an L3-Neutral measurement. <p>For more information about this property, see <code>SensorVoltageExcerpt</code> in Property Details.</p>
}			
PowerControlLocked (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	<p>Indicates whether power control requests are locked.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether requests to the <code>PowerControl</code> action are locked. If <code>true</code>, services shall reject requests to the <code>PowerControl</code> action.
PowerCycleDelaySeconds	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The number of seconds to delay power on after a <code>PowerControl</code> action to cycle power. Zero seconds indicates no delay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power on after a <code>PowerControl</code> action to cycle power. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate no delay to power on.
PowerEnabled	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Indicates if the outlet can be powered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the power enable state of the outlet. The value <code>true</code> shall indicate that the outlet can be powered on, and <code>false</code> shall indicate that the outlet cannot be powered.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerLoadPercent (v1.2+) {	object (excerpt)		<p>The power load (percent) for this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power load, in percent units, for this outlet that represents the <code>Total</code> <code>ElectricalContext</code> for this outlet. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Sensor</code> with the <code>ReadingType</code> property containing the value <code>Percent</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <code>Sensor</code> resource located at the URI shown in <code>DataSourceUri</code>.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
PowerOffDelaySeconds	number	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The number of seconds to delay power off after a <code>PowerControl</code> action. Zero seconds indicates no delay to power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power off after a <code>PowerControl</code> action. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate no delay to power off.
PowerOnDelaySeconds	number	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The number of seconds to delay power up after a power cycle or a <code>PowerControl</code> action. Zero seconds indicates no delay to power up.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power up after a power cycle or a <code>PowerControl</code> action. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate no delay to power up.
PowerRestoreDelaySeconds	number	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The number of seconds to delay power on after power has been restored. Zero seconds indicates no delay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power on after a power fault. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate no delay to power on.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerRestorePolicy	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The desired power state of the outlet when power is restored after a power loss.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the desired PowerState of the outlet when power is applied. The value <code>LastState</code> shall return the outlet to the PowerState it was in when power was lost. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PowerRestorePolicy in Property details.</i></p>
PowerState	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The power state of the outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power state of the outlet. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PowerState in Property details.</i></p>
PowerStateInTransition (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Indicates whether the power state is undergoing a delayed transition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the PowerState property will undergo a transition between on and off states due to a configured delay. The transition may be due to the configuration of the power on, off, or restore delay properties. If <code>true</code>, the PowerState property will transition at the conclusion of a configured delay.
PowerWatts {	object (excerpt)		<p>The power (W) for this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total power, in watt units, for this outlet that represents the <code>Total</code> ElectricalContext sensor when multiple power sensors exist for this outlet. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
ApparentVA	number (V.A)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The product of voltage and current for an AC circuit, in volt-ampere units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the product of voltage (RMS) multiplied by current (RMS) for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PhaseAngleDegrees (v1.5+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The phase angle (degrees) between the current and voltage waveforms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the phase angle, in degree units, between the current and voltage waveforms for an electrical measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <i>Power</i>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
PowerFactor	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The power factor for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall identify the quotient of real power (W) and apparent power (VA) for a circuit. PowerFactor is expressed in unit-less 1/100ths. This property can appear in sensors containing a ReadingType value of <i>Power</i>, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
ReactiveVAR	number (V.A)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The square root of the difference term of squared apparent VA and squared power (Reading) for a circuit, in VAR units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the arithmetic mean of product terms of instantaneous voltage and quadrature current measurements calculated over an integer number of line cycles for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
RatedCurrentAmps	number (A)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The rated maximum current allowed for this outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the rated maximum current for this outlet, in ampere units, after any required de-rating, due to safety agency or other regulatory requirements, has been applied.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UserLabel (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>A user-assigned label.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-assigned label used to identify this resource. If a value has not been assigned by a user, the value of this property shall be an empty string.
Voltage {}	object		<p>The voltage (V) for this single-phase outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the voltage, in volt units, for this single-phase outlet. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>voltage</code>. This property shall not appear in resource instances representing poly-phase outlets. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorVoltageExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
VoltageType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The type of voltage applied to the outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of voltage applied to the outlet. <p><i>For the possible property values, see VoltageType in Property details.</i></p>

6.90.4 Actions

6.90.4.1 PowerControl

Description

This action turns the outlet on or off.

- This action shall control the power state of the outlet.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Outlet.PowerControl

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerState	string (enum)	optional	<p>The desired power state of the outlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the desired power state of the outlet. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PowerState in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{
  "PowerState": "PowerCycle"
}
```

6.90.4.2 ResetMetrics

Description

This action resets metrics related to this outlet.

- This action shall reset any time intervals or counted values for this outlet.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Outlet.ResetMetrics

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.90.5 Property details

6.90.5.1 ElectricalContext

The combination of current-carrying conductors.

- This property shall contain the combination of current-carrying conductors that distribute power.

string	Description
Line1	<p>The circuits that share the L1 current-carrying conductor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit that shares the L1 current-carrying conductor, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 3-Wire or 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line1ToLine2	<p>The circuit formed by L1 and L2 current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L1 and L2 current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 3-Wire or 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line1ToNeutral	<p>The circuit formed by L1 and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L1 and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Single-phase / 3-Wire, Two-phase / 3-Wire or 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line1ToNeutralAndL1L2	<p>The circuit formed by L1, L2, and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L1, L2, and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase/ 4-Wire or Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Line2	<p>The circuits that share the L2 current-carrying conductor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit that shares the L2 current-carrying conductor, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 4-Wire or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line2ToLine3	<p>The circuit formed by L2 and L3 current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L2 and L3 current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line2ToNeutral	<p>The circuit formed by L2 and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L2 and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 4-Wire or Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Line2ToNeutralAndL1L2	<p>The circuit formed by L1, L2, and Neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L1, L2, and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase/ 4-Wire or Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Line2ToNeutralAndL2L3	<p>The circuits formed by L2, L3, and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L2, L3, and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with a phase wiring type of Three-phase / 5-Wire.

string	Description
Line3	<p>The circuits that share the L3 current-carrying conductor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit that shares the L3 current-carrying conductor, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line3ToLine1	<p>The circuit formed by L3 and L1 current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L3 and L1 current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line3ToNeutral	<p>The circuit formed by L3 and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L3 and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with a phase wiring type of Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Line3ToNeutralAndL3L1	<p>The circuit formed by L3, L1, and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L3, L1, and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with a phase wiring type of Three-phase / 5-Wire.
LineToLine	<p>The circuit formed by two current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by two current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 3-Wire or 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
LineToNeutral	<p>The circuit formed by a line and neutral current-carrying conductor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by a line and neutral current-carrying conductor, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Single-phase / 3-Wire, Two-phase / 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Neutral	<p>The grounded current-carrying return circuit of current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent the grounded current-carrying return circuit of current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Single-phase / 3-Wire, Two-phase / 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Total	<p>The circuit formed by all current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent the circuits formed by all current-carrying conductors for any phase wiring type.

6.90.5.2 IndicatorLED

The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the outlet.

- This property shall contain the indicator light state for the indicator light associated with this

outlet.

string	Description
Blinking	<p>The indicator LED is blinking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a blinking state where the LED is being turned on and off in repetition. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Lit	<p>The indicator LED is lit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a solid on state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Off	<p>The indicator LED is off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a solid off state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.

6.90.5.3 NominalVoltage

The nominal voltage for this outlet.

- This property shall contain the nominal voltage for this outlet, in volt units.

string	Description
AC100To127V	<p>AC 100-127V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-127VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC100To240V	<p>AC 100-240V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-240VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC100To277V	<p>AC 100-277V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-277VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.

string	Description
AC120V	AC 120V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 120VAC. Specific values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC200To240V	AC 200-240V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-240VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC200To277V	AC 200-277V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-277VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC208V	AC 208V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 208VAC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC230V	AC 230V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 230AC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC240AndDC380V	AC 200-240V and DC 380V. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-240VAC or a value of 380VDC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC240V	AC 240V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 240VAC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC277AndDC380V	AC 200-277V and DC 380V. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-277VAC or a value of 380VDC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC277V	AC 277V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 277VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.

string	Description
AC400V	AC 400V or 415V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 400VAC or 415VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.
AC480V	AC 480V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 480VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.
DC12V	DC 12V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 12VDC.
DC16V	DC 16V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 16VDC.
DC1_8V	DC 1.8V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 1.8VDC.
DC240V	DC 240V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 240VDC.
DC380V	High-voltage DC (380V). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 380VDC.
DC3_3V	DC 3.3V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 3.3VDC.
DC48V	DC 48V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 48VDC.
DC5V	DC 5V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 5VDC.
DC9V	DC 9V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 9VDC.

string	Description
DCNeg48V	-48V DC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of -48VDC.

6.90.5.4 OutletType

The type of receptacle according to NEMA, IEC, or regional standards.

- This property shall contain the type of physical receptacle used for this outlet, as defined by IEC, NEMA, or regional standards.

string	Description
BS_1363_Type_G	BS 1363 Type G (250V; 13A). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a receptacle that matches the British BS 1363 Type G receptacle (250V; 13A).
BusConnection (v1.3+)	Electrical bus connection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a direct connection to an electrical bus.
CEE_7_Type_E	CEE 7/7 Type E (250V; 16A). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a receptacle that matches the French specified CEE 7/7 Type E receptacle (250V; 16A).
CEE_7_Type_F	CEE 7/7 Type F (250V; 16A). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a receptacle that matches the Schuko specified CEE 7/7 Type F receptacle (250V; 16A).
IEC_60320_C13	IEC C13 (250V; 10A or 15A). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a receptacle that matches the IEC 60320 Sheet F C13 specified receptacle (250V; 10A per IEC, 15A per UL).
IEC_60320_C19	IEC C19 (250V; 16A or 20A). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a receptacle that matches the IEC 60320 Sheet J C19 specified receptacle (250V; 16A per IEC, 20A per UL).
NEMA_5_15R	NEMA 5-15R (120V; 15A). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a receptacle that matches the NEMA specified 5-15 receptacle (120V; 15A). The current is commonly de-rated to 12A if it is protected by a 15A breaker.

string	Description
NEMA_5_20R	<p>NEMA 5-20R (120V; 20A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a receptacle that matches the NEMA specified 5-20 receptacle that exhibits a T-slot (120V; 20A). The current is commonly de-rated to 16A if it is protected by a 20A breaker.
NEMA_L5_20R	<p>NEMA L5-20R (120V; 20A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a receptacle that matches the NEMA specified locking L5-20 receptacle (120V; 20A). The current is commonly de-rated to 16A if it is protected by a 20A breaker.
NEMA_L5_30R	<p>NEMA L5-30R (120V; 30A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a receptacle that matches the NEMA specified locking L5-30 receptacle (120V; 30A). The current is commonly de-rated to 24A if it is protected by a 30A breaker.
NEMA_L6_20R	<p>NEMA L6-20R (250V; 20A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a receptacle that matches the NEMA specified locking L6-20 receptacle (250V; 20A). The current is commonly de-rated to 16A if it is protected by a 20A breaker.
NEMA_L6_30R	<p>NEMA L6-30R (250V; 30A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a receptacle that matches the NEMA specified locking L6-30 receptacle (250V; 30A). The current is commonly de-rated to 24A if it is protected by a 30A breaker.
SEV_1011_TYPE_12	<p>SEV 1011 Type 12 (250V; 10A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a receptacle that matches the SEV 1011 specified Type 12 receptacle (250V; 10A).
SEV_1011_TYPE_23	<p>SEV 1011 Type 23 (250V; 16A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a receptacle that matches the SEV 1011 specified Type 23 receptacle (250V; 16A).

6.90.5.5 PhaseWiringType

The number of ungrounded current-carrying conductors (phases) and the total number of conductors (wires).

- This property shall contain the number of ungrounded current-carrying conductors (phases) and the total number of conductors (wires).

string	Description
OneOrTwoPhase3Wire	Single or Two-Phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Line2 or Neutral, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Single or Two-Phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Line2 or Neutral, Protective Earth) wiring. This value shall be used when both phase configurations are supported. This is most common where detachable cordsets are used.
OnePhase3Wire	Single-phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Neutral, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Single-phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Neutral, Protective Earth) wiring.
ThreePhase4Wire	Three-phase / 4-Wire (Line1, Line2, Line3, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Three-phase / 4-Wire (Line1, Line2, Line3, Protective Earth) wiring.
ThreePhase5Wire	Three-phase / 5-Wire (Line1, Line2, Line3, Neutral, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Three-phase / 5-Wire (Line1, Line2, Line3, Neutral, Protective Earth) wiring.
TwoPhase3Wire	Two-phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Line2, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Two-phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Line2, Protective Earth) wiring.
TwoPhase4Wire	Two-phase / 4-Wire (Line1, Line2, Neutral, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Two-phase / 4-Wire (Line1, Line2, Neutral, Protective Earth) wiring.

6.90.5.6 PowerRestorePolicy

The desired power state of the outlet when power is restored after a power loss.

- This property shall contain the desired PowerState of the outlet when power is applied. The value `LastState` shall return the outlet to the PowerState it was in when power was lost.

string	Description
AlwaysOff	Always remain powered off when external power is applied.
AlwaysOn	Always power on when external power is applied.
LastState	Return to the last power state (on or off) when external power is applied.

6.90.5.7 PowerState

6.90.5.7.1 In top level:

The power state of the outlet.

- This property shall contain the power state of the outlet.

string	Description
Off	The resource is powered off. The components within the resource might continue to have AUX power.
On	The resource is powered on.
Paused	The resource is paused.
PoweringOff	A temporary state between on and off. The components within the resource can take time to process the power off action.
PoweringOn	A temporary state between off and on. The components within the resource can take time to process the power on action.

6.90.5.7.2 In Actions: PowerControl:

The desired power state of the outlet.

- This parameter shall contain the desired power state of the outlet.

string	Description
Off	Power off.
On	Power on.
PowerCycle	Power cycle. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

6.90.5.8 SensorCurrentExcerpt

The Sensor schema describes a sensor and its properties. This object is an excerpt of the *Sensor* resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.

CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	read-only (null)	The crest factor for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	read-only (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	read-only (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	read-only (null)	The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically 0 to 100 .

6.90.5.9 SensorVoltageExcerpt

The Sensor schema describes a sensor and its properties. This object is an excerpt of the *Sensor* resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.

CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	read-only (null)	The crest factor for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	read-only (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	read-only (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	read-only (null)	The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically 0 to 100 .

6.90.5.10 VoltageType

The type of voltage applied to the outlet.

- This property shall contain the type of voltage applied to the outlet.

string	Description
AC	Alternating Current (AC) outlet.
DC	Direct Current (DC) outlet.

6.90.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Outlet.v1_4_2.Outlet",
  "Id": "A1",
  "Name": "Outlet A1, Branch Circuit A",
  "Status": {
    "Health": "OK",
    "State": "Enabled"
  },
  "PhaseWiringType": "OnePhase3Wire",
  "VoltageType": "AC",
  "OutletType": "NEMA_5_20R",
  "RatedCurrentAmps": 20,
  "NominalVoltage": "AC120V",
  "LocationIndicatorActive": true,
  "PowerOnDelaySeconds": 4,
  "PowerOffDelaySeconds": 0,
  "PowerState": "On",
  "PowerEnabled": true,
  "Voltage": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/VoltageA1",
    "Reading": 117.5
  },
  "PolyPhaseVoltage": {
    "Line1ToNeutral": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/VoltageA1",
      "Reading": 117.5
    }
  },
  "CurrentAmps": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/CurrentA1",
    "Reading": 1.68
  },
}
```

```

    "PolyPhaseCurrentAmps": {
      "Line1": {
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/CurrentA1",
        "Reading": 1.68
      }
    },
    "PowerWatts": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/PowerA1",
      "Reading": 197.4,
      "ApparentVA": 197.4,
      "ReactiveVAR": 0,
      "PowerFactor": 1
    },
    "FrequencyHz": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/FrequencyA1",
      "Reading": 60
    },
    "EnergykWh": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/EnergyA1",
      "Reading": 36166
    },
    "Actions": {
      "#Outlet.PowerControl": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Outlets/A1/Outlet.PowerControl"
      },
      "#Outlet.ResetMetrics": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Outlets/A1/Outlet.ResetMetrics"
      }
    },
    "Links": {
      "BranchCircuit": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Branches/A"
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Outlets/A1"
  }

```

6.91 OutletGroup 1.1.2

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2021.4	2019.4

6.91.1 Description

The OutletGroup schema contains definitions for an electrical outlet group.

- This resource shall be used to represent an electrical outlet group for a Redfish implementation.

6.91.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/ElectricalBuses/{PowerDistributionId}/OutletGroups/{OutletGroupId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/OutletGroups/{OutletGroupId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/OutletGroups/{OutletGroupId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches/{PowerDistributionId}/OutletGroups/{OutletGroupId}

6.91.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ConfigurationLocked (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	Indicates whether the configuration is locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall indicate whether modification requests to this resource are not permitted. If <code>true</code>, services shall reject modification requests to other properties in this resource.
CreatedBy	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The creator of this outlet group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the name of the person or application that created this outlet group.
EnergykWh {	object (excerpt)		The energy (kWh) for this outlet group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the total energy, in kilowatt-hour units, for this outlet group that represents the <code>Total</code> ElectricalContext sensor when multiple energy sensors exist for this outlet group. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Energykwh</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
ApparentkVAh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Apparent energy (kVAh). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the apparent energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hour units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>Energykwh</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LifetimeReading (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total accumulation value for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total accumulation of the Reading property over the sensor's lifetime. This value shall not be reset by the ResetMetrics action.
ReactivekVARh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Reactive energy (kVARh). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the reactive energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hours (reactive) units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>EnergykWh</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
SensorResetTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The date and time when the time-based properties were last reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the ResetMetrics action was last performed or when the service last reset the time-based property values.
}			
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Outlets [{	array		The set of outlets in this outlet group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall be an array of links to resources of type Outlet that represent the outlets in this outlet group.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Outlet resource. See the Links section and the <i>Outlet</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerControlLocked (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	Indicates whether power control requests are locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether requests to the PowerControl action are locked. If <code>true</code>, services shall reject requests to the PowerControl action.
PowerCycleDelaySeconds	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of seconds to delay power on after a PowerControl action to cycle power. Zero seconds indicates no delay. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power on after a PowerControl action to cycle power. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate no delay to power on.
PowerEnabled	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Indicates if the outlet group can be powered. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power enable state of the outlet group. The value <code>true</code> shall indicate that the group can be powered on, and the value <code>false</code> shall indicate that the group cannot be powered.
PowerOffDelaySeconds	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of seconds to delay power off after a PowerControl action. Zero seconds indicates no delay to power off. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power off after a PowerControl action. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate no delay to power off.
PowerOnDelaySeconds	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of seconds to delay power up after a power cycle or a PowerControl action. Zero seconds indicates no delay to power up. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power up after a power cycle or a PowerControl action. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate no delay to power up.
PowerRestoreDelaySeconds	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The number of seconds to delay power on after power has been restored. Zero seconds indicates no delay. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of seconds to delay power on after a power fault. The value <code>0</code> shall indicate no delay to power on.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerRestorePolicy	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The desired power state of the outlet group when power is restored after a power loss.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the desired PowerState of the outlet group when power is applied. The value <code>LastState</code> shall return the outlet group to the PowerState it was in when power was lost. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PowerRestorePolicy in Property details.</i></p>
PowerState	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The power state of the outlet group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power state of the outlet group. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PowerState in Property details.</i></p>
PowerStateInTransition (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Indicates whether the power state is undergoing a delayed transition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the PowerState property will undergo a transition between on and off states due to a configured delay. The transition may be due to the configuration of the power on, off, or restore delay properties. If <code>true</code>, the PowerState property will transition at the conclusion of a configured delay.
PowerWatts {	object (excerpt)		<p>The power (W) for this outlet group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total power, in watt units, for this outlet group that represents the <code>Total</code> ElectricalContext sensor when multiple power sensors exist for this outlet group. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
ApparentVA	number (V.A)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The product of voltage and current for an AC circuit, in volt-ampere units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the product of voltage (RMS) multiplied by current (RMS) for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
PhaseAngleDegrees (v1.5+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The phase angle (degrees) between the current and voltage waveforms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the phase angle, in degree units, between the current and voltage waveforms for an electrical measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
PowerFactor	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The power factor for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall identify the quotient of real power (W) and apparent power (VA) for a circuit. PowerFactor is expressed in unit-less 1/100ths. This property can appear in sensors containing a ReadingType value of <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
ReactiveVAR	number (V.A)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The square root of the difference term of squared apparent VA and squared power (Reading) for a circuit, in VAR units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the arithmetic mean of product terms of instantaneous voltage and quadrature current measurements calculated over an integer number of line cycles for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.91.4 Actions

6.91.4.1 PowerControl

Description

This action turns the outlet group on or off.

- This action shall control the power state of the outlet group.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/OutletGroup.PowerControl

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerState	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	The desired power state of the outlet group. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the desired power state of the outlet group. <i>For the possible property values, see PowerState in Property details.</i>

Request Example

```
{  
  "PowerState": "Off"  
}
```

6.91.4.2 ResetMetrics

Description

This action resets metrics related to this outlet group.

- This action shall reset any time intervals or counted values for this outlet group.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/OutletGroup.ResetMetrics

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.91.5 Property details

6.91.5.1 PowerRestorePolicy

The desired power state of the outlet group when power is restored after a power loss.

- This property shall contain the desired PowerState of the outlet group when power is applied. The value `LastState` shall return the outlet group to the PowerState it was in when power was lost.

string	Description
AlwaysOff	Always remain powered off when external power is applied.
AlwaysOn	Always power on when external power is applied.
LastState	Return to the last power state (on or off) when external power is applied.

6.91.5.2 PowerState

6.91.5.2.1 In top level:

The power state of the outlet group.

- This property shall contain the power state of the outlet group.

string	Description
Off	The resource is powered off. The components within the resource might continue to have AUX power.
On	The resource is powered on.
Paused	The resource is paused.
PoweringOff	A temporary state between on and off. The components within the resource can take time to process the power off action.
PoweringOn	A temporary state between off and on. The components within the resource can take time to process the power on action.

6.91.5.2.2 In Actions: PowerControl:

The desired power state of the outlet group.

- This parameter shall contain the desired power state of the outlet group.

string	Description
Off	Power off.
On	Power on.
PowerCycle	Power cycle. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

6.91.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#OutletGroup.v1_1_2.OutletGroup",
  "Id": "Rack5Storage",
  "Name": "Outlet Group Rack5Storage",
  "Status": {
    "Health": "OK",
    "State": "Enabled"
  },
  "CreatedBy": "Bob",
  "PowerOnDelaySeconds": 4,
  "PowerOffDelaySeconds": 0,
  "PowerState": "On",
  "PowerEnabled": true,
  "PowerWatts": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/GroupPowerA",
    "Reading": 412.36
  },
  "EnergykWh": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/GroupEnergyA",
    "Reading": 26880
  },
  "Links": {
    "Outlets": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Outlets/A1"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Outlets/A2"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Outlets/A3"
    }
  ]
},
"Actions": {
  "#OutletGroup.PowerControl": {
    "target": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/OutletGroups/Rack5Storage/OutletGroup.PowerControl"
  },
  "#OutletGroup.ResetMetrics": {
    "target": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/OutletGroups/Rack5Storage/OutletGroup.ResetMetrics"
  }
},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/OutletGroups/Rack5Storage"
}
```

6.92 PCIeDevice 1.13.0

Version	v1.13	v1.12	v1.11	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	...
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2022.3	2022.2	2021.4	2021.3	2021.1	2020.4	2020.3	2019.2	2018.2	...

6.92.1 Description

The PCIeDevice schema describes the properties of a PCIe device that is attached to a system. It also describes the location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit can be installed, by populating a resource instance with an absent state if a unit is not present.

- This resource shall represent a PCIe device in a Redfish implementation. It may also represent a location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit may be installed, but the State property within the Status property contains `Absent`.

6.92.2 URIs

`/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCIeDevices/{PCIeDeviceId}`
`/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCIeDevices/{PCIeDeviceId}`
`/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCIeDevices/`

```
{PCleDeviceId}
```

```
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}
```

6.92.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assembly (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The link to the assembly associated with this PCIe device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
AssetTag	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The user-assigned asset tag for this PCIe device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an identifying string that tracks the PCIe device for inventory purposes.
CXLDevice (v1.11+) {	object	<i>(null)</i>	<p>The CXL-specific properties of this PCIe device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain CXL-specific properties of this PCIe device.
DeviceType (v1.11+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The CXL device type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CXL device type. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DeviceType in Property details.</i></p>
DynamicCapacity (v1.12+) {	object	<i>(null)</i>	<p>The CXL dynamic capacity device (DCD) information for this CXL device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CXL dynamic capacity device (DCD) information for this CXL device.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AddCapacityPoliciesSupported (v1.12+) []	array (string (enum))	read-only (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The set of selection policies supported by the CXL device when dynamic capacity is added. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined dynamic capacity policies that are supported by this CXL device when dynamic capacity is added. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AddCapacityPoliciesSupported in Property details.</i></p>
MaxDynamicCapacityRegions (v1.12+)	integer	read-only (null)	<p>The maximum number of dynamic capacity memory regions available per host from this CXL device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of dynamic capacity memory regions available per host from this CXL device.
MaxHosts (v1.12+)	integer	read-only (null)	<p>The maximum number of hosts supported by this CXL device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of hosts supported by this CXL device.
MemoryBlockSizesSupported (v1.12+) [{	array		<p>The set of memory block sizes supported by memory regions in this CXL device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of memory block sizes supported by memory regions in this CXL device.
BlockSizeMiB (v1.12+) []	array (mebibytes) (integer, null)	read-only	<p>Set of memory block sizes supported by this memory region defined in mebibytes (MiB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of memory block sizes supported by this memory region, with units in MiB.
RegionNumber (v1.12+)	integer	read-only (null)	<p>The memory region number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory region number.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReleaseCapacityPoliciesSupported (v1.12+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The set of removal policies supported by the CXL device when dynamic capacity is released. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined dynamic capacity policies that are supported by this CXL device when dynamic capacity is released. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReleaseCapacityPoliciesSupported in Property details.</i></p>
SanitizationOnReleaseSupport (v1.12+) [{	array		<p>An indication of whether the sanitization on capacity release is configurable for the memory regions in this CXL device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the sanitization on capacity release is configurable for the memory regions in this CXL device.
RegionNumber (v1.12+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The memory region number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory region number.
SanitizationOnReleaseSupported (v1.12+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the sanitization on capacity release is configurable for this memory region.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the sanitization on capacity release is configurable for this memory region.
}]			
TotalDynamicCapacityMiB (v1.12+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total memory media capacity of the CXL device available for dynamic assignment in mebibytes (MiB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total memory media capacity of the CXL device available for dynamic assignment in mebibytes (MiB).
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EgressPortCongestionSupport (v1.11+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Indicates whether the CXL device supports egress port congestion management. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the CXL device supports the CXL Specification-defined 'Egress Port Congestion' mechanism.
MaxNumberLogicalDevices (v1.11+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum number of logical devices supported by this CXL device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of logical devices supported by this CXL device.
ThroughputReductionSupport (v1.11+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Indicates whether the CXL device supports throughput reduction. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the CXL device supports the CXL Specification-defined 'Throughput Reduction' mechanism.
Timestamp (v1.11+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-write</i>	The timestamp set on the CXL device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the timestamp set on the CXL device.
}			
CXLLogicalDevices (v1.11+) {	object		The link to the collection of CXL logical devices within this PCIe device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CXLLogicalDeviceCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>CXLLogicalDevice</i> . See the CXLLogicalDevice schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DeviceType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The device type for this PCIe device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the device type of the PCIe device such as <code>SingleFunction</code> or <code>MultiFunction</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DeviceType in Property details.</i></p>
EnvironmentMetrics (v1.7+) {	object		<p>The link to the environment metrics for this PCIe device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>EnvironmentMetrics</code> that specifies the environment metrics for this PCIe device. <p>See the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>EnvironmentMetrics</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
FirmwareVersion	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The version of firmware for this PCIe device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the firmware version of the PCIe device.
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Chassis [{	array		<p>An array of links to the chassis in which the PCIe device is contained.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>Chassis</code> that represent the physical containers associated with this resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>Chassis</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleFunctions (<i>deprecated v1.4</i>) [{	array		<p>An array of links to PCIe functions exposed by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type PCIeFunction that represent the PCIe functions this device exposes. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.4 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the PCIeFunctions property in the root that provides a link to a resource collection.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a PCIeFunction resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
Processors (<i>v1.12+</i>) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the processors that are directly connected or directly bridged to this PCIe device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Processor that represent processors that are directly connected or directly bridged to this PCIe device.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Processor resource. See the Links section and the <i>Processor</i> schema for details.
}]			
Switch (<i>v1.10+</i>) {	object	(<i>null</i>)	<p>The link to a switch that is associated with this PCIe device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Switch that is associated with this PCIe device. <p>See the <i>Switch</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Switch resource. See the Links section and the <i>Switch</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
LocationIndicatorActive (v1.12+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource.
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The manufacturer of this PCIe device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the PCIe device. This organization may be the entity from whom the PCIe device is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Model	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The model number for the PCIe device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name by which the manufacturer generally refers to the PCIe device.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The part number for this PCIe device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a part number assigned by the organization that is responsible for producing or manufacturing the PCIe device.
PCleFunctions (v1.4+) {	object		The link to the collection of PCIe functions associated with this PCIe device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a Resource Collection of type <code>PCleFunctionCollection</code>. This property should not be present if <code>DeviceType</code> contains <code>Retimer</code>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <code>PCleFunction</code> . See the <code>PCleFunction</code> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PCIeInterface (v1.3+) {	object		The PCIe interface details for this PCIe device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain details for the PCIe interface that connects this PCIe device to its host or upstream switch.
LanesInUse (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of PCIe lanes in use by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of PCIe lanes in use by this device, which shall be equal to or less than the MaxLanes property value.
MaxLanes (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of PCIe lanes supported by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of PCIe lanes supported by this device.
MaxPCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this device supports. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MaxPCleType in Property details.</i></p>
Oem (v1.3+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the negotiated PCIe interface version in use by this device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PCleType in Property details.</i></p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReadyToRemove (v1.7+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether the PCIe device is prepared by the system for removal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the PCIe device is ready for removal. Setting the value to <code>true</code> shall cause the service to perform appropriate actions to quiesce the device. A task may spawn while the device is quiescing.
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The serial number for this PCIe device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the PCIe device.
SKU	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The SKU for this PCIe device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the stock-keeping unit number for this PCIe device.
Slot (v1.9+) {	object	<i>(null)</i>	Information about the slot for this PCIe device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain information about the PCIe slot for this PCIe device.
HotPluggable (v1.12+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether this PCIe slot supports hotplug. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this PCIe slot supports hotplug.
Lanes (v1.9+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of PCIe lanes supported by this slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of PCIe lanes supported by the slot.
LaneSplitting (v1.9+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The lane splitting strategy used in the PCIe slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain lane splitting information of the associated PCIe slot. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LaneSplitting in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Location (v1.9+) {}	object		<p>The location of the PCIe slot.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain part location information, including a ServiceLabel property, of the associated PCIe slot. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
PCleType (v1.9+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The PCIe specification this slot supports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this slot supports. <p>For the possible property values, see PCleType in Property details.</p>
SlotType (v1.9+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The PCIe slot type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCIe slot type. <p>For the possible property values, see SlotType in Property details.</p>
}			
SparePartNumber (v1.6+)	string	read-only (null)	<p>The spare part number of the PCIe device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare part number of the PCIe device.
StagedVersion (v1.11+)	string	read-only	<p>The staged firmware version for this PCIe device; this firmware is not yet active.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the staged firmware version for this PCIe device; this firmware is not yet active.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
UUID (v1.5+)	string (uuid)	read-only (null)	<p>The UUID for this PCIe device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the universally unique identifier number for this PCIe device. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code></p>

6.92.4 Property details

6.92.4.1 AddCapacityPoliciesSupported

- The set of selection policies supported by the CXL device when dynamic capacity is added.
 - This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined dynamic capacity policies that are supported by this CXL device when dynamic capacity is added.

string	Description
Contiguous	Contiguous add capacity policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the CXL Specification-defined contiguous add capacity policy.
Free	Free add capacity policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the CXL Specification-defined free add capacity policy.
Prescriptive	Prescriptive add or release policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the CXL Specification-defined prescriptive add or release policy.
TagBased	Tag-based release policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the CXL Specification-defined tag-based release policy.

6.92.4.2 DeviceType

6.92.4.2.1 In top level:

The device type for this PCIe device.

- This property shall contain the device type of the PCIe device such as `SingleFunction` or `MultiFunction`.

string	Description
MultiFunction	A multi-function PCIe device.
Retimer (v1.10+)	A PCIe retimer device.
Simulated	A PCIe device that is not currently physically present, but is being simulated by the PCIe infrastructure.

string	Description
SingleFunction	A single-function PCIe device.

6.92.4.2.2 In CXLDevice:

The CXL device type.

- This property shall contain the CXL device type.

string	Description
Type1	A CXL Type 1 device. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a CXL Specification-defined Type 1 device.
Type2	A CXL Type 2 device. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a CXL Specification-defined Type 2 device.
Type3	A CXL Type 3 device. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a CXL Specification-defined Type 3 device.

6.92.4.3 LaneSplitting

The lane splitting strategy used in the PCIe slot.

- This property shall contain lane splitting information of the associated PCIe slot.

string	Description
Bifurcated	The slot is bifurcated to split the lanes with associated devices.
Bridged	The slot has a bridge to share the lanes with associated devices.
None	The slot has no lane splitting.

6.92.4.4 MaxPCIeType

The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device.

- This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this device supports.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

6.92.4.5 PCIeType

The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device.

- This property shall contain the negotiated PCIe interface version in use by this device.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

6.92.4.6 ReleaseCapacityPoliciesSupported

- The set of removal policies supported by the CXL device when dynamic capacity is released.
 - This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined dynamic capacity policies that are supported by this CXL device when dynamic capacity is released.

string	Description
Contiguous	Contiguous add capacity policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the CXL Specification-defined contiguous add capacity policy.
Free	Free add capacity policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the CXL Specification-defined free add capacity policy.

string	Description
Prescriptive	Prescriptive add or release policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the CXL Specification-defined prescriptive add or release policy.
TagBased	Tag-based release policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the CXL Specification-defined tag-based release policy.

6.92.4.7 SlotType

The PCIe slot type.

- This property shall contain the PCIe slot type.

string	Description
FullLength	Full-Length PCIe slot.
HalfLength	Half-Length PCIe slot.
LowProfile	Low-Profile or Slim PCIe slot.
M2	PCIe M.2 slot.
Mini	Mini PCIe slot.
OCP3Large	Open Compute Project 3.0 large form factor slot.
OCP3Small	Open Compute Project 3.0 small form factor slot.
OEM	An OEM-specific slot.
U2	U.2 / SFF-8639 slot or bay.

6.92.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#PCIeDevice.v1_13_0.PCIeDevice",
  "Id": "NIC",
  "Name": "Simple Two-Port NIC",
  "Description": "Simple Two-Port NIC PCIe Device",
  "AssetTag": "ORD-4302015-18432RS",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "SuperNIC 2000",
```

```

    "SKU": "89587433",
    "SerialNumber": "2M220100SL",
    "PartNumber": "232-4598D7",
    "DeviceType": "MultiFunction",
    "FirmwareVersion": "12.342-343",
    "Status": {
      "State": "Enabled",
      "Health": "OK",
      "HealthRollup": "OK"
    },
    "PCIEInterface": {
      "PCIEType": "Gen2",
      "MaxPCIEType": "Gen3",
      "LanesInUse": 4,
      "MaxLanes": 4
    },
    "PCIEFunctions": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/PCIEDevices/NIC/PCIEFunctions"
    },
    "Links": {
      "Chassis": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1"
        }
      ]
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/PCIEDevices/NIC"
  }
}

```

6.93 PCIeFunction 1.5.1

Version	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.3	2022.2	2021.1	2018.1	2017.1	2016.2

6.93.1 Description

The PCIeFunction schema describes the properties of a PCIe function that is attached to a system.

- This resource shall represent a PCIe function in a Redfish implementation.

6.93.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCIEDevices/{PCIEDeviceId}/PCIEFunctions/{PCIEFunctionId}

```

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/PCleFunctions/{PCleFunctionId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCleDevices/
{PCleDeviceId}/PCleFunctions/{PCleFunctionId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/PCleDevices/{PCleDeviceId}/PCleFunctions/
{PCleFunctionId}

```

6.93.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ClassCode	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The Class Code of this PCIe function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Class Code, Subclass, and Programming Interface of the PCIe device function in the order listed. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX]([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}){3}\$</code></p>
DeviceClass	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The class for this PCIe function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the device class of the PCIe device function, such as storage, network, or memory. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DeviceClass in Property details.</i></p>
DeviceId	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The Device ID of this PCIe function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Device ID of the PCIe device function with the most significant byte shown first. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX]([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}){2}\$</code></p>
Enabled (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An indication of whether this PCIe device function is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall indicate if this PCIe device function is enabled.
FunctionId	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The PCIe function number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCIe function number within a given PCIe device.
FunctionProtocol (v1.5+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The PCIe function protocol.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the protocol supported by this PCIe function. <p><i>For the possible property values, see FunctionProtocol in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FunctionType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The type of the PCIe function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the function type of the PCIe device function such as physical or virtual. <p><i>For the possible property values, see FunctionType in Property details.</i></p>
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
CXLLogicalDevice (v1.5+) {	object	(null)	<p>The link to the CXL logical device to which this function is assigned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type CXLLogicalDevice that represents the CXL logical device to which this PCIe function is assigned. <p>See the <i>CXLLogicalDevice</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a CXLLogicalDevice resource. See the Links section and the <i>CXLLogicalDevice</i> schema for details.
}			
Drives [{	array		<p>An array of links to the drives that this PCIe function produces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Drive that represent the drives associated with this PCIe function.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Drive resource. See the Links section and the <i>Drive</i> schema for details.
}]			
EthernetInterfaces [{	array		<p>An array of links to the Ethernet interfaces that this PCIe function produces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type EthernetInterface that represent the network interfaces associated with this PCIe function.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a EthernetInterface resource. See the Links section and the <i>EthernetInterface</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MemoryDomains (v1.5+) [{	array		An array of links to the memory domains that the PCIe function produces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>MemoryDomain</i> that represent the memory domains associated with this PCIe function.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>MemoryDomain</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>MemoryDomain</i> schema for details.
}]			
NetworkDeviceFunctions (v1.2+) [{	array		An array of links to the network device functions that the PCIe function produces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> that represent the network device functions associated with this PCIe function.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleDevice {	object		The link to the PCIe device on which this function resides. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>PCleDevice</i> that represents the PCIe devices on which this function resides. <p>See the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>PCleDevice</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details.
}			
Processor (v1.4+) {	object	(null)	The link to a processor that is hosted on this PCIe function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall link to a resource of type <i>Processor</i> that represents the processor that is hosted on this PCIe function. <p>See the <i>Processor</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>Processor</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Processor</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
StorageControllers [{	array		An array of links to the storage controllers that this PCIe function produces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to referenceable members of type StorageController that represent the storage controllers associated with this PCIe function.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a StorageController resource. See the Links section and the <i>Storage</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
RevisionId	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The Revision ID of this PCIe function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Revision ID of the PCIe device function. Pattern: <code>^[xx]([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}){1}\$</code>
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. For property details, see Status.
SubsystemId	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The Subsystem ID of this PCIe function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Subsystem ID of the PCIe device function with the most significant byte shown first. Pattern: <code>^[xx]([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}){2}\$</code>
SubsystemVendorId	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The Subsystem Vendor ID of this PCIe function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Subsystem Vendor ID of the PCIe device function with the most significant byte shown first. Pattern: <code>^[xx]([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}){2}\$</code>
VendorId	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The Vendor ID of this PCIe function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCI Vendor ID of the PCIe device function with the most significant byte shown first. Pattern: <code>^[xx]([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}){2}\$</code>

6.93.4 Property details

6.93.4.1 DeviceClass

The class for this PCIe function.

- This property shall contain the device class of the PCIe device function, such as storage, network, or memory.

string	Description
Bridge	A bridge.
CommunicationController	A communication controller.
Coprocessor	A coprocessor.
DisplayController	A display controller.
DockingStation	A docking station.
EncryptionController	An encryption controller.
GenericSystemPeripheral	A generic system peripheral.
InputDeviceController	An input device controller.
IntelligentController	An intelligent controller.
MassStorageController	A mass storage controller.
MemoryController	A memory controller.
MultimediaController	A multimedia controller.
NetworkController	A network controller.
NonEssentialInstrumentation	A non-essential instrumentation.
Other	Other class. The function Class Code needs to be verified.
ProcessingAccelerators	A processing accelerators.
Processor	A processor.
SatelliteCommunicationsController	A satellite communications controller.
SerialBusController	A serial bus controller.
SignalProcessingController	A signal processing controller.

string	Description
UnassignedClass	An unassigned class.
UnclassifiedDevice	An unclassified device.
WirelessController	A wireless controller.

6.93.4.2 FunctionProtocol

The PCIe function protocol.

- This property shall contain the protocol supported by this PCIe function.

string	Description
CXL	A PCIe function supporting CXL extensions.
PCIe	A standard PCIe function.

6.93.4.3 FunctionType

The type of the PCIe function.

- This property shall contain the function type of the PCIe device function such as physical or virtual.

string	Description
Physical	A physical PCIe function.
Virtual	A virtual PCIe function.

6.93.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#PCIeFunction.v1_5_1.PCIeFunction",
  "Id": "2",
  "Name": "FC Port 2",
  "Description": "FC Port 2",
  "FunctionId": 2,
  "FunctionType": "Physical",
  "DeviceClass": "NetworkController",
```



```

    "DeviceId": "0xABCD",
    "VendorId": "0xABCD",
    "ClassCode": "0x010802",
    "RevisionId": "0x00",
    "SubsystemId": "0xABCD",
    "SubsystemVendorId": "0xABCD",
    "Status": {
      "State": "Enabled",
      "Health": "OK",
      "HealthRollup": "OK"
    },
    "Links": {
      "PCIeDevice": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/PCIeDevices/FC"
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/PCIeDevices/FC/PCIeFunctions/2"
  }
}
```

6.94 PCIeSlots 1.6.0 (deprecated)

Version	v1.6 <i>Deprecated</i>	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2021.3	2020.3	2020.1	2019.4	2019.1	2018.2

This schema has been deprecated and use in new implementations is discouraged except to retain compatibility with existing products. This schema has been deprecated in favor of the PCIeDevice schema. Empty PCIe slots should be represented by PCIeDevice resources using the `Absent` value of the State property within Status.

6.94.1 Description

The PCIeSlots schema describes PCIe slot properties.

- This Resource shall represent a set of PCIe slot information for a Redfish implementation.

6.94.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PCIeSlots

6.94.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Slots [{	array		An array of PCI Slot information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an entry for each PCIe slot, including empty slots (with no device or card installed).
HotPluggable (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether this PCIe slot supports hotplug. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain indicating whether this PCIe slot supports hotplug.
Lanes	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of PCIe lanes supported by this slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of PCIe lanes supported by the slot.
Links {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Redfish Specification-described type shall contain links to Resources related to but not subordinate to this Resource.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleDevice [{	array		An array of links to the PCIe devices contained in this slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to the Resources of the PCleDevice type with which this physical slot is associated. If the Status.State of this slot is <code>Absent</code>, this property shall not appear in the Resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a PCleDevice resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details.
}]			
Processors (v1.5+) [{	array		An array of links to the processors that are directly connected or directly bridged to this PCIe slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Processor that represent processors that are directly connected or directly bridged to this PCIe slot.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Processor resource. See the Links section and the <i>Processor</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
Location {}	object		<p>The location of the PCIe slot.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain part location information, including a ServiceLabel of the associated PCIe Slot. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
LocationIndicatorActive (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource. A write to this property shall update the value of IndicatorLED in this resource, if supported, to reflect the implementation of the locating function.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The PCIe specification supported by this slot.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this slot supports. <p>For the possible property values, see PCleType in Property details.</p>
SlotType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The PCIe slot type for this slot.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the slot type as specified by the PCIe specification. <p>For the possible property values, see SlotType in Property details.</p>
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the Resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
}]			

6.94.4 Property details

6.94.4.1 PCleType

The PCIe specification supported by this slot.

- This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this slot supports.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

6.94.4.2 SlotType

The PCIe slot type for this slot.

- This property shall contain the slot type as specified by the PCIe specification.

string	Description
FullLength	Full-Length PCIe slot.
HalfLength	Half-Length PCIe slot.
LowProfile	Low-Profile or Slim PCIe slot.
M2	PCIe M.2 slot.
Mini	Mini PCIe slot.
OCP3Large (v1.2+)	Open Compute Project 3.0 large form factor slot.
OCP3Small (v1.2+)	Open Compute Project 3.0 small form factor slot.
OEM	An OEM-specific slot.
U2 (v1.3+)	U.2 / SFF-8639 slot or bay.

6.94.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#PCIESlots.v1_6_0.PCIESlots",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "PCIe Slot Information",
  "Slots": [
    {
```

```

    "PCIEType": "Gen3",
    "Lanes": 16,
    "SlotType": "FullLength",
    "Status": {
      "State": "Enabled"
    },
    "Location": {
      "PartLocation": {
        "ServiceLabel": "Slot 1",
        "LocationOrdinalValue": 1,
        "LocationType": "Slot",
        "Orientation": "LeftToRight",
        "Reference": "Rear"
      }
    },
    "Links": {
      "PCIEDevice": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/PCIEDevices/NIC"
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  {
    "PCIEType": "Gen4",
    "Lanes": 4,
    "SlotType": "FullLength",
    "Status": {
      "State": "Absent"
    },
    "Location": {
      "PartLocation": {
        "ServiceLabel": "Slot 2",
        "LocationOrdinalValue": 2,
        "LocationType": "Slot",
        "Orientation": "LeftToRight",
        "Reference": "Rear"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "PCIEType": "Gen3",
    "Lanes": 1,
    "SlotType": "HalfLength",
    "Status": {
      "State": "Absent"
    },
    "Location": {
      "PartLocation": {
        "ServiceLabel": "Slot 3",

```

```

        "LocationOrdinalValue": 3,
        "LocationType": "Slot",
        "Orientation": "LeftToRight",
        "Reference": "Rear"
    }
}
],
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/PCIESlots"
}

```

6.95 Port 1.11.0

Version	v1.11	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	...
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2023.1	2022.3	2022.2	2021.4	2021.2	2021.1	2020.3	2019.4	2017.3	...

6.95.1 Description

The Port schema contains properties that describe a port of a switch, controller, chassis, or any other device that could be connected to another entity.

- This resource contains a simple port for a Redfish implementation.

6.95.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/MediaControllers/{MediaControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/GraphicsControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports/{PortId}

```

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
USBControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/DedicatedNetworkPorts/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/USBPorts/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/
Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/
{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/
{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/GraphicsControllers/
{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/USBControllers/
{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/GraphicsControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/
Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/
{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/USBControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}

6.95.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ActiveWidth (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i>	The number of active lanes for this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of active lanes for this interface.
CapableProtocolVersions (v1.4+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The protocol versions capable of being sent over this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the protocol versions capable of being sent over this port. This property should only be used for protocols where the version and not the speed is of primary interest such as USB, DisplayPort, or HDMI.
CurrentProtocolVersion (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The protocol version being sent over this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the protocol version being sent over this port. This property should only be used for protocols where the version and not the speed is of primary interest such as USB, DisplayPort, or HDMI.
CurrentSpeedGbps	number (Gbit/s)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The current speed of this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the unidirectional speed of this port currently negotiated and running. This value includes overhead associated with the protocol.
CXL (v1.8+) {	object	(null)	CXL properties for this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain CXL-specific properties for this port.
Congestion (v1.8+) {	object	(null)	The congestion properties for this CXL port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the congestion properties for this CXL port.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BackpressureSampleInterval (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The interval for the CXL Specification-defined 'Egress Port Congestion' mechanism to take samples in nanoseconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined 'Backpressure Sample Interval' in nanoseconds.
CompletionCollectionInterval (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The interval for the CXL Specification-defined 'Completion Counting' mechanism to collect the number of transmitted responses in a single counter in nanoseconds. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined 'Completion Collection Interval' in nanoseconds.
CongestionTelemetryEnabled (v1.8+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Indicates whether congestion telemetry collection is enabled for this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether congestion telemetry collection is enabled for this port.
EgressModeratePercentage (v1.8+)	integer (%)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The threshold for moderate egress port congestion as a percentage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the threshold for moderate egress port congestion for the CXL Specification-defined 'Egress Port Congestion' mechanism as a percentage, 0 to 100 .
EgressSeverePercentage (v1.8+)	integer (%)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The threshold for severe egress port congestion as a percentage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined 'Egress Severe Percentage' as a percentage, 0 to 100 .

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaxSustainedRequestCmpBias (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The estimated maximum sustained sum of requests and recent responses across the entire device, serving as the basis for the CXL Specification-defined 'QoS Limit Fraction'. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined 'ReqCmpBasis'.
}			
ConnectedDeviceMode (v1.8+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The connected device mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined 'Connected Device Mode'. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ConnectedDeviceMode in Property details.</i></p>
ConnectedDeviceType (v1.8+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The connected device type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined 'Connected Device Type'. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ConnectedDeviceType in Property details.</i></p>
CurrentPortConfigurationState (v1.8+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The current port configuration state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined 'Current Port Configuration State'. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CurrentPortConfigurationState in Property details.</i></p>
MaxLogicalDeviceCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum number of logical devices supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined 'Supported LD Count'.
QoSTelemetryCapabilities (v1.8+) {	object	(null)	The quality of service telemetry capabilities for this CXL port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the quality of service telemetry capabilities for this CXL port.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EgressPortBackpressureSupported (v1.8+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Indicates whether the port supports the CXL Specification-defined 'Egress Port Backpressure' mechanism. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the port supports the CXL Specification-defined 'Egress Port Backpressure' mechanism.
TemporaryThroughputReductionSupported (v1.8+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Indicates whether the port supports the CXL Specification-defined 'Temporary Throughput Reduction' mechanism. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the port supports the CXL Specification-defined 'Temporary Throughput Reduction' mechanism.
}			
SupportedCXLModes (v1.11+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The supported device modes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined 'Supported CXL Modes'. This property shall not contain the value <code>Disconnected</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SupportedCXLModes in Property details.</i></p>
TemporaryThroughputReductionEnabled (v1.8+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Indicates whether temporary throughput reduction is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the CXL Specification-defined 'Temporary Throughput Reduction' mechanism is enabled.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Enabled (v1.4+, deprecated v1.10)	boolean	read-write	<p>An indication of whether this port is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall indicate if this port is enabled. Disabling a port will disconnect any devices only connected to the system through this port. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.10 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of InterfaceEnabled.</i></p>
EnvironmentMetrics (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The link to the environment metrics for this port or any attached small form-factor pluggable (SFP) device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type EnvironmentMetrics that represents the environment metrics for this port or any attached small form-factor pluggable (SFP) device. <p>See the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	<p>Link to a EnvironmentMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details.</p>
}			
Ethernet (v1.3+) {	object	(null)	<p>Ethernet properties for this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain Ethernet-specific properties of the port.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AssociatedMACAddresses (v1.4+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An array of configured MAC addresses that are associated with this network port, including the programmed address of the lowest-numbered network device function, the configured but not active address, if applicable, the address for hardware port teaming, or other network addresses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of configured MAC addresses that are associated with this network port, including the programmed address of the lowest-numbered network device function, the configured but not active address if applicable, the address for hardware port teaming, or other network addresses. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){5}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code></p>
EEEEnabled (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates whether IEEE 802.3az Energy-Efficient Ethernet (EEE) is enabled on this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether IEEE 802.3az Energy-Efficient Ethernet (EEE) is enabled on this port.
FlowControlConfiguration (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The locally configured 802.3x flow control setting for this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the locally configured 802.3x flow control setting for this port. <p><i>For the possible property values, see FlowControlConfiguration in Property details.</i></p>
FlowControlStatus (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The 802.3x flow control behavior negotiated with the link partner for this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the 802.3x flow control behavior negotiated with the link partner for this port. <p><i>For the possible property values, see FlowControlStatus in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LLDPEnabled (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	<p>Enable/disable LLDP for this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state indicating whether to enable LLDP for a port. If LLDP is disabled at the adapter level, this property shall be ignored.
LLDPReceive (v1.4+) {	object	(null)	<p>LLDP data being received on this link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the LLDP data being received on this link.
ChassisId (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Link Layer Data Protocol (LLDP) chassis ID received from the remote partner across this link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the chassis ID received from the remote partner across this link. If no such chassis ID has been received, this property should not be present.
ChassisIdSubtype (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of identifier used for the chassis ID received from the remote partner across this link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IEEE 802.1AB-2009 chassis ID subtype received from the remote partner across this link. If no such chassis ID subtype has been received, this property should not be present. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ChassisIdSubtype in Property details.</i></p>
ManagementAddressIPv4 (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The IPv4 management address received from the remote partner across this link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv4 management address received from the remote partner across this link. If no such management address has been received, this property should not be present. <p>Pattern: <code>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ManagementAddressIPv6 (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The IPv6 management address received from the remote partner across this link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv6 management address received from the remote partner across this link. If no such management address has been received, this property should not be present.
ManagementAddressMAC (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The management MAC address received from the remote partner across this link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the management MAC address received from the remote partner across this link. If no such management address has been received, this property should not be present. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){5}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code></p>
ManagementVlanId (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The management VLAN ID received from the remote partner across this link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the management VLAN ID received from the remote partner across this link. If no such management VLAN ID has been received, this property should not be present.
PortId (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>A colon-delimited string of hexadecimal octets identifying a port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a colon-delimited string of hexadecimal octets identifying the port received from the remote partner across this link. If no such port ID has been received, this property should not be present. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-F]{2})([:])([0-9A-F]{2}){0,63}\$</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PortIdSubtype (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The port ID subtype received from the remote partner across this link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the port ID subtype from IEEE 802.1AB-2009 Table 8-3 received from the remote partner across this link. If no such port ID subtype has been received, this property should not be present. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PortIdSubtype in Property details.</i></p>
SystemCapabilities (v1.8+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The system capabilities received from the remote partner across this link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the system capabilities received from the remote partner across this link. If no such system capabilities have been received, this property shall not be present. This property shall not contain the value <code>None</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SystemCapabilities in Property details.</i></p>
SystemDescription (v1.8+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The system description received from the remote partner across this link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the system description received from the remote partner across this link. If no such system description has been received, this property shall not be present.
SystemName (v1.8+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The system name received from the remote partner across this link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the system name received from the remote partner across this link. If no such system name has been received, this property shall not be present.
}			
LLDPTransmit (v1.4+) {	object	(null)	<p>LLDP data being transmitted on this link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the LLDP data being transmitted on this link.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ChassisId (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Link Layer Data Protocol (LLDP) chassis ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the chassis ID to be transmitted from this endpoint. If no such chassis ID is to be transmitted, this value shall be an empty string.
ChassisIdSubtype (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The type of identifier used for the chassis ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IEEE 802.1AB-2009 chassis ID subtype to be transmitted from this endpoint. If no such chassis ID subtype is to be transmitted, this value shall be <code>NotTransmitted</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ChassisIdSubtype in Property details.</i></p>
ManagementAddressIPv4 (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The IPv4 management address to be transmitted from this endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv4 management address to be transmitted from this endpoint. If no such management address is to be transmitted, this value shall be an empty string. <p>Pattern:</p> <pre>(^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$) (^\$)</pre>
ManagementAddressIPv6 (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The IPv6 management address to be transmitted from this endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the IPv6 management address to be transmitted from this endpoint. If no such management address is to be transmitted, this value shall be an empty string.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SystemCapabilities (v1.8+) []	array (string (enum))	read-write (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The system capabilities to be transmitted from this endpoint. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the system capabilities to be transmitted from this endpoint. If no such system capabilities are to be transmitted, this value shall be an empty array. If this property contains the value <code>None</code>, an empty set of system capabilities is transmitted from this endpoint. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SystemCapabilities in Property details.</i></p>
SystemDescription (v1.8+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The system description to be transmitted from this endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the system description to be transmitted from this endpoint. If no such system description is to be transmitted, this value shall be an empty string.
SystemName (v1.8+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The system name to be transmitted from this endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the system name to be transmitted from this endpoint. If no such system name is to be transmitted, this value shall be an empty string.
}			
SupportedEthernetCapabilities (v1.3+, deprecated v1.5) []	array (string (enum))	read-only (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The set of Ethernet capabilities that this port supports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of Ethernet capabilities supported by this port. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SupportedEthernetCapabilities in Property details. Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of individual fields for the various properties.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
WakeOnLANEnabled (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Indicates whether Wake on LAN (WoL) is enabled on this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether Wake on LAN (WoL) is enabled on this port.
}			
FibreChannel (v1.3+) {	object	(null)	Fibre Channel properties for this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain Fibre Channel-specific properties of the port.
AssociatedWorldWideNames (v1.4+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of configured World Wide Names (WWN) that are associated with this network port, including the programmed address of the lowest-numbered network device function, the configured but not active address, if applicable, the address for hardware port teaming, or other network addresses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of configured World Wide Names (WWN) that are associated with this network port, including the programmed address of the lowest-numbered network device function, the configured but not active address if applicable, the address for hardware port teaming, or other network addresses. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}[:-]){7}([0-9A-Fa-f]{2})\$</code></p>
FabricName (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The Fibre Channel Fabric Name provided by the switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the Fibre Channel Fabric Name provided by the switch.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NumberDiscoveredRemotePorts (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of ports not on the associated device that the associated device has discovered through this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of ports not on this associated device that this port has discovered.
PortConnectionType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The connection type of this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the connection type for this port. <i>For the possible property values, see PortConnectionType in Property details.</i>
}			
FunctionMaxBandwidth (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of maximum bandwidth allocation percentages for the functions associated with this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of maximum bandwidth allocation percentages for the functions associated with this port.
AllocationPercent (v1.4+)	integer (%)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The maximum bandwidth allocation percentage allocated to the corresponding network device function instance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum bandwidth percentage allocation, 0 to 100, for the associated network device function.
NetworkDeviceFunction (v1.4+) {	object		The link to the network device function associated with this bandwidth setting of this network port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type NetworkDeviceFunction that represents the network device function associated with this bandwidth setting of this network port. See the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details on this property.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a NetworkDeviceFunction resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details.
}			
}]			
FunctionMinBandwidth (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of minimum bandwidth allocation percentages for the functions associated with this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of minimum bandwidth percentage allocations for each of the functions associated with this port.
AllocationPercent (v1.4+)	integer (%)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The minimum bandwidth allocation percentage allocated to the corresponding network device function instance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum bandwidth percentage allocation, 0 to 100, for the associated network device function. The sum of all minimum percentages shall not exceed 100.
NetworkDeviceFunction (v1.4+) {	object		The link to the network device function associated with this bandwidth setting of this network port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type NetworkDeviceFunction that represents the network device function associated with this bandwidth setting of this network port. See the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a NetworkDeviceFunction resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details.
}			
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
GenZ (v1.2+) {	object		Gen-Z specific properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain Gen-Z specific properties for this interface.
LPRT (v1.2+) {	object		The Linear Packet Relay Table for the port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>RouteEntryCollection</i>, and shall represent the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined Linear Packet Relay Table for this port. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>RouteEntry</i> . See the <i>RouteEntry</i> schema for details.
}			
MPRT (v1.2+) {	object		The Multi-subnet Packet Relay Table for the port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>RouteEntryCollection</i>, and shall represent the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined Multi-subnet Packet Relay Table for this port. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>RouteEntry</i> . See the <i>RouteEntry</i> schema for details.
}			
VCAT (v1.2+) {	object		The Virtual Channel Action Table for the port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>VCATEntryCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>VCATEntry</i> . See the <i>VCATEntry</i> schema for details.
}			
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
InfiniBand (v1.6+) {	object	(null)	<p>InfiniBand properties for this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain InfiniBand-specific properties of the port.
AssociatedNodeGUIDs (v1.6+) []	array (string, null)	read-only	<p>An array of configured node GUIDs that are associated with this network port, including the programmed address of the lowest-numbered network device function, the configured but not active address, if applicable, the address for hardware port teaming, or other network addresses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of configured node GUIDs that are associated with this network port, including the programmed address of the lowest-numbered network device function, the configured but not active address if applicable, the address for hardware port teaming, or other network addresses. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{4}[:-]){3}([0-9A-Fa-f]{4})\$</code></p>
AssociatedPortGUIDs (v1.6+) []	array (string, null)	read-only	<p>An array of configured port GUIDs that are associated with this network port, including the programmed address of the lowest-numbered network device function, the configured but not active address, if applicable, the address for hardware port teaming, or other network addresses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of configured port GUIDs that are associated with this network port, including the programmed address of the lowest-numbered network device function, the configured but not active address if applicable, the address for hardware port teaming, or other network addresses. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{4}[:-]){3}([0-9A-Fa-f]{4})\$</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AssociatedSystemGUIDs (v1.6+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An array of configured system GUIDs that are associated with this network port, including the programmed address of the lowest-numbered network device function, the configured but not active address, if applicable, the address for hardware port teaming, or other network addresses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of configured system GUIDs that are associated with this network port, including the programmed address of the lowest-numbered network device function, the configured but not active address if applicable, the address for hardware port teaming, or other network addresses. <p>Pattern: <code>^([0-9A-Fa-f]{4}[:-]){3}([0-9A-Fa-f]{4})\$</code></p>
}			
InterfaceEnabled (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the port is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the port is enabled. When disabled, no traffic of any type, such as link protocol traffic and management traffic, is sent or received by the port.
LinkConfiguration (v1.3+) [{	array		<p>The link configuration of this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the static capabilities and configuration settings of the port.
AutoSpeedNegotiationCapable (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the port is capable of autonegotiating speed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the port is capable of autonegotiating speed.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AutoSpeedNegotiationEnabled (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Controls whether this port is configured to enable autonegotiating speed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the port is configured to autonegotiate speed.
CapableLinkSpeedGbps (v1.3+) []	array (Gbit/s) (number, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The set of link speed capabilities of this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain all of the possible network link speed capabilities of this port. This value includes overhead associated with the protocol.
ConfiguredNetworkLinks (v1.3+) [{	array		The set of link speed and width pairs this port is configured to use for autonegotiation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of link speed and width pairs to which this port is restricted for autonegotiation purposes.
ConfiguredLinkSpeedGbps (v1.3+)	number (Gbit/s)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The link speed per lane this port is configured to use for autonegotiation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the network link speed per lane this port is configured to allow for autonegotiation purposes. This value includes overhead associated with the protocol.
ConfiguredWidth (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The link width this port is configured to use for autonegotiation in conjunction with the link speed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the network link width this port is configured to use for autonegotiation purposes.
}]			
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LinkNetworkTechnology (v1.2+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link network technology capabilities of this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a network technology capability of this port. <i>For the possible property values, see LinkNetworkTechnology in Property details.</i>
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
AssociatedEndpoints [{	array		An array of links to the endpoints at the other end of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint that represent the endpoints to which this port is connected.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
Cables (v1.5+) [{	array		An array of links to the cables connected to this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Cable that represent the cables connected to this port.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Cable resource. See the Links section and the <i>Cable</i> schema for details.
}]			
ConnectedPorts (v1.2+) [{	array		An array of links to the remote device ports at the other end of the link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Port that represent the remote device ports to which this port is connected.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another Port resource.
}]			
ConnectedSwitches [{	array		<p>An array of links to the switches at the other end of the link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Switch that represent the switches to which this port is connected.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Switch resource. See the Links section and the <i>Switch</i> schema for details.
}]			
ConnectedSwitchPorts [{	array		<p>An array of links to the switch ports at the other end of the link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Port that represent the switch ports to which this port is connected.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another Port resource.
}]			
EthernetInterfaces (v1.7+) [{	array		<p>The links to the Ethernet interfaces this port provides.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type EthernetInterface that represent the Ethernet interfaces this port provides. This property shall not include Ethernet interfaces that are not directly associated to a physical port.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a EthernetInterface resource. See the Links section and the <i>EthernetInterface</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LinkState (v1.2+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The desired link state for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the desired link state for this interface. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LinkState in Property details.</i></p>
LinkStatus (v1.2+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The link status for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the link status for this interface. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LinkStatus in Property details.</i></p>
LinkTransitionIndicator (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The number of link state transitions for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of link state transitions for this interface.
Location (v1.1+) {}	object		<p>The location of the port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated port. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
LocationIndicatorActive (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource. A write to this property shall update the value of IndicatorLED in this resource, if supported, to reflect the implementation of the locating function.
MaxFrameSize (v1.3+)	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The maximum frame size supported by the port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum frame size supported by the port.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaxSpeedGbps	number (Gbit/s)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The maximum speed of this port as currently configured.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum unidirectional speed of which this port is capable of being configured. If capable of autonegotiation, the system shall attempt to negotiate at the maximum speed set. This value includes overhead associated with the protocol.
Metrics (v1.2+) {	object	(null)	<p>The link to the metrics associated with this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the metrics associated with this port. <p>See the <i>PortMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a PortMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>PortMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
PortId	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The label of this port on the physical package for this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the port as indicated on the device containing the port.
PortMedium (v1.2+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The physical connection medium for this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the physical connection medium for this port. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PortMedium in Property details.</i></p>
PortProtocol	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The protocol being sent over this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the protocol being sent over this port. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PortProtocol in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PortType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the port type for this port. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PortType in Property details.</i></p>
RemotePortId (v1.8+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The identifier of the remote port to which this port is connected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the identifier of the remote port, such as a switch or device, to which this port is connected.
SFP (v1.4+) {	object	(null)	<p>The small form-factor pluggable (SFP) device associated with this port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain data about the small form-factor pluggable (SFP) device currently occupying this port.
FiberConnectionType (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of fiber connection currently used by this SFP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the fiber connection type used by the SFP. <p><i>For the possible property values, see FiberConnectionType in Property details.</i></p>
Manufacturer (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The manufacturer of this SFP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the SFP. This organization may be the entity from which the SFP is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
MediumType (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The medium type connected to this SFP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the medium type used by the SFP. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MediumType in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PartNumber (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The part number for this SFP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-provided part number for the SFP.
SerialNumber (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The serial number for this SFP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the SFP.
Status (v1.4+) {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
SupportedSFPTypes (v1.4+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The types of SFP devices that can be attached to this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of SFP device types supported by this port. <p>For the possible property values, see SupportedSFPTypes in Property details.</p>
Type (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The type of SFP device that is attached to this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SFP device type currently attached to this port. <p>For the possible property values, see Type in Property details.</p>
}			
SignalDetected (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	An indication of whether a signal is detected on this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether a signal that is appropriate for this link technology is detected for this port.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. For property details, see Status.
Width	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of lanes, phys, or other physical transport links that this port contains. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the number of physical transport links that this port contains.

6.95.4 Actions

6.95.4.1 Reset

Description

This action resets this port.

- This action shall reset this port.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Port.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	The type of reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset. <i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i>

Request Example

```
{
  "ResetType": "ForceRestart"
}
```

6.95.4.2 ResetPPB (v1.8+)

Description

This action resets the PCI-to-PCI bridge (PPB) for this port.

- This action shall reset the PCI-to-PCI bridge (PPB) for this port.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Port.ResetPPB

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.95.5 Property details

6.95.5.1 ChassisIdSubtype

The type of identifier used for the chassis ID received from the remote partner across this link.

- This property shall contain the IEEE 802.1AB-2009 chassis ID subtype received from the remote partner across this link. If no such chassis ID subtype has been received, this property should not be present.

string	Description
AgentId	Agent circuit ID, based on the agent-local identifier of the circuit as defined in RFC3046.
ChassisComp	Chassis component, based on the value of entPhysicalAlias in RFC4133.
IfAlias	Interface alias, based on the ifAlias MIB object.
IfName	Interface name, based on the ifName MIB object.
LocalAssign	Locally assigned, based on an alphanumeric value locally assigned.
MacAddr	MAC address, based on an agent-detected unicast source address as defined in IEEE standard 802.

string	Description
NetworkAddr	Network address, based on an agent-detected network address.
NotTransmitted	No data to be sent to/received from remote partner.
PortComp	Port component, based on the value of entPhysicalAlias in RFC4133.

6.95.5.2 ConnectedDeviceMode

The connected device mode.

- This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined 'Connected Device Mode'.

string	Description
CXL68BFlitAndVH	CXL 68B flit and VH. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the connected device mode is CXL 68B flit and VH.
CXLlatencyOptimized256BFlit	CXL latency-optimized 256B flit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the connected device mode is CXL latency-optimized 256B flit.
Disconnected	The connection is not CXL or is disconnected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the connection is not CXL or is disconnected.
PBR	Port-based routing (PBR). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the connected device mode is port-based routing (PBR).
RCD	Restricted CXL device (RCD). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the connected device mode is restricted CXL device (RCD).
Standard256BFlit	Standard 256B flit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the connected device mode is standard 256B flit.

6.95.5.3 ConnectedDeviceType

The connected device type.

- This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined 'Connected Device Type'.

string	Description
None	No device detected. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate no device is detected.
PCleDevice	PCle device. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connected device is a PCIe device.
Type1	CXL Type 1 device. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connected device is a CXL Type 1 device.
Type2	CXL Type 2 device. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connected device is a CXL Type 2 device.
Type3MLD	CXL Type 3 multi-logical device (MLD). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connected device is a CXL Type 3 multi-logical device (MLD).
Type3SLD	CXL Type 3 single logical device (SLD). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connected device is a CXL Type 3 single logical device (SLD).

6.95.5.4 CurrentPortConfigurationState

The current port configuration state.

- This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined 'Current Port Configuration State'.

string	Description
BindInProgress	Bind in progress. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a bind is in progress for the port.
Disabled	Disabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the port is disabled.
DSP	Downstream port (DSP). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the port is enabled as a downstream port (DSP).

string	Description
FabricLink (v1.11+)	Fabric link. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the port is enabled as a fabric link to another switch.
Reserved (deprecated v1.11)	Reserved. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the port is in a reserved state. <i>Deprecated in v1.11 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of <code>FabricLink</code>.</i>
UnbindInProgress	Unbind in progress. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an unbind is in progress for the port.
USP	Upstream port (USP). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the port is enabled as an upstream port (USP).

6.95.5.5 FiberConnectionType

The type of fiber connection currently used by this SFP.

- This property shall contain the fiber connection type used by the SFP.

string	Description
MultiMode	The connection is using multi mode operation.
SingleMode	The connection is using single mode operation.

6.95.5.6 FlowControlConfiguration

The locally configured 802.3x flow control setting for this port.

- This property shall contain the locally configured 802.3x flow control setting for this port.

string	Description
None	No IEEE 802.3x flow control is enabled on this port.
RX	IEEE 802.3x flow control might be initiated by the link partner.
TX	IEEE 802.3x flow control might be initiated by this station.

string	Description
TX_RX	IEEE 802.3x flow control might be initiated by this station or the link partner.

6.95.5.7 FlowControlStatus

The 802.3x flow control behavior negotiated with the link partner for this port.

- This property shall contain the 802.3x flow control behavior negotiated with the link partner for this port.

string	Description
None	No IEEE 802.3x flow control is enabled on this port.
RX	IEEE 802.3x flow control might be initiated by the link partner.
TX	IEEE 802.3x flow control might be initiated by this station.
TX_RX	IEEE 802.3x flow control might be initiated by this station or the link partner.

6.95.5.8 LinkNetworkTechnology

The link network technology capabilities of this port.

- This property shall contain a network technology capability of this port.

string	Description
Ethernet	The port is capable of connecting to an Ethernet network.
FibreChannel	The port is capable of connecting to a Fibre Channel network.
GenZ	The port is capable of connecting to a Gen-Z fabric.
InfiniBand	The port is capable of connecting to an InfiniBand network.
PCIe (v1.8+)	The port is capable of connecting to PCIe and CXL fabrics.

6.95.5.9 LinkState

The desired link state for this interface.

- This property shall contain the desired link state for this interface.

string	Description
Disabled	The link is disabled and not operational. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the link is disabled and not operational. The port is not allowed to establish a connection with the remote port. However, other types of traffic, such as management traffic, may be sent or received by the port.
Enabled	The link is enabled and operational. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the link is enabled and operational. The port is allowed to establish a connection with the remote port.

6.95.5.10 LinkStatus

The link status for this interface.

- This property shall contain the link status for this interface.

string	Description
LinkDown	The link on this interface is down.
LinkUp	This link on this interface is up.
NoLink	No physical link detected on this interface.
Starting	This link on this interface is starting. A physical link has been established, but the port is not able to transfer data.
Training	This physical link on this interface is training.

6.95.5.11 MediumType

The medium type connected to this SFP.

- This property shall contain the medium type used by the SFP.

string	Description
Copper	The medium connected is copper.
FiberOptic	The medium connected is fiber optic.

6.95.5.12 PortConnectionType

The connection type of this port.

- This property shall contain the connection type for this port.

string	Description
DPort (v1.5+)	This port connection type is a diagnostic port.
EPort (v1.5+)	This port connection type is an extender fabric port.
EXPort (v1.5+)	This port connection type is an external fabric port.
ExtenderFabric	This port connection type is an extender fabric port.
FLPort (v1.5+)	This port connects in a fabric loop configuration.
FPort (v1.5+)	This port connection type is a fabric port.
Generic	This port connection type is a generic fabric port.
GPort (v1.5+)	This port connection type is a generic fabric port.
NLPort (v1.5+)	This port connects in a node loop configuration.
NotConnected	This port is not connected.
NPort	This port connects through an N-port to a switch.
NPPort (v1.5+)	This port connection type is a proxy N-port for N-port virtualization.
PointToPoint	This port connects in a point-to-point configuration.
PrivateLoop	This port connects in a private loop configuration.
PublicLoop	This port connects in a public configuration.
TEPort (v1.5+)	This port connection type is a trunking extender fabric port.
UPort (v1.5+)	This port connection type is unassigned.

6.95.5.13 PortIdSubtype

The port ID subtype received from the remote partner across this link.

- This property shall contain the port ID subtype from IEEE 802.1AB-2009 Table 8-3 received from the remote partner across this link. If no such port ID subtype has been received, this property should not be present.

string	Description
AgentId	Agent circuit ID, based on the agent-local identifier of the circuit as defined in RFC3046.
ChassisComp	Chassis component, based on the value of entPhysicalAlias in RFC4133.
IfAlias	Interface alias, based on the ifAlias MIB object.
IfName	Interface name, based on the ifName MIB object.
LocalAssign	Locally assigned, based on an alphanumeric value locally assigned.
MacAddr	MAC address, based on an agent-detected unicast source address as defined in IEEE standard 802.
NetworkAddr	Network address, based on an agent-detected network address.
NotTransmitted	No data to be sent to/received from remote partner.
PortComp	Port component, based on the value of entPhysicalAlias in RFC4133.

6.95.5.14 PortMedium

The physical connection medium for this port.

- This property shall contain the physical connection medium for this port.

string	Description
Electrical	This port has an electrical cable connection.
Optical	This port has an optical cable connection.

6.95.5.15 PortProtocol

The protocol being sent over this port.

- This property shall contain the protocol being sent over this port.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI) Specification.

string	Description
CXL	<p>Compute Express Link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Compute Express Link Specification.
DisplayPort	<p>DisplayPort.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA DisplayPort Specification.
DVI	<p>DVI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Digital Display Working Group DVI-A, DVI-D, or DVI-I Specification.
Ethernet	<p>Ethernet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.
FC	<p>Fibre Channel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification.
FCoE	<p>Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 FC-BB-5 Specification.
FCP	<p>Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the INCITS 481: Information Technology - Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	<p>Fibre CONnection (FICON).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the ANSI FC-SB-3 Single-Byte Command Code Sets-3 Mapping Protocol for the Fibre Channel (FC) protocol. Fibre Connection (FICON) is the IBM-proprietary name for this protocol.
FTP	<p>File Transfer Protocol (FTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
GenZ	<p>GenZ.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Gen-Z Core Specification.
HDMI	<p>HDMI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the HDMI Forum HDMI Specification.

string	Description
HTTP	<p>Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as defined by RFC3010 or RFC5661.
HTTPS	<p>Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) as defined by RFC2068 or RFC2616, which uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
I2C	<p>Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NXP Semiconductors I2C-bus Specification.
InfiniBand	<p>InfiniBand.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined InfiniBand protocol.
iSCSI	<p>Internet SCSI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) Specification.
iWARP	<p>Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC5042-defined Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP) that uses the transport layer mechanisms as defined by RFC5043 or RFC5044.
MultiProtocol	<p>Multiple Protocols.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to multiple protocols.
NFSv3	<p>Network File System (NFS) version 3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC1813-defined Network File System (NFS) protocol.
NFSv4	<p>Network File System (NFS) version 4.</p>
NVLink	<p>NVLink.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVIDIA NVLink protocol.

string	Description
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Non-Volatile Memory Host Controller Interface Specification.
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVM Express over Fabrics Specification.
OEM	OEM-specific. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to an OEM-specific architecture, and the OEM section may include additional information.
PCIe	PCI Express. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the PCI-SIG PCI Express Base Specification.
QPI	Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) protocol.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T10 SAS Protocol Layer Specification.
SATA	Serial ATA Attachment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Serial ATA International Organization Serial ATA Specification.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) that uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.

string	Description
SMB	<p>Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Server Message Block (SMB), or Common Internet File System (CIFS), protocol.
TCP	<p>Transmission Control Protocol (TCP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). For example, RFC7414 defines the roadmap of the TCP specification.
TFTP	<p>Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). For example, RFC1350 defines the core TFTP version 2 specification.
UDP	<p>User Datagram Protocol (UDP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined User Datagram Protocol (UDP). For example, RFC768 defines the core UDP specification.
UHCI	<p>Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI) Specification, Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification, or the Extensible Host Controller Interface Specification.
UPI	<p>Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI) protocol.
USB	<p>Universal Serial Bus (USB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the USB Implementers Forum Universal Serial Bus Specification.
VGA	<p>VGA.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA SVGA Specification.

6.95.5.16 PortType

The type of this port.

- This property shall contain the port type for this port.

string	Description
BidirectionalPort	This port connects to any type of device.
DownstreamPort	This port connects to a target device.
InterswitchPort	This port connects to another switch.
ManagementPort	This port connects to a switch manager.
UnconfiguredPort	This port has not yet been configured.
UpstreamPort	This port connects to a host device.

6.95.5.17 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown). <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
ForceOn	Turn on the unit immediately. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
ForceRestart	Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	Shut down gracefully and restart the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

string	Description
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	<p>Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

string	Description
Suspend	Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.95.5.18 SupportedCXLModes

- The supported device modes.
 - This property shall contain the CXL Specification-defined 'Supported CXL Modes'. This property shall not contain the value ``Disconnected``.

string	Description
CXL68BFlitAndVH	CXL 68B flit and VH. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connected device mode is CXL 68B flit and VH.
CXLLatencyOptimized256BFlit	CXL latency-optimized 256B flit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connected device mode is CXL latency-optimized 256B flit.
Disconnected	The connection is not CXL or is disconnected. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connection is not CXL or is disconnected.
PBR	Port-based routing (PBR). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connected device mode is port-based routing (PBR).
RCD	Restricted CXL device (RCD). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connected device mode is restricted CXL device (RCD).
Standard256BFlit	Standard 256B flit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the connected device mode is standard 256B flit.

6.95.5.19 SupportedEthernetCapabilities

- The set of Ethernet capabilities that this port supports.
 - This property shall contain an array of Ethernet capabilities supported by this port.

string	Description
EEE	IEEE 802.3az Energy-Efficient Ethernet (EEE) is supported on this port.
WakeOnLAN	Wake on LAN (WoL) is supported on this port.

6.95.5.20 SupportedSFPTypes

- The types of SFP devices that can be attached to this port.
 - This property shall contain an array of SFP device types supported by this port.

string	Description
cSFP	The SFP conforms to the CSFP MSA Specification.
MiniSASHD	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification SFF-8644.
OSFP	The SFP conforms to the OSFP Specification.
QSFP	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for QSFP.
QSFP14	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for QSFP14.
QSFP28	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for QSFP28.
QSFP56	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for QSFP56.
QSFPDD	The SFP conforms to the QSFP Double Density Specification.
QSFPPlus	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for QSFP+.
SFP	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for SFP.
SFP28	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for SFP+ and IEEE 802.3by Specification.
SFPDD	The SFP conforms to the SFP-DD MSA Specification.
SFPPlus	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for SFP+.

6.95.5.21 SystemCapabilities

- The system capabilities received from the remote partner across this link.
 - This property shall contain the system capabilities received from the remote partner across this link. If no such system capabilities have been received, this property shall not be present. This property shall not contain the value `None`.

string	Description
Bridge	Bridge. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the IEEE802.1AB-defined 'bridge' capability.
DOCSISCableDevice	DOCSIS cable device. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the IEEE802.1AB-defined 'DOCSIS cable device' capability.
None	The system capabilities are transmitted, but no capabilities are set. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the system capabilities are transmitted, but no capabilities are set.
Other	Other. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the IEEE802.1AB-defined 'other' capability.
Repeater	Repeater. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the IEEE802.1AB-defined 'repeater' capability.
Router	Router. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the IEEE802.1AB-defined 'router' capability.
Station	Station. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the IEEE802.1AB-defined 'station' capability.
Telephone	Telephone. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the IEEE802.1AB-defined 'telephone' capability.
WLANAccessPoint	WLAN access point. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the IEEE802.1AB-defined 'WLAN access point' capability.

6.95.5.22 Type

The type of SFP device that is attached to this port.

- This property shall contain the SFP device type currently attached to this port.

string	Description
cSFP	The SFP conforms to the CSFP MSA Specification.

string	Description
MiniSASHD	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification SFF-8644.
OSFP (v1.9+)	The SFP conforms to the OSFP Specification.
QSFP	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for QSFP.
QSFP14	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for QSFP14.
QSFP28	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for QSFP28.
QSFP56	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for QSFP56.
QSFPDD (v1.9+)	The SFP conforms to the QSFP Double Density Specification.
QSFPPlus	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for QSFP+.
SFP	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for SFP.
SFP28	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for SFP+ and IEEE 802.3by Specification.
SFPDD	The SFP conforms to the SFP-DD MSA Specification.
SFPPlus	The SFP conforms to the SFF Specification for SFP+.

6.95.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Port.v1_11_0.Port",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "SAS Port 1",
  "Description": "SAS Port 1",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "PortId": "1",
  "PortProtocol": "SAS",
  "PortType": "BidirectionalPort",
  "CurrentSpeedGbps": 48,
  "Width": 4,
  "MaxSpeedGbps": 48,
  "Links": {
    "AssociatedEndpoints": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Initiator1"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch1/Ports/1"
}
```

6.96 PortMetrics 1.5.1

Version	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2022.3	2022.1	2021.2	2021.1	2019.4

6.96.1 Description

The PortMetrics schema contains usage and health statistics for a switch device or component port summary.

- This resource shall represent the port metrics for a switch device or component port summary in a Redfish implementation.

6.96.2 URIs

```
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/MediaControllers/{MediaControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports/
{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/
{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
GraphicsControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
```

```

USBControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/DedicatedNetworkPorts/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/USBPorts/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/
Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/
{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/
{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/GraphicsControllers/
{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/
StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/USBControllers/
{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/GraphicsControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{StorageControllerId}/
Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StorageControllers/
{StorageControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/USBControllers/{ControllerId}/Ports/{PortId}/Metrics

```

6.96.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CXL (v1.4+) {	object		The port metrics specific to CXL ports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the port metrics specific to CXL ports.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BackpressureAveragePercentage (v1.4+)	integer (%)	<i>read-only</i>	The average congestion of the port as a percentage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain CXL Specification-defined 'Backpressure Average Percentage' as a percentage, typically 0 to 100.
}			
FibreChannel (v1.2+) {	object		The Fibre Channel-specific port metrics for network ports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain Fibre Channel-specific port metrics for network ports.
CorrectableFECErrors (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of correctable forward error correction (FEC) errors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of times this port has received traffic with correctable forward error correction (FEC) errors.
InvalidCRCs (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of invalid cyclic redundancy checks (CRCs). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of invalid cyclic redundancy checks (CRCs) observed on this port.
InvalidTXWords (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of invalid transmission words. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of times this port has received invalid transmission words.
LinkFailures (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of link failures. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of link failures observed on this port.
LossesOfSignal (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of losses of signal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of times this port has lost signal.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LossesOfSync (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of losses of sync. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of times this port has lost sync.
RXBBCreditZero (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of times the receive buffer-to-buffer credit count transitioned to zero. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of times the receive buffer-to-buffer credit count transitioned to zero since last counter reset.
RXExchanges (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Fibre Channel exchanges received. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Fibre Channel exchanges received.
RXSequences (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Fibre Channel sequences received. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Fibre Channel sequences received.
TXBBCredits (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of transmit buffer-to-buffer credits the port is configured to use. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of transmit buffer-to-buffer credits the port is configured to use.
TXBBCreditZero (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of times the transmit buffer-to-buffer credit count transitioned to zero. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of times the transmit buffer-to-buffer credit count transitioned to zero since last counter reset.
TXBBCreditZeroDurationMilliseconds (v1.2+)	integer (ms)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total amount of time the port has been blocked from transmitting due to lack of buffer credits. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total amount of time in milliseconds the port has been blocked from transmitting due to lack of buffer credits since the last counter reset.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TXExchanges (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Fibre Channel exchanges transmitted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Fibre Channel exchanges transmitted.
TXSequences (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Fibre Channel sequences transmitted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Fibre Channel sequences transmitted.
UncorrectableFECErrors (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of uncorrectable forward error correction (FEC) errors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of times this port has received traffic with uncorrectable forward error correction (FEC) errors.
}			
GenZ {	object		The port metrics specific to Gen-Z ports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the port metrics specific to Gen-Z ports.
AccessKeyViolations	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of Access Key Violations detected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of Access Key Violations detected for packets received or transmitted on this interface.
EndToEndCRCErrors	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of ECRC transient errors detected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain total number of ECRC transient errors detected in received link-local and end-to-end packets.
LinkNTE	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of link-local non-transient errors detected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of link-local non-transient errors detected on this interface.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LLRRecovery	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of times Link-Level Reliability (LLR) recovery has been initiated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of times Link-level Reliability (LLR) recovery has been initiated by this interface. This is not to be confused with the number of packets retransmitted due to initiating LLR recovery.
MarkedECN	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of packets with the Congestion ECN bit set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of packets that the component set the Congestion ECN bit prior to transmission through this interface.
NonCRCTransientErrors	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number transient errors detected that are unrelated to CRC validation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of transient errors detected that are unrelated to CRC validation, which covers link-local and end-to-end packets, such as malformed Link Idle packets or PLA signal errors.
PacketCRCErrors	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of PCRC transient errors detected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PCRC transient errors detected in received link-local and end-to-end packets.
PacketDeadlineDiscards	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of packets discarded due to the Congestion Deadline subfield reaching zero.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of packets discarded by this interface due to the Congestion Deadline subfield reaching zero prior to packet transmission.
ReceivedECN	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of packets received on this interface with the Congestion ECN bit set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of packets received on this interface with the Congestion ECN bit set.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RXStompedECRC	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of packets received with a stomped ECRC field. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of packets that this interface received with a stomped ECRC field.
TXStompedECRC	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of packets that this interface stomped the ECRC field. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of packets that this interfaced stomped the ECRC field.
}			
Networking (v1.1+) {	object		The port metrics for network ports, including Ethernet, Fibre Channel, and InfiniBand, that are not specific to one of these protocols. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain port metrics for network ports, including Ethernet, Fibre Channel, and InfiniBand, that are not specific to one of these protocols.
RDMAProtectionErrors (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of RDMA protection errors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of RDMA protection errors.
RDMAProtocolErrors (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of RDMA protocol errors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of RDMA protocol errors.
RDMARXBytes (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of RDMA bytes received on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of RDMA bytes received on a port since reset.
RDMARXRequests (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total number of RDMA requests received on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of RDMA requests received on a port since reset.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RDMATXBytes (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of RDMA bytes transmitted on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of RDMA bytes transmitted on a port since reset.
RDMATXReadRequests (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of RDMA read requests transmitted on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of RDMA read requests transmitted on a port since reset.
RDMATXRequests (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of RDMA requests transmitted on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of RDMA requests transmitted on a port since reset.
RDMATXSendRequests (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of RDMA send requests transmitted on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of RDMA send requests transmitted on a port since reset.
RDMATXWriteRequests (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of RDMA write requests transmitted on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of RDMA write requests transmitted on a port since reset.
RXBroadcastFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of valid broadcast frames received on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of valid broadcast frames received on a port since reset, including host and remote management passthrough traffic.
RXDiscards (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of frames discarded in a port's receive path since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of frames discarded in a port's receive path since reset.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RXFalseCarrierErrors (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of false carrier errors received from phy on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of false carrier errors received from phy on a port since reset.
RXFCSErrors (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of frames received with frame check sequence (FCS) errors on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of frames received with frame check sequence (FCS) errors on a port since reset.
RXFrameAlignmentErrors (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of frames received with alignment errors on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of frames received with alignment errors on a port since reset.
RXFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of frames received on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of frames received on a port since reset.
RXMulticastFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of valid multicast frames received on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of valid multicast frames received on a port since reset, including host and remote management passthrough traffic.
RXOversizeFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of frames that exceed the maximum frame size. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of frames that exceed the maximum frame size.
RXPauseXOFFFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of flow control frames from the network to pause transmission. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of flow control frames from the network to pause transmission.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RXPauseXONFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of flow control frames from the network to resume transmission. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of flow control frames from the network to resume transmission.
RXPFCFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of priority flow control (PFC) frames received on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of priority flow control (PFC) frames received on a port since reset.
RXUndersizeFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of frames that are smaller than the minimum frame size of 64 bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of frames that are smaller than the minimum frame size of 64 bytes.
RXUnicastFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of valid unicast frames received on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of valid unicast frames received on a port since reset.
TXBroadcastFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of good broadcast frames transmitted on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of good broadcast frames transmitted on a port since reset, including host and remote management passthrough traffic.
TXDiscards (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of frames discarded in a port's transmit path since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of frames discarded in a port's transmit path since reset.
TXExcessiveCollisions (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of times a single transmitted frame encountered more than 15 collisions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of times a single transmitted frame encountered more than 15 collisions.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TXFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of frames transmitted on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of frames transmitted on a port since reset.
TXLateCollisions (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of collisions that occurred after one slot time as defined by IEEE 802.3. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of collisions that occurred after one slot time as defined by IEEE 802.3.
TXMulticastFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of good multicast frames transmitted on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of good multicast frames transmitted on a port since reset, including host and remote management passthrough traffic.
TXMultipleCollisions (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The times that a transmitted frame encountered 2-15 collisions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the times that a transmitted frame encountered 2-15 collisions.
TXPauseXOFFFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of XOFF frames transmitted to the network. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of XOFF frames transmitted to the network.
TXPauseXONFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of XON frames transmitted to the network. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of XON frames transmitted to the network.
TXPFCFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of priority flow control (PFC) frames sent on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of priority flow control (PFC) frames sent on a port since reset.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TXSingleCollisions (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The times that a successfully transmitted frame encountered a single collision. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the times that a successfully transmitted frame encountered a single collision.
TXUnicastFrames (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of good unicast frames transmitted on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of good unicast frames transmitted on a port since reset, including host and remote management passthrough traffic.
}			
PCleErrors (v1.3+) {	object		The PCIe errors associated with this port. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCIe errors associated with this port.
CorrectableErrorCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of PCIe correctable errors for this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PCIe correctable errors for this device.
FatalErrorCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of PCIe fatal errors for this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PCIe fatal errors for this device.
L0ToRecoveryCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of times the PCIe link states transitioned from L0 to the recovery state for this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of times the PCIe link transitioned from L0 to the recovery state for this device.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NAKReceivedCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of NAKs issued on the PCIe link by the receiver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of NAKs issued on the PCIe link by the receiver. A NAK is issued by the receiver when it detects that a TLP from this device was missed. This could be because this device did not transmit it, or because the receiver could not properly decode the packet.
NAKSentCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of NAKs issued on the PCIe link by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of NAKs issued on the PCIe link by this device. A NAK is issued by the device when it detects that a TLP from the receiver was missed. This could be because the receiver did not transmit it, or because this device could not properly decode the packet.
NonFatalErrorCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of PCIe non-fatal errors for this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PCIe non-fatal errors for this device.
ReplayCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of PCIe replays issued by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of replays issued on the PCIe link by this device. A replay is a retransmission of a TLP and occurs because the ACK timer is expired, which means that the receiver did not send the ACK or this device did not properly decode the ACK.
ReplayRolloverCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of PCIe replay rollovers issued by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of replay rollovers issued on the PCIe link by this device. A replay rollover occurs when consecutive replays failed to resolve the errors on the link, which means that this device forced the link into the recovery state.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UnsupportedRequestCount (v1.13+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of PCIe unsupported requests received by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PCIe unsupported requests received by this device.
}			
RXBytes (v1.1+)	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of bytes received on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of bytes received on a port since reset, including host and remote management passthrough traffic, and inclusive of all protocol overhead.
RXErrors (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of received errors on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of received errors on a port since reset.
SAS (v1.1+) [{	array		The physical (phy) metrics for Serial Attached SCSI (SAS). Each member represents a single phy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of physical-related metrics for Serial Attached SCSI (SAS). Each member in the array shall represent a single phy.
InvalidDwordCount (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of invalid dwords that have been received by the phy outside of phy reset sequences. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of invalid dwords that have been received by the phy outside of phy reset sequences.
LossOfDwordSynchronizationCount (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of times the phy has restarted the link reset sequence because it lost dword synchronization. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of times the phy has restarted the link reset sequence because it lost dword synchronization.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PhyResetProblemCount (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of times a phy reset problem has occurred. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of times a phy reset problem has occurred.
RunningDisparityErrorCount (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of dwords containing running disparity errors that have been received by the phy outside of phy reset sequences. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of dwords containing running disparity errors that have been received by the phy outside of phy reset sequences.
}]			
Transceivers (v1.1+) [{	array		The metrics for the transceivers in this port. Each member represents a single transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of transceiver-related metrics for this port. Each member in the array shall represent a single transceiver.
RXInputPowerMilliWatts (v1.1+)	number (milliWatts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The RX input power value of a small form-factor pluggable (SFP) transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the RX input power value of a small form-factor pluggable (SFP) transceiver.
SupplyVoltage (v1.1+)	number (Volts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The supply voltage of a small form-factor pluggable (SFP) transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the supply voltage of a small form-factor pluggable (SFP) transceiver.
TXBiasCurrentMilliAmps (v1.1+)	number (mA)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The TX bias current value of a small form-factor pluggable (SFP) transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TX bias current value of a small form-factor pluggable (SFP) transceiver.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TXOutputPowerMilliWatts (v1.1+)	number (milliWatts)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The TX output power value of a small form-factor pluggable (SFP) transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TX output power value of a small form-factor pluggable (SFP) transceiver.
}]			
TXBytes (v1.1+)	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The total number of bytes transmitted on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of bytes transmitted on a port since reset, including host and remote management passthrough traffic, and inclusive of all protocol overhead.
TXErrors (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The total number of transmission errors on a port since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of transmission errors on a port since reset.

6.96.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#PortMetrics.v1_5_1.PortMetrics",
  "Id": "Metrics",
  "Name": "Gen-Z Port 1 Metrics",
  "GenZ": {
    "PacketCRCErrors": 24,
    "EndToEndCRCErrors": 3,
    "RXStompedECRC": 1,
    "TXStompedECRC": 2,
    "NonCRCTransientErrors": 2,
    "LLRRecovery": 1,
    "MarkedECN": 1,
    "PacketDeadlineDiscards": 1,
    "AccessKeyViolations": 1,
    "LinkNTE": 1,
    "ReceivedECN": 1
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/GenZ/Switches/Switch1/Ports/1/Metrics"
}
```

6.97 Power 1.7.2 (deprecated)

Version	v1.7 Deprecated	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2020.4	2019.3	2017.3	2017.2	2017.1	2016.2	2016.1	1.0

This schema has been deprecated and use in new implementations is discouraged except to retain compatibility with existing products. This schema has been deprecated in favor of the PowerSubsystem schema.

6.97.1 Description

The Power schema describes power metrics and represents the properties for power consumption and power limiting.

- This resource shall contain the power metrics for a Redfish implementation.

6.97.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Power (deprecated)

6.97.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerControl [{	array		The set of power control functions, including power reading and limiting. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the set of power control readings and settings.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only required</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
Actions (v1.3+) { }	object		The available actions for this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the available actions for this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MemberId	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The unique identifier for the member within an array. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the unique identifier for this member within an array. For services supporting Redfish v1.6 or higher, this value shall contain the zero-based array index.
Name	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The power control function name. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the power control function name.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PhysicalContext (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	The area, device, or set of devices to which this power control applies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected device(s) or region within the chassis to which this power control applies. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
PowerAllocatedWatts	number (Watts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total amount of power that has been allocated or budgeted to chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the total power currently allocated or budgeted to the chassis.
PowerAvailableWatts	number (Watts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The amount of reserve power capacity, in watt units, that remains. This value is the PowerCapacityWatts value minus the PowerAllocatedWatts value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the amount of reserve power capacity, in watt units, that remains. This value is the PowerCapacityWatts value minus the PowerAllocatedWatts value.
PowerCapacityWatts	number (Watts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The total amount of power that can be allocated to the chassis. This value can be either the power supply capacity or the power budget that an upstream chassis assigns to this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the total power capacity that can be allocated to the chassis.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerConsumedWatts	number (Watts)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The actual power that the chassis consumes, in watt units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the actual power that the chassis consumes, in watt units.
PowerLimit {	object		The power limit status and configuration information for this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain power limit status and configuration information for this chassis.
CorrectionInMs	integer (ms)	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	The time required for the limiting process to reduce power consumption to below the limit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the time interval in ms required for the limiting process to react and reduce the power consumption below the limit.
LimitException	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	The action that is taken if the power cannot be maintained below the LimitInWatts. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the action to be taken if the resource power consumption cannot be limited below the specified limit after several correction time periods. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LimitException in Property details.</i></p>
LimitInWatts	number (Watts)	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	The power limit, in watt units. If <code>null</code> , power capping is disabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the power capping limit, in watt units, for the resource. If <code>null</code>, power capping shall be disabled.
}			
PowerMetrics {	object		The power readings for this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain power metrics for power readings, such as interval, minimum, maximum, and average power consumption, for the chassis.
AverageConsumedWatts	number (Watts)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The average power level over the measurement window over the last IntervalInMin minutes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the average power level that occurred over the last IntervalInMin minutes.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
IntervalInMin	integer (min)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The time interval, or window, over which the power metrics are measured. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the time interval or window, in minutes, over which the power metrics are measured.
MaxConsumedWatts	number (Watts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The highest power consumption level, in watt units, that has occurred over the measurement window within the last IntervalInMin minutes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the maximum power level, in watt units, that occurred within the last IntervalInMin minutes.
MinConsumedWatts	number (Watts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The lowest power consumption level, in watt units, over the measurement window that occurred within the last IntervalInMin minutes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the minimum power level, in watt units, that occurred within the last IntervalInMin minutes.
}			
PowerRequestedWatts	number (Watts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The potential power, in watt units, that the chassis requests, which might be higher than the current level being consumed because the requested power includes a budget that the chassis wants for future use. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the amount of power, in watt units, that the chassis currently requests to be budgeted for future use.
RelatedItem [{	array		An array of links to resources or objects associated with this power limit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources or objects associated with this power limit.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
}]			
PowerSupplies [{	array		<p>The set of power supplies associated with this system or device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of power supplies associated with this system or device.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
Actions (v1.3+) {}	object		<p>The available actions for this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the available actions for this resource.
Assembly (v1.5+) {	object		<p>The link to the assembly resource associated with this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
EfficiencyPercent (v1.5+)	number (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The measured efficiency of this power supply as a percentage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the measured power efficiency, as a percentage, of the associated power supply.
FirmwareVersion	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The firmware version for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the firmware version as defined by the manufacturer for the associated power supply.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HotPluggable (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this device can be inserted or removed while the equipment is in operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the device can be inserted or removed while the underlying equipment otherwise remains in its current operational state. Devices indicated as hot-pluggable shall allow the device to become operable without altering the operational state of the underlying equipment. Devices that cannot be inserted or removed from equipment in operation, or devices that cannot become operable without affecting the operational state of that equipment, shall be indicated as not hot-pluggable.
IndicatorLED (v1.2+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The state of The indicator LED, which identifies the power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the indicator light state for the indicator light associated with this power supply. <p><i>For the possible property values, see IndicatorLED in Property details.</i></p>
InputRanges (v1.1+) [{	array		<p>The input ranges that the power supply can use.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a collection of ranges usable by the power supply unit.
InputType (v1.1+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The Input type (AC or DC).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the input type (AC or DC) of the associated range. <p><i>For the possible property values, see InputType in Property details.</i></p>
MaximumFrequencyHz (v1.1+)	number (Hz)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The maximum line input frequency at which this power supply input range is effective.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value, in hertz units, of the maximum line input frequency that the power supply is capable of consuming for this range.
MaximumVoltage (v1.1+)	number (Volts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The maximum line input voltage at which this power supply input range is effective.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value, in volt units, of the maximum line input voltage that the power supply is capable of consuming for this range.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MinimumFrequencyHz (v1.1+)	number (Hz)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The minimum line input frequency at which this power supply input range is effective. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value, in hertz units, of the minimum line input frequency that the power supply is capable of consuming for this range.
MinimumVoltage (v1.1+)	number (Volts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The minimum line input voltage at which this power supply input range is effective. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value, in volt units, of the minimum line input voltage that the power supply is capable of consuming for this range.
Oem (v1.1+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
OutputWattage (v1.1+)	number (Watts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum capacity of this power supply when operating in this input range. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum amount of power, in watt units, that the associated power supply is rated to deliver while operating in this input range.
}]			
LastPowerOutputWatts	number (Watts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The average power output of this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the average power output, measured in watt units, of the associated power supply.
LineInputVoltage	number (Volts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The line input voltage at which the power supply is operating. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value in volt units of the line input voltage (measured or configured for) that the power supply has been configured to operate with or is currently receiving.
LineInputVoltageType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The line voltage type supported as an input to this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of input line voltage supported by the associated power supply. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LineInputVoltageType in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Location (v1.5+) {}	object		<p>The location of the power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated power supply. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
Manufacturer (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The manufacturer of this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the power supply. This organization may be the entity from whom the power supply is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
MemberId	string	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The unique identifier for the member within an array.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the unique identifier for this member within an array. For services supporting Redfish v1.6 or higher, this value shall contain the zero-based array index.
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The model number for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the model information as defined by the manufacturer for the associated power supply.
Name	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The name of the power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a descriptive name for the associated power supply.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The part number for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part number as defined by the manufacturer for the associated power supply.
PowerCapacityWatts	number (Watts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The maximum capacity of this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum amount of power, in watt units, that the associated power supply is rated to deliver.
PowerInputWatts (v1.5+)	number (Watts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The measured input power of this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the measured input power, in watt units, of the associated power supply.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerOutputWatts (v1.5+)	number (Watts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The measured output power of this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the measured output power, in watt units, of the associated power supply.
PowerSupplyType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The power supply type (AC or DC). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the input power type (AC or DC) of the associated power supply. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PowerSupplyType in Property details.</i></p>
Redundancy [{ }]	array (object)		The common redundancy definition and structure used in other Redfish schemas. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The set of redundancy groups for this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to the redundancy groups to which this power supply belongs. <p>For property details, see Redundancy.</p>
RelatedItem [{	array		An array of links to resources or objects associated with this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources or objects associated with this power supply.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The serial number for this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the serial number as defined by the manufacturer for the associated power supply.
SparePartNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The spare part number for this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare or replacement part number as defined by the manufacturer for the associated power supply.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
}]			
Redundancy [{ }]	array (object)		<p>The common redundancy definition and structure used in other Redfish schemas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The redundancy information for the set of power supplies in this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain redundancy information for the set of power supplies in this system or device. <p>For property details, see Redundancy.</p>
Voltages [{	array		<p>The set of voltage sensors for this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of voltage sensors for this chassis.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
Actions (v1.3+) {}	object		<p>The available actions for this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the available actions for this resource.
LowerThresholdCritical	number (Volts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The value at which the reading is below normal range but not yet fatal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the ReadingVolts property is below the normal range but is not yet fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingVolts property.
LowerThresholdFatal	number (Volts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The value at which the reading is below normal range and fatal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the ReadingVolts property is below the normal range and is fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingVolts property.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LowerThresholdNonCritical	number (Volts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The value at which the reading is below normal range. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the ReadingVolts property is below normal range. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingVolts property.
MaxReadingRange	number (Volts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Maximum value for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the highest possible value for the ReadingVolts property. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingVolts property.
MemberId	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The unique identifier for the member within an array. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the unique identifier for this member within an array. For services supporting Redfish v1.6 or higher, this value shall contain the zero-based array index.
MinReadingRange	number (Volts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Minimum value for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the lowest possible value for the ReadingVolts property. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingVolts property.
Name	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Voltage sensor name. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the Voltage sensor.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	The area or device to which this voltage measurement applies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis to which this voltage measurement applies. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
ReadingVolts	number (Volts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The reading of the voltage sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the voltage sensor's reading.
RelatedItem [{	array		An array of links to resources or objects to which this voltage measurement applies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources or objects to which this voltage measurement applies.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
SensorNumber	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	A numerical identifier to represent the voltage sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a numerical identifier for this voltage sensor that is unique within this resource.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. For property details, see Status.
UpperThresholdCritical	number (Volts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The value at which the reading is above normal range but not yet fatal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the ReadingVolts property is above the normal range but is not yet fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingVolts property.
UpperThresholdFatal	number (Volts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The value at which the reading is above normal range and fatal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the ReadingVolts property is above the normal range and is fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingVolts property.
UpperThresholdNonCritical	number (Volts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The value at which the reading is above normal range. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the ReadingVolts property is above the normal range. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingVolts property.
}]			

6.97.4 Actions

6.97.4.1 PowerSupplyReset (v1.6+)

Description

This action resets the targeted power supply.

- This action shall reset a power supply specified by the MemberId from the PowerSupplies array. A `GracefulRestart` ResetType shall reset the power supply but shall not affect the power output. A `ForceRestart` ResetType can affect the power supply output.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Power.PowerSupplyReset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
MemberId	string	<i>required</i>	The MemberId of the power supply within the PowerSupplies array on which to perform the reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the identifier of the member within the PowerSupplies array on which to perform the reset.
ResetType	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	The type of reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and shall perform a <code>GracefulRestart</code>. <i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i>

Request Example

```
{
  "MemberId": "0",
  "ResetType": "ForceRestart"
}
```


6.97.5 Property details

6.97.5.1 IndicatorLED

The state of The indicator LED, which identifies the power supply.

- This property shall contain the indicator light state for the indicator light associated with this power supply.

string	Description
Blinking	The indicator LED is blinking. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a blinking state where the LED is being turned on and off in repetition. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Lit	The indicator LED is lit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a solid on state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Off	The indicator LED is off. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a solid off state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.

6.97.5.2 InputType

The Input type (AC or DC).

- This property shall contain the input type (AC or DC) of the associated range.

string	Description
AC	Alternating Current (AC) input range.
DC	Direct Current (DC) input range.

6.97.5.3 LimitException

The action that is taken if the power cannot be maintained below the LimitInWatts.

- This property shall represent the action to be taken if the resource power consumption cannot be limited below the specified limit after several correction time periods.

string	Description
HardPowerOff	Turn the power off immediately when the limit is exceeded.
LogEventOnly	Log an event when the limit is exceeded, but take no further action.
NoAction	Take no action when the limit is exceeded.
Oem	Take an OEM-defined action.

6.97.5.4 LineInputVoltageType

The line voltage type supported as an input to this power supply.

- This property shall contain the type of input line voltage supported by the associated power supply.

string	Description
AC120V (v1.1+)	AC 120V nominal input.
AC240V (v1.1+)	AC 240V nominal input.
AC277V (v1.1+)	AC 277V nominal input.
ACandDCWideRange (v1.1+)	Wide range AC or DC input.
ACHighLine (deprecated v1.1)	277V AC input. <i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of AC277V.</i>
ACLowLine (deprecated v1.1)	100-127V AC input. <i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of AC120V.</i>
ACMidLine (deprecated v1.1)	200-240V AC input. <i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of AC240V.</i>
ACWideRange (v1.1+)	Wide range AC input.
DC240V (v1.1+)	DC 240V nominal input.

string	Description
DC380V	High-voltage DC input (380V).
DCNeg48V	-48V DC input.
Unknown	The power supply line input voltage type cannot be determined.

6.97.5.5 PhysicalContext

The area, device, or set of devices to which this power control applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected device(s) or region within the chassis to which this power control applies.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).

string	Description
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.

string	Description
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.97.5.6 PowerSupplyType

The power supply type (AC or DC).

- This property shall contain the input power type (AC or DC) of the associated power supply.

string	Description
AC	Alternating Current (AC) power supply.
ACorDC	The power supply supports both DC and AC.
DC	Direct Current (DC) power supply.
Unknown	The power supply type cannot be determined.

6.97.5.7 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and shall perform a `GracefulRestart`.

string	Description
ForceOff	<p>Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
ForceOn	<p>Turn on the unit immediately.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
ForceRestart	<p>Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	<p>Shut down gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.

string	Description
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	<p>Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Suspend	<p>Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.97.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Power.v1_7_2.Power",
  "Id": "Power",
  "Name": "Power",
  "PowerControl": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Power#/PowerControl/0",
      "MemberId": "0",
      "Name": "Server Power Control",
      "PowerConsumedWatts": 344,
      "PowerRequestedWatts": 800,
      "PowerAvailableWatts": 0,
      "PowerCapacityWatts": 800,
      "PowerAllocatedWatts": 800,
      "PowerMetrics": {
        "IntervalInMin": 30,

```

```
        "MinConsumedWatts": 271,
        "MaxConsumedWatts": 489,
        "AverageConsumedWatts": 319
    },
    "PowerLimit": {
        "LimitInWatts": 500,
        "LimitException": "LogEventOnly",
        "CorrectionInMs": 50
    },
    "RelatedItem": [
        {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2"
        },
        {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
        }
    ],
    "Status": {
        "State": "Enabled",
        "Health": "OK"
    }
}

],
"Voltages": [
    {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Power#/Voltages/0",
        "MemberId": "0",
        "Name": "VRM1 Voltage",
        "SensorNumber": 11,
        "Status": {
            "State": "Enabled",
            "Health": "OK"
        },
        "ReadingVolts": 12,
        "UpperThresholdNonCritical": 12.5,
        "UpperThresholdCritical": 13,
        "UpperThresholdFatal": 15,
        "LowerThresholdNonCritical": 11.5,
        "LowerThresholdCritical": 11,
        "LowerThresholdFatal": 10,
        "MinReadingRange": 0,
        "MaxReadingRange": 20,
        "PhysicalContext": "VoltageRegulator",
        "RelatedItem": [
            {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2"
            },
            {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
            }
        ]
    }
]
```



```

    ]
  },
  {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Power#/Voltages/1",
    "MemberId": "1",
    "Name": "VRM2 Voltage",
    "SensorNumber": 12,
    "Status": {
      "State": "Enabled",
      "Health": "OK"
    },
    "ReadingVolts": 5,
    "UpperThresholdNonCritical": 5.5,
    "UpperThresholdCritical": 7,
    "LowerThresholdNonCritical": 4.75,
    "LowerThresholdCritical": 4.5,
    "MinReadingRange": 0,
    "MaxReadingRange": 20,
    "PhysicalContext": "VoltageRegulator",
    "RelatedItem": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
      }
    ]
  }
],
"PowerSupplies": [
  {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Power#/PowerSupplies/0",
    "MemberId": "0",
    "Name": "Power Supply Bay",
    "Status": {
      "State": "Enabled",
      "Health": "Warning"
    },
    "PowerSupplyType": "AC",
    "LineInputVoltageType": "ACWideRange",
    "LineInputVoltage": 120,
    "PowerCapacityWatts": 800,
    "LastPowerOutputWatts": 325,
    "Model": "499253-B21",
    "Manufacturer": "ManufacturerName",
    "FirmwareVersion": "1.00",
    "SerialNumber": "1Z0000001",
    "PartNumber": "0000001A3A",
    "SparePartNumber": "0000001A3A",
    "InputRanges": [

```

```

    {
      "InputType": "AC",
      "MinimumVoltage": 100,
      "MaximumVoltage": 120,
      "OutputWattage": 800
    },
    {
      "InputType": "AC",
      "MinimumVoltage": 200,
      "MaximumVoltage": 240,
      "OutputWattage": 1300
    }
  ],
  "RelatedItem": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
    }
  ]
},
"Actions": {
  "#Power.PowerSupplyReset": {
    "target": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Power/Actions/Power.PowerSupplyReset"
  }
},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Power"
}

```

6.98 PowerDistribution 1.3.3

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.3	2021.3	2021.2	2019.4

6.98.1 Description

This is the schema definition for a power distribution component or unit, such as a floor power distribution unit (PDU) or switchgear.

- This resource shall be used to represent a power distribution component or unit for a Redfish implementation.

6.98.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/ElectricalBuses/{PowerDistributionId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/FloorPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/Switchgear/{PowerDistributionId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches/{PowerDistributionId}

6.98.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AssetTag	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The user-assigned asset tag for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the user-assigned asset tag, which is an identifying string that tracks the equipment for inventory purposes. Modifying this property may modify the AssetTag in the containing Chassis resource.
Branches {	object		A link to the branch circuits for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CircuitCollection that contains the branch circuits for this equipment. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Circuit</i> . See the Circuit schema for details.
}			
EquipmentType	string (enum)	<i>read-only required</i>	The type of equipment this resource represents. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of equipment this resource represents. <i>For the possible property values, see EquipmentType in Property details.</i>
Feeders {	object		A link to the feeder circuits for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CircuitCollection that contains the feeder circuits for this equipment. Contains a link to a resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Circuit</i> . See the <i>Circuit</i> schema for details.
}			
FirmwareVersion	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The firmware version of this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string describing the firmware version of this equipment as provided by the manufacturer.
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Chassis [{	array		<p>An array of links to the chassis that contain this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>Chassis</i> that represent the physical containers associated with this resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>Chassis</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}]			
Facility {	object		<p>A link to the facility that contains this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>Facility</i> that represents the facility that contains this equipment. <p>See the <i>Facility</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>Facility</i> resource. See the <i>Links</i> section and the <i>Facility</i> schema for details.
}			
ManagedBy [{	array		<p>An array of links to the managers responsible for managing this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>Manager</i> that represent the managers that manage this equipment.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <i>Manager</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
Location {}	object		<p>The location of the equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated equipment. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
Mains {	object		<p>A link to the power input circuits for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CircuitCollection that contains the power input circuits for this equipment. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Circuit</i> . See the Circuit schema for details.
}			
MainsRedundancy (v1.1+) {}	object		<p>The redundancy information for the mains (input) circuits for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain redundancy information for the mains (input) circuits for this equipment. The values of the RedundancyGroup array shall reference resources of type Circuit. <p>For property details, see RedundantGroup.</p>
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The manufacturer of this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the equipment. This organization may be the entity from which the equipment is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Metrics {	object		<p>A link to the summary metrics for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>PowerDistributionMetrics</i>. <p>See the <i>PowerDistributionMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>PowerDistributionMetrics</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerDistributionMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The product model number of this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-provided model information of this equipment.
OutletGroups {	object		<p>A link to the outlet groups for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>OutletCollection</i> that contains the outlet groups for this equipment. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>OutletGroup</i> . See the <i>OutletGroup</i> schema for details.
}			
Outlets {	object		<p>A link to the outlets for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>OutletCollection</i> that contains the outlets for this equipment. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Outlet</i> . See the <i>Outlet</i> schema for details.
}			
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The part number for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-provided part number for the equipment.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerSupplies (v1.1+, deprecated v1.3) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of power supplies for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PowerSupplyCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource. <i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the PowerSupplies link in the Chassis resource.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of PowerSupply. See the PowerSupply schema for details.
}			
PowerSupplyRedundancy (v1.1+, deprecated v1.3) [{ }]	array (object)		<p>The redundancy information for the devices in a redundancy group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The redundancy information for the set of power supplies for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain redundancy information for the set of power supplies for this equipment. The values of the RedundancyGroup array shall reference resources of type PowerSupply. <p>For property details, see RedundantGroup. <i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the PowerSupplyRedundancy property in the Chassis resource.</i></p>
ProductionDate	string (date-time)	read-only (null)	<p>The production or manufacturing date of this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date of production or manufacture for this equipment.
Sensors (deprecated v1.3) {	object		<p>A link to the collection of sensors located in the equipment and sub-components.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall be a link to a resource collection of type SensorCollection that contains the sensors located in the equipment and sub-components. <p>Contains a link to a resource. <i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the Sensors link in the Chassis resource.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of Sensor. See the Sensor schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The serial number for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the equipment.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. For property details, see Status.
Subfeeds {	object		A link to the subfeed circuits for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CircuitCollection that contains the subfeed circuits for this equipment. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Circuit</i> . See the Circuit schema for details.
}			
TransferConfiguration {	object	(null)	The configuration settings for an automatic transfer switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the configuration information regarding an automatic transfer switch function for this resource.
ActiveMainsId	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The mains circuit that is switched on and qualified to supply power to the output circuit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the mains circuit that is switched on and qualified to supply power to the output circuit. The value shall be a string that matches the Id property value of a circuit contained in the collection referenced by the Mains property.
AutoTransferEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Indicates if the qualified alternate mains circuit is automatically switched on when the preferred mains circuit becomes unqualified and is automatically switched off. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if the qualified alternate mains circuit is automatically switched on when the preferred mains circuit becomes unqualified and is automatically switched off.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ClosedTransitionAllowed	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates if a make-before-break switching sequence of the mains circuits is permitted when they are both qualified and in synchronization.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if a make-before-break switching sequence of the mains circuits is permitted when they are both qualified and in synchronization.
ClosedTransitionTimeoutSeconds	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The time in seconds to wait for a closed transition to occur.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time in seconds to wait for a closed transition to occur.
PreferredMainsId	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The preferred source for the mains circuit to this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the preferred source for mains circuit to this equipment. The value shall be a string that matches the Id property value of a circuit contained in the collection referenced by the Mains property.
RetransferDelaySeconds	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The time in seconds to delay the automatic transfer from the alternate mains circuit back to the preferred mains circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time in seconds to delay the automatic transfer from the alternate mains circuit back to the preferred mains circuit.
RetransferEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates if the automatic transfer is permitted from the alternate mains circuit back to the preferred mains circuit after the preferred mains circuit is qualified again and the Retransfer Delay time has expired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if the automatic transfer is permitted from the alternate mains circuit back to the preferred mains circuit after the preferred mains circuit is qualified again and the RetransferDelaySeconds time has expired.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TransferDelaySeconds	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The time in seconds to delay the automatic transfer from the preferred mains circuit to the alternate mains circuit when the preferred mains circuit is disqualified.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time in seconds to delay the automatic transfer from the preferred mains circuit to the alternate mains circuit when the preferred mains circuit is disqualified. A value of zero shall mean it transfers as fast as possible.
TransferInhibit	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates if any transfer is inhibited.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if any transfer is inhibited.
}			
TransferCriteria {	object	<i>(null)</i>	<p>The criteria used to initiate a transfer for an automatic transfer switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the criteria for initiating a transfer within an automatic transfer switch function for this resource.
OverNominalFrequencyHz	number (Hz)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The frequency in hertz units over the nominal value that satisfies a criterion for transfer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the frequency in hertz units over the nominal value that satisfies a criterion for transfer.
OverVoltageRMSPercentage	number (%)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The positive percentage of voltage RMS over the nominal value that satisfies a criterion for transfer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the positive percentage of voltage RMS over the nominal value that satisfies a criterion for transfer.
TransferSensitivity	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The sensitivity to voltage waveform quality to satisfy the criterion for initiating a transfer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the setting that adjusts the analytical sensitivity of the detection of the quality of voltage waveform that satisfies a criterion for transfer. <p><i>For the possible property values, see TransferSensitivity in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UnderNominalFrequencyHz	number (Hz)	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	The frequency in hertz units under the nominal value that satisfies a criterion for transfer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the frequency in hertz units under the nominal value that satisfies a criterion for transfer.
UnderVoltageRMSPercentage	number (%)	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	The negative percentage of voltage RMS under the nominal value that satisfies a criterion for transfer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the negative percentage of voltage RMS under the nominal value that satisfies a criterion for transfer.
}			
UserLabel (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	A user-assigned label. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-assigned label used to identify this resource. If a value has not been assigned by a user, the value of this property shall be an empty string.
UUID	string (uuid)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The UUID for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the UUID for the equipment. Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code>
Version	string	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The hardware version of this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hardware version of this equipment as determined by the vendor or supplier.

6.98.4 Actions

6.98.4.1 TransferControl

Description

This action transfers control to the alternative input circuit.

- This action shall transfer power input from the existing mains circuit to the alternative mains circuit.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/PowerDistribution.TransferControl

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.98.5 Property details**6.98.5.1 EquipmentType**

The type of equipment this resource represents.

- This property shall contain the type of equipment this resource represents.

string	Description
AutomaticTransferSwitch	An automatic power transfer switch.
BatteryShelf (v1.3+)	A battery shelf or battery-backed unit (BBU).
Bus (v1.2+)	An electrical bus.
FloorPDU	A power distribution unit providing feeder circuits for further power distribution.
ManualTransferSwitch	A manual power transfer switch.
PowerShelf (v1.1+)	A power shelf.
RackPDU	A power distribution unit providing outlets for a rack or similar quantity of devices.
Switchgear	Electrical switchgear.

6.98.5.2 TransferSensitivity

The sensitivity to voltage waveform quality to satisfy the criterion for initiating a transfer.

- This property shall contain the setting that adjusts the analytical sensitivity of the detection of the quality of voltage waveform that satisfies a criterion for transfer.

string	Description
High	High sensitivity for initiating a transfer.
Low	Low sensitivity for initiating a transfer.

string	Description
Medium	Medium sensitivity for initiating a transfer.

6.98.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#PowerDistribution.v1_3_3.PowerDistribution",
  "Id": "1",
  "EquipmentType": "RackPDU",
  "Name": "RackPDU1",
  "FirmwareVersion": "4.3.0",
  "Version": "1.03b",
  "ProductionDate": "2017-01-11T08:00:00Z",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "ZAP4000",
  "SerialNumber": "29347ZT536",
  "PartNumber": "AA-23",
  "UUID": "32354641-4135-4332-4a35-313735303734",
  "AssetTag": "PDX-92381",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Location": {
    "Placement": {
      "Row": "North 1"
    }
  },
  "Mains": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Mains"
  },
  "Branches": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Branches"
  },
  "Outlets": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Outlets"
  },
  "OutletGroups": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/OutletGroups"
  },
  "Metrics": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Metrics"
  },
  "Sensors": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors"
  },
  "Links": {
```

```
    "Facility": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Facilities/Room237"
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1"
  }
```

6.99 PowerDistributionMetrics 1.3.1

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2021.4	2021.2	2021.1	2019.4

6.99.1 Description

This is the schema definition for the metrics of a power distribution component or unit, such as a floor power distribution unit (PDU) or switchgear.

- This resource shall be used to represent the metrics of a power distribution component or unit for a Redfish implementation.

6.99.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/ElectricalBuses/{PowerDistributionId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/FloorPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/Switchgear/{PowerDistributionId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches/{PowerDistributionId}/Metrics

6.99.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AbsoluteHumidity (v1.3+) {}	object		<p>Absolute humidity (g/m³).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the absolute (volumetric) humidity sensor reading, in grams per cubic meter units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>AbsoluteHumidity</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
EnergykWh {	object (excerpt)		<p>Energy consumption (kWh).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total energy, in kilowatt-hour units, for this resource that represents the <code>Total</code> ElectricalContext sensor when multiple energy sensors exist. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>EnergykWh</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
ApparentkVAh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>Apparent energy (kVAh).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the apparent energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hour units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>EnergykWh</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
LifetimeReading (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The total accumulation value for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total accumulation of the Reading property over the sensor's lifetime. This value shall not be reset by the ResetMetrics action.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReactivekVARh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Reactive energy (kVARh). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the reactive energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hours (reactive) units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>Energykwh</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
SensorResetTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The date and time when the time-based properties were last reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the ResetMetrics action was last performed or when the service last reset the time-based property values.
}			
HumidityPercent (v1.1+) {}	object		Humidity (percent). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the humidity, in percent units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Humidity</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
PowerLoadPercent (v1.2+) {}	object		The power load (percent) for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power load, in percent units, for this device that represents the <code>Total</code> ElectricalContext for this device. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Percent</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
PowerWatts {	object (excerpt)		Power consumption (W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total power, in watt units, for this resource that represents the <code>Total</code> ElectricalContext sensor when multiple power sensors exist. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ApparentVA	number (V.A)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The product of voltage and current for an AC circuit, in volt-ampere units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the product of voltage (RMS) multiplied by current (RMS) for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
PhaseAngleDegrees (v1.5+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The phase angle (degrees) between the current and voltage waveforms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the phase angle, in degree units, between the current and voltage waveforms for an electrical measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
PowerFactor	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The power factor for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall identify the quotient of real power (W) and apparent power (VA) for a circuit. PowerFactor is expressed in unit-less 1/100ths. This property can appear in sensors containing a ReadingType value of <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
ReactiveVAR	number (V.A)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The square root of the difference term of squared apparent VA and squared power (Reading) for a circuit, in VAR units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the arithmetic mean of product terms of instantaneous voltage and quadrature current measurements calculated over an integer number of line cycles for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TemperatureCelsius (v1.1+) {}	object		Temperature (Celsius). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the temperature, in degree Celsius units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Temperature</code>. For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.

6.99.4 Actions

6.99.4.1 ResetMetrics

Description

This action resets the summary metrics related to this equipment.

- This action shall reset any time intervals or counted values for this equipment.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/PowerDistributionMetrics.ResetMetrics

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.99.5 Property details

6.99.5.1 SensorExcerpt

The Sensor schema describes a sensor and its properties. This object is an excerpt of the *Sensor* resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.

DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
----------------------	-----------------	-----------------------------	--

Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
----------------	--------	----------------------------	--

6.99.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#PowerDistributionMetrics.v1_3_1.PowerDistributionMetrics",
  "Id": "Metrics",
  "Name": "Summary Metrics",
  "PowerWatts": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/PDUPower",
    "Reading": 6438,
    "ApparentVA": 6300,
    "ReactiveVAR": 100,
    "PowerFactor": 0.93
  },
  "EnergykWh": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/PDUEnergy",
    "Reading": 56438
  },
  "TemperatureCelsius": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/PDUTemp",
    "Reading": 26.3
  },
  "HumidityPercent": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Sensors/PDUHumidity",
    "Reading": 52.7
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#PowerDistributionMetrics.ResetMetrics": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Metrics/PowerDistributionMetrics.ResetMetrics"
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Metrics"
}
```

6.100 PowerDomain 1.2.1

Version	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2021.3	2021.2	2019.4

6.100.1 Description

The PowerDomain schema contains the definition for the DCIM power domain.

- This resource shall be used to represent a DCIM power domain for a Redfish implementation.

6.100.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Facilities/{FacilityId}/PowerDomains/{PowerDomainId}

6.100.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
ElectricalBuses (v1.2+) [{	array		An array of links to the electrical buses in this power domain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type PowerDistribution that represent the electrical buses in this power domain.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a PowerDistribution resource. See the Links section and the PowerDistribution schema for details.
}]			
FloorPDUs [{	array		An array of links to the floor power distribution units in this power domain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type PowerDistribution that represent the floor power distribution units in this power domain.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a PowerDistribution resource. See the Links section and the PowerDistribution schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ManagedBy [{	array		An array of links to the managers responsible for managing this power domain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Manager that represent the managers that manage this power domain.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <i>Manager</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PowerShelves (v1.1+) [{	array		An array of links to the power shelves in this power domain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type PowerDistribution that represent the power shelves in this power domain.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a PowerDistribution resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}]			
RackPDUs [{	array		An array of links to the rack-level power distribution units in this power domain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type PowerDistribution that represent the rack-level power distribution units in this power domain.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a PowerDistribution resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}]			
Switchgear [{	array		An array of links to the switchgear in this power domain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type PowerDistribution that represent the switchgear in this power domain.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a PowerDistribution resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TransferSwitches [{	array		An array of links to the transfer switches in this power domain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>PowerDistribution</i> that represent the transfer switches in this power domain.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>PowerDistribution</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see <i>Status</i>.</p>

6.100.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#PowerDomain.v1_2_1.PowerDomain",
  "Id": "Row1",
  "Name": "Row #1 Domain",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Links": {
    "ManagedBy": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC"
      }
    ],
    "RackPDUs": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Facilities/Room237/PowerDomains/Row1"
}
```

6.101 PowerEquipment 1.2.1

Version	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2021.3	2021.2	2019.4

6.101.1 Description

This is the schema definition for the set of power equipment.

- This resource shall be used to represent the set of power equipment for a Redfish implementation.

6.101.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment

6.101.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ElectricalBuses (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of electrical buses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>PowerDistributionCollection</i> that contains a set of electrical bus units. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>PowerDistribution</i> . See the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}			
FloorPDUs {	object		<p>A link to a collection of floor power distribution units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>PowerDistributionCollection</i> that contains a set of floor power distribution units. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>PowerDistribution</i> . See the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
ManagedBy [{	array		An array of links to the managers responsible for managing this power equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>Manager</i> that represent the managers that manage this power equipment.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>Manager</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Manager</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
PowerShelves (v1.1+) {	object		A link to a collection of power shelves. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>PowerDistributionCollection</i> that contains a set of power shelves. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>PowerDistribution</i> . See the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}			
RackPDUs {	object		A link to a collection of rack-level power distribution units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>PowerDistributionCollection</i> that contains a set of rack-level power distribution units. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>PowerDistribution</i> . See the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}			
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see <i>Status</i>.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Switchgear {	object		<p>A link to a collection of switchgear.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>PowerDistributionCollection</i> that contains a set of switchgear. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>PowerDistribution</i> . See the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}			
TransferSwitches {	object		<p>A link to a collection of transfer switches.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>PowerDistributionCollection</i> that contains a set of transfer switches. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>PowerDistribution</i> . See the <i>PowerDistribution</i> schema for details.
}			

6.101.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#PowerEquipment.v1_2_1.PowerEquipment",
  "Id": "PowerEquipment",
  "Name": "DCIM Power Equipment",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "HealthRollup": "OK"
  },
  "FloorPDUs": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/FloorPDUs"
  },
  "RackPDUs": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs"
  },
  "TransferSwitches": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment"
}
```

6.102 PowerSubsystem 1.1.1

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2021.2	2020.4

6.102.1 Description

This PowerSubsystem schema contains the definition for the power subsystem of a chassis.

- This resource shall represent a power subsystem for a Redfish implementation.

6.102.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PowerSubsystem

6.102.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Allocation {	object		Power allocation for this subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the set of properties describing the allocation of power for this subsystem.
AllocatedWatts	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The total amount of power that has been allocated or budgeted to this subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall represent the total power currently allocated or budgeted to this subsystem.
RequestedWatts	number (Watts)	read-only (null)	The potential power, in watt units, that the subsystem requests, which might be higher than the current level being consumed because the requested power includes a budget that the subsystem wants for future use. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall represent the amount of power, in watt units, that the subsystem currently requests to be budgeted for future use.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Batteries (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of batteries within this subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type BatteryCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Battery</i> . See the Battery schema for details.
}			
CapacityWatts	number (Watts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total amount of power that can be allocated to this subsystem. This value can be either the power supply capacity or the power budget that an upstream chassis assigns to this subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the total power capacity that can be allocated to this subsystem.
PowerSupplies {	object		<p>The link to the collection of power supplies within this subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PowerSupplyCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>PowerSupply</i> . See the PowerSupply schema for details.
}			
PowerSupplyRedundancy [{ }]	array (object)		<p>The redundancy information for the devices in a redundancy group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The redundancy information for the set of power supplies in this subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain redundancy information for the set of power supplies in this subsystem. The values of the RedundancyGroup array shall reference resources of type PowerSupply. <p>For property details, see RedundantGroup.</p>
Status { }	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.102.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#PowerSubsystem.v1_1_1.PowerSubsystem",
  "Id": "PowerSubsystem",
  "Name": "Power Subsystem for Chassis",
  "CapacityWatts": 2000,
  "Allocation": {
    "RequestedWatts": 1500,
    "AllocatedWatts": 1200
  },
  "PowerSupplyRedundancy": [
    {
      "RedundancyType": "Failover",
      "MaxSupportedInGroup": 2,
      "MinNeededInGroup": 1,
      "RedundancyGroup": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies/Bay1"
        },
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies/Bay2"
        }
      ],
      "Status": {
        "State": "UnavailableOffline",
        "Health": "OK"
      }
    }
  ],
  "PowerSupplies": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies"
  },
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem"
}
```

6.103 PowerSupply 1.5.3

Version	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.2	2022.1	2021.4	2021.3	2021.1	2020.4

6.103.1 Description

The PowerSupply schema describes a power supply unit. It also describes the location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit can be installed, by populating a resource instance with an absent state if a unit is not present.

- This resource shall represent a power supply unit for a Redfish implementation. It may also represent a location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit may be installed, but the State property within the Status property contains `Absent`.

6.103.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies/{PowerSupplyId}

/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/PowerSupplies/{PowerSupplyId}
(deprecated)

6.103.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assembly {	object		<p>The link to the assembly associated with this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
EfficiencyRatings [{	array		<p>The efficiency ratings of this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of efficiency ratings for this power supply.
EfficiencyPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The rated efficiency of this power supply at the specified load.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the rated efficiency, as a percentage, <code>0</code> to <code>100</code>, of this power supply at the specified load.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LoadPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The electrical load for this rating.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the load, as a percentage, 0 to 100, of this power supply at which this efficiency rating is valid.
}]			
ElectricalSourceManagerURIs (v1.2+) []	array (URI) (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The URIs of the management interfaces for the upstream electrical source connections for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of URIs to the management applications or devices that provide monitoring or control of the upstream electrical sources that provide power to this power supply.
ElectricalSourceNames (v1.2+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The names of the upstream electrical sources, such as circuits or outlets, connected to this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of strings that identify the upstream electrical sources, such as the names of circuits or outlets, that provide power to this power supply.
FirmwareVersion	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The firmware version for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the firmware version as defined by the manufacturer for this power supply.
HotPluggable	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this device can be inserted or removed while the equipment is in operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the device can be inserted or removed while the underlying equipment otherwise remains in its current operational state. Devices indicated as hot-pluggable shall allow the device to become operable without altering the operational state of the underlying equipment. Devices that cannot be inserted or removed from equipment in operation, or devices that cannot become operable without affecting the operational state of that equipment, shall be indicated as not hot-pluggable.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
InputNominalVoltageType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The nominal voltage type that is detected on the line input to this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the nominal voltage type that is detected on the line input to this power supply. This value shall be one of the values shown in the NominalVoltageType property in the InputRanges array, if present. If the line input voltage is unknown, out of range, or there is no input provided to the power supply, the value shall be <code>null</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see InputNominalVoltageType in Property details.</i></p>
InputRanges [{	array		<p>The input ranges that the power supply can use.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a collection of ranges usable by this power supply.
CapacityWatts	number (Watts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The maximum capacity of this power supply when operating in this input range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum amount of power, in watt units, that the associated power supply is rated to deliver while operating in this input range.
NominalVoltageType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The input voltage range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the input voltage type of the associated range. <p><i>For the possible property values, see NominalVoltageType in Property details.</i></p>
}]			
LineInputStatus (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The status of the line input.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the status of the power line input for this power supply. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LineInputStatus in Property details.</i></p>
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Outlet (<i>deprecated v1.4</i>) {	object		<p>A link to the outlet connected to this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Outlet that represents the outlet connected to this power supply. <p>See the <i>Outlet</i> schema for details on this property. <i>Deprecated in v1.4 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the PowerOutlets property to allow for consistent modeling of power supplies with multiple outlet support.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Outlet resource. See the Links section and the <i>Outlet</i> schema for details.
}			
PoweringChassis (<i>v1.4+</i>) [array		<p>An array of links to the chassis that are directly powered by this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Chassis that represent the chassis directly powered by this power supply. This property shall not be present if the power supply is only providing power to its containing parent chassis.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}]			
PowerOutlets (<i>v1.2+</i>) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the outlets that provide power to this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Outlet that represent the outlets that provide power to this power supply.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Outlet resource. See the Links section and the <i>Outlet</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Location {}	object		<p>The location of the power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the power supply. For a resource in the <i>Absent</i> state, this property describes the empty location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, to represent the available capacity. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LocationIndicatorActive	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource.
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The manufacturer of this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the power supply. This organization may be the entity from whom the power supply is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Metrics {	object		The link to the power supply metrics resource associated with this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>PowerSupplyMetrics</code>. <p>See the <i>PowerSupplyMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>PowerSupplyMetrics</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerSupplyMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The model number for this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the model information as defined by the manufacturer for this power supply.
OutputNominalVoltageType (v1.5+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The nominal output voltage type of this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the nominal voltage type of the single output line of this power supply. This property is intended to describe power supply types that connect to additional power infrastructure components, such as a rectifier component in a modular power system. This property shall not be present for power supplies not intended to connect to additional power infrastructure components. <p><i>For the possible property values, see <code>OutputNominalVoltageType</code> in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OutputRails [{	array		<p>The output power rails provided by this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of output power rails provided by this power supply. The elements shall be ordered in ascending nominal voltage order. This ordering is necessary for consistency with Sensor properties in an associated PowerSupplyMetrics resource.
NominalVoltage	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The nominal voltage of this output power rail.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the nominal voltage of the associated output power rail.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The area or device to which this power rail applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the device or region within the chassis to which this power rail applies. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
}]			
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The part number for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part number as defined by the manufacturer for this power supply.
PhaseWiringType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of ungrounded current-carrying conductors (phases) and the total number of conductors (wires) provided for the power supply input connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of ungrounded current-carrying conductors (phases) and the total number of conductors (wires) included in the input connector for the power supply. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhaseWiringType in Property details.</i></p>
PlugType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of plug according to NEMA, IEC, or regional standards.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of physical plug used for the input to this power supply, as defined by IEC, NEMA, or regional standards. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PlugType in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerCapacityWatts	number (Watts)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The maximum capacity of this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum amount of power, in watt units, that this power supply is rated to deliver.
PowerSupplyType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The power supply type (AC or DC).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the input power type (AC or DC) of this power supply. <p><i>For the possible property values, see <code>PowerSupplyType</code> in Property details.</i></p>
ProductionDate (v1.1+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The production or manufacturing date of this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date of production or manufacture for this power supply.
Replaceable (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether this component can be independently replaced as allowed by the vendor's replacement policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this component can be independently replaced as allowed by the vendor's replacement policy. A value of <code>false</code> indicates the component needs to be replaced by policy as part of another component. If the <code>LocationType</code> property of this component contains <code>Embedded</code>, this property shall contain <code>false</code>.
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The serial number for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the serial number as defined by the manufacturer for this power supply.
SparePartNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The spare part number for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare or replacement part number as defined by the manufacturer for this power supply.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see <code>Status</code>.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Version (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The hardware version of this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the hardware version of this power supply as determined by the vendor or supplier.

6.103.4 Actions

6.103.4.1 Reset

Description

This action resets the power supply.

- This action shall reset a power supply. A `GracefulRestart` `ResetType` shall reset the power supply but shall not affect the power output. A `ForceRestart` `ResetType` can affect the power supply output.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/PowerSupply.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	The type of reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and shall perform a <code>GracefulRestart</code>. <i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i>

Request Example

```
{  
  "ResetType": "ForceRestart"  
}
```

6.103.5 Property details

6.103.5.1 InputNominalVoltageType

The nominal voltage type that is detected on the line input to this power supply.

- This property shall contain the nominal voltage type that is detected on the line input to this power supply. This value shall be one of the values shown in the NominalVoltageType property in the InputRanges array, if present. If the line input voltage is unknown, out of range, or there is no input provided to the power supply, the value shall be `null`.

string	Description
AC100To127V	AC 100-127V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-127VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC100To240V	AC 100-240V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-240VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC100To277V	AC 100-277V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-277VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC120V	AC 120V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 120VAC. Specific values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC200To240V	AC 200-240V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-240VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC200To277V	AC 200-277V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-277VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.

string	Description
AC208V	AC 208V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 208VAC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC230V	AC 230V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 230VAC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC240AndDC380V	AC 200-240V and DC 380V. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-240VAC or a value of 380VDC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC240V	AC 240V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 240VAC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC277AndDC380V	AC 200-277V and DC 380V. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-277VAC or a value of 380VDC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC277V	AC 277V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 277VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.
AC400V	AC 400V or 415V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 400VAC or 415VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.
AC480V	AC 480V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 480VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.
DC12V	DC 12V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 12VDC.

string	Description
DC16V	DC 16V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 16VDC.
DC1_8V	DC 1.8V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 1.8VDC.
DC240V	DC 240V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 240VDC.
DC380V	High-voltage DC (380V). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 380VDC.
DC3_3V	DC 3.3V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 3.3VDC.
DC48V	DC 48V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 48VDC.
DC5V	DC 5V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 5VDC.
DC9V	DC 9V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 9VDC.
DCNeg48V	-48V DC. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of -48VDC.

6.103.5.2 LineInputStatus

The status of the line input.

- This property shall contain the status of the power line input for this power supply.

string	Description
LossOfInput	No power detected at line input.

string	Description
Normal	Line input is within normal operating range.
OutOfRange	Line input voltage or current is outside of normal operating range.

6.103.5.3 NominalVoltageType

The input voltage range.

- This property shall contain the input voltage type of the associated range.

string	Description
AC100To127V	AC 100-127V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-127VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC100To240V	AC 100-240V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-240VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC100To277V	AC 100-277V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-277VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC120V	AC 120V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 120VAC. Specific values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC200To240V	AC 200-240V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-240VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC200To277V	AC 200-277V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-277VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.

string	Description
AC208V	AC 208V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 208VAC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC230V	AC 230V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 230AC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC240AndDC380V	AC 200-240V and DC 380V. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-240VAC or a value of 380VDC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC240V	AC 240V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 240VAC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC277AndDC380V	AC 200-277V and DC 380V. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-277VAC or a value of 380VDC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC277V	AC 277V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 277VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.
AC400V	AC 400V or 415V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 400VAC or 415VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.
AC480V	AC 480V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 480VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.
DC12V	DC 12V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 12VDC.

string	Description
DC16V	DC 16V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 16VDC.
DC1_8V	DC 1.8V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 1.8VDC.
DC240V	DC 240V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 240VDC.
DC380V	High-voltage DC (380V). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 380VDC.
DC3_3V	DC 3.3V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 3.3VDC.
DC48V	DC 48V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 48VDC.
DC5V	DC 5V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 5VDC.
DC9V	DC 9V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 9VDC.
DCNeg48V	-48V DC. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of -48VDC.

6.103.5.4 OutputNominalVoltageType

The nominal output voltage type of this power supply.

- This property shall contain the nominal voltage type of the single output line of this power supply. This property is intended to describe power supply types that connect to additional power infrastructure components, such as a rectifier component in a modular power system. This property shall not be present for power supplies not intended to connect to additional power infrastructure components.

string	Description
AC100To127V	AC 100-127V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-127VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC100To240V	AC 100-240V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-240VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC100To277V	AC 100-277V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 100-277VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC120V	AC 120V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 120VAC. Specific values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC200To240V	AC 200-240V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-240VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC200To277V	AC 200-277V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-277VAC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC208V	AC 208V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 208VAC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC230V	AC 230V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 230VAC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.

string	Description
AC240AndDC380V	<p>AC 200-240V and DC 380V.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-240VAC or a value of 380VDC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC240V	<p>AC 240V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 240VAC. Specific AC voltage values are generally used to describe support on device outputs or outlets.
AC277AndDC380V	<p>AC 200-277V and DC 380V.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage in the complete range of 200-277VAC or a value of 380VDC. Range values are generally used to describe support on device inputs or inlets.
AC277V	<p>AC 277V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 277VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.
AC400V	<p>AC 400V or 415V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 400VAC or 415VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.
AC480V	<p>AC 480V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 480VAC. Specific AC high-voltage values may be used to describe support on device inputs or outputs.
DC12V	<p>DC 12V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 12VDC.
DC16V	<p>DC 16V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 16VDC.
DC1_8V	<p>DC 1.8V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 1.8VDC.
DC240V	<p>DC 240V nominal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 240VDC.

string	Description
DC380V	High-voltage DC (380V). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 380VDC.
DC3_3V	DC 3.3V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 3.3VDC.
DC48V	DC 48V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 48VDC.
DC5V	DC 5V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 5VDC.
DC9V	DC 9V nominal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of 9VDC.
DCNeg48V	-48V DC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the device supports a nominal voltage of -48VDC.

6.103.5.5 PhaseWiringType

The number of ungrounded current-carrying conductors (phases) and the total number of conductors (wires) provided for the power supply input connector.

- This property shall contain the number of ungrounded current-carrying conductors (phases) and the total number of conductors (wires) included in the input connector for the power supply.

string	Description
OneOrTwoPhase3Wire	Single or Two-Phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Line2 or Neutral, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Single or Two-Phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Line2 or Neutral, Protective Earth) wiring. This value shall be used when both phase configurations are supported. This is most common where detachable cordsets are used.
OnePhase3Wire	Single-phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Neutral, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Single-phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Neutral, Protective Earth) wiring.

string	Description
ThreePhase4Wire	Three-phase / 4-Wire (Line1, Line2, Line3, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Three-phase / 4-Wire (Line1, Line2, Line3, Protective Earth) wiring.
ThreePhase5Wire	Three-phase / 5-Wire (Line1, Line2, Line3, Neutral, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Three-phase / 5-Wire (Line1, Line2, Line3, Neutral, Protective Earth) wiring.
TwoPhase3Wire	Two-phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Line2, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Two-phase / 3-Wire (Line1, Line2, Protective Earth) wiring.
TwoPhase4Wire	Two-phase / 4-Wire (Line1, Line2, Neutral, Protective Earth). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a Two-phase / 4-Wire (Line1, Line2, Neutral, Protective Earth) wiring.

6.103.5.6 PhysicalContext

The area or device to which this power rail applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the device or region within the chassis to which this power rail applies.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.

string	Description
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.

string	Description
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.103.5.7 PlugType

The type of plug according to NEMA, IEC, or regional standards.

- This property shall contain the type of physical plug used for the input to this power supply, as defined by IEC, NEMA, or regional standards.

string	Description
California_CS8265	California Standard CS8265 (Single-phase 250V; 50A; 2P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall represent a plug that matches the 'California Standard' CS8265 style plug (Three-phase 250V; 50A; 3P4W).
California_CS8365	California Standard CS8365 (Three-phase 250V; 50A; 3P4W). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall represent a plug that matches the 'California Standard' CS8365 style plug (Three-phase 250V; 50A; 3P4W).

string	Description
Field_208V_3P4W_60A	Field-wired; Three-phase 200-250V; 60A; 3P4W. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent field-wired input that is three-phase 200-250V; 60A; 3P4W.
Field_400V_3P5W_32A	Field-wired; Three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 32A; 3P5W. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent field-wired input that is three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 32A; 3P5W.
IEC_60309_316P6	IEC 60309 316P6 (Single-phase 200-250V; 16A; 1P3W; Blue, 6-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 316P6 plug (Single-phase 200-250V; 16A; 1P3W; Blue, 6-hour).
IEC_60309_332P6	IEC 60309 332P6 (Single-phase 200-250V; 32A; 1P3W; Blue, 6-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 332P6 plug (Single-phase 200-250V; 32A; 1P3W; Blue, 6-hour).
IEC_60309_363P6	IEC 60309 363P6 (Single-phase 200-250V; 63A; 1P3W; Blue, 6-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 363P6 plug (Single-phase 200-250V; 63A; 1P3W; Blue, 6-hour).
IEC_60309_460P9	IEC 60309 460P9 (Three-phase 200-250V; 60A; 3P4W; Blue; 9-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 460P9 plug (Three-phase 200-250V; 60A; 3P4W; Blue; 9-hour).
IEC_60309_516P6	IEC 60309 516P6 (Three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 16A; 3P5W; Red; 6-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 516P6 plug (Three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 16A; 3P5W; Red; 6-hour).
IEC_60309_532P6	IEC 60309 532P6 (Three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 32A; 3P5W; Red; 6-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 plug 532P6 (Three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 32A; 3P5W; Red; 6-hour).
IEC_60309_560P9	IEC 60309 560P9 (Three-phase 120-144/208-250V; 60A; 3P5W; Blue; 9-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 plug 560P9 (Three-phase 120-144/208-250V; 60A; 3P5W; Blue; 9-hour).
IEC_60309_563P6	IEC 60309 563P6 (Three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 63A; 3P5W; Red; 6-hour). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60309 563P6 plug (Three-phase 200-240/346-415V; 63A; 3P5W; Red; 6-hour).

string	Description
IEC_60320_C14	IEC C14 (Single-phase 250V; 10A; 1P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60320 specified C14 input (Single-phase 250V; 10A; 1P3W).
IEC_60320_C20	IEC C20 (Single-phase 250V; 16A; 1P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the IEC 60320 specified C20 input (Single-phase 250V; 16A; 1P3W).
NEMA_5_15P	NEMA 5-15P (Single-phase 125V; 15A; 1P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified 5-15 straight (non-locking) plug (Single-phase 125V; 15A; 1P3W).
NEMA_5_20P	NEMA 5-20P (Single-phase 125V; 20A; 1P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified 5-20 straight (non-locking) plug that exhibits a T-slot (Single-phase 125V; 20A; 1P3W).
NEMA_6_15P	NEMA 6-15P (Single-phase 250V; 15A; 2P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified 6-15 straight (non-locking) plug (Single-phase 250V; 15A; 2P3W).
NEMA_6_20P	NEMA 6-20P (Single-phase 250V; 20A; 2P3W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified 6-20 straight (non-locking) plug (Single-phase 250V; 20A; 2P3W).
NEMA_L14_20P	NEMA L14-20P (Split-phase 125/250V; 20A; 2P4W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L14-20 plug (Split-phase 125/250V; 20A; 2P4W).
NEMA_L14_30P	NEMA L14-30P (Split-phase 125/250V; 30A; 2P4W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L14-30 plug (Split-phase 125/250V; 30A; 2P4W).
NEMA_L15_20P	NEMA L15-20P (Three-phase 250V; 20A; 3P4W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L15-20 plug (Three-phase 250V; 20A; 3P4W).
NEMA_L15_30P	NEMA L15-30P (Three-phase 250V; 30A; 3P4W). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L15-30 plug (Three-phase 250V; 30A; 3P4W).

string	Description
NEMA_L21_20P	<p>NEMA L21-20P (Three-phase 120/208V; 20A; 3P5W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L21-20 plug (Three-phase 120/208V; 20A; 3P5W).
NEMA_L21_30P	<p>NEMA L21-30P (Three-phase 120/208V; 30A; 3P5W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L21-30 plug (Three-phase 120/208V; 30A; 3P5W).
NEMA_L22_20P	<p>NEMA L22-20P (Three-phase 277/480V; 20A; 3P5W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L22-20 plug (Three-phase 277/480V; 20A; 3P5W).
NEMA_L22_30P	<p>NEMA L22-30P (Three-phase 277/480V; 30A; 3P5W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L22-30 plug (Three-phase 277/480V; 30A; 3P5W).
NEMA_L5_15P	<p>NEMA L5-15P (Single-phase 125V; 15A; 1P3W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L5-15 plug (Single-phase 125V; 15A; 1P3W).
NEMA_L5_20P	<p>NEMA L5-20P (Single-phase 125V; 20A; 1P3W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L5-20 plug (Single-phase 125V; 20A; 1P3W).
NEMA_L5_30P	<p>NEMA L5-30P (Single-phase 125V; 30A; 1P3W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L5-30 plug (Single-phase 125V; 30A; 1P3W).
NEMA_L6_15P	<p>NEMA L6-15P (Single-phase 250V; 15A; 2P3W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L6-15 plug (Single-phase 250V; 15A; 2P3W).
NEMA_L6_20P	<p>NEMA L6-20P (Single-phase 250V; 20A; 2P3W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L6-20 plug (Single-phase 250V; 20A; 2P3W).
NEMA_L6_30P	<p>NEMA L6-30P (Single-phase 250V; 30A; 2P3W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a plug that matches the NEMA specified locking L6-30 plug (Single-phase 250V; 30A; 2P3W).

6.103.5.8 PowerSupplyType

The power supply type (AC or DC).

- This property shall contain the input power type (AC or DC) of this power supply.

string	Description
AC	Alternating Current (AC) power supply.
ACorDC	The power supply supports both DC and AC.
DC	Direct Current (DC) power supply.
DCRegulator (v1.5+)	Direct Current (DC) voltage regulator.

6.103.5.9 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and shall perform a `GracefulRestart`.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown). <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
ForceOn	Turn on the unit immediately. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
ForceRestart	Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

string	Description
GracefulRestart	<p>Shut down gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.

string	Description
Resume	Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Suspend	Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.103.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#PowerSupply.v1_5_3.PowerSupply",
  "Id": "Bay1",
  "Name": "Power Supply Bay 1",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "Warning"
  },
  "LineInputStatus": "Normal",
  "Model": "RKS-440DC",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso Power",
  "FirmwareVersion": "1.00",
  "SerialNumber": "3488247",
  "PartNumber": "23456-133",
  "SparePartNumber": "93284-133",
  "LocationIndicatorActive": false,
  "HotPluggable": false,
  "PowerCapacityWatts": 400,
  "PhaseWiringType": "OnePhase3Wire",
  "PlugType": "IEC_60320_C14",
  "InputRanges": [
    {
      "NominalVoltageType": "AC200To240V",
      "CapacityWatts": 400
    },
    {
      "NominalVoltageType": "AC120V",
      "CapacityWatts": 350
    },
    {
      "NominalVoltageType": "DC380V",
```

```

        "CapacityWatts": 400
    }
],
"EfficiencyRatings": [
    {
        "LoadPercent": 25,
        "EfficiencyPercent": 75
    },
    {
        "LoadPercent": 50,
        "EfficiencyPercent": 85
    },
    {
        "LoadPercent": 90,
        "EfficiencyPercent": 80
    }
],
"OutputRails": [
    {
        "NominalVoltage": 3.3,
        "PhysicalContext": "SystemBoard"
    },
    {
        "NominalVoltage": 5,
        "PhysicalContext": "SystemBoard"
    },
    {
        "NominalVoltage": 12,
        "PhysicalContext": "StorageDevice"
    }
],
"Location": {
    "PartLocation": {
        "ServiceLabel": "PSU 1",
        "LocationType": "Bay",
        "LocationOrdinalValue": 0
    }
},
"Links": {
    "Outlet": {
        "@odata.id": "https://redfishpdu.contoso.com/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/1/Outlets/A4"
    }
},
"Assembly": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies/Bay1/Assembly"
},
"Metrics": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies/Bay1/Metrics"
},
"Actions": {

```

```
    "#PowerSupply.Reset": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies/Bay1/PowerSupply.Reset"
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies/Bay1"
  }
```

6.104 PowerSupplyMetrics 1.1.1

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.1	2020.4

6.104.1 Description

The PowerSupplyMetrics schema contains definitions for the metrics of a power supply.

- This resource shall be used to represent the metrics of a power supply unit for a Redfish implementation.

6.104.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies/{PowerSupplyId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/PowerSupplies/{PowerSupplyId}/Metrics

6.104.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EnergykWh {	object (excerpt)		<p>The energy consumption (kWh) of this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the total energy, in kilowatt-hour units, for this unit that represents the <code>Total</code> <code>ElectricalContext</code> sensor when multiple energy sensors exist. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Sensor</code> with the <code>ReadingType</code> property containing the value <code>EnergykWh</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <code>Sensor</code> resource located at the URI shown in <code>DataSourceUri</code>.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ApparentkVAh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Apparent energy (kVAh). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the apparent energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hour units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing EnergykWh , and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
LifetimeReading (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total accumulation value for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total accumulation of the Reading property over the sensor's lifetime. This value shall not be reset by the ResetMetrics action.
ReactivekVARh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Reactive energy (kVARh). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the reactive energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hours (reactive) units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing EnergykWh , and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
SensorResetTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The date and time when the time-based properties were last reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the ResetMetrics action was last performed or when the service last reset the time-based property values.
}			
FanSpeedPercent (deprecated v1.1) {	object (excerpt)		<p>The fan speed (percent) for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the fan speed, in percent units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value Percent . <p>This object is an excerpt of the Sensor resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri. <i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of FanSpeedsPercent to support multiple fans within a power supply.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
SpeedRPM (v1.2+)	number ({rev}/min)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The rotational speed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a reading of the rotational speed of the device in revolutions per minute (RPM) units.
}			
FanSpeedsPercent (v1.1+) [{	array (excerpt)		Fan speeds (percent). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the fan speeds, in percent units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Percent</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
DeviceName (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The name of the device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the device associated with this sensor. If the device is represented by a resource, the value shall contain the value of the Name property of the associated resource.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The area or device to which this sensor measurement applies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PhysicalSubContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The usage or location within a device to which this sensor measurement applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. This property generally differentiates multiple sensors within the same PhysicalContext instance. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalSubContext in Property details.</i></p>
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
SpeedRPM (v1.2+)	number ({rev}/min)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The rotational speed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a reading of the rotational speed of the device in revolutions per minute (RPM) units.
}]			
FrequencyHz {	object (excerpt)		<p>The frequency (Hz) for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the frequency, in hertz units, for this power supply. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
InputCurrentAmps {	object (excerpt)		<p>The input current (A) for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the input current, in ampere units, for this power supply. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Current</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The crest factor for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically 0 to 100 .
}			
InputPowerWatts {	object (excerpt)		The input power (W) for this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the input power, in watt units, for this power supply. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code> . <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
ApparentVA	number (V.A)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The product of voltage and current for an AC circuit, in volt-ampere units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the product of voltage (RMS) multiplied by current (RMS) for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PhaseAngleDegrees (v1.5+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The phase angle (degrees) between the current and voltage waveforms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the phase angle, in degree units, between the current and voltage waveforms for an electrical measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
PowerFactor	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The power factor for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall identify the quotient of real power (W) and apparent power (VA) for a circuit. PowerFactor is expressed in unit-less 1/100ths. This property can appear in sensors containing a ReadingType value of <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
ReactiveVAR	number (V.A)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The square root of the difference term of squared apparent VA and squared power (Reading) for a circuit, in VAR units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the arithmetic mean of product terms of instantaneous voltage and quadrature current measurements calculated over an integer number of line cycles for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
InputVoltage {	object (excerpt)		<p>The input voltage (V) for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the input voltage, in volt units, for this power supply. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The crest factor for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically 0 to 100 .
}			
OutputPowerWatts {	object (excerpt)		The total power output (W) for this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total output power, in watt units, for this power supply. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code> . <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
ApparentVA	number (V.A)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The product of voltage and current for an AC circuit, in volt-ampere units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the product of voltage (RMS) multiplied by current (RMS) for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
PhaseAngleDegrees (v1.5+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The phase angle (degrees) between the current and voltage waveforms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the phase angle, in degree units, between the current and voltage waveforms for an electrical measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>Power</code> , and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerFactor	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The power factor for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall identify the quotient of real power (W) and apparent power (VA) for a circuit. PowerFactor is expressed in unit-less 1/100ths. This property can appear in sensors containing a ReadingType value of <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
ReactiveVAR	number (V.A)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The square root of the difference term of squared apparent VA and squared power (Reading) for a circuit, in VAR units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the arithmetic mean of product terms of instantaneous voltage and quadrature current measurements calculated over an integer number of line cycles for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
RailCurrentAmps [{	array (excerpt)		<p>The output currents (A) for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the output currents, in ampere units, for this power supply. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Current</code>. The sensors shall appear in the same array order as the OutputRails property in the associated PowerSupply resource. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The crest factor for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically 0 to 100 .
}]			
RailPowerWatts [{	array (excerpt)		<p>The output power readings (W) for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the output power readings, in watt units, for this power supply. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value Power . The sensors shall appear in the same array order as the OutputRails property in the associated PowerSupply resource. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
ApparentVA	number (V.A)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The product of voltage and current for an AC circuit, in volt-ampere units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the product of voltage (RMS) multiplied by current (RMS) for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
PhaseAngleDegrees (v1.5+)	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The phase angle (degrees) between the current and voltage waveforms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the phase angle, in degree units, between the current and voltage waveforms for an electrical measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing Power , and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
PowerFactor	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The power factor for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall identify the quotient of real power (W) and apparent power (VA) for a circuit. PowerFactor is expressed in unit-less 1/100ths. This property can appear in sensors containing a ReadingType value of Power , and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReactiveVAR	number (V.A)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The square root of the difference term of squared apparent VA and squared power (Reading) for a circuit, in VAR units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the arithmetic mean of product terms of instantaneous voltage and quadrature current measurements calculated over an integer number of line cycles for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
} 1			
RailVoltage [{	array (excerpt)		The output voltages (V) for this power supply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the output voltages, in volt units, for this power supply. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>voltage</code>. The sensors shall appear in the same array order as the OutputRails property in the associated PowerSupply resource. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The crest factor for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically 0 to 100.
} 1			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
TemperatureCelsius {	object (excerpt)		<p>The temperature (C) for this power supply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the temperature, in degree Celsius units, for this resource. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Temperature</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			

6.104.4 Actions

6.104.4.1 ResetMetrics

Description

This action resets the summary metrics related to this equipment.

- This action shall reset any time intervals or counted values for this equipment.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/PowerSupplyMetrics.ResetMetrics

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.104.5 Property details

6.104.5.1 PhysicalContext

The area or device to which this sensor measurement applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.

string	Description
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.

string	Description
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.104.5.2 PhysicalSubContext

The usage or location within a device to which this sensor measurement applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. This property generally differentiates multiple sensors within the same PhysicalContext instance.

string	Description
Input	The input.
Output	The output.

6.104.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#PowerSupplyMetrics.v1_1_1.PowerSupplyMetrics",
  "Id": "Metrics",
  "Name": "Metrics for Power Supply 1",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "Warning"
  },
  "InputVoltage": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1InputVoltage",
    "Reading": 230.2
  },
  "InputCurrentAmps": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1InputCurrent",
    "Reading": 5.19
  },
  "InputPowerWatts": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1InputPower",
    "Reading": 937.4
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "RailVoltage": [
      {
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1_3VOutput",
        "Reading": 3.31
      },
      {
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1_5VOutput",
        "Reading": 5.03
      },
      {
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1_12VOutput",
        "Reading": 12.06
      }
    ],
    "RailCurrentAmps": [
      {
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1_3VCurrent",
        "Reading": 9.84
      },
      {
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1_5VCurrent",
        "Reading": 1.25
      },
      {
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1_12VCurrent",
        "Reading": 2.58
      }
    ],
    "OutputPowerWatts": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1OutputPower",
      "Reading": 937.4
    },
    "RailPowerWatts": [
      {
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1_3VPower",
        "Reading": 79.84
      },
      {
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1_5VPower",
        "Reading": 26.25
      },
      {
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1_12VPower",
        "Reading": 91.58
      }
    ],
    "EnergykWh": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1Energy",
      "Reading": 325675
    }
  }
```

```
    },
    "FrequencyHz": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1InputFrequency",
      "Reading": 60
    },
    "TemperatureCelsius": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1Temp",
      "Reading": 43.9
    },
    "FanSpeedPercent": {
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PS1Fan",
      "Reading": 68,
      "SpeedRPM": 3290
    },
    "Actions": {
      "#PowerSupplyMetrics.ResetMetrics": {
        "target": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies/Bay1/Metrics/PowerSupplyMetrics.ResetMetrics"
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies/Bay1/Metrics"
  }
}
```

6.105 PrivilegeRegistry 1.1.4

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2017.1	2016.3

6.105.1 Description

The PrivilegeRegistry schema describes the operation-to-privilege mappings.

- This Resource contains operation-to-privilege mappings.

6.105.2 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Mappings [{	array		<p>The mappings between entities and the relevant privileges that access those entities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe the mappings between entities and the relevant privileges that access those entities.
Entity	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The Resource name, such as <code>Manager</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Resource name, such as <code>Manager</code>.
OperationMap {	object		<p>List mapping between HTTP methods and privilege required for the Resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall list the mapping between HTTP methods and the privilege required for the Resource.
DELETE [{	array		<p>The privilege required to complete an HTTP DELETE operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP DELETE operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the <code>PrivilegesUsed</code> and <code>OEMPrivilegesUsed</code> properties.
}]			
GET [{	array		<p>The privilege required to complete an HTTP GET operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP GET operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the <code>PrivilegesUsed</code> and <code>OEMPrivilegesUsed</code> properties.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}]			
HEAD [{	array		<p>The privilege required to complete an HTTP HEAD operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP HEAD operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
PATCH [{	array		<p>The privilege required to complete an HTTP PATCH operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP PATCH operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
POST [{	array		<p>The privilege required to complete an HTTP POST operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP POST operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PUT [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PUT operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP PUT operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
}			
PropertyOverrides [{	array		The privilege overrides of properties within a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege overrides of properties, such as the <code>Password</code> property in the <code>ManagerAccount</code> Resource.
OperationMap {	object		The mapping between the HTTP operation and the privilege required to complete the operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the mapping between the HTTP operation and the privilege required to complete the operation.
DELETE [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP DELETE operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP DELETE operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
GET [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP GET operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP GET operation.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
HEAD [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP HEAD operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP HEAD operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
PATCH [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PATCH operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP PATCH operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
POST [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP POST operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP POST operation.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
PUT [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PUT operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP PUT operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
}			
Targets []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The set of URIs, Resource types, or properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the array of URIs, Resource types, or properties. For example, /redfish/v1/Systems/1, Manager, or Password. When the Targets property is not present, no override is specified.
}]			
ResourceURIOverrides [{	array		The privilege overrides of Resource URIs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege overrides of Resource URIs. The target lists the Resource URI and the new privileges.
OperationMap {	object		The mapping between the HTTP operation and the privilege required to complete the operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the mapping between the HTTP operation and the privilege required to complete the operation.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DELETE [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP DELETE operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP DELETE operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
GET [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP GET operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP GET operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
HEAD [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP HEAD operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP HEAD operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
PATCH [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PATCH operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP PATCH operation.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
POST [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP POST operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP POST operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
PUT [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PUT operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP PUT operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
}			
Targets []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The set of URIs, Resource types, or properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the array of URIs, Resource types, or properties. For example, <code>/redfish/v1/Systems/1 , Manager , or Password</code> . When the Targets property is not present, no override is specified.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SubordinateOverrides [{	array		The privilege overrides of the subordinate Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege overrides of the subordinate Resource. The target lists are identified by Resource type.
OperationMap {	object		The mapping between the HTTP operation and the privilege required to complete the operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the mapping between the HTTP operation and the privilege required to complete the operation.
DELETE [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP DELETE operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP DELETE operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
GET [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP GET operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP GET operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
HEAD [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP HEAD operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP HEAD operation.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
PATCH [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PATCH operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP PATCH operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
POST [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP POST operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP POST operation.
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
PUT [{	array		The privilege required to complete an HTTP PUT operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the privilege required to complete an HTTP PUT operation.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Privilege []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	An array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array shall contain an array of privileges that are required to complete a specific HTTP operation on a Resource. This set of strings match zero or more strings in the PrivilegesUsed and OEMPrivilegesUsed properties.
}]			
}			
Targets []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The set of URIs, Resource types, or properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the array of URIs, Resource types, or properties. For example, /redfish/v1/Systems/1, Manager, or Password. When the Targets property is not present, no override is specified.
}]			
}]			
OEMPrivilegesUsed []	array (string)	<i>read-only</i>	The set of OEM privileges used in this mapping. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of OEM privileges used in this mapping.
PrivilegesUsed []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The set of Redfish standard privileges used in this mapping. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of Redfish standard privileges used in this mapping. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PrivilegesUsed in Property details.</i></p>

6.105.3 Property details

6.105.3.1 PrivilegesUsed

- The set of Redfish standard privileges used in this mapping.
 - This property shall contain an array of Redfish standard privileges used in this mapping.

string	Description
AdministrateStorage	Administrator for storage subsystems and storage systems found in the storage collection and storage system collection respectively.

string	Description
AdministrateSystems	Administrator for systems found in the systems collection. Able to manage boot configuration, keys, and certificates for systems.
ConfigureComponents	Can configure components that this service manages.
ConfigureCompositionInfrastructure	Can view and configure composition service resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall be used to indicate the user can view and configure composition service resources without matching the Client property in the ResourceBlock or CompositionReservation resources.
ConfigureManager	Can configure managers.
ConfigureSelf	Can change the password for the current user account, log out of their own sessions, and perform operations on resources they created. Services will need to be aware of resource ownership to map this privilege to an operation from a particular user.
ConfigureUsers	Can configure users and their accounts.
Login	Can log in to the service and read resources.
NoAuth	Authentication is not required. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall be used to indicate an operation does not require authentication. This privilege shall not be used in Redfish roles.
OperateStorageBackup	Operator for storage backup functionality for storage subsystems and storage systems found in the storage collection and storage system collection respectively.
OperateSystems	Operator for systems found in the systems collection. Able to perform resets and configure interfaces.

6.105.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#PrivilegeRegistry.v1_1_4.PrivilegeRegistry",
  "Id": "Contoso_1.0.1_PrivilegeRegistry",
  "Name": "Privilege Map",
  "PrivilegesUsed": [
    "Login",
    "ConfigureManager",
    "ConfigureUsers",
    "ConfigureComponents",
    "ConfigureSelf"
  ],
  "OEMPrivilegesUsed": [],
  "Mappings": [
```

```
{
  "Entity": "Manager",
  "OperationMap": {
    "GET": [
      {
        "Privilege": [
          "Login"
        ]
      }
    ],
    "HEAD": [
      {
        "Privilege": [
          "Login"
        ]
      }
    ],
    "PATCH": [
      {
        "Privilege": [
          "ConfigureManager"
        ]
      }
    ],
    "POST": [
      {
        "Privilege": [
          "ConfigureManager"
        ]
      }
    ],
    "PUT": [
      {
        "Privilege": [
          "ConfigureManager"
        ]
      }
    ],
    "DELETE": [
      {
        "Privilege": [
          "ConfigureManager"
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/JobService"
}
```

6.106 Processor 1.19.0

Version	v1.19	v1.18	v1.17	v1.16	v1.15	v1.14	v1.13	v1.12	v1.11	v1.10	v1.9	...
Release	2023.3	2023.1	2022.3	2022.2	2022.1	2021.4	2021.2	2021.1	2020.4	2020.3	2020.2	...

6.106.1 Description

The Processor schema describes the information about a single processor that a system contains. A processor includes both performance characteristics, clock speed, architecture, core count, and so on, and compatibility, such as the CPU ID instruction results. It also describes the location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit can be installed, by populating a resource instance with an absent state if a unit is not present.

- This resource shall represent a single processor that a system contains. A processor includes both performance characteristics, clock speed, architecture, core count, and so on, and compatibility, such as the CPU ID instruction results. It may also represent a location, such as a slot, socket, or bay, where a unit may be installed, but the State property within the Status property contains `Absent`.

6.106.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/
SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Processors/{ProcessorId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}

```

```

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/
{ProcessorId2}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/
{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/
SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}

```

6.106.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AccelerationFunctions (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of acceleration functions associated with this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>AccelerationFunctionCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>AccelerationFunction</i> . See the <i>AccelerationFunction</i> schema for details.
}			
AdditionalFirmwareVersions (v1.15+) {	object		<p>The additional firmware versions of the processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the additional firmware versions of the processor.
Bootloader (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The bootloader version contained in this software, such as U-Boot or UEFI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the bootloader version contained in this software.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Kernel (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The kernel version contained in this software. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the kernel version contained in this software. For strict POSIX software, the value shall contain the output of <code>uname -srm</code>. For Microsoft Windows, the value shall contain the output of <code>ver</code>, from Command Prompt.
Microcode (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The microcode version contained in this software, such as processor microcode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the microcode version contained in this software.
Oem (v1.7+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
OSDistribution (v1.8+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The operating system name of this software. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the operating system name of this software.
}			
AppliedOperatingConfig (v1.9+) {	object		The link to the operating configuration that is applied to this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>OperatingConfig</code> that specifies the configuration is applied to this processor. <p>See the <i>OperatingConfig</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <code>OperatingConfig</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>OperatingConfig</i> schema for details.
}			
Assembly (v1.2+) {	object		The link to an assembly associated with this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>Assembly</code>. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>Assembly</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BaseSpeedMHz (v1.10+)	integer (MHz)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The base (nominal) clock speed of the processor in MHz. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the base (nominal) clock speed of the processor in MHz.
BaseSpeedPriorityState (v1.9+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The state of the base frequency settings of the operation configuration applied to this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the base frequency settings of the operating configuration applied to this processor. <p><i>For the possible property values, see BaseSpeedPriorityState in Property details.</i></p>
Certificates (v1.11+) {	object		The link to a collection of certificates for device identity and attestation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that contains certificates for device identity and attestation. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
Enabled (v1.12+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	An indication of whether this processor is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall indicate if this processor is enabled.
EnvironmentMetrics (v1.11+) {	object		The link to the environment metrics for this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type EnvironmentMetrics that specifies the environment metrics for this processor. <p>See the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a EnvironmentMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
Family (v1.16+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The processor family. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string that identifies the processor family, as specified by the combination of the EffectiveFamily and EffectiveModel properties.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FirmwareVersion (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	The firmware version of the processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string describing the firmware version of the processor as provided by the manufacturer.
FPGA (v1.4+) {	object		The properties for processors of the FPGA type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an object containing properties for processors of type FPGA.
ExternalInterfaces (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of the FPGA external interfaces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of objects that describe the external connectivity of the FPGA.
Ethernet (v1.4+) {	object		The Ethernet-related information for this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an object the describes the Ethernet-related information for this interface.
MaxLanes (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of lanes supported by this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of lanes supported by this interface.
MaxSpeedMbps (v1.4+)	integer (Mbit/s)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum speed supported by this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum speed supported by this interface.
Oem (v1.4+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
InterfaceType (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The interface type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an enumerated value that describes the type of interface between the system, or external connection, and the processor. <p><i>For the possible property values, see InterfaceType in Property details.</i></p>
PCIe (v1.4+) {	object		The PCIe-related information for this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an object the describes the PCIe-related information for this interface.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LanesInUse (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of PCIe lanes in use by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of PCIe lanes in use by this device, which shall be equal to or less than the MaxLanes property value.
MaxLanes (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of PCIe lanes supported by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of PCIe lanes supported by this device.
MaxPCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this device supports. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MaxPCleType in Property details.</i></p>
Oem (v1.3+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the negotiated PCIe interface version in use by this device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PCleType in Property details.</i></p>
}			
}]			
FirmwareId (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	The FPGA firmware identifier. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string describing the FPGA firmware identifier.
FirmwareManufacturer (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	The FPGA firmware manufacturer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string describing the FPGA firmware manufacturer.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FirmwareVersion (v1.4+, deprecated v1.9)	string	read-only	<p>The FPGA firmware version.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string describing the FPGA firmware version. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.9 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the FirmwareVersion property in the root of this resource.</i></p>
FpgaType (v1.4+)	string (enum)	read-only	<p>The FPGA type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a type of the FPGA device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see FpgaType in Property details.</i></p>
HostInterface (v1.4+, deprecated v1.8) {	object		<p>The FPGA interface to the host.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an object that describes the connectivity to the host for system software to use. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.8 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the SystemInterface property in the root of this resource.</i></p>
Ethernet (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The Ethernet-related information for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an object the describes the Ethernet-related information for this interface.
MaxLanes (v1.4+)	integer	read-only (null)	<p>The number of lanes supported by this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of lanes supported by this interface.
MaxSpeedMbps (v1.4+)	integer (Mbit/s)	read-only (null)	<p>The maximum speed supported by this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum speed supported by this interface.
Oem (v1.4+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
InterfaceType (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The interface type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an enumerated value that describes the type of interface between the system, or external connection, and the processor. <p><i>For the possible property values, see InterfaceType in Property details.</i></p>
PCle (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The PCIe-related information for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an object the describes the PCIe-related information for this interface.
LanesInUse (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of PCIe lanes in use by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of PCIe lanes in use by this device, which shall be equal to or less than the MaxLanes property value.
MaxLanes (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of PCIe lanes supported by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of PCIe lanes supported by this device.
MaxPCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this device supports. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MaxPCleType in Property details.</i></p>
Oem (v1.3+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the negotiated PCIe interface version in use by this device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PCleType in Property details.</i></p>
}			
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Model (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The FPGA model.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a model of the FPGA device. <p><i>For more information about this property, see Property details.</i></p>
Oem (v1.4+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleVirtualFunctions (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The number of PCIe Virtual Functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an integer that describes the number of PCIe Virtual Functions configured within the FPGA.
ProgrammableFromHost (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the FPGA firmware can be reprogrammed from the host by using system software.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the FPGA firmware can be reprogrammed from the host by using system software. If <code>false</code>, system software shall not be able to program the FPGA firmware from the system interface. In either state, a management controller may be able to program the FPGA firmware by using the sideband interface.
ReconfigurationSlots (v1.4+) [{	array		<p>An array of the FPGA reconfiguration slots. An FPGA uses a reconfiguration slot to contain an acceleration function that can change as the FPGA is provisioned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the structures that describe the FPGA reconfiguration slots that the acceleration functions can program.
AccelerationFunction (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The link to the acceleration function that the code programmed into a reconfiguration slot provides.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <code>AccelerationFunction</code> that represents the code programmed into this reconfiguration slot. <p><i>See the <code>AccelerationFunction</code> schema for details on this property.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>AccelerationFunction</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>AccelerationFunction</code> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ProgrammableFromHost (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indication of whether the reconfiguration slot can be reprogrammed from the host by using system software. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the reconfiguration slot can be reprogrammed from the host by using system software. If <code>false</code>, system software shall not be able to program the reconfiguration slot from the system interface. In either state, a management controller may be able to program the reconfiguration slot by using the sideband interface.
SlotId (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The FPGA reconfiguration slot identifier. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the FPGA reconfiguration slot identifier.
UUID (v1.4+)	string (uuid)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The UUID for this reconfiguration slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a universally unique identifier number for the reconfiguration slot. Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code>
}]			
}			
HighSpeedCoreIDs (v1.9+) []	array (integer, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The list of core identifiers corresponding to the cores that have been configured with the higher clock speed from the operating configuration applied to this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of core identifiers corresponding to the cores that have been configured with the higher clock speed from the operating configuration applied to this processor.
InstructionSet	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The instruction set of the processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the string that identifies the instruction set of the processor contained in this socket. For the possible property values, see <i>InstructionSet</i> in Property details.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Links (v1.1+) {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Chassis (v1.1+) {	object		The link to the chassis that contains this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Chassis that represents the physical container associated with this processor. <p>See the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}			
ConnectedProcessors (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of links to the processors directly connected to this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Processor that are directly connected to this processor.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another Processor resource.
}]			
Endpoints (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint that represent endpoints associated with this processor.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
FabricAdapters (v1.17+) [{	array		An array of links to the fabric adapters that present this processor to a fabric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type FabricAdapter that represent the fabric adapters that present this processor to a fabric.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a FabricAdapter resource. See the Links section and the <i>FabricAdapter</i> schema for details.
}]			
GraphicsController (v1.12+) {	object	(null)	<p>A link to the graphics controller associated with this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type GraphicsController that is associated with this processor. <p>See the <i>GraphicsController</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a GraphicsController resource. See the Links section and the <i>GraphicsController</i> schema for details.
}			
Memory (v1.11+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the memory associated with this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Memory that are associated with this processor.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Memory resource. See the Links section and the <i>Memory</i> schema for details.
}]			
NetworkDeviceFunctions (v1.13+) [{	array		<p>The network device functions to which this processor performs offload computation, such as with a SmartNIC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type NetworkDeviceFunction that represent the network device functions to which this processor performs offload computation, such as with a SmartNIC.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a NetworkDeviceFunction resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkDeviceFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PCleDevice (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The link to the PCIe device associated with this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type PCIeDevice that represents the PCIe device associated with this processor. <p>See the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a PCIeDevice resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details.
}			
PCleFunctions (v1.4+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the PCIeFunctions associated with this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type PCIeFunction that represent the PCIe functions associated with this processor.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a PCIeFunction resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Location (v1.2+) {}	object		<p>The location of the processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated processor. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
LocationIndicatorActive (v1.10+)	boolean	read-write (null)	<p>An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource. A write to this property shall update the value of IndicatorLED in this resource, if supported, to reflect the implementation of the locating function.
Manufacturer	string	read-only (null)	<p>The processor manufacturer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string that identifies the manufacturer of the processor.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaxSpeedMHz	integer (MHz)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The maximum clock speed of the processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the maximum rated clock speed of the processor in MHz.
MaxTDPWatts (v1.4+)	integer (Watts)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The maximum Thermal Design Power (TDP) in watt units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum Thermal Design Power (TDP) in watt units.
Measurements (v1.11+, deprecated v1.14) [{	array		An array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.14 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ComponentIntegrity resource.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MeasurementBlock resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}]			
MemorySummary (v1.11+) {	object		The summary of all memory associated with this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties that describe the summary of all memory that is associated with this processor.
ECCModeEnabled (v1.13+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	An indication of whether memory ECC mode is enabled for this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall indicate if memory ECC mode is enabled for this processor. This value shall not affect system memory ECC mode.
Metrics (v1.11+) {	object		The link to the memory metrics associated with all memory of this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type MemoryMetrics that contains the metrics associated with all memory of this processor. <p>See the <i>MemoryMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MemoryMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>MemoryMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TotalCacheSizeMiB (v1.11+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Total size of cache memory of this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total size of cache memory of this processor.
TotalMemorySizeMiB (v1.11+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Total size of non-cache volatile or non-volatile memory attached to this processor. Examples include DRAMs and NV-DIMMs that are not configured as block storage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total size of non-cache volatile or non-volatile memory attached to this processor. Examples include DRAMs and NV-DIMMs that are not configured as block storage. This value indicates the size of memory directly attached or with strong affinity to this processor, not the total memory accessible by the processor. This property shall not be present for implementations where all processors have equal memory performance or access characteristics, such as hop count, for all system memory.
}			
Metrics (v1.4+) {	object		The link to the metrics associated with this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>ProcessorMetrics</i> that contains the metrics associated with this processor. <p>See the <i>ProcessorMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>ProcessorMetrics</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>ProcessorMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
MinSpeedMHz (v1.8+)	integer (MHz)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The minimum clock speed of the processor in MHz. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the minimum rated clock speed of the processor in MHz.
Model	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The product model number of this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the model information as provided by the manufacturer of this processor. <p>For more information about this property, see <i>Property details</i>.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OperatingConfigs (v1.9+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of operating configurations that can be applied to this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>OperatingConfigCollection</code>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>OperatingConfig</i> . See the <i>OperatingConfig</i> schema for details.
}			
OperatingSpeedMHz (v1.8+)	integer (MHz)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Operating speed of the processor in MHz.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the operating speed of the processor in MHz. The operating speed of the processor may change more frequently than the manager is able to monitor.
OperatingSpeedRangeMHz (v1.13+) {	object (excerpt)		<p>Range of allowed operating speeds (MHz).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the operating speed control, measured in megahertz units, for this resource. The value of the <code>DataSourceUri</code> property, if present, shall reference a resource of type <code>Control</code> with the <code>ControlType</code> property containing the value of <code>FrequencyMHz</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Control</i> resource located at the URI shown in <code>DataSourceUri</code>.</p>
AllowableMax	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The maximum possible setting for this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the maximum possible value of the <code>SetPoint</code> or <code>SettingMax</code> properties for this control. Services shall not accept values for <code>SetPoint</code> or <code>SettingMax</code> above this value.
AllowableMin	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The minimum possible setting for this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the minimum possible value of the <code>SetPoint</code> or <code>SettingMin</code> properties for this control. Services shall not accept values for <code>SetPoint</code> or <code>SettingMin</code> below this value.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AllowableNumericValues []	array (number, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The supported values for the set point.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the supported values for this control. The units shall follow the value of SetPointUnits. This property should only be present when the set point or range has a limited set of supported values that cannot be accurately described using the Increment property.
ControlMode	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The current operating mode of the control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the operating mode of the control. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ControlMode in Property details.</i></p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy. If no source resource is implemented, meaning the excerpt represents the only available data, this property shall not be present.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The reading of the sensor associated with this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value of the Reading property of the Sensor resource directly associated with this control. This property shall not be present if multiple sensors are associated with a single control.
ReadingUnits	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The units of the sensor reading associated with this control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the units of the sensor's reading and thresholds. This property shall not be present if multiple sensors are associated with a single control.
SettingMax	number	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The maximum set point in the allowed range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum desired set point within the acceptable range. The service shall reject values greater than the value of AllowableMax. The units shall follow the value of SetPointUnits.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SettingMin	number	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The minimum set point in the allowed range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum desired set point within the acceptable range. The service shall reject values less than the value of AllowableMin. The units shall follow the value of SetPointUnits.
}			
PartNumber (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The part number of the processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a part number assigned by the organization that is responsible for producing or manufacturing the processor.
Ports (v1.13+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of ports for this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PortCollection. It shall contain the interconnect and fabric ports of this processor. It shall not contain ports for GraphicsController resources, USBController resources, or other local adapter-related types of resources. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Port</i> . See the Port schema for details.
}			
PowerState (v1.17+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The current power state of the processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power state of the processor. If the PowerState property in the associated Chassis resource contains the value <code>off</code>, this property shall contain <code>off</code>. <p>For the possible property values, see PowerState in Property details.</p>
ProcessorArchitecture	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The architecture of the processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the string that identifies the architecture of the processor contained in this socket. <p>For the possible property values, see ProcessorArchitecture in Property details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ProcessorId {	object		<p>The identification information for this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain identification information for this processor. <p><i>For more information about this property, see Property details.</i></p>
EffectiveFamily	string	read-only (null)	<p>The effective family for this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the effective family information as provided by the manufacturer of this processor. If this property represents raw register data, as determined by the value of the ProcessorArchitecture property, the service shall encode the value as a hex-encoded string following the regular expression pattern <code>^0x[0-9A-Fa-f]+\$</code> or a decimal-encoded string following the regular expression pattern <code>^\d+\$</code>. <p><i>For more information about this property, see Property details.</i></p>
EffectiveModel	string	read-only (null)	<p>The effective model for this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the effective model information as provided by the manufacturer of this processor. If this property represents raw register data, as determined by the value of the ProcessorArchitecture property, the service shall encode the value as a hex-encoded string following the regular expression pattern <code>^0x[0-9A-Fa-f]+\$</code> or a decimal-encoded string following the regular expression pattern <code>^\d+\$</code>. <p><i>For more information about this property, see Property details.</i></p>
IdentificationRegisters	string	read-only (null)	<p>The raw manufacturer-provided processor identification registers for this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the raw manufacturer-provided processor-specific identification registers of this processor's features. <p>Pattern: <code>^0x[0-9A-Fa-f]+\$</code> <i>For more information about this property, see Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MicrocodeInfo	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The microcode information for this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the microcode information as provided by the manufacturer of this processor. If this property represents raw register data, as determined by the value of the ProcessorArchitecture property, the service shall encode the value as a hex-encoded string following the regular expression pattern <code>^0x[0-9A-Fa-f]+\$</code> or a decimal-encoded string following the regular expression pattern <code>^\d+\$</code>. <p><i>For more information about this property, see Property details.</i></p>
ProtectedIdentificationNumber (v1.10+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The Protected Processor Identification Number (PPIN) for this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Protected Processor Identification Number (PPIN) for this processor.
Step	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The step value for this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the step or revision information as provided by the manufacturer of this processor. If this property represents raw register data, as determined by the value of the ProcessorArchitecture property, the service shall encode the value as a hex-encoded string following the regular expression pattern <code>^0x[0-9A-Fa-f]+\$</code> or a decimal-encoded string following the regular expression pattern <code>^\d+\$</code>. <p><i>For more information about this property, see Property details.</i></p>
VendorId	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The vendor identification for this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the vendor identification information as provided by the manufacturer of this processor. If this property represents raw register data, as determined by the value of the ProcessorArchitecture property, the service shall encode the value as a hex-encoded string following the regular expression pattern <code>^0x[0-9A-Fa-f]+\$</code> or a decimal-encoded string following the regular expression pattern <code>^\d+\$</code>. <p><i>For more information about this property, see Property details.</i></p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ProcessorIndex (v1.16+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The logical index of this processor within the system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the zero-based index of the processor, indexed within the next unit of containment. The value of this property shall match the ordering in the operating system topology interfaces, with offset adjustments, if needed.
ProcessorMemory (v1.4+) [{	array		The memory directly attached or integrated within this processor. Examples include internal cache, dedicated memory for the processor, and system memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory directly attached or integrated within this processor.
CapacityMiB (v1.4+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The memory capacity in MiB. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the memory capacity in MiB.
IntegratedMemory (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether this memory is integrated within the processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this memory is integrated within the processor. Otherwise, it is discrete memory attached to the processor.
MemoryType (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The type of memory used by this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a type of the processor memory type. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MemoryType in Property details.</i></p>
SpeedMHz (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The operating speed of the memory in MHz. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the operating speed of the memory in MHz.
}]			
ProcessorType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The type of processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the string that identifies the type of processor contained in this socket. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ProcessorType in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Replaceable (v1.16+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether this component can be independently replaced as allowed by the vendor's replacement policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this component can be independently replaced as allowed by the vendor's replacement policy. A value of <code>false</code> indicates the component needs to be replaced by policy as part of another component. If the <code>LocationType</code> property of this component contains <code>Embedded</code>, this property shall contain <code>false</code>.
SerialNumber (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The serial number of the processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the processor.
Socket	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The socket or location of the processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the string that identifies the physical location or socket of the processor.
SparePartNumber (v1.11+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The spare part number of the processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare part number of the processor.
SpeedLimitMHz (v1.10+)	integer (MHz)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The clock limit of the processor in MHz.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the clock limit of the processor in MHz. This value shall be within the range of <code>MinSpeedMHz</code> and <code>MaxSpeedMHz</code> as provided by the manufacturer of this processor.
SpeedLocked (v1.10+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Indicates whether the clock speed of the processor is fixed at the value specified in the <code>SpeedLimitMHz</code> property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the clock speed of the processor is fixed, where a value <code>true</code> shall indicate that the clock speed is fixed at the value specified in the <code>SpeedLimitMHz</code> property.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see <code>Status</code>.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SubProcessors (v1.3+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of sub-processors associated with this processor, such as cores or threads, that are part of a processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ProcessorCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Processor</i> . See the Processor schema for details.
}			
SystemInterface (v1.8+) {	object		<p>The interface between the system and the processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an object that describes the connectivity between the host system and the processor.
Ethernet (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The Ethernet-related information for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an object the describes the Ethernet-related information for this interface.
MaxLanes (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of lanes supported by this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of lanes supported by this interface.
MaxSpeedMbps (v1.4+)	integer (Mbit/s)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The maximum speed supported by this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum speed supported by this interface.
Oem (v1.4+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
InterfaceType (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The interface type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an enumerated value that describes the type of interface between the system, or external connection, and the processor. <p><i>For the possible property values, see InterfaceType in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PCle (v1.4+) {	object		The PCIe-related information for this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an object that describes the PCIe-related information for this interface.
LanesInUse (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of PCIe lanes in use by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of PCIe lanes in use by this device, which shall be equal to or less than the MaxLanes property value.
MaxLanes (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of PCIe lanes supported by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of PCIe lanes supported by this device.
MaxPCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this device supports. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MaxPCleType in Property details.</i></p>
Oem (v1.3+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the negotiated PCIe interface version in use by this device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PCleType in Property details.</i></p>
}			
}			
TDPWatts (v1.4+)	integer (Watts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The nominal Thermal Design Power (TDP) in watt units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the nominal Thermal Design Power (TDP) in watt units.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ThrottleCauses (v1.16+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The causes of the processor being throttled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the causes of the processor being throttled. If Throttled contains <code>false</code>, this property shall contain an empty array. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ThrottleCauses in Property details.</i></p>
Throttled (v1.16+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the processor is throttled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the processor is throttled.
TotalCores	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of cores that this processor contains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the total count of independent processor cores contained within this processor.
TotalEnabledCores (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of enabled cores that this processor contains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the total count of enabled independent processor cores contained within this processor.
TotalThreads	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of execution threads that this processor supports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the total count of independent execution threads that this processor supports.
TurboState (v1.9+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The state of turbo for this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of turbo for this processor. <p><i>For the possible property values, see TurboState in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UUID (v1.4+)	string (uuid)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The UUID for this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a universally unique identifier number for the processor. RFC4122 describes methods to use to create the value. The value should be considered to be opaque. Client software should only treat the overall value as a universally unique identifier and should not interpret any subfields within the UUID. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code></p>
Version (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The hardware version of the processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hardware version of the processor as determined by the vendor or supplier.

6.106.4 Actions

6.106.4.1 Reset (v1.6+)

Description

This action resets the processor.

- This action shall reset the processor.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Processor.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The type of reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{  
  "ResetType": "ForceRestart"  
}
```

6.106.4.2 ResetToDefaults (v1.15+)**Description**

The action resets the values of writable properties to factory defaults.

- This action shall reset the values of writable properties in this resource to their default values as specified by the manufacturer.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Processor.ResetToDefaults

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.106.5 Property details**6.106.5.1 BaseSpeedPriorityState**

The state of the base frequency settings of the operation configuration applied to this processor.

- This property shall contain the state of the base frequency settings of the operating configuration applied to this processor.

string	Description
Disabled	Base speed priority is disabled.
Enabled	Base speed priority is enabled.

6.106.5.2 ControlMode

The current operating mode of the control.

- This property shall contain the operating mode of the control.

string	Description
Automatic	Automatically adjust control to meet the set point.
Disabled	The control has been disabled.
Manual	No automatic adjustments are made to the control.
Override	User override of the automatic set point value.

6.106.5.3 EffectiveFamily

The effective family for this processor.

- This property shall contain the effective family information as provided by the manufacturer of this processor. If this property represents raw register data, as determined by the value of the ProcessorArchitecture property, the service shall encode the value as a hex-encoded string following the regular expression pattern `^0x[0-9A-Fa-f]+$` or a decimal-encoded string following the regular expression pattern `^\d+$`.

For resources with a ProcessorArchitecture value of `x86`, this string is derived from the execution of the processor's CPUID instruction using this algorithm:

```
(eax, ebx, ecx, edx) = cpuid(eax=0x1);
EffectiveFamily = ((eax & 0x00FF0000) >> 20) + ((eax & 0x0F00) >> 8);
```

6.106.5.4 EffectiveModel

The effective model for this processor.

- This property shall contain the effective model information as provided by the manufacturer of this processor. If this property represents raw register data, as determined by the value of the ProcessorArchitecture property, the service shall encode the value as a hex-encoded string following the regular expression pattern `^0x[0-9A-Fa-f]+$` or a decimal-encoded string following the regular expression pattern `^\d+$`.

For resources with a ProcessorArchitecture value of `x86`, this string is derived from register values resulting from the execution of the processor's CPUID instruction using this algorithm:

```
(eax, ebx, ecx, edx) = cpuid(eax=0x1);
EffectiveModel = ((eax & 0x000F0000) >> 12) + ((eax & 0x00F0) >> 4);
```

6.106.5.5 FpgaType

The FPGA type.

- This property shall contain a type of the FPGA device.

string	Description
Discrete	The discrete FPGA device.
Integrated	The FPGA device integrated with other processor in the single chip.

6.106.5.6 IdentificationRegisters

The raw manufacturer-provided processor identification registers for this processor.

- This property shall contain the raw manufacturer-provided processor-specific identification registers of this processor's features.

Pattern: `^0x[0-9A-Fa-f]+$`

For resources with a `ProcessorArchitecture` value of x86, this string is derived from register values resulting from execution of the processor's CPUID instruction using this algorithm:

```
(eax, ebx, ecx, edx) = cpuid(eax=0xD);  
IdentificationRegisters = (edx << 32) + eax;
```

6.106.5.7 InstructionSet

The instruction set of the processor.

- This property shall contain the string that identifies the instruction set of the processor contained in this socket.

string	Description
ARM-A32	ARM 32-bit.
ARM-A64	ARM 64-bit.
IA-64	Intel IA-64.

string	Description
MIPS32	MIPS 32-bit.
MIPS64	MIPS 64-bit.
OEM	OEM-defined.
PowerISA (v1.4+)	PowerISA-64 or PowerISA-32.
RV32 (v1.19+)	RISC-V 32-bit.
RV64 (v1.19+)	RISC-V 64-bit.
x86	x86 32-bit.
x86-64	x86 64-bit.

6.106.5.8 InterfaceType

The interface type.

- This property shall contain an enumerated value that describes the type of interface between the system, or external connection, and the processor.

string	Description
AMBA (v1.8+)	The Arm Advanced Microcontroller Bus Architecture interface.
CCIX (v1.8+)	The Cache Coherent Interconnect for Accelerators interface.
CXL (v1.8+)	The Compute Express Link interface.
Ethernet	An Ethernet interface.
OEM	An OEM-defined interface.
PCIe	A PCI Express interface.
QPI	The Intel QuickPath Interconnect.
UPI	The Intel UltraPath Interconnect.

6.106.5.9 MaxPCIeType

The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device.

- This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this device supports.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

6.106.5.10 MemoryType

The type of memory used by this processor.

- This property shall contain a type of the processor memory type.

string	Description
Cache (v1.17+)	Processor cache, but no level is determined.
DDR	Double data rate synchronous dynamic random-access memory.
DDR2	Double data rate type two synchronous dynamic random-access memory.
DDR3	Double data rate type three synchronous dynamic random-access memory.
DDR4	Double data rate type four synchronous dynamic random-access memory.
DDR5	Double data rate type five synchronous dynamic random-access memory.
Flash	Flash memory.
GDDR	Synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR2	Double data rate type two synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR3	Double data rate type three synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR4	Double data rate type four synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR5	Double data rate type five synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR5X	Double data rate type five X synchronous graphics random-access memory.
GDDR6	Double data rate type six synchronous graphics random-access memory.
HBM1	High Bandwidth Memory.

string	Description
HBM2	The second generation of High Bandwidth Memory.
HBM2E (v1.17+)	An updated version of the second generation of High Bandwidth Memory.
HBM3	The third generation of High Bandwidth Memory.
L1Cache	L1 cache.
L2Cache	L2 cache.
L3Cache	L3 cache.
L4Cache	L4 cache.
L5Cache	L5 cache.
L6Cache	L6 cache.
L7Cache	L7 cache.
OEM	OEM-defined.
SDRAM	Synchronous dynamic random-access memory.
SGRAM	Synchronous graphics RAM.
SRAM	Static random-access memory.

6.106.5.11 MicrocodeInfo

The microcode information for this processor.

- This property shall contain the microcode information as provided by the manufacturer of this processor. If this property represents raw register data, as determined by the value of the `ProcessorArchitecture` property, the service shall encode the value as a hex-encoded string following the regular expression pattern `^0x[0-9A-Fa-f]+$` or a decimal-encoded string following the regular expression pattern `^\d+$`.

For resources with a `ProcessorArchitecture` value of `x86`, this string shall contain a hex-encoded representation of the 64-bit value derived from register values resulting from the execution of the processor's RDMSR instruction using this algorithm:

```
(eax, edx) = rdmsr(ecx=0x8B);
MicrocodeInfo = (edx << 32) + eax;
```

6.106.5.12 Model

The FPGA model.

- This property shall contain a model of the FPGA device.

For resources with a `ProcessorArchitecture` value of `x86`, this string shall contain the 48-byte little-endian ASCII string derived from register values resulting from the execution of the processor's CPUID instruction using this algorithm:

```
// Let Model[48] be a 48-byte, little-endian character array
// Let reg, eax, ebx, ecx, edx be 32-bit unsigned integer registers

for (leaf = 0; leaf <= 2; leaf++)
{
    (eax, ebx, ecx, edx) = cpuid(eax = 0x80000002 + leaf);
    regidx = 0;

    for regval in (eax, ebx, ecx, edx)
    {
        ##NB: order must be eax, ebx, ecx, edx
        for (byte = 0; byte <= 3; byte++)
        {
            Model[leaf*16 + regidx*4 + byte] = regval & 0xFF;

            regval = regval >> 8;
        }
        regidx++;
    }
}
```

6.106.5.13 PCIeType

The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device.

- This property shall contain the negotiated PCIe interface version in use by this device.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.

string	Description
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

6.106.5.14 PowerState

The current power state of the processor.

- This property shall contain the power state of the processor. If the PowerState property in the associated Chassis resource contains the value `off`, this property shall contain `off`.

string	Description
Off	The resource is powered off. The components within the resource might continue to have AUX power.
On	The resource is powered on.
Paused	The resource is paused.
PoweringOff	A temporary state between on and off. The components within the resource can take time to process the power off action.
PoweringOn	A temporary state between off and on. The components within the resource can take time to process the power on action.

6.106.5.15 ProcessorArchitecture

The architecture of the processor.

- This property shall contain the string that identifies the architecture of the processor contained in this socket.

string	Description
ARM	ARM.
IA-64	Intel Itanium.
MIPS	MIPS.
OEM	OEM-defined.

string	Description
Power (v1.4+)	Power.
RISC-V (v1.19+)	RISC-V.
x86	x86 or x86-64.

6.106.5.16 ProcessorId

The identification information for this processor.

- This object shall contain identification information for this processor.

This object's properties shall contain values that depend on the `ProcessorArchitecture` property value. For resources with a `ProcessorArchitecture` value of `x86`, some property values are defined using register values resulting from the execution of the CPUID or RDMSR instructions.

6.106.5.17 ProcessorType

The type of processor.

- This property shall contain the string that identifies the type of processor contained in this socket.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
Core (v1.3+)	A core in a processor.
CPU	A CPU.
DSP	A DSP.
FPGA	An FPGA.
GPU	A GPU.
OEM	An OEM-defined processing unit.
Partition (v1.19+)	<p>A partition in a single processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a partition in a processor that is instantiated from a user configuration to carve out resources in a single processor. An example of this is assigning memory to a set of cores in a GPU.
Thread (v1.3+)	A thread in a processor.

6.106.5.18 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without the parameter and perform an implementation-specific default reset.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
ForceOn	Turn on the unit immediately. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
ForceRestart	Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	Shut down gracefully and restart the unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulShutdown	Shut down gracefully and power off. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.

string	Description
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
PushPowerButton	<p>Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	<p>Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Suspend	<p>Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.106.5.19 Step

The step value for this processor.

- This property shall contain the step or revision information as provided by the manufacturer of this processor. If this property represents raw register data, as determined by the value of the ProcessorArchitecture property, the service shall encode the value as a hex-encoded string following the regular expression pattern `^0x[0-9A-Fa-f]+$` or a decimal-encoded string following

the regular expression pattern `^\d+$`.

For resources with a `ProcessorArchitecture` value of `x86`, this string is derived from register values resulting from the execution of the processor's CPUID instruction using this algorithm:

```
(eax, ebx, ecx, edx) = cpuid(eax=0x1);  
Step = (eax & 0x000F);
```

6.106.5.20 ThrottleCauses

- The causes of the processor being throttled.
 - This property shall contain the causes of the processor being throttled. If Throttled contains ``false``, this property shall contain an empty array.

string	Description
ClockLimit	The cause of the processor being throttled is a clock limit.
ManagementDetectedFault	The cause of the processor being throttled is a fault detected by management hardware or firmware.
OEM	The cause of the processor being throttled is OEM-specific.
PowerLimit	The cause of the processor being throttled is a power limit.
ThermalLimit	The cause of the processor being throttled is a thermal limit.
Unknown	The cause of the processor being throttled is not known.

6.106.5.21 TurboState

The state of turbo for this processor.

- This property shall contain the state of turbo for this processor.

string	Description
Disabled	Turbo is disabled.
Enabled	Turbo is enabled.

6.106.5.22 VendorId

The vendor identification for this processor.

- This property shall contain the vendor identification information as provided by the manufacturer of this processor. If this property represents raw register data, as determined by the value of the ProcessorArchitecture property, the service shall encode the value as a hex-encoded string following the regular expression pattern `^0x[0-9A-Fa-f]+$` or a decimal-encoded string following the regular expression pattern `^\d+$`.

For resources with a ProcessorArchitecture value of `x86`, this string shall contain the 12-byte little-endian ASCII string that results from the execution of the processor's CPUID instruction using this algorithm:

```
// Let VendorID[12] be a 12-byte, little-endian character array
// Let reg, eax, ebx, ecx, edx be 32-bit unsigned integer registers

regidx = 0;
(eax, ebx, ecx, edx) = cpuid(eax=0x0);

for regval in (ebx, edx, ecx)
{
  ##NB: order must be ebx, edx, ecx
  for (byte = 0; byte <= 3; byte++)
  {
    VendorID[regidx*4 +
    byte] = regval & 0xFF;
    regval = regval >> 8;
  }
  regidx++;
}
```

6.106.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Processor.v1_19_0.Processor",
  "Name": "Processor",
  "Id": "1",
  "Socket": "CPU 1",
  "ProcessorType": "CPU",
  "ProcessorArchitecture": "x86",
  "InstructionSet": "x86-64",
  "Manufacturer": "Intel(R) Corporation",
  "Model": "Multi-Core Intel(R) Xeon(R) processor 7xxx Series",
```

```
    "ProcessorId": {
      "VendorId": "GenuineIntel",
      "IdentificationRegisters": "0x34AC34DC8901274A",
      "EffectiveFamily": "0x42",
      "EffectiveModel": "0x61",
      "Step": "0x1",
      "MicrocodeInfo": "0x429943"
    },
    "MaxSpeedMHz": 3700,
    "TotalCores": 8,
    "TotalThreads": 16,
    "Status": {
      "State": "Enabled",
      "Health": "OK"
    },
    "Location": {
      "PartLocation": {
        "ServiceLabel": "Processor 1",
        "LocationType": "Socket",
        "LocationOrdinalValue": 0
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Processors/1"
  }
}
```

6.107 ProcessorMetrics 1.6.3

Version	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.2	2022.1	2021.3	2021.2	2020.4	2020.1	2018.3

6.107.1 Description

The ProcessorMetrics schema contains usage and health statistics for a processor.

- This resource contains the processor metrics for a single processor in a Redfish implementation.

6.107.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/ProcessorMetrics

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/
SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Processors/{ProcessorId}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}/
ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
ProcessorSummary/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/
{ProcessorId2}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/
{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/
{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ProcessorSummary/
ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/
ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Processors/{ProcessorId}/SubProcessors/{ProcessorId2}/
SubProcessors/{ProcessorId3}/ProcessorMetrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/ProcessorSummary/ProcessorMetrics

6.107.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AverageFrequencyMHz (<i>deprecated v1.1</i>)	number (MHz)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The average frequency of the processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain average frequency in MHz, across all enabled cores in the processor. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property is not applicable. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of OperatingSpeedMHz property.</i></p>
BandwidthPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The bandwidth usage of this processor as a percentage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the bandwidth usage of the processor as a percentage, typically 0 to 100. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the CPU utilization over all processors as a percentage.
Cache [{	array		<p>The processor cache metrics.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties that describe this processor's cache. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property is not applicable.
CacheMiss	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of cache line misses in millions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of cache line misses of the processor or core in millions.
CacheMissesPerInstruction	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of cache misses per instruction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of cache misses per instruction of the processor or core.
HitRatio	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The cache line hit ratio.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the cache hit ratio of the processor or core.
Level	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The cache level.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the level of the cache in the processor or core.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OccupancyBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The total cache level occupancy in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total cache occupancy of the processor or core in bytes.
OccupancyPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The total cache occupancy percentage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total cache occupancy percentage, 0 to 100, of the processor or core.
}]			
CacheMetricsTotal (v1.2+) {	object		The total cache metrics for this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties that describe the metrics for all of the cache memory of this processor.
CurrentPeriod (v1.2+) {	object		The cache metrics since the last reset or ClearCurrentPeriod action for this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties that describe the metrics for the current period of cache memory for this processor.
CorrectableECCErrorCount (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The number of correctable errors of cache memory since reset or ClearCurrentPeriod action for this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of correctable errors of cache memory since reset or ClearCurrentPeriod action for this processor. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of CorrectableECCErrorCount over all processors.
UncorrectableECCErrorCount (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The number of uncorrectable errors of cache memory since reset or ClearCurrentPeriod action for this processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable errors of cache memory since reset or ClearCurrentPeriod action for this processor. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of UncorrectableECCErrorCount over all processors.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LifeTime (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The cache metrics for the lifetime of this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties that describe the metrics for the lifetime of the cache memory for this processor.
CorrectableECCErrorCount (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of correctable errors for the lifetime of the cache memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of correctable errors for the lifetime of the cache memory. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of CorrectableECCErrorCount over all processors.
UncorrectableECCErrorCount (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of uncorrectable errors for the lifetime of the cache memory.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable errors for the lifetime of the cache memory. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of UncorrectableECCErrorCount over all processors.
}			
}			
ConsumedPowerWatt (deprecated v1.2)	number (Watts)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The power, in watt units, that the processor has consumed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power, in watt units, that the processor has consumed. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of power, in watt units, that all processors have consumed. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.2 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the properties in EnvironmentMetrics.</i></p>
CoreMetrics [{	array		<p>The processor core metrics.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties that describe the cores of this processor. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property is not applicable.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CoreCache [{	array		The cache metrics of this core in the processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties that describe the cache metrics of this core in the processor.
CacheMiss	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of cache line misses in millions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of cache line misses of the processor or core in millions.
CacheMissesPerInstruction	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of cache misses per instruction. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of cache misses per instruction of the processor or core.
HitRatio	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The cache line hit ratio. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the cache hit ratio of the processor or core.
Level	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The cache level. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the level of the cache in the processor or core.
OccupancyBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total cache level occupancy in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total cache occupancy of the processor or core in bytes.
OccupancyPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total cache occupancy percentage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total cache occupancy percentage, 0 to 100, of the processor or core.
}]			
CoreId	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The processor core identifier. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the identifier of the core within the processor.
CorrectableCoreErrorCount (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of correctable core errors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of correctable core errors, such as TLB or cache errors. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of CorrectableCoreErrorCount over all processors.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CorrectableOtherErrorCount (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of correctable errors of all other components. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of correctable errors of all other components. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of CorrectableOtherErrorCount over all processors.
CStateResidency [{	array		The C-state residency of this core in the processor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties that describe the C-state residency of this core in the processor.
Level	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The C-state level, such as C0, C1, or C2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the C-state level, such as C0, C1, or C2. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property is not applicable.
ResidencyPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The percentage of time that the processor or core has spent in this particular level of C-state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percentage of time, 0 to 100, that the processor or core has spent in this particular level of C-state. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property is not applicable.
}]			
InstructionsPerCycle	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of instructions per clock cycle of this core. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of instructions per clock cycle of this core in the processor.
IOStallCount	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of stalled cycles due to I/O operations. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of stalled cycles due to I/O operations of this core in the processor.
MemoryStallCount	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of stalled cycles due to memory operations. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of stalled cycles due to memory operations of this core in the processor.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UncorrectableCoreErrorCount (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of uncorrectable core errors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable core errors, such as TLB or cache errors. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of UncorrectableCoreErrorCount over all processors.
UncorrectableOtherErrorCount (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of uncorrectable errors of all other components.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable errors of all other components. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of UncorrectableOtherErrorCount over all processors.
UnhaltedCycles	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The unhalted cycles count of this core.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of unhalted cycles of this core in the processor.
}]			
CoreVoltage (v1.3+) {	object (excerpt)		<p>The core voltage (V) of this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain the core voltage, in volt units, of this processor. The core voltage of the processor may change more frequently than the manager is able to monitor. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Voltage</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The crest factor for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically 0 to 100 .
}			
CorrectableCoreErrorCount (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of correctable core errors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of correctable core errors, such as TLB or cache errors. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of CorrectableCoreErrorCount over all processors.
CorrectableOtherErrorCount (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of correctable errors of all other components. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of correctable errors of all other components. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of CorrectableOtherErrorCount over all processors.
FrequencyRatio	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The frequency relative to the nominal processor frequency ratio. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the frequency relative to the nominal processor frequency ratio of this processor. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the average FrequencyRatio over all processors.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
KernelPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The percentage of time spent in kernel mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain total percentage of time, 0 to 100, the processor has spent in kernel mode. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the average KernelPercent over all processors.
LocalMemoryBandwidthBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The local memory bandwidth usage in bytes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the local memory bandwidth usage of this processor in bytes. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of LocalMemoryBandwidthBytes over all processors.
OperatingSpeedMHz (v1.1+)	integer (MHz)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Operating speed of the processor in MHz.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the operating speed of the processor in MHz. The operating speed of the processor may change more frequently than the manager is able to monitor.
PCleErrors (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The PCIe errors associated with this processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCIe errors associated with this processor.
CorrectableErrorCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of PCIe correctable errors for this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PCIe correctable errors for this device.
FatalErrorCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of PCIe fatal errors for this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PCIe fatal errors for this device.
L0ToRecoveryCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of times the PCIe link states transitioned from L0 to the recovery state for this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of times the PCIe link transitioned from L0 to the recovery state for this device.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NAKReceivedCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of NAKs issued on the PCIe link by the receiver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of NAKs issued on the PCIe link by the receiver. A NAK is issued by the receiver when it detects that a TLP from this device was missed. This could be because this device did not transmit it, or because the receiver could not properly decode the packet.
NAKSentCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of NAKs issued on the PCIe link by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of NAKs issued on the PCIe link by this device. A NAK is issued by the device when it detects that a TLP from the receiver was missed. This could be because the receiver did not transmit it, or because this device could not properly decode the packet.
NonFatalErrorCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of PCIe non-fatal errors for this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PCIe non-fatal errors for this device.
ReplayCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of PCIe replays issued by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of replays issued on the PCIe link by this device. A replay is a retransmission of a TLP and occurs because the ACK timer is expired, which means that the receiver did not send the ACK or this device did not properly decode the ACK.
ReplayRolloverCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of PCIe replay rollovers issued by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of replay rollovers issued on the PCIe link by this device. A replay rollover occurs when consecutive replays failed to resolve the errors on the link, which means that this device forced the link into the recovery state.
UnsupportedRequestCount (v1.13+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of PCIe unsupported requests received by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PCIe unsupported requests received by this device.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
PowerLimitThrottleDuration (v1.6+)	string (duration)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The total duration of throttling caused by a power limit of the processor since reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total duration of throttling caused by a power limit of the processor since reset. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)?</code></p>
RemoteMemoryBandwidthBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The remote memory bandwidth usage in bytes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the remote memory bandwidth usage of this processor in bytes. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of RemoteMemoryBandwidthBytes over all processors.
TemperatureCelsius (<i>deprecated</i> v1.2)	number (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The temperature of the processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the temperature, in degree Celsius units, of the processor. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the average temperature, in Celsius, over all processors. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.2 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the properties in EnvironmentMetrics.</i></p>
ThermalLimitThrottleDuration (v1.6+)	string (duration)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The total duration of throttling caused by a thermal limit of the processor since reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total duration of throttling caused by a thermal limit of the processor since reset. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)?</code></p>
ThrottlingCelsius	number (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The CPU margin to throttle (temperature offset in degree Celsius units).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the CPU margin to throttle based on an offset between the maximum temperature in which the processor can operate, and the processor's current temperature. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property is not applicable.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UncorrectableCoreErrorCount (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of uncorrectable core errors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable core errors, such as TLB or cache errors. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of UncorrectableCoreErrorCount over all processors.
UncorrectableOtherErrorCount (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of uncorrectable errors of all other components. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable errors of all other components. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the sum of UncorrectableOtherErrorCount over all processors.
UserPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The percentage of time spent in user mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain total percentage of time, 0 to 100, the processor has spent in user mode. When this resource is subordinate to the ProcessorSummary object, this property shall be the average UserPercent over all processors.

6.107.4 Actions

6.107.4.1 ClearCurrentPeriod (v1.2+)

Description

This action sets the CurrentPeriod property's values to 0.

- This action shall set the CurrentPeriod property's values to 0.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/ProcessorMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.107.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ProcessorMetrics.v1_6_3.ProcessorMetrics",
  "Id": "Metrics",
  "Name": "Processor Metrics",
  "BandwidthPercent": 62,
  "OperatingSpeedMHz": 2400,
  "ThrottlingCelsius": 65,
  "FrequencyRatio": 0.00432,
  "Cache": [
    {
      "Level": "3",
      "CacheMiss": 0.12,
      "HitRatio": 0.719,
      "CacheMissesPerInstruction": 0.00088,
      "OccupancyBytes": 3030144,
      "OccupancyPercent": 90.1
    }
  ],
  "LocalMemoryBandwidthBytes": 18253611008,
  "RemoteMemoryBandwidthBytes": 81788928,
  "KernelPercent": 2.3,
  "UserPercent": 34.7,
  "CoreMetrics": [
    {
      "CoreId": "core0",
      "InstructionsPerCycle": 1.16,
      "UnhaltedCycles": 6254383746,
      "MemoryStallCount": 58372,
      "IOStallCount": 2634872,
      "CoreCache": [
        {
          "Level": "2",
          "CacheMiss": 0.472,
          "HitRatio": 0.57,
          "CacheMissesPerInstruction": 0.00346,
          "OccupancyBytes": 198231,
          "OccupancyPercent": 77.4
        }
      ],
      "CStateResidency": [
        {
          "Level": "C0",
          "Residency": 1.13
        },
        {
          "Level": "C1",
          "Residency": 26
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```
    },  
    {  
      "Level": "C3",  
      "Residency": 0.00878  
    },  
    {  
      "Level": "C6",  
      "Residency": 0.361  
    },  
    {  
      "Level": "C7",  
      "Residency": 72.5  
    }  
  ]  
},  
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Processors/FPGA1/ProcessorMetrics"  
}
```

6.108 Pump 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
Release	2023.1

6.108.1 Description

The Pump schema describes a pump unit for a cooling system or similar device.

- This resource shall represent the management properties for monitoring and management of pumps for a Redfish implementation.

6.108.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/Pumps/{PumpId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Pumps/{PumpId}

6.108.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assembly {	object		<p>The link to the assembly associated with this pump.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
AssetTag	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The user-assigned asset tag for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the user-assigned asset tag, which is an identifying string that tracks the equipment for inventory purposes.
Filters {	object		<p>A link to a collection of filters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type FilterCollection that contains a set of filters. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Filter</i> . See the Filter schema for details.
}			
FirmwareVersion	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The firmware version of this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a string describing the firmware version of this equipment as provided by the manufacturer.
Location {}	object		<p>The location of the pump.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of this pump. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
LocationIndicatorActive	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The manufacturer of this pump. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the pump. This organization may be the entity from whom the pump is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The model number for this pump. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the model information as defined by the manufacturer for this pump.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The part number for this pump. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part number as defined by the manufacturer for this pump.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	The area or device associated with this pump. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis with which this pump is associated. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
ProductionDate	string (date-time)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The production or manufacturing date of this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date of production or manufacture for this equipment.
PumpSpeedPercent {	object (excerpt)		The pump speed (%). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current speed, in percent units, of this pump. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Percent</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SpeedRPM (v1.2+)	number ({rev}/min)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The rotational speed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a reading of the rotational speed of the device in revolutions per minute (RPM) units.
}			
PumpType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The type of pump. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of pump represented by this resource. <i>For the possible property values, see PumpType in Property details.</i>
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The serial number for this pump. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the serial number as defined by the manufacturer for this pump.
ServiceHours	number	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The hours of service this pump has provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of hours of service that the pump has been in operation.
SparePartNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The spare part number for this pump. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare or replacement part number as defined by the manufacturer for this pump.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <i>For property details, see Status.</i>
UserLabel	string	<i>read-write</i>	A user-assigned label. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-assigned label used to identify this resource. If a value has not been assigned by a user, the value of this property shall be an empty string.
Version	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The hardware version of this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hardware version of this equipment as determined by the vendor or supplier.

6.108.4 Property details

6.108.4.1 PhysicalContext

The area or device associated with this pump.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis with which this pump is associated.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.

string	Description
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.

string	Description
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.108.4.2 PumpType

The type of pump.

- This property shall contain the type of pump represented by this resource.

string	Description
Compressor	A compressor.
Liquid	A water or liquid pump.

6.108.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Pump.v1_0_1.Pump",
  "Id": "1",
  "PumpType": "Liquid",
  "Name": "Immersion Unit Pump",
  "Version": "1.03b",
  "ProductionDate": "2021-06-24T08:00:00Z",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "UP-JAM",
  "SerialNumber": "29347ZT599",
  "PartNumber": "MAARS",
  "AssetTag": "PDX5-92399",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "PumpSpeedPercent": {
    "Reading": 62,
    "SpeedRPM": 1800
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/1/Pumps/1"
}
```

6.109 RegisteredClient 1.1.1

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.1	2021.4

6.109.1 Description

The RegisteredClient schema defines the record format for a registered client. It is designed to allow well-behaved clients to register with a Redfish service such that other clients are aware the service might be configured or monitored by the client.

- This resource shall represent a registered client for a Redfish implementation. It is not expected that transient tools, such as a short-lived CLI tool, register. Clients and management tools that live for long periods of time can create RegisteredClient resources so that other clients are aware the service might be configured or monitored by the client.

6.109.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/RegisteredClients/{RegisteredClientId}

6.109.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ClientType	string (enum)	read-write required	The type of registered client. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the type of registered client. <i>For the possible property values, see ClientType in Property details.</i>
ClientURI	string (URI)	read-write	The URI of the registered client. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the URI of the registered client.
Context (v1.1+)	string	read-write	A client-supplied data for providing context for its own use. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain data provided by the owning client used to identify the service, provide context about its state, or other information. The value of this property shall not contain unencrypted sensitive data such as user credentials. Services shall support values of at least 256 bytes in length.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CreatedDate	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The date and time when the client entry was created.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the client entry was created.
ExpirationDate	string (date-time)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The date and time when the client entry will expire.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the client entry expires. Registered clients that are actively managing or monitoring should periodically update this value. The value should not be more than 7 days after the date when it was last set. If the current date is beyond this date, the service may delete this client entry.
ManagedResources [{	array		<p>An array of resources that the registered client monitors or configures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of resources that the registered client monitors or configures. Other clients can use this property to understand which resources are monitored or configured by the registered client.
IncludesSubordinates	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates whether the subordinate resources of the managed resource are also managed by the registered client.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the subordinate resources of the managed resource referenced by the ManagedResourceURI property are also managed by the registered client. If not specified, the value is assumed to be <code>false</code> unless ManagedResourceURI references a resource collection.
ManagedResourceURI	string (URI)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The URI of the resource or resource collection managed by the registered client.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the URI of the Redfish resource or Redfish resource collection managed by the registered client. When the URI references a resource collection, all members of the resource collection may be monitored or configured by the client, and the IncludesSubordinates property shall contain <code>true</code>.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PreferExclusive	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Indicates whether the registered client expects to have exclusive access to the managed resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall indicate whether the registered client expects to have exclusive access to the managed resource referenced by the ManagedResourceURI property, and also its subordinate resources if IncludesSubordinates contains <code>true</code>. If not specified, the value is assumed to be <code>false</code>.
}]			
SubContext (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-write</i>	Additional client-supplied data for providing contextual information for its own use. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain additional data provided by the owning client used to identify the service, provide context about its state, or other information. The value of this property shall not contain unencrypted sensitive data such as user credentials. Services shall support values of at least 256 bytes in length.

6.109.4 Property details

6.109.4.1 ClientType

The type of registered client.

- This property shall contain the type of registered client.

string	Description
Configure	The registered client performs update, create, and delete operations on the resources listed in the ManagedResources property as well as read operations on the service.
Monitor	The registered client only performs read operations on this service.

6.109.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#RegisteredClient.v1_1_1.RegisteredClient",
  "Id": "2",
  "Name": "ContosoConfigure",
  "ClientType": "Configure",
}
```

```
"CreatedDate": "2021-09-25T20:12:24Z",
"Description": "Contoso manager access",
"ExpirationDate": "2022-10-03T20:00:00Z",
"ManagedResources": [
  {
    "ManagedResourceURI": "/redfish/v1/Systems",
    "PreferExclusive": true,
    "IncludesSubordinates": true
  },
  {
    "ManagedResourceURI": "/redfish/v1/Chassis",
    "PreferExclusive": true,
    "IncludesSubordinates": true
  }
],
"ClientURI": "https://4.5.6.2/ContosoManager",
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/RegisteredClients/2"
}
```

6.110 Reservoir 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
Release	2023.1

6.110.1 Description

The Reservoir schema describes a reservoir unit for a cooling system or similar device.

- This resource shall represent the management properties for monitoring and management of reservoirs for a Redfish implementation.

6.110.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/HeatExchangers/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}
/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/ImmersionUnits/{CoolingUnitId}/Reservoirs/{ReservoirId}

6.110.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assembly {	object		<p>The link to the assembly associated with this reservoir.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
CapacityLiters	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The capacity of the reservoir (L).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the capacity of the reservoir in liter units.
Coolant {	object		<p>Details about the coolant used in this unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain details regarding the coolant contained or used by this unit. <p>See the <i>CoolingLoop</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Coolant resource. See the Links section and the <i>CoolingLoop</i> schema for details.
}			
Filters {	object		<p>A link to a collection of filters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type FilterCollection that contains a set of filters. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Filter</i> . See the Filter schema for details.
}			
FluidLevelPercent {	object (excerpt)		<p>The fluid capacity filled (percent).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of fluid capacity, in percent units, filled in this reservoir. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Percent</code>. Services that support this property shall also return the FluidLevelStatus property. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
FluidLevelStatus	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The status of the fluid level in this reservoir. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the status of the fluid level in this reservoir. <p><i>For the possible property values, see FluidLevelStatus in Property details.</i></p>
InternalPressurekPa {	object (excerpt)		The internal pressure (kPa) reading. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the internal pressure, measured in kilopascal units, for the reservoir. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>PressurekPa</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			
Location { }	object		The location of the reservoir. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of this reservoir. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
LocationIndicatorActive	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The manufacturer of this reservoir.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the reservoir. This organization may be the entity from whom the reservoir is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The model number for this reservoir.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the model information as defined by the manufacturer for this reservoir.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The part number for this reservoir.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part number as defined by the manufacturer for this reservoir.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The area or device associated with this reservoir.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis with which this reservoir is associated. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
ReservoirType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The type of reservoir.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of reservoir represented by this resource. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReservoirType in Property details.</i></p>
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The serial number for this reservoir.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the serial number as defined by the manufacturer for this reservoir.
SparePartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The spare part number for this reservoir.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare or replacement part number as defined by the manufacturer for this reservoir.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UserLabel	string	<i>read-write</i>	A user-assigned label. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain a user-assigned label used to identify this resource. If a value has not been assigned by a user, the value of this property shall be an empty string.

6.110.4 Property details

6.110.4.1 FluidLevelStatus

The status of the fluid level in this reservoir.

- This property shall indicate the status of the fluid level in this reservoir.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

6.110.4.2 PhysicalContext

The area or device associated with this reservoir.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis with which this reservoir is associated.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.

string	Description
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.

string	Description
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.110.4.3 ReservoirType

The type of reservoir.

- This property shall contain the type of reservoir represented by this resource.

string	Description
Immersion	An immersion cooling tank.
Inline	An inline or integrated reservoir.
Overflow	An overflow reservoir for excess fluid.

string	Description
Reserve	A reservoir providing reserve fluid capacity.

6.110.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Reservoir.v1_0_1.Reservoir",
  "Id": "1",
  "ReservoirType": "Reserve",
  "Name": "Cooling Loop Reservoir",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "Tarantino",
  "CapacityLiters": 10,
  "PartNumber": "Pink",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Location": {
    "Placement": {
      "Row": "North 1"
    }
  },
  "FluidLevelPercent": {
    "Reading": 64.8
  },
  "InternalPressurekPa": {
    "Reading": 138.7
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs/1/Reservoirs/1"
}
```

6.111 ResourceBlock 1.4.2

Version	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2020.4	2018.3	2018.2	2018.1	2017.1

6.111.1 Description

The ResourceBlock schema contains definitions of a resource block, its components, and affinity to composed devices.

- This resource shall represent a resource block for a Redfish implementation.

6.111.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}

6.111.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Client (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The client to which this resource block is assigned. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the client to which this resource block is assigned.
CompositionStatus {	object	<i>required</i>	The composition status details for this resource block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain composition status information about this resource block.
CompositionState	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> <i>required</i> (null)	The current state of the resource block from a composition perspective. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain an enumerated value that describes the composition state of the resource block. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CompositionState in Property details.</i></p>
MaxCompositions (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum number of compositions in which this resource block can participate simultaneously. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a number indicating the maximum number of compositions in which this resource block can participate simultaneously. Services can have additional constraints that prevent this value from being achieved, such as due to system topology and current composed resource utilization. If SharingCapable is <code>false</code>, this value shall be set to <code>1</code>. The service shall support this property if SharingCapable supported.
NumberOfCompositions (v1.1+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of compositions in which this resource block is currently participating. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the number of compositions in which this resource block is currently participating.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Reserved	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether any client has reserved the resource block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether any client has reserved the resource block. A client sets this property after the resource block is identified as composed. It shall provide a way for multiple clients to negotiate the ownership of the resource block.
SharingCapable (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	An indication of whether this resource block can participate in multiple compositions simultaneously. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this resource block can participate in multiple compositions simultaneously. If this property is not provided, it shall be assumed that this resource block is not capable of being shared.
SharingEnabled (v1.1+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether this resource block is allowed to participate in multiple compositions simultaneously. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this resource block can participate in multiple compositions simultaneously. The service shall reject modifications of this property with HTTP 400 Bad Request if this resource block is already being used as part of a composed resource. If <code>false</code>, the service shall not use the <code>ComposedAndAvailable</code> state for this resource block.
}			
ComputerSystems [{	array		An array of links to the computer systems available in this resource block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>ComputerSystem</code> that this resource block contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>ComputerSystem</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>ComputerSystem</code> schema for details.
}]			
Drives (v1.3+) [{	array		An array of links to the drives available in this resource block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>Drive</code> that this resource block contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>Drive</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>Drive</code> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EthernetInterfaces [{	array		An array of links to the Ethernet interfaces available in this resource block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>EthernetInterface</i> that this resource block contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>EthernetInterface</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>EthernetInterface</i> schema for details.
}]			
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Chassis [{	array		An array of links to the chassis in which this resource block is contained. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>Chassis</i> that represent the physical containers associated with this resource block.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>Chassis</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}]			
ComputerSystems [{	array		An array of links to the computer systems that are composed from this resource block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>ComputerSystem</i> that represent the computer systems composed from this resource block.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>ComputerSystem</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>ComputerSystem</i> schema for details.
}]			
ConsumingResourceBlocks (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of links to resource blocks that depend on this resource block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>ResourceBlock</i> that represent the resource blocks that depend on this resource block as a component.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another <i>ResourceBlock</i> resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}]			
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
SupplyingResourceBlocks (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of links to resource blocks that this resource block depends on. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type ResourceBlock that represent the resource blocks that this resource block depends on as components.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another ResourceBlock resource.
}]			
Zones [{	array		An array of links to the zones in which this resource block is bound. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Zone that represent the binding constraints associated with this resource block.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Zone resource. See the Links section and the <i>Zone</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Memory [{	array		An array of links to the memory available in this resource block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Memory that this resource block contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Memory resource. See the Links section and the <i>Memory</i> schema for details.
}]			
NetworkInterfaces [{	array		An array of links to the Network Interfaces available in this resource block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type NetworkInterface that this resource block contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a NetworkInterface resource. See the Links section and the <i>NetworkInterface</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Pool (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The pool to which this resource block belongs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the pool to which this resource block belongs. If this resource block is not assigned to a client, this property shall contain the value <code>Unassigned</code>. If this resource block is assigned to a client, this property shall not contain the value <code>Unassigned</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Pool in Property details.</i></p>
Processors [{	array		<p>An array of links to the processors available in this resource block.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Processor that this resource block contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Processor resource. See the Links section and the Processor schema for details.
}]			
ResourceBlockType []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i> <i>required</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The types of resources available on this resource block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of enumerated values that describe the type of resources available. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ResourceBlockType in Property details.</i></p>
SimpleStorage [{	array		<p>An array of links to the simple storage available in this resource block.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type SimpleStorage that this resource block contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a SimpleStorage resource. See the Links section and the SimpleStorage schema for details.
}]			
Status { }	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
Storage [{	array		<p>An array of links to the storage available in this resource block.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Storage that this resource block contains.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Storage resource. See the Links section and the <i>Storage</i> schema for details.
}]			

6.111.4 Property details

6.111.4.1 CompositionState

The current state of the resource block from a composition perspective.

- This property shall contain an enumerated value that describes the composition state of the resource block.

string	Description
Composed	Final successful state of a resource block that has participated in composition.
ComposedAndAvailable (v1.1+)	The resource block is currently participating in one or more compositions, and is available to use in more compositions.
Composing	Intermediate state indicating composition is in progress.
Failed	The final composition resulted in failure and manual intervention might be required to fix it.
Unavailable (v1.2+)	The resource block has been made unavailable by the service, such as due to maintenance being performed on the resource block.
Unused	The resource block is free and can participate in composition.

6.111.4.2 Pool

The pool to which this resource block belongs.

- This property shall contain the pool to which this resource block belongs. If this resource block is not assigned to a client, this property shall contain the value `Unassigned` . If this resource block is assigned to a client, this property shall not contain the value `Unassigned` .

string	Description
Active	This resource block is in the active pool and is contributing to at least one composed resource as a result of a composition request.

string	Description
Free	This resource block is in the free pool and is not contributing to any composed resources.
Unassigned	This resource block is not assigned to any pools.

6.111.4.3 ResourceBlockType

- The types of resources available on this resource block.
 - This property shall contain an array of enumerated values that describe the type of resources available.

string	Description
Compute	This resource block contains resources of type <code>Processor</code> and <code>Memory</code> in a manner that creates a compute complex.
ComputerSystem	This resource block contains resources of type <code>ComputerSystem</code> .
Expansion	This resource block is capable of changing over time based on its configuration. Different types of devices within this resource block can be added and removed over time.
IndependentResource	This resource block is capable of being consumed as a standalone component. This resource block can represent things such as a software platform on one or more computer systems or an appliance that provides composable resources and other services and can be managed independently of the Redfish service.
Memory	This resource block contains resources of type <code>Memory</code> .
Network	This resource block contains network resources, such as resources of type <code>EthernetInterface</code> and <code>NetworkInterface</code> .
Processor	This resource block contains resources of type <code>Processor</code> .
Storage	This resource block contains storage resources, such as resources of type <code>Storage</code> and <code>SimpleStorage</code> .

6.111.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ResourceBlock.v1_4_2.ResourceBlock",
  "Id": "ComputeBlock1",
  "Name": "Compute Block 1",
  "ResourceBlockType": [
    "Compute",
    "Network"
  ]
}
```

```
    ],
    "Status": {
      "State": "Enabled",
      "Health": "OK"
    },
    "CompositionStatus": {
      "Reserved": false,
      "CompositionState": "Composed",
      "SharingCapable": false,
      "MaxCompositions": 1,
      "NumberOfCompositions": 1
    },
    "Processors": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1/Processors/Block1CPU0"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1/Processors/Block1CPU1"
      }
    ],
    "Memory": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1/Memory/Block1DIMM0"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1/Memory/Block1DIMM1"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1/Memory/Block1DIMM2"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1/Memory/Block1DIMM3"
      }
    ],
    "EthernetInterfaces": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1/EthernetInterfaces/Block1OnboardNIC"
      }
    ],
    "ComputerSystems": [],
    "Links": {
      "ComputerSystems": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/ComposedSystem"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

```

    ],
    "Chassis": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/ComposableModule1"
      }
    ],
    "Zones": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceZones/1"
      }
    ]
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/ComputeBlock1"
}

```

6.112 Role 1.3.1

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2020.4	2017.2	2017.1	1.0

6.112.1 Description

The Role schema contains a Redfish role to use in conjunction with a manager account.

- This resource represents the Redfish role for the user account.

6.112.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles/{RoleId}

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/RemoteAccountService/Roles/{RoleId}

6.112.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AlternateRoleId (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An equivalent role to use when this role is restricted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a non-restricted <code>RoleId</code> intended to be used in its place when the <code>Restricted</code> property contains the value <code>true</code>.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AssignedPrivileges []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Redfish privileges for this role. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Redfish privileges for this role. For predefined roles, this property shall be read-only. For custom roles, some implementations may prevent writing to this property. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AssignedPrivileges in Property details.</i></p>
IsPredefined	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An indication of whether the role is predefined by Redfish or an OEM rather than a client-defined role.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the role is predefined by Redfish or an OEM as contrasted with a client-defined role.
OemPrivileges []	array (string)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The OEM privileges for this role.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the OEM privileges for this role. For predefined roles, this property shall be read-only. For custom roles, some implementations may prevent writing to this property.
Restricted (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An indication of whether use of the role is restricted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether use of the role is restricted by a service as defined by the 'Restricted roles and restricted privileges' clause of the Redfish Specification. If this property is not present, the value shall be assumed to be <code>false</code>.
RoleId (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only required on create</i>	<p>The name of the role.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the string name of the role. This property shall contain the same value as the Id property.

6.112.4 Property details

6.112.4.1 AssignedPrivileges

- The Redfish privileges for this role.
 - This property shall contain the Redfish privileges for this role. For predefined roles, this property shall be read-only. For custom roles, some implementations may prevent writing to this property.

string	Description
AdministrativeStorage	Administrator for storage subsystems and storage systems found in the storage collection and storage system collection respectively.

string	Description
AdministrateSystems	Administrator for systems found in the systems collection. Able to manage boot configuration, keys, and certificates for systems.
ConfigureComponents	Can configure components that this service manages.
ConfigureCompositionInfrastructure	Can view and configure composition service resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall be used to indicate the user can view and configure composition service resources without matching the Client property in the ResourceBlock or CompositionReservation resources.
ConfigureManager	Can configure managers.
ConfigureSelf	Can change the password for the current user account, log out of their own sessions, and perform operations on resources they created. Services will need to be aware of resource ownership to map this privilege to an operation from a particular user.
ConfigureUsers	Can configure users and their accounts.
Login	Can log in to the service and read resources.
NoAuth	Authentication is not required. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall be used to indicate an operation does not require authentication. This privilege shall not be used in Redfish roles.
OperateStorageBackup	Operator for storage backup functionality for storage subsystems and storage systems found in the storage collection and storage system collection respectively.
OperateSystems	Operator for systems found in the systems collection. Able to perform resets and configure interfaces.

6.112.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Role.v1_3_1.Role",
  "Id": "Administrator",
  "Name": "User Role",
  "Description": "Admin User Role",
  "IsPredefined": true,
  "AssignedPrivileges": [
    "Login",
    "ConfigureManager",
    "ConfigureUsers",
    "ConfigureSelf",
    "ConfigureComponents"
  ],
}
```

```

    "OemPrivileges": [
      "OemClearLog",
      "OemPowerControl"
    ],
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles/Administrator"
  }

```

6.113 RouteEntry 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
Release	2019.4

6.113.1 Description

The RouteEntry schema describes the content of route entry rows. Each route entry contains route sets that list the possible routes for the route entry.

- This Resource shall represent the content of route entry rows in the Redfish Specification.

6.113.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/MSDT/{MSDTId}
 /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/SSDT/{SSDTId}
 /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/MSDT/{MSDTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/LPRT/{LPRTId}
 /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/MPRT/{MPRTId}
 /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT/{LPRTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT/{MPRTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/SSDT/{SSDTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/MSDT/{MSDTId}
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/SSDT/{SSDTId}
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/MSDT/{MSDTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/

FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/LPRT/{LPRTId}
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
 FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/MPRT/{MPRTId}
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
 FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT/{LPRTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
 FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT/{MPRTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
 FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/SSDT/{SSDTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/LPRT/{LPRTId}
 /redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/MPRT/{MPRTId}
 /redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT/{LPRTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT/{MPRTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/
 {FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/MSDT/{MSDTId}
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/
 {FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/SSDT/{SSDTId}
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/
 {FabricAdapterId}/MSDT/{MSDTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/
 {FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/LPRT/{LPRTId}
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/
 {FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/MPRT/{MPRTId}
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/
 {FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT/{LPRTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/
 {FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT/{MPRTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/
 {FabricAdapterId}/SSDT/{SSDTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/MSDT/{MSDTId}
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/SSDT/{SSDTId}
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/MSDT/{MSDTId}
 (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/
 LPRT/{LPRTId}
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/
 MPRT/{MPRTId}
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT/
 {LPRTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT/
 {MPRTId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/SSDT/{SSDTId}
 (deprecated)

6.113.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MinimumHopCount	integer	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The minimum number of hops.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the minimum hop count used to calculate the computed hop count.
RawEntryHex	string	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The raw data of route entry rows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a binary data that represents the content of route entry rows. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){8}\$</code></p>
RouteSet {	object		<p>The link to the collection of route set entries associated with this route.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a Resource Collection of type <code>RouteSetEntryCollection</code>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <code>RouteSetEntry</code> . See the <code>RouteSetEntry</code> schema for details.
}			

6.113.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#RouteEntry.v1_0_1.RouteEntry",
  "Id": "0",
  "Name": "LPRT0",
  "Description": "Gen-Z Port 1 LPRT Entry 0",
  "RawEntryHex": "0x34EF124500000000",
  "RouteSet": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/GenZ/Switches/Switch1/Ports/1/LPRT/0/RouteSet"
  },
  "MinimumHopCount": 1,
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/GenZ/Switches/Switch1/Ports/1/LPRT/0"
}
```


6.114 RouteSetEntry 1.0.1

Version	<i>v1.0</i>
Release	2019.4

6.114.1 Description

The RouteSetEntry schema contains the information about a route. It is part of a larger set that contains possible routes for a particular route entry.

- This Resource contains the content of a route set in the Redfish Specification.

6.114.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/MSDT/{MSDTId}/RouteSet/
{RouteId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT/{LPRTId}/
RouteSet/{RouteId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT/{MPRTId}/
RouteSet/{RouteId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/SSDT/{SSDTId}/RouteSet/{RouteId}
/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT/{LPRTId}/RouteSet/{RouteId}
/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT/{MPRTId}/RouteSet/{RouteId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/MSDT/{MSDTId}/
RouteSet/{RouteId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/LPRT/
{LPRTId}/RouteSet/{RouteId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/MPRT/
{MPRTId}/RouteSet/{RouteId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/SSDT/{SSDTId}/
RouteSet/{RouteId}

```

6.114.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EgressIdentifier	integer	<i>read-write</i>	The egress interface identifier. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the interface identifier corresponding to this route.
HopCount	integer	<i>read-write</i>	The number of hops. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the number of hops to the destination component from the indicated egress interface.
Valid	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	An indication of whether the entry is valid. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall indicate whether the entry is valid.
VCAction	integer	<i>read-write</i>	The Virtual Channel Action index. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the index to the VCAT entry corresponding to this route.

6.114.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#RouteSetEntry.v1_0_1.RouteSetEntry",
  "Id": "0",
  "Name": "RouteSet0",
  "Description": "Gen-Z Port 1 LPRT Entry 0 Route 0",
  "Valid": false,
  "VCAction": 1,
  "HopCount": 2,
  "EgressIdentifier": 0,
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/GenZ/Switches/Switch1/Ports/1/LPRT/0/RouteSet/0"
}
```

6.115 SecureBoot 1.1.1

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2020.1	2016.1

6.115.1 Description

The SecureBoot schema contains UEFI Secure Boot information and represents properties for managing the UEFI Secure Boot functionality of a system.

- This resource contains UEFI Secure Boot information for a Redfish implementation.

6.115.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot

6.115.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SecureBootCurrentBoot	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The UEFI Secure Boot state during the current boot cycle.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall indicate the UEFI Secure Boot state during the current boot cycle. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SecureBootCurrentBoot in Property details.</i></p>
SecureBootDatabases (v1.1+) {	object		<p>A link to the collection of UEFI Secure Boot databases.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The value of this property shall be a link to a resource collection of type SecureBootDatabaseCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>SecureBootDatabase</i> . See the SecureBootDatabase schema for details.
}			
SecureBootEnable	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether UEFI Secure Boot is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall indicate whether the UEFI Secure Boot takes effect on next boot. This property can be enabled in UEFI boot mode only.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SecureBootMode	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The current UEFI Secure Boot Mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the current UEFI Secure Boot mode, as defined in the UEFI Specification. <i>For the possible property values, see SecureBootMode in Property details.</i>

6.115.4 Actions

6.115.4.1 ResetKeys

Description

This action resets the UEFI Secure Boot keys.

- This action shall reset the UEFI Secure Boot key databases. The `ResetAllKeysToDefault` value shall reset all UEFI Secure Boot key databases to their default values. The `DeleteAllKeys` value shall delete the contents of all UEFI Secure Boot key databases. The `DeletePK` value shall delete the contents of the PK Secure Boot key database.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/SecureBoot.ResetKeys

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetKeyType	string (enum)	<i>required</i>	The type of reset or delete to perform on the UEFI Secure Boot databases. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall specify the type of reset or delete to perform on the UEFI Secure Boot databases. <i>For the possible property values, see ResetKeyType in Property details.</i>

Request Example

```
{
  "ResetKeyType": "DeleteAllKeys"
}
```

6.115.5 Property details

6.115.5.1 ResetKeysType

The type of reset or delete to perform on the UEFI Secure Boot databases.

- This parameter shall specify the type of reset or delete to perform on the UEFI Secure Boot databases.

string	Description
DeleteAllKeys	Delete the contents of all UEFI Secure Boot key databases, including the PK key database. This puts the system in Setup Mode.
DeletePK	Delete the contents of the PK UEFI Secure Boot database. This puts the system in Setup Mode.
ResetAllKeysToDefault	Reset the contents of all UEFI Secure Boot key databases, including the PK key database, to the default values.

6.115.5.2 SecureBootCurrentBoot

The UEFI Secure Boot state during the current boot cycle.

- This property shall indicate the UEFI Secure Boot state during the current boot cycle.

string	Description
Disabled	UEFI Secure Boot is currently disabled.
Enabled	UEFI Secure Boot is currently enabled.

6.115.5.3 SecureBootMode

The current UEFI Secure Boot Mode.

- This property shall contain the current UEFI Secure Boot mode, as defined in the UEFI Specification.

string	Description
AuditMode	UEFI Secure Boot is currently in Audit Mode.

string	Description
DeployedMode	UEFI Secure Boot is currently in Deployed Mode.
SetupMode	UEFI Secure Boot is currently in Setup Mode.
UserMode	UEFI Secure Boot is currently in User Mode.

6.115.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#SecureBoot.v1_1_1.SecureBoot",
  "Id": "SecureBoot",
  "Name": "UEFI Secure Boot",
  "Actions": {
    "#SecureBoot.ResetKeys": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/SecureBoot/Actions/SecureBoot.ResetKeys",
      "ResetKeysType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
        "ResetAllKeysToDefault",
        "DeleteAllKeys",
        "DeletePK"
      ]
    }
  },
  "SecureBootEnable": false,
  "SecureBootCurrentBoot": "Disabled",
  "SecureBootMode": "UserMode",
  "SecureBootDatabases": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/SecureBoot"
}
```

6.116 SecureBootDatabase 1.0.2

Version	v1.0
Release	2020.1

6.116.1 Description

The SecureBootDatabase schema describes a UEFI Secure Boot database used to store certificates or hashes.

- This resource shall be used to represent a UEFI Secure Boot database for a Redfish implementation.

6.116.2 URIs

```
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}
```

6.116.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Certificates {	object		<p>A link to the collection of certificates contained in this UEFI Secure Boot database.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The value of this property shall be a link to a resource collection of type <i>CertificateCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the <i>Certificate</i> schema for details.
}			
DatabaseId	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>This property contains the name of the UEFI Secure Boot database.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the name of the UEFI Secure Boot database. This property shall contain the same value as the <i>Id</i> property. The value shall be one of the UEFI-defined Secure Boot databases: <i>PK</i>, <i>KEK</i>, <i>db</i>, <i>dbx</i>, <i>dbt</i>, <i>PKDefault</i>, <i>KEKDefault</i>, <i>dbDefault</i>, <i>dbxDefault</i>, <i>dbtDefault</i>, or <i>dbtDefault</i>.
Signatures {	object		<p>A link to the collection of signatures contained in this UEFI Secure Boot database.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The value of this property shall be a link to a resource collection of type <i>SignatureCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Signature</i> . See the <i>Signature</i> schema for details.
}			

6.116.4 Actions

6.116.4.1 ResetKeys

Description

This action is used to reset the UEFI Secure Boot keys of this database.

- This action shall perform a reset of this UEFI Secure Boot key database. The `ResetAllKeysToDefault` value shall reset this UEFI Secure Boot key database to the default values. The `DeleteAllKeys` value shall delete the contents of this UEFI Secure Boot key database.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/SecureBootDatabase.ResetKeys

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetKeyType	string (enum)	<i>required</i>	The type of reset or delete to perform on this UEFI Secure Boot database. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall specify the type of reset or delete to perform on this UEFI Secure Boot database. <i>For the possible property values, see ResetKeyType in Property details.</i>

Request Example

```
{
  "ResetKeyType": "ResetAllKeysToDefault"
}
```

6.116.5 Property details

6.116.5.1 ResetKeyType

The type of reset or delete to perform on this UEFI Secure Boot database.

- This parameter shall specify the type of reset or delete to perform on this UEFI Secure Boot database.

string	Description
DeleteAllKeys	Delete the contents of this UEFI Secure Boot key database.
ResetAllKeysToDefault	Reset the contents of this UEFI Secure Boot key database to the default values.

6.116.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#SecureBootDatabase.v1_0_2.SecureBootDatabase",
  "Id": "PK",
  "Name": "PK - Platform Key",
  "Description": "UEFI PK Secure Boot Database",
  "DatabaseId": "PK",
  "Certificates": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/PK/Certificates/"
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#SecureBootDatabase.ResetKeys": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/PK/Actions/SecureBootDatabase.ResetKeys",
      "ResetKeysType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
        "ResetAllKeysToDefault",
        "DeleteAllKeys"
      ]
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/PK"
}
```

6.117 SecurityPolicy 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
Release	2022.2

6.117.1 Description

The SecurityPolicy resource provides a central point to configure the security policy of a manager.

- This resource shall represent configurable security-related policies managed by a manager. All security parameters in other resources that are controlled by the manager shall follow the related settings in this security policy. For example, an outbound TLS connection established per an

EventDestination resource will follow the values of the properties in the TLS property.

6.117.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SecurityPolicy

6.117.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OverrideParentManager	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	Override the security policy of the parent manager. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this security policy overrides the security policy of the managers referenced by the ManagedBy property within the Links property of the Manager resource for this security policy. If this property is absent, the value shall be assumed to be <code>false</code>.
SPDM {	object		The SPDM policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the policy requirements for SPDM communication and usage.
Allowed {	object	<i>(null)</i>	The SPDM policy settings that are allowed, such as the allowable SPDM versions and algorithms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SPDM policy settings that are allowed, such as the allowable SPDM versions and algorithms.
Algorithms {	object	<i>(null)</i>	The SPDM algorithms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SPDM algorithms.
AEAD []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	The AEAD algorithms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of AEAD algorithms. The allowable values for this property shall be the AEAD algorithm names found in the 'AlgSupported' field of the 'AEAD structure' table in DSP0274, <code>ALL</code>, and <code>NONE</code>. An array containing one element with the value of <code>ALL</code> or an empty array shall indicate all AEAD algorithms. An array containing one element with a value of <code>NONE</code> shall indicate no AEAD algorithms.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BaseAsym []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The asymmetric signature algorithms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of asymmetric signature algorithms. The allowable values for this property shall be the asymmetric key signature algorithm names found in the 'BaseAsymAlgo' field of the 'NEGOTIATE_ALGORITHMS' request message in DSP0274, <code>ALL</code>, and <code>NONE</code>. An array containing one element with the value of <code>ALL</code> or an empty array shall indicate all asymmetric signature algorithms. An array containing one element with a value of <code>NONE</code> shall indicate no asymmetric signature algorithms.
BaseHash []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The hash algorithms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of hash algorithms. The allowable values for this property shall be the hash algorithm names found in the 'BaseHashAlgo' field of the 'NEGOTIATE_ALGORITHMS' request message in DSP0274, <code>ALL</code>, and <code>NONE</code>. An array containing one element with the value of <code>ALL</code> or an empty array shall indicate all hash algorithms. An array containing one element with a value of <code>NONE</code> shall indicate no hash algorithms.
}			
Versions []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The SPDM versions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of SPDM versions. An array containing one element with the value of <code>ALL</code> or an empty array shall indicate all versions. An array containing one element with a value of <code>NONE</code> shall indicate no versions. <p>Pattern: <code>^\d+\.\d+\$ ^NONE\$ ^ALL\$</code></p>
}			
AllowExtendedAlgorithms	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether SPDM extended algorithms are allowed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether SPDM extended algorithms as defined in DSP0274 are allowed.
Denied {	object	(null)	<p>The SPDM policy settings that are prohibited, such as the prohibited SPDM versions and algorithms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SPDM policy settings that are prohibited, such as the prohibited SPDM versions and algorithms.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Algorithms {	object	(null)	The SPDm algorithms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SPDm algorithms.
AEAD []	array (string, null)	read-write	The AEAD algorithms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of AEAD algorithms. The allowable values for this property shall be the AEAD algorithm names found in the 'AlgSupported' field of the 'AEAD structure' table in DSP0274, <code>ALL</code>, and <code>NONE</code>. An array containing one element with the value of <code>ALL</code> or an empty array shall indicate all AEAD algorithms. An array containing one element with a value of <code>NONE</code> shall indicate no AEAD algorithms.
BaseAsym []	array (string, null)	read-write	The asymmetric signature algorithms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of asymmetric signature algorithms. The allowable values for this property shall be the asymmetric key signature algorithm names found in the 'BaseAsymAlgo' field of the 'NEGOTIATE_ALGORITHMS' request message in DSP0274, <code>ALL</code>, and <code>NONE</code>. An array containing one element with the value of <code>ALL</code> or an empty array shall indicate all asymmetric signature algorithms. An array containing one element with a value of <code>NONE</code> shall indicate no asymmetric signature algorithms.
BaseHash []	array (string, null)	read-write	The hash algorithms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of hash algorithms. The allowable values for this property shall be the hash algorithm names found in the 'BaseHashAlgo' field of the 'NEGOTIATE_ALGORITHMS' request message in DSP0274, <code>ALL</code>, and <code>NONE</code>. An array containing one element with the value of <code>ALL</code> or an empty array shall indicate all hash algorithms. An array containing one element with a value of <code>NONE</code> shall indicate no hash algorithms.
}			
Versions []	array (string, null)	read-write	The SPDm versions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of SPDm versions. An array containing one element with the value of <code>ALL</code> or an empty array shall indicate all versions. An array containing one element with a value of <code>NONE</code> shall indicate no versions. <p>Pattern: <code>^\d+\.\d+\$ ^NONE\$ ^ALL\$</code></p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Enabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indication of whether SPDM communication with devices is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether SPDM communication with devices as defined in DSP0274 is enabled.
RevokedCertificates {	object	(null)	The revoked SPDM device certificates. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the set of revoked SPDM device certificates. Certificates in this collection may contain leaf certificates, partial certificate chains, or complete certificate chains, where a partial certificate chain is a chain containing only CA certificates. If <code>VerifyCertificate</code> contains the value <code>true</code> and if an SPDM endpoint verifies successfully against a partial chain or exactly matches a leaf certificate, that SPDM endpoint shall fail authentication. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
SecureSessionEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	An indication of whether SPDM secure sessions with devices is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether SPDM secure sessions with devices as defined in DSP0274 is enabled.
TrustedCertificates {	object	(null)	The trusted SPDM device certificates. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the set of trusted SPDM device certificates. Certificates in this collection may contain leaf certificates, partial certificate chains, or complete certificate chains, where a partial certificate chain is a chain containing only CA certificates. If <code>VerifyCertificate</code> contains the value <code>true</code> and if an SPDM endpoint verifies successfully against a partial chain or exactly matches a leaf certificate, that SPDM endpoint shall be considered verified and other authentications checks are performed. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
VerifyCertificate	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the manager will verify the certificate of the SPDM endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the manager will verify the certificate of the SPDM endpoint. If <code>true</code>, the manager shall verify the device certificate with the certificates found in the collections referenced by the <code>RevokedCertificates</code> and <code>TrustedCertificates</code> properties. If <code>false</code>, the manager shall not perform verification of the endpoint certificate.
}			
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
TLS {	object		<p>The TLS policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the policy requirements for TLS communication and usage.
Client {	object		<p>The TLS policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the policy requirements and usage for TLS connections where the manager acts as a TLS client.
Allowed {}	object	<i>(null)</i>	<p>The TLS policy settings that are allowed, such as the allowable TLS versions and algorithms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TLS policy settings that are allowed, such as the allowable TLS versions and algorithms. If a value is missing for the same property in the 'Allowed' and 'Denied' object, the missing value shall behave as if the value is present in the same property under the 'Denied' object. If a value conflicts for the same property between the 'Allowed' and 'Denied' object, the value of the same property in the 'Denied' object shall take precedence. A Redfish service can resolve or prevent conflicts at time of request as well. <p>For more information about this property, see <code>TLSPParameterSet</code> in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Denied {}	object	(null)	<p>The TLS policy settings that are prohibited, such as the prohibited TLS versions and algorithms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TLS policy settings that are prohibited, such as the prohibited TLS versions and algorithms. If a value is missing for the same property in the 'Allowed' and 'Denied' object, the missing value shall behave as if the value is present in the same property under the 'Denied' object. If a value conflicts for the same property between the 'Allowed' and 'Denied' object, the value of the same property in the 'Denied' object shall take precedence. A Redfish service can resolve or prevent conflicts at time of request as well. <p>For more information about this property, see TLSParameterSet in Property Details.</p>
RevokedCertificates {	object	(null)	<p>The revoked TLS server certificates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the set of revoked TLS certificates. Certificates in this collection may contain leaf certificates, partial certificate chains, or complete certificate chains, where a partial certificate chain is a chain containing only CA certificates. If <code>VerifyCertificate</code> contains the value <code>true</code> and if a TLS endpoint verifies successfully against a partial chain or exactly matches a leaf certificate, that TLS endpoint shall fail authentication. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
TrustedCertificates {	object	(null)	<p>The trusted TLS server certificates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the set of trusted TLS certificates. Certificates in this collection may contain leaf certificates, partial certificate chains, or complete certificate chains, where a partial certificate chain is a chain containing only CA certificates. If <code>VerifyCertificate</code> contains the value <code>true</code> and if a TLS endpoint verifies successfully against a partial chain or exactly matches a leaf certificate, that TLS endpoint shall be considered verified and other authentications checks are performed. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
VerifyCertificate	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the manager will verify the certificate of the remote TLS endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the manager will verify the certificate of the remote endpoint in a TLS connection. If <code>true</code>, the manager shall verify the remote endpoint certificate with the certificates found in the collections referenced by the <code>RevokedCertificates</code> and <code>TrustedCertificates</code> properties. If <code>false</code> or not present, the manager shall not perform verification of the endpoint certificate.
}			
Server {	object		<p>The TLS policy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the policy requirements and usage for TLS connections where the manager acts as a TLS server.
Allowed {}	object	<i>(null)</i>	<p>The TLS policy settings that are allowed, such as the allowable TLS versions and algorithms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TLS policy settings that are allowed, such as the allowable TLS versions and algorithms. If a value is missing for the same property in the 'Allowed' and 'Denied' object, the missing value shall behave as if the value is present in the same property under the 'Denied' object. If a value conflicts for the same property between the 'Allowed' and 'Denied' object, the value of the same property in the 'Denied' object shall take precedence. A Redfish service can resolve or prevent conflicts at time of request as well. <p>For more information about this property, see <code>TLSParameterSet</code> in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Denied {}	object	(null)	<p>The TLS policy settings that are prohibited, such as the prohibited TLS versions and algorithms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TLS policy settings that are prohibited, such as the prohibited TLS versions and algorithms. If a value is missing for the same property in the 'Allowed' and 'Denied' object, the missing value shall behave as if the value is present in the same property under the 'Denied' object. If a value conflicts for the same property between the 'Allowed' and 'Denied' object, the value of the same property in the 'Denied' object shall take precedence. A Redfish service can resolve or prevent conflicts at time of request as well. <p>For more information about this property, see TLSParameterSet in Property Details.</p>
RevokedCertificates {	object	(null)	<p>The revoked TLS server certificates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the set of revoked TLS certificates. Certificates in this collection may contain leaf certificates, partial certificate chains, or complete certificate chains, where a partial certificate chain is a chain containing only CA certificates. If <code>VerifyCertificate</code> contains the value <code>true</code> and if a TLS endpoint verifies successfully against a partial chain or exactly matches a leaf certificate, that TLS endpoint shall fail authentication. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
TrustedCertificates {	object	(null)	<p>The trusted TLS server certificates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the set of trusted TLS certificates. Certificates in this collection may contain leaf certificates, partial certificate chains, or complete certificate chains, where a partial certificate chain is a chain containing only CA certificates. If <code>VerifyCertificate</code> contains the value <code>true</code> and if a TLS endpoint verifies successfully against a partial chain or exactly matches a leaf certificate, that TLS endpoint shall be considered verified and other authentications checks are performed. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
VerifyCertificate	boolean	read-write (null)	<p>An indication of whether the manager will verify the certificate of the remote TLS endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the manager will verify the certificate of the remote endpoint in a TLS connection. If <code>true</code>, the manager shall verify the remote endpoint certificate with the certificates found in the collections referenced by the <code>RevokedCertificates</code> and <code>TrustedCertificates</code> properties. If <code>false</code> or not present, the manager shall not perform verification of the endpoint certificate.
}			
}			

6.117.4 Property details

6.117.4.1 TLSParameterSet

The TLS policy settings.

Algorithms {	object	(null)	The TLS algorithms. • This property shall contain the TLS algorithms.						
---------------------	--------	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

SignatureAlgorithms []	array (string, null)	<i>read- write</i>	<p>The TLS signature algorithms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain an array of TLS signature algorithms. The allowable values for this property shall be the TLS signature algorithms listed in 'SignatureScheme' or the concatenation of 'SignatureAlgorithm', '_', and 'HashAlgorithm' defined in, but not limited to, RFC4346, RFC5246, or RFC8446, <code>ALL</code>, and <code>NONE</code>. An array containing one element with the value of <code>ALL</code> or an empty array shall indicate all TLS signature algorithms. An array containing one element with a value of <code>NONE</code> shall indicate no TLS signature algorithms.																						
}																									


```

        "TPM_ALG_ECDSA_ECC_NIST_P384",
        "TPM_ALG_SM2_ECC_SM2_P256"
    ],
    "BaseHash": [
        "TPM_ALG_SHA_512",
        "TPM_ALG_SHA3_512"
    ]
  },
  "Denied": {
    "Versions": [
      "NONE"
    ],
    "Algorithms": {
      "AEAD": [],
      "BaseAsym": [
        "EdDSA ed25519"
      ],
      "BaseHash": [
        "TPM_ALG_SHA_256"
      ]
    }
  },
  "AllowExtendedAlgorithms": false
},
"TLS": {
  "Client": {
    "VerifyCertificate": true,
    "TrustedCertificates": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/SecurityPolicy/TLS/Server/TrustedCertificates"
    },
    "RevokedCertificates": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/SecurityPolicy/TLS/Server/RevokedCertificates"
    },
    "Allowed": {
      "Versions": [
        "1.2",
        "1.3"
      ],
      "Algorithms": {
        "CipherSuites": [
          "TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256",
          "TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA384"
        ],
        "SignatureAlgorithms": []
      }
    }
  },
  "Denied": {
    "Versions": [

```

```

        "1.1"
      ],
      "Algorithms": {
        "CipherSuites": [],
        "SignatureAlgorithms": [
          "rsa_pkcs1_sha1",
          "ecdsa_sha1"
        ]
      }
    },
    "Server": {
      "VerifyCertificate": false,
      "TrustedCertificates": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/SecurityPolicy/TLS/Client/TrustedCertificates"
      },
      "RevokedCertificates": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/SecurityPolicy/TLS/Client/RevokedCertificates"
      },
      "Allowed": {
        "Versions": [
          "1.3"
        ],
        "Algorithms": {
          "CipherSuites": [
            "TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256",
            "TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA384"
          ],
          "SignatureAlgorithms": []
        }
      },
      "Denied": {
        "Versions": [
          "1.1",
          "1.2"
        ],
        "Algorithms": {
          "CipherSuites": [],
          "SignatureAlgorithms": [
            "rsa_pkcs1_sha1",
            "ecdsa_sha1"
          ]
        }
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/SecurityPolicy"
  }
}

```

6.118 Sensor 1.8.1

Version	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2023.1	2022.2	2021.4	2021.2	2021.1	2020.4	2019.4	2018.3

6.118.1 Description

The Sensor schema describes a sensor and its properties.

- This resource shall represent a sensor for a Redfish implementation.

6.118.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Sensors/{SensorId}
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/FloorPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Sensors/{SensorId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/PowerShelves/{PowerDistributionId}/Sensors/{SensorId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/RackPDUs/{PowerDistributionId}/Sensors/{SensorId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/Switchgear/{PowerDistributionId}/Sensors/{SensorId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/PowerEquipment/TransferSwitches/{PowerDistributionId}/Sensors/{SensorId} (deprecated)

6.118.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Accuracy (deprecated v1.8)	number (%)	read-only (null)	<p>The estimated percent error of measured versus actual values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percent error +/- of the measured versus actual values of the Reading property. <p>Deprecated in v1.8 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of ReadingAccuracy.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AdjustedMaxAllowableOperatingValue	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The adjusted maximum allowable operating value for this equipment based on the environmental conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the adjusted maximum allowable operating value for the equipment that this sensor monitors, as specified by a standards body, manufacturer, or both. The value is adjusted based on environmental conditions. For example, liquid inlet temperature can be adjusted based on the available liquid pressure.
AdjustedMinAllowableOperatingValue	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The adjusted minimum allowable operating value for this equipment based on the environmental conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the adjusted minimum allowable operating value for the equipment that this sensor monitors, as specified by a standards body, manufacturer, or both. This value is adjusted based on environmental conditions. For example, liquid inlet temperature can be adjusted based on the available liquid pressure.
ApparentkVAh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Apparent energy (kVAh).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the apparent energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hour units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>EnergykWh</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
ApparentVA	number (V.A)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The product of voltage and current for an AC circuit, in volt-ampere units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the product of voltage (RMS) multiplied by current (RMS) for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AverageReading (v1.4+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The average sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the average sensor value over the time specified by the value of the AveragingInterval property. The value shall be reset by the ResetMetrics action or by a service reset of time-based property values.
AveragingInterval (v1.4+)	string (duration)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The interval over which the average sensor value is calculated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the interval over which the sensor value is averaged to produce the value of the AverageReading property. This property shall only be present if the AverageReading property is present. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\. \d+)?)S)?</code>?\$</p>
AveragingIntervalAchieved (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Indicates that enough readings were collected to calculate the average sensor reading over the averaging interval time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that enough readings were collected to calculate the AverageReading value over the interval specified by the AveragingInterval property. The value shall be reset by the ResetMetrics action. This property shall only be present if the AveragingInterval property is present.
Calibration (v1.4+)	number	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The calibration offset applied to the Reading.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the offset applied to the raw sensor value to provide a calibrated value for the sensor as returned by the Reading property. The value of this property shall follow the units of the Reading property for this sensor instance. Updating the value of this property shall not affect the value of the CalibrationTime property.
CalibrationTime (v1.4+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The date and time that the sensor was last calibrated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time that the sensor was last calibrated. This property is intended to reflect the actual time the calibration occurred.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CrestFactor (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The crest factor for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ratio of the peak measurement divided by the RMS measurement and calculated over same N line cycles. A sine wave would have a value of 1.414.
ElectricalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The combination of current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the combination of current-carrying conductors that distribute power. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ElectricalContext in Property details.</i></p>
Implementation (v1.1+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The implementation of the sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the implementation of the sensor. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Implementation in Property details.</i></p>
LifetimeReading (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The total accumulation value for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total accumulation of the Reading property over the sensor's lifetime. This value shall not be reset by the ResetMetrics action.
Links (v1.3+) {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
AssociatedControls (v1.4+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the controls that can affect this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Control that represent the controls that can affect this sensor.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Control resource. See the Links section and the <i>Control</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
LoadPercent <i>(deprecated v1.1)</i>	number (%)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The power load utilization for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the power load utilization percent for this sensor. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of using a sensor instance with a ReadingType of <code>Percent</code> to show utilization values when needed.</i></p>
Location {}	object		<p>The location information for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the location information for this sensor. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
LowestReading <i>(v1.4+)</i>	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The lowest sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the lowest sensor value since the last ResetMetrics action was performed or since the service last reset the time-based property values.
LowestReadingTime <i>(v1.4+)</i>	string (date-time)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The time when the lowest sensor value occurred.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the lowest sensor value was observed, as reported as the value of LowestReading.
MaxAllowableOperatingValue	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The maximum allowable operating value for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum allowable operating value for the equipment that this sensor monitors, as specified by a standards body, manufacturer, or both.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MinAllowableOperatingValue	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The minimum allowable operating value for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum allowable operating value for the equipment that this sensor monitors, as specified by a standards body, manufacturer, or both.
PeakReading	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The peak sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the peak sensor value since the last ResetMetrics action was performed or since the service last reset the time-based property values.
PeakReadingTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The time when the peak sensor value occurred.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the peak sensor value was observed, as reported as the value of PeakReading.
PhaseAngleDegrees (v1.5+)	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The phase angle (degrees) between the current and voltage waveforms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the phase angle, in degree units, between the current and voltage waveforms for an electrical measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The area or device to which this sensor measurement applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PhysicalSubContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The usage or location within a device to which this sensor measurement applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. This property generally differentiates multiple sensors within the same PhysicalContext instance. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalSubContext in Property details.</i></p>
PowerFactor	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The power factor for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall identify the quotient of real power (W) and apparent power (VA) for a circuit. PowerFactor is expressed in unit-less 1/100ths. This property can appear in sensors containing a ReadingType value of <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
Precision	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of significant digits in the reading.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of significant digits in the Reading property.
ReactivekVARh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Reactive energy (kVARh).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the reactive energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hours (reactive) units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>EnergykWh</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
ReactiveVAR	number (V.A)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The square root of the difference term of squared apparent VA and squared power (Reading) for a circuit, in VAR units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the arithmetic mean of product terms of instantaneous voltage and quadrature current measurements calculated over an integer number of line cycles for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The sensor value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReadingAccuracy (v1.8+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Accuracy (+/-) of the reading.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the accuracy of the value of the Reading for this sensor. The value shall be the absolute value of the maximum deviation of the Reading from its actual value. The value shall be in units that follow the ReadingUnits for this sensor.
ReadingBasis (v1.7+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The basis for the reading of this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the basis or frame of reference for the value of the Reading property. If this property is not present, the value shall be assumed to be <code>Zero</code>. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReadingBasis in Property details.</i></p>
ReadingRangeMax	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The maximum possible value for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the maximum possible value of the Reading property for this sensor. This value is the range of valid readings for this sensor. Values outside this range are discarded as reading errors.
ReadingRangeMin	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The minimum possible value for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the minimum possible value of the Reading property for this sensor. This value is the range of valid readings for this sensor. Values outside this range are discarded as reading errors.
ReadingTime (v1.1+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The date and time that the reading was acquired from the sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time that the reading data was acquired from the sensor. This value is used to synchronize readings from multiple sensors and does not represent the time at which the resource was accessed.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReadingType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The type of sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of the sensor. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReadingType in Property details.</i></p>
ReadingUnits	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The units of the reading and thresholds.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the units of the sensor's reading and thresholds.
RelatedItem (v1.2+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to resources or objects that this sensor services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources or objects that this sensor services.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
SensingFrequency (deprecated v1.1)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The time interval between readings of the physical sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time interval between readings of the physical sensor. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the SensingInterval property, which uses the duration time format for interoperability.</i></p>
SensingInterval (v1.1+)	string (duration)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The time interval between readings of the sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the time interval between readings of data from the sensor. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)?)?\$</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SensorGroup (v1.4+) {}	object		<p>The group of sensors that provide readings for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain information for a group of sensors that provide input for the value of this sensor's reading. If this property is present, the Implementation property shall contain the value <code>Synthesized</code>. The group may be created for redundancy or to improve the accuracy of the reading through multiple sensor inputs. <p>For property details, see RedundantGroup.</p>
SensorResetTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The date and time when the time-based properties were last reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the ResetMetrics action was last performed or when the service last reset the time-based property values.
SpeedRPM (v1.2+)	number ({rev}/min)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The rotational speed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a reading of the rotational speed of the device in revolutions per minute (RPM) units.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
THDPercent (v1.1+)	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The total harmonic distortion percent (% THD).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total harmonic distortion of the Reading property in percent units, typically 0 to 100.
Thresholds {	object		<p>The set of thresholds defined for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of thresholds that derive a sensor's health and operational range.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LowerCaution {}	object		<p>The value at which the reading is below normal range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the Reading property is below normal range. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property. <p>For more information about this property, see Threshold in Property Details.</p>
LowerCautionUser (v1.2+) {}	object		<p>A user-defined value at which the reading is considered below normal range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-defined value at which the Reading property is considered below the normal range. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property. The Reading property shall be considered below normal range if either the LowerCaution or LowerCautionUser threshold has been violated. This property is used to provide an additional, user-defined threshold value when the LowerCaution threshold is implemented as read-only to reflect a service-defined value that cannot be changed. <p>For more information about this property, see Threshold in Property Details.</p>
LowerCritical {}	object		<p>The value at which the reading is below normal range but not yet fatal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the Reading property is below the normal range but is not yet fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property. <p>For more information about this property, see Threshold in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LowerCriticalUser (v1.2+) {}	object		<p>A user-defined value at which the reading is considered below normal range but not yet fatal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-defined value at which the Reading property is considered below the normal range but is not yet fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property. The Reading property shall be considered below normal range if either the LowerCritical or LowerCriticalUser threshold has been violated. This property is used to provide an additional, user-defined threshold value when the LowerCritical threshold is implemented as read-only to reflect a service-defined value that cannot be changed. <p>For more information about this property, see Threshold in Property Details.</p>
LowerFatal {}	object		<p>The value at which the reading is below normal range and fatal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the Reading property is below the normal range and is fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property. <p>For more information about this property, see Threshold in Property Details.</p>
UpperCaution {}	object		<p>The value at which the reading is above normal range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the Reading property is above the normal range. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property. <p>For more information about this property, see Threshold in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UpperCautionUser (v1.2+) {}	object		<p>A user-defined value at which the reading is considered above normal range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-defined value at which the Reading property is considered above the normal range. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property. The Reading property shall be considered above normal range if either the UpperCaution or UpperCautionUser threshold has been violated. This property is used to provide an additional, user-defined threshold value when the UpperCaution threshold is implemented as read-only to reflect a service-defined value that cannot be changed. <p>For more information about this property, see Threshold in Property Details.</p>
UpperCritical {}	object		<p>The value at which the reading is above normal range but not yet fatal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the Reading property is above the normal range but is not yet fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property. <p>For more information about this property, see Threshold in Property Details.</p>
UpperCriticalUser (v1.2+) {}	object		<p>A user-defined value at which the reading is considered above normal range but not yet fatal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-defined value at which the Reading property is considered above the normal range but is not yet fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property. The Reading property shall be considered above normal range if either the UpperCritical or UpperCriticalUser threshold has been violated. This property is used to provide an additional, user-defined threshold value when the UpperCritical threshold is implemented as read-only to reflect a service-defined value that cannot be changed. <p>For more information about this property, see Threshold in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UpperFatal {}	object		<p>The value at which the reading is above normal range and fatal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the Reading property is above the normal range and is fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property. <p>For more information about this property, see Threshold in Property Details.</p>
}			
VoltageType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The voltage type for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the type of input voltage the sensor monitors. <p><i>For the possible property values, see VoltageType in Property details.</i></p>

6.118.4 Actions

6.118.4.1 ResetMetrics

Description

Resets metrics related to this sensor.

- This action shall reset any time intervals or counted values for this sensor. The SensorResetTime property shall be updated to reflect the time that this action was performed.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Sensor.ResetMetrics

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.118.4.2 ResetToDefaults (v1.6+)

Description

The action resets the values of writable properties to factory defaults.

- This action shall reset the values of writable properties in this resource to their default values as specified by the manufacturer.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Sensor.ResetToDefaults

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.118.5 Property details**6.118.5.1 Activation**

The direction of crossing that activates this threshold.

- This property shall indicate the direction of crossing of the reading for this sensor that activates the threshold.

string	Description
Decreasing	Value decreases below the threshold. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This threshold is activated when the reading changes from a value higher than the threshold to a value lower than the threshold.
Disabled (v1.7+)	The threshold is disabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the threshold is disabled and no actions shall be taken as a result of the reading crossing the threshold value.
Either	Value crosses the threshold in either direction. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This threshold is activated when either the increasing or decreasing conditions are met.
Increasing	Value increases above the threshold. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This threshold is activated when the reading changes from a value lower than the threshold to a value higher than the threshold.

6.118.5.2 ElectricalContext

The combination of current-carrying conductors.

- This property shall represent the combination of current-carrying conductors that distribute power.

string	Description
Line1	<p>The circuits that share the L1 current-carrying conductor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit that shares the L1 current-carrying conductor, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 3-Wire or 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line1ToLine2	<p>The circuit formed by L1 and L2 current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L1 and L2 current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 3-Wire or 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line1ToNeutral	<p>The circuit formed by L1 and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L1 and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Single-phase / 3-Wire, Two-phase / 3-Wire or 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line1ToNeutralAndL1L2	<p>The circuit formed by L1, L2, and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L1, L2, and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase/ 4-Wire or Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Line2	<p>The circuits that share the L2 current-carrying conductor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit that shares the L2 current-carrying conductor, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 4-Wire or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line2ToLine3	<p>The circuit formed by L2 and L3 current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L2 and L3 current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line2ToNeutral	<p>The circuit formed by L2 and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L2 and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 4-Wire or Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Line2ToNeutralAndL1L2	<p>The circuit formed by L1, L2, and Neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L1, L2, and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase/ 4-Wire or Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Line2ToNeutralAndL2L3	<p>The circuits formed by L2, L3, and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L2, L3, and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with a phase wiring type of Three-phase / 5-Wire.

string	Description
Line3	<p>The circuits that share the L3 current-carrying conductor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit that shares the L3 current-carrying conductor, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line3ToLine1	<p>The circuit formed by L3 and L1 current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L3 and L1 current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Line3ToNeutral	<p>The circuit formed by L3 and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L3 and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with a phase wiring type of Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Line3ToNeutralAndL3L1	<p>The circuit formed by L3, L1, and neutral current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by L3, L1, and neutral current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with a phase wiring type of Three-phase / 5-Wire.
LineToLine	<p>The circuit formed by two current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by two current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Two-phase / 3-Wire or 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
LineToNeutral	<p>The circuit formed by a line and neutral current-carrying conductor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent a circuit formed by a line and neutral current-carrying conductor, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Single-phase / 3-Wire, Two-phase / 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 4-Wire or 5-Wire.
Neutral	<p>The grounded current-carrying return circuit of current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent the grounded current-carrying return circuit of current-carrying conductors, such as circuits with phase wiring types of Single-phase / 3-Wire, Two-phase / 4-Wire, or Three-phase / 5-Wire.
Total	<p>The circuit formed by all current-carrying conductors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent the circuits formed by all current-carrying conductors for any phase wiring type.

6.118.5.3 Implementation

The implementation of the sensor.

- This property shall contain the implementation of the sensor.

string	Description
PhysicalSensor	The reading is acquired from a physical sensor.
Reported	The reading is obtained from software or a device.
Synthesized	The reading is obtained by applying a calculation on one or more properties or multiple sensors. The calculation is not provided.

6.118.5.4 PhysicalContext

The area or device to which this sensor measurement applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).

string	Description
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.

string	Description
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.118.5.5 PhysicalSubContext

The usage or location within a device to which this sensor measurement applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. This property generally differentiates multiple sensors within the same PhysicalContext instance.

string	Description
Input	The input.
Output	The output.

6.118.5.6 ReadingBasis

The basis for the reading of this sensor.

- This property shall indicate the basis or frame of reference for the value of the Reading property. If this property is not present, the value shall be assumed to be `Zero`.

string	Description
Delta	A reading that reports the difference between two measurements. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a reading that reports the difference between two measurements.

string	Description
Headroom	<p>A reading that decreases as it approaches a defined reference point.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a reading that decreases in value as it approaches the reference point. If the value crosses the reference point, the value may be reported as a negative number or may report a value of zero.
Zero	<p>A zero-based reading.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a reading with zero as its reference point.

6.118.5.7 ReadingType

The type of sensor.

- This property shall contain the type of the sensor.

string	Description
AbsoluteHumidity (v1.5+)	<p>Absolute humidity (g/m³).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate an absolute (volumetric) humidity measurement, in grams per cubic meter units. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>g/m3</code>.
AirFlow (deprecated v1.7)	<p>Air flow (cu ft/min).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a measurement of a volume of gas per unit of time, in cubic feet per minute units, that flows through a particular junction. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>[ft_i]3/min</code>. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of <code>AirFlowCMM</code> for consistent use of SI units.</i></p>
AirFlowCMM (v1.7+)	<p>Air flow (m³/min).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a measurement of a volume of gas per unit of time, in cubic meters per minute units, that flows through a particular junction. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>m3/min</code>.
Altitude	<p>Altitude (m).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a measurement of altitude, in meter units, defined as the elevation above sea level. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>m</code>.
Barometric	<p>Barometric pressure (mm).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a measurement of barometric pressure, in millimeters of a mercury column. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>mm[Hg]</code>.

string	Description
ChargeAh (v1.4+)	<p>Charge (Ah).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the amount of charge, integral of current over time, of the monitored item. If representing metered charge consumption the value shall reflect the charge consumption since the sensor metrics were last reset. The value of the Reading property shall be in ampere-hour units and the ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>A.h</code>.
Current	<p>Current (A).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a measurement of the root mean square (RMS) of instantaneous current calculated over an integer number of line cycles for a circuit. Current is expressed in ampere units and the ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>A</code>.
EnergyJoules	<p>Energy (J).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the energy, integral of real power over time, of the monitored item. If representing metered power consumption the value shall reflect the power consumption since the sensor metrics were last reset. The value of the Reading property shall be in joule units and the ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>J</code>. This value is used for device-level energy consumption measurements, while <code>EnergykWh</code> is used for large-scale consumption measurements.
EnergykWh	<p>Energy (kWh).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the energy, integral of real power over time, of the monitored item. If representing metered power consumption the value shall reflect the power consumption since the sensor metrics were last reset. The value of the Reading property shall be in kilowatt-hour units and the ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>kW.h</code>. This value is used for large-scale energy consumption measurements, while <code>EnergyJoules</code> and <code>EnergyWh</code> are used for device-level consumption measurements.
EnergyWh (v1.4+)	<p>Energy (Wh).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the energy, integral of real power over time, of the monitored item. If representing metered power consumption the value shall reflect the power consumption since the sensor metrics were last reset. The value of the Reading property shall be in watt-hour units and the ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>W.h</code>. This value is used for device-level energy consumption measurements, while <code>EnergykWh</code> is used for large-scale consumption measurements.
Frequency	<p>Frequency (Hz).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a frequency measurement, in hertz units. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>Hz</code>.
Heat (v1.7+)	<p>Heat (kW).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a heat measurement, in kilowatt units. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>kW</code>.

string	Description
Humidity	<p>Relative humidity (percent).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a relative humidity measurement, in percent units. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>%</code>.
LiquidFlow (deprecated v1.7)	<p>Liquid flow (L/s).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a measurement of a volume of liquid per unit of time, in liters per second units, that flows through a particular junction. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>L/s</code>. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of <code>LiquidFlowLPM</code> for consistency of units typically expected or reported by Sensor and Control resources.</i></p>
LiquidFlowLPM (v1.7+)	<p>Liquid flow (L/min).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a measurement of a volume of liquid per unit of time, in liters per minute units, that flows through a particular junction. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>L/min</code>.
LiquidLevel	<p>Liquid level (cm).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a measurement of fluid height, in centimeter units, relative to a specified vertical datum and the ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>cm</code>.
Percent (v1.1+)	<p>Percent (%).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a percentage measurement, in percent units. The Reading value, while typically <code>0</code> to <code>100</code>, may exceed <code>100</code> for rate-of-change or similar readings. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>%</code>.
Power	<p>Power (W).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the arithmetic mean of product terms of instantaneous voltage and current values measured over integer number of line cycles for a circuit, in watt units. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>w</code>.
Pressure (deprecated v1.7)	<p>Pressure (Pa).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a measurement of force, in pascal units, applied perpendicular to the surface of an object per unit area over which that force is distributed. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>Pa</code>. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.7 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of <code>PressurePa</code> or <code>PressurekPa</code> for consistency of units between Sensor and Control resources.</i></p>
PressurekPa (v1.5+)	<p>Pressure (kPa).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a measurement of pressure, in kilopascal units, relative to atmospheric pressure. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>kPa</code>.

string	Description
PressurePa (v1.7+)	Pressure (Pa). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a measurement of pressure, in pascal units, relative to atmospheric pressure. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>Pa</code>.
Rotational	Rotational (RPM). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a measurement of rotational frequency, in revolutions per minute units. The ReadingUnits property shall contain either <code>{rev}/min</code>, which is preferred, or <code>RPM</code>, which is a deprecated value.
Temperature	Temperature (C). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a temperature measurement, in degree Celsius units. The ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>cel</code>.
Voltage	Voltage (VAC or VDC). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a measurement of the root mean square (RMS) of instantaneous voltage calculated over an integer number of line cycles for a circuit. Voltage is expressed in volt units and the ReadingUnits property shall contain <code>v</code>.

6.118.5.8 Threshold

The threshold definition for a sensor.

Activation	string (enum)	read-write (null)	The direction of crossing that activates this threshold. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the direction of crossing of the reading for this sensor that activates the threshold. <i>For the possible property values, see Activation in Property details.</i>
DwellTime	string (duration)	read-write (null)	The duration the sensor value must violate the threshold before the threshold is activated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the duration the sensor value violates the threshold before the threshold is activated. Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)?\$</code>

HysteresisDuration (v1.7+)	string (duration)	read-write (null)	<p>The duration the sensor value must not violate the threshold before the threshold is deactivated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the duration the sensor value no longer violates the threshold before the threshold is deactivated. A duration of zero seconds, or if the property is not present in the resource, shall indicate the threshold is deactivated immediately once the sensor value no longer violates the threshold. The threshold shall not deactivate until the conditions of both HysteresisReading and HysteresisDuration are met. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)?)?\$</code></p>
HysteresisReading (v1.7+)	number	read-write (null)	<p>The reading offset from the threshold value required to clear the threshold.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the offset from the reading for this sensor and the threshold value that deactivates the threshold. For example, a value of <code>-2</code> indicates the sensor reading shall fall 2 units below an upper threshold value to deactivate the threshold. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property. A value of <code>0</code>, or if the property is not present in the resource, shall indicate the threshold is deactivated when the sensor value no longer violates the threshold. The threshold shall not deactivate until the conditions of both HysteresisReading and HysteresisDuration are met.
Reading	number	read-write (null)	<p>The threshold value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the reading for this sensor that activates the threshold. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property.

6.118.5.9 VoltageType

The voltage type for this sensor.

- This property shall represent the type of input voltage the sensor monitors.

string	Description
AC	Alternating current.
DC	Direct current.

6.118.6 Example response

```

{
  "@odata.type": "#Sensor.v1_8_1.Sensor",

```



```
    "Id": "CabinetTemp",
    "Name": "Rack Temperature",
    "ReadingType": "Temperature",
    "ReadingTime": "2019-12-25T04:14:33+06:00",
    "Status": {
      "State": "Enabled",
      "Health": "OK"
    },
    "Reading": 31.6,
    "ReadingUnits": "C",
    "ReadingRangeMin": 0,
    "ReadingRangeMax": 70,
    "Accuracy": 0.25,
    "Precision": 1,
    "SensingInterval": "PT3S",
    "PhysicalContext": "Chassis",
    "Thresholds": {
      "UpperCritical": {
        "Reading": 40,
        "Activation": "Increasing"
      },
      "UpperCaution": {
        "Reading": 35,
        "Activation": "Increasing"
      },
      "LowerCaution": {
        "Reading": 10,
        "Activation": "Increasing"
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Sensors/CabinetTemp"
  }
```

6.119 SerialInterface 1.2.0

Version	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2017.1	1.0

6.119.1 Description

The SerialInterface schema describes an asynchronous serial interface, such as an RS-232 interface, available to a system or device.

- This resource shall represent a serial interface as part of the Redfish Specification.

6.119.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/SerialInterfaces/{SerialInterfaceId}

6.119.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
BitRate	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The receive and transmit rate of data flow, typically in bits per second (bit/s), over the serial connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the transmit and receive speed of the serial connection. <p><i>For the possible property values, see BitRate in Property details.</i></p>
ConnectorType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The type of connector used for this interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the type of physical connector used for this serial connection. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ConnectorType in Property details.</i></p>
DataBits	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The number of data bits that follow the start bit over the serial connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate number of data bits for the serial connection. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DataBits in Property details.</i></p>
FlowControl	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The type of flow control, if any, that is imposed on the serial connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the flow control mechanism for the serial connection. <p><i>For the possible property values, see FlowControl in Property details.</i></p>
InterfaceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this interface is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this interface is enabled.
Links (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Parity	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The type of parity used by the sender and receiver to detect errors over the serial connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate parity information for a serial connection. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Parity in Property details.</i></p>
PinOut	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The physical pinout configuration for a serial connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the physical pinout for the serial connector. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PinOut in Property details.</i></p>
SignalType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The type of signal used for the communication connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of serial signaling in use for the serial connection. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SignalType in Property details.</i></p>
StopBits	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The period of time before the next start bit is transmitted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the stop bits for the serial connection. <p><i>For the possible property values, see StopBits in Property details.</i></p>

6.119.4 Property details

6.119.4.1 BitRate

The receive and transmit rate of data flow, typically in bits per second (bit/s), over the serial connection.

- This property shall indicate the transmit and receive speed of the serial connection.

string	Description
115200	A bit rate of 115200 bit/s.
1200	A bit rate of 1200 bit/s.
19200	A bit rate of 19200 bit/s.
230400	A bit rate of 230400 bit/s.
2400	A bit rate of 2400 bit/s.
38400	A bit rate of 38400 bit/s.
4800	A bit rate of 4800 bit/s.

string	Description
57600	A bit rate of 57600 bit/s.
9600	A bit rate of 9600 bit/s.

6.119.4.2 ConnectorType

The type of connector used for this interface.

- This property shall indicate the type of physical connector used for this serial connection.

string	Description
DB25 Female	A DB25 Female connector.
DB25 Male	A DB25 Male connector.
DB9 Female	A DB9 Female connector.
DB9 Male	A DB9 Male connector.
mUSB	A mUSB connector.
RJ11	An RJ11 connector.
RJ45	An RJ45 connector.
USB	A USB connector.
uUSB	A uUSB connector.

6.119.4.3 DataBits

The number of data bits that follow the start bit over the serial connection.

- This property shall indicate number of data bits for the serial connection.

string	Description
5	Five bits of data following the start bit.
6	Six bits of data following the start bit.
7	Seven bits of data following the start bit.

string	Description
8	Eight bits of data following the start bit.

6.119.4.4 FlowControl

The type of flow control, if any, that is imposed on the serial connection.

- This property shall indicate the flow control mechanism for the serial connection.

string	Description
Hardware	Out-of-band flow control imposed.
None	No flow control imposed.
Software	XON/XOFF in-band flow control imposed.

6.119.4.5 Parity

The type of parity used by the sender and receiver to detect errors over the serial connection.

- This property shall indicate parity information for a serial connection.

string	Description
Even	An even parity bit.
Mark	A mark parity bit.
None	No parity bit.
Odd	An odd parity bit.
Space	A space parity bit.

6.119.4.6 PinOut

The physical pinout configuration for a serial connector.

- This property shall indicate the physical pinout for the serial connector.

string	Description
Cisco	The Cisco pinout configuration.
Cyclades	The Cyclades pinout configuration.
Digi	The Digi pinout configuration.

6.119.4.7 SignalType

The type of signal used for the communication connection.

- This property shall contain the type of serial signaling in use for the serial connection.

string	Description
Rs232	The serial interface follows RS232.
Rs485	The serial interface follows RS485.

6.119.4.8 StopBits

The period of time before the next start bit is transmitted.

- This property shall indicate the stop bits for the serial connection.

string	Description
1	One stop bit following the data bits.
2	Two stop bits following the data bits.

6.119.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#SerialInterface.v1_2_0.SerialInterface",
  "Id": "TTY0",
  "Name": "Manager Serial Interface 1",
  "Description": "Management for Serial Interface",
  "InterfaceEnabled": true,
  "SignalType": "Rs232",
  "BitRate": "115200",
```

```
"Parity": "None",
"DataBits": "8",
"StopBits": "1",
"FlowControl": "None",
"ConnectorType": "RJ45",
"PinOut": "Cyclades",
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/SerialInterfaces/TTY0"
}
```

6.120 ServiceConditions 1.0.0

Version	v1.0
Release	2021.4

6.120.1 Description

The ServiceConditions schema contains definitions for reporting the conditions present in the service that require attention.

- This resource shall be used to represent the overall conditions present in a service for a Redfish implementation.

6.120.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/ServiceConditions

6.120.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Conditions [{ }]	array (object)	(null)	<p>A condition that requires attention.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Conditions reported by this service that require attention.<ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall represent a roll-up of the active conditions requiring attention in resources of this Redfish service. The service may roll up any number of conditions originating from resources in the service, using the <code>ConditionInRelatedResource</code> message from Base Message Registry. <p>For property details, see Condition.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HealthRollup	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	The health roll-up for all resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the highest severity of any messages included in the Conditions property. <i>For the possible property values, see HealthRollup in Property details.</i>

6.120.4 Property details

6.120.4.1 HealthRollup

The health roll-up for all resources.

- This property shall contain the highest severity of any messages included in the Conditions property.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

6.120.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ServiceConditions.v1_0_0.ServiceConditions",
  "Name": "Redfish Service Conditions",
  "HealthRollup": "Warning",
  "Conditions": [
    {
      "MessageId": "ThermalEvents.1.0.OverTemperature",
      "Timestamp": "2020-11-08T12:25:00-05:00 ",
      "Message": "Temperature exceeds rated limit in power supply `A`.",
      "Severity": "Warning",
      "MessageArgs": [
        "A"
      ],
      "OriginOfCondition": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power"
      },
      "LogEntry": {
```



```
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/1/LogServices/Log1/Entries/1"
      },
    {
      "MessageId": "Base.1.9.ConditionInRelatedResource",
      "Message": "One or more conditions exist in a related resource. See the
OriginOfCondition property.",
      "Severity": "Warning",
      "OriginOfCondition": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/cpu-memory-example"
      }
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ServiceConditions"
}
```

6.121 ServiceRoot 1.16.1

Version	v1.16	v1.15	v1.14	v1.13	v1.12	v1.11	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	...
Release	2023.1	2022.3	2022.1	2021.4	2021.3	2021.2	2021.1	2020.3	2020.2	2020.1	2019.4	...

6.121.1 Description

The ServiceRoot schema describes the root of the Redfish service, located at the '/redfish/v1' URI. All other resources accessible through the Redfish interface on this device are linked directly or indirectly from the service root.

- This resource shall represent the root of the Redfish service.

6.121.2 URIs

/redfish/v1
/redfish/v1/

6.121.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AccountService {	object		<p>The link to the account service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type AccountService. <p>See the <i>AccountService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a AccountService resource. See the Links section and the <i>AccountService</i> schema for details.
}			
AggregationService (v1.8+) {	object		<p>The link to the aggregation service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type AggregationService. <p>See the <i>AggregationService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a AggregationService resource. See the Links section and the <i>AggregationService</i> schema for details.
}			
Cables (v1.11+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of cables.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CableCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Cable</i> . See the Cable schema for details.
}			
CertificateService (v1.5+) {	object		<p>The link to the certificate service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type CertificateService. <p>See the <i>CertificateService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a CertificateService resource. See the Links section and the <i>CertificateService</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Chassis {	object		<p>The link to a collection of chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>ChassisCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Chassis</i> . See the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}			
ComponentIntegrity (v1.13+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of component integrity information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>ComponentIntegrityCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>ComponentIntegrity</i> . See the <i>ComponentIntegrity</i> schema for details.
}			
CompositionService (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The link to the composition service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>CompositionService</i>. <p>See the <i>CompositionService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>CompositionService</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>CompositionService</i> schema for details.
}			
EventService {	object		<p>The link to the event service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>EventService</i>. <p>See the <i>EventService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>EventService</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>EventService</i> schema for details.
}			
Fabrics (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of fabrics.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>FabricCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Fabric</i> . See the <i>Fabric</i> schema for details.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
Facilities (v1.6+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of facilities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>FacilityCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Facility</i> . See the <i>Facility</i> schema for details.
}			
JobService (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The link to the job service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>JobService</i>. <p>See the <i>JobService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a <i>JobService</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>JobService</i> schema for details.
}			
JsonSchemas {	object		<p>The link to a collection of JSON Schema files.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>JsonSchemaFileCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>JsonSchemaFile</i> . See the <i>JsonSchemaFile</i> schema for details.
}			
KeyService (v1.11+) {	object		<p>The link to the key service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>KeyService</i>. <p>See the <i>KeyService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a <i>KeyService</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>KeyService</i> schema for details.
}			
LicenseService (v1.12+) {	object		<p>The link to the license service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>LicenseService</i>. <p>See the <i>LicenseService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a LicenseService resource. See the Links section and the <i>LicenseService</i> schema for details.
}			
Links {	object	<i>required</i>	The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
ManagerProvidingService (v1.15+) {	object		The link to the manager that is providing this Redfish service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Manager that represents the manager providing this Redfish service. <p>See the <i>Manager</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <i>Manager</i> schema for details.
}			
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Sessions {	object	<i>required</i>	The link to a collection of sessions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type SessionCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Session</i> . See the Session schema for details.
}			
}			
Managers {	object		The link to a collection of managers. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ManagerCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Manager</i> . See the Manager schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NVMeDomains (v1.10+) {}	object		The link to a collection of NVMe domains. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type NVMeDomainCollection.
PowerEquipment (v1.6+) {	object		The link to a set of power equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type PowerEquipment. <p>See the <i>PowerEquipment</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a PowerEquipment resource. See the Links section and the <i>PowerEquipment</i> schema for details.
}			
Product (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The product associated with this Redfish service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall include the name of the product represented by this Redfish service.
ProtocolFeaturesSupported (v1.3+) {	object		The information about protocol features that the service supports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain information about protocol features that the service supports.
DeepOperations (v1.7+) {	object		The information about deep operations that the service supports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain information about deep operations that the service supports.
DeepPATCH (v1.7+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether the service supports the deep PATCH operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports the Redfish Specification-defined deep PATCH operation.
DeepPOST (v1.7+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether the service supports the deep POST operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports the Redfish Specification-defined deep POST operation.
MaxLevels (v1.7+)	integer	<i>read-only</i>	The maximum levels of resources allowed in deep operations. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum levels of resources allowed in deep operations.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
ExcerptQuery (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether the service supports the <code>excerpt</code> query parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports the <code>excerpt</code> query parameter.
ExpandQuery (v1.3+) {	object		The information about the use of <code>\$expand</code> in the service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain information about the support of the <code>\$expand</code> query parameter by the service.
ExpandAll (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether the service supports the asterisk (<code>*</code>) option of the <code>\$expand</code> query parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports the asterisk (<code>*</code>) option of the <code>\$expand</code> query parameter.
Levels (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether the service supports the <code>\$levels</code> option of the <code>\$expand</code> query parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the service supports the <code>\$levels</code> option of the <code>\$expand</code> query parameter.
Links (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether this service supports the tilde (<code>~</code>) option of the <code>\$expand</code> query parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports the supports the tilde (<code>~</code>) option of the <code>\$expand</code> query parameter.
MaxLevels (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only</i>	The maximum <code>\$levels</code> option value in the <code>\$expand</code> query parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum <code>\$levels</code> option value in the <code>\$expand</code> query parameter. This property shall be present if the <code>Levels</code> property contains <code>true</code>.
NoLinks (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether the service supports the period (<code>.</code>) option of the <code>\$expand</code> query parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the service supports the period (<code>.</code>) option of the <code>\$expand</code> query parameter.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FilterQuery (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether the service supports the <code>\$filter</code> query parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports the <code>\$filter</code> query parameter.
MultipleHTTPRequests (v1.14+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether the service supports multiple outstanding HTTP requests. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports multiple outstanding HTTP requests.
OnlyMemberQuery (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether the service supports the <code>only</code> query parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports the <code>only</code> query parameter.
SelectQuery (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether the service supports the <code>\$select</code> query parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service supports the <code>\$select</code> query parameter.
}			
RedfishVersion	string	<i>read-only</i>	The version of the Redfish service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the Redfish protocol version, as specified in the 'Protocol version' clause of the Redfish Specification, to which this service conforms. Pattern: <code>^\d+\.\d+\.\d+\$</code>
RegisteredClients (v1.13+) {	object		The link to a collection of registered clients. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>RegisteredClientCollection</code>. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>RegisteredClient</i> . See the <i>RegisteredClient</i> schema for details.
}			
Registries {	object		The link to a collection of registries. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>MessageRegistryFileCollection</code>. Contains a link to a resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>MessageRegistryFile</i> . See the <i>MessageRegistryFile</i> schema for details.
}			
ResourceBlocks (v1.5+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of resource blocks. This collection is intended for implementations that do not contain a composition service but that expose resources to an orchestrator that implements a composition service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>ResourceBlockCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>ResourceBlock</i> . See the <i>ResourceBlock</i> schema for details.
}			
ServiceConditions (v1.13+) {	object		<p>The link to the service conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>ServiceConditions</i>. <p>See the <i>ServiceConditions</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>ServiceConditions</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>ServiceConditions</i> schema for details.
}			
ServiceIdentification (v1.14+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The vendor or user-provided product and service identifier.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a vendor-provided or user-provided value that identifies and associates a discovered Redfish service with a particular product instance. The value of the property shall contain the value of the <i>ServiceIdentification</i> property in the Manager resource providing the Redfish service root resource. The value of this property is used in conjunction with the Product and Vendor properties to match user credentials or other a priori product instance information necessary for initial deployment to the correct, matching Redfish service. This property shall not be present if its value is an empty string or <code>null</code>.
SessionService {	object		<p>The link to the sessions service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>SessionService</i>. <p>See the <i>SessionService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a SessionService resource. See the Links section and the <i>SessionService</i> schema for details.
}			
Storage (v1.9+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of storage subsystems.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type StorageCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Storage</i> . See the Storage schema for details.
}			
StorageServices (v1.1+) {}	object		<p>The link to a collection of storage services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type StorageServiceCollection.
StorageSystems (v1.1+) {}	object		<p>The link to a collection of storage systems.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type StorageSystemCollection. This collection shall contain computer systems that act as storage servers. The HostingRoles property of each such computer system shall contain a StorageServer entry.
Systems {	object		<p>The link to a collection of systems.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ComputerSystemCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>ComputerSystem</i> . See the ComputerSystem schema for details.
}			
Tasks {	object		<p>The link to the task service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type TaskService. <p>See the <i>TaskService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a TaskService resource. See the Links section and the <i>TaskService</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TelemetryService (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The link to the telemetry service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>TelemetryService</i>. <p>See the <i>TelemetryService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a <i>TelemetryService</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>TelemetryService</i> schema for details.
}			
ThermalEquipment (v1.16+) {	object		<p>The link to a set of cooling equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>ThermalEquipment</i>. <p>See the <i>ThermalEquipment</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a <i>ThermalEquipment</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>ThermalEquipment</i> schema for details.
}			
UpdateService (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to the update service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>UpdateService</i>. <p>See the <i>UpdateService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a <i>UpdateService</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>UpdateService</i> schema for details.
}			
UUID	string (uuid)	read-only (null)	<p>Unique identifier for a service instance. When SSDP is used, this value contains the same UUID returned in an HTTP 200 OK response from an SSDP M-SEARCH request during discovery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the identifier of the Redfish service instance. If SSDP is used, this value shall contain the same UUID returned in an HTTP 200 OK response from an SSDP M-SEARCH request during discovery. RFC4122 describes methods to use to create a UUID value. The value should be considered to be opaque. Client software should only treat the overall value as a universally unique identifier and should not interpret any subfields within the UUID. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Vendor (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The vendor or manufacturer associated with this Redfish service. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall include the name of the manufacturer or vendor represented by this Redfish service. If this property is supported, the vendor name shall not be included in the Product property value.

6.121.4 Property details

6.121.4.1 idRef

@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
------------------	-----------------	------------------	--

6.121.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ServiceRoot.v1_16_1.ServiceRoot",
  "Id": "RootService",
  "Name": "Root Service",
  "RedfishVersion": "1.15.0",
  "UUID": "92384634-2938-2342-8820-489239905423",
  "Product": "UR99 1U Server",
  "ProtocolFeaturesSupported": {
    "ExpandQuery": {
      "ExpandAll": true,
      "Levels": true,
      "MaxLevels": 6,
      "Links": true,
      "NoLinks": true
    },
    "SelectQuery": false,
    "FilterQuery": false,
    "OnlyMemberQuery": true,
    "ExcerptQuery": true,
    "MultipleHttpRequests": true
  },
  "ServiceConditions": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ServiceConditions"
  },
}
```

```

    "Systems": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems"
    },
    "Chassis": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis"
    },
    "Managers": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers"
    },
    "UpdateService": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService"
    },
    "CompositionService": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/CompositionService"
    },
    "Tasks": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService"
    },
    "SessionService": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService"
    },
    "AccountService": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService"
    },
    "EventService": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/EventService"
    },
    "Links": {
      "Sessions": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions"
      }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/"
  }
}

```

6.122 Session 1.7.1

Version	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2022.3	2022.2	2022.1	2020.3	2019.1	2017.1	1.0

6.122.1 Description

The Session resource describes a single connection (session) between a client and a Redfish service instance.

- This resource shall represent a session for a Redfish implementation.

6.122.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions/{SessionId}

6.122.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ClientOriginIPAddress (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The IP address of the client that created the session. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the IP address of the client that created the session.
Context (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	A client-supplied string that is stored with the session. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a client-supplied context that remains with the session through the session's lifetime.
CreatedTime (v1.4+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The date and time when the session was created. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the date and time when the session was created.
Links (v1.7+) {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
OutboundConnection (v1.7+) {	object	(null)	The outbound connection associated with this session. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource type OutboundConnection that represents the outbound connection for this session. This property shall be present if SessionType contains OutboundConnection . <p>See the <i>OutboundConnection</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a OutboundConnection resource. See the Links section and the <i>OutboundConnection</i> schema for details.
}			
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OemSessionType (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The active OEM-defined session type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the OEM-specific session type that is currently active if SessionType contains <code>OEM</code>.
Password	string	<i>read-only required on create (null)</i>	The password for this session. The value is <code>null</code> in responses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the password for this session. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses. When creating a session through a Redfish host interface using an <code>AuthNone</code> role, the property shall contain an empty string in the request body.
Roles (v1.7+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	The Redfish roles that contain the privileges of this session. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Redfish roles that contain the privileges of this session.
SessionType (v1.2+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The active session type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the type of session that is currently active. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SessionType in Property details.</i></p>
Token (v1.6+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The multi-factor authentication token for this session. The value is <code>null</code> in responses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the multi-factor authentication token for this session. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.
UserName	string	<i>read-only required on create (null)</i>	The username for the account for this session. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the username that matches an account recognized by the account service. When a creating a session through a Redfish host interface using an <code>AuthNone</code> role, the property shall contain an empty string in the request body.

6.122.4 Property details

6.122.4.1 SessionType

The active session type.

- This property shall represent the type of session that is currently active.

string	Description
HostConsole	<p>The host's console, which could be connected through Telnet, SSH, or another protocol.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the session is the host's console, which could be connected through Telnet, SSH, or another protocol. If this session is terminated or deleted, the service shall close the connection for the respective host console session.
IPMI	<p>Intelligent Platform Management Interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the session is an Intelligent Platform Management Interface session. If this session is terminated or deleted, the service shall close the connection for the respective IPMI session.
KVMIP	<p>A Keyboard-Video-Mouse over IP session.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the session is a Keyboard-Video-Mouse over IP session. If this session is terminated or deleted, the service shall close the connection for the respective KVM-IP session.
ManagerConsole	<p>The manager's console, which could be connected through Telnet, SSH, SM CLP, or another protocol.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the session is the manager's console, which could be connected through Telnet, SSH, SM CLP, or another protocol. If this session is terminated or deleted, the service shall close the connection for the respective manager console session.
OEM	<p>OEM type. For OEM session types, see the OemSessionType property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the session is an OEM-specific session and is further described by the OemSessionType property.
OutboundConnection (v1.7+)	<p>A Redfish Specification-defined outbound connection. See the 'Outbound connections' clause of the Redfish Specification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the session is an outbound connection defined by the 'Outbound connections' clause of the Redfish Specification. The <code>OutboundConnection</code> property inside the <code>Links</code> property shall contain the link to the outbound connection configuration. If this session is terminated or deleted, the service shall disable the associated <code>OutboundConnection</code> resource.
Redfish	<p>A Redfish session.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the session is a Redfish session defined by the 'Redfish session login authentication' clause of the Redfish Specification. If this session is terminated or deleted, the service shall invalidate the respective session token.

string	Description
VirtualMedia	Virtual media. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the session is a virtual media session. If this session is terminated or deleted, the service shall close the connection for the respective virtual media session and make the media inaccessible to the host.
WebUI	A non-Redfish web user interface session, such as a graphical interface or another web-based protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the session is a non-Redfish web user interface session. If this session is terminated or deleted, the service shall invalidate the respective session token.

6.122.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Session.v1_7_1.Session",
  "Id": "1234567890ABCDEF",
  "Name": "User Session",
  "Description": "Manager User Session",
  "UserName": "Administrator",
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions/1234567890ABCDEF"
}
```

6.123 SessionService 1.1.8

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2016.2	1.0

6.123.1 Description

The SessionService schema describes the session service and its properties, with links to the actual list of sessions.

- This resource contains the session service properties for a Redfish implementation.

6.123.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/SessionService

6.123.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ServiceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this service is enabled. If <code>true</code>, this service is enabled. If <code>false</code>, it is disabled, and new sessions cannot be created, old sessions cannot be deleted, and established sessions can continue operating.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service is enabled. If <code>true</code>, this service is enabled. If <code>false</code>, it is disabled, and new sessions shall not be created, old sessions shall not be deleted, and established sessions can continue operating.
Sessions {	object		<p>The link to a collection of sessions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <code>SessionCollection</code>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <code>Session</code> . See the Session schema for details.
}			
SessionTimeout	integer (seconds)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The number of seconds of inactivity that a session can have before the session service closes the session due to inactivity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the threshold of time in seconds between requests on a specific session at which point the session service shall close the session due to inactivity. The session service shall support any value between the <code>Validation.Minimum</code> and <code>Validation.Maximum</code>.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see <code>Status</code>.</p>

6.123.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#SessionService.v1_1_8.SessionService",
  "Id": "SessionService",
  "Name": "Session Service",
  "Description": "Session Service",
```

```
    "Status": {
      "State": "Enabled",
      "Health": "OK"
    },
    "ServiceEnabled": true,
    "SessionTimeout": 30,
    "Sessions": {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions"
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService"
  }
```

6.124 Signature 1.0.2

Version	v1.0
Release	2020.1

6.124.1 Description

The Signature schema describes a signature or a hash.

- This resource contains a signature for a Redfish implementation.

6.124.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}/Signatures/{SignatureId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}/Signatures/{SignatureId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/{DatabaseId}/Signatures/{SignatureId}

6.124.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SignatureString	string	<i>read-only required on create (null)</i>	<p>The string for the signature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the string of the signature, and the format shall follow the requirements specified by the value of the SignatureType property. If the signature contains any private keys, they shall be removed from the string in responses. If the private key for the signature is not known by the service and is needed to use the signature, the client shall provide the private key as part of the string in the POST request.
SignatureType	string	<i>read-only required on create (null)</i>	<p>The format of the signature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the format type for the signature. The format is qualified by the value of the SignatureTypeRegistry property.
SignatureTypeRegistry	string (enum)	<i>read-only required on create (null)</i>	<p>The type of the signature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type for the signature. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SignatureTypeRegistry in Property details.</i></p>
UefiSignatureOwner	string (uuid)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The UEFI signature owner for this signature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain the GUID of the UEFI signature owner for this signature as defined by the UEFI Specification. This property shall only be present if the SignatureTypeRegistry property is <code>UEFI</code>. <p>Pattern: <code>([0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12})</code></p>

6.124.4 Property details

6.124.4.1 SignatureTypeRegistry

The type of the signature.

- This property shall contain the type for the signature.

string	Description
UEFI	<p>A signature defined in the UEFI Specification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate that the SignatureType string contains the #define name of the SignatureType member of the EFI_SIGNATURE_LIST, as defined by the UEFI Specification. This value shall also indicate that the format of the SignatureString is a big-endian hex-encoded string of the binary value specified in the UEFI SignatureData array in EFI_SIGNATURE_DATA, as defined by the UEFI Specification.

6.124.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Signature.v1_0_2.Signature",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "SHA256 Signature",
  "SignatureString": "80B4D96931BF0D02FD91A61E19D14F1DA452E66DB2408CA8604D411F92659F0A",
  "SignatureTypeRegistry": "UEFI",
  "SignatureType": "EFI_CERT_SHA256_GUID",
  "UefiSignatureOwner": "28d5e212-165b-4ca0-909b-c86b9cee0112",
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/SecureBoot/SecureBootDatabases/db/Signatures/1"
}
```

6.125 SimpleStorage 1.3.1

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2020.3	2017.1	2016.1	1.0

6.125.1 Description

The SimpleStorage schema represents the properties of a storage controller and its directly-attached devices.

- This Resource contains a storage controller and its directly-attached devices.

6.125.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/SimpleStorage/{SimpleStorageId}
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
 SimpleStorage/{SimpleStorageId}

```

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/SimpleStorage/{SimpleStorageId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SimpleStorage/
{SimpleStorageId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/SimpleStorage/{SimpleStorageId}

```

6.125.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Devices [{	array		The storage devices. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of storage devices related to this Resource.
CapacityBytes (v1.1+)	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The size, in bytes, of the storage device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the size, in bytes, of the storage device.
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The name of the manufacturer of this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the name of the manufacturer of this storage device.
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The product model number of this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the model information as provided by the manufacturer of this storage device.
Name	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The name of the Resource or array member. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object represents the name of this Resource or array member. The Resource values shall comply with the Redfish Specification-described requirements. This string value shall be of the 'Name' reserved word format.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the Resource. For property details, see Status.
}]			
Links (v1.2+) {	object		The links to other Resources that are related to this Resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Redfish Specification-described Links Property shall contain links to Resources related to but not subordinate to this Resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Chassis (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The link to the chassis that contains this simple storage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a Resource of type Chassis that represents the physical container associated with this Resource. <p>See the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Storage (v1.3+) {	object		<p>The link to the storage instance that corresponds to this simple storage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a Resource of type Storage that represents the same storage subsystem as this Resource. <p>See the <i>Storage</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Storage resource. See the Links section and the <i>Storage</i> schema for details.
}			
}			
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the Resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
UefiDevicePath	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The UEFI device path to access this storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the UEFI device path that identifies and locates the specific storage controller.

6.125.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#SimpleStorage.v1_3_1.SimpleStorage",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Simple Storage Controller",
  "Description": "System SATA",
  "UefiDevicePath": "Acpi(PNP0A03,0)/Pci(1F|1)/Ata(Primary,Master)/HD(Part3, Sig00110011)",
  "Status": {
```

```

        "State": "Enabled",
        "Health": "OK",
        "HealthRollup": "Warning"
    },
    "Devices": [
        {
            "Name": "SATA Bay 1",
            "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
            "Model": "3000GT8",
            "CapacityBytes": 8000000000000,
            "Status": {
                "State": "Enabled",
                "Health": "OK"
            }
        },
        {
            "Name": "SATA Bay 2",
            "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
            "Model": "3000GT7",
            "CapacityBytes": 4000000000000,
            "Status": {
                "State": "Enabled",
                "Health": "Warning"
            }
        },
        {
            "Name": "SATA Bay 3",
            "Status": {
                "State": "Absent"
            }
        },
        {
            "Name": "SATA Bay 4",
            "Status": {
                "State": "Absent"
            }
        }
    ],
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/SimpleStorage/1"
}

```

6.126 SoftwareInventory 1.10.1

Version	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2022.3	2022.2	2022.1	2021.4	2021.2	2020.4	2020.1	2018.1	2016.3	2016.2

6.126.1 Description

The SoftwareInventory schema contains an inventory of software components. This can include software components such as BIOS, BMC firmware, firmware for other devices, system drivers, or provider software.

- This Resource contains a single software component that this Redfish Service manages.

6.126.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/{SoftwareInventoryId}

/redfish/v1/UpdateService/SoftwareInventory/{SoftwareInventoryId}

6.126.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AdditionalVersions (v1.7+) {	object		The additional versions of this software. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the additional versions of this software.
Bootloader (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The bootloader version contained in this software, such as U-Boot or UEFI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the bootloader version contained in this software.
Kernel (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The kernel version contained in this software. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the kernel version contained in this software. For strict POSIX software, the value shall contain the output of <code>uname -srm</code>. For Microsoft Windows, the value shall contain the output of <code>ver</code>, from Command Prompt.
Microcode (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The microcode version contained in this software, such as processor microcode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the microcode version contained in this software.
Oem (v1.7+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OSDistribution (v1.8+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The operating system name of this software. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the operating system name of this software.
}			
AssociatedPhysicalContext (v1.10+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	The area or device to which the software applies. Used to distinguish when different parts of a device have different software components. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the physical context for the software inventory data. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AssociatedPhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
LowestSupportedVersion (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The lowest supported version of this software. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the lowest supported version of this software. This string is formatted using the same format used for the Version property.
Manufacturer (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The manufacturer or producer of this software. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the name of the manufacturer or producer of this software.
Measurement (v1.4+, deprecated v1.6) {	object		A DSP0274-defined measurement block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a DSP0274-defined measurement block. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.6 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ComponentIntegrity resource.</i></p>
Measurement (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The hexadecimal string representation of the numeric value of the DSP0274-defined Measurement field of the measurement block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value of the hexadecimal string representation of the numeric value of the DSP0274-defined Measurement field of the measurement block. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]+\$</code></p>
MeasurementIndex (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The DSP0274-defined Index field of the measurement block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value of the DSP0274-defined Index field of the measurement block.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MeasurementSize (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The DSP0274-defined MeasurementSize field of the measurement block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value of the DSP0274-defined MeasurementSize field of the measurement block.
MeasurementSpecification (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The DSP0274-defined MeasurementSpecification field of the measurement block. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value of the DSP0274-defined MeasurementSpecification field of the measurement block.
}			
RelatedItem (v1.1+) [{	array		The IDs of the Resources associated with this software inventory item. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of IDs for pointers consistent with JSON Pointer syntax to the Resource that is associated with this software inventory item.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
ReleaseDate (v1.2+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The release date of this software. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date of release or production for this software. If the time of day is unknown, the time of day portion of the property shall contain <code>00:00:00Z</code>.
ReleaseType (v1.10+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The type of release. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe the type of release for the software. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReleaseType in Property details.</i></p>
SoftwareId (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	The implementation-specific label that identifies this software. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent an implementation-specific label that identifies this software. This string correlates with a component repository or database.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the Resource and its subordinate or dependent Resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the Resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
UefiDevicePaths (v1.1+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The list of UEFI device paths of the components associated with this software inventory item.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list UEFI device paths of the components associated with this software inventory item. The UEFI device paths shall be formatted as defined by the UEFI Specification.
Updateable	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether the Update Service can update this software.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the Update Service can update this software. If <code>true</code>, the Service can update this software. If <code>false</code>, the Service cannot update this software and the software is for reporting purposes only.
Version	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The version of this software.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the version of this software.
VersionScheme (v1.9+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The format of the version.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe the scheme used to format the value of the Version property. <p><i>For the possible property values, see VersionScheme in Property details.</i></p>
WriteProtected (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Indicates if the software is write-protected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the software image can be overwritten, where a value <code>true</code> shall indicate that the software cannot be altered or overwritten.

6.126.4 Property details

6.126.4.1 AssociatedPhysicalContext

The area or device to which the software applies. Used to distinguish when different parts of a device have different software components.

- This property shall contain a description of the physical context for the software inventory data.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.

string	Description
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.126.4.2 ReleaseType

The type of release.

- This property shall describe the type of release for the software.

string	Description
Other	The Redfish service does not have enough data to make a determination about this release. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the Redfish service cannot determine if this release is validated or prototype.
Production	This release is ready for use in production environments. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the software is ready for use in production environments.
Prototype	This release is intended for development or internal use. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the software is designed for development or internal use.

6.126.4.3 VersionScheme

The format of the version.

- This property shall describe the scheme used to format the value of the Version property.

string	Description
DotIntegerNotation	Version formatted as dot-separated integers. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the value of the Version property contains a sequence of integers separated by period (dot) characters, and shall follow the pattern <code>^\d+(\.\d+)*\$</code>. Leading zeros in the sequence shall be ignored.
OEM	Version follows OEM-defined format. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the value of the Version property follows a format and rules as defined by the vendor or manufacturer.
SemVer	Version follows Semantic Versioning 2.0 rules. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate that the value of the Version property conforms to the format and rules of the Semantic Version 2.0 specification, and may include pre-release or build metadata.

6.126.5 Example response

```
{
```

```

"@odata.type": "#SoftwareInventory.v1_10_1.SoftwareInventory",
"Id": "BMC",
"Name": "Contoso BMC Firmware",
"Status": {
  "State": "Enabled",
  "Health": "OK"
},
"Updateable": true,
"Manufacturer": "Contoso",
"ReleaseDate": "2017-08-22T12:00:00",
"Version": "1.45.455b66-rev4",
"SoftwareId": "1624A9DF-5E13-47FC-874A-DF3AFF143089",
"LowestSupportedVersion": "1.30.367a12-rev1",
"UefiDevicePaths": [
  "BMC(0x1,0x0ABCDEF)"
],
"RelatedItem": [
  {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/1"
  }
],
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/BMC"
}

```

6.127 Storage 1.15.1

Version	v1.15	v1.14	v1.13	v1.12	v1.11	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	...
Release	2023.1	2022.3	2022.1	2021.4	2021.2	2020.4	2020.3	2019.3	2019.1	2018.3	2018.2	...

6.127.1 Description

The Storage schema defines a storage subsystem and its respective properties. A storage subsystem represents a set of physical or virtual storage controllers and the resources, such as volumes, that can be accessed from that subsystem.

- This resource shall represent a storage subsystem in the Redfish Specification.

6.127.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
Storage/{StorageId}

```



```

/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}

```

6.127.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AutoVolumeCreate (v1.15+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Indicates if this storage subsystem automatically creates new volumes for unassigned drives.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if volumes are created automatically for each unassigned drive attached to this storage subsystem. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AutoVolumeCreate in Property details.</i></p>
Connections (v1.15+) {	object		<p>The collection of links to the connections that this storage subsystem contains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ConnectionCollection. The members of this collection shall reference Connection resources subordinate to Fabric resources. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Connection</i> . See the Connection schema for details.
}			
ConsistencyGroups (v1.8+) {}	object		<p>The consistency groups, each of which contains a set of volumes that are treated by an application or set of applications as a single resource, that are managed by this storage subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ConsistencyGroupCollection. The property shall be used when groups of volumes are treated as a single resource by an application or set of applications.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Controllers (v1.9+) {	object		<p>The set of controllers instantiated by this storage subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>StorageControllerCollection</i> that contains the set of storage controllers allocated to this storage subsystem. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>StorageController</i> . See the <i>StorageController</i> schema for details.
}			
Drives [{	array		<p>The set of drives attached to the storage controllers that this resource represents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a set of the drives attached to the storage controllers that this resource represents.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Drive resource. See the Links section and the <i>Drive</i> schema for details.
}]			
EncryptionMode (v1.14+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The encryption mode of this storage subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the encryption mode of this storage subsystem. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EncryptionMode in Property details.</i></p>
EndpointGroups (v1.8+) {	object		<p>All of the endpoint groups, each of which contains a set of endpoints that are used for a common purpose such as an ACL or logical identification, that belong to this storage subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>EndpointGroupCollection</i>. This property shall be implemented when atomic control is needed to perform mapping, masking, and zoning operations. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>EndpointGroup</i> . See the <i>EndpointGroup</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FileSystems (v1.8+) { }	object		<p>All file systems that are allocated by this storage subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type FileSystemCollection. This property shall be used when file systems are shared or exported by the storage subsystem.
HotspareActivationPolicy (v1.14+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The policy under which hot spare drives in this storage domain will activate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the policy under which all drives operating as hot spares in this storage domain will activate. <p><i>For the possible property values, see HotspareActivationPolicy in Property details.</i></p>
Identifiers (v1.9+) [{ }]	array (object)		<p>Any additional identifiers for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The durable names for the storage subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of all known durable names for the storage subsystem. <p>For property details, see Identifier.</p>
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Enclosures [{	array		<p>An array of links to the chassis to which this storage subsystem is attached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Chassis that represent the physical containers attached to this resource.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HostingStorageSystems (v1.11+) [{	array		The storage systems that host this storage subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>ComputerSystem</i> that represent the storage systems that host this storage subsystem. The members of this array shall be in the <i>StorageSystems</i> resource collection off the service root.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>ComputerSystem</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>ComputerSystem</i> schema for details.
}]			
NVMeoFDiscoverySubsystems (v1.15+) [{	array		An array of links to the discovery subsystems that discovered this subsystem in an NVMe-oF environment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>Storage</i> that represent the discovery subsystems that discovered this subsystem in an NVMe-oF environment.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another <i>Storage</i> resource.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
SimpleStorage (v1.9+) {	object		The link to the simple storage instance that corresponds to this storage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>SimpleStorage</i> that represents the same storage subsystem as this resource. <p>See the <i>SimpleStorage</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>SimpleStorage</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>SimpleStorage</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
StorageServices (v1.9+) [{	array		An array of links to the storage services that connect to this storage subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type StorageService with which this storage subsystem is associated.
@odata.id	string (URI)	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
}			
LocalEncryptionKeyIdentifier (v1.14+)	string	read-only (null)	The local encryption key identifier used by the storage subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the local encryption key identifier used by the storage subsystem when EncryptionMode contains UseLocalKey .
Redundancy [{ }]	array (object)		The common redundancy definition and structure used in other Redfish schemas. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Redundancy information for the storage subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain redundancy information for the storage subsystem. For property details, see Redundancy.
Status { }	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. For property details, see Status.
StorageControllers (deprecated v1.13) [{	array		The set of storage controllers that this resource represents. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a set of the storage controllers that this resource represents. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.13 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of Controllers to allow for storage controllers to be represented as their own resources.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only required</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
Actions (v1.2+) {}	object		The available actions for this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the available actions for this resource.
Assembly (v1.4+) {	object		The link to the assembly associated with this storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
AssetTag	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The user-assigned asset tag for this storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall track the storage controller for inventory purposes.
CacheSummary (v1.5+) {	object		The cache memory of the storage controller in general detail. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties that describe the cache memory for this resource.
PersistentCacheSizeMiB (v1.5+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The portion of the cache memory that is persistent, measured in MiB. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of cache memory that is persistent as measured in mebibytes. This size shall be less than or equal to the TotalCacheSizeMiB.
Status (v1.5+) {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TotalCacheSizeMiB (v1.5+)	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only required (null)</i>	The total configured cache memory, measured in MiB. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of configured cache memory as measured in mebibytes.
}			
Certificates (v1.10+) {	object		The link to a collection of certificates for device identity and attestation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that contains certificates for device identity and attestation. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
ControllerRates (v1.7+) {	object		This property describes the various controller rates used for processes such as volume rebuild or consistency checks. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain all the rate settings available on the controller.
ConsistencyCheckRatePercent (v1.7+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The percentage of controller resources used for performing a data consistency check on volumes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percentage of controller resources used for checking data consistency on volumes.
RebuildRatePercent (v1.7+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The percentage of controller resources used for rebuilding/repairing volumes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percentage of controller resources used for rebuilding volumes.
TransformationRatePercent (v1.7+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The percentage of controller resources used for transforming volumes from one configuration to another. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percentage of controller resources used for transforming volumes.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
FirmwareVersion	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The firmware version of this storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the firmware version as defined by the manufacturer for the associated storage controller.
Identifiers [{ }]	array (object)		<p>Any additional identifiers for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The durable names for the storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of all known durable names for the associated storage controller. <p>For property details, see Identifier.</p>
Links (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Endpoints (v1.1+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint with which this controller is associated.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleFunctions (v1.7+) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the PCIe functions that the storage controller produces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type PCIeFunction that represent the PCIe functions associated with this resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a PCIeFunction resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
StorageServices (v1.4+, deprecated v1.9) [{	array		<p>An array of links to the storage services that connect to this controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>StorageService</code> with which this controller is associated. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.9 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of <code>StorageServices</code> within the <code>Links</code> property at the root level.</i></p>
@odata.id	string (URI)	read-only	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
}			
Location (v1.4+) {}	object		<p>The location of the storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated storage controller. <p>For property details, see <code>Location</code>.</p>
Manufacturer	string	read-only (null)	<p>The manufacturer of this storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the storage controller. This organization may be the entity from which the storage controller is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Measurements (v1.10+, deprecated v1.12) [{	array		<p>An array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.12 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the <code>ComponentIntegrity</code> resource.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	<p>Link to a <code>MeasurementBlock</code> resource. See the <code>Links</code> section and the <code>SoftwareInventory</code> schema for details.</p>
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MemberId	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The unique identifier for the member within an array. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the unique identifier for this member within an array. For services supporting Redfish v1.6 or higher, this value shall contain the zero-based array index.
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The model number for the storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name by which the manufacturer generally refers to the storage controller.
Name (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The name of the storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the storage controller.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The part number for this storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a part number assigned by the organization that is responsible for producing or manufacturing the storage controller.
PCIeInterface (v1.5+) {	object		The PCIe interface details for this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain details on the PCIe interface that connects this PCIe-based controller to its host.
LanesInUse (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of PCIe lanes in use by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of PCIe lanes in use by this device, which shall be equal to or less than the MaxLanes property value.
MaxLanes (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of PCIe lanes supported by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of PCIe lanes supported by this device.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaxPCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this device supports. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MaxPCleType in Property details.</i></p>
Oem (v1.3+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the negotiated PCIe interface version in use by this device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PCleType in Property details.</i></p>
}			
Ports (v1.7+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of ports that exist on the storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PortCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Port</i> . See the Port schema for details.
}			
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The serial number for this storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the storage controller.
SKU	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The SKU for this storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the stock-keeping unit number for this storage controller.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SpeedGbps	number (Gbit/s)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The maximum speed of the storage controller's device interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the maximum supported speed of the storage bus interface, in Gbit/s. The specified interface connects the controller to the storage devices, not the controller to a host. For example, SAS bus not PCIe host bus.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
SupportedControllerProtocols []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The supported set of protocols for communicating with this storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the supported set of protocols for communicating with this storage controller. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SupportedControllerProtocols in Property details.</i></p>
SupportedDeviceProtocols []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The protocols that the storage controller can use to communicate with attached devices. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of protocols this storage controller can use to communicate with attached devices. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SupportedDeviceProtocols in Property details.</i></p>
SupportedRAIDTypes (v1.6+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The set of RAID types supported by the storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of all the RAID types supported by this controller. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SupportedRAIDTypes in Property details.</i></p>
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
StorageGroups (v1.8+, deprecated v1.15) {}	object		<p>All of the storage groups, each of which contains a set of volumes and endpoints that are managed as a group for mapping and masking, that belong to this storage subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type StorageGroupsCollection. This property shall be used when implementing mapping and masking. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.15 and later. This property was deprecated in favor of the Connections property.</i></p>
StoragePools (v1.8+) {}	object		<p>The set of all storage pools that are allocated by this storage subsystem. A storage pool is the set of storage capacity that can be used to produce volumes or other storage pools.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type StoragePoolCollection. This property shall be used when an abstraction of media, rather than references to individual media, are used as the storage data source.
Volumes {}	object		<p>The set of volumes that the storage controllers produce.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type VolumeCollection.

6.127.4 Actions

6.127.4.1 ResetToDefaults (v1.11+)

Description

The reset action resets the storage device to factory defaults. This can cause the loss of data.

- This action shall reset the storage device. This action can impact other resources.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Storage.ResetToDefaults

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	string (enum)	<i>required</i>	The type of reset to defaults. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the type of reset to defaults. <i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i>

Request Example

```
{  
  "ResetType": "ResetAll"  
}
```

6.127.4.2 SetEncryptionKey

Description

This action sets the local encryption key for the storage subsystem.

- This action shall set the local encryption key for the storage subsystem.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Storage.SetEncryptionKey

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
CurrentEncryptionKey (v1.14+)	string	<i>optional</i>	The current local encryption key on the storage subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the current local encryption key on the storage subsystem. Services may reject the action request if this parameter is not provided.
EncryptionKey	string	<i>required</i>	The local encryption key to set on the storage subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the local encryption key to set on the storage subsystem.

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
EncryptionKeyIdentifier (v1.14+)	string	<i>optional</i>	The local encryption key identifier used by the storage subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the local encryption key identifier used by the storage subsystem.

Request Example

```
{  
  "EncryptionKey": "566b523d3f955a7fba38a28ec708ca10"  
}
```

6.127.5 Property details

6.127.5.1 AutoVolumeCreate

Indicates if this storage subsystem automatically creates new volumes for unassigned drives.

- This property shall indicate if volumes are created automatically for each unassigned drive attached to this storage subsystem.

string	Description
Disabled	Do not automatically create volumes.
NonRAID	Automatically create non-RAID volumes.
RAID0	Automatically create RAID0 volumes.
RAID1	Automatically create RAID1 volumes.

6.127.5.2 EncryptionMode

The encryption mode of this storage subsystem.

- This property shall contain the encryption mode of this storage subsystem.

string	Description
Disabled	Encryption is disabled on the storage subsystem.

string	Description
UseExternalKey	The storage subsystem uses one or more external keys for encryption.
UseLocalKey	The storage subsystem uses a local key for encryption.

6.127.5.3 HotspareActivationPolicy

The policy under which hot spare drives in this storage domain will activate.

- This property shall contain the policy under which all drives operating as hot spares in this storage domain will activate.

string	Description
OEM	The hot spare drive will take over for the original drive in an algorithm custom to the OEM.
OnDriveFailure	The hot spare drive will take over for the original drive when the original drive has been marked as failed by the storage domain.
OnDrivePredictedFailure	The hot spare drive will take over for the original drive when the original drive has been predicted to fail in the future by the storage domain.

6.127.5.4 idRef

@odata.id	string (URI)	read-only	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
-----------	-----------------	-----------	---

6.127.5.5 MaxPCleType

The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device.

- This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this device supports.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.

string	Description
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

6.127.5.6 PCIeType

The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device.

- This property shall contain the negotiated PCIe interface version in use by this device.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

6.127.5.7 ResetType

The type of reset to defaults.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset to defaults.

string	Description
PreserveVolumes	Reset all settings to factory defaults but preserve the configured volumes on the controllers.
ResetAll	Reset all settings to factory defaults and remove all volumes.

6.127.5.8 SupportedControllerProtocols

- The supported set of protocols for communicating with this storage controller.
 - This property shall contain the supported set of protocols for communicating with this storage controller.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI) Specification.
CXL	Compute Express Link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Compute Express Link Specification.
DisplayPort	DisplayPort. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA DisplayPort Specification.
DVI	DVI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Digital Display Working Group DVI-A, DVI-D, or DVI-I Specification.
Ethernet	Ethernet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.
FC	Fibre Channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 FC-BB-5 Specification.
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the INCITS 481: Information Technology - Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the ANSI FC-SB-3 Single-Byte Command Code Sets-3 Mapping Protocol for the Fibre Channel (FC) protocol. Fibre Connection (FICON) is the IBM-proprietary name for this protocol.
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
GenZ	GenZ. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Gen-Z Core Specification.

string	Description
HDMI	<p>HDMI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the HDMI Forum HDMI Specification.
HTTP	<p>Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as defined by RFC3010 or RFC5661.
HTTPS	<p>Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) as defined by RFC2068 or RFC2616, which uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
I2C	<p>Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NXP Semiconductors I2C-bus Specification.
InfiniBand	<p>InfiniBand.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined InfiniBand protocol.
iSCSI	<p>Internet SCSI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) Specification.
iWARP	<p>Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC5042-defined Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP) that uses the transport layer mechanisms as defined by RFC5043 or RFC5044.
MultiProtocol	<p>Multiple Protocols.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to multiple protocols.
NFSv3	<p>Network File System (NFS) version 3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC1813-defined Network File System (NFS) protocol.
NFSv4	<p>Network File System (NFS) version 4.</p>
NVLink	<p>NVLink.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVIDIA NVLink protocol.

string	Description
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Non-Volatile Memory Host Controller Interface Specification.
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVM Express over Fabrics Specification.
OEM	OEM-specific. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to an OEM-specific architecture, and the OEM section may include additional information.
PCIe	PCI Express. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the PCI-SIG PCI Express Base Specification.
QPI	Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) protocol.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T10 SAS Protocol Layer Specification.
SATA	Serial ATA Attachment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Serial ATA International Organization Serial ATA Specification.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) that uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.

string	Description
SMB	<p>Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Server Message Block (SMB), or Common Internet File System (CIFS), protocol.
TCP	<p>Transmission Control Protocol (TCP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). For example, RFC7414 defines the roadmap of the TCP specification.
TFTP	<p>Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). For example, RFC1350 defines the core TFTP version 2 specification.
UDP	<p>User Datagram Protocol (UDP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined User Datagram Protocol (UDP). For example, RFC768 defines the core UDP specification.
UHCI	<p>Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI) Specification, Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification, or the Extensible Host Controller Interface Specification.
UPI	<p>Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI) protocol.
USB	<p>Universal Serial Bus (USB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the USB Implementers Forum Universal Serial Bus Specification.
VGA	<p>VGA.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA SVGA Specification.

6.127.5.9 SupportedDeviceProtocols

- The protocols that the storage controller can use to communicate with attached devices.
 - This property shall contain the set of protocols this storage controller can use to communicate with attached devices.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI) Specification.
CXL	Compute Express Link. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Compute Express Link Specification.
DisplayPort	DisplayPort. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA DisplayPort Specification.
DVI	DVI. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Digital Display Working Group DVI-A, DVI-D, or DVI-I Specification.
Ethernet	Ethernet. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.
FC	Fibre Channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 FC-BB-5 Specification.
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the INCITS 481: Information Technology - Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the ANSI FC-SB-3 Single-Byte Command Code Sets-3 Mapping Protocol for the Fibre Channel (FC) protocol. Fibre Connection (FICON) is the IBM-proprietary name for this protocol.
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
GenZ	GenZ. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Gen-Z Core Specification.

string	Description
HDMI	HDMI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the HDMI Forum HDMI Specification.
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as defined by RFC3010 or RFC5661.
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) as defined by RFC2068 or RFC2616, which uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NXP Semiconductors I2C-bus Specification.
InfiniBand	InfiniBand. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined InfiniBand protocol.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) Specification.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC5042-defined Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP) that uses the transport layer mechanisms as defined by RFC5043 or RFC5044.
MultiProtocol	Multiple Protocols. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to multiple protocols.
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC1813-defined Network File System (NFS) protocol.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVLink	NVLink. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVIDIA NVLink protocol.

string	Description
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Non-Volatile Memory Host Controller Interface Specification.
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVM Express over Fabrics Specification.
OEM	OEM-specific. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to an OEM-specific architecture, and the OEM section may include additional information.
PCIe	PCI Express. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the PCI-SIG PCI Express Base Specification.
QPI	Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) protocol.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T10 SAS Protocol Layer Specification.
SATA	Serial AT Attachment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Serial ATA International Organization Serial ATA Specification.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) that uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.

string	Description
SMB	<p>Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Server Message Block (SMB), or Common Internet File System (CIFS), protocol.
TCP	<p>Transmission Control Protocol (TCP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). For example, RFC7414 defines the roadmap of the TCP specification.
TFTP	<p>Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). For example, RFC1350 defines the core TFTP version 2 specification.
UDP	<p>User Datagram Protocol (UDP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined User Datagram Protocol (UDP). For example, RFC768 defines the core UDP specification.
UHCI	<p>Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI) Specification, Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification, or the Extensible Host Controller Interface Specification.
UPI	<p>Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI) protocol.
USB	<p>Universal Serial Bus (USB).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the USB Implementers Forum Universal Serial Bus Specification.
VGA	<p>VGA.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA SVGA Specification.

6.127.5.10 SupportedRAIDTypes

- The set of RAID types supported by the storage controller.
 - This property shall contain an array of all the RAID types supported by this controller.

string	Description
None	A placement policy with no redundancy at the device level.
RAID0	<p>A placement policy where consecutive logical blocks of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices without offering any form of redundancy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy where consecutive logical blocks of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices without offering any form of redundancy. This is commonly referred to as data striping. This form of RAID will encounter data loss with the failure of any storage device in the set.
RAID00	<p>A placement policy that creates a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 0 sets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that creates a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 0 sets. This is commonly referred to as RAID 0+0. This form of data layout is not fault tolerant; if any storage device fails there will be data loss.
RAID01	<p>A data placement policy that creates a mirrored device (RAID 1) over a set of striped devices (RAID 0).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A data placement policy that creates a mirrored device (RAID 1) over a set of striped devices (RAID 0). This is commonly referred to as RAID 0+1 or RAID 0/1. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single RAID 0 data set failure without data loss.
RAID1	<p>A placement policy where each logical block of data is stored on more than one independent storage device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy where each logical block of data is stored on more than one independent storage device. This is commonly referred to as mirroring. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss.
RAID10	<p>A placement policy that creates a striped device (RAID 0) over a set of mirrored devices (RAID 1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that creates a striped device (RAID 0) over a set of mirrored devices (RAID 1). This is commonly referred to as RAID 1/0. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive storage device failures in each RAID 1 set without data loss.
RAID10E	<p>A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 10 sets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 10 sets. This is commonly referred to as Enhanced RAID 10. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single device failure within each nested RAID 1 set without data loss.

string	Description
RAID10Triple	<p>A placement policy that uses a striped device (RAID 0) over a set of triple mirrored devices (RAID 1Triple).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses a striped device (RAID 0) over a set of triple mirrored devices (RAID 1Triple). This form of RAID can survive up to two failures in each triple mirror set without data loss.
RAID1E	<p>A placement policy that uses a form of mirroring implemented over a set of independent storage devices where logical blocks are duplicated on a pair of independent storage devices so that data is uniformly distributed across the storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses a form of mirroring implemented over a set of independent storage devices where logical blocks are duplicated on a pair of independent storage devices so that data is uniformly distributed across the storage devices. This is commonly referred to as RAID 1 Enhanced. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss.
RAID1Triple	<p>A placement policy where each logical block of data is mirrored three times across a set of three independent storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy where each logical block of data is mirrored three times across a set of three independent storage devices. This is commonly referred to as three-way mirroring. This form of RAID can survive two device failures without data loss.
RAID3	<p>A placement policy using parity-based protection where logical bytes of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices and where the parity is stored on a dedicated independent storage device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy using parity-based protection where logical bytes of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices and where the parity is stored on a dedicated independent storage device. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss. If the storage devices use rotating media, they are assumed to be rotationally synchronized, and the data stripe size should be no larger than the exported block size.
RAID4	<p>A placement policy using parity-based protection where logical blocks of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices and where the parity is stored on a dedicated independent storage device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy using parity-based protection where logical blocks of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices and where the parity is stored on a dedicated independent storage device. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss.

string	Description
RAID5	<p>A placement policy using parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and one logical block of parity across a set of 'n+1' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy using parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and one logical block of parity across a set of 'n+1' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss.
RAID50	<p>A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 5 sets of independent storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 5 sets of independent storage devices. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure within each RAID 5 set without data loss.
RAID6	<p>A placement policy using parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and two logical blocks of independent parity across a set of 'n+2' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy using parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and two logical blocks of independent parity across a set of 'n+2' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive any two independent storage device failures without data loss.
RAID60	<p>A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 6 sets of independent storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 6 sets of independent storage devices. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive two device failures within each RAID 6 set without data loss.
RAID6TP	<p>A placement policy that uses parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and three logical blocks of independent parity across a set of 'n+3' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and three logical blocks of independent parity across a set of 'n+3' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices. This is commonly referred to as Triple Parity RAID. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive any three independent storage device failures without data loss.

6.127.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Storage.v1_15_1.Storage",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "Local Storage Controller",
  "Description": "Integrated RAID Controller",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "OK"
  },
  "StorageControllers": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1#/StorageControllers/0",
      "MemberId": "0",
      "Name": "Contoso Integrated RAID",
      "Status": {
        "State": "Enabled",
        "Health": "OK"
      },
      "Identifiers": [
        {
          "DurableNameFormat": "NAA",
          "DurableName": "345C59DBD970859C"
        }
      ],
      "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
      "Model": "12Gbs Integrated RAID",
      "SerialNumber": "2M220100SL",
      "PartNumber": "CT18754",
      "SpeedGbps": 12,
      "FirmwareVersion": "1.0.0.7",
      "SupportedControllerProtocols": [
        "PCIe"
      ],
      "SupportedDeviceProtocols": [
        "SAS",
        "SATA"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "Drives": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Drives/35D38F11ACEF7BD3"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Drives/3F5A8C54207B7233"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Drives/32ADF365C6C1B7BD"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Drives/3D58ECBC375FD9F2"
    }
  ],
  "Volumes": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Volumes"
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#Storage.SetEncryptionKey": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Actions/Storage.SetEncryptionKey"
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1"
}

```

6.128 StorageController 1.7.2

Version	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.1	2022.1	2021.4	2021.3	2021.2	2021.1	2020.4	2020.3

6.128.1 Description

The StorageController schema describes a storage controller and its properties. A storage controller represents a physical or virtual storage device that produces volumes.

- This resource shall represent a storage controller in the Redfish Specification.

6.128.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}

```

/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}

6.128.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Assembly {	object		<p>The link to the assembly associated with this storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
AssetTag	string	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The user-assigned asset tag for this storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall track the storage controller for inventory purposes.
CacheSummary {	object		<p>The cache memory of the storage controller in general detail.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties that describe the cache memory for this resource.
PersistentCacheSizeMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The portion of the cache memory that is persistent, measured in MiB.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of cache memory that is persistent as measured in mebibytes. This size shall be less than or equal to the TotalCacheSizeMiB.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
TotalCacheSizeMiB	integer (mebibytes)	<i>read-only required (null)</i>	<p>The total configured cache memory, measured in MiB.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of configured cache memory as measured in mebibytes.
}			
Certificates (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of certificates for device identity and attestation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that contains certificates for device identity and attestation. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i>. See the Certificate schema for details.</p>
}			
ControllerRates {	object		<p>This property describes the various controller rates used for processes such as volume rebuild or consistency checks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain all the rate settings available on the controller.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ConsistencyCheckRatePercent	integer (%)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The percentage of controller resources used for performing a data consistency check on volumes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percentage, 0 to 100 , of controller resources used for checking data consistency on volumes.
RebuildRatePercent	integer (%)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The percentage of controller resources used for rebuilding/repairing volumes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percentage, 0 to 100 , of controller resources used for rebuilding volumes.
TransformationRatePercent	integer (%)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>The percentage of controller resources used for transforming volumes from one configuration to another.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the percentage, 0 to 100 , of controller resources used for transforming volumes.
}			
EnvironmentMetrics (v1.2+) {	object		<p>The link to the environment metrics for this storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type EnvironmentMetrics that specifies the environment metrics for this storage controller. <p>See the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a EnvironmentMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
FirmwareVersion	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The firmware version of this storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the firmware version as defined by the manufacturer for the associated storage controller.
Identifiers [{ }]	array (object)		Any additional identifiers for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The durable names for the storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of all known durable names for the associated storage controller. For property details, see Identifier.
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
AttachedVolumes [{	array		An array of links to volumes that are attached to this controller instance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Volume that are attached to this instance of storage controller.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
Batteries (v1.6+) [{	array		The batteries that provide power to this storage controller during a power-loss event. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Battery that represent the batteries that provide power to this storage controller during a power-loss event, such as with battery-backed RAID controllers. This property shall not be present if the batteries power the containing chassis as a whole rather than the individual storage controller.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Battery resource. See the Links section and the <i>Battery</i> schema for details.
}]			
Endpoints [{	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint with which this controller is associated.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NetworkDeviceFunctions (v1.3+) [{	array		The network device functions that provide connectivity to this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>NetworkDeviceFunction</code> that represent the devices that provide connectivity to this controller.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>NetworkDeviceFunction</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>NetworkDeviceFunction</code> schema for details.
}]			
NVMeDiscoveredSubsystems (v1.7+) [{	array		The NVMe subsystems discovered by this discovery controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>Storage</code> that represent the NVMe subsystems discovered by this discovery controller. This property shall only be present if <code>ControllerType</code> in <code>NVMeControllerProperties</code> contains <code>Discovery</code>.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>Storage</code> resource. See the Links section and the <code>Storage</code> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PCleFunctions [{	array		An array of links to the PCIe functions that the storage controller produces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type PCIeFunction that represent the PCIe functions associated with this resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a PCIeFunction resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleFunction</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Location { }	object		The location of the storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated storage controller. For property details, see Location.
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The manufacturer of this storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the storage controller. This organization may be the entity from which the storage controller is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Measurements (v1.1+, deprecated v1.5) [{	array		<p>An array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.5 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ComponentIntegrity resource.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a MeasurementBlock resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}]			
Metrics (v1.7+) {	object	(null)	<p>The link to the metrics associated with this storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the metrics associated with this storage controller. <p>See the <i>StorageControllerMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a StorageControllerMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>StorageControllerMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
Model	string	read-only (null)	<p>The model number for the storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name by which the manufacturer generally refers to the storage controller.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NVMeControllerProperties {	object		The NVMe-related properties for this storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain NVMe-related properties for this storage controller.
AllocatedCompletionQueues (v1.4+)	integer	read-only (null)	The number of I/O completion queues allocated to this NVMe I/O controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of I/O completion queues allocated to this NVMe I/O controller.
AllocatedSubmissionQueues (v1.4+)	integer	read-only (null)	The number of I/O submission queues allocated to this NVMe I/O controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of I/O submission queues allocated to this NVMe I/O controller.
ANACharacteristics [{	array		The ANA characteristics and volume information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ANA characteristics and volume information.
AccessState	string (enum)	read-only (null)	Reported ANA access state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the reported ANA access state. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AccessState in Property details.</i></p>
Volume {	object		The specified volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Volume.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
}]			
ControllerType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The type of NVMe controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of NVMe controller. <i>For the possible property values, see ControllerType in Property details.</i>
MaxQueueSize	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The maximum individual queue size that an NVMe I/O controller supports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum individual queue entry size supported per queue. This is a zero-based value, where the minimum value is one, indicating two entries. For PCIe, this applies to both submission and completion queues. For NVMe-oF, this applies only to submission queues.
NVMeControllerAttributes {	object	<i>(null)</i>	The NVMe controller attributes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain NVMe controller attributes.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReportsNamespaceGranularity	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Indicates whether or not the controller supports reporting of Namespace Granularity. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall indicate whether or not the controller supports reporting of Namespace Granularity.
ReportsUUIDList	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Indicates whether or not the controller supports reporting of a UUID list. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall indicate whether or not the controller supports reporting of a UUID list.
Supports128BitHostId	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Indicates whether or not the controller supports a 128-bit Host Identifier. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall indicate whether or not the controller supports a 128-bit Host Identifier.
SupportsEnduranceGroups	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Indicates whether or not the controller supports Endurance Groups. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall indicate whether or not the controller supports Endurance Groups.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SupportsExceedingPowerOfNonOperationalState	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Indicates whether or not the controller supports exceeding Power of Non-Operational State in order to execute controller-initiated background operations in a non-operational power state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether or not the controller supports exceeding Power of Non-Operational State in order to execute controller-initiated background operations in a non-operational power state.
SupportsNVMSets	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Indicates whether or not the controller supports NVM Sets. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether or not the controller supports NVM Sets.
SupportsPredictableLatencyMode	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Indicates whether or not the controller supports Predictable Latency Mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether or not the controller supports Predictable Latency Mode.
SupportsReadRecoveryLevels	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Indicates whether or not the controller supports Read Recovery Levels. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether or not the controller supports Read Recovery Levels.
SupportsReservations (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Indicates if the controller supports reservations. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate if the controller supports reservations.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SupportsSQAssociations	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Indicates whether or not the controller supports SQ Associations. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether or not the controller supports SQ Associations.
SupportsTrafficBasedKeepAlive	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Indicates whether or not the controller supports restarting the Keep Alive Timer if traffic is processed from an admin command or I/O during a Keep Alive Timeout interval. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether or not the controller supports restarting the Keep Alive Timer if traffic is processed from an admin command or I/O during a Keep Alive Timeout interval.
}			
NVMeSMARTCriticalWarnings {	object	(null)	The NVMe SMART Critical Warnings for this storage controller. This property contains possible triggers for the predictive drive failure warning for the corresponding drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe SMART Critical Warnings for this storage controller. This property can contain possible triggers for the predictive drive failure warning for the corresponding drive.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MediaInReadOnly	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Indicates the media has been placed in read-only mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the media has been placed in read-only mode. This is not set when the read-only condition of the media is a result of a change in the write protection state of a namespace.
OverallSubsystemDegraded	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Indicates that the NVM subsystem reliability has been compromised. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that the NVM subsystem reliability has been compromised.
PMRUnreliable	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The Persistent Memory Region has become unreliable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that the Persistent Memory Region has become unreliable. PCIe memory reads can return invalid data or generate poisoned PCIe TLP(s). Persistent Memory Region memory writes might not update memory or might update memory with undefined data. The Persistent Memory Region might also have become non-persistent.
PowerBackupFailed	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Indicates that the volatile memory backup device has failed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that the volatile memory backup device has failed.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SpareCapacityWornOut	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Indicates that the available spare capacity has fallen below the threshold. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that the available spare capacity has fallen below the threshold.
}			
NVMeVersion	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The version of the NVMe Base Specification supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the version of the NVMe Base Specification supported.
}			
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The part number for this storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a part number assigned by the organization that is responsible for producing or manufacturing the storage controller.
PCIeInterface {	object		The PCIe interface details for this controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain details on the PCIe interface that connects this PCIe-based controller to its host.
LanesInUse (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The number of PCIe lanes in use by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of PCIe lanes in use by this device, which shall be equal to or less than the MaxLanes property value.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaxLanes (v1.3+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of PCIe lanes supported by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of PCIe lanes supported by this device.
MaxPCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this device supports. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MaxPCleType in Property details.</i></p>
Oem (v1.3+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the negotiated PCIe interface version in use by this device. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PCleType in Property details.</i></p>
}			
Ports {	object		The link to the collection of ports that exist on the storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PortCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Port</i> . See the Port schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The serial number for this storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the storage controller.
SKU	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The SKU for this storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the stock-keeping unit number for this storage controller.
SpeedGbps	number (Gbit/s)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The maximum speed of the storage controller's device interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall represent the maximum supported speed of the storage bus interface, in Gbit/s. The specified interface connects the controller to the storage devices, not the controller to a host. For example, SAS bus not PCIe host bus.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SupportedControllerProtocols []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The supported set of protocols for communicating with this storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the supported set of protocols for communicating with this storage controller. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SupportedControllerProtocols in Property details.</i></p>
SupportedDeviceProtocols []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The protocols that the storage controller can use to communicate with attached devices. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of protocols this storage controller can use to communicate with attached devices. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SupportedDeviceProtocols in Property details.</i></p>
SupportedRAIDTypes []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The set of RAID types supported by the storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of all the RAID types supported by this controller. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SupportedRAIDTypes in Property details.</i></p>

6.128.4 Actions

6.128.4.1 AttachNamespaces (v1.7+)

Description

This action attaches referenced namespaces to the storage controller. Attached namespaces are added to the AttachedVolumes property in Links.

- This action shall attach referenced namespaces to the storage controller. Services shall add the attached namespaces to the AttachedVolumes property in Links.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/StorageController.AttachNamespaces

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Namespaces [{	array	<i>required</i>	The namespaces to attach to the storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain an array of links to resources of type Volume that represent the namespaces to attach to the storage controller.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			

Response Payload

{			
AttachedVolumes (v1.7+) [{	array	<i>required</i>	An array of links to volumes that are attached to this controller instance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Volume that are attached to this instance of storage controller.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
}			

Request Example

```
{
  "Namespaces": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Storage/NVMe/Volumes/Namespace5"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Example

```
{
  "Volumes": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Storage/NVMe/Volumes/Namespace1"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Storage/NVMe/Volumes/Namespace2"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Storage/NVMe/Volumes/Namespace5"
    }
  ]
}
```

6.128.4.2 DetachNamespaces (v1.7+)

Description

This action detaches referenced namespaces from the storage controller. Detached namespaces are removed from the AttachedVolumes property in Links.

- This action shall detach referenced namespaces from the storage controller. Services shall remove the detached namespaces from the AttachedVolumes property in Links.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/StorageController.DetachNamespaces

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Namespaces [{	array	<i>required</i>	The namespaces to detach from the storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain an array of links to resources of type Volume that represent the namespaces to detach from the storage controller.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			

Response Payload

{			
AttachedVolumes (v1.7+) [{	array	<i>required</i>	An array of links to volumes that are attached to this controller instance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Volume that are attached to this instance of storage controller.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
}			

Request Example

```
{
  "Namespaces": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Storage/NVMe/Volumes/Namespace5"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Example

```
{
  "Volumes": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Storage/NVMe/Volumes/Namespace1"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Storage/NVMe/Volumes/Namespace2"
    }
  ]
}
```

6.128.4.3 SecurityReceive (v1.7+)

Description

This action transfers security protocol data from the controller. The data transferred from the controller contains the status and data result of one or more SecuritySend action requests that were previously submitted to the controller.

- This action shall transfer security protocol data from the controller. The contents of the request are specified by the 'SECURITY PROTOCOL IN command' section of the SPC-5 Specification.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/StorageController.SecurityReceive

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
AllocationLength	integer	required	Allocated size for received data. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the allocated size of the received data, which imposes a maximum length of the data. The response may contain padding to meet this length.
SecurityProtocol	integer	required	The security protocol number. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the numeric identifier of the security protocol, as defined by the 'SECURITY PROTOCOL field in SECURITY PROTOCOL IN command' table of the SPC-5 Specification, and possibly extended by transport-specific standards. Services shall only accept the values 0, 1, or 2.

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
SecurityProtocolSpecific	integer	<i>required</i>	The security protocol-specific parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the security protocol-specific data for the transfer operation. The value is defined by the protocol specified by the SecurityProtocolSpecific parameter.

Response Payload

{			
Data (v1.7+)	string	<i>read-only</i>	The Base64-encoded security protocol data. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain a Base64-encoded string of the security protocol data transferred from a controller.
}			

Request Example

```
{
  "SecurityProtocol": 2,
  "SecurityProtocolSpecific": 4100,
  "AllocationLength": 48
}
```

Response Example

```
{
  "Data": "EAQAAAAAAAAEAAAAiAAAAAgAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA"
}
```

6.128.4.4 SecuritySend (v1.7+)

Description

This action transfers security protocol data to the controller. The data transferred to the controller contains security protocol-specific commands to be performed by the controller.

- This action shall transfer security protocol data to the controller. The contents of the request are specified by the 'SECURITY PROTOCOL OUT command' section of the SPC-5 Specification.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/StorageController.SecuritySend

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Data	string	<i>required</i>	The data to transfer. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain a Base64-encoded string of the security protocol data to transfer.
SecurityProtocol	integer	<i>required</i>	The security protocol number. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the numeric identifier of the security protocol, as defined by the 'SECURITY PROTOCOL field in SECURITY PROTOCOL OUT command' table of the SPC-5 Specification, and possibly extended by transport-specific standards. Services shall only accept the values <code>1</code> or <code>2</code>.
SecurityProtocolSpecific	integer	<i>required</i>	The security protocol-specific parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the security protocol-specific data for the transfer operation. The value is defined by the protocol specified by the SecurityProtocolSpecific parameter.

Request Example

```
{
  "SecurityProtocol": 2,
  "SecurityProtocolSpecific": 4100,
  "Data": "EAQAAAAAAE="
}
```

6.128.5 Property details

6.128.5.1 AccessState

Reported ANA access state.

- This property shall contain the reported ANA access state.

string	Description
Inaccessible	Namespaces in this group are inaccessible. Commands are not able to access user data of namespaces in the ANA group.
NonOptimized	Commands processed by a controller that reports this state for an ANA group provide non-optimized access characteristics, such as lower performance or non-optimal use of subsystem resources, to any namespace in the ANA group.
Optimized	Commands processed by a controller provide optimized access to any namespace in the ANA group.
PersistentLoss	The group is persistently inaccessible. Commands are persistently not able to access user data of namespaces in the ANA group.

6.128.5.2 ControllerType

The type of NVMe controller.

- This property shall contain the type of NVMe controller.

string	Description
Admin	The NVMe controller is an admin controller.
Discovery	The NVMe controller is a discovery controller.
IO	The NVMe controller is an I/O controller.

6.128.5.3 MaxPCleType

The highest version of the PCIe specification supported by this device.

- This property shall contain the maximum PCIe specification that this device supports.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

6.128.5.4 PCIeType

The version of the PCIe specification in use by this device.

- This property shall contain the negotiated PCIe interface version in use by this device.

string	Description
Gen1	A PCIe v1.0 slot.
Gen2	A PCIe v2.0 slot.
Gen3	A PCIe v3.0 slot.
Gen4	A PCIe v4.0 slot.
Gen5	A PCIe v5.0 slot.

6.128.5.5 SupportedControllerProtocols

- The supported set of protocols for communicating with this storage controller.
 - This property shall contain the supported set of protocols for communicating with this storage controller.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI) Specification.
CXL	Compute Express Link. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate conformance to the Compute Express Link Specification.
DisplayPort	DisplayPort. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA DisplayPort Specification.
DVI	DVI. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate conformance to the Digital Display Working Group DVI-A, DVI-D, or DVI-I Specification.

string	Description
Ethernet	<p>Ethernet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.
FC	<p>Fibre Channel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification.
FCoE	<p>Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 FC-BB-5 Specification.
FCP	<p>Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the INCITS 481: Information Technology - Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	<p>Fibre CONnection (FICON).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the ANSI FC-SB-3 Single-Byte Command Code Sets-3 Mapping Protocol for the Fibre Channel (FC) protocol. Fibre Connection (FICON) is the IBM-proprietary name for this protocol.
FTP	<p>File Transfer Protocol (FTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
GenZ	<p>GenZ.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Gen-Z Core Specification.
HDMI	<p>HDMI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the HDMI Forum HDMI Specification.
HTTP	<p>Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as defined by RFC3010 or RFC5661.
HTTPS	<p>Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) as defined by RFC2068 or RFC2616, which uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.

string	Description
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NXP Semiconductors I2C-bus Specification.
InfiniBand	InfiniBand. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined InfiniBand protocol.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) Specification.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC5042-defined Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP) that uses the transport layer mechanisms as defined by RFC5043 or RFC5044.
MultiProtocol	Multiple Protocols. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to multiple protocols.
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC1813-defined Network File System (NFS) protocol.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVLink	NVLink. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVIDIA NVLink protocol.
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Non-Volatile Memory Host Controller Interface Specification.
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVM Express over Fabrics Specification.
OEM	OEM-specific. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to an OEM-specific architecture, and the OEM section may include additional information.

string	Description
PCIe	PCI Express. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the PCI-SIG PCI Express Base Specification.
QPI	Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) protocol.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T10 SAS Protocol Layer Specification.
SATA	Serial AT Attachment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Serial ATA International Organization Serial ATA Specification.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) that uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
SMB	Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Server Message Block (SMB), or Common Internet File System (CIFS), protocol.
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). For example, RFC7414 defines the roadmap of the TCP specification.
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). For example, RFC1350 defines the core TFTP version 2 specification.

string	Description
UDP	User Datagram Protocol (UDP). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined User Datagram Protocol (UDP). For example, RFC768 defines the core UDP specification.
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI) Specification, Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification, or the Extensible Host Controller Interface Specification.
UPI	Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI) protocol.
USB	Universal Serial Bus (USB). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the USB Implementers Forum Universal Serial Bus Specification.
VGA	VGA. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA SVGA Specification.

6.128.5.6 SupportedDeviceProtocols

- The protocols that the storage controller can use to communicate with attached devices.
 - This property shall contain the set of protocols this storage controller can use to communicate with attached devices.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI) Specification.
CXL	Compute Express Link. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Compute Express Link Specification.
DisplayPort	DisplayPort. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA DisplayPort Specification.

string	Description
DVI	DVI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Digital Display Working Group DVI-A, DVI-D, or DVI-I Specification.
Ethernet	Ethernet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.
FC	Fibre Channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 FC-BB-5 Specification.
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the INCITS 481: Information Technology - Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the ANSI FC-SB-3 Single-Byte Command Code Sets-3 Mapping Protocol for the Fibre Channel (FC) protocol. Fibre Connection (FICON) is the IBM-proprietary name for this protocol.
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
GenZ	GenZ. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Gen-Z Core Specification.
HDMI	HDMI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the HDMI Forum HDMI Specification.
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as defined by RFC3010 or RFC5661.

string	Description
HTTPS	<p>Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) as defined by RFC2068 or RFC2616, which uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
I2C	<p>Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NXP Semiconductors I2C-bus Specification.
InfiniBand	<p>InfiniBand.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined InfiniBand protocol.
iSCSI	<p>Internet SCSI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) Specification.
iWARP	<p>Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC5042-defined Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP) that uses the transport layer mechanisms as defined by RFC5043 or RFC5044.
MultiProtocol	<p>Multiple Protocols.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to multiple protocols.
NFSv3	<p>Network File System (NFS) version 3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC1813-defined Network File System (NFS) protocol.
NFSv4	<p>Network File System (NFS) version 4.</p>
NVLink	<p>NVLink.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVIDIA NVLink protocol.
NVMe	<p>Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Non-Volatile Memory Host Controller Interface Specification.
NVMeOverFabrics	<p>NVMe over Fabrics.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVM Express over Fabrics Specification.

string	Description
OEM	<p>OEM-specific.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to an OEM-specific architecture, and the OEM section may include additional information.
PCIe	<p>PCI Express.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the PCI-SIG PCI Express Base Specification.
QPI	<p>Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) protocol.
RoCE	<p>RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	<p>RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol version 2.
SAS	<p>Serial Attached SCSI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T10 SAS Protocol Layer Specification.
SATA	<p>Serial AT Attachment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Serial ATA International Organization Serial ATA Specification.
SFTP	<p>SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) that uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
SMB	<p>Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Server Message Block (SMB), or Common Internet File System (CIFS), protocol.
TCP	<p>Transmission Control Protocol (TCP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). For example, RFC7414 defines the roadmap of the TCP specification.

string	Description
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). For example, RFC1350 defines the core TFTP version 2 specification.
UDP	User Datagram Protocol (UDP). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined User Datagram Protocol (UDP). For example, RFC768 defines the core UDP specification.
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI) Specification, Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification, or the Extensible Host Controller Interface Specification.
UPI	Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI) protocol.
USB	Universal Serial Bus (USB). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the USB Implementers Forum Universal Serial Bus Specification.
VGA	VGA. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA SVGA Specification.

6.128.5.7 SupportedRAIDTypes

- The set of RAID types supported by the storage controller.
 - This property shall contain an array of all the RAID types supported by this controller.

string	Description
None	A placement policy with no redundancy at the device level.
RAID0	A placement policy where consecutive logical blocks of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices without offering any form of redundancy. <ul style="list-style-type: none">A placement policy where consecutive logical blocks of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices without offering any form of redundancy. This is commonly referred to as data striping. This form of RAID will encounter data loss with the failure of any storage device in the set.

string	Description
RAID00	<p>A placement policy that creates a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 0 sets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that creates a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 0 sets. This is commonly referred to as RAID 0+0. This form of data layout is not fault tolerant; if any storage device fails there will be data loss.
RAID01	<p>A data placement policy that creates a mirrored device (RAID 1) over a set of striped devices (RAID 0).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A data placement policy that creates a mirrored device (RAID 1) over a set of striped devices (RAID 0). This is commonly referred to as RAID 0+1 or RAID 0/1. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single RAID 0 data set failure without data loss.
RAID1	<p>A placement policy where each logical block of data is stored on more than one independent storage device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy where each logical block of data is stored on more than one independent storage device. This is commonly referred to as mirroring. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss.
RAID10	<p>A placement policy that creates a striped device (RAID 0) over a set of mirrored devices (RAID 1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that creates a striped device (RAID 0) over a set of mirrored devices (RAID 1). This is commonly referred to as RAID 1/0. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive storage device failures in each RAID 1 set without data loss.
RAID10E	<p>A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 10 sets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 10 sets. This is commonly referred to as Enhanced RAID 10. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single device failure within each nested RAID 1 set without data loss.
RAID10Triple	<p>A placement policy that uses a striped device (RAID 0) over a set of triple mirrored devices (RAID 1Triple).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses a striped device (RAID 0) over a set of triple mirrored devices (RAID 1Triple). This form of RAID can survive up to two failures in each triple mirror set without data loss.

string	Description
RAID1E	<p>A placement policy that uses a form of mirroring implemented over a set of independent storage devices where logical blocks are duplicated on a pair of independent storage devices so that data is uniformly distributed across the storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses a form of mirroring implemented over a set of independent storage devices where logical blocks are duplicated on a pair of independent storage devices so that data is uniformly distributed across the storage devices. This is commonly referred to as RAID 1 Enhanced. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss.
RAID1Triple	<p>A placement policy where each logical block of data is mirrored three times across a set of three independent storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy where each logical block of data is mirrored three times across a set of three independent storage devices. This is commonly referred to as three-way mirroring. This form of RAID can survive two device failures without data loss.
RAID3	<p>A placement policy using parity-based protection where logical bytes of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices and where the parity is stored on a dedicated independent storage device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy using parity-based protection where logical bytes of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices and where the parity is stored on a dedicated independent storage device. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss. If the storage devices use rotating media, they are assumed to be rotationally synchronized, and the data stripe size should be no larger than the exported block size.
RAID4	<p>A placement policy using parity-based protection where logical blocks of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices and where the parity is stored on a dedicated independent storage device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy using parity-based protection where logical blocks of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices and where the parity is stored on a dedicated independent storage device. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss.
RAID5	<p>A placement policy using parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and one logical block of parity across a set of 'n+1' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy using parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and one logical block of parity across a set of 'n+1' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss.

string	Description
RAID50	<p>A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 5 sets of independent storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 5 sets of independent storage devices. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure within each RAID 5 set without data loss.
RAID6	<p>A placement policy using parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and two logical blocks of independent parity across a set of 'n+2' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy using parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and two logical blocks of independent parity across a set of 'n+2' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive any two independent storage device failures without data loss.
RAID60	<p>A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 6 sets of independent storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 6 sets of independent storage devices. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive two device failures within each RAID 6 set without data loss.
RAID6TP	<p>A placement policy that uses parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and three logical blocks of independent parity across a set of 'n+3' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and three logical blocks of independent parity across a set of 'n+3' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices. This is commonly referred to as Triple Parity RAID. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive any three independent storage device failures without data loss.

6.128.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#StorageController.v1_7_2.StorageController",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "NVMe IO Controller",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "SupportedControllerProtocols": [
```

```
    "NVMeOverFabrics"
  ],
  "NVMeControllerProperties": {
    "NVMeVersion": "1.4",
    "ControllerType": "IO",
    "NVMeControllerAttributes": {
      "ReportsUUIDList": false,
      "SupportsSQAssociations": false,
      "ReportsNamespaceGranularity": false,
      "SupportsTrafficBasedKeepAlive": false,
      "SupportsPredictableLatencyMode": false,
      "SupportsEnduranceGroups": false,
      "SupportsReadRecoveryLevels": false,
      "SupportsNVMSets": false,
      "SupportsExceedingPowerOfNonOperationalState": false,
      "Supports128BitHostId": false
    },
    "NVMeSMARTCriticalWarnings": {
      "PMRUnreliable": false,
      "PowerBackupFailed": false,
      "MediaInReadOnly": false,
      "OverallSubsystemDegraded": false,
      "SpareCapacityWornOut": false
    }
  },
  "Links": {
    "Endpoints": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/NVMeoF/Endpoints/Initiator1"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/NVMeoF/Endpoints/Target1"
      }
    ],
    "AttachedVolumes": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Storage/NVMeoF/Volumes/1"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Storage/NVMeoF/Volumes/3"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Storage/NVMeoF/Volumes/4"
      }
    ]
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Storage/NVMeoF/Controllers/1"
}
```

6.129 StorageControllerMetrics 1.0.2

Version	v1.0
Release	2023.1

6.129.1 Description

The usage and health statistics for a storage controller.

- The StorageControllerMetrics schema shall contain the usage and health statistics for a storage controller in a Redfish implementation.

6.129.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}/Metrics
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Controllers/{ControllerId}/Metrics

6.129.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CorrectableECCErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of correctable errors for the lifetime of the memory of the storage controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the number of correctable errors for the lifetime of memory of the storage controller.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CorrectableParityErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of correctable parity errors for the lifetime of the memory of the storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of correctable errors for the lifetime of memory of the storage controller.
NVMeSMART {	object		<p>The NVMe SMART metrics for this storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe SMART metrics for this storage controller as defined by the NVMe SMART/Health Information log page. This property shall only be present for NVMe storage controllers.
AvailableSparePercent	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The normalized percentage of the remaining spare capacity available.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Available Spare', which represents the normalized percentage, 0 to 100, of the remaining spare capacity available.
AvailableSpareThresholdPercent	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The available spare threshold as a normalized percentage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Available Spare Threshold' as a percentage, 0 to 100. When the available spare falls below this value, an asynchronous event completion may occur.
CompositeTemperatureCelsius	number (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The composite temperature (C).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the composite temperature in degree Celsius units for this storage controller. Services shall derive this value from the NVMe-defined 'Composite Temperature', which represents a composite temperature in kelvin units of the controller and namespaces associated with that controller.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ControllerBusyTimeMinutes	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total time the controller is busy with I/O commands in minutes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Controller Busy Time', which represents the total time the controller is busy with I/O commands in minutes.
CriticalCompositeTempTimeMinutes	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The amount of time in minutes that the controller has been operational and that the composite temperature has been greater than or equal to the critical composite temperature threshold.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Critical Composite Temperature Time', which represents the amount of time in minutes that the controller has been operational and that the composite temperature has been greater than or equal to the critical composite temperature threshold.
CriticalWarnings {	object		<p>The NVMe SMART critical warnings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Critical Warning'. <p>See the <i>StorageController</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	<p>Link to a NVMeSMARTCriticalWarnings resource. See the Links section and the <i>StorageController</i> schema for details.</p>
}			
DataUnitsRead	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of 512 byte data units the host has read from the controller as part of processing a SMART Data Units Read Command in units of one thousand.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Data Units Read', which represents the number of 512 byte data units the host has read from the controller as part of processing a SMART Data Units Read Command in units of one thousand.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DataUnitsWritten	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of 512 byte data units the host has written to the controller as part of processing a User Data Out Command in units of one thousand.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Data Units Written', which represents the number of 512 byte data units the host has written to the controller as part of processing a User Data Out Command in units of one thousand.
EGCriticalWarningSummary {	object		<p>The Endurance Group critical warnings summary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Endurance Group Critical Warning Summary'.
NamespacesInReadOnlyMode	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether namespaces in one or more Endurance Groups are in read-only mode not as a result of a change in the write protection state of a namespace.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether namespaces in one or more Endurance Groups are in read-only mode not as a result of a change in the write protection state of a namespace.
ReliabilityDegraded	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the reliability of one or more Endurance Groups is degraded due to significant media-related errors or any internal error that degrades the NVM subsystem reliability.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the reliability of one or more Endurance Groups is degraded due to significant media-related errors or any internal error that degrades the NVM subsystem reliability.
SpareCapacityUnderThreshold	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the available spare capacity of one or more Endurance Groups is below the threshold.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the available spare capacity of one or more Endurance Groups is below the threshold.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HostReadCommands	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of SMART Host Read Commands completed by the controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Host Read Commands', which represents the number of SMART Host Read Commands completed by the controller.
HostWriteCommands	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of User Data Out Commands completed by the controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Host Write Commands', which represents the number of User Data Out Commands completed by the controller.
MediaAndDataIntegrityErrors	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of occurrences where the controller detected an unrecovered data integrity error.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Media and Data Integrity Errors', which represents the number of occurrences where the controller detected an unrecovered data integrity error.
NumberOfErrorInformationLogEntries	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of error information log entries over the life of the controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Number of Error Information Log Entries', which represents the number of error information log entries over the life of the controller.
PercentageUsed	number (%)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The percentage of the NVM subsystem life used.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Percentage Used', which represents a vendor-specific estimate of the percentage of the NVM subsystem life used based on the actual usage and the manufacturer's prediction of NVM life. A value of 100 indicates that the estimated endurance of the NVM in the NVM subsystem has been consumed, but this may not indicate an NVM subsystem failure. The value is allowed to exceed 100. Percentages greater than 254 shall be represented as 255.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
PowerCycles	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The number of power cycles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Power Cycles', which represents the number of power cycles.
PowerOnHours	number	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The number of power-on hours.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Power On Hours', which represents the number of power-on hours.
TemperatureSensorsCelsius []	array (Celsius) (number, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The temperature sensor readings in degree Celsius units for this storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of temperature sensor readings in degree Celsius units for this storage controller. Services shall derive each array member from the NVMe-defined 'Temperature Sensor' values, which represent a temperature sensor reading in kelvin units.
ThermalMgmtTemp1TotalTimeSeconds	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>The number of seconds the controller transitioned to lower power states or performed vendor-specific thermal-management actions while minimizing the impact on performance in order to attempt to reduce the composite temperature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Total Time For Thermal Management Temperature 1', which represents the number of seconds the controller transitioned to lower power states or performed vendor-specific thermal-management actions while minimizing the impact on performance in order to attempt to reduce the composite temperature.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ThermalMgmtTemp1TransitionCount	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of times the controller transitioned to lower power states or performed vendor-specific thermal-management actions while minimizing the impact on performance in order to attempt to reduce the composite temperature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Thermal Management Temperature 1 Transition Count', which represents the number of times the controller transitioned to lower power states or performed vendor-specific thermal-management actions while minimizing the impact on performance in order to attempt to reduce the composite temperature.
ThermalMgmtTemp2TotalTimeSeconds	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of seconds the controller transitioned to lower power states or performed vendor-specific thermal-management actions regardless of the impact on performance in order to attempt to reduce the composite temperature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Total Time For Thermal Management Temperature 2', which represents the number of seconds the controller transitioned to lower power states or performed vendor-specific thermal-management actions regardless of the impact on performance in order to attempt to reduce the composite temperature.
ThermalMgmtTemp2TransitionCount	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The number of times the controller transitioned to lower power states or performed vendor-specific thermal-management actions regardless of the impact on performance in order to attempt to reduce the composite temperature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Thermal Management Temperature 2 Transition Count', which represents the number of times the controller transitioned to lower power states or performed vendor-specific thermal-management actions regardless of the impact on performance in order to attempt to reduce the composite temperature.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UnsafeShutdowns	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of unsafe shutdowns.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Unsafe Shutdowns', which represents the number of times when the controller does not report it is safe to power down prior to loss of main power.
WarningCompositeTempTimeMinutes	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The amount of time in minutes that the controller has been operational and that the composite temperature has been greater than or equal to the warning composite temperature threshold.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe-defined 'Warning Composite Temperature Time', which represents the amount of time in minutes that the controller has been operational and that the composite temperature has been greater than or equal to the warning composite temperature threshold.
}			
StateChangeCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of state changes for this storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of times the State property within the Status property of the parent StorageController resource changed.
UncorrectableECCErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of uncorrectable errors for the lifetime of the memory of the storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable errors for the lifetime of memory of the storage controller.
UncorrectableParityErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The number of uncorrectable parity errors for the lifetime of the memory of the storage controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable errors for the lifetime of memory of the storage controller.

6.129.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#StorageControllerMetrics.v1_0_2.StorageControllerMetrics",
  "Id": "Metrics",
  "Name": "Storage Controller Metrics for NVMe IO Controller",
  "NVMeSMART": {
    "CriticalWarnings": {
      "PMRUnreliable": false,
      "PowerBackupFailed": false,
      "MediaInReadOnly": false,
      "OverallSubsystemDegraded": false,
      "SpareCapacityWornOut": false
    },
    "CompositeTemperatureCelsius": 34,
    "AvailableSparePercent": 50,
    "AvailableSpareThresholdPercent": 30,
    "PercentageUsed": 50,
    "EGCriticalWarningSummary": {
      "NamespacesInReadOnlyMode": false,
      "ReliabilityDegraded": false,
      "SpareCapacityUnderThreshold": false
    },
    "DataUnitsRead": 0,
    "DataUnitsWritten": 0,
    "HostReadCommands": 0,
    "HostWriteCommands": 0,
    "ControllerBusyTimeMinutes": 20,
    "PowerCycles": 49,
    "PowerOnHours": 3,
    "UnsafeShutdowns": 4,
    "MediaAndDataIntegrityErrors": 0,
    "NumberOfErrorInformationLogEntries": 100,
    "WarningCompositeTempTimeMinutes": 0,
    "CriticalCompositeTempTimeMinutes": 0,
    "TemperatureSensorsCelsius": [
      34,
      34,
      34,
      26,
      31,
      35,
      33,
      32
    ],
    "ThermalMgmtTemp1TransitionCount": 10,
    "ThermalMgmtTemp2TransitionCount": 2,
    "ThermalMgmtTemp1TotalTimeSeconds": 20,
    "ThermalMgmtTemp2TotalTimeSeconds": 42
  }
}
```

```
},  
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/Sys-1/Storage/SimplestNVMeSSD/Controllers/  
NVMeIOController/Metrics"  
}
```

6.130 Switch 1.9.2

Version	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.3	2021.4	2021.3	2021.1	2020.4	2020.3	2019.4	2019.2	2017.3	2016.2

6.130.1 Description

The Switch schema contains properties that describe a fabric switch.

- This resource contains a switch for a Redfish implementation.

6.130.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}

6.130.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AssetTag	string	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	The user-assigned asset tag for this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the user-assigned asset tag, which is an identifying string that tracks the drive for inventory purposes.
Certificates (v1.5+) {	object		The link to a collection of certificates for device identity and attestation. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that contains certificates for device identity and attestation. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CurrentBandwidthGbps (v1.4+)	number (Gbit/s)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The current internal bandwidth of this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the internal unidirectional bandwidth of this switch currently negotiated and running.
CXL (v1.9+) {	object		CXL properties for this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain CXL-specific properties for this switch.
MaxVCSsSupported (v1.9+)	integer	<i>read-only</i>	The maximum number of Virtual CXL Switches (VCSs) supported in this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of Virtual CXL Switches (VCSs) supported in this switch.
TotalNumbervPPBs (v1.9+)	integer	<i>read-only</i>	The total number of virtual PCI-to-PCI bridges (vPPBs) supported in this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of virtual PCI-to-PCI bridges (vPPBs) supported in this switch.
VCS (v1.9+) {	object		Virtual CXL Switch (VCS) properties for this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain Virtual CXL Switch (VCS) properties for this switch.
HDMDecoders (v1.9+)	integer	<i>read-only</i>	The number of Host Device Memory (HDM) Decoders supported by this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of Host Device Memory (HDM) Decoders supported by this switch.
}			
}			
DomainID	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The domain ID for this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain The domain ID for this switch. This property has a scope of uniqueness within the fabric of which the switch is a member.
Enabled (v1.6+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	An indication of whether this switch is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall indicate if this switch is enabled.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EnvironmentMetrics (v1.6+) {	object		<p>The link to the environment metrics for this switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type EnvironmentMetrics that specifies the environment metrics for this switch. <p>See the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a EnvironmentMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>EnvironmentMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			
FirmwareVersion (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	<p>The firmware version of this switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the firmware version as defined by the manufacturer for the associated switch.
IndicatorLED (deprecated v1.4)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator light associated with this switch. <p><i>For the possible property values, see IndicatorLED in Property details. Deprecated in v1.4 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the LocationIndicatorActive property.</i></p>
IsManaged	boolean	read-write (null)	<p>An indication of whether the switch is in a managed or unmanaged state.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this switch is in a managed or unmanaged state.
Links {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Chassis {	object		<p>The link to the chassis that contains this switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Chassis with which this switch is associated. <p>See the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Chassis resource. See the Links section and the <i>Chassis</i> schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Endpoints (v1.3+) [{	array		An array of links to the endpoints that connect to this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint with which this switch is associated.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
ManagedBy [{	array		An array of links to the managers that manage this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Manager with which this switch is associated.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a Manager resource. See the Links section and the <i>Manager</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleDevice (v1.4+) {	object	(null)	The link to the PCIe device providing this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type PCIeDevice that represents the PCIe device providing this switch. <p>See the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a PCIeDevice resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details.
}			
}			
Location (v1.1+) {}	object		The location of the switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated switch. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
LocationIndicatorActive (v1.4+)	boolean	read-write (null)	An indicator allowing an operator to physically locate this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator used to physically identify or locate this resource. A write to this property shall update the value of IndicatorLED in this resource, if supported, to reflect the implementation of the locating function.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LogServices {	object		<p>The link to the collection of log services associated with this switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type LogServiceCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>LogService</i> . See the LogService schema for details.
}			
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The manufacturer of this switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the switch. This organization may be the entity from which the switch is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
MaxBandwidthGbps (v1.4+)	number (Gbit/s)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The maximum internal bandwidth of this switch as currently configured.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum internal unidirectional bandwidth this switch is capable of being configured. If capable of autonegotiation, the switch shall attempt to negotiate to the specified maximum bandwidth.
Measurements (v1.5+, deprecated v1.8) [{	array		<p>An array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of DSP0274-defined measurement blocks. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.8 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the ComponentIntegrity resource.</i></p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MeasurementBlock resource. See the Links section and the SoftwareInventory schema for details.
}]			
Metrics (v1.7+) {	object		<p>The link to the metrics associated with this switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the metrics associated with this switch. <p>See the <i>SwitchMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a SwitchMetrics resource. See the Links section and the SwitchMetrics schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Model	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The product model number of this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-provided model information of this switch.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The part number for this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-provided part number for the switch.
Ports {	object		The link to the collection ports for this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PortCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Port</i> . See the Port schema for details.
}			
PowerState	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The current power state of the switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power state of the switch. <p>For the possible property values, see PowerState in Property details.</p>
Redundancy [{ }]	array (object)		The common redundancy definition and structure used in other Redfish schemas. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Redundancy information for the switches. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array that shows how this switch is grouped with other switches for form redundancy sets. <p>For property details, see Redundancy.</p>
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The serial number for this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the switch.
SKU	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The SKU for this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SKU number for this switch.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SupportedProtocols (v1.3+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The protocols this switch supports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property shall contain an array of protocols this switch supports. If the value of SwitchType is <code>MultiProtocol</code>, this property shall be required. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SupportedProtocols in Property details.</i></p>
SwitchType	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The protocol being sent over this switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the protocol being sent over this switch. For a switch that supports multiple protocols, the value should be <code>MultiProtocol</code> and the SupportedProtocols property should be used to describe the supported protocols. <p><i>For the possible property values, see SwitchType in Property details.</i></p>
TotalSwitchWidth	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The total number of lanes, phys, or other physical transport links that this switch contains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of physical transport lanes, phys, or other physical transport links that this switch contains. For PCIe, this value shall be the lane count.
UUID (v1.3+)	string (uuid)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The UUID for this switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a universally unique identifier number for the switch. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code></p>

6.130.4 Actions

6.130.4.1 Reset

Description

This action resets this switch.

- This action shall reset this switch.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Switch.Reset

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ResetType	String (enum)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The type of reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without this parameter and can complete an implementation-specific default reset. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ResetType in Property details.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{
  "ResetType": "ForceRestart"
}
```

6.130.5 Property details

6.130.5.1 IndicatorLED

The state of the indicator LED, which identifies the switch.

- This property shall contain the state of the indicator light associated with this switch.

string	Description
Blinking	<p>The indicator LED is blinking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a blinking state where the LED is being turned on and off in repetition. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Lit	<p>The indicator LED is lit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a solid on state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Off	<p>The indicator LED is off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a solid off state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.

6.130.5.2 PowerState

The current power state of the switch.

- This property shall contain the power state of the switch.

string	Description
Off	The resource is powered off. The components within the resource might continue to have AUX power.
On	The resource is powered on.
Paused	The resource is paused.
PoweringOff	A temporary state between on and off. The components within the resource can take time to process the power off action.
PoweringOn	A temporary state between off and on. The components within the resource can take time to process the power on action.

6.130.5.3 ResetType

The type of reset.

- This parameter shall contain the type of reset. The service can accept a request without this parameter and can complete an implementation-specific default reset.

string	Description
ForceOff	Turn off the unit immediately (non-graceful shutdown). <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
ForceOn	Turn on the unit immediately. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

string	Description
ForceRestart	<p>Shut down immediately and non-gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start immediately. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulRestart	<p>Shut down gracefully and restart the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state, after transiting through a restart. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
GracefulShutdown	<p>Shut down gracefully and power off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power off state. The transition will start after first performing tasks to safely shut down the resource. For example, when shutting down a computer system, the host operating system is allowed to safely shut down processes and close connections. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.
Nmi	<p>Generate a diagnostic interrupt, which is usually an NMI on x86 systems, to stop normal operations, complete diagnostic actions, and, typically, halt the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will generate a diagnostic interrupt.
On	<p>Turn on the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Pause	<p>Pause execution on the unit but do not remove power. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a paused state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>Paused</code>.
PowerCycle	<p>Power cycle the unit. Behaves like a full power removal, followed by a power restore to the resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the resource will perform a power cycle. If currently in the power on state, the resource will transition to a power off state, then transition to a power on state. If currently in the power off state, the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.

string	Description
PushPowerButton	Simulate the pressing of the physical power button on this unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource will behave as if the physical power button is pressed. The behavior of pressing the physical power button may be dependent on the state of the unit and the behavior may be configurable.
Resume	Resume execution on the paused unit. This is typically a feature of virtual machine hypervisors. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource will transition to a power on state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>on</code>.
Suspend	Write the state of the unit to disk before powering off. This allows for the state to be restored when powered back on. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the resource will have any state information written to persistent memory and then transition to a power off state. Upon successful completion, the PowerState property, if supported, shall contain the value <code>off</code>.

6.130.5.4 SupportedProtocols

- The protocols this switch supports.
 - The property shall contain an array of protocols this switch supports. If the value of SwitchType is `MultiProtocol`, this property shall be required.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI) Specification.
CXL	Compute Express Link. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Compute Express Link Specification.
DisplayPort	DisplayPort. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA DisplayPort Specification.
DVI	DVI. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Digital Display Working Group DVI-A, DVI-D, or DVI-I Specification.

string	Description
Ethernet	<p>Ethernet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.
FC	<p>Fibre Channel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification.
FCoE	<p>Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 FC-BB-5 Specification.
FCP	<p>Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the INCITS 481: Information Technology - Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	<p>Fibre CONnection (FICON).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the ANSI FC-SB-3 Single-Byte Command Code Sets-3 Mapping Protocol for the Fibre Channel (FC) protocol. Fibre Connection (FICON) is the IBM-proprietary name for this protocol.
FTP	<p>File Transfer Protocol (FTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
GenZ	<p>GenZ.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Gen-Z Core Specification.
HDMI	<p>HDMI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the HDMI Forum HDMI Specification.
HTTP	<p>Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as defined by RFC3010 or RFC5661.
HTTPS	<p>Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) as defined by RFC2068 or RFC2616, which uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.

string	Description
I2C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NXP Semiconductors I2C-bus Specification.
InfiniBand	InfiniBand. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined InfiniBand protocol.
iSCSI	Internet SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) Specification.
iWARP	Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC5042-defined Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP) that uses the transport layer mechanisms as defined by RFC5043 or RFC5044.
MultiProtocol	Multiple Protocols. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to multiple protocols.
NFSv3	Network File System (NFS) version 3. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC1813-defined Network File System (NFS) protocol.
NFSv4	Network File System (NFS) version 4.
NVLink	NVLink. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVIDIA NVLink protocol.
NVMe	Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Non-Volatile Memory Host Controller Interface Specification.
NVMeOverFabrics	NVMe over Fabrics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVM Express over Fabrics Specification.
OEM	OEM-specific. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to an OEM-specific architecture, and the OEM section may include additional information.

string	Description
PCIe	PCI Express. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the PCI-SIG PCI Express Base Specification.
QPI	Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) protocol.
RoCE	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol version 2.
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T10 SAS Protocol Layer Specification.
SATA	Serial AT Attachment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Serial ATA International Organization Serial ATA Specification.
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) that uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
SMB	Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Server Message Block (SMB), or Common Internet File System (CIFS), protocol.
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). For example, RFC7414 defines the roadmap of the TCP specification.
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). For example, RFC1350 defines the core TFTP version 2 specification.

string	Description
UDP	User Datagram Protocol (UDP). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined User Datagram Protocol (UDP). For example, RFC768 defines the core UDP specification.
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI) Specification, Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification, or the Extensible Host Controller Interface Specification.
UPI	Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI) protocol.
USB	Universal Serial Bus (USB). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the USB Implementers Forum Universal Serial Bus Specification.
VGA	VGA. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA SVGA Specification.

6.130.5.5 SwitchType

The protocol being sent over this switch.

- This property shall contain the protocol being sent over this switch. For a switch that supports multiple protocols, the value should be `MultiProtocol` and the `SupportedProtocols` property should be used to describe the supported protocols.

string	Description
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Advanced Host Controller Interface (AHCI) Specification.
CXL	Compute Express Link. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Compute Express Link Specification.
DisplayPort	DisplayPort. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA DisplayPort Specification.

string	Description
DVI	DVI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Digital Display Working Group DVI-A, DVI-D, or DVI-I Specification.
Ethernet	Ethernet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.
FC	Fibre Channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 Fibre Channel Physical and Signaling Interface Specification.
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T11 FC-BB-5 Specification.
FCP	Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the INCITS 481: Information Technology - Fibre Channel Protocol for SCSI.
FICON	Fibre CONnection (FICON). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the ANSI FC-SB-3 Single-Byte Command Code Sets-3 Mapping Protocol for the Fibre Channel (FC) protocol. Fibre Connection (FICON) is the IBM-proprietary name for this protocol.
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
GenZ	GenZ. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Gen-Z Core Specification.
HDMI	HDMI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the HDMI Forum HDMI Specification.
HTTP	Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) as defined by RFC3010 or RFC5661.

string	Description
HTTPS	<p>Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) as defined by RFC2068 or RFC2616, which uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
I2C	<p>Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NXP Semiconductors I2C-bus Specification.
InfiniBand	<p>InfiniBand.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined InfiniBand protocol.
iSCSI	<p>Internet SCSI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF Internet Small Computer Systems Interface (iSCSI) Specification.
iWARP	<p>Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC5042-defined Internet Wide Area RDMA Protocol (iWARP) that uses the transport layer mechanisms as defined by RFC5043 or RFC5044.
MultiProtocol	<p>Multiple Protocols.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to multiple protocols.
NFSv3	<p>Network File System (NFS) version 3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC1813-defined Network File System (NFS) protocol.
NFSv4	<p>Network File System (NFS) version 4.</p>
NVLink	<p>NVLink.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVIDIA NVLink protocol.
NVMe	<p>Non-Volatile Memory Express (NVMe).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Non-Volatile Memory Host Controller Interface Specification.
NVMeOverFabrics	<p>NVMe over Fabrics.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the NVM Express over Fabrics Specification.

string	Description
OEM	<p>OEM-specific.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to an OEM-specific architecture, and the OEM section may include additional information.
PCIe	<p>PCI Express.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the PCI-SIG PCI Express Base Specification.
QPI	<p>Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) protocol.
RoCE	<p>RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol.
RoCEv2	<p>RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol Version 2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the InfiniBand Architecture Specification-defined RDMA over Converged Ethernet Protocol version 2.
SAS	<p>Serial Attached SCSI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the T10 SAS Protocol Layer Specification.
SATA	<p>Serial AT Attachment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Serial ATA International Organization Serial ATA Specification.
SFTP	<p>SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the RFC114-defined SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) that uses Transport Layer Security (TLS) as defined by RFC5246 or RFC6176.
SMB	<p>Server Message Block (SMB). Also known as the Common Internet File System (CIFS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the Server Message Block (SMB), or Common Internet File System (CIFS), protocol.
TCP	<p>Transmission Control Protocol (TCP).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). For example, RFC7414 defines the roadmap of the TCP specification.

string	Description
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP). For example, RFC1350 defines the core TFTP version 2 specification.
UDP	User Datagram Protocol (UDP). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the IETF-defined User Datagram Protocol (UDP). For example, RFC768 defines the core UDP specification.
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI) Specification, Enhanced Host Controller Interface Specification, or the Extensible Host Controller Interface Specification.
UPI	Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the Intel UltraPath Interconnect (UPI) protocol.
USB	Universal Serial Bus (USB). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the USB Implementers Forum Universal Serial Bus Specification.
VGA	VGA. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate conformance to the VESA SVGA Specification.

6.130.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Switch.v1_9_2.Switch",
  "Id": "Switch1",
  "Name": "SAS Switch",
  "SwitchType": "SAS",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "SAS1000",
  "SKU": "67B",
  "SerialNumber": "2M220100SL",
  "PartNumber": "76-88883",
  "Ports": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch1/Ports"
  },
  "Redundancy": [
    {
```



```

        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch1#/Redundancy/0",
        "MemberId": "Redundancy",
        "Mode": "Sharing",
        "MaxNumSupported": 2,
        "MinNumNeeded": 1,
        "Status": {
            "State": "Enabled",
            "Health": "OK"
        },
        "RedundancySet": [
            {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch1"
            },
            {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch2"
            }
        ]
    },
    "Links": {
        "Chassis": {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/Switch1"
        },
        "ManagedBy": [
            {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/Switch1"
            },
            {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/Switch2"
            }
        ]
    },
    "Actions": {
        "#Switch.Reset": {
            "target": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch1/Actions/Switch.Reset",
            "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
                "ForceRestart",
                "GracefulRestart"
            ]
        }
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Switches/Switch1"
}

```

6.131 SwitchMetrics 1.0.1

Version	v1.0
---------	------

Release	2021.3
----------------	--------

6.131.1 Description

The SwitchMetrics schema contains usage and health statistics for a switch device.

- This resource shall represent the metrics for a switch device in a Redfish implementation.

6.131.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/SwitchMetrics

6.131.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
InternalMemoryMetrics {	object		The memory metrics for a switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain properties that describe the memory metrics for a switch.
CurrentPeriod {	object		The memory metrics since the last reset for this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain properties that describe the metrics for the current period of memory for this switch.
CorrectableECCErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of correctable errors of memory since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the number of correctable errors of memory since reset.
UncorrectableECCErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of uncorrectable errors of memory since reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable errors of memory since reset.
}			
LifeTime {	object		The memory metrics for the lifetime of this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain properties that describe the metrics for the lifetime of memory for this switch.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CorrectableECCErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of correctable errors for the lifetime of the memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of correctable errors for the lifetime of memory.
UncorrectableECCErrorCount	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of uncorrectable errors for the lifetime of the memory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of uncorrectable errors for the lifetime of memory.
}			
}			
PCleErrors {	object		The PCIe errors associated with this switch. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the PCIe errors associated with this switch.
CorrectableErrorCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of PCIe correctable errors for this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PCIe correctable errors for this device.
FatalErrorCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of PCIe fatal errors for this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PCIe fatal errors for this device.
L0ToRecoveryCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of times the PCIe link states transitioned from L0 to the recovery state for this device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of times the PCIe link transitioned from L0 to the recovery state for this device.
NAKReceivedCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total number of NAKs issued on the PCIe link by the receiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of NAKs issued on the PCIe link by the receiver. A NAK is issued by the receiver when it detects that a TLP from this device was missed. This could be because this device did not transmit it, or because the receiver could not properly decode the packet.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NAKSentCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The total number of NAKs issued on the PCIe link by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of NAKs issued on the PCIe link by this device. A NAK is issued by the device when it detects that a TLP from the receiver was missed. This could be because the receiver did not transmit it, or because this device could not properly decode the packet.
NonFatalErrorCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The total number of PCIe non-fatal errors for this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PCIe non-fatal errors for this device.
ReplayCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The total number of PCIe replays issued by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of replays issued on the PCIe link by this device. A replay is a retransmission of a TLP and occurs because the ACK timer is expired, which means that the receiver did not send the ACK or this device did not properly decode the ACK.
ReplayRolloverCount (v1.8+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The total number of PCIe replay rollovers issued by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of replay rollovers issued on the PCIe link by this device. A replay rollover occurs when consecutive replays failed to resolve the errors on the link, which means that this device forced the link into the recovery state.
UnsupportedRequestCount (v1.13+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The total number of PCIe unsupported requests received by this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of PCIe unsupported requests received by this device.
}			

6.131.4 Actions

6.131.4.1 ClearCurrentPeriod

Description

This action sets the CurrentPeriod property's values to 0.

- This action shall set the CurrentPeriod property's values to 0.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/SwitchMetrics.ClearCurrentPeriod

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.131.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#SwitchMetrics.v1_0_1.SwitchMetrics",
  "Id": "SwitchMetrics",
  "Name": "PCIe Switch Metrics",
  "PCIeErrors": {
    "CorrectableErrorCount": 0,
    "NonFatalErrorCount": 0,
    "FatalErrorCount": 0,
    "L0ToRecoveryCount": 0,
    "ReplayCount": 0,
    "ReplayRolloverCount": 0,
    "NAKSentCount": 0,
    "NAKReceivedCount": 0
  },
  "InternalMemoryMetrics": {
    "CurrentPeriod": {
      "CorrectableECCErrorCount": 0,
      "UncorrectableECCErrorCount": 0
    },
    "LifeTime": {
      "CorrectableECCErrorCount": 0,
      "UncorrectableECCErrorCount": 0
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/PCIe/Switches/1/SwitchMetrics"
}
```

6.132 Task 1.7.3

Version	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Release	2022.3	2022.1	2020.3	2018.3	2018.2	2018.1	2017.1	1.0
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----

6.132.1 Description

The Task schema contains information about a task that the Redfish task service schedules or executes. Tasks represent operations that take more time than a client typically wants to wait.

- This resource contains a task for a Redfish implementation.

6.132.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/{TaskId}

/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/{TaskId}/SubTasks/{TaskId2}

6.132.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EndTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The date and time when the task was completed. This property will only appear when the task is complete.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall indicate the date and time when the task was completed. This property shall not appear if the task is running or otherwise has not been completed. This property shall appear only if the TaskState is Completed, Killed, Cancelled, or Exception.
EstimatedDuration (v1.6+)	string (duration)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The estimated total time required to complete the task.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall indicate the estimated total time needed to complete the task. The value is not expected to change while the task is in progress, but the service may update the value if it obtains new information that significantly changes the expected duration. Services should be conservative in the reported estimate and clients should treat this value as an estimate. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)?\$</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HidePayload (v1.3+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An indication of whether the contents of the payload are hidden from view after the task has been created. If <code>true</code>, responses do not return the payload. If <code>false</code>, responses return the payload. If this property is not present when the task is created, the default is <code>false</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the contents of the payload should be hidden from view after the task has been created. If <code>true</code>, responses shall not return the Payload property. If <code>false</code>, responses shall return the Payload property. If this property is not present when the task is created, the default is <code>false</code>. This property shall be supported if the Payload property is supported.
Links (v1.7+) {	object		<p>Contains references to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Links property, as described by the Redfish Specification, shall contain references to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
CreatedResources (v1.7+) [{	array		<p>An array of URIs referencing the resources created as the result of the operation that produced this task.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources indicating the resources created as the result of the operation that produced this task. Services shall set this property prior to the task entering its final state.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
Messages [{ }]	array (object)		<p>The message that the Redfish service returns.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An array of messages associated with the task. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of messages associated with the task. <p>For property details, see Message.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Payload (v1.3+) {	object		<p>The HTTP and JSON request payload details for this task, unless they are hidden from view by the service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This object shall contain information detailing the HTTP and JSON request payload information for executing this task. This property shall not be included in the response if the HidePayload property is <code>true</code>.
HttpHeaders (v1.3+) []	array (string)	read-only	<p>An array of HTTP headers that this task includes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of HTTP headers that this task includes.
HttpOperation (v1.3+)	string	read-only	<p>The HTTP operation to perform to execute this task.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the HTTP operation to execute for this task.
JsonBody (v1.3+)	string	read-only	<p>The JSON payload to use in the execution of this task.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the JSON-formatted payload used for this task.
TargetUri (v1.3+)	string (URI)	read-only	<p>The URI of the target for this task.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the location to use as the target for an HTTP operation.
}			
PercentComplete (v1.4+)	integer (%)	read-only (null)	<p>The completion percentage of this task.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the completion progress of the task, reported in percent of completion, <code>0</code> to <code>100</code>. If the task has not been started, the value shall be zero.
StartTime	string (date-time)	read-only	<p>The date and time when the task was started.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the date and time when the task was started.
SubTasks (v1.5+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of sub-tasks for this task.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type TaskCollection. This property shall not be present if this resource represents a sub-task for a task. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of Task. See the Task schema for details.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
TaskMonitor (v1.2+)	string (URI)	read-only	<p>The URI of the Task Monitor for this task.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to task monitor as defined in the Redfish Specification.
TaskState	string (enum)	read-only	<p>The state of the task.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the state of the task. <p><i>For the possible property values, see TaskState in Property details.</i></p>
TaskStatus	string (enum)	read-only	<p>The completion status of the task.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the completion status of the task and shall not be set until the task completes. This property should contain <code>Critical</code> if one or more messages in the Messages array contains the severity <code>Critical</code>. This property should contain <code>Warning</code> if one or more messages in the Messages array contains the severity <code>Warning</code> and if no messages contain the severity <code>Critical</code>. This property should contain <code>Ok</code> if all messages in the Messages array contain the severity <code>Ok</code> or if the array is empty. <p><i>For the possible property values, see TaskStatus in Property details.</i></p>

6.132.4 Property details

6.132.4.1 TaskState

The state of the task.

- This property shall indicate the state of the task.

string	Description
Cancelled (v1.2+)	<p>Task has been cancelled by an operator or internal process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that either a DELETE operation on a task monitor or Task resource or by an internal process cancelled the task.
Cancelling (v1.2+)	<p>Task is in the process of being cancelled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the task is in the process of being cancelled.

string	Description
Completed	<p>Task was completed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the task completed successfully or with warnings.
Exception	<p>Task has stopped due to an exception condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the task completed with errors.
Interrupted	<p>Task has been interrupted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the task has been interrupted but is expected to restart and is therefore not complete.
Killed (<i>deprecated v1.2</i>)	<p>Task was terminated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the task is complete because an operator killed it. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.2 and later. This value has been deprecated and is being replaced by the <code>Cancelled</code> value, which has more determinate semantics.</i></p>
New	<p>A new task.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the task is newly created but has not started.
Pending	<p>Task is pending and has not started.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the task is pending some condition and has not yet begun to execute.
Running	<p>Task is running normally.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the task is executing.
Service	<p>Task is running as a service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the task is now running as a service and expected to continue operation until stopped or killed.
Starting	<p>Task is starting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the task is starting.
Stopping	<p>Task is in the process of stopping.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the task is stopping but is not yet complete.
Suspended	<p>Task has been suspended.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the task has been suspended but is expected to restart and is therefore not complete.

6.132.4.2 TaskStatus

The completion status of the task.

- This property shall contain the completion status of the task and shall not be set until the task completes. This property should contain `Critical` if one or more messages in the Messages array contains the severity `Critical`. This property should contain `Warning` if one or more messages in the Messages array contains the severity `Warning` and if no messages contain the severity `Critical`. This property should contain `OK` if all messages in the Messages array contain the severity `OK` or if the array is empty.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

6.132.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Task.v1_7_3.Task",
  "Id": "545",
  "Name": "Task 545",
  "TaskMonitor": "/taskmon/545",
  "TaskState": "Completed",
  "StartTime": "2012-03-07T14:44+06:00",
  "EndTime": "2012-03-07T14:45+06:00",
  "TaskStatus": "OK",
  "Messages": [
    {
      "MessageId": "Base.1.0.PropertyNotWritable",
      "RelatedProperties": [
        "SKU"
      ],
      "Message": "The property SKU is a read only property and cannot be assigned a value",
      "MessageArgs": [
        "SKU"
      ],
      "Severity": "Warning"
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/545"
```

```
}
```

6.133 TaskService 1.2.0

Version	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2021.1	2017.1	1.0

6.133.1 Description

The TaskService schema describes a task service that enables management of long-duration operations, includes the properties for the task service itself, and has links to the resource collection of tasks.

- This resource contains a task service for a Redfish implementation.

6.133.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/TaskService

6.133.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CompletedTaskOverWritePolicy	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The overwrite policy for completed tasks. This property indicates if the task service overwrites completed task information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the overwrite policy for completed tasks. This property shall indicate if the task service overwrites completed task information. <p><i>For the possible property values, see CompletedTaskOverWritePolicy in Property details.</i></p>
DateTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The current date and time, with UTC offset, setting that the task service uses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the current date and time for the task service, with UTC offset.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LifeCycleEventOnTaskStateChange	boolean	<i>read-only</i>	An indication of whether a task state change sends an event. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether a task state change sends an event. Services should send an event containing a message defined in the Task Event Message Registry when the state of a task changes.
ServiceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	An indication of whether this service is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service is enabled.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. For property details, see Status.
TaskAutoDeleteTimeoutMinutes (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-write</i>	The number of minutes after which a completed task is deleted by the service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of minutes after which a completed task, where TaskState contains the value <code>Completed</code>, <code>Killed</code>, <code>Cancelled</code>, or <code>Exception</code>, is deleted by the service.
Tasks {	object		The links to the collection of tasks. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type TaskCollection. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of Task. See the Task schema for details.
}			

6.133.4 Property details

6.133.4.1 CompletedTaskOverWritePolicy

The overwrite policy for completed tasks. This property indicates if the task service overwrites completed task information.

- This property shall contain the overwrite policy for completed tasks. This property shall indicate if the task service overwrites completed task information.

string	Description
Manual	Completed tasks are not automatically overwritten.
Oldest	Oldest completed tasks are overwritten.

6.133.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#TaskService.v1_2_0.TaskService",
  "Id": "TaskService",
  "Name": "Tasks Service",
  "DateTime": "2015-03-13T04:14:33+06:00",
  "CompletedTaskOverWritePolicy": "Manual",
  "LifecycleEventOnTaskStateChange": true,
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "Tasks": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService"
}
```

6.134 TelemetryService 1.3.3

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2020.4	2019.4	2018.3	2018.2

6.134.1 Description

The TelemetryService schema describes a telemetry service. The telemetry service is used for collecting and reporting metric data within the Redfish Service.

- This resource contains a telemetry service for a Redfish implementation.

6.134.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/TelemetryService

6.134.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LogService {	object		<p>The link to a log service that the telemetry service uses. This service can be a dedicated log service or a pointer to a log service under another resource, such as a manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type LogService that this telemetry service uses. <p>See the <i>LogService</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a LogService resource. See the Links section and the <i>LogService</i> schema for details.
}			
MaxReports	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The maximum number of metric reports that this service supports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the maximum number of metric reports that this service supports.
MetricDefinitions {	object		<p>The link to the collection of metric definitions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type MetricDefinitionCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>MetricDefinition</i> . See the MetricDefinition schema for details.
}			
MetricReportDefinitions {	object		<p>The link to the collection of metric report definitions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type MetricReportDefinitionCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>MetricReportDefinition</i> . See the MetricReportDefinition schema for details.
}			
MetricReports {	object		<p>The link to the collection of metric reports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type MetricReportCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>MetricReport</i> . See the <i>MetricReport</i> schema for details.
}			
MinCollectionInterval	string (duration)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The minimum time interval between gathering metric data that this service allows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the minimum time interval between gathering metric data that this service allows. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)?</code></p>
ServiceEnabled (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether this service is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service is enabled.
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see <i>Status</i>.</p>
SupportedCollectionFunctions []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>An operation to perform over the sample.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The functions that can be performed over each metric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the function to apply over the collection duration. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>SupportedCollectionFunctions</i> in <i>Property details</i>.</p>
Triggers {	object		<p>The link to the collection of triggers that apply to metrics.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type <i>TriggersCollection</i>. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Triggers</i> . See the <i>Triggers</i> schema for details.
}			

6.134.4 Actions

6.134.4.1 ClearMetricReports (v1.3+)

Description

The action to clear the metric reports for this telemetry service.

- This action shall delete all entries found in the metric report collection for this telemetry service.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/TelemetryService.ClearMetricReports

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.134.4.2 ResetMetricReportDefinitionsToDefaults (v1.3+)**Description**

The action to reset the metric report definitions to factory defaults.

- This action shall reset all entries found in the metric report definition collection to factory defaults. This action may delete members of the metric report definition collection.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/TelemetryService.ResetMetricReportDefinitionsToDefaults

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.134.4.3 ResetTriggersToDefaults (v1.3+)**Description**

The action to reset the triggers to factory defaults.

- This action shall reset all entries found in the triggers collection to factory defaults. This action may delete members of the triggers collection.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/TelemetryService.ResetTriggersToDefaults

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.134.4.4 SubmitTestMetricReport

Description

This action generates a metric report.

- This action shall cause the Event Service to immediately generate the metric report as an alert event. Then, this message should be sent to any appropriate event destinations.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/TelemetryService.SubmitTestMetricReport

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
GeneratedMetricReportValues (v1.1+) [{	array	<i>required</i>	The contents of the MetricReportValues in the generated metric report. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter shall contain the contents of the MetricReportValues array property in the generated metric report.
MetricDefinition (v1.1+) {	object		The link to the metric definition for this metric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource of type MetricDefinition that describes what this metric value captures. See the <i>MetricDefinition</i> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a MetricDefinition resource. See the Links section and the <i>MetricDefinition</i> schema for details.
}			
MetricId (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The metric definitions identifier for this metric. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain the same value as the Id property of the source metric within the associated metric definition.
MetricProperty (v1.1+)	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The URI for the property from which this metric is derived. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The value shall be the URI to the property following the JSON fragment notation, as defined by RFC6901, to identify an individual property in a Redfish resource.

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
MetricValue (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The metric value, as a string. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the metric value, as a string.
Timestamp (v1.1+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The date and time when the metric is obtained. A management application can establish a time series of metric data by retrieving the instances of metric value and sorting them according to their timestamp. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall time when the metric value was obtained. Note that this value may be different from the time when this instance is created.
}]			
MetricReportName	string	<i>required</i>	The name of the metric report in generated metric report. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the name of the generated metric report.
MetricReportValues (deprecated v1.1)	string	<i>optional</i>	The contents of the MetricReportValues array in the generated metric report. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the contents of the MetricReportValues array property in the generated metric report. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of using the property 'GeneratedMetricReportValues'.</i></p>

Request Example

```
{
  "MetricReportName": "TestMetricReport",
  "GeneratedMetricReportValues": [
    {
      "MetricId": "AverageReadingCelsius",
      "MetricValue": "50",
      "Timestamp": "2020-12-06T12:00:00Z",
      "MetricProperty": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/Tray_1/Thermal#/Temperatures/0/ReadingCelsius",
      "MetricDefinition": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricDefinitions/AverageReadingCelsius"
      }
    },
    {

```

```
        "MetricId": "AverageReadingCelsius",
        "MetricValue": "53",
        "Timestamp": "2020-12-06T12:00:01Z",
        "MetricProperty": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/Tray_1/Thermal#/Temperatures/0/
ReadingCelsius",
        "MetricDefinition": {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricDefinitions/
AverageReadingCelsius"
        }
    }
]
```

6.134.5 Property details

6.134.5.1 SupportedCollectionFunctions

An operation to perform over the sample.

- The functions that can be performed over each metric.
 - This property shall contain the function to apply over the collection duration.

string	Description
Average	An averaging function.
Maximum	A maximum function.
Minimum	A minimum function.
Summation	A summation function.

6.134.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#TelemetryService.v1_3_3.TelemetryService",
  "Id": "TelemetryService",
  "Name": "Telemetry Service",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "SupportedCollectionFunctions": [
    "Average",
```

```

        "Minimum",
        "Maximum"
    ],
    "MetricDefinitions": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricDefinitions"
    },
    "MetricReportDefinitions": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReportDefinitions"
    },
    "MetricReports": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReports"
    },
    "Triggers": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/Triggers"
    },
    "LogService": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/1/LogServices/Log1"
    },
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService"
}

```

6.135 Thermal 1.7.2 (deprecated)

Version	v1.7 Deprecated	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2020.4	2019.4	2018.2	2017.3	2017.1	2016.3	2016.1	1.0

This schema has been deprecated and use in new implementations is discouraged except to retain compatibility with existing products. This schema has been deprecated in favor of the ThermalSubsystem schema.

6.135.1 Description

The Thermal schema describes temperature monitoring and thermal management subsystems, such as cooling fans, for a computer system or similar devices contained within a chassis.

- This resource shall contain the thermal management properties for temperature monitoring and management of cooling fans for a Redfish implementation.

6.135.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/Thermal (deprecated)

6.135.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Fans [{	array		The set of fans for this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of fans for this chassis.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only required</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
Actions (v1.3+) {}	object		The available actions for this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the available actions for this resource.
Assembly (v1.4+) {	object		The link to the assembly associated with this fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Assembly. <p>See the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Assembly resource. See the Links section and the <i>Assembly</i> schema for details.
}			
FanName (deprecated v1.1)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The name of the fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the fan. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.1 and later. This property has been deprecated in favor of the Name property.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HotPluggable (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether this device can be inserted or removed while the equipment is in operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the device can be inserted or removed while the underlying equipment otherwise remains in its current operational state. Hot-pluggable devices can become operable without altering the operational state of the underlying equipment. Devices that cannot be inserted or removed from equipment in operation, or devices that cannot become operable without affecting the operational state of that equipment, shall not be hot-pluggable.
IndicatorLED (v1.2+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The state of the indicator LED, which identifies this fan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the state of the indicator light associated with this fan. <p><i>For the possible property values, see IndicatorLED in Property details.</i></p>
Location (v1.4+) {}	object		<p>The location of the fan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the location information of the associated fan. <p>For property details, see Location.</p>
LowerThresholdCritical	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The value at which the reading is below normal range but not yet fatal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the Reading property is below the normal range but is not yet fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property.
LowerThresholdFatal	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The value at which the reading is below normal range and fatal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the Reading property is below the normal range and is fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LowerThresholdNonCritical	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The value at which the reading is below normal range. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the Reading property is below normal range. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property.
Manufacturer (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The manufacturer of this fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the fan. This organization may be the entity from whom the fan is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
MaxReadingRange	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Maximum value for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the highest possible value for the Reading property. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property.
MemberId	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The unique identifier for the member within an array. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the unique identifier for this member within an array. For services supporting Redfish v1.6 or higher, this value shall contain the zero-based array index.
MinReadingRange	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Minimum value for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the lowest possible value for the Reading property. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property.
Model (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The model number for this fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the model information as defined by the manufacturer for the associated fan.
Name (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Name of the fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the fan.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PartNumber (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The part number for this fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the part number as defined by the manufacturer for the associated fan.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	The area or device associated with this fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis with which this fan is associated. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
Reading	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The fan speed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the fan sensor reading.
ReadingUnits (v1.0.1+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The units in which the fan reading and thresholds are measured. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the units in which the fan reading and thresholds are measured. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReadingUnits in Property details.</i></p>
Redundancy [{ }]	array (object)		The common redundancy definition and structure used in other Redfish schemas. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The set of redundancy groups for this fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to the redundancy groups to which this fan belongs. <p>For property details, see Redundancy.</p>
RelatedItem [{	array		An array of links to resources or objects that this fan services. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources or objects that this fan services.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
} 1			
SensorNumber (v1.5+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The numerical identifier for this fan speed sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a numerical identifier for this fan speed sensor that is unique within this resource.
SerialNumber (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The serial number for this fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the serial number as defined by the manufacturer for the associated fan.
SparePartNumber (v1.2+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The spare part number for this fan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare or replacement part number as defined by the manufacturer for the associated fan.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
UpperThresholdCritical	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The value at which the reading is above normal range but not yet fatal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the Reading property is above the normal range but is not yet fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property.
UpperThresholdFatal	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The value at which the reading is above normal range and fatal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the Reading property is above the normal range and is fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UpperThresholdNonCritical	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The value at which the reading is above normal range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the Reading property is above the normal range. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property.
}]			
Redundancy [{ }]	array (object)		<p>The common redundancy definition and structure used in other Redfish schemas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The redundancy information for the set of fans in this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain redundancy information for the fans in this chassis. <p>For property details, see Redundancy.</p>
Status { }	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
Temperatures [{	array		<p>The set of temperature sensors for this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the set of temperature sensors for this chassis.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only required</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
Actions (v1.3+) { }	object		<p>The available actions for this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the available actions for this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AdjustedMaxAllowableOperatingValue (v1.4+)	integer (Celsius)	read-only (null)	Adjusted maximum allowable operating temperature for this equipment based on the current environmental conditions present. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the adjusted maximum allowable operating temperature for the equipment monitored by this temperature sensor, as specified by a standards body, manufacturer, or a combination, and adjusted based on environmental conditions present. For example, liquid inlet temperature can be adjusted based on the available liquid pressure.
AdjustedMinAllowableOperatingValue (v1.4+)	integer (Celsius)	read-only (null)	Adjusted minimum allowable operating temperature for this equipment based on the current environmental conditions present. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the adjusted minimum allowable operating temperature for the equipment monitored by this temperature sensor, as specified by a standards body, manufacturer, or a combination, and adjusted based on environmental conditions present. For example, liquid inlet temperature can be adjusted based on the available liquid pressure.
DeltaPhysicalContext (v1.4+)	string (enum)	read-only	The area or device to which the DeltaReadingCelsius temperature measurement applies, relative to PhysicalContext. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis to which the DeltaReadingCelsius temperature measurement applies, relative to PhysicalContext. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DeltaPhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
DeltaReadingCelsius (v1.4+)	number (Celsius)	read-only (null)	The delta temperature reading. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the delta of the values of the temperature readings across this sensor and the sensor at DeltaPhysicalContext.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LowerThresholdCritical	number (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The value at which the reading is below normal range but not yet fatal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the ReadingCelsius property is below the normal range but is not yet fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingCelsius property.
LowerThresholdFatal	number (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The value at which the reading is below normal range and fatal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the ReadingCelsius property is below the normal range and is fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingCelsius property.
LowerThresholdNonCritical	number (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The value at which the reading is below normal range. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the ReadingCelsius property is below normal range. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingCelsius property.
LowerThresholdUser (v1.6+)	integer (Celsius)	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	The value at which the reading is below the user-defined range. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the ReadingCelsius property is below the user-defined range. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingCelsius property. The value shall be equal to the value of LowerThresholdNonCritical, LowerThresholdCritical, or LowerThresholdFatal, unless set by a user.
MaxAllowableOperatingValue (v1.4+)	integer (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	Maximum allowable operating temperature for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the maximum allowable operating temperature for the equipment monitored by this temperature sensor, as specified by a standards body, manufacturer, or a combination.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaxReadingRangeTemp	number (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Maximum value for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the highest possible value for the ReadingCelsius property. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingCelsius property.
MemberId	string	<i>read-only</i> <i>required</i>	The unique identifier for the member within an array. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the unique identifier for this member within an array. For services supporting Redfish v1.6 or higher, this value shall contain the zero-based array index.
MinAllowableOperatingValue (v1.4+)	integer (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Minimum allowable operating temperature for this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the minimum allowable operating temperature for the equipment monitored by this temperature sensor, as specified by a standards body, manufacturer, or a combination.
MinReadingRangeTemp	number (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Minimum value for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the lowest possible value for the ReadingCelsius property. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingCelsius property.
Name	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The temperature sensor name. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the temperature sensor.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i>	The area or device to which this temperature measurement applies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis to which this temperature applies. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReadingCelsius	number (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The temperature (C). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the temperature in degree Celsius units.
RelatedItem [{	array		An array of links to resources or objects that represent areas or devices to which this temperature applies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources or objects that represent areas or devices to which this temperature applies.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
SensorNumber	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The numerical identifier of the temperature sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a numerical identifier for this temperature sensor that is unique within this resource.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
UpperThresholdCritical	number (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The value at which the reading is above normal range but not yet fatal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the ReadingCelsius property is above the normal range but is not yet fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingCelsius property.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
UpperThresholdFatal	number (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The value at which the reading is above normal range and fatal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the ReadingCelsius property is above the normal range and is fatal. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingCelsius property.
UpperThresholdNonCritical	number (Celsius)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The value at which the reading is above normal range. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the ReadingCelsius property is above the normal range. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingCelsius property.
UpperThresholdUser (v1.6+)	integer (Celsius)	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	The value at which the reading is above the user-defined range. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the ReadingCelsius property is above the user-defined range. The value of the property shall use the same units as the ReadingCelsius property. The value shall be equal to the value of UpperThresholdNonCritical, UpperThresholdCritical, or UpperThresholdFatal, unless set by a user.
}]			

6.135.4 Property details

6.135.4.1 DeltaPhysicalContext

The area or device to which the DeltaReadingCelsius temperature measurement applies, relative to PhysicalContext.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis to which the DeltaReadingCelsius temperature measurement applies, relative to PhysicalContext.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.

string	Description
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.

string	Description
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.135.4.2 IndicatorLED

The state of the indicator LED, which identifies this fan.

- This property shall contain the state of the indicator light associated with this fan.

string	Description
Blinking	<p>The indicator LED is blinking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a blinking state where the LED is being turned on and off in repetition. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Lit	<p>The indicator LED is lit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a solid on state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.
Off	<p>The indicator LED is off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall represent that the indicator LED is in a solid off state. If the service does not support this value, it shall reject PATCH or PUT requests containing this value by returning the HTTP 400 (Bad Request) status code.

6.135.4.3 PhysicalContext

The area or device associated with this fan.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected device or region within the chassis with which this fan is associated.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.

string	Description
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.

string	Description
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.135.4.4 ReadingUnits

The units in which the fan reading and thresholds are measured.

- This property shall contain the units in which the fan reading and thresholds are measured.

string	Description
Percent	The fan reading and thresholds are measured as a percentage.
RPM	The fan reading and thresholds are measured in revolutions per minute.

6.135.5 Example response

```
{  
  "@odata.type": "#Thermal.v1_7_2.Thermal",  
  "Id": "Thermal",  
  "Name": "Thermal",  
}
```

```
"Temperatures": [  
  {  
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal#/Temperatures/0",  
    "MemberId": "0",  
    "Name": "CPU1 Temp",  
    "SensorNumber": 5,  
    "Status": {  
      "State": "Enabled",  
      "Health": "OK"  
    },  
    "ReadingCelsius": 41,  
    "UpperThresholdNonCritical": 42,  
    "UpperThresholdCritical": 45,  
    "UpperThresholdFatal": 48,  
    "MinReadingRangeTemp": 0,  
    "MaxReadingRangeTemp": 60,  
    "PhysicalContext": "CPU",  
    "RelatedItem": [  
      {  
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Processors/CPU1"  
      }  
    ]  
  },  
  {  
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal#/Temperatures/1",  
    "MemberId": "1",  
    "Name": "CPU2 Temp",  
    "SensorNumber": 6,  
    "Status": {  
      "State": "Disabled"  
    },  
    "UpperThresholdNonCritical": 42,  
    "UpperThresholdCritical": 45,  
    "UpperThresholdFatal": 48,  
    "MinReadingRangeTemp": 0,  
    "MaxReadingRangeTemp": 60,  
    "PhysicalContext": "CPU",  
    "RelatedItem": [  
      {  
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Processors/CPU2"  
      }  
    ]  
  },  
  {  
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal#/Temperatures/2",  
    "MemberId": "2",  
    "Name": "Chassis Intake Temp",  
    "SensorNumber": 9,  
    "Status": {  
      "State": "Enabled",
```

```

        "Health": "OK"
    },
    "ReadingCelsius": 25,
    "UpperThresholdUser": 28,
    "UpperThresholdNonCritical": 30,
    "UpperThresholdCritical": 40,
    "UpperThresholdFatal": 50,
    "LowerThresholdUser": 20,
    "LowerThresholdNonCritical": 10,
    "LowerThresholdCritical": 5,
    "LowerThresholdFatal": 0,
    "MinReadingRangeTemp": 0,
    "MaxReadingRangeTemp": 60,
    "PhysicalContext": "Intake",
    "RelatedItem": [
        {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
        },
        {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2"
        }
    ]
},
],
"Fans": [
    {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal#/Fans/0",
        "MemberId": "0",
        "Name": "BaseBoard System Fan",
        "PhysicalContext": "Backplane",
        "Status": {
            "State": "Enabled",
            "Health": "OK"
        },
        "Reading": 2100,
        "ReadingUnits": "RPM",
        "LowerThresholdFatal": 0,
        "MinReadingRange": 0,
        "MaxReadingRange": 5000,
        "Redundancy": [
            {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal#/Redundancy/0"
            }
        ],
        "RelatedItem": [
            {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2"
            },
            {
                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
            }
        ]
    }
]

```

```

    }
  ],
  {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal#/Fans/1",
    "MemberId": "1",
    "Name": "BaseBoard System Fan Backup",
    "PhysicalContext": "Backplane",
    "Status": {
      "State": "Enabled",
      "Health": "OK"
    },
    "Reading": 2050,
    "ReadingUnits": "RPM",
    "LowerThresholdFatal": 0,
    "MinReadingRange": 0,
    "MaxReadingRange": 5000,
    "Redundancy": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal#/Redundancy/0"
      }
    ],
    "RelatedItem": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U"
      }
    ]
  }
],
"Redundancy": [
  {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal#/Redundancy/0",
    "MemberId": "0",
    "Name": "BaseBoard System Fans",
    "RedundancySet": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal#/Fans/0"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal#/Fans/1"
      }
    ],
    "Mode": "N+m",
    "Status": {
      "State": "Enabled",
      "Health": "OK"
    }
  },

```



```
        "MinNumNeeded": 1,
        "MaxNumSupported": 2
    },
    ],
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Thermal"
}
```

6.136 ThermalEquipment 1.1.1

Version	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2023.1

6.136.1 Description

This is the schema definition for the set of cooling equipment.

- This resource shall represent the set of cooling equipment for a Redfish implementation.

6.136.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment

6.136.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CDUs {	object		A link to a collection of coolant distribution units. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CoolingUnitCollection that contains a set of coolant distribution units. Contains a link to a resource.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>CoolingUnit</i> . See the CoolingUnit schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CoolingLoopRedundancy (v1.1+) [{ }]	array (object)		<p>The redundancy information for the devices in a redundancy group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The redundancy information for cooling loops attached to this equipment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain redundancy information for the set of cooling loops attached to this equipment. The values of the RedundancyGroup array shall reference resources of type CoolingLoop. <p>For property details, see RedundantGroup.</p>
CoolingLoops {	object		<p>A link to a collection of cooling loops.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CoolingLoopCollection that contains the set of cooling loops managed by the service. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>CoolingLoop</i> . See the CoolingLoop schema for details.
}			
HeatExchangers {	object		<p>A link to a collection of heat exchanger units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CoolingUnitCollection that contains a set of heat exchanger units. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>CoolingUnit</i> . See the CoolingUnit schema for details.
}			
ImmersionUnits {	object		<p>A link to a collection of immersion cooling units.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CoolingUnitCollection that contains a set of immersion cooling units. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>CoolingUnit</i> . See the CoolingUnit schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<div>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.<ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource.</div> <div>For property details, see Status.</div>

6.136.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ThermalEquipment.v1_1_1.ThermalEquipment",
  "Id": "ThermalEquipment",
  "Name": "Cooling Equipment",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "HealthRollup": "OK"
  },
  "CDUs": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CDUs"
  },
  "CoolingLoops": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment/CoolingLoops"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ThermalEquipment"
}
```

6.137 ThermalMetrics 1.3.1

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2023.1	2022.3	2020.4

6.137.1 Description

The ThermalMetrics schema represents the thermal metrics of a chassis.

- This resource shall represent the thermal metrics of a chassis for a Redfish implementation.

6.137.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem/ThermalMetrics

6.137.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AirFlowCubicMetersPerMinute (v1.2+) {}	object		<p>The air flow through the chassis (m^3/min).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the rate of air flow, in cubic meters per minute units, between the air intake and the air exhaust of this chassis. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>AirFlowCMM</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
DeltaPressurekPa (v1.2+) {}	object		<p>The differential pressure (kPa).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the pressure, in kilopascal units, for the difference in pressure between the air intake and the air exhaust of this chassis. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>PressurekPa</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
EnergykWh (v1.3+) {	object (excerpt)		<p>Energy consumption (kWh) of the thermal management subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total energy, in kilowatt-hour units, for the thermal subsystem. The value shall include the total energy consumption of devices involved in thermal management of the chassis, such as fans, pumps, and heaters. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>EnergykWh</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ApparentkVAh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Apparent energy (kVAh). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the apparent energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hour units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing EnergykWh , and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
LifetimeReading (v1.1+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The total accumulation value for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total accumulation of the Reading property over the sensor's lifetime. This value shall not be reset by the ResetMetrics action.
ReactivekVARh (v1.5+)	number (kV.A.h)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Reactive energy (kVARh). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the reactive energy, in kilovolt-ampere-hours (reactive) units, for an electrical energy measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing EnergykWh , and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
SensorResetTime	string (date-time)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The date and time when the time-based properties were last reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the date and time when the ResetMetrics action was last performed or when the service last reset the time-based property values.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HeaterSummary (v1.1+) {	object	(null)	The summary of heater metrics for this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the summary of heater metrics for this subsystem.
TotalPrePowerOnHeatingTimeSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	read-only (null)	The total number of seconds all the heaters in the thermal subsystem were active while the respective devices they heat were powered off. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of seconds all the heaters in the thermal subsystem were active while the respective devices they heat were powered off.
TotalRuntimeHeatingTimeSeconds (v1.1+)	integer	read-only (null)	The total number of seconds all the heaters in the thermal subsystem were active while the respective devices they heat were powered on. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the total number of seconds all the heaters in the thermal subsystem were active while the respective devices they heat were powered on.
}			
PowerWatts (v1.3+) {	object (excerpt)		Power consumption (W) of the thermal management subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the power, in watt units, for the thermal subsystem. The value shall include the total power consumption of devices involved in thermal management of the chassis, such as fans, pumps, and heaters. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Power</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
ApparentVA	number (V.A)	read-only (null)	The product of voltage and current for an AC circuit, in volt-ampere units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the product of voltage (RMS) multiplied by current (RMS) for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
PhaseAngleDegrees (v1.5+)	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The phase angle (degrees) between the current and voltage waveforms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the phase angle, in degree units, between the current and voltage waveforms for an electrical measurement. This property can appear in sensors with a ReadingType containing <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors with other ReadingType values.
PowerFactor	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The power factor for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall identify the quotient of real power (W) and apparent power (VA) for a circuit. PowerFactor is expressed in unit-less 1/100ths. This property can appear in sensors containing a ReadingType value of <code>Power</code>, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
ReactiveVAR	number (V.A)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The square root of the difference term of squared apparent VA and squared power (Reading) for a circuit, in VAR units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the arithmetic mean of product terms of instantaneous voltage and quadrature current measurements calculated over an integer number of line cycles for a circuit. This property can appear in sensors of the Power ReadingType, and shall not appear in sensors of other ReadingType values.
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
TemperatureReadingsCelsius [{	array (excerpt)		<p>The temperatures (in degree Celsius units) from all related sensors for this device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the temperatures, in degree Celsius units, for this subsystem. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Temperature</code>. <p>This object is an excerpt of the <i>Sensor</i> resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.</p>
DataSourceUri	string (URI)	read-only (null)	<p>The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
DeviceName (v1.2+)	string	read-only (null)	<p>The name of the device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the device associated with this sensor. If the device is represented by a resource, the value shall contain the value of the Name property of the associated resource.
PhysicalContext	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The area or device to which this sensor measurement applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalContext in Property details.</i></p>
PhysicalSubContext	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The usage or location within a device to which this sensor measurement applies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. This property generally differentiates multiple sensors within the same PhysicalContext instance. <p><i>For the possible property values, see PhysicalSubContext in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Reading	number	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the sensor value.
}]			
TemperatureSummaryCelsius {	object	(null)	The summary temperature readings for this chassis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the temperature sensor readings for this subsystem.
Ambient {}	object		<p>The ambient temperature (in degree Celsius units) of this subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the temperature, in degree Celsius units, for the ambient temperature of this subsystem. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Temperature</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Exhaust {}	object		<p>The exhaust temperature (in degree Celsius units) of this subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the temperature, in degree Celsius units, for the exhaust temperature of this subsystem. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Temperature</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
Intake {}	object		<p>The intake temperature (in degree Celsius units) of this subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the temperature, in degree Celsius units, for the intake temperature of this subsystem. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Temperature</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Internal {}	object		<p>The internal temperature (in degree Celsius units) of this subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the temperature, in degree Celsius units, for the internal temperature of this subsystem. The value of the DataSourceUri property, if present, shall reference a resource of type Sensor with the ReadingType property containing the value <code>Temperature</code>. <p>For more information about this property, see SensorExcerpt in Property Details.</p>
}			

6.137.4 Actions

6.137.4.1 ResetMetrics

Description

This action resets the summary metrics related to this equipment.

- This action shall reset any time intervals or counted values for this equipment.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/ThermalMetrics.ResetMetrics

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.137.5 Property details

6.137.5.1 PhysicalContext

The area or device to which this sensor measurement applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the affected component or region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies.

string	Description
Accelerator	An accelerator.
ACInput	An AC input.
ACMaintenanceBypassInput	An AC maintenance bypass input.
ACOutput	An AC output.
ACStaticBypassInput	An AC static bypass input.
ACUtilityInput	An AC utility input.
ASIC	An ASIC device, such as a networking chip or chipset component.
Back	The back of the chassis.
Backplane	A backplane within the chassis.
Battery	A battery.
Board	A circuit board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate a circuit board that is not the primary or system board within a context that cannot be described by other defined values.
Chassis	The entire chassis.
ComputeBay	Within a compute bay.
CoolingSubsystem	The entire cooling, or air and liquid, subsystem.
CPU	A processor (CPU).
CPUSubsystem	The entire processor (CPU) subsystem.
DCBus	A DC bus.
Exhaust	The air exhaust point or points or region of the chassis.
ExpansionBay	Within an expansion bay.
Fan	A fan.
FPGA	An FPGA.
Front	The front of the chassis.
GPU	A graphics processor (GPU).
GPUSubsystem	The entire graphics processor (GPU) subsystem.
Intake	The air intake point or points or region of the chassis.

string	Description
LiquidInlet	The liquid inlet point of the chassis.
LiquidOutlet	The liquid outlet point of the chassis.
Lower	The lower portion of the chassis.
Memory	A memory device.
MemorySubsystem	The entire memory subsystem.
Motor	A motor.
NetworkBay	Within a networking bay.
NetworkingDevice	A networking device.
PowerSubsystem	The entire power subsystem.
PowerSupply	A power supply.
PowerSupplyBay	Within a power supply bay.
Pump	A pump.
Rectifier	A rectifier device.
Room	The room.
StorageBay	Within a storage bay.
StorageDevice	A storage device.
SystemBoard	The system board (PCB).
Transceiver	A transceiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a transceiver attached to a device.
Transformer	A transformer.
TrustedModule	A trusted module.
Upper	The upper portion of the chassis.
VoltageRegulator	A voltage regulator device.

6.137.5.2 PhysicalSubContext

The usage or location within a device to which this sensor measurement applies.

- This property shall contain a description of the usage or sub-region within the equipment to which this sensor measurement applies. This property generally differentiates multiple sensors within the same PhysicalContext instance.

string	Description
Input	The input.
Output	The output.

6.137.5.3 SensorExcerpt

The Sensor schema describes a sensor and its properties. This object is an excerpt of the *Sensor* resource located at the URI shown in DataSourceUri.

DataSourceUri	string (URI)	read-only (null)	The link to the resource that provides the data for this sensor. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain a URI to the resource that provides the source of the excerpt contained within this copy.
Reading	number	read-only (null)	The sensor value. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This property shall contain the sensor value.

6.137.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ThermalMetrics.v1_3_1.ThermalMetrics",
  "Id": "ThermalMetrics",
  "Name": "Chassis Thermal Metrics",
  "TemperatureSummaryCelsius": {
    "Internal": {
      "Reading": 39,
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/CPU1Temp"
    },
    "Intake": {
      "Reading": 24.8,
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/IntakeTemp"
    },
    "Ambient": {
      "Reading": 22.5,
      "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/AmbientTemp"
    },
    "Exhaust": {
```

```
        "Reading": 40.5,
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/ExhaustTemp"
    },
},
"PowerWatts": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/FanTotalPower",
    "Reading": 24.72
},
"EnergykWh": {
    "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/FanTotalEnergy",
    "Reading": 38.84
},
"TemperatureReadingsCelsius": [
    {
        "Reading": 40,
        "DeviceName": "SystemBoard",
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/SysBrdTemp"
    },
    {
        "Reading": 24.8,
        "DeviceName": "Intake",
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/IntakeTemp"
    },
    {
        "Reading": 39,
        "DeviceName": "CPUSubsystem",
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/CPUTemps"
    },
    {
        "Reading": 42,
        "DeviceName": "MemorySubsystem",
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/MemoryTemp"
    },
    {
        "Reading": 33,
        "DeviceName": "PowerSupply",
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/PSTemp"
    },
    {
        "Reading": 40.5,
        "DeviceName": "Exhaust",
        "DataSourceUri": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Sensors/ExhaustTemp"
    }
],
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/ThermalSubsystem/ThermalMetrics"
}
```

6.138 ThermalSubsystem 1.3.1

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.2	2023.1	2022.3	2020.4

6.138.1 Description

This ThermalSubsystem schema contains the definition for the thermal subsystem of a chassis.

- This resource shall represent a thermal subsystem for a Redfish implementation.

6.138.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/ThermalSubsystem

6.138.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CoolantConnectorRedundancy (v1.3+) [{ }]	array (object)		<p>The redundancy information for the devices in a redundancy group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The redundancy information for the coolant connectors in this subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain redundancy information for the set of coolant connectors attached to this equipment. The values of the RedundancyGroup array shall reference resources of type CoolantConnector. <p>For property details, see RedundantGroup.</p>
CoolantConnectors (v1.2+) {	object		<p>A link to the coolant connectors for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CoolantConnectorCollection that contains the coolant connectors for this equipment. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>CoolantConnector</i> . See the CoolantConnector schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
FanRedundancy [{ }]	array (object)		<p>The redundancy information for the devices in a redundancy group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The redundancy information for the groups of fans in this subsystem. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain redundancy information for the groups of fans in this subsystem. <p>For property details, see RedundantGroup.</p>
Fans {	object		<p>The link to the collection of fans within this subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type FanCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Fan</i> . See the Fan schema for details.
}			
Heaters (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The link to the collection of heaters within this subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type HeaterCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Heater</i> . See the Heater schema for details.
}			
LeakDetection (v1.3+) {	object		<p>The link to the leak detection system within this chassis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type LeakDetection. <p>See the <i>LeakDetection</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a LeakDetection resource. See the Links section and the <i>LeakDetection</i> schema for details.
}			
Pumps (v1.3+) {	object		<p>A link to the pumps for this equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PumpCollection that contains details for the pumps included in this equipment. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Pump</i> . See the Pump schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
ThermalMetrics {	object		<p>The link to the summary of thermal metrics for this subsystem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type ThermalMetrics. <p>See the <i>ThermalMetrics</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a ThermalMetrics resource. See the Links section and the <i>ThermalMetrics</i> schema for details.
}			

6.138.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#ThermalSubsystem.v1_3_1.ThermalSubsystem",
  "Id": "ThermalSubsystem",
  "Name": "Thermal Subsystem for Chassis",
  "FanRedundancy": [
    {
      "RedundancyType": "NPlusM",
      "MaxSupportedInGroup": 2,
      "MinNeededInGroup": 1,
      "RedundancyGroup": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/ThermalSubsystem/Fans/Bay1"
        },
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/ThermalSubsystem/Fans/Bay2"
        }
      ],
      "Status": {
        "State": "Enabled",
        "Health": "OK"
      }
    },
    {
      "RedundancyType": "NPlusM",
      "MaxSupportedInGroup": 2,
      "MinNeededInGroup": 1,

```

```
      "RedundancyGroup": [
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/ThermalSubsystem/Fans/CPU1"
        },
        {
          "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/ThermalSubsystem/Fans/CPU2"
        }
      ],
      "Status": {
        "State": "Disabled"
      }
    }
  ],
  "Fans": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/ThermalSubsystem/Fans"
  },
  "ThermalMetrics": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/ThermalSubsystem/ThermalMetrics"
  },
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/ThermalSubsystem"
}
```

6.139 Triggers 1.3.2

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.1	2021.2	2019.1	2018.2

6.139.1 Description

The Triggers schema describes a trigger that applies to metrics.

- This resource shall contain a trigger that applies to metrics.

6.139.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/Triggers/{*TriggersId*}

6.139.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DiscreteTriggerCondition	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The conditions when a discrete metric triggers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the conditions when a discrete metric triggers. <p><i>For the possible property values, see DiscreteTriggerCondition in Property details.</i></p>
DiscreteTriggers [{	array		<p>The list of discrete triggers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of values to which to compare a metric reading. This property shall be present when the DiscreteTriggerCondition property is <code>Specified</code>.
DwellTime	string (duration)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The amount of time that a trigger event persists before the metric action is performed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the amount of time that a trigger event persists before the TriggerActions are performed. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)?</code></p>
Name	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The name of trigger.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a name for the trigger.
Severity	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The severity of the event message.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Severity property to be used in the event message. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Severity in Property details.</i></p>
Value	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The discrete metric value that constitutes a trigger event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value discrete metric that constitutes a trigger event. The DwellTime shall be measured from this point in time.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
EventTriggers (v1.1+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The array of MessageIds that specify when a trigger condition is met based on an event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of MessageIds that specify when a trigger condition is met based on an event. When the service generates an event and if it contains a MessageId within this array, a trigger condition shall be met. The MetricType property should not be present if this resource is configured for event-based triggers. <p>Pattern: <code>^[A-Za-z0-9]+\.\d+\.\d+\.[A-Za-z0-9.]+\$</code></p>
HysteresisDuration (v1.3+)	string (duration)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The duration the sensor value must not violate the threshold before the threshold is deactivated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the duration the sensor value no longer violates the threshold before the threshold is deactivated. A duration of zero seconds, or if the property is not present in the resource, shall indicate the threshold is deactivated immediately once the sensor value no longer violates the threshold. The threshold shall not deactivate until the conditions of both HysteresisReading and HysteresisDuration are met. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\. \d+)?)S)??\$</code></p>
HysteresisReading (v1.3+)	number	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The reading offset from the threshold value required to clear the threshold.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the offset from the reading for this sensor and the threshold value that deactivates the threshold. For example, a value of <code>-2</code> indicates the sensor reading shall fall 2 units below an upper threshold value to deactivate the threshold. The value of the property shall use the same units as the Reading property. A value of <code>0</code>, or if the property is not present in the resource, shall indicate the threshold is deactivated when the sensor value no longer violates the threshold. The threshold shall not deactivate until the conditions of both HysteresisReading and HysteresisDuration are met.
Links (v1.1+) {	object		<p>The links to other resources that are related to this resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MetricReportDefinitions (v1.1+) [{	array		The metric report definitions that generate new metric reports when a trigger condition is met and when the TriggerActions property contains <code>RedfishMetricReport</code> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a set of links to metric report definitions that generate new metric reports when a trigger condition is met and when the TriggerActions property contains <code>RedfishMetricReport</code>.
@odata.id	string	read-write	Link to a MetricReportDefinition resource. See the Links section and the <i>MetricReportDefinition</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem { }	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			
MetricIds (v1.2+) []	array (string, null)	read-write	The label for the metric definitions that contain the property identifiers for this trigger. It matches the Id property of the corresponding metric definition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the labels for the metric definitions that contain the property identifiers for this trigger. This property shall match the value of the Id property of the corresponding metric definitions.
MetricProperties []	array (URI) (string, null)	read-write	An array of URIs with wildcards and property identifiers for this trigger. Each wildcard is replaced with its corresponding entry in the Wildcard array property. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of URIs with wildcards and property identifiers for this trigger. Use a set of curly braces to delimit each wildcard in the URI. Replace each wildcard with its corresponding entry in the Wildcard array property. A URI that contains wildcards shall link to a resource property to which the metric definition applies after all wildcards are replaced with their corresponding entries in the Wildcard array property. The property identifiers portion of the URI shall follow the RFC6901-defined JSON fragment notation rules.
MetricType	string (enum)	read-only (null)	The metric type of the trigger. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the metric type of the trigger. <i>For the possible property values, see MetricType in Property details.</i>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NumericThresholds {	object		<p>The thresholds when a numeric metric triggers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the list of thresholds to which to compare a numeric metric value.
LowerCritical {}	object		<p>The value at which the reading is below normal range and requires attention.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the MetricProperties property is below the normal range and may require attention. The value of the property shall use the same units as the MetricProperties property. <p>For more information about this property, see Threshold in Property Details.</p>
LowerWarning {}	object		<p>The value at which the reading is below normal range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the MetricProperties property is below the normal range. The value of the property shall use the same units as the MetricProperties property. <p>For more information about this property, see Threshold in Property Details.</p>
UpperCritical {}	object		<p>The value at which the reading is above normal range and requires attention.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the MetricProperties property is above the normal range and may require attention. The value of the property shall use the same units as the MetricProperties property. <p>For more information about this property, see Threshold in Property Details.</p>
UpperWarning {}	object		<p>The value at which the reading is above normal range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the value at which the MetricProperties property is above the normal range. The value of the property shall use the same units as the MetricProperties property. <p>For more information about this property, see Threshold in Property Details.</p>
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status { }	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
TriggerActions []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The actions to perform when a trigger condition is met.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The actions that the trigger initiates. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the actions that the trigger initiates. <p><i>For the possible property values, see TriggerActions in Property details.</i></p>
Wildcards [{	array		<p>The wildcards and their substitution values for the entries in the MetricProperties array property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the wildcards and their substitution values for the entries in the MetricProperties array property. Each wildcard shall have a corresponding entry in this array property.
Name	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The wildcard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the string used as a wildcard.
Values []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>An array of values to substitute for the wildcard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This array property shall contain the list of values to substitute for the wildcard.
}]			

6.139.4 Property details

6.139.4.1 Activation

The direction of crossing that activates this threshold.

- This property shall indicate the direction of crossing of the reading for this sensor that activates the threshold.

string	Description
Decreasing	Value decreases below the threshold. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This threshold is activated when the reading changes from a value higher than the threshold to a value lower than the threshold.
Disabled (v1.3+)	The threshold is disabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the threshold is disabled and no actions shall be taken as a result of the reading crossing the threshold value.
Either	Value crosses the threshold in either direction. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This threshold is activated when either the Increasing or Decreasing conditions are met.
Increasing	Value increases above the threshold. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This threshold is activated when the reading changes from a value lower than the threshold to a value higher than the threshold.

6.139.4.2 DiscreteTriggerCondition

The conditions when a discrete metric triggers.

- This property shall contain the conditions when a discrete metric triggers.

string	Description
Changed	A discrete trigger condition is met whenever the metric value changes.
Specified	A discrete trigger condition is met when the metric value becomes one of the values that the DiscreteTriggers property lists.

6.139.4.3 MetricType

The metric type of the trigger.

- This property shall contain the metric type of the trigger.

string	Description
Discrete	The trigger is for a discrete sensor.
Numeric	The trigger is for numeric sensor.

6.139.4.4 Severity

The severity of the event message.

- This property shall contain the Severity property to be used in the event message.

string	Description
Critical	A critical condition requires immediate attention.
OK	Normal.
Warning	A condition requires attention.

6.139.4.5 Threshold

A threshold definition for a sensor.

Activation	string (enum)	read- write (null)	<p>The direction of crossing that activates this threshold.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall indicate the direction of crossing of the reading for this sensor that activates the threshold. <p><i>For the possible property values, see Activation in Property details.</i></p>
DwellTime	string (duration)	read- write (null)	<p>The duration the sensor value must violate the threshold before the threshold is activated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall indicate the duration the sensor value violates the threshold before the threshold is activated. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)?</code></p>
Reading	number	read- write (null)	<p>The threshold value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall indicate the reading for this sensor that activates the threshold. The value of the property shall use the same units as the MetricProperties property.

6.139.4.6 TriggerActions

The actions to perform when a trigger condition is met.

- The actions that the trigger initiates.
 - This property shall contain the actions that the trigger initiates.

string	Description
LogToLogService	When a trigger condition is met, record in a log. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value indicates that when a trigger condition is met, the service shall log the occurrence of the condition to the log that the LogService property in the telemetry service resource describes.
RedfishEvent	When a trigger condition is met, the service sends an event to subscribers. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value indicates that when a trigger condition is met, the service shall send an event to subscribers.
RedfishMetricReport	When a trigger condition is met, force an update of the specified metric reports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value indicates that when a trigger condition is met, the service shall force the metric reports managed by the MetricReportDefinitions specified by the MetricReportDefinitions property to be updated, regardless of the MetricReportDefinitionType property value. The actions specified in the ReportActions property of each MetricReportDefinition shall be performed.

6.139.5 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Triggers.v1_3_2.Triggers",
  "Id": "PlatformPowerCapTriggers",
  "Name": "Triggers for platform power consumed",
  "MetricType": "Numeric",
  "TriggerActions": [
    "RedfishEvent"
  ],
  "NumericThresholds": {
    "UpperCritical": {
      "Reading": 50,
      "Activation": "Increasing",
      "DwellTime": "PT0.001S"
    },
    "UpperWarning": {
      "Reading": 48.1,
      "Activation": "Increasing",
      "DwellTime": "PT0.004S"
    }
  },
  "MetricProperties": [
    "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power#/PowerControl/0/PowerConsumedWatts"
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TelemetryService/Triggers/PlatformPowerCapTriggers"
}
```

6.140 TrustedComponent 1.3.0

Version	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2023.1	2022.2

6.140.1 Description

The TrustedComponent resource represents a trusted device, such as a TPM.

- This resource shall represent a trusted component in a Redfish implementation.

6.140.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/TrustedComponents/{TrustedComponentId}

6.140.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Certificates {	object		<p>The link to a collection of device identity certificates of the trusted component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that contains device identity certificates of the trusted component. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
FirmwareVersion	string	read-only (null)	<p>The software version of the active software image on the trusted component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a version number associated with the active software image on the trusted component.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
ActiveSoftwareImage {	object		The link to the software inventory resource that represents the active firmware image for this trusted component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type <i>SoftwareInventory</i> that represents the active firmware image for this trusted component. <p>See the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a <i>SoftwareInventory</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}			
ComponentIntegrity [{	array		An array of links to <i>ComponentIntegrity</i> resources for which the trusted component is responsible. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <i>ComponentIntegrity</i> that represent the communication established with the trusted component by other resources. The <i>TargetComponentURI</i> property in the referenced <i>ComponentIntegrity</i> resources shall reference this trusted component.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <i>ComponentIntegrity</i> resource. See the Links section and the <i>ComponentIntegrity</i> schema for details.
}]			
ComponentsProtected [{	array		An array of links to resources that the target component protects. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources whose integrity is measured or reported by the trusted component.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
IntegratedInto {	object		<p>A link to a resource to which this trusted component is integrated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource to which this trusted component is physically integrated. This property shall be present if <code>TrustedComponentType</code> contains <code>Integrated</code>.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
Owner (v1.2+) {	object		<p>A link to the resource that owns this trusted component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to the resource that owns this trusted component. In the case of TPMs, particularly in multiple chassis implementations, this is the resource used to establish a new PCR.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}			
SoftwareImages [{	array		<p>The images that are associated with this trusted component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type <code>SoftwareInventory</code> that represent the firmware images that apply to this trusted component.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a <code>SoftwareInventory</code> resource. See the Links section and the <i>SoftwareInventory</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The manufacturer of this trusted component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the trusted component. This organization may be the entity from whom the trusted component is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Model	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The model number of the trusted component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name by which the manufacturer generally refers to the trusted component.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The part number of the trusted component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a part number assigned by the organization that is responsible for producing or manufacturing the trusted component.
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The serial number of the trusted component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the trusted component.
SKU	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The SKU of the trusted component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the stock-keeping unit number for this trusted component.
Status {}	object		The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
TPM (v1.1+) {	object		TPM-specific information for this trusted component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain TPM-specific information for this trusted component. This property shall only be present for TCG-defined TPM trusted components.
CapabilitiesVendorID (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The capabilities vendor ID for this trusted component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an ASCII string of the 4-byte TCG-defined 'TPM Capabilities Vendor ID' for this trusted component.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HardwareInterfaceVendorID (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The hardware interface vendor ID for this trusted component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the TCG-defined 'TPM Hardware Interface Vendor ID' for this trusted component with the most significant byte shown first. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX]([0-9A-Fa-f]{2}){2}\$</code></p>
}			
TrustedComponentType	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> <i>required</i>	<p>The type of trusted component, such as any physical distinction about the trusted component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of trusted component. <p><i>For the possible property values, see TrustedComponentType in Property details.</i></p>
UUID	string (uuid)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The UUID for this trusted component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a universally unique identifier number for the trusted component. <p>Pattern: <code>^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$</code></p>

6.140.4 Actions

6.140.4.1 TPMGetEventLog (v1.3+)

Description

This action retrieves the event log for TPM 2.0 devices.

- This action shall return the event log for TPM 2.0 devices.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/TrustedComponent.TPMGetEventLog

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

Response Payload

{			
EventLog (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-only required</i>	The Base64-encoded event log for the TPM. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain a Base64-encoded string of the entire event log defined in the 'Event Logging' section of the 'TCG PC Client Platform Firmware Profile Specification'.
Oem (v1.3+) {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
}			

Response Example

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#TrustedComponent.v1_0_0.TPMGetEventLog",
  "EventLog": "EeAlkj89Jwv9CbeGdm1PaARrrMw... TRUNCATED (TYPICALLY KB or MB)"
}
```

6.140.5 Property details

6.140.5.1 TrustedComponentType

The type of trusted component, such as any physical distinction about the trusted component.

- This property shall contain the type of trusted component.

string	Description
Discrete	A discrete trusted component. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate that the entity has a well-defined physical boundary within the chassis.
Integrated	An integrated trusted component. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate that the entity is integrated into another device.

6.140.6 Example response

```
{
```



```

"@odata.type": "#TrustedComponent.v1_3_0.TrustedComponent",
"Id": "iRoT0",
"UUID": "A3981CF9-576A-4335-A19F-B8CD7EC2821E",
"Status": {
  "Health": "OK",
  "State": "Enabled"
},
"TrustedComponentType": "Integrated",
"Certificates": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/TrustedComponents/iRoT0/Certificates"
},
"Links": {
  "ComponentsProtected": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Processors/CPU1"
    }
  ],
  "IntegratedInto": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Processors/CPU1"
  },
  "ComponentIntegrity": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/ComponentIntegrity/SS-SPDM-1"
    }
  ]
},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/TrustedComponents/iRoT0"
}

```

6.141 UpdateService 1.13.0

Version	v1.13	v1.12	v1.11	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	...
Release	2023.3	2023.2	2021.4	2021.2	2021.1	2019.4	2019.3	2019.2	2019.1	2018.3	2018.2	...

6.141.1 Description

The UpdateService schema describes the update service and the properties for the service itself with links to collections of firmware and software inventory. The update service also provides methods for updating software and firmware of the resources in a Redfish service.

- This resource shall represent an update service and the properties that affect the service itself for a Redfish implementation.

6.141.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/UpdateService

6.141.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ClientCertificates (v1.10+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of client identity certificates provided to the server referenced by the ImageURI property in SimpleUpdate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the client identity certificates that are provided to the server referenced by the ImageURI property in SimpleUpdate as part of TLS handshaking. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
FirmwareInventory {	object		<p>An inventory of firmware.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type SoftwareInventoryCollection. The resource collection should contain the set of software components generally referred to as platform firmware or that does not execute within a host operating system. Software in this collection is generally updated using platform-specific methods or utilities. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>SoftwareInventory</i> . See the SoftwareInventory schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HttpPushUri (v1.1+)	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The URI used to perform an HTTP or HTTPS push update to the update service. The format of the message is vendor-specific.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI at which the update service supports an HTTP or HTTPS POST of a software image for the purpose of installing software contained within the image. Access to this URI shall require the same privilege as access to the update service. If the service requires the <code>Content-Length</code> header for POST requests to this URI, the service should return HTTP 411 if the client does not include this header in the POST request. The value of this property should not contain a URI of a Redfish resource. See the 'Redfish-defined URIs and relative reference rules' clause in the Redfish Specification.
HttpPushUriOptions (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The options for HttpPushUri-provided software updates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain options and requirements of the service for HttpPushUri-provided software updates.
ForceUpdate (v1.11+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An indication of whether the service should bypass update policies when applying the HttpPushUri-provided image.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the service should bypass update policies when applying the HttpPushUri-provided image, such as allowing a component to be downgraded. Services may contain update policies that are never bypassed, such as minimum version enforcement. If this property is not present, it shall be assumed to be <code>false</code>.
HttpPushUriApplyTime (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The settings for when to apply HttpPushUri-provided firmware.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain settings for when to apply HttpPushUri-provided firmware.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ApplyTime (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The time when to apply the HttpPushUri-provided software update.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the time when to apply the HttpPushUri-provided software update. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ApplyTime in Property details.</i></p>
MaintenanceWindowDurationInSeconds (v1.4+)	integer (seconds)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The expiry time, in seconds, of the maintenance window.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the end of the maintenance window as the number of seconds after the time specified by the MaintenanceWindowStartTime property. This property shall be required if the HttpPushUriApplyTime property value is <code>AtMaintenanceWindowStart</code> or <code>InMaintenanceWindowOnReset</code>.
MaintenanceWindowStartTime (v1.4+)	string (date-time)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>The start time of a maintenance window.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the date and time when the service can start to apply the HttpPushUri-provided software as part of a maintenance window. This property shall be required if the HttpPushUriApplyTime property value is <code>AtMaintenanceWindowStart</code> or <code>InMaintenanceWindowOnReset</code>.
}			
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HttpPushUriOptionsBusy (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	<p>An indication of whether a client has reserved the HttpPushUriOptions properties for software updates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall indicate whether a client uses the HttpPushUriOptions properties for software updates. When a client uses any HttpPushUriOptions properties for software updates, it should set this property to <code>true</code>. When a client no longer uses HttpPushUriOptions properties for software updates, it should set this property to <code>false</code>. This property can provide multiple clients a way to negotiate ownership of HttpPushUriOptions properties. Clients can use this property to determine whether another client uses HttpPushUriOptions properties for software updates. This property has no functional requirements for the service.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
HttpPushUriTargets (v1.2+) []	array (URI) (string, null)	<i>read-write</i>	<p>An array of URIs that indicate where to apply the update image.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain zero or more URIs that indicate where to apply the update image when using the URI specified by the <code>HttpPushUri</code> property to push a software image. These targets should correspond to software inventory instances or their related items. If this property is not present or contains no targets, the service shall apply the software image to all applicable targets, as determined by the service. If the target specifies a device resource, the software image file shall be applied to the specified device. If the target specifies a resource collection, the software image shall be applied to each applicable member of the specified collection. If the target resource specifies an Aggregate resource, the software image file shall be applied to each applicable element of the specified aggregate. If the target resource specifies a ComputerSystem resource, the software image file shall be applied to the applicable components within the specified computer system.
HttpPushUriTargetsBusy (v1.2+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether any client has reserved the <code>HttpPushUriTargets</code> property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether any client has reserved the <code>HttpPushUriTargets</code> property for firmware updates. A client should set this property to <code>true</code> when it uses <code>HttpPushUriTargets</code> for firmware updates. A client should set it to <code>false</code> when it no longer uses <code>HttpPushUriTargets</code> for updates. The property can provide multiple clients a way to negotiate ownership of <code>HttpPushUriTargets</code> and helps clients determine whether another client is using <code>HttpPushUriTargets</code> to make firmware updates. This property has no functional requirements for the service.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
MaxImageSizeBytes (v1.5+)	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The maximum size in bytes of the software update image that this service supports. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the maximum size of the software update image that clients can send to this update service.
MultipartHttpPushUri (v1.6+)	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The URI used to perform a Redfish Specification-defined Multipart HTTP or HTTPS push update to the update service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a URI used to perform a Redfish Specification-defined Multipart HTTP or HTTPS POST of a software image for the purpose of installing software contained within the image. The value of this property should not contain a URI of a Redfish resource. See the 'Redfish-defined URIs and relative reference rules' clause in the Redfish Specification.
PublicIdentitySSHKey (v1.13+) {	object		A link to the public key that is used with the SimpleUpdate action for the key-based authentication. The GenerateSSHIdentityKeyPair and RemoveSSHIdentityKeyPair are used to update the key for the SimpleUpdate action. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type Key that represents the public key that is used with the SimpleUpdate action for the key-based authentication. This property shall not be present if a key-pair is not available. <p>See the Key schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Key resource. See the Links section and the Key schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RemoteServerCertificates (v1.9+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of server certificates for the server referenced by the ImageURI property in SimpleUpdate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the server certificates for the server referenced by the ImageURI property in SimpleUpdate. If VerifyRemoteServerCertificate is <code>true</code>, services shall compare the certificates in this collection with the certificate obtained during handshaking with the image server in order to verify the identity of the image server prior to transferring the image. If the server cannot be verified, the service shall not send the transfer request. If VerifyRemoteServerCertificate is <code>false</code>, the service shall not perform certificate verification with certificates in this collection. Regardless of the contents of this collection, services may perform additional verification based on other factors, such as the configuration of the SecurityPolicy resource. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RemoteServerSSHKeys (v1.12+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of keys that can be used to authenticate the server referenced by the ImageURI property in SimpleUpdate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type KeyCollection that represents the server SSH keys for the server referenced by the ImageURI property in SimpleUpdate. If VerifyRemoteServerSSHKey is <code>true</code>, services shall compare the keys in this collection with the key obtained during handshaking with the image server in order to verify the identity of the image server prior to transferring the image. If the server cannot be verified, the service shall not send the transfer request. If VerifyRemoteServerSSHKey is <code>false</code>, the service shall not perform key verification with keys in this collection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Key</i> . See the Key schema for details.
}			
ServiceEnabled	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether this service is enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this service is enabled.
SoftwareInventory {	object		<p>An inventory of software.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type SoftwareInventoryCollection. The resource collection should contain the set of software components executed in the context of a host operating system. This can include device drivers, applications, or offload workloads. Software in this collection is generally updated using operating system-centric methods. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>SoftwareInventory</i> . See the SoftwareInventory schema for details.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}			
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
SupportedUpdateImageFormats (v1.13+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The image format types supported by the service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the image format types supported by the service. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>SupportedUpdateImageFormats</i> in Property details.</p>
VerifyRemoteServerCertificate (v1.9+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the service will verify the certificate of the server referenced by the ImageURI property in SimpleUpdate prior to sending the transfer request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the service will verify the certificate of the server referenced by the ImageURI property in SimpleUpdate prior to sending the transfer request with the certificates found in the collection referenced by the RemoteServerCertificates property. If this property is not supported by the service, it shall be assumed to be <code>false</code>. This property should default to <code>false</code> in order to maintain compatibility with older clients. Regardless of the value of this property, services may perform additional verification based on other factors, such as the configuration of the SecurityPolicy resource.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
VerifyRemoteServerSSHKey (v1.12+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>An indication of whether the service will verify the SSH key of the server referenced by the ImageURI property in SimpleUpdate prior to sending the transfer request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the service will verify the SSH key of the server referenced by the ImageURI property in SimpleUpdate prior to sending the transfer request with the keys found in the collection referenced by the RemoteServerSSHKeys property. If this property is not supported by the service, it shall be assumed to be <code>false</code>. This property should default to <code>false</code> in order to maintain compatibility with older clients.

6.141.4 Actions

6.141.4.1 GenerateSSHIdentityKeyPair (v1.13+)

Description

This action generates a new SSH identity key-pair to be used with the UpdateService resource. The generated public key is stored in the Key resource referenced by the PublicIdentitySSHKey property. Any existing key-pair is deleted and replaced by the new key-pair.

- This action shall generate a new SSH identity key-pair to be used with the UpdateService resource. The service shall store the generated public key in the Key resource referenced by the PublicIdentitySSHKey property. If the UpdateService already has an associated SSH identity key-pair, the service shall delete the key-pair and replace it with the new key-pair.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/UpdateService.GenerateSSHIdentityKeyPair

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Curve	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	The curve to use with the SSH key if the KeyType parameter contains <code>ECDSA</code> . <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the curve to use with the SSH key. This parameter shall be required if the KeyType parameter contains <code>ECDSA</code> and shall be rejected for other values. <i>For the possible property values, see Curve in Property details.</i>
KeyLength	integer	<i>optional</i>	The length of the SSH key, in bits, if the KeyType parameter contains <code>RSA</code> . <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the length of the SSH key, in bits. This parameter shall be required if the KeyType parameter contains <code>RSA</code> and shall be rejected for other values.
KeyType	string (enum)	<i>required</i>	The type of SSH key. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the type of SSH key. <i>For the possible property values, see KeyType in Property details.</i>

Request Example

```
{  
  "KeyType": "Ed25519"  
}
```

6.141.4.2 RemoveSSHIdentityKeyPair (v1.13+)

Description

This action removes the SSH identity key-pair used with the UpdateService resource.

- This action shall remove the private SSH identity key-pair used with the UpdateService resource.

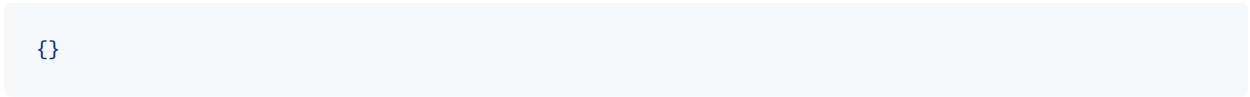
Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/UpdateService.RemoveSSHIdentityKeyPair

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

Request Example



6.141.4.3 SimpleUpdate

Description

This action updates software components.

- This action shall update installed software components in a software image file located at an ImageURI parameter-specified URI.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/UpdateService.SimpleUpdate

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ForceUpdate (v1.11+)	boolean	optional	An indication of whether the service should bypass update policies when applying the provided image. The default is <code>false</code> . <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall indicate whether the service should bypass update policies when applying the provided image, such as allowing a component to be downgraded. Services may contain update policies that are never bypassed, such as minimum version enforcement. If the client does not provide this parameter, the service shall default this value to <code>false</code>.
ImageURI	string (URI)	required	The URI of the software image to install. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain an RFC3986-defined URI that links to a software image that the update service retrieves to install software in that image. This URI should contain a scheme that describes the transfer protocol. If the TransferProtocol parameter is absent or not supported, and a transfer protocol is not specified by a scheme contained within this URI, the service shall use HTTP to get the image.
Password (v1.4+)	string	optional	The password to access the URI specified by the ImageURI parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall represent the password to access the URI specified by the ImageURI parameter.

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Targets (v1.2+) []	array (URI) (string)	<i>optional</i>	<p>An array of URIs that indicate where to apply the update image.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain zero or more URIs that indicate where to apply the update image. These targets should correspond to software inventory instances or their related items. If this parameter is not present or contains no targets, the service shall apply the software image to all applicable targets, as determined by the service. If the target specifies a device resource, the software image file shall be applied to the specified device. If the target specifies a resource collection, the software image shall be applied to each applicable member of the specified collection. If the target resource specifies an Aggregate resource, the software image file shall be applied to each applicable element of the specified aggregate. If the target resource specifies a ComputerSystem resource, the software image file shall be applied to the applicable components within the specified computer system.
TransferProtocol	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The network protocol that the update service uses to retrieve the software image file located at the URI provided in ImageURI. This parameter is ignored if the URI provided in ImageURI contains a scheme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the network protocol that the update service shall use to retrieve the software image located at the ImageURI. Services should ignore this parameter if the URI provided in ImageURI contains a scheme. If this parameter is not provided (or supported), and a transfer protocol is not specified by a scheme contained within this URI, the service shall use HTTP to retrieve the image. <p><i>For the possible property values, see TransferProtocol in Property details.</i></p>
Username (v1.4+)	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The user name to access the URI specified by the ImageURI parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall represent the user name to access the URI specified by the ImageURI parameter.

Request Example

```
{
  "ImageURI": "https://images.contoso.org/bmc_0260_2021.bin"
}
```

6.141.4.4 StartUpdate (v1.7+)

Description

This action starts updating all images that have been previously invoked using an `OperationApplyTime` value of `OnStartUpdateRequest`.

- This action shall start an update of software component that have been scheduled with the `OperationApplyTime` value of `OnStartUpdateRequest`.

Action URI

`{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/UpdateService.StartUpdate`

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.141.5 Property details

6.141.5.1 ApplyTime

The time when to apply the `HttpPushUri`-provided software update.

- This property shall indicate the time when to apply the `HttpPushUri`-provided software update.

string	Description
AtMaintenanceWindowStart	Apply during an administrator-specified maintenance window. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the <code>HttpPushUri</code>-provided software is applied during the maintenance window specified by the <code>MaintenanceWindowStartTime</code> and <code>MaintenanceWindowDurationInSeconds</code> properties. A service may perform resets during this maintenance window.
Immediate	Apply immediately. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the <code>HttpPushUri</code>-provided software is applied immediately.
InMaintenanceWindowOnReset	Apply after a reset but within an administrator-specified maintenance window. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the <code>HttpPushUri</code>-provided software is applied during the maintenance window specified by the <code>MaintenanceWindowStartTime</code> and <code>MaintenanceWindowDurationInSeconds</code> properties, and if a reset occurs within the maintenance window.
OnReset	Apply on a reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This value shall indicate the <code>HttpPushUri</code>-provided software is applied when the system or service is reset.

string	Description
OnStartUpdateRequest (v1.11+)	Apply when the StartUpdate action of the update service is invoked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the HttpPushUri-provided software is applied when the StartUpdate action of the update service is invoked.

6.141.5.2 Curve

The curve to use with the SSH key if the KeyType parameter contains `ECDSA`.

- This parameter shall contain the curve to use with the SSH key. This parameter shall be required if the KeyType parameter contains `ECDSA` and shall be rejected for other values.

string	Description
NISTB233	NIST B-233. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistb233' curve in RFC5656.
NISTB409	NIST B-409. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistb409' curve in RFC5656.
NISTK163	NIST K-163. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistk163' curve in RFC5656.
NISTK233	NIST K-233. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistk233' curve in RFC5656.
NISTK283	NIST K-283. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistk283' curve in RFC5656.
NISTK409	NIST K-409. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistk409' curve in RFC5656.
NISTP192	NIST P-192. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistp192' curve in RFC5656.
NISTP224	NIST P-224. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This value shall indicate the 'nistp224' curve in RFC5656.

string	Description
NISTP256	NIST P-256. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the 'nistp256' curve in RFC5656.
NISTP384	NIST P-384. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the 'nistp384' curve in RFC5656.
NISTP521	NIST P-521. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the 'nistp521' curve in RFC5656.
NISTT571	NIST T-571. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate the 'nistt571' curve in RFC5656.

6.141.5.3 KeyType

The type of SSH key.

- This parameter shall contain the type of SSH key.

string	Description
DSA	DSA. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an RFC4253-defined 'ssh-dss' key type.
ECDSA	ECDSA. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an RFC5656-defined ECDSA key type.
Ed25519	Ed25519. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an RFC8709-defined 'ssh-ed25519' key type.
RSA	RSA. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an RFC4253-defined 'ssh-rsa' key type.

6.141.5.4 SupportedUpdateImageFormats

- The image format types supported by the service.
 - This property shall contain the image format types supported by the service.

string	Description
PLDMv1_0	A PLDM for Firmware Update Specification v1.0 image. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an image that conforms to the v1.0 image format as defined in DMTF DSP0267.
PLDMv1_1	A PLDM for Firmware Update Specification v1.1 image. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an image that conforms to the v1.1 image format as defined in DMTF DSP0267.
PLDMv1_2	A PLDM for Firmware Update Specification v1.2 image. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an image that conforms to the v1.2 image format as defined in DMTF DSP0267.
PLDMv1_3	A PLDM for Firmware Update Specification v1.3 image. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an image that conforms to the v1.3 image format as defined in DMTF DSP0267.
UEFICapsule	The image conforms to the capsule format described in the UEFI Specification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate an image that conforms to the UEFI capsule format as defined in the UEFI Specification.
VendorDefined	A vendor-defined image. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a vendor-defined format.

6.141.5.5 TransferProtocol

The network protocol that the update service uses to retrieve the software image file located at the URI provided in ImageURI. This parameter is ignored if the URI provided in ImageURI contains a scheme.

- This parameter shall contain the network protocol that the update service shall use to retrieve the software image located at the ImageURI. Services should ignore this parameter if the URI provided in ImageURI contains a scheme. If this parameter is not provided (or supported), and a transfer protocol is not specified by a scheme contained within this URI, the service shall use HTTP to retrieve the image.

string	Description
CIFS	Common Internet File System (CIFS).

string	Description
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
HTTP	Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP).
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).
NFS (v1.3+)	Network File System (NFS).
NSF (<i>deprecated v1.3</i>)	Network File System (NFS). <i>Deprecated in v1.3 and later. This value has been deprecated in favor of NFS.</i>
OEM	A manufacturer-defined protocol.
SCP	Secure Copy Protocol (SCP).
SFTP (v1.1+)	Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).

6.141.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#UpdateService.v1_13_0.UpdateService",
  "Id": "UpdateService",
  "Name": "Update service",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK",
    "HealthRollup": "OK"
  },
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "HttpPushUri": "/FWUpdate",
  "FirmwareInventory": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory"
  },
  "SoftwareInventory": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/SoftwareInventory"
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#UpdateService.SimpleUpdate": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/Actions/SimpleUpdate",
      "@Redfish.ActionInfo": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/SimpleUpdateActionInfo"
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService"
}
```

6.142 USBController 1.0.0

Version	<i>v1.0</i>
Release	2021.1

6.142.1 Description

The USBController schema defines a Universal Serial Bus controller.

- This resource shall represent a USB controller in a Redfish implementation.

6.142.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/USBControllers/{ControllerId}

6.142.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
PCleDevice {	object	(null)	A link to the PCIe device that represents this USB controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain a link to a resource of type PCIeDevice that represents this USB controller. See the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details on this property.
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to a PCIeDevice resource. See the Links section and the <i>PCleDevice</i> schema for details.
}			
Processors [{	array		An array of links to the processors that can utilize this USB controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Processor that represent processors that can utilize this USB controller.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Processor resource. See the Links section and the <i>Processor</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Manufacturer	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The manufacturer of this USB controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the organization responsible for producing the USB controller. This organization may be the entity from which the USB controller is purchased, but this is not necessarily true.
Model	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The product model number of this USB controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-provided model information of this USB controller.
PartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The part number for this USB controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the manufacturer-provided part number for the USB controller.
Ports {	object		The ports of the USB controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type PortCollection. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to Collection of <i>Port</i> . See the Port schema for details.
}			
SerialNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The serial number for this USB controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a manufacturer-allocated number that identifies the USB controller.
SKU	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The SKU for this USB controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the SKU number for this USB controller.
SparePartNumber	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The spare part number of the USB controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the spare part number of the USB controller.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>

6.142.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#USBController.v1_0_0.USBController",
  "Id": "USB1",
  "Name": "Contoso USB Controller 1",
  "Manufacturer": "Contoso",
  "Model": "USBv3",
  "SKU": "80937",
  "SerialNumber": "2M220100SL",
  "PartNumber": "G37891",
  "SparePartNumber": "G37890",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Ports": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/USBControllers/USB1/Ports"
  },
  "Links": {
    "Processors": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Processors/1"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/Processors/2"
      }
    ]
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/1/USBControllers/USB1"
}
```

6.143 VCATEntry 1.0.2

Version	v1.0
---------	------

Release	2019.4
---------	--------

6.143.1 Description

The VCATEntry schema defines an entry in a Virtual Channel Action Table. A Virtual Channel is a mechanism used to create multiple, logical communication streams across a physical link.

- This resource shall represent an entry of Virtual Channel Action Table in a Redfish implementation.

6.143.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/REQ-VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/RSP-VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/VCAT/
{VCATEntryId}
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
(deprecated)
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/REQ-VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
(deprecated)
/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/RSP-VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
(deprecated)
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/
FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/REQ-VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/
FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/RSP-VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/
FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/
FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/VCAT/{VCATEntryId} (deprecated)
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/
FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/REQ-VCAT/{VCATEntryId} (deprecated)
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/
FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/RSP-VCAT/{VCATEntryId} (deprecated)
/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Switches/{SwitchId}/Ports/{PortId}/VCAT/{VCATEntryId} (deprecated)
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/
{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/REQ-VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/
{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/RSP-VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/
{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/

```

{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/VCAT/{VCATEntryId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/
 {FabricAdapterId}/REQ-VCAT/{VCATEntryId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/
 {FabricAdapterId}/RSP-VCAT/{VCATEntryId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/REQ-VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/GenZ/RSP-VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/GenZ/VCAT/
 {VCATEntryId}
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/Ports/{PortId}/VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
 (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/REQ-VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
 (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{SystemId}/FabricAdapters/{FabricAdapterId}/RSP-VCAT/{VCATEntryId}
 (deprecated)

6.143.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RawEntryHex	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The hexadecimal value of the Virtual Channel Action Table entries. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the hexadecimal value of the Virtual Channel Action Table entries. The length of the hexadecimal value depends on the number of Virtual Channel Action entries supported by the component. Pattern: <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9])*)\$</code>
VCEntries [{	array		An array of entries of the Virtual Channel Action Table. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of entries of the Virtual Channel Action Table. The length of the array depends on the number of Virtual Channel Action entries supported by the component.
Threshold	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The configured threshold. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the Gen-Z Core Specification-defined 'TH' 7-bit threshold. Pattern: <code>^0[xX]([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}\$</code>
VCMask	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	The bits corresponding to the supported Virtual Channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a 32-bit value where the bits correspond to a supported Virtual Channel. Pattern: <code>^0[xX](([a-fA-F] [0-9]){2}){4}\$</code>
}]			

6.143.4 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#VCATEntry.v1_0_2.VCATEntry",
  "Id": "0",
  "Name": "VCAT Entry 0",
  "Description": "Gen-Z Port 1 Virtual Channel Action Table Entry 0",
  "RawEntryHex": "0x123456",
  "VCEntries": [
    {
      "VCMask": "0x00000034",
      "Threshold": "0x12"
    },
    {
      "VCMask": "0x00000034",
      "Threshold": "0x12"
    },
    {
      "VCMask": "0x00000034",
      "Threshold": "0x12"
    },
    {
      "VCMask": "0x00000034",
      "Threshold": "0x12"
    }
  ],
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/GenZ/Switches/Switch1/Ports/1/VCAT/0"
}
```

6.144 VirtualMedia 1.6.3

Version	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2022.3	2021.2	2021.1	2018.3	2017.3	2017.1	1.0

6.144.1 Description

The VirtualMedia schema contains properties related to the monitor and control of an instance of virtual media, such as a remote CD, DVD, or USB device. A manager for a system or device provides virtual media functionality.

- This resource shall represent a virtual media service for a Redfish implementation.

6.144.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}
 /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/VirtualMedia/{VirtualMediaId}

6.144.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Certificates (v1.4+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of server certificates for the server referenced by the Image property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the server certificates for the server referenced by the Image property. If VerifyCertificate is <code>true</code>, services shall compare the certificates in this collection with the certificate obtained during handshaking with the image server in order to verify the identity of the image server prior to completing the remote media connection. If the server cannot be verified, the service shall not complete the remote media connection. If VerifyCertificate is <code>false</code>, the service shall not perform certificate verification with certificates in this collection. Regardless of the contents of this collection, services may perform additional verification based on other factors, such as the configuration of the SecurityPolicy resource. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			
ClientCertificates (v1.5+) {	object		<p>The link to a collection of client identity certificates provided to the server referenced by the Image property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource collection of type CertificateCollection that represents the client identity certificates that are provided to the server referenced by the Image property as part of TLS handshaking. <p>Contains a link to a resource.</p>
@odata.id	string	read-only	Link to Collection of <i>Certificate</i> . See the Certificate schema for details.
}			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ConnectedVia	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The current virtual media connection method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the current connection method from a client to the virtual media that this resource represents. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ConnectedVia in Property details.</i></p>
EjectPolicy (v1.6+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The ejection policy for the virtual media.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ejection policy for the virtual media. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EjectPolicy in Property details.</i></p>
EjectTimeout (v1.6+)	string (duration)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Timeout value before the virtual media is automatically ejected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the amount of time before virtual media is automatically ejected when EjectPolicy contains <code>Timed</code>. <p>Pattern: <code>^P(\d+D)?(T(\d+H)?(\d+M)?(\d+(\.\d+)?)S)??\$</code></p>
Image	string (URI)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The URI of the location of the selected image.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the URI of the media attached to the virtual media. This value may specify an absolute URI to remote media or a relative URI to media local to the implementation. A service may allow a relative URI to reference a SoftwareInventory resource. The value <code>null</code> shall indicate no image connection.
ImageName	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The current image name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the name of the image.
Inserted	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>An indication of whether virtual media is inserted into the virtual device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether media is present in the virtual media device.
MediaTypes []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The media types supported as virtual media. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of the supported media types for this connection. <p><i>For the possible property values, see MediaTypes in Property details.</i></p>
Password (v1.3+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The password to access the Image parameter-specified URI. This property is <code>null</code> in responses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall represent the password to access the Image parameter-specified URI. The value shall be <code>null</code> in responses.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status (v1.4+) {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
TransferMethod (v1.3+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The transfer method to use with the Image.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall describe how the image transfer occurs. <p>For the possible property values, see TransferMethod in Property details.</p>
TransferProtocolType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>The network protocol to use with the image.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall represent the network protocol to use with the specified image URI. <p>For the possible property values, see TransferProtocolType in Property details.</p>
UserName (v1.3+)	string	read-write (null)	<p>The user name to access the Image parameter-specified URI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall represent the user name to access the Image parameter-specified URI.
VerifyCertificate (v1.4+)	boolean	read-write (null)	<p>An indication of whether the service will verify the certificate of the server referenced by the Image property prior to completing the remote media connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the service will verify the certificate of the server referenced by the Image property prior to completing the remote media connection with the certificates found in the collection referenced by the Certificates property. If this property is not supported by the service, it shall be assumed to be <code>false</code>. This property should default to <code>false</code> in order to maintain compatibility with older clients. Regardless of the value of this property, services may perform additional verification based on other factors, such as the configuration of the SecurityPolicy resource.
WriteProtected	boolean	read-write (null)	<p>An indication of whether the media is write-protected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the remote device media prevents writing to that media.

6.144.4 Actions

6.144.4.1 EjectMedia (v1.2+)

Description

This action detaches remote media from virtual media.

- This action shall detach the remote media from the virtual media. At the completion of the operation, inserted shall be set to `false` and the image name shall be cleared.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/VirtualMedia.EjectMedia

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.144.4.2 InsertMedia (v1.2+)

Description

This action attaches remote media to virtual media.

- This action shall attach remote media to virtual media.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/VirtualMedia.InsertMedia

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Image	string	required	<div>The URI of the media to attach to the virtual media.<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the URI of the media to be attached to the virtual media. This parameter may specify an absolute URI to remote media or a relative URI to media local to the implementation. A service may allow a relative URI to reference a SoftwareInventory resource.</div>

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Inserted	boolean	<i>optional</i>	<p>An indication of whether the image is treated as inserted upon completion of the action. The default is <code>true</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain whether the image is treated as inserted upon completion of the action. If the client does not provide this parameter, the service shall default this value to <code>true</code>.
Password (v1.3+)	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The password to access the URI specified by the Image parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the password to access the URI specified by the Image parameter.
TransferMethod (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The transfer method to use with the image.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the transfer method to use with the specified image URI. <p><i>For the possible property values, see TransferMethod in Property details.</i></p>
TransferProtocolType (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	<p>The network protocol to use with the image.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the network protocol to use with the specified image URI. <p><i>For the possible property values, see TransferProtocolType in Property details.</i></p>
UserName (v1.3+)	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The username to access the URI specified by the Image parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the username to access the URI specified by the Image parameter.
WriteProtected	boolean	<i>optional</i>	<p>An indication of whether the remote media is treated as write-protected. The default is <code>true</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain whether the remote media is treated as write-protected. If the client does not provide this parameter, the service shall default this value to <code>true</code>.

Request Example

```
{
  "Image": "https://192.168.1.225/boot_image.iso",
  "Inserted": true,
  "WriteProtected": true
}
```

6.144.5 Property details

6.144.5.1 ConnectedVia

The current virtual media connection method.

- This property shall contain the current connection method from a client to the virtual media that this resource represents.

string	Description
Applet	Connected to a client application.
NotConnected	No current connection.
Oem	Connected through an OEM-defined method.
URI	Connected to a URI location.

6.144.5.2 EjectPolicy

The ejection policy for the virtual media.

- This property shall contain the ejection policy for the virtual media.

string	Description
AfterUse	The virtual media ejection occurs after the media is used.
OnPowerOff	The virtual media ejection occurs during a system power or reset event.
Persistent	The virtual media mount information persists indefinitely.
Session	The virtual media ejection occurs when a session is terminated. The session might be outside the Redfish service.
Timed	The virtual media ejection occurs when a timer configured by the EjectTimeout property expires.

6.144.5.3 MediaTypes

- The media types supported as virtual media.
 - This property shall contain an array of the supported media types for this connection.

string	Description
CD	A CD-ROM format (ISO) image.
DVD	A DVD-ROM format image.
Floppy	A floppy disk image.
USBStick	An emulation of a USB storage device.

6.144.5.4 TransferMethod

The transfer method to use with the image.

- This parameter shall contain the transfer method to use with the specified image URI.

string	Description
Stream	Stream image file data from the source URI.
Upload	Upload the entire image file from the source URI to the service.

6.144.5.5 TransferProtocolType

The network protocol to use with the image.

- This parameter shall contain the network protocol to use with the specified image URI.

string	Description
CIFS	Common Internet File System (CIFS).
FTP	File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
HTTP	Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP).
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS).
NFS	Network File System (NFS).
OEM	A manufacturer-defined protocol.
SCP	Secure Copy Protocol (SCP).
SFTP	Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).

string	Description
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).

6.144.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#VirtualMedia.v1_6_3.VirtualMedia",
  "Id": "CD1",
  "Name": "Virtual CD",
  "MediaTypes": [
    "CD",
    "DVD"
  ],
  "Image": "redfish.dmtf.org/freeImages/freeOS.1.1.iso",
  "ImageName": "mymedia-read-only",
  "ConnectedVia": "Applet",
  "Inserted": true,
  "WriteProtected": false,
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC/VirtualMedia/CD1"
}
```

6.145 VlanNetworkInterface 1.3.0 (deprecated)

Version	v1.3 <i>Deprecated</i>	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2021.2	2020.4	2017.1	1.0

This schema has been deprecated and use in new implementations is discouraged except to retain compatibility with existing products. This schema has been deprecated in favor of using individual EthernetInterface resources to show VLAN information.

6.145.1 Description

The VlanNetworkInterface schema describes a VLAN network instance that is available on a manager, system, or other device.

- This resource contains information for a VLAN network instance that is available on a manager, system, or other device for a Redfish implementation.

6.145.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/Chassis/{ChassisId}/NetworkAdapters/{NetworkAdapterId}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/
 {NetworkDeviceFunctionId}/Ethernet/VLANs/{VlanNetworkInterfaceId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/EthernetInterfaces/
 {EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs/{VlanNetworkInterfaceId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/
 EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs/{VlanNetworkInterfaceId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/Managers/{ManagerId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs/
 {VlanNetworkInterfaceId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs/
 {VlanNetworkInterfaceId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces/
 {EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs/{VlanNetworkInterfaceId} (deprecated)
 /redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/EthernetInterfaces/{EthernetInterfaceId}/VLANs/
 {VlanNetworkInterfaceId} (deprecated)

6.145.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
VLANEnable	boolean	<i>read-write required on create (null)</i>	An indication of whether this VLAN is enabled for this interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether this VLAN is enabled for this interface.
VLANId	integer	<i>read-write required on create (null)</i>	The ID for this VLAN. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the ID for this VLAN.
VLANPriority (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	The priority for this VLAN. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the priority for this VLAN.

6.145.4 Example response

```

{
  "@odata.type": "#VlanNetworkInterface.v1_3_0.VlanNetworkInterface",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "VLAN Network Interface",
  "Description": "System NIC 1 VLAN",

```

```

    "VLANEnable": true,
    "VLANId": 101,
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/EthernetInterfaces/12446A3B0411/VLANs/1"
  }

```

6.146 Volume 1.10.0

Version	v1.10	v1.9	v1.8	v1.7	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2
Release	1.2.6	1.2.5	1.2.4	1.2.3	1.2.1	1.2.0	1.1.0	1.0.6a	1.0.5

6.146.1 Description

Volume contains properties used to describe a volume, virtual disk, LUN, or other logical storage entity for any system.

- This resource shall be used to represent a volume, virtual disk, logical disk, LUN, or other logical storage for a Redfish implementation.

6.146.2 URIs

```

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}
/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}
/redfish/v1/ResourceBlocks/{ResourceBlockId}/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/ConsistencyGroups/{ConsistencyGroupId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/FileSystems/{FileSystemId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingVolumes/{VolumeId}
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/AllocatedVolumes/{VolumeId}
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingVolumes/{VolumeId}
/redfish/v1/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}
/redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/ConsistencyGroups/{ConsistencyGroupId}/Volumes/{VolumeId}
/redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/FileSystems/{FileSystemId}/CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingVolumes/{VolumeId}
/redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/AllocatedVolumes/

```

```

{Volumeld}
/redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/CapacitySources/
{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingVolumes/{Volumeld}
/redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/Volumes/{Volumeld}
/redfish/v1/StorageServices/{StorageServiceId}/Volumes/{Volumeld}/CapacitySources/
{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingVolumes/{ProvidingVolumeld}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/ConsistencyGroups/
{ConsistencyGroupId}/Volumes/{Volumeld}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/FileSystems/{FileSystemId}/
CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingVolumes/{Volumeld}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/
AllocatedVolumes/{Volumeld}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/StoragePools/{StoragePoolId}/
CapacitySources/{CapacitySourceId}/ProvidingVolumes/{Volumeld}
/redfish/v1/Systems/{ComputerSystemId}/Storage/{StorageId}/Volumes/{Volumeld}

```

6.146.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
AccessCapabilities (v1.1+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Values of StorageAccessCapability describe abilities to read or write storage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supported IO access capabilities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each entry shall specify a current storage access capability. <p><i>For the possible property values, see AccessCapabilities in Property details.</i></p>
AllocatedPools (v1.1+) {}	object		<p>An array of references to StoragePools allocated from this Volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain references to all storage pools allocated from this volume.
BlockSizeBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The size of the smallest addressable unit (Block) of this volume in bytes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain size of the smallest addressable unit of the associated volume.
Capacity (v1.1+) {}	object		<p>Capacity utilization.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Information about the utilization of capacity allocated to this storage volume. <p>For property details, see Capacity v1.0.0).</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
CapacityBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	The size in bytes of this Volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the size in bytes of the associated volume.
CapacitySources (v1.1+) [{	array		An array of space allocations to this volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fully or partially consumed storage from a source resource. Each entry provides capacity allocation information from a named source resource.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
Compressed (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	Indicator of whether or not the Volume has compression enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a boolean indicator if the Volume is currently utilizing compression or not.
Connections (v1.9+) [{	array		An array of references to Connections that includes this volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain references to all Connections that include this volume.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Connection resource. See the Links section and the <i>Connection</i> schema for details.
}]			
Deduplicated (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	Indicator of whether or not the Volume has deduplication enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a boolean indicator if the Volume is currently utilizing deduplication or not.
DisplayName (v1.4+)	string	<i>read-write</i> (<i>null</i>)	A user-configurable string to name the volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a user-configurable string to name the volume.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Encrypted	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Is this Volume encrypted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a boolean indicator if the Volume is currently utilizing encryption or not.
EncryptionTypes []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-write</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The types of encryption used by this Volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the types of encryption used by this Volume. <p><i>For the possible property values, see EncryptionTypes in Property details.</i></p>
Identifiers [{ }]	array (object)		<p>Any additional identifiers for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Durable names for the volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of all known durable names for the associated volume. <p>For property details, see Identifier.</p>
InitializeMethod (v1.6+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Indicates the Initialization Method used for this volume. If InitializeMethod is not specified, the InitializeMethod should be Foreground.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the initialization method used for this volume. If InitializeMethod is not specified, the InitializeMethod should be Foreground. This value reflects the most recently used Initialization Method, and may be changed using the Initialize Action. <p><i>For the possible property values, see InitializeMethod in Property details.</i></p>
IOPerfModeEnabled (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-write (null)</i>	<p>Indicates the IO performance mode setting for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether IO performance mode is enabled for the volume.
IOStatistics (v1.2+) { }	object		<p>Statistics for this volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall represent IO statistics for this volume. <p>For property details, see IOStatistics v1.0.1).</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
IsBootCapable (v1.7+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	This property indicates whether or not the Volume contains a boot image and is capable of booting. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether or not the Volume contains a boot image and is capable of booting. This property may be settable by an admin or client with visibility into the contents of the volume. This property should only be set to true when VolumeUsage is either not specified, or when VolumeUsage is set to Data or SystemData.
Links {	object		Contains references to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Links property, as described by the Redfish Specification, shall contain references to resources that are related to, but not contained by (subordinate to), this resource.
CacheDataVolumes (v1.6+) [{	array		A pointer to the data volumes this volume serves as a cache volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall be a pointer to the cache data volumes this volume serves as a cache volume. The corresponding VolumeUsage property shall be set to CacheOnly when this property is used.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
CacheVolumeSource (v1.6+) {}	object	(null)	A pointer to the cache volume source for this volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall be a pointer to the cache volume source for this volume. The corresponding VolumeUsage property shall be set to Data when this property is used.
ClassOfService (v1.1+) {}	object		The ClassOfService that this storage volume conforms to. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a reference to the ClassOfService that this storage volume conforms to.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
ClientEndpoints (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of references to the client Endpoints associated with this volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be references to the client Endpoints this volume is associated with.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
ConsistencyGroups (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of references to the ConsistencyGroups associated with this volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be references to the ConsistencyGroups this volume is associated with.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
Controllers (v1.9+) [{	array		An array of the Controllers associated with this volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain an array of the controllers (of type StorageController) associated with this volume. When the volume is of type NVMe, these may be both the physical and logical controller representations.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a StorageController resource. See the Links section and the <i>StorageController</i> schema for details.
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DedicatedSpareDrives (v1.2+) [{	array		<p>An array of references to the drives which are dedicated spares for this volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be a reference to the resources that this volume is associated with and shall reference resources of type Drive. This property shall only contain references to Drive entities which are currently assigned as a dedicated spare and are able to support this Volume.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to a Drive resource. See the Links section and the <i>Drive</i> schema for details.
}]			
Drives [{	array		<p>An array of references to the drives which contain this volume. This will reference Drives that either wholly or only partly contain this volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be a reference to the resources that this volume is associated with and shall reference resources of type Drive. This property shall only contain references to Drive entities which are currently members of the Volume, not hot spare Drives which are not currently a member of the volume.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Drive resource. See the Links section and the <i>Drive</i> schema for details.
}]			
JournalingMedia (v1.5+) {}	object	(null)	<p>A pointer to the Resource that serves as a journaling media for this volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall be a pointer to the journaling media used for this Volume to address the write hole issue. Valid when WriteHoleProtectionPolicy property is set to 'Journaling'.
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
OwningStorageResource (v1.5+) {	object		<p>A pointer to the Storage resource that owns or contains this volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall be a pointer to the Storage resource that owns or contains this volume. <p>See the <i>Storage</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Storage resource. See the Links section and the <i>Storage</i> schema for details.
}			
OwningStorageService (v1.4+) {}	object		A pointer to the StorageService that owns or contains this volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall be a pointer to the StorageService that owns or contains this volume.
ServerEndpoints (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of references to the server Endpoints associated with this volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be references to the server Endpoints this volume is associated with.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
SpareResourceSets (v1.3+) [{	array		An array of references to SpareResourceSets. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each referenced SpareResourceSet shall contain resources that may be utilized to replace the capacity provided by a failed resource having a compatible type.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
StorageGroups (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of references to the StorageGroups associated with this volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be references to the StorageGroups this volume is associated with.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}]			
}			
LogicalUnitNumber (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	Indicates the host-visible LogicalUnitNumber assigned to this Volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain host-visible LogicalUnitNumber assigned to this Volume. This property shall only be used when in a single connect configuration and no StorageGroup configuration is used.
LowSpaceWarningThresholdPercents (v1.1+) []	array (%) (integer, null)	<i>read-write</i>	Low space warning. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each time the following value is less than one of the values in the array the LOW_SPACE_THRESHOLD_WARNING event shall be triggered: Across all CapacitySources entries, percent = (SUM(AllocatedBytes) - SUM(ConsumedBytes))/SUM(AllocatedBytes).
Manufacturer (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	The manufacturer or OEM of this storage volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a value that represents the manufacturer or implementer of the storage volume.
MaxBlockSizeBytes (v1.1+)	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	Max Block size in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain size of the largest addressable unit of this storage volume.
MediaSpanCount (v1.4+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (<i>null</i>)	Indicates the number of media elements used per span in the secondary RAID for a hierarchical RAID type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate the number of media elements used per span in the secondary RAID for a hierarchical RAID type.
Metrics (v1.9+) {}	object		The link to the metrics for this volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a link to a resource of type VolumeMetrics that specifies the metrics for this volume. IO metrics are reported in the IOStatistics property.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Model (v1.1+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The model number for this storage volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value is assigned by the manufacturer and shall represents a specific storage volume implementation.
NVMeNamespaceProperties (v1.5+) {	object	(null)	This property contains properties to use when Volume is used to describe an NVMe Namespace. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain properties to use when Volume is used to describe an NVMe Namespace.
FormattedLBASize (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The LBA data size and metadata size combination that the namespace has been formatted with. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the LBA data size and metadata size combination that the namespace has been formatted with. This is a 4-bit data structure.
IsShareable (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Indicates the namespace is shareable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether the namespace is shareable.
LBAFormat (v1.9+) {	object	(null)	Describes the current LBA format ID and detailed properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe the current LBA format ID and corresponding detailed properties, such as the LBA data size and metadata size. Use the LBAFormats property to describe namespace capabilities in a collection capabilities annotation.
LBADataSizeBytes (v1.9+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The LBA data size in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall be the LBA data size reported in bytes.
LBAFormatType (v1.9+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The LBA format type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall be the LBA format type. This property is intended for capabilities instrumentation. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LBAFormatType in Property details.</i></p>
LBA_METADATA_SIZE_BYTES (v1.9+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The LBA metadata size in bytes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall be the LBA metadata size reported in bytes.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RelativePerformance (v1.9+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The LBA Relative Performance type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall be the LBA Relative Performance type. This field indicates the relative performance of the LBA format indicated relative to other LBA formats supported by the controller. This property is intended for capabilities instrumentation. <p><i>For the possible property values, see RelativePerformance in Property details.</i></p>
}			
LBAFormats (v1.9+) [{	array		<p>Describes the LBA format IDs and detailed properties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe the LBA format IDs and corresponding detailed properties, such as the LBA data size and metadata size. This property is intended for use in a collection capabilities annotation. Use the LBAFormat property on an instance of a namespace.
LBADataSizeBytes (v1.9+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The LBA data size in bytes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall be the LBA data size reported in bytes.
LBAFormatType (v1.9+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The LBA format type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall be the LBA format type. This property is intended for capabilities instrumentation. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LBAFormatType in Property details.</i></p>
LBAMetadataSizeBytes (v1.9+)	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The LBA metadata size in bytes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall be the LBA metadata size reported in bytes.
RelativePerformance (v1.9+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>The LBA Relative Performance type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall be the LBA Relative Performance type. This field indicates the relative performance of the LBA format indicated relative to other LBA formats supported by the controller. This property is intended for capabilities instrumentation. <p><i>For the possible property values, see RelativePerformance in Property details.</i></p>
}]			

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
LBAFormatsSupported (v1.8+) []	array (string (enum))	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>LBAFormatType is defined in the NVMe specification set. This field indicates the LBA data size supported; implementations may report up to 16 values. For more details refer to the appropriate NVMe specification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A list of the LBA format types supported for the namespace, or potential namespaces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall be a list of the LBA formats supported for the namespace, or potential namespaces. <p><i>For the possible property values, see LBAFormatsSupported in Property details.</i></p>
MetadataTransferredAtEndOfDataLBA (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>This property indicates whether or not the metadata is transferred at the end of the LBA creating an extended data LBA.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether or not the metadata is transferred at the end of the LBA creating an extended data LBA.
NamespaceFeatures (v1.5+) {	object	<i>(null)</i>	<p>This property contains a set of Namespace Features.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a set of Namespace Features.
SupportsAtomicTransactionSize (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>Indicates that the NVM fields for Namespace preferred write granularity (NPWG), write alignment (NPWA), deallocate granularity (NPDG), deallocate alignment (NPDA) and optimal write size (NOWS) are defined for this namespace and should be used by the host for I/O optimization.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether or not the NVM fields for Namespace preferred write granularity (NPWG), write alignment (NPWA), deallocate granularity (NPDG), deallocate alignment (NPDA) and optimal write size (NOWS) are defined for this namespace and should be used by the host for I/O optimization.
SupportsDeallocatedOrUnwrittenLBAError (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-only (null)</i>	<p>This property indicates that the controller supports deallocated or unwritten logical block error for this namespace.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that the controller supports deallocated or unwritten logical block error for this namespace.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
SupportsIOPerformanceHints (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>Indicates that the Namespace Atomic Write Unit Normal (NAWUN), Namespace Atomic Write Unit Power Fail (NAWUPF), and Namespace Atomic Compare and Write Unit (NACWU) fields are defined for this namespace and should be used by the host for this namespace instead of the controller-level properties AWUN, AWUPF, and ACWU.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that the Namespace Atomic Write Unit Normal (NAWUN), Namespace Atomic Write Unit Power Fail (NAWUPF), and Namespace Atomic Compare and Write Unit (NACWU) fields are defined for this namespace and should be used by the host for this namespace instead of the controller-level properties AWUN, AWUPF, and ACWU.
SupportsNGUIDReuse (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>This property indicates that the namespace supports the use of an NGUID (namespace globally unique identifier) value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate that the namespace supports the use of an NGUID (namespace globally unique identifier) value.
SupportsThinProvisioning (v1.5+)	boolean	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>This property indicates whether or not the NVMe Namespace supports thin provisioning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall indicate whether or not the NVMe Namespace supports thin provisioning. Specifically, the namespace capacity reported may be less than the namespace size.
}			
NamespaceId (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The NVMe Namespace Identifier for this namespace.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the NVMe Namespace Identifier for this namespace. This property shall be a hex value. Namespace identifiers are not durable and do not have meaning outside the scope of the NVMe subsystem. NSID 0x0, 0xFFFFFFFF, 0xFFFFFFFFE are special purpose values. <p>Pattern: <code>^0[xX](((a-fA-F) [0-9])*)\$</code></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
NamespaceType (v1.9+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Identifies the type of namespace. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall identify the type of namespace. <i>For the possible property values, see NamespaceType in Property details.</i>
NumberLBAFormats (v1.5+)	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The number of LBA data size and metadata size combinations supported by this namespace. The value of this property is between 0 and 16. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the number of LBA data size and metadata size combinations supported by this namespace. The value of this property is between 0 and 16. LBA formats with an index set beyond this value will not be supported.
NVMeVersion (v1.5+)	string	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The version of the NVMe Base Specification supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the version of the NVMe Base Specification supported.
Type (v1.8+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	Identifies the type of namespace. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This shall identify the type of namespace. <i>For the possible property values, see Type in Property details.</i>
}			
Operations [{	array		The operations currently running on the Volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a list of all currently running on the Volume.
AssociatedFeaturesRegistry {}	object		A reference to the task associated with the operation if any. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This resource shall be used to represent a Feature registry for a Redfish implementation.
Operation (v1.9+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only</i> (null)	The type of the operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of the operation. <i>For the possible property values, see Operation in Property details.</i>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
OperationName (<i>deprecated v1.9</i>)	string	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The name of the operation. <i>Deprecated in v1.9 and later. This property is deprecated in favor of the Operation property using the Operation enum.</i>
PercentageComplete	integer	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The percentage of the operation that has been completed.
}]			
OptimumIOSizeBytes	integer (bytes)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The size in bytes of this Volume's optimum IO size. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the optimum IO size to use when performing IO on this volume. For logical disks, this is the stripe size. For physical disks, this describes the physical sector size.
ProvisioningPolicy (<i>v1.4+</i>)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	This property specifies the volume's storage allocation, or provisioning policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall specify the volume's supported storage allocation policy. <i>For the possible property values, see ProvisioningPolicy in Property details.</i>
RAIDType (<i>v1.3.1+</i>)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	The RAID type of this volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the RAID type of the associated Volume. <i>For the possible property values, see RAIDType in Property details.</i>
ReadCachePolicy (<i>v1.4+</i>)	string (enum)	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Indicates the read cache policy setting for the Volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a boolean indicator of the read cache policy for the Volume. <i>For the possible property values, see ReadCachePolicy in Property details.</i>
RecoverableCapacitySourceCount (<i>v1.3+</i>)	integer	<i>read-write (null)</i>	Current number of capacity source resources that are available as replacements. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value is the number of available capacity source resources currently available in the event that an equivalent capacity source resource fails.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
RemainingCapacityPercent (v1.2+)	integer	<i>read-only</i> (null)	<p>The percentage of the capacity remaining in the Volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If present, this value shall return $\{[(\text{SUM}(\text{AllocatedBytes}) - \text{SUM}(\text{ConsumedBytes})) / \text{SUM}(\text{AllocatedBytes})] * 100\}$ represented as an integer value.
RemoteReplicaTargets (v1.8+) []	array (string, null)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>URIs to the resources that are remote target replicas of this source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall reference the URIs to the remote target replicas that are sourced by this replica. Remote indicates that the replica is managed by a separate Swordfish service instance.
ReplicaInfo (v1.1+) { }	object		<p>Describes this storage volume in its role as a target replica.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall describe the replica relationship between this storage volume and a corresponding source volume. <p>For property details, see ReplicaInfo v1.4.0).</p>
ReplicaTargets (v1.3+) [{ }	array		<p>The resources that are target replicas of this source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value shall reference the target replicas that are sourced by this replica.
@odata.id	string (URI)	<i>read-only</i>	<p>The unique identifier for a resource.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
}]			
ReplicationEnabled (v1.9+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>Indicates whether or not replication is enabled on the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property shall indicate whether or not replication is enabled on the volume. This property shall be consistent with the state reflected at the storage pool level.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
Status {}	object		<p>The property contains the status of the Volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The property shall contain the status of the Volume. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
StorageGroups (v1.1+, deprecated v1.9) {}	object		<p>An array of references to Storage Groups that includes this volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value of this property shall contain references to all storage groups that include this volume. <p><i>Deprecated in v1.9 and later. This property is deprecated in favor of the Connections property.</i></p>
StripSizeBytes (v1.4+)	integer (bytes)	read-write (null)	<p>The number of blocks (bytes) in a strip in a disk array that uses striped data mapping.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of consecutively addressed virtual disk blocks (bytes) mapped to consecutively addressed blocks on a single member extent of a disk array. Synonym for stripe depth and chunk size.
VolumeType	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>The type of this volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of the associated Volume. <p><i>For the possible property values, see VolumeType in Property details.</i></p>
VolumeUsage (v1.4+)	string (enum)	read-only (null)	<p>Indicates the Volume usage type setting for the Volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the volume usage type for the Volume. <p><i>For the possible property values, see VolumeUsage in Property details.</i></p>
WriteCachePolicy (v1.4+)	string (enum)	read-write (null)	<p>Indicates the write cache policy setting for the Volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain a boolean indicator of the write cache policy for the Volume. <p><i>For the possible property values, see WriteCachePolicy in Property details.</i></p>

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
WriteCacheState (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-only (null)</i>	Indicates the WriteCacheState policy setting for the Volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property shall contain the WriteCacheState policy setting for the Volume. <i>For the possible property values, see WriteCacheState in Property details.</i>
WriteHoleProtectionPolicy (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i>	The policy that the RAID volume is using to address the write hole issue. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This property specifies the policy that is enabled to address the write hole issue on the RAID volume. If no policy is enabled at the moment, this property shall be set to 'Off'. <i>For the possible property values, see WriteHoleProtectionPolicy in Property details.</i>

6.146.4 Actions

6.146.4.1 AssignReplicaTarget (v1.4+)

Description

This action is used to establish a replication relationship by assigning an existing volume to serve as a target replica for an existing source volume.

- This action shall be used to establish a replication relationship by assigning an existing volume to serve as a target replica for an existing source volume.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Volume.AssignReplicaTarget

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReplicaType	string (enum)	<i>required</i>	The type of replica relationship to be created. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the type of replica relationship to be created (e.g., Clone, Mirror, Snap). <i>For the possible property values, see ReplicaType in Property details.</i>

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReplicaUpdateMode	string (enum)	<i>required</i>	The replica update mode (synchronous vs asynchronous). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall specify the replica update mode. <i>For the possible property values, see ReplicaUpdateMode in Property details.</i>
TargetVolume	string	<i>required</i>	The Uri to the existing target volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the Uri to the existing target volume.

Request Example

```
{
  "ReplicaUpdateMode": "Synchronous",
  "TargetVolume": "/redfish/v1/Storage/1/ConsistencyGroup/CG_DB2",
  "ReplicaType": "Mirror"
}
```

6.146.4.2 ChangeRAIDLayout (v1.5+)

Description

Request system change the RAID layout of the volume.

- This action shall request the system to change the RAID layout of the volume. Depending on the combination of the submitted parameters, this could be changing the RAID type, changing the span count, changing the number of drives used by the volume, or another configuration change supported by the system. Note that usage of this action while online may potentially cause data loss if the available capacity is reduced.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Volume.ChangeRAIDLayout

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Drives [{	array	<i>optional</i>	An array of the drives to be used by the volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain an array of the drives to be used by the volume.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Drive resource. See the Links section and the <i>Drive</i> schema for details.
}]			
MediaSpanCount	integer	<i>optional</i>	The requested number of media elements used per span in the secondary RAID for a hierarchical RAID type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the requested number of media elements used per span in the secondary RAID for a hierarchical RAID type.
RAIDType	string (enum)	<i>optional</i>	The requested RAID type for the volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the requested RAID type for the volume. <p><i>For the possible property values, see RAIDType in Property details.</i></p>
StripSizeBytes	integer	<i>optional</i>	The number of blocks (bytes) requested for new strip size. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the number of blocks (bytes) requested for the strip size.

Request Example

```
{
  "Drives": [
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Drives/Bay1A"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Drives/Bay2A"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Drives/Bay3B"
    },
    {
      "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1U/Drives/Bay4B"
    }
  ],
  "RAIDType": "RAID6"
}
```

6.146.4.3 CheckConsistency

Description

This action is used to force a check of the Volume's parity or redundant data to ensure it matches calculated values.

- This defines the name of the custom action supported on this resource.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Volume.CheckConsistency

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.146.4.4 CreateReplicaTarget (v1.4+)

Description

This action is used to create a new volume resource to provide expanded data protection through a replica relationship with the specified source volume.

- This action shall be used to create a new volume resource to provide expanded data protection through a replica relationship with the specified source volume.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Volume.CreateReplicaTarget

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReplicaType	string (enum)	<i>required</i>	<p>The type of replica relationship to be created.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the type of replica relationship to be created (e.g., Clone, Mirror, Snap). <p><i>For the possible property values, see ReplicaType in Property details.</i></p>

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
ReplicaUpdateMode	string (enum)	<i>required</i>	The replica update mode (synchronous vs asynchronous). <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall specify the replica update mode. <i>For the possible property values, see ReplicaUpdateMode in Property details.</i>
TargetStoragePool	string	<i>required</i>	The Uri to the existing target Storage Pool. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the Uri to the existing StoragePool in which to create the target volume.
VolumeName	string	<i>optional</i>	The Name for the new target volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the Name for the target volume.

Request Example

```
{
  "VolumeName": "Mirror of Volume 65",
  "ReplicaUpdateMode": "Synchronous",
  "TargetStoragePool": "/redfish/v1/Storage/1/StoragePools/PrimaryPool",
  "ReplicaType": "Mirror"
}
```

6.146.4.5 ForceEnable (v1.5+)

Description

Request system force the volume to an enabled state regardless of data loss.

- This action shall request the system to force the volume to enabled state regardless of data loss scenarios.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Volume.ForceEnable

Action parameters

This action takes no parameters.

6.146.4.6 Initialize (v1.5+)

Description

This action is used to prepare the contents of the volume for use by the system. If InitializeMethod is not specified in the request body, but the property InitializeMethod is specified, the property InitializeMethod value should be used. If neither is specified, the InitializeMethod should be Foreground.

- This defines the name of the custom action supported on this resource. If InitializeMethod is not specified in the request body, but the property InitializeMethod is specified, the property InitializeMethod value should be used. If neither is specified, the InitializeMethod should be Foreground.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Volume.Initialize

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
InitializeMethod	string (enum)	optional	The type of initialization to be performed. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This defines the property name for the action. <i>For the possible property values, see InitializeMethod in Property details.</i>
InitializeType	string (enum)	optional	The type of initialization to be performed. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This defines the property name for the action. <i>For the possible property values, see InitializeType in Property details.</i>

Request Example

```
{
  "InitializeMethod": "Background",
  "InitializeType": "Fast"
}
```

6.146.4.7 RemoveReplicaRelationship (v1.4+)

Description

This action is used to disable data synchronization between a source and target volume, remove the replication relationship, and optionally delete the target volume.

- This action shall be used to disable data synchronization between a source and target volume, remove the replication relationship, and optionally delete the target volume.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Volume.RemoveReplicaRelationship

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
DeleteTargetVolume	boolean	optional	Indicate whether or not to delete the target volume as part of the operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall indicate whether or not to delete the target volume as part of the operation. If not defined, the system should use its default behavior.
TargetVolume	string	required	The Uri to the existing target volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the Uri to the existing target volume.

Request Example

```
{
  "TargetVolume": "/redfish/v1/Storage/1/StoragePools/PrimaryPool/AllocatedVolumes/650973452245",
  "DeleteTargetVolume": "false"
}
```

6.146.4.8 ResumeReplication (v1.4+)

Description

This action is used to resume the active data synchronization between a source and target volume, without otherwise altering the replication relationship.

- This action shall be used to resume the active data synchronization between a source and target volume, without otherwise altering the replication relationship.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Volume.ResumeReplication

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
TargetVolume	string	required	The Uri to the existing target volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the Uri to the existing target volume.

Request Example

```
{
  "TargetVolume": "/redfish/v1/Storage/1/StoragePools/PrimaryPool/AllocatedVolumes/650973452245"
}
```

6.146.4.9 ReverseReplicationRelationship (v1.4+)

Description

This action is used to reverse the replication relationship between a source and target volume.

- This action shall be used to reverse the replication relationship between a source and target volume.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Volume.ReverseReplicationRelationship

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
TargetVolume	string	required	The Uri to the existing target volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the Uri to the existing target volume.

Request Example

```
{
```

```
"TargetVolume": "/redfish/v1/Storage/1/StoragePools/PrimaryPool/AllocatedVolumes/650973452245"
}
```

6.146.4.10 SplitReplication (v1.4+)

Description

This action is used to split the replication relationship and suspend data synchronization between a source and target volume.

- This action shall be used to split the replication relationship and suspend data synchronization between a source and target volume.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Volume.SplitReplication

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
TargetVolume	string	required	The Uri to the existing target volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This parameter shall contain the Uri to the existing target volume.

Request Example

```
{
  "TargetVolume": "/redfish/v1/Storage/1/StoragePools/PrimaryPool/AllocatedVolumes/650973452245"
}
```

6.146.4.11 SuspendReplication (v1.4+)

Description

This action is used to suspend active data synchronization between a source and target volume, without otherwise altering the replication relationship.

- This action shall be used to suspend active data synchronization between a source and target

volume, without otherwise altering the replication relationship.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Volume.SuspendReplication

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
TargetVolume	string	required	The Uri to the existing target volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This parameter shall contain the Uri to the existing target volume.

Request Example

```
{
  "TargetVolume": "/redfish/v1/Storage/1/StoragePools/PrimaryPool/AllocatedVolumes/650973452245"
}
```

6.146.5 Property details

6.146.5.1 AccessCapabilities

Values of StorageAccessCapability describe abilities to read or write storage.

- Supported IO access capabilities.
 - Each entry shall specify a current storage access capability.

string	Description
Append	AppendOnly. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that the storage may be written only to append.
Execute	Execute access is allowed by the file share. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate that Execute access is allowed by the file share.
Read	Read. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that the storage may be read.

string	Description
Streaming	Streaming. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that the storage may be read sequentially.
Write	Write Many. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that the storage may be written multiple times.
WriteOnce	WriteOnce. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that the storage may be written only once.

6.146.5.2 EncryptionTypes

- The types of encryption used by this Volume.
 - This property shall contain the types of encryption used by this Volume.

string	Description
ControllerAssisted	The volume is being encrypted by the storage controller entity.
NativeDriveEncryption	The volume is utilizing the native drive encryption capabilities of the drive hardware.
SoftwareAssisted	The volume is being encrypted by software running on the system or the operating system.

6.146.5.3 idRef

@odata.id	string (URI)	read-only	The unique identifier for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none">The value of this property shall be the unique identifier for the resource and it shall be of the form defined in the Redfish specification.
-----------	-----------------	-----------	--

6.146.5.4 InitializeMethod

The type of initialization to be performed.

- This defines the property name for the action.

string	Description
Background	The volume will be available for use immediately, with data erasure and preparation to happen as background tasks.
Foreground	Data erasure and preparation tasks will complete before the volume is presented as available for use.
Skip	The volume will be available for use immediately, with no preparation.

6.146.5.5 InitializeType

The type of initialization to be performed.

- This defines the property name for the action.

string	Description
Fast	The volume is prepared for use quickly, typically by erasing just the beginning and end of the space so that partitioning can be performed.
Slow	The volume is prepared for use slowly, typically by completely erasing the volume.

6.146.5.6 LBAFormatsSupported

LBAFormatType is defined in the NVMe specification set. This field indicates the LBA data size supported; implementations may report up to 16 values. For more details refer to the appropriate NVMe specification.

- A list of the LBA format types supported for the namespace, or potential namespaces.
 - This shall be a list of the LBA formats supported for the namespace, or potential namespaces.

string	Description
LBAFormat0	LBAFormat0 is a required type. Indicates the LBA data size supported.
LBAFormat1	Indicates the LBA data size if supported.
LBAFormat10	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat11	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat12	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat13	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.

string	Description
LBAFormat14	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat15	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat2	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat3	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat4	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat5	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat6	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat7	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat8	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat9	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.

6.146.5.7 LBAFormatType

The LBA format type.

- This shall be the LBA format type. This property is intended for capabilities instrumentation.

string	Description
LBAFormat0	LBAFormat0 is a required type. Indicates the LBA data size supported.
LBAFormat1	Indicates the LBA data size if supported.
LBAFormat10	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat11	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat12	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat13	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat14	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat15	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat2	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat3	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.

string	Description
LBAFormat4	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat5	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat6	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat7	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat8	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.
LBAFormat9	Indicates the LBA data size supported if supported.

6.146.5.8 NamespaceType

Identifies the type of namespace.

- This shall identify the type of namespace.

string	Description
Block	The namespace is configured for use with a block storage interface.
Computational	The namespace is configured for use with a computational storage interface.
KeyValue	The namespace is configured for use with a KeyValue interface.
ZNS	The namespace is configured for use with a zoned storage interface.

6.146.5.9 Operation

The type of the operation.

- This property shall contain the type of the operation.

string	Description
ChangeRAIDType	A ChangeRAIDType operation is being performed.
ChangeStripSize	A ChangeStripSize operation is being performed.
CheckConsistency	A CheckConsistency operation is being performed.
Compress	A Compress operation is being performed.

string	Description
Decrypt	A Decrypt operation is being performed.
Deduplicate	A Deduplicate operation is being performed.
Delete	A Delete operation is being performed.
Encrypt	An Encrypt operation is being performed.
Format	A Format operation is being performed.
Initialize	An Initialize operation is being performed.
Rebuild	A Rebuild operation is being performed.
Replicate	A Replicate operation is being performed.
Resize	A Resize operation is being performed.
Sanitize	A Sanitize operation is being performed.

6.146.5.10 ProvisioningPolicy

This property specifies the volume's storage allocation, or provisioning policy.

- This property shall specify the volume's supported storage allocation policy.

string	Description
Fixed	Storage is fully allocated. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal specifies storage shall be fully allocated.
Thin	Storage may be over allocated. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal specifies storage may be over allocated.

6.146.5.11 RAIDType

The requested RAID type for the volume.

- This parameter shall contain the requested RAID type for the volume.

string	Description
None	A placement policy with no redundancy at the device level.
RAID0	<p>A placement policy where consecutive logical blocks of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices without offering any form of redundancy.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy where consecutive logical blocks of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices without offering any form of redundancy. This is commonly referred to as data striping. This form of RAID will encounter data loss with the failure of any storage device in the set.
RAID00	<p>A placement policy that creates a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 0 sets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that creates a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 0 sets. This is commonly referred to as RAID 0+0. This form of data layout is not fault tolerant; if any storage device fails there will be data loss.
RAID01	<p>A data placement policy that creates a mirrored device (RAID 1) over a set of striped devices (RAID 0).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A data placement policy that creates a mirrored device (RAID 1) over a set of striped devices (RAID 0). This is commonly referred to as RAID 0+1 or RAID 0/1. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single RAID 0 data set failure without data loss.
RAID1	<p>A placement policy where each logical block of data is stored on more than one independent storage device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy where each logical block of data is stored on more than one independent storage device. This is commonly referred to as mirroring. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss.
RAID10	<p>A placement policy that creates a striped device (RAID 0) over a set of mirrored devices (RAID 1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that creates a striped device (RAID 0) over a set of mirrored devices (RAID 1). This is commonly referred to as RAID 1/0. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive storage device failures in each RAID 1 set without data loss.
RAID10E	<p>A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 10 sets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 10 sets. This is commonly referred to as Enhanced RAID 10. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single device failure within each nested RAID 1 set without data loss.

string	Description
RAID10Triple	<p>A placement policy that uses a striped device (RAID 0) over a set of triple mirrored devices (RAID 1Triple).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A placement policy that uses a striped device (RAID 0) over a set of triple mirrored devices (RAID 1Triple). This form of RAID can survive up to two failures in each triple mirror set without data loss.
RAID1E	<p>A placement policy that uses a form of mirroring implemented over a set of independent storage devices where logical blocks are duplicated on a pair of independent storage devices so that data is uniformly distributed across the storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A placement policy that uses a form of mirroring implemented over a set of independent storage devices where logical blocks are duplicated on a pair of independent storage devices so that data is uniformly distributed across the storage devices. This is commonly referred to as RAID 1 Enhanced. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss.
RAID1Triple	<p>A placement policy where each logical block of data is mirrored three times across a set of three independent storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A placement policy where each logical block of data is mirrored three times across a set of three independent storage devices. This is commonly referred to as three-way mirroring. This form of RAID can survive two device failures without data loss.
RAID3	<p>A placement policy using parity-based protection where logical bytes of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices and where the parity is stored on a dedicated independent storage device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A placement policy using parity-based protection where logical bytes of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices and where the parity is stored on a dedicated independent storage device. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss. If the storage devices use rotating media, they are assumed to be rotationally synchronized, and the data stripe size should be no larger than the exported block size.
RAID4	<p>A placement policy using parity-based protection where logical blocks of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices and where the parity is stored on a dedicated independent storage device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A placement policy using parity-based protection where logical blocks of data are uniformly distributed across a set of independent storage devices and where the parity is stored on a dedicated independent storage device. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss.

string	Description
RAID5	<p>A placement policy using parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and one logical block of parity across a set of 'n+1' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy using parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and one logical block of parity across a set of 'n+1' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure without data loss.
RAID50	<p>A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 5 sets of independent storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 5 sets of independent storage devices. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive a single storage device failure within each RAID 5 set without data loss.
RAID6	<p>A placement policy using parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and two logical blocks of independent parity across a set of 'n+2' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy using parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and two logical blocks of independent parity across a set of 'n+2' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive any two independent storage device failures without data loss.
RAID60	<p>A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 6 sets of independent storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses a RAID 0 stripe set over two or more RAID 6 sets of independent storage devices. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive two device failures within each RAID 6 set without data loss.
RAID6TP	<p>A placement policy that uses parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and three logical blocks of independent parity across a set of 'n+3' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A placement policy that uses parity-based protection for storing stripes of 'n' logical blocks of data and three logical blocks of independent parity across a set of 'n+3' independent storage devices where the parity and data blocks are interleaved across the storage devices. This is commonly referred to as Triple Parity RAID. Data stored using this form of RAID is able to survive any three independent storage device failures without data loss.

6.146.5.12 ReadCachePolicy

Indicates the read cache policy setting for the Volume.

- This property shall contain a boolean indicator of the read cache policy for the Volume.

string	Description
AdaptiveReadAhead	A caching technique in which the controller dynamically determines whether to pre-fetch data anticipating future read requests, based on previous cache hit ratio.
Off	The read cache is disabled.
ReadAhead	A caching technique in which the controller pre-fetches data anticipating future read requests.

6.146.5.13 RelativePerformance

The LBA Relative Performance type.

- This shall be the LBA Relative Performance type. This field indicates the relative performance of the LBA format indicated relative to other LBA formats supported by the controller. This property is intended for capabilities instrumentation.

string	Description
Best	Best performance.
Better	Better performance.
Degraded	Degraded performance.
Good	Good performance.

6.146.5.14 ReplicaType

The type of replica relationship to be created.

- This parameter shall contain the type of replica relationship to be created (e.g., Clone, Mirror, Snap).

string	Description
Clone	Create a point in time, full copy the source. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication shall create a point in time, full copy the source.

string	Description
Mirror	Create and maintain a copy of the source. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication shall create and maintain a copy of the source.
Snapshot	Create a point in time, virtual copy of the source. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication shall create a point in time, virtual copy of the source.
TokenizedClone	Create a token based clone. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that replication shall create a token based clone.

6.146.5.15 ReplicaUpdateMode

The replica update mode (synchronous vs asynchronous).

- This parameter shall specify the replica update mode.

string	Description
Active	Active-Active (i.e. bidirectional) synchronous updates. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate Active-Active (i.e. bidirectional) synchronous updates.
Adaptive	Allows implementation to switch between synchronous and asynchronous modes. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate that an implementation may switch between synchronous and asynchronous modes.
Asynchronous	Asynchronous updates. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate Asynchronous updates.
Synchronous	Synchronous updates. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This enumeration literal shall indicate Synchronous updates.

6.146.5.16 Type

Identifies the type of namespace.

- This shall identify the type of namespace.

string	Description
Block	The namespace is configured for use with a block storage interface.
Computational	The namespace is configured for use with a computational storage interface.
KeyValue	The namespace is configured for use with a KeyValue interface.
ZNS	The namespace is configured for use with a zoned storage interface.

6.146.5.17 VolumeType

The type of this volume.

- This property shall contain the type of the associated Volume.

string	Description
Mirrored	The volume is a mirrored device.
NonRedundant	The volume is a non-redundant storage device.
RawDevice	The volume is a raw physical device without any RAID or other virtualization applied.
SpannedMirrors	The volume is a spanned set of mirrored devices.
SpannedStripesWithParity	The volume is a spanned set of devices which uses parity to retain redundant information.
StripedWithParity	The volume is a device which uses parity to retain redundant information.

6.146.5.18 VolumeUsage

Indicates the Volume usage type setting for the Volume.

- This property shall contain the volume usage type for the Volume.

string	Description
CacheOnly	The volume is allocated for use as a non-consumable cache only volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The volume shall be allocated for use as a non-consumable cache only volume.
Data	The volume is allocated for use as a consumable data volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The volume shall be allocated for use as a consumable data volume.

string	Description
ReplicationReserve	The volume is allocated for use as a non-consumable reserved volume for replication use. <ul style="list-style-type: none">The volume shall be allocated for use as a non-consumable reserved volume for replication use.
SystemData	The volume is allocated for use as a consumable data volume reserved for system use. <ul style="list-style-type: none">The volume shall be allocated for use as a consumable data volume reserved for system use.
SystemReserve	The volume is allocated for use as a non-consumable system reserved volume. <ul style="list-style-type: none">The volume shall be allocated for use as a non-consumable system reserved volume.

6.146.5.19 WriteCachePolicy

Indicates the write cache policy setting for the Volume.

- This property shall contain a boolean indicator of the write cache policy for the Volume.

string	Description
Off	The write cache is disabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Indicates that the write cache shall be disabled.
ProtectedWriteBack	A caching technique in which the completion of a write request is signaled as soon as the data is in cache, and actual writing to non-volatile media is guaranteed to occur at a later time.
UnprotectedWriteBack	A caching technique in which the completion of a write request is signaled as soon as the data is in cache; actual writing to non-volatile media is not guaranteed to occur at a later time.
WriteThrough	A caching technique in which the completion of a write request is not signaled until data is safely stored on non-volatile media.

6.146.5.20 WriteCacheState

Indicates the WriteCacheState policy setting for the Volume.

- This property shall contain the WriteCacheState policy setting for the Volume.

string	Description
Degraded	Indicates an issue with the cache state in which the cache space is diminished or disabled due to a failure or an outside influence such as a discharged battery.
Protected	Indicates that the cache state type in use generally protects write requests on non-volatile media.
Unprotected	Indicates that the cache state type in use generally does not protect write requests on non-volatile media.

6.146.5.21 WriteHoleProtectionPolicy

The policy that the RAID volume is using to address the write hole issue.

- This property specifies the policy that is enabled to address the write hole issue on the RAID volume. If no policy is enabled at the moment, this property shall be set to 'Off'.

string	Description
DistributedLog	<p>The policy that distributes additional log among the volume's capacity sources to address write hole issue.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The policy that distributes additional log (e.q. checksum of the parity) among the volume's capacity sources to address write hole issue. Additional data is used to detect data corruption on the volume.
Journaling	<p>The policy that uses separate block device for write-ahead logging to address write hole issue.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The policy that uses separate block device for write-ahead logging to address write hole issue. All write operations on the RAID volume are first logged on dedicated journaling device that is not part of the volume.
Oem	<p>The policy that is Oem specific.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The policy that is Oem specific. The mechanism details are unknown unless provided separately by the Oem.
Off	<p>The volume is not using any policy to address the write hole issue.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The support for addressing the write hole issue is disabled. The volume is not performing any additional activities to close the RAID write hole.

6.146.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Volume.v1_10_0.Volume",
  "Id": "2",
  "Name": "Virtual Disk 2",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Encrypted": false,
  "RAIDType": "RAID0",
  "CapacityBytes": 107374182400,
  "Identifiers": [
    {
      "DurableNameFormat": "UUID",
      "DurableName": "0324c96c-8031-4f5e-886c-50cd90aca854"
    }
  ],
  "Links": {
    "Drives": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Drives/3D58ECBC375FD9F2"
      }
    ]
  },
  "Actions": {
    "#Volume.Initialize": {
      "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/3/Storage/RAIDIntegrated/Volumes/1/Actions/Volume.Initialize",
      "InitializeType@Redfish.AllowableValues": [
        "Fast",
        "Slow"
      ]
    }
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/437XR1138R2/Storage/1/Volumes/2"
}
```

6.147 Zone 1.6.2

Version	v1.6	v1.5	v1.4	v1.3	v1.2	v1.1	v1.0
Release	2020.4	2020.3	2019.4	2019.1	2017.3	2017.1	2016.2

6.147.1 Description

The Zone schema describes a simple fabric zone for a Redfish implementation.

- This resource shall represent a simple fabric zone for a Redfish implementation.

6.147.2 URIs

/redfish/v1/CompositionService/ResourceZones/{ZoneId}

/redfish/v1/Fabrics/{FabricId}/Zones/{ZoneId}

6.147.3 Properties

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
DefaultRoutingEnabled (v1.4+)	boolean	<i>read-write</i> (null)	This property indicates whether routing within this zone is enabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall indicate whether routing within this zone is enabled.
ExternalAccessibility (v1.3+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	Indicates accessibility of endpoints in this zone to endpoints outside of this zone. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain an indication of accessibility of endpoints in this zone to endpoints outside of this zone. <p><i>For the possible property values, see ExternalAccessibility in Property details.</i></p>
Identifiers (v1.2+) [{ }]	array (object)		Any additional identifiers for a resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The durable names for the zone. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ This property shall contain a list of all known durable names for the associated zone. <p>For property details, see Identifier.</p>
Links {	object		The links to other resources that are related to this resource. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain links to resources that are related to but are not contained by, or subordinate to, this resource.
AddressPools (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of links to the address pools associated with this zone. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type AddressPool with which this zone is associated.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a AddressPool resource. See the Links section and the AddressPool schema for details.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
}]			
ContainedByZones (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of links to the zone that contain this zone. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Zone that represent the zones that contain this zone. The zones referenced by this property shall not be contained by other zones.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to another Zone resource.
}]			
ContainsZones (v1.4+) [{	array		An array of links to the zones that are contained by this zone. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Zone that represent the zones that are contained by this zone. The zones referenced by this property shall not contain other zones.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-write</i>	Link to another Zone resource.
}]			
Endpoints [{	array		The links to the endpoints that this zone contains. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Endpoint that this zone contains.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}]			
InvolvedSwitches [{	array		The links to the collection of switches in this zone. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type Switch in this zone.
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Switch resource. See the Links section and the <i>Switch</i> schema for details.
}]			
Oem {}	object		See the OEM object definition in the Using this guide clause.
ResourceBlocks (v1.1+) [{	array		The links to the resource blocks with which this zone is associated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain an array of links to resources of type ResourceBlock with which this zone is associated.

Property	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a ResourceBlock resource. See the Links section and the <i>ResourceBlock</i> schema for details.
}]			
}			
Status {}	object		<p>The status and health of the resource and its subordinate or dependent resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain any status or health properties of the resource. <p>For property details, see Status.</p>
ZoneType (v1.4+)	string (enum)	<i>read-write</i> (null)	<p>The type of zone.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This property shall contain the type of zone that this zone represents. <p>For the possible property values, see <i>ZoneType</i> in Property details.</p>

6.147.4 Actions

6.147.4.1 AddEndpoint (v1.5+)

Description

This action adds an endpoint to a zone.

- This action shall add an endpoint to a zone.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Zone.AddEndpoint

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Endpoint {	object	<i>required</i>	<p>The endpoint to add to the zone.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain a link to the specified endpoint to add to the zone. <p>See the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details on this property.</p>

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}			
EndpointETag	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The current ETag of the endpoint to add to the zone.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the current ETag of the endpoint to add to the zone. If the client-provided ETag does not match the current ETag of the endpoint that the Endpoint parameter specifies, the service shall return the HTTP 428 (Precondition Required) status code to reject the request.
ZoneETag	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The current ETag of the zone.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the current ETag of the zone. If the client-provided ETag does not match the current ETag of the zone, the service shall return the HTTP 428 (Precondition Required) status code to reject the request.

Request Example

```
{
  "Endpoint": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Initiator1"
  },
  "EndpointETag": "W/\"19472363938\"",
  "ZoneETag": "W/\"99374369273\""
}
```

6.147.4.2 RemoveEndpoint (v1.5+)

Description

This action removes an endpoint from a zone.

- This action shall remove an endpoint from a zone.

Action URI

{Base URI of target resource}/Actions/Zone.RemoveEndpoint

Action parameters

Parameter Name	Type	Attributes	Notes
Endpoint {	object	<i>required</i>	<p>The endpoint to remove from the zone.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain a link to the specified endpoint to remove from the zone. <p>See the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details on this property.</p>
@odata.id	string	<i>read-only</i>	Link to a Endpoint resource. See the Links section and the <i>Endpoint</i> schema for details.
}			
EndpointETag	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The current ETag of the endpoint to remove from the system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the current ETag of the endpoint to remove from the system. If the client-provided ETag does not match the current ETag of the endpoint that the Endpoint parameter specifies, the service shall return the HTTP 428 (Precondition Required) status code to reject the request.
ZoneETag	string	<i>optional</i>	<p>The current ETag of the zone.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This parameter shall contain the current ETag of the zone. If the client-provided ETag does not match the current ETag of the zone, the service shall return the HTTP 428 (Precondition Required) status code to reject the request.

Request Example

```
{
  "Endpoint": {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Initiator1"
  },
  "EndpointETag": "W/\"19472363938\"",
  "ZoneETag": "W/\"99374369273\""
}
```

6.147.5 Property details

6.147.5.1 ExternalAccessibility

Indicates accessibility of endpoints in this zone to endpoints outside of this zone.

- This property shall contain an indication of accessibility of endpoints in this zone to endpoints outside of this zone.

string	Description
GloballyAccessible	Any external entity with the correct access details, which might include authorization information, can access the endpoints that this zone lists. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate that any external entity with the correct access details, which may include authorization information, can access the endpoints that this zone lists, regardless of zone.
NoInternalRouting	Routing is not enabled within this zone. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate that implicit routing within this zone is not defined.
NonZonedAccessible	Any external entity that another zone does not explicitly list can access the endpoints that this zone lists. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate that any external entity that another zone does not explicitly list can access the endpoints that this zone lists.
ZoneOnly	Only accessible by endpoints that this zone explicitly lists. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate that endpoints in this zone are only accessible by endpoints that this zone explicitly lists.

6.147.5.2 ZoneType

The type of zone.

- This property shall contain the type of zone that this zone represents.

string	Description
Default	The zone in which all endpoints are added by default when instantiated. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a zone in which all endpoints are added by default when instantiated. This value shall only be used for zones subordinate to the fabric collection.
ZoneOfEndpoints	A zone that contains endpoints. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a zone that contains resources of type Endpoint. This value shall only be used for zones subordinate to the fabric collection.
ZoneOfResourceBlocks (v1.6+)	A zone that contains resource blocks. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a zone that contains resources of type ResourceBlock. This value shall only be used for zones subordinate to the composition service.

string	Description
ZoneOfZones	A zone that contains zones. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This value shall indicate a zone that contains resources of type Zone. This value shall only be used for zones subordinate to the fabric collection.

6.147.6 Example response

```
{
  "@odata.type": "#Zone.v1_6_2.Zone",
  "Id": "1",
  "Name": "SAS Zone 1",
  "Description": "SAS Zone 1",
  "Status": {
    "State": "Enabled",
    "Health": "OK"
  },
  "Links": {
    "Endpoints": [
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Initiator1"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Initiator2"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Drive1"
      },
      {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Endpoints/Drive3"
      }
    ]
  },
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Fabrics/SAS/Zones/1"
}
```

7 Redfish documentation generator

This document was created using the Redfish Documentation Generator utility, which uses the contents of the Redfish schema files (in JSON schema format) to automatically generate the bulk of the text. The source code for the utility is available for download at DMTF's GitHub repository located at <https://www.github.com/DMTF/Redfish-Tools>.

8 ANNEX A (informative) Change log

Version	Date	Description
2023.3	2023-11-30	DSP8010 version 2023.3
2023.2	2023-08-11	DSP8010 version 2023.2
2023.1	2023-04-06	DSP8010 version 2023.1
2022.3	2022-12-08	DSP8010 version 2022.3
		Added <code>uuid</code> and <code>duration</code> as known string formats.
		Corrected missing <code>required</code> notations on array properties.
		Added supplemental details for <code>HealthRollup</code> .
2022.2	2022-08-04	DSP8010 version 2022.2
		Renamed document to Redfish Data Model Specification.
2022.1	2022-04-15	DSP8010 version 2022.1
2021.4	2021-12-02	DSP8010 version 2021.4
		Added Collection Capabilities section.
2021.3	2021-10-15	DSP8010 version 2021.3
2021.2	2021-08-13	DSP8010 version 2021.2
		Corrected format of UUID from RFC4122.
2021.1	2021-04-16	DSP8010 version 2021.1
		Document formatting updated for Documentation Generator v3.
2020.4	2020-12-01	DSP8010 version 2020.4
2020.3	2020-08-14	DSP8010 version 2020.3
		Corrected issue that caused read-write links to be listed as read-only.
2020.2.1	2020-07-10	Errata release to correct truncated Processor supplemental text.
2020.2	2020-05-08	DSP8010 version 2020.2
2020.1	2020-03-27	DSP8010 version 2020.1
2019.4	2019-12-06	DSP8010 version 2019.4
2019.3	2019-10-11	DSP8010 version 2019.3

Version	Date	Description
2019.2	2019-09-13	DSP8010 version 2019.2
2019.1a	2019-05-03	DSP8010 version 2019.1 Work-in-progress release